



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

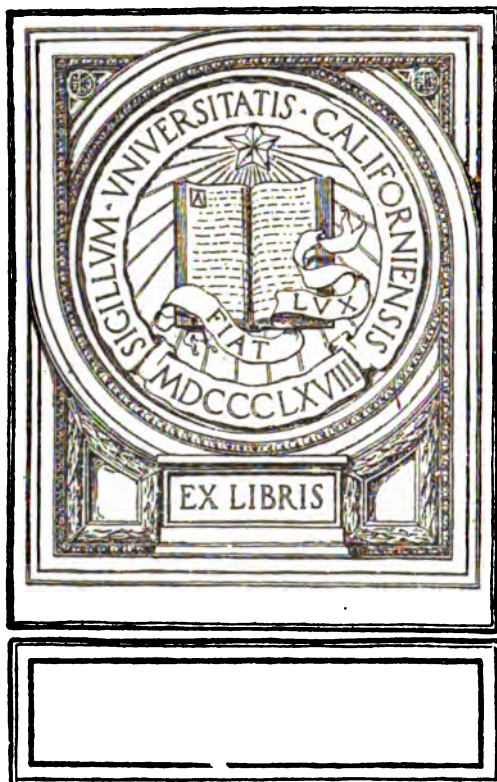
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

UC-NRLF



B 3 462 962











**Oxford Historical Society**

**VOL. XLIII**

**HEARNE'S**

**REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS**

**VOL. VI**

**Oxford**

**HORACE HART, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY**





ENGRAVING FOUND AT OXFORD, see p. 259, *note*.

# REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS

OF

# THOMAS HEARNE

---

**Suum cuique**

---

VOL. VI

(JAN. 1, 1717—MAY 8, 1719)

EDITED

UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF THE COMMITTEE  
OF THE OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY

WITH ONE ILLUSTRATION

UNIV. OF  
CALIFORNIA  
Oxford

PRINTED FOR THE OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

1902

[*All rights reserved*]

11690  
19708  
v. 13

TO VINU  
ABSORBED

## PREFACE

THE present volume continues the series of Diaries of the Oxford Antiquary, Thomas Hearne, through two and a half years (January, 1717, to May, 1719), and the six volumes now issued cover nearly half the period for which Hearne has preserved to us the public, academical, and personal news of the Oxford of his day, namely, from 1705 to 1735. Mr. D. W. Rannie, who had edited the previous two volumes, found himself unable, from press of other work, to continue his labour of love, and arrangements were made by which individual members of the Committee should select and edit the new volume. Thanks to the long experience, intelligence, and skill of Miss A. F. Parker, who has copied the diaries, calendared the correspondence, and compiled the index, it is hoped that the volume will be read with as much pleasure and interest as the former ones, though the exhaustive notes which Mr. C. E. Doble contributed to the first two volumes cannot now be expected.

The present issue is, it is believed, even more readable than its predecessors. In the first place, we have more about Hearne himself, and the opinions of an outspoken Non-juror contending against the general set of the tide of circumstances. Unluckily, the prefaces to his editions of Camden's *Elisabetha* and of Guilielmus Neubrigensis afforded some ground for his enemies to allege that he had slighted the Reformation and thereby the Protestant character of the Church of England. The threatened prosecution was, however, in the end abandoned, partly through the Chancellor's recognition of Hearne's learning and industry.

One unforeseen result of Hearne's contests with the Hanoverian party in power was that he found it convenient, on several occasions, to slip out of his rooms at St. Edmund Hall at a very early hour of the morning and make a roaming expedition through the neighbourhood, sometimes staying for two or three nights at friends' houses. We owe to this some most interesting accounts of persons and places near Oxford, as, for example, of Ditchley.



There are fewer classical and numismatical notes, and the quotations from Rawlinson MSS. have been editorially curtailed, but nothing has been omitted without a note of its subject, and nothing whatever which had a bearing on Oxford history, or conveyed information of value not otherwise obtainable. Thus the old book of Bedels' notes of academical procedure at Commemorations has been fully reproduced (at p. 267), and the curious list of nouns of multitude, &c. (at p. 314), which appears to be longer than any list hitherto printed. It is permissible also to refer to the almost unique opportunity which readers of this series still have, of comparing an antiquary's diary with a précis of his correspondence from day to day. We can almost sit at his table while he receives and answers his budget of letters.

The illustration appeared to be worth insertion from the curious circumstances of its discovery: perhaps some reader can refer it to its original source, or even notify the existence of the original woodcut block.

A seventh volume is in course of preparation, and any suggestions for its improvement, or offer of editorial work, will be gladly received by the Committee.

F. M.

*December 11, 1902.*

### ERRATA.

- P. 14, l. 10 inf., *for* Edward Curll *read* Edmund Curll.  
P. 17, l. 22, *for* P. P. CENSORI *read* P. P. CENSORI.  
P. 26, l. 5, *for* Feb. 27 (Feb.) *read* Feb. 27 (Wed.)  
P. 50, l. 22, *for* Spershott *read* Spersholt.  
P. 142, l. 16, *for* Percy-Freke *read* Percy Freke.  
P. 175, l. 14, *for* Queens' *read* Queen's.  
P. 179, l. 18, *omit point after* Paint.  
P. 261, l. 15, *for* Mich. Rowe *read* Nich. Rowe.  
P. 269, l. 34, *for* Stephani, Wilton. Archidiaconi, *read* Stephani Wilton,  
Archidiaconi.  
P. 272, l. 20, *for* Pentifera *read* Pontifera.  
P. 281, l. 17, *for* D. Pierce *read* D. Peirce.  
P. 313, l. 30, *for* Johannes *read* Johannes [*sic*].



## REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS.

---

*Suum cuique.*

---

THOMAS HEARNE.

### VOL. LXII.

Out of Mr. Bagford's Folio Book of Collections relating to the Antiquities of London.

In Strype's Proposals for reprinting Stowe, he takes notice that the 1<sup>st</sup> Draught of London ever made was in the time of Edw. VI<sup>th</sup>. This was to be inserted by Strype, as also a Draught as it was before y<sup>e</sup> Fire, & one as 'tis since. These Proposals published in August, 1694. The Undertakers promised to have it published in Easter Term following, at farthest. They pretended to Extraordinary Materials.

Tho. Stowe, Father to John Stowe the Antiquary. His Fath<sup>r</sup> & Grandfath<sup>r</sup> buried in the Parish church of St. Michael's, Cornhill, in the 10 year 15 . . . Perhaps they were born in the same Parish. Not known where John was educated. Perhaps he had Grammar Learning. Bred a Capmaker, as reported, & so, perhaps, his Father before him. He was of Merchant Tayl<sup>r</sup>' Company. The trade of Capmaking then in Fashion, Hats being then not much in Request. He had but one wife. He had no children. Towards his latter days he settled in the Parish of St. Andrew Undershaft. He rec<sup>d</sup> great Injury from one (a D<sup>r</sup> of Physick, as is supposed) in Q. Mary's Days. He complains of it himself (Annals, p. 362). Grafton did him Injury too, as himself complains, about Harding's Chronicle. He had great Acquaintance with the Nobility 20 & Men of Learning. Leland & Camden were two of them. His Works the Effects of 47 Years' labour. These were (1) his Annals. (2) His Survey. (3) Rayne Wolfe's Chronicle; the last Edition, begins page 1268, from the Year 1576 to the Year 1586. (4) Titus Livy, a French Author who writ the Life of Hen. 5<sup>th</sup> in French, & translated by Stowe into English in the Body of his Annals. His Library came to S<sup>r</sup> Simonds D'ewes, K<sup>t</sup>. He was tall of Stature, lean of Body & Face, his Eyes small & Chrystalline, of a pleasant, chearfull Countenance, his Sight & Memory very good, being very sober. He was mild & courteous to any y<sup>t</sup> required his Advice & Instruction. He retained his Memory 30 & the true Use of his Senses to the last. He could not ride, but travelled on foot.

VOL. VI.

B

P. 26. The Walls of London (which were first built by Constantine the Great, at the suit of his Mother Hellen) were reared with rough Stone & British Brick, & were three Miles in Compass.

Aldersgate in the Comparative Degree & older, therefore, than Aldgate, ib. p. 26.

P. 26. A Ferry a long time between London & Southwark, 'till the Citizens built a wooden Bridge. The Bridge of Stone began to be built by them in the time of Rich. 1<sup>st</sup>, 1176, & finished by them reg. Joh. A.D. 1209.

10 The Main Tower of the Castle or Tower of London supposed by some to be built by Julius Cæsar, p. 26.

St. Paul's Spire was 534 Foot in height, 27.

London burnt by y<sup>e</sup> Danes in the time of K. Alfred abt the y<sup>r</sup> 872, & reedified by K. Alfred abt the y<sup>r</sup> 886.

The 2<sup>d</sup> Day of Bartholomew Fair for wrestling. The L<sup>d</sup> Mayor sees it. He that throws his Fellow hath a Rabbet given him; & he that is thrown a chicken. 57.

A great Part of Sion Library was burnt by the Great Fire, 59<sup>1</sup>.

Paquin to the Statue of Queen Anne at St. Paul's during the  
20 Procession on Jan. 20, 1714<sup>3</sup>.

Behold, he comes to make thy People groan,  
And with their Curses to ascend thy Throne,  
A clodpate, base, inhuman, jealous Fool,  
The Jest of Europe, & the Factious Tool.  
Heaven sure ne're heard of such a Right Divine,  
Nor Earth e're saw a Successor like thine.  
For if in Sence or Politicks you fail'd,  
'Twas when his louzy, long Succession you entail'd.  
Let the ungratefull wretch but think what you have done  
30 For all his beggar'd Race, & Bastard Son;  
See his mock Daughter & her offspring shine,  
In all those blazing Brilliants that were thine.  
Drunk with incestuous lust, the cunning Jilt  
Pretends Religion to conceal her Guilt.  
Kings could not draw her from her Brother's Bed;  
'Till he was slain, she'd never yeild to wed.  
See how her henpeck'd Stripling struts with pride,  
To G—e alone in little Sense ally'd;  
40 With head piece framed miraculously thin,  
All brush without, & Emptiness within.  
See his fantastick Airs and foreign Mein, }  
His awkward Gesture, and affected Grin, }  
Which apish Bullock imitates in vain.  
Had you, Great Queen, ne're broke y<sup>e</sup> Nation's Laws,  
And wronged your Conscience, & your Brother's Cause,  
Nere by the Hell-born faction been dismay'd,  
By Fools deluded, or by Knaves betray'd;  
B—ck a petty Prince had yet remain'd, }  
By mercenary Troops his Court maintain'd, }  
50 And over Slaves & German Boobies reign'd, }

<sup>1</sup> [A printed page is inserted here entitled, 'An Account of the many Revolutions in the Eleven Years From the Murder of The Royal Martyr to The Restoration of The Right Heir.']

On Leeks and Garlick still regaled his Tast,  
 In dirty Dowlass shirts & Fustian drest,  
 Been once a month from Bugs & Lice made clean,  
 The only Freeborn subjects of his Reign.  
 Was it for this your Ashes are abused,  
 Your servants libell'd, & your peace accus'd?  
 You to the Church distributed your Store,  
 Gave the distress'd, the innocent, the Poor.  
 But now your vast Revenues are bestow'd  
 On Punks at home, & Manager abroad. 10  
 Legions of Pimps & Whores they scarce can score }  
 Infest this Island & y<sup>e</sup> Land devour, }  
 But this insatiate Brood still gape for more<sup>1</sup>;  
 More than for native Kings was e're decreed,  
 But Beggars hors'd unto y<sup>e</sup> Devil speed.  
 Pickbergh & Kilmansick, the modish Toast, }  
 Will soon have pensions at y<sup>e</sup> nation's cost }  
 Beyond what Portland or what Orkney boast. }  
 But since on knavish Models G—e is split,  
 By T—end curried, & by C—ill bitt, 20  
 Take it from this, that his destruction's sure,  
 Nor can his ill got Monarchy endure.  
 For when known Villains at y<sup>e</sup> Helm preside,  
 And Kings against themselves with Factions side,  
 When impious Rage against y<sup>e</sup> Church they boast,  
 Her Sons opprest, the Constitution lost,  
 Then soon abandoned by the Rabble Rout,  
 Despised and hiss'd and trampled under Foot,  
 A King becomes a vile detested Name,  
 And quits his Life as well as Crown with shame. 30  
 Be this that bold usurping Upstart's fate  
 Who on another's Throne would fain look great,  
 Sworn to maintain, yet laughs at all y<sup>e</sup> Laws,  
 And by Tyrannick Rule supports his Cause,  
 By red Coats, & by Arms enforcing Sway,  
 By hungry Blood-Hounds & by Birds of Prey.  
 He said—& straight ye curs'd Usurper's Soul  
 Like Ætna heaved, his Eye Balls wildly roul.  
 Such is his Rage, & so y<sup>e</sup> Monster stares  
 When the dread Ghost of C—arck appears, 40  
 And Mahomet & Mustapha prepare  
 To stemm by Force his Madness and Despair.

Pictores cum Mariam depingunt, quia eam non viderunt, pingunt  
 aliquam feminam, quam amant ipsi. Deinde eam dicunt esse Mariam;  
 aut pingunt vestitu Gallico, aut Germanico; quia ejus vestitum non  
 viderunt—Castellionis Dial. 1 de Prædest., p. 111. Eo modo etiam Statuarij  
 Mariæ fingunt statuum. Neque aliter olim. Hinc statua Mariæ supra  
 portam Collegij Novi Philippæ reginæ, Edw. III uxoris, non ipsius Mariæ  
 faciem revera exhibet. Statuarius nimirum illam feminam miratus fuit,  
 vel ob virtutes, vel ob quid aliud, eamque ob caussam ipsius effigiem 50  
 repræsentavit. Hæc amici cujusdam observatio<sup>2</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> [Two printed poems are inserted here entitled 'Let Each have their Own,' and  
 'The Blessings Attending George's Accession and Coronation.']

<sup>2</sup> [Printed papers inserted here entitled, 'A New Ballad,' 'Revolution upon Revolution,'  
 'Loyalty Reviv'd,' and 'The New Court.']

About my Resignation of the Office of Sup. Beadle of the  
Civil Law, on Nov. 8<sup>th</sup>, 1715.

Upon Mr. Thistlethwayt's Death, I was put up by a great many Friends to succeed him as Archetypographus & Superior Beadle of the Civil Law. I declined it as much as possible I could, because I plainly foresaw the Consequences. But the Canvass was carried on by my Friends to such an Height, that I could not desist (as I designed) without giving Offence. When the time of Election therefore came, I stood and carried it very honourably. The Archetypographus, by  
10 the Statutes, is to be well skill'd in Greek & Latin, & to be very well versed in Philological Learning: Vir Græcis Latinisque litteris probe instructus, & in re philologica versatissimus. The Honour of the University was concerned, & they therefore pitch'd upon me as the most proper person they could think of. So that I was chosen Beadle purely upon account of the Office of Archetypographus, to w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Beadleship is annex'd by Statute. Had it not been for this, I should never have carried the Beadleship, which Office alone, without the other, is look'd upon as beneath a Man of Letters. After the Election was over, I expected that I should have had all the same Benefit as Archetypo-  
20 graphus that my Predecessor had; but instead of this, to my no small Surprise, I found that the major part of y<sup>e</sup> Delegates of the Press had made another person Archetypographus, without my Privity, & given him Possession of the Place. This happen'd the Day before I was elected. The Person they fix'd upon is a common Printer, who does not pretend to the least Skill in any part of Learning. This unjust Proceeding made me very uneasy, & this uneasiness was increased by the barbarous Usage I met with in the Execution of the Beadle's Office. I could not so much as get a sight of the Books that were to direct me about the Accounts; so that I was forced to be at the Drudgery of  
30 searching the Statutes & other Evidences, & to reduce all into Method, before I could act surely in what I undertook. This I did with good Success. Yet, after all, the Matriculation Book, in w<sup>ch</sup> Gentlemen's Names are digested regularly, according to the order of each House, was never delivered up to me. Nor could I so much as get a Sight of it, except once, w<sup>ch</sup> was not above a minute or two; and yet my Predecessor had the Keeping of this Book, & it most certainly belong'd to my Custody, some of my Fees depending upon it. Several things were impos'd upon me that had never been injoyn'd on Superior Beadles before. Amongst the rest, Dr. Gardiner, our late Vice-Chancellor, being to give up  
40 his Yearly Accounts, commanded me to make up those of my Predecessor for Michaelmass Term, 1714, w<sup>ch</sup> was the Term immediately before my Election. I had done all my own very exactly, which he perceiving, he said he expected that I should also do Mr. Thistlethwayt's. I told him it was not my Duty, & that as I had not receiv'd any of the Money for w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Thistlethwayt was charged, & knew nothing of his Accounts, it was impossible for me to do it. I added that Mr. Colinge (the Superior Beadle of Div.) was the Person to whom Mr. Thistlethwayt's Books were delivered up, and that it was his Business to discharge this Office, both as he was Sup. Beadle of Div. & as he was intrusted by

Mr. Thistlethwayt. Dr. Gardiner is one of my implacable Enemies, & therefore took this opportunity to do me a Mischief. For upon my declining to meddle in this Affair (as, indeed, it could not in reason be expected that I should be accountable any farther than from the time of my Election), he goes to Dr. Baron, our new Vice-Chancellor, & prejudices him against me, and on Thursday the 21<sup>st</sup> of last month I was sent for to the Lodgings of Dr. Charlett, Master of University College. There was nobody in the Room but the Vice-Chancellor, Dr. Gardiner & Dr. Charlett. The Vice-Chancellor told me, when I came, that Dr. Gardiner had complain'd ag<sup>t</sup> me for refusing to make up Mr. Thistle- 10  
thwayt's Accounts. I told him that I could not do it, having not had his Books, & that I was not obliged by Duty to concern myself beyond the time of my Election. However, the Vice-Chancellor laid his Commands upon me, both Dr. Gardiner & Dr. Charlett (& yet Dr. Charlett appears otherwise very Friendly) telling him y<sup>t</sup> it was my Duty, to undertake this Affair. I look'd upon this as very unreasonable & unjust, & indeed a down right Hardship, on purpose to get me removed. In the afternoon I was at Dr. Charlett's Lodgings, & spent some Hours with him about this matter, & I drew up a Paper or two, so far as I could get any Light, w<sup>ch</sup> I left with him for Dr. Gardiner. Dr. Charlett hinted to 20  
me that Dr. Gardiner & some others were so incensed ag<sup>t</sup> me that I must expect to continue in my Place but a very little time. For, says he, 'tis well known y<sup>t</sup> you are a Non-Juror, & you must expect that they will fall heavily upon you on y<sup>t</sup> account. What he said was well grounded, Dr. Gardiner having, even before I was elected, endeavoured to turn me by because I was a Non-Juror, & he was about to have the Oaths tendered to me before the Election came on. Yet, tho' he be so great an Enemy, he pretends to be a Friend when I am with him. But his Hypocrisy is so visible, that he is beloved by very few. Matters being carried thus far, a new Method was to be contrived for getting me 30  
out. The Archetypographus's Place being taken from me, & another put in Possession, as I have before noted, I was advised, & indeed, it was what I had likewise resolved on my self, not to quit the Library, w<sup>ch</sup>, however, I had otherwise left, had the Delegates let me enjoy the Office, to w<sup>ch</sup> I was so honourably chosen. Great Complaints were made by my Enemies on this score; but Gardiner would not meddle openly, nor have the matter decided, 'till he was out of the Vice-Chancellorship, when, having acquainted the new Vice-Chancellor with the whole Business, & that Dr. Hudson was the principal Complainer, 'e odium now was to fall upon him, & the proper time fix'd for giving 40  
Sentence was Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> of this instant Nov., the Day appointed for the Yearly Visitation of the Library. After the Visitors (which are eight in Number) had examined the Books, and were sat down at the Table, they sent for me, and Dr. Hudson complaining that I could not be so constant at the Library since I was Beadle as I had been before, by which means a good part of y<sup>e</sup> Trouble of the Library fell upon himself (as it ought to do by statute, tho' before I was Beadle I used to do the whole Business, as it were, myself), six of the eight sign'd a Resolve that it was their opinion that the office of Hypobibliothecarius or Underlibrarian is inconsistent with the Duty of Superior Beadle of the 50



Civil Law; they did not add, & of Archetypographus, well knowing that I had been robb'd of that Place, w<sup>ch</sup> if I had been in Possession of, I would have quitted the Library, as I formerly told Dr. Hudson I would, before the Election came on. I desired them to shew any Statute to prove the Inconsistency of one Place with the other. This they did not pretend to do, tho' I urged it more than once. The first y<sup>t</sup> signed the Resolve was Dr. Baron, the Vice-Chancellor, who, nevertheless, told me in the morning (when he gave me a Hint of the matter) that he would not be my judge. But I have found him an Enemy before, particularly  
 10 in the Case of Mr. Dodwell's Book de parma, he being one of those that suppressed it. By virtue of this Resolve, Dr. Hudson had a Power of filling up my Place of Underlibrarian, provided I continued Beadle, tho' they allow'd me the Salary 'till St. Thomas's Day next; & perhaps I might have kept both Places 'till that time, without further Trouble. But I am too much a Christian to act in two Posts w<sup>ch</sup> are declared inconsistent. Because in the Opinion of my proper & statutable Judges I should then fail to do my Duty in one, the Inconsistency being grounded upon this, that I could not do the Duty of both. The Visitors thought for certain that I would relinquish the Under-Librarian's place,  
 20 w<sup>ch</sup> was what Dr. Hudson aim'd at, this being only ten Pounds a Year, & the Beadleship at least ten times as much. But I foresaw that what was intended was to get me out of all. The new Act certainly takes hold of the Beadleships. They are offices derived from the Crown; & 'tis for that reason that the Staves are surrendered to Kings & Queens when they come here, & that at such times the broad Ends (which have the Royal Arms engraved on them) are carried uppermost. I was fully assured that the Oaths would be tendered, & that, perhaps, within a Day or two, the Sessions, w<sup>ch</sup> had been deferr'd, coming now on.

I, therefore, chose rather to quit the Office of Beadle, & accordingly  
 30 resign'd the Staff upon the Library Stairs, being resolved not to act in two Places together after they were declared inconsistent. The Underlibrarian's Place is less invidious, & more secure. Besides, it is not as yet plain to me that the Oaths reach it, at least, if they do, Dr. Hudson will be also included, notwithstanding he hath taken them formerly. I shall have time to consider of this Matter, it being my Intention, if I find that I am included in the Act, not to do any thing as Underlibrarian after the 23<sup>d</sup> of Jan. next (unless the King be upon his Throne), which is the utmost time allowed before the Act takes force. And I am the rather inclined to take this method, because I have no manner of reason to trust  
 40 either Dr. Hudson or any other adversary (tho' Dr. Hudson formerly pretended an hearty Friendship), when I have found so much Barbarity from them already, Dr. Hudson having proceeded in this matter so far as even to exclude me in a great measure from the Library, by altering the Lock and Key of the Library Door, & abridging me of many privileges that I used to have there as one of the Librarians; & yet he is not by y<sup>e</sup> Statute a Librarian himself, he being married, w<sup>ch</sup> is express against the Statute. For tho' Sr Thomas Bodley dispensed with Dr. James, yet he did it very unwillingly, & he declared that the Statute in that Case should be for the future inviolable.

50 Having therefore thus quitted the Beadleship, the next day I waited

upon Dr. Baron, the Vice-Chancellor, who was so civil as to offer me the Resignation back again. But I refus'd to take it. A Vacancy was therefore declared, and a Convocation was held at one Clock in the Afternoon on Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup> instant, when one Mussendine, Fellow of Magd. Coll. (a very illiterate man), carried it, being opposed by one Mr. Crines, Fellow of St. John's.

I had forgot before to take Notice that Dr. Hudson, in managing this Matter, hath shewed as much Malice as possibly he could. He hath represented me as very ungratefull with respect to himself. As if to insist upon what is my own ought to be stiled ingratitude. I had not, as 10 I have before noted, so much as insisted on the Librarian's Place, had I been allow'd to have the Benefit and Advantage of the Archetypographus's Place, to which I was so fairly elected. Dr. Hudson himself was the very Man that got me excluded from that. He said that the Beadle was not to have any Benefit at the Press, but was to drudge there for nothing, and that all the Profits belong'd to one that he call'd a Ware-House Keeper. And yet there is not the least Ground for this in the Statute. There is no mention, in the least, there of a Ware-House Keeper. The Archetypographus, or chief Printer, is to be a learned Man. The rest are styled barely typographi, and one is not mentioned to have more 20 Power or Authority than the rest. The Archetypographus is to be a Governour & to præside over the rest, & he is to manage, as a Scholar, all things for the Honour and Credit of the University. And what they style a Ware-House Keeper is to be put in by the Archetypographus, & is to act under him as his Servant. Mr. Thistlethwayte, my Predecessor, had all these Advantages, tho' not at all qualified. He lived in a House provided for the Archetypographus, and after it was pulled down & the present new printing House was building, he had 12 librs. per annum, by way of Consideration, allowed him. Why should not I, therefore, have had the same Advantages, especially when they all granted (even the 30 worst of my Enemies, though I could not think so myself) that I was in all respects equal to & well qualified for the Place? I allow, indeed, that 'twas some time before Mr. Thistlethwayt had the Profits allowed him, viz. not 'till after the Death of John Hall. But this happened upon account of an Accident that happened in B<sup>p</sup> Fell's time, the B<sup>p</sup> making his own Press distinct from that of the University, & therefore he put in a Man of his own, who was a common Printer, to manage for him, without any regard to the University Archetypographus, who, nevertheless, ought to have had all the Benefit & Advantage that was due to his Office, and should not have been at all discouraged. Had I found such 40 fair usage, I should have acted as much as I could for the publick Benefit of the University in that office, whereas, being denied what was undoubtedly my Right, I could act only as I did before, by printing at my own private Charge, which I still continue to do, and as I have hitherto, so I do not doubt still but that I shall publish many things (provided I have Life, & Health, & meet with tolerable Encouragement) that will be for the Credit & Fame of the University. From hence it may appear that Dr. Hudson hath been rather ungratefull to me than I to him. The Injury he hath done me by a false, malicious Interpretation of the Statute, is much greater & more considerable than all the Kindnesses he can pre- 50

tend to have conferr'd upon me. But abstracting from this, and allowing that he had given no such Interpretation to my Disadvantage, yet still his late Usage with respect to the Beadleship is an Instance of Ingratitude. For, notwithstanding what he may allege, he is much more obliged to me than ever I was to him. All he can say is, that he brought me into the Library at first, <sup>wh</sup> was presently after he was elected. This is true. But then from what follows it will appear that 'twas purely for his his own Interest, & not out of respect to the Interest of my self. The Library was, at that time, in a very bad and confused Condition. A vast  
 10 Number of Books were placed & never so much as catalogued. Upon this, it was found necessary that all the Books should be examined. The Dr did not care to be at this Drudgery himself. He wanted a Person to undertake it. I had been, & was noted to be, a severe student there, having sometime before taken my Degree of Bach. of Arts. He desired the Vice-Chancellor that I might be allowed to assist him. The Vice-Chanc. was Dr. Maunder of Balliol College. One of Balliol was proposed. But Dr. Hudson did not like him. Nor did Dr. Maunder believe him equal to the Undertaking. Dr. Hudson met me afterwards, & told me that I should assist him in the Library, & he seemed glad that the Allow-  
 20 ance was granted him; but at the same time he told me I must work very hard for sometime in the Library. I found by this that I must neglect my own Studies. However, I submitted. Accordingly, I took Dr. Hyde's Catalogue in two volumes, interleaved, & went round the whole Library, & compared every Book, by which means I corrected many mistakes made by Dr. Hyde, & supplied all the Defects, by cataloguing such Books as had been put up and not entered. This done, I consulted many Books in order to recover anonymous Authors. By this means I retriev'd the Names of many Writers that were before entered either under the Titles only of the several Books, or else under  
 30 the Initial Letters of the Authors. When this was over, I not only assisted Mr. Masson in correcting & supplying Mr. Ashmole's Catalogue of the Coyns, but likewise corrected the Catalogue of MSS., and made a Catalogue of many MSS. that had not before been catalogued at all. And whereas Dr. Maunder was very desirous that an Appendix to Dr. Hyde's Catalogue should be published, I transcribed all my Corrections of and Additions to Dr. Hyde's Catalogue into two Folios, which now lye and are to be seen in the Library. I thought they would have been printed, as proposed, separately, and that, too, with all possible Expedition. This was what many men desired, especially such as were before fur-  
 40 nished with Dr. Hyde's Catalogue. But at last Dr. Hudson thought it more convenient, with respect to himself, that both Dr. Hyde's Catalogue & my Appendix should come out together as one intire work, that so he might have the Honour of all. Upon which, he employed one Moses Williams, his Servitour (the Dr being then Fellow of University College), to transcribe it, the said Williams being in the Dr's Debt. When Williams had done, he demanded the remaining Part of his Money, which was about ten or twelve Pounds, the rest having been stopp'd by the Dr for the Debt just now mentioned. The whole was fifty libs., which he bargain'd for with the Dr. But when Williams desired the said ten or twelve Pounds,  
 50 of which he had immediate occasion to discharge the Fees & Charges for

the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, the Dr was in a very great Passion, and refused to pay it. Upon which, Williams moved the matter so far that the Catalogue was laid before the Delegates of the Press, & the Dr was called before them, to his very great mortification, & they told him that 'twas highly unreasonable to stop the poor Lad's Money. Upon w<sup>ch</sup>, the Dr, in a great Rage and Fury, paid him, otherwise Williams had most certainly put him into the Court. This Catalogue was last Summer ordered to be printed, & the Dr was refunded his Money: but 'tis not yet put to the Press, the Dr being unwilling it should be printed 'till such time as he hath done Josephus.

10

From what hath been said it may plainly be gathered that the Dr is more obliged to me than ever I was to him, he taking me at first into the Library purely for his own Interest, on purpose that he might attend his own Business, & leave the Library to be managed wholly, as it were, by myself. Insomuch that Dr. Mill, a little while after the Dr was chosen, coming to the Library, & finding that Dr. (then Mr.) Hudson minded more his own Business than that of the Library, cried out to me, *Thus it happens! We have chosen Jack Hudson, thinking that he would wholly mind the Library & put it in good order, & act as much as possible for the credit of it, & instead thereof, he minds wholly his own Affairs. The* 20 *Library requires the whole Man! Fie on it, fie on it! This comes of loving money!* He would often afterwards mention the same to me, and continually cry out against Hudson's stingy, miserable, selfish Temper, & his abominable Love of Money. Others have also exclaim'd against him, and that very justly, to the same purpose. I should, withall, have remark'd that I have done abundance of other Things for the Library, particularly, I inserted all the Books out of the Catalogue of Ashmole's Museum into our Catalogue as far as to the End of the Letter . . . Yet I never had any Satisfaction for these Troubles. Nor should I have mention'd them, had it not been to shew the Dr's Ingratitude, which, 30 moreover, may appear from this, that I published Eutropius & Justin & Livy, & had little or no Consideration, letting the Dr go away with the Profits. Eutropius & Justin were printed upon wretched Course Paper, being a Parcel that the Dr had cheated, as it were, one Owen of, & by this means he got it off, otherwise it would have lain upon his Hands. He promised me ten Pounds for Justin, but when the Book was done, and published, upon his Complaint that he was a Looser by it (which is a usual method with him, let him gain never so much), I took only five lib<sup>s</sup>., & part of that, too, in Books. He gave me only fifty Pounds for the great Pains I was at in Livy, & part of that, too, I took out in Books, tho' 40 'tis well known that he got Hundreds of Pounds by it. I could instance in abundance of other Tricks, particularly some with respect to my very learned Friend, Mr. Dodwell, who had been wonderfull kind all along to the Dr, & that partly upon my Account, thinking that it might engage the Dr to be very civil to me, & not to use me in that scurvy manner he hath done. He writ Dissertations for the Dr, & had very little for his great Pains, w<sup>ch</sup>, indeed, at last Mr. Dodwell could not but highly resent, tho' the chief occasion of his finding Fault with the Dr as acting very unbecomingly by him was this. When the first Volume of the lesser Greek Geographers was done, Mr. Dodwell complained of the smallness 50

of the Letter upon which his Dissertations were printed, & told Dr. Hudson that others also complained in the same manner. For this reason, when the Dissertations upon the ii<sup>d</sup> volume came to be printed, Mr. Dodwell begg'd of the Dr to make use of a bigger Letter. But the Dr, instead of obliging him in this reasonable Request, made use of a Letter a degree Less, to the great uneasiness of Mr. Dodwell, who could not but think himself very unjustly and unworthily dealt by, as he most certainly was. I have often heard Mr. Dodwell expostulate with the Dr upon this occasion, & plainly told him that he grutched him Paper, & that it was not at all  
 10 becoming, it being plain that the Dr did it only to get the more money, Mr. Dodwell being to have so much a Sheet, w<sup>ch</sup> money he used to give away in Charity, as I myself have had Experience. When the iii<sup>d</sup> Volume of Geographers was printing, & Dr. Hudson was ready for the Dissertation upon Dionysius (w<sup>ch</sup> is the only one in that Volume), Mr. Dodwell, being then near his End, was very unwilling to trust the Dr with it, fearing that he would serve him as he did before, & therefore was mighty desirous of putting it into my hands, & long'd, upon that and other Accounts, mightily to see and discourse with me at Shottesbroke. The Dr finding this, & perceiving that Mr. Dodwell was in a very declining  
 20 Condition, takes the opportunity of going over himself, & at that time he got from him the Dissertation. After the Dr was gone, Mr. Dodwell blamed himself for being so easy, telling his wife, & I think some others, that the Dr had been too many for him. When the Dr returned to Oxford, he let me know nothing of the very ill state of Health of Mr. Dodwell, otherwise, I had went over. A little while after, I heard from Mr. Cherry of his Death, to my very great Affliction. When the Dissertation was printed, the Dr gratified Mr. Dodwell but poorly, w<sup>ch</sup> is not to be wondered at, considering his sordid Temper, w<sup>ch</sup> is taken notice of by all sorts of People.

30 Jan. 1 (Tu., Circumcision), 1714. This Morning the Sermon was preached at St. Marie's by Mr. Lloyd (Evan) of Jesus College.

Dining to day with Dr. Stratford, Canon of X<sup>t</sup> Church, he told me that when he was beyond Sea he bought a Book of Reinesius's contra Lævinum, a small thing that went at a vast rate, tho' there was nothing in it but Railing. It was so full of ill Language that when it came out Lævinus bought up all the Copies he could meet with, that it might be smothered, w<sup>ch</sup> made the Book so dear. The Dr bought it for Charles Bernard, y<sup>e</sup> Chirurgeon. When Bernard's Books were sold by Auction it

---

Jan. 1, 1714. H. Thomas to H. (Rawl. 10. 42). Indebted to H. for two letters. Delivered present to Lord Oxford, 'who took it very kindly' and said he would write. Is promised three or four subscribers to Camden's Elizabetha, ' & could get many more, but that most of the Gentlemen I converse with have a Notion that Camden was a very partial writer, & is contradicted by all the forreigne writers of that age in Generall. If you add to it what they say of her & her Ministers, it will be taken.' Encloses paper for Mr. John Lewis, bookseller. Wants another copy of Alfred of Beverley. While in Brecon copied all the old charters of the Bohuns and Staffords. Will enlarge as much as he can on Roman antiquities there. Will be glad to meet with anything relating to the family of Bridges or Bruges.

went for more than three Pounds. Quære about this Book in y<sup>e</sup> Auction Catalogue of Bernard's Books.

**Jan. 2 (Wed.).** On Monday last was Sennight died the Dutchess of New-Castle, by whose Death there is an Estate of 8 or 9 thousand libs. per annum that comes to my L<sup>d</sup> Harley, who married her Daughter.

Mr. Ivy of X<sup>t</sup> Ch. shew'd me a Letter to day, by w<sup>ch</sup> it appears y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Rich<sup>d</sup> Mostyn's Summarium of Bale (the Letter being written by Bale's own Hand) is a MS. of the 4<sup>to</sup> Ed. de Scriptoris.

**Jan. 3 (Th.).** Mr. Selden, in pag. 25 of his Titles of Hon., Ed. fol., quotes a MS. Chronicle in the Pub. Lib. at Oxon., from the 43 of H. 3 <sup>10</sup> to the 7 of Hen. 5, cui sciolus (saith he) aliquis nomen *Guil. Rishanger* temere nuper præfixit.

**Jan. 4 (Fri.).** Dr. Stratford told me y<sup>t</sup> one Wentworth, descended from the L<sup>d</sup> Strafford, beheaded in K. Ch. I time, hath got 12 Vols. in Folio, in MSS., containing Papers about the 1<sup>st</sup> Years of K. Ch. I, by w<sup>ch</sup> a much more compleat Account than we have yet may be had of the Reign of K. Ch. I.

The Utas of a Month is the same as Octavæ, being the 8<sup>th</sup> day following any Term or feast. S<sup>r</sup> Tho. More suffered on the Utas of St. Peter & Paul, being the vigil of St. Thomas. . So his Life by Roper. 20

**Jan. 4, 1714. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 54).** Just received parcel containing subscriptions for two copies of Camden's Elizabetha for Dr. Thomas Wadsworth, M.D., and Mr. Daniel Browne. Will be glad to see letters of Camden in Mr. Anstis's possession. 'I thank you for what you say about my L<sup>d</sup> Harley. You may be sure I will be very cautious how I enter upon what you mention. I think I shall be hardly drawn to go to His Library in the present Prospect. Mr. Wanley is there already, and he formerly undertook to digest Mr. Bagford's Papers. I shall insist upon sending MSS. hither, if any Proposal of using any in y<sup>t</sup> Library should be made to me.'

**Jan. 4, 1714. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 12).** Thanks H. for Balæus, but wishes he had marked the passages which are wanting in the other edition. Also wishes he had said where the MS. relating to the Carmelite Friars is to be found. Has paid Mr. Clements £5. 'I must add one thing more ab<sup>t</sup> my own Name. I think, w<sup>a</sup> 'tis turn'd into Latin it should bee Brigesius or Brigesus, and not Bridgesius, there being no Latin word y<sup>t</sup> I know of where those two Consonants meet together.' Very little in Fletcher's catalogue worth noting. Asks H. to purchase some books for him. 'S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Trumbull was my Mother's Brother and my own most worthy friend and Uncle, to whom I've had y<sup>e</sup> highest Obligations. This printed paper will satisfy you in y<sup>e</sup> particulars you desire. I sh<sup>d</sup> be glad to know y<sup>e</sup> subject of y<sup>e</sup> Letters you have of his.' Glad Camden is making such good progress. Dr. Smith does not mention in his Life of Camden how the MS. came into his possession. Is the MS. in the Cotton Library the same as H.'s? If not, ought not the two to be compared? Mr. Anstis has some Latin letters of Camden's which J. B. could procure, if necessary. Is looking out for a good picture of Queen Elizabeth. There is a good print of Camden in Dr. Smith's Letters. Mr. Palmer, who has gone to Oxford to-day, is anxious to see H. 'He is an Excellent Scholar, a good Antiquary, [and] a friend of Dr. Musgrave, who has dedicated one of his peices to him.'

St. Peter & Paul is the 29<sup>th</sup> of June. The Translation of St. Thomas is the vii<sup>th</sup> of July. The vigil, therefore, of St. Thomas is the vi<sup>th</sup> of July, being the 8<sup>th</sup> day inclusive after St. Pet. & Paul.

**Jan. 5 (Sat.).** Dr. Stratford told me that Jordanus Bruno presented his Books to Q. Eliz., and that, as silly as they are, she valued them, and writ *E. R.* at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning. I think he told me y<sup>t</sup> they are now in the Harleyan Library.

**Jan. 6 (Sun., Epiph.).** This morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Penny of Xt Church, & in the Afternoon Mr. Butterfeild of  
10 Wadham.

**Jan. 7 (Mon.).** The two Speeches that are come out, one by Digby Cotes, the Univ. Orator, the other by Mr. Young of All-Souls (both of them upon Coll. Codrington's Benefaction to All-Souls), are most wretched Stuff, being neither Latin nor Sense. There is a Dedication at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning, in English, to the Ladies y<sup>t</sup> were present at laying the Foundation Stone, written by Young. But 'tis very vile & miserable.

**Jan. 8 (Tu.).** I was told this night, by a Lady, of a great Number of Coyns (Roman ones, Silver and Brass, the Silver of the coarse Kind) found in Denbigh-shire.

20 **Jan. 9 (Wed.).** Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Thomas told me this Evening that H. Wanley is an injudicious Man, and that he hath Catalogued Papers in

---

**Jan. 5, 1744.** J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 120). Has a cold and writes by the hand of a friend. Encloses account of pamphlets he formerly mentioned. Has several things to contribute to H.'s edition of Camden's Britannia. 'As you give your Self up to the Service of Learning & your Country, those who are Friends to both cannot sure but be forward to countenance, further, & assist you.' [PS.] Glad H. was pleased with the Terence. It is undoubtedly antique, of the best Roman work, and the only genuine portrait of that author. 'I send you this, seal'd with the Head of Jupiter, the best of the Greek Work, & cut in Jasper.'

**Jan. 7, 1744.** H. to [H. Thomas] (Rawl. 10. 40). Much obliged to Lord Oxford for accepting Roper. As to H. T.'s remark about Camden, begs leave to observe '(1) that *all the Gentlemen I converse with* (so far as I can gather from them by Discourse) *have not only a Notion, but really believe that Mr. Camden was a very impartial Writer.* (2) That I shall be glad to know by what *forreign Writers*, in what Books, and in what Pages of those Books, *he is contradicted.* (3) That I act the Part of an Editor, and not y<sup>t</sup> of a Collector of what is said by *forreign Writers* (whether *some* only or *all*) that may happen to *have contradicted Mr. Camden.*' Glad H. T. met with so many antiquities at Brecknock. 'You say you *will be as large as you can on all the Roman Antiquities.* The shorter you are, provided you leave out nothing material, it will be so much the better.' Will send copies of Aluredus and T. L. Foro-Julienis, but cannot help Mr. Lewis to a copy of Ross. Has several times drunk H. T.'s health with Mr. William Thomas, 'a modest, ingenious, sensible Man,' who is now in Oxford.

**Jan. 9, 1744.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 55). Just received parcel containing (1) subscriptions for copies of Camden for Joseph Herne, Esq., of the Inner Temple, and Mr. Thomas Northey, apothecary, of London, (2) 8vo

my L<sup>d</sup> Oxford's Library of S<sup>r</sup> Simonds Dewes's w<sup>ch</sup> were nothing but S<sup>r</sup> Simonds's Exercises when a School-boy, and w<sup>ch</sup>, therefore, should have been return'd, as was desired and exspectd.

**Jan. 10 (Th.).** I dined to day with Thomas Palmer, Esq., Member of Parl. for Bridgwater in Somersetsh. It was at y<sup>e</sup> Angel-Inn. I staid with him many Hours. He is a comely Man, of about 32 Years of Age. He was formerly Gent. Commoner of New-Coll., being entered in 1699, in the 14<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age. He is a very ingenious, good natured Gent., and a very good Scholar, and very honest, as I found both by his Discourse and as I have been informed. He is a good Antiquary, & he <sup>10</sup> told me y<sup>t</sup> the Antiquities of Somersetshire are now doing by several Hands, and that the Collections at present are in his own Hands.

He said that Dr. Musgrave of Exeter understands not one Word of Saxon, and that he despises all manner of Antiquities since the Conquest as perfectly useless.

He said that the MS. of Hollinshed's Chron. is [in] the Hands of [Sir Robert] Burdet, and that Hollinshed was a Servant (a sort of a Steward) in the family of Burdet's Ancestors, and was an illiterate Man, having never rec<sup>d</sup> liberal Education.

**Jan. 11 (Fri.).** Dr. Bently, who is Archdeacon of Ely, hath delivered <sup>20</sup> a Speech (at his Visitation) to the Clergy. It is printed, and is down right Non-sense, as well as scurrilous and abusive. It shews him to be (as he certainly is) a Rascal, and an Enemy to the King and all the King's Friends.

**Jan. 12 (Sat.).** Mr. Palmer told me that several Gentlemen have got Registers belonging to Glastonbury, and that a compleat List of the Abbats is at London, and in other Places.

He told me that y<sup>e</sup> Draught of the Ruins of Glastonbury in the Monasticon is a very bad one, having not been done by Hollar.

book by N. Breton about Sir Francis Drake, (3) 4to book containing Articles, Canons and Injunctions, temp. Eliz., (4) note-book H. 'Camden's Britannia must be in 8<sup>vo</sup>, in several volumes, so as to be portable Books. Three or four Counties may be in a Vol. The old Maps must be adapted to it. They may be done in 4<sup>to</sup>, so as to be folded in upon Ledges.'

**Jan. 12, [17]44.** T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 118). 'This week I sent up to Mr. B. a Copy of those Letters wanting in the six Pages of your MS. taken from the Earle of Oxford's (now Lord Harley's) Library.' Note on the matriculation of Raphael Holinshed. Wishes H. success in his Elizabetha. [PS.] 'Dr. James's Fits are return'd, but no man now thinks him in danger.'

**Jan. 12, 1744.** E. Dale to H. (Rawl. 4. 106). 'When I delivered M<sup>rs</sup>. Oglethorpe yo<sup>r</sup> Book, she intimated her Intention of returning you Two Guineas as an Acknowledgment for the same, to which shall be added one more on my own Account.' Asks H. to transcribe a reference to Hugh de Oglethorpe in MS. Dodsworth 13 or 14, and to compare a copy of a will with the original.

[c. Jan. 12], 1744. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 11). Asks H. to buy for him the Acts of the Kingdom of Scotland, 1566.



He said that all the Draughts in the Monasticon done by Hollar are excellent.

He said that a new Ed. of the Monasticon is design'd, and that the Plates are all preserved, being in the Hands of Mr. Dugdale, lately Gent. Commoner of Univ. College.

He said that there are many Additions to and Corrections of the Monast. under Sr Wm Dugdale's own Hand, and that the foresd Mr. Dugdale hath y<sup>e</sup> Copy.

**Jan. 13 (Sun.).** This morning preached at St. Marie's (or at least he 10 should have preached) Mr. Davies, V. Princ. of Hart-Hall, who formerly put out y<sup>e</sup> dull Book agt Mr. Lesly call'd *A sort of Answer* (tho' he is since reckon'd pretty honest & a good Scholar), & in the Afternoon Mr. Pierce, V. Princ. of Edm. Hall.

This afternoon y<sup>t</sup> worthy, honest Gent., Charles Eyston of East Hendred in Berks, called upon me. He told me y<sup>t</sup> he had found somewhere (unless he was mistaken) y<sup>t</sup> there had been a Preceptorie at Aldworth in that County. He added y<sup>t</sup> there had been a Chanterie Chapell at Hendred. He told me of some other Antiquities at Hendred. He importun'd me (as he hath done many times) to go over and see 20 them. He said he had got a MS. written by Mr. Naresborough (now living), being an History of the English Benedictines. He said he hath a MS. written by Nich. Harpesfield, called a Treatise of Divorce, &c. There is another MS. of it in New-Coll. Library. See Athen. Oxon., vol. i, col. 172.

**Jan. 14 (Mon.).** Mr. Palmer told me y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Dugdale hath about 14 MSS. in folio, all of his Gr. Grand-Father, Sr Wm Dugdale's writing, being Collections; but that Mr. Dugdale will not let them be seen. I have heard Mr. Dugdale himself mention some such MSS.

**Jan. 15 (Tu.).** Mr. Palmer told me that the Images found by the 30 Devises are certainly genuine. He added y<sup>t</sup> a Roman Pavement (of the tessellated Kind) was found at y<sup>e</sup> same Place.

**Jan. 13, 1744. H. to T. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 33. 56). On Friday last Mr. Clements delivered parcel, containing (1) subscriptions for a copy of Camden for Sir John Evelyn, and for two copies for Thomas Bowdler, Esq., (2) 8vo volume containing three tracts, viz. 'An Advertisement written to a Secretary,' 'News from Sp. and Holl<sup>d</sup>,' and 'A Decl. of the true Causes of the Great Troubles.' The Book of Canons an excellent book. 'Your Bro. informs me y<sup>t</sup> they are going to reprint my L<sup>d</sup> Surrey's Poems. I hope they will not give us a Grub-Street Ed., such as Curl always puts out.'

**Jan. 15, 1744. Edward Curll to H.** (Rawl. 4. 101). 'I have lately seen your Scurrilous as well as false Reflections made upon me, with relation to Dr. Woodward's Letter. The matter of Fact is thus. A short Time after the Publication of that volume of the *Itinerary*, wherein you inserted that Letter, Dr. Woodward call'd at my house one Evening in his Chariot, and one Mr. Skele, a Painter, with him, and told me that Several of his Friends had Importun'd for his Letter, with he added, that you promis'd to print an over Number for him separately, but not having done it, he desir'd me to Reprint it; upon which I made Answer, that I would first write to You, and if you consented, I should then be very ready to oblige him. Accordingly, you

**Jan. 16 (Wed.).** Dr. Wilkes of Trinity Coll. tells me y<sup>t</sup> he hath made several Corrections to Camden's Account of Shropshire, & y<sup>t</sup> he will communicate them to me. He adds that he designs to write the Antiquities of y<sup>t</sup> County, having been once round it already w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>t</sup> design, & y<sup>t</sup> he designs another Journey, at least.

**Jan. 17 (Th.).** Burnham, 3 Miles from Windsor, a pleasant Place in the time of Q. Eliz., and here she used sometimes to reside. See Camden's Eliz. of my Edition, p. 190.

[Excerpts from Rawlinson's note-book P. omitted.]

**Jan. 18 (Fri.).** Q. Eliz. used to be sometimes at Farnham. See my 10 Ed. of Camden's Eliz., p. 188.

**Jan. 19 (Sat.).** There is a Book come out ag<sup>t</sup> Dr. Shippen, Principal of Brazennose Coll., in relation to White-Chapell in London, the Dr

know, I did write, and rec<sup>d</sup> your Denyal, with which I acquainted him, and he said *that good Manners was hardly to be expected from a mere Scholar and a Pedant*, but order'd me to proceed and to print 200 Small and 50 Large paper, and desir'd that M<sup>r</sup>. Wilkin in Paul's Ch. yard, who printed his Theory, might be equal partner with me in this Affair, with which I readily complied. Accordingly, the abovesaid Number was printed, and the Expence equally defray'd by M<sup>r</sup>. Wilkin and me. Dr. Woodward himself bought most of the large Paper Copies, and paid me 1s. 6d. per Book for them. Now, S<sup>r</sup>, this is a true State of the Case, and of which I will make Affidavit, if desir'd, and the least that I expect is, that, in some Book you shall hereafter publish, you retract what you have said of me, and according to our good Old Proverb, *Lay the Saddle upon the right Horse*. Consider, S<sup>r</sup>, that touching any Man's Reputation, without a full proof of the Truth of what you assert, is the most barbarous Injustice. And my friends do assure me, that to this Letter I shall receive from You an Answer both becomming a Gentleman and a Scholar.'

**Jan. 16, 1714.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 57). Just received parcel containing (1) first payment for Camden for Mr. John Lewis, bookseller, of Covent Garden, and 16s. for two books sent to Mr. Hugh Thomas, (2) Thomæ Bouchier Historia Ecclesiastica de Martyrio Fratrum Ordinis D. Francisci, 1582, 8vo, (3) note-book P. 'I found in the Parcell a Title-Page called *The Spiritual Intruder*. I had never heard of this book before. I shall be glad to see it. When I waited upon y<sup>e</sup> Bp of Rochester at y<sup>e</sup> latter End of last Summer at Islip, I found this Spiritual Intruder there, amongst others. He seem'd to be very great with y<sup>e</sup> Bp, and the Bp shew'd him abundance of Respect. The Bp desired to be a Subscriber to all y<sup>e</sup> Books I should publish, and he commissioned the Intruder to subscribe constantly for him by paying the 1<sup>st</sup> Payment. The Intruder readily promises more than once. Accordingly, upon his Return to Oxford, he subscribed for Roper and paid the 1<sup>st</sup> Part, & when the Book was finished, it was delivered to him, & he paid the second. Camden's Eliz. was mentioned to him, & a Receipt was tendered. But instead of subscribing for y<sup>e</sup> Bp (as he had promised), he declined it, saying it was a great deal of trouble, but that he would buy it when it came out.'

**Jan. 18, 1714.** Charles Battely to H. (Diaries, 62. 113<sup>1</sup>). Sends the Bishop of Rochester's subscription-money for Camden's Elizabetha and a letter of Mr. Wharton's written about 1690 or 1691. [Mr. Wharton's letter, on the restitution of temporalities of the bishoprics of England, 30-34 Hen. VIII, is on fol. 113<sup>g</sup>, and is dated 'October 31.']

having, according to his usual Custom, play'd the Knave in proceeding ag<sup>t</sup> the worthy & learned Dr. Welton, Minister of that Place, and getting himself put into his Room, giving this reason, because the Dr had not qualified himself by taking the Oaths. This Shippen is so illiterate a Man that he understands nothing of Latin. Nor can I learn that he ever yet preached<sup>1</sup>. He is a meer Hocus-Pocus, and very unfit for a Cure of Souls.

**Jan. 20 (Sun.).** Dr. Terry preached this Morning at X<sup>t</sup> Ch., and in the Afternoon Mr. Docwra of y<sup>t</sup> House at St. Marie's.

10 The said Dr. Terry is newly married to one of Canterbury, where he was born, and where his Father is now living, a very rich Man.

K. George being newly returned from Hanover into England, last Night were great Rejoycings by the Souldiers and the complying Scholars and Townsmen, upon y<sup>t</sup> occasion, the Streets being illuminated with Candles and Bonfires, & such Healths being drunk as are altogether agreeable to the Principles of George's Friends. Such is the cringing Temper of this Age!

**Jan. 21 (Mon.).** There are abundance of shrewd Things in Petri Philopatris Responsio ad Elizabethæ Reginæ Edictum in Catholicos,  
20 *Augusta*, MDXCII, 8<sup>o</sup>.

**Jan. 22 (Tu.).** Mr. Gwynne, Gent. Commoner of X<sup>t</sup> Ch., informs me y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Palmer, whom I have mentioned before, is an excellent Herald, and y<sup>t</sup> he is the principal Person engaged in the Antiquities of Somersetshire. He added that he is nearly related to the Earl of Oxford.

**Jan. 23 (Wed.).** 'Tis Sr Rob. Burdet that hath got the Hollinshede that Mr. Palmer spoke to me of. But Mr. Bridges informs [me] that Mr. Palmer committed a Mistake in his Relation to that Affair, and y<sup>t</sup> he will send me y<sup>o</sup> true Account.

**Jan. 22, 1714. H. to T. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 33. 58). Received two books, one of which contains a map of Norwich in Queen Elizabeth's time. 'It will be very proper for my designed Ed. of Camden's Brit. in Latin, w<sup>ch</sup> I will print in Folio, if Dr. Mead and his Brother and your self, and other Friends, shall think that form most convenient and useful. I thought of an 8<sup>vo</sup>, because several here have talk'd of it. And indeed, when I have been walking in the Country, I have often wish'd for a small Camden with Mapps adapted to it. . . . But I must now think of a Folio, being unwilling to act contrary to the Advice of such great Friends.' The other book received is 'Andræ Philopatris Responsio ad Elizabethæ Edictum in Catholicos.'

**Jan. 22, 1714. J. Bridges to H.** (Rawl. 3. 13). Has asked Mr. Clements to pay money owing for books, and subscription for Camden's Elizabetha for Brigadier James Dormer. 'I've a fine Picture in Water colours of Q. Eliz. lent mee, w<sup>ch</sup> I intend to get draw[n]e and printed off by y<sup>o</sup> best Workman here.' Wants to know exact size of pages of large and small copies of Camden. Hears that Mr. Rawlinson has an uncastrated Holinshed like his own. Will some day procure the story of that author from Sir Robert Burdet. Mr. Palmer mistaken in his account.

<sup>1</sup> Unless it be when he took Possession of this Place.

Mr. Eyston told me y<sup>t</sup> Henry More's History, y<sup>t</sup> I have seen sometimes quoted, tho' I never yet saw the Book, is an History of y<sup>e</sup> English Benedictines, in folio, but that 'tis written in bad Latin, tho' with good Judgm<sup>t</sup>. He hath got the Book.

Jan. 24 (Th.). Mr. Palmer told me y<sup>t</sup> one thing that made several Sheets of Hollinshede be castrated was this, that he had said Q. Eliz. had a Bastard by the E. of Essex, or some other great Man.

Jan. 25 (Fri.). Mr. Jekyll of X<sup>t</sup> Ch. preached this morning at St. Marie's. He is Student of y<sup>t</sup> House, and Minister of Caversham alias Causham by Reading. 10

Jan. 26 (Sat.). The Book called *The Spiritual Intruder unmask'd* is smartly written by some Non-Juror, I think, by Mr. Laurence, & fully proves Dr. Shippen to be a Villain.

Jan. 27 (Sun.). The Inscription I have here inserted I took from a Stone at X<sup>t</sup> Church. Mr. Charles Battely first told me of it, when I saw him, with the Bp of Rochester, at Islip. I know not where it was found. But I hear it was brought from beyond Sea.

TI · CLAUDIO · DRV · · ·  
CAESARI · AVG · GERM ·  
PONT · MAX · TRIB · POT ·  
VIII · IMP · XVI · COS · IIII ·  
P · P · CENSORI ·

20

VIC ·

At Mr. Palmer's Chamber of X<sup>t</sup> Ch.

This Morning preached at St. Marie's Dr. Lombard, the Hugonot, of St. John's. In y<sup>e</sup> Afternoon Mr. Dalban of X<sup>t</sup> Ch., & made a good Sermon.

Jan. 28 (Mon.). The Fragm<sup>t</sup> of Galen here inserted was sent me by Mr. Mattaire upon acc<sup>t</sup> of its being printed at Cambridge. The said Mr. Mattaire designs to give an History of y<sup>e</sup> Original of Printing 30 in other Countries<sup>1</sup>.

Jan. 28, 1714. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 59). Received (1) subscription for small copy of Camden's Elizabetha for Mr. George Holmes of the Tower, (2) printed book called 'A true, sincere and modest defence of English Catholiques that suffer for their Faith,' (3) note-books A. and C., which he has now returned with two others, H. and P. 'When the Month is expired, I will return what other Books I have of yours that I have done with. What you have hitherto sent have been curious, and I have read most of them with great Deliberation, and so I shall do such as I have not yet look'd into. I thank you most heartily for all your Kindnesses & for your generous Designs, and particularly for what you are now doing with respect to Camden's Eliz., as well as to his Britannia, & to the History of Guil. Neubrigensis. I am very glad you approve of Neubrigensis, and y<sup>t</sup> you advise

<sup>1</sup> [Part of the last leaf, with colophon and arms, of the Cambridge Galen (1521), and a small MS. slip containing a note on Galen are inserted here.]

Philopater's answer to Q. Elizabeth's Edict, p. 232, informs us y<sup>t</sup> Elmer, B<sup>p</sup> of London, stole cloth, and y<sup>t</sup> Sandes, Archb<sup>p</sup> of York, committed Adultery (his Wife then Living), tho' he was full fourscore Years of Age, & y<sup>t</sup> he did this in a publick Inn, & y<sup>t</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Stapleton, K<sup>t</sup>, caught him in y<sup>e</sup> Act. He mentions other abominable Acts of y<sup>e</sup> same Kind<sup>1</sup>.

**Jan. 29 (Tu.).** M<sup>r</sup>. Badger the Schoolmaster hath a Q<sup>to</sup> MS. containing speeches by S<sup>r</sup> Nich. Bacon. If I am not mistaken, they have been printed.

**10 Jan. 30 (Wed.).** This being the Martyrdom of K. Ch. I<sup>st</sup>, M<sup>r</sup>. Reves of New Coll. preached at S<sup>t</sup>. Maries<sup>2</sup>.

**Jan. 31 (Th.).** James Wright, Esq<sup>r</sup>, who writ the Antiquities of Rutlandsh., and other Books, is dead. Quære about his Age, &c.

**Feb. 1 (Fri.).** Yesterday, walking about the Gardens about Worcester College and Rewly, I found y<sup>t</sup> the Monks of Glocester had a Mill on y<sup>e</sup> West-side of Worcester-Coll., then called Glocester-Coll., & afterw<sup>ds</sup> Gloucester-Hall. There are now two Fish-Ponds remaining at Rewly that belong'd to y<sup>e</sup> Monks there. These Monks of Rewly had a Gate y<sup>t</sup> went out just on the River on y<sup>e</sup> East side of y<sup>e</sup> present Garden, & there  
**20** was a Bridge, as I take it, over y<sup>e</sup> River.

---

me to print that next. Accordingly, I will do it, and will take an opportunity of writing to S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Sebright (as I have done already), he being my great Friend.' Would much like to see T. R.'s uncastrated Holinshed. Asks if it contains a certain passage about Queen Elizabeth and the Earl of Essex. T. R.'s octavo and folio editions of the Annals have a picture of Camden at the beginning, which seems to be a good one. Suggests reprinting it in his new edition.

**Feb. 1, 1744. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 60).** Received on 29th ult. subscription for copy of Camden's Elizabetha for Mr. Samuel Bagnale, gentleman, of London, and note-books SS., E. and W. 'I find by your last Letters y<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup>. Mead is for having Camden's Brit. (if printed at all) in 8<sup>vo</sup> Volumes, without y<sup>e</sup> Mapps. And indeed, I intirely agree with him. For first, the Mapps are none of Camden's. They were accidental. Secondly, 8<sup>vo</sup> Volumes will certainly be more usefull.' However, will take time to think about it, and will print nothing of that kind at present. Thanks for present of pamphlet called 'The Dead Terme.' When and where did Mr. James Wright die, and what was his age? 'H. Wanley long since undertook to write of printing (as I hear), and therefore I will not break in upon him.'

**Feb. 1, 1744. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 14).** Received Hicckes' Grammar and the Black Acts. Hopes to get Queen Elizabeth's picture finished before the summer. The gentleman's full name is the Honourable Brigadier James Dormer. 'As to Hollingshead, I dare say there are no such words in y<sup>e</sup> Castrated part said of Qu. Elizabeth, neither could he ever have any such thought. But I intend (God willing), as soon as I've bound & made my Copy of Holing[s]head as compleat as I can, to give you y<sup>e</sup> satisfaction of seeing,

<sup>1</sup> [Fragment of printed Latin document inserted here.]

<sup>2</sup> [Woodcut of the arms of Gilbert Burnet, bishop of Salisbury, inserted here.]

**Feb. 2 (Sat., Purif. or Candlemas).** The present B<sup>p</sup> of Bristoll<sup>1</sup> is now printing at y<sup>e</sup> Theatre a Vol. of Sermons in 8<sup>vo</sup>, most, if not all, of w<sup>ch</sup> had been printed before. It seems he hath nothing else to print but such Things as will not be much for y<sup>e</sup> Honour of y<sup>e</sup> University.

This Morning preached at St. Marie's M<sup>r</sup>. Cockerill of Univ. Coll.

**Feb. 3 (Sun.).** This Morning preached Dr. Evans of St. John's at St. Marie's, and in the afternoon M<sup>r</sup>. Maunder of y<sup>t</sup> Coll. at y<sup>e</sup> same Place.

**Feb. 4 (Mon.).** I am assured that M<sup>r</sup>. Laurence is not y<sup>e</sup> Author of y<sup>e</sup> *Spiritual Intruder*, but y<sup>t</sup> he dislikes & is angry at a good part of it. <sup>10</sup> Indeed, I think y<sup>t</sup> everything in it should have been omitted but w<sup>t</sup> immediately relates to Dr. Welton's Case & the Injustice shew'd him by Dr. Shippen & Dr. Shippen's Friends.

Last night, ab<sup>t</sup> 8 Clock, died<sup>s</sup> of the Gout in the Stomach Dr. W<sup>m</sup> Lancaster, Provost of Queen's Coll., Oxon., & Minister of St. Martin's in the Fields, Lond. He is often mentioned in the Course of these Remarks. I cannot tell whether the University of Oxford hath had a greater Enemy these late Years. It is true, indeed, y<sup>t</sup> he took care to have his own College rebuilt, a good Part of w<sup>ch</sup> is already done; but when the rest will be finished is very uncertain. And it may be y<sup>t</sup> he hath done more <sup>20</sup> mischief to the College by having this Magnificent Building erected than if he had let the old one remain.

---

comparing & perusing it, as much as you please. Either I shall send it to you by y<sup>e</sup> Carrier, or bring it myself, having some hopes of visiting Oxford ab<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> latter end of March or beginning of Apr<sup>l</sup> next, . . . & in y<sup>e</sup> mean time, I enclos'd send you y<sup>e</sup> Description of a very rare books purchased by y<sup>e</sup> L<sup>d</sup> Harley, taken by my self on view of them. . . . The Verses at y<sup>e</sup> end of Justinian shew y<sup>e</sup> Genius of y<sup>e</sup> Printers of y<sup>t</sup> time, y<sup>e</sup> Poetry was barbarous, y<sup>e</sup> Latin crabbed & scarce intelligible. If you can fully explain 'em w<sup>a</sup> we meet, eris mihi Magnus Apollo.' Note on Sir William Trumbull.

**Feb. 3, 1714.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 61). Received by Mr. Hopwood subscriptions for small copies of Camden's Elizabetha for Dr. Henry Raines, LL.D., Chancellor of Lichfield and Coventry, Mr. Charles Jenner, apothecary, of London, and Mr. Robert Keylway, surgeon to St. Bartholomew's Hospital. Will return note-books on Tuesday. 'I am obliged to this young Gent. for his Present of y<sup>e</sup> *Spiritual Intruder*. The Author personates a Non-Juring Catholick. Some had given out here that it was written by M<sup>r</sup>. Laurence. But I am satisfied of the contrary.' In note-book H. is mention of some letters of Henry VIII, &c. Wants account of them. Thinks of printing Camden's picture from T. R.'s print, if he will give his consent.

**Feb. 5, 1714.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 62). Has sent parcel, as promised. What is the folio MS. Chronicle of England, mentioned in note-book C.? Perhaps same as Brute of England, of which he has seen many copies. 256 pages of Camden finished. 'The B<sup>p</sup> of Rochester sent y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> P<sup>t</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Smalridge.

<sup>2</sup> The Bell of St. Peter's in y<sup>e</sup> East & y<sup>t</sup> of the College rung out the same night between 9 and 10 Clock.

**Feb. 6 (Wed.).** Tho' Dr. Brodrick was duly elected Rector of Islip, yet one of those y<sup>t</sup> voted for him refusing afterwards to sign the Instrument, in half a Year's time the Matter laps'd to Dr. Potter, B<sup>p</sup> of Oxford, who hath nominated Dr. Rye, Fellow of Oriel Coll. and Chaplain to y<sup>e</sup> B<sup>p</sup>.

**Feb. 7 (Th.).** This Morning, between nine and ten Clock, Dr. Lancaster was carried out of Oxford in a Herse (by the way of Henly), to be buried at St. Martin's in London, according to his Desire.

John Frost was in the 64<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age when he was executed, and not in the 60<sup>th</sup> only, as A. à Wood says, Athen. Ox., Vol. i, c. 43.  
 10 See Bourchier's Hist. Eccl. de Martyrio Fratrum ord. S. Fr., Par., 1582, 8<sup>vo</sup>, p. 59, 60.

The s<sup>d</sup> Bourchier writ an History of England. Ib. p. 69.

**Feb. 8 (Fri.).** Dr. Kennett was certainly y<sup>e</sup> Author of y<sup>e</sup> i<sup>id</sup> Letter to y<sup>e</sup> B<sup>p</sup> of Carlisle, written in Post-Hast, on purpose to get a B<sup>p</sup>rick. John Ayliffe hath just published a Book called the Ambassador, done to get bread. 'Tis a Translation, I am told, having not yet seen it.

**Feb. 9 (Sat.).** The Suit, commenced in y<sup>e</sup> Vice-chancellor's Court ag<sup>t</sup> mad Pearce of Edmund-Hall, is ended, Pearce having thought fit to agree y<sup>e</sup> Matter with the Plaintiff, for fear of being exposed farther by  
 20 his silly wanton Letters, in w<sup>ch</sup> there is neither Sense nor Breeding, as I have been well informed.

**Feb. 10 (Sun.).** This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. White, the Junior Proctor, at X<sup>t</sup> Ch. [*sic*], and in the Afternoon Mr. Clymer of Worcester Coll. at St. Marie's.

**Feb. 11 (Mon.).** Dr. Lancaster was buried on Friday night last in St. Martin's Church (being Feb. 8).

xl lib. sterling, at y<sup>e</sup> time when K<sup>th</sup>ood began in England, maketh now  
 120 libs. of currant Money of Engl., Smith de Rep., l. i, c. 18.

**Feb. 12 (Tu.).** On Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> Instant a Woman<sup>1</sup> was buried  
 30 at St. Peter's in the Bailly (Oxon.) that was an hundred and eight

---

of his Subscription Money very kindly, upon hearing of y<sup>e</sup> Failure of the Person y<sup>t</sup> had undertaken it.' Death of Dr. Lancaster.

**Feb. 5, 1714.** J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 36). Books will be sent on Thursday next. 'I have sent every one mentioned in your Letter. . . . I shall be ever forward to communicate any Thing to a Gent. y<sup>t</sup> makes so good Use of every Thing as you do.'

**Feb. 6, 1714.** T. Wagstaffe to H. (Rawl. 11. 16). Just received parcel by Mr. Hopwood. Will take or send Mr. Bedford's receipt. Will take care that Dr. Brett has the additions to William of Newburgh. Sends first subscription to Camden for Rev. Matthias Earbery, late of St. John's College, Cambridge, 'who desires to be subscriber to the Learned and Curious pieces you shall continue to oblige the world with.'

**Feb. 12, 1714.** H. to [B. Rawlinson] (Rawl. 111. 37). Received Paris edition of Gulielmus Neubrigensis: thanks for loan of it. 'But the

---

<sup>1</sup> Goody Pestifer.

Years old. She lived in that part of Bullock's Lane called *Montpellier Hill*.

This Morning Mr. Ivy of X<sup>t</sup> Ch. delivered to me a MS. in 8<sup>vo</sup>, written by John Bale's own hand. He rec<sup>d</sup> it of Mr. Mostyn of Penbedw. It contains the first Draught of Bale de Scriptoribus. But it is imperfect. Mr. Mostyn bought it of a Bookseller.

A Yeoman, he y<sup>t</sup> could dispend of his own Free Land of Yearly Revenues to y<sup>e</sup> sum of xl<sup>l</sup>. per an., i. e. as now vi libs. per an. So S<sup>r</sup> Tho. Smith de rep. Angl., l. i, c. 23. These properly called *Good men*, as Goodman such a one, whereas Gent. called Masters, as Master such <sup>10</sup> a one. Ibid. Commonly no Man called Yeoman 'till he be married and have children, ibid. *Yonker man*, in low Dutch, a meane Gentleman or Gay Fellow. Thence *Yeoman*. This word signifying amongst us a Man well at ease and having honestly to live and yet not a Gent., ibid. Ingrossed in Parl<sup>t</sup>, y<sup>t</sup> is, put into parchm<sup>t</sup>, ib. L. ii, c. 1.

S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Smith often quoteth his Book of Money in his Work de Rep. Angl.

These Meetings of y<sup>e</sup> Justices of Peace iiij times a Yeare be called Quarter Sessions or Sessions of Enquiries, ib. c. 19.

Constables called, in y<sup>e</sup> older Books of y<sup>e</sup> Realm, Custodes pacis, ib. <sup>20</sup> c. 22. The word Constable cometh of an old English word, Conning, w<sup>ch</sup> is King; Conning stable, as yow would say, a Man stablished by the King for such things as appertaineth to the Plees of the Crown & Conservation of the King's Peace, ibid.

**Feb. 13 (Wed.).** Being last night with Mr. Leigh, Fellow of Brazen-Nose, he told me y<sup>t</sup> their Principal, Dr. Shippen, is resolved to be generous to Dr. Welton, unless Dr. Welton forces him to quit White-Chapell to another, who, to be sure, will not allow (as Mr. Leigh said) one Farthing to Dr. Welton.

[Extracts from Rawlinson's note-books H., A., C., W., SS., and E., omitted.] 30

Supplements that I rec<sup>d</sup> from Mr. Wagstaffe being printed in this Ed., I believe I shall lay aside my design of putting out this Author anew, unless Sir Thomas Sebright's very old MS. afford any thing that is not already printed in him.' When will Abælardus come out? Has just received some good old coins from Gloucestershire, but does not know where they were found. If in England, they might be of use for Camden's Britannia. Elizabetha goes on without intermission. 'I wish you success in what you design for y<sup>e</sup> Publick. I am sorry we have quite lost your good Company.'

**Feb. 13, 1714.** W. Brome to H. (Rawl. 3. 132). A friend has desired him to subscribe for small copy of Camden. 'Some years since I subscribed to Dr. Smith for his Bede's Eccles. History. The D<sup>r</sup> is dead, & what he left unfinisht his Son has undertaken (as I am told) to perfect. In your next, pray inform me of what you know concerning the publication of this Book: and likewise whether y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> parts of the Alexandrian MS. be put into the press. Pray, do you think Plinie's Natural Hist., Lat. in usum Delp., a proper book for a Parochial Library, to be placed in the Church? We are divided here about it in our opinions, & I should be glad to know your thoughts of it.'



**Feb. 14 (Th.).** Last night (being Wednesday and the thirteenth of this Instant February), between 5 & 6 Clock, Prayers being done, was chosen Provost of Queen's Coll., Oxon., in room of Dr. Lancaster deceased, Mr. John Gibson, S.T.B. and actual Fellow of that College (as by the Statutes the Provost at y<sup>e</sup> time of Election ought to be actual Fellow), to y<sup>e</sup> great disappointment of Mr. John Hill, Fellow of y<sup>t</sup> Coll., who had laboured for y<sup>e</sup> Place many Years, & plaid divers Tricks to get it, having hindered this Mr. Gibson's Brother (for he was one Instrum<sup>t</sup>) & another good scholar, at y<sup>e</sup> same time to be chosen Fellows, tho' it was their turn to come in, and having acted as much as possible at y<sup>e</sup> time of Dr. Lancaster's Election to get Mr. Thompson turned by y<sup>e</sup> Provostship, who, however, by y<sup>e</sup> statutes should have had it. This Mr. John Gibson is first Couzin to Dr. Edmund Gibson, B<sup>p</sup> of Lincoln, but he is a crazed Man, as his Brothers are. Mr. Gibson was opposed to the last by Dr. Hutchinson, Fellow of the Coll. and Minister of Hammersmith, but Mr. Hill had declined, a little before y<sup>e</sup> Hour of Election came on, seeing that he could make nothing of it. When Mr. Hill saw also y<sup>t</sup> he could not carry it, he endeavoured to have got Dr. Pearson (Principal of Edm. Hall) to be y<sup>e</sup> Man; but Pearson being  
 10 not actual Fellow, and being, withall, afflicted with y<sup>e</sup> dead Palsy, the Business would not do, tho' Hill wished it might, y<sup>t</sup> by y<sup>t</sup> means he might strengthen his Interest ag<sup>t</sup> another Opportunity, thinking y<sup>t</sup> the dead Palsey may shorten Dr. Pearson's Life.  
 20

Yesterday died one Goody Carpenter of Hallywell parish, aged 101.

**Feb. 15 (Fri.).** Dr. Lancaster left a thousand Pounds to Queen's Coll. Mr. Tho. Rawlinson lent me Archb<sup>p</sup> Laud's speech or Funeral Sermon on the Scaffold, Jan. 10, 1644; Lond., 1644, 4<sup>to</sup>. At the Beginning is written, in two Pages, an Acct<sup>t</sup> of his Suffering, by J. S. F., who hath also corrected the whole Book through out, & observed the Differences in the  
 30 Print & y<sup>e</sup> true Paper (w<sup>ch</sup> are considerable) with a Pen. This should, at some time or other, be printed from this Copy.

**Feb. 14, 1744.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 63). Acknowledges receipt of quarto volume of Transactions between Spain and Portugal, also of subscription-money for Camden for Mr. James Pearse, of Arundel St., London, Dr. Henry Plumtree, M.D., F.R.S., Thomas Bootle, Esq., Rev. Matthias Earbery, and Mr. Lawrence. 'As to what you say about a Supplemental Volume to Camden's Eliz., containing scarce Tracts out of your Study, it must be considered & well weighed, before I can resolve. At present, I can only tell you that I have had some Thoughts of reprinting Camden's Annals of K. James, the lacunæ of w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. Smith got to be supplied, & the Faults to be corrected, from a MS. y<sup>t</sup> he met with after the Book had been printed, and this corrected Copy I have now in my Possession.' Election of the Provost of Queen's. [P.S.] 'I want the ii<sup>d</sup> Part of Camden's Eliz. of the Folio Ed. Pray, lend it me, if possibly you can, & that per first.'

**Feb. 15, 1744.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 64). Acknowledges receipt of some curious books and subscription-money for Camden for Dr. Hugh Chamberlain, Dr. Salisbury Cade, physician to St. Bartholomew's Hospital, and Mr. William Jones. Thanks for information about Holinshed. Does not intend to reprint the castrated sheets, but will probably cite them in the preface. Why were they suppressed? Do they contain anything offensive about Queen Elizabeth?

**Feb. 16 (Sat.).** Mr. Toland hath published a Book, of w<sup>ch</sup> there are several Impressions, y<sup>t</sup> he calls the Anatomy of Great Brittain, in w<sup>ch</sup> there are severe Things, and he hath some things ag<sup>t</sup> the Universities, some of w<sup>ch</sup> are too true, particularly such as concern y<sup>e</sup> Lectures.

Dr. Woodward of Gresham hath lent me *Sir Thomas Overbury his Observations in his Travailles upon the state of the xvii Provinces, as they stood Anno Dom. 1609, the Treatie of Peace being then on foote.* Printed MDCXXVI, 4<sup>to</sup>. Ant. à Wood mentions an Edition of this Book, an. 1651, w<sup>th</sup> Sr Thomas's Picture before it, æt. 32. But he says that it was doubted whether Sr Thomas was the Author of this Book. (See Ath. Oxon., Vol. i, 10 col. 331.) Anthony had not seen this Ed. of 1626.

**Feb. 17 (Sun.).** This Morning preached at St. Marie's Dr. Carter, Provost of Oriel-Coll.

**Feb. 18 (Mon.).** Dr. Lancaster was sixty nine Years of Age.

Mr. Gibson, the new Provost of Queen's, went to London to be confirmed by their Visitor, the Archb<sup>p</sup> of York, this Morning, accompanied by Mr. Hill, Mr. Holmes, &c.

Mr. Selden translated into Latin Anna Comnena, whilst he was in Custody, at w<sup>ch</sup> time he also prepared for the Press Eadmer. He was in Custody for assisting the Parl<sup>t</sup> in Council. See Seldeni Vindiciæ, 20 p. 29.

**Feb. 19 (Tu.).** In the said Vindiciæ Seldeni are many particulars said by Mr. Selden of himself, w<sup>ch</sup> Ant. à Wood should have expressly noted.

Many Stones with rom upon them have been found at y<sup>e</sup> Picts Wall.

In y<sup>e</sup> South part of the Middle of St Nicholas's church at Newcastle, under a Window, is an ancient Tombe of a warre-like Gentleman, lying with his Legges acrossed, his Escutcheon of Armes, & Sword; after y<sup>e</sup> fashion in those dayes were they onely interred who took upon them the Crosse, and were marked with the Badge of the Crosse, for sacred warre-30 fare, to recover the Holy Land from y<sup>e</sup> Turks. Grey's Chorographical Survey of Newcastle, pag. 10.

River Tine produceth Grindstone, conveyed into most parts of y<sup>e</sup> World, according to y<sup>e</sup> Proverb, *A Scot, a Rat, and a New-Castle Grindstone, you may find all the World over.* Ib. p. 25.

**Feb. 20 (Wed.).** Yesterday in a Convocation at 2 Clock my L<sup>d</sup> Lemster of X<sup>t</sup> Church was created A.M.

**Feb. 21 (Th.).** On Tuesday last the iid Daughter (he hath got three in all, the first and youngest of w<sup>ch</sup> were married before) of Mr. Pinnell,

---

**Feb. 20, 1744.** R. B[awlinson] to H. (Rawl. 27<sup>o</sup>. 129). At Mr. Sotheby's request, encloses impression of seal on old silver ring. H. has no doubt seen White Kennett's third letter against those he is pleased to call fanatics, 'but there are so many falsities of facts, so little reasoning, and such an air of self sufficiency, that the book will have but a small effect towards the conversion of those his charity attempts [*sic*].' H. has probably received Mr. Collier's 'piece.' Mr. Lawrence and Mr. Wagstaffe send respects.

Mercer, of Oxford, was married to an Officer (an Ensign<sup>1</sup>, I think) of y<sup>e</sup> Regiment now in Oxford. She is between 20 and 30, and a Beauty, being likewise a woman of the largest size.

Last Friday the Earl of Abbingdon was married at Becconsfield to the widow of the youngest Brother of the Duke of Marlborough; w<sup>ch</sup> Brother was a meer Drivler, and a bad Husband, though the Lady is a woman of great virtues.

Dr. Stratford told me y<sup>t</sup> Dr. White Kennett was for turning Papist in K. James II<sup>d</sup>'s time, & y<sup>t</sup> he had certainly done so, had not y<sup>e</sup> Revolution come on.

**Feb. 22 (Fri.).** Dr. Kennett hath published a iiid Letter against B<sup>p</sup> Merkes & the Non-Jurors. He calls the Non-Jurors Fanaticks. It is a very weak, silly thing, & laughed at by his own Party, who look upon him as a real Fanatick.

**Feb. 23 (Sat.).** Dr. Green of Cambridge (whom they commonly call Miss Green) is made Parson of St. Martin's, in room of Dr. Lancaster, deceased.

**Feb. 24 (Sun.).** This morning preached at St. Marie's Dr. M. Hole, Rector of Exeter-Coll., and in the Afternoon at the same Place 20 Mr. Stephens of y<sup>t</sup> Coll. The Rector preaches often, some say (he being a very close, stingy Man) on purpose to get Money, for w<sup>ch</sup> he also prints so much.

**Feb. 25 (Mon.).** Gualter of Merton (whom Polyd. Vergil falsly calls W<sup>m</sup> Marton, Hist. l. 17) finished Merton college, an. 1274, as

**Feb. 22, 1714.** H. to [R. Rawlinson] (Rawl. 111. 38). Thanks for pamphlet, of which he has read the former edition many years ago. The original of Erdeswicke is not lost. 'What is the meaning of *Athenæ*, that you should use it w<sup>th</sup> respect to Eton? How comes *Antiquitates Etonenses* to signify the *History and Antiquities of the famous College of Eton*? You make it signify so by connecting it by the Particle *or*. By the Latin Words one would think the Antiquities of the Town were designed. But the English words mention only the College, w<sup>ch</sup> being of so late an Erection, it can be hardly called a Place of Antiquity.'

**Feb. 22, 1714.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 67). Received Mr. Box's and Mr. Robert Huntsman's payments for Camden. Obligated to Dr. Mead for the pamphlet. 'I wish what the Atheistical, vile Author observes ab<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Universities were not too true, I mean with respect to the Lectures & other Discipline. But when will this be remedied? The most illiterate and most stupid Persons are nowadays looked upon as best qualified for Heads of Houses, and those are judged to be fittest for Society that can break through the Oaths to w<sup>ch</sup> their Founders' Statutes oblige [them]. But why do we wonder at Breach of Oaths in smaller Matters, when they are so little regarded in greater?' Wants second volume of Camden's *Elizabetha* in folio.

**Feb. 23, 1714.** T. Wagstaffe to H. (Rawl. 11. 17). Received letter enclosing receipts, which he has delivered to Mr. Earbery and Mr. Bedford. Has sent MS. additions to *Neubrigensis* to Dr. Brett. Sorry they will be of no use.

<sup>1</sup> A Lieutenant of a Company.

appears from a MS., tho' other writers differ. See Humphredi Vit. Juelli, p. 19.

Rhede<sup>1</sup>, the famous Mathematician, built Merton Coll. Library, *ibid*.

Postmasters of Merton-College began, as said, by John Walliot, S.T.D. & Chancellor of the Univ. of Oxon., in the time of Wicliff, *ib*. p. 20.

**Feb. 26 (Tu.).** Jewell often went into Shottover wood, to retire & read & speak by himself, *ib*. p. 24. He made an Index to Livy, *ibid*.

Members of Corpus X<sup>th</sup> go to Witney in time of Pestilence, *ib*. p. 26.

Yesterday in the Forenoon died the widow Crony of St. Peter's in the East, Oxford, whose Husband, a Tallow Chandler, died about 30 Years 10

**Feb. 26, 1714.** H. to [R. Rawlinson] (Rawl. III. 39). Obligated to Mr. Sotheby for impression of seal. Has not yet seen Dr. Kennett's third letter. Bp. Merks' speech is genuine. Is well acquainted with Mr. Lawrence's character: he is an ingenious, learned man. Please thank him for his subscription. Hears the Antiquities of Kent is going on at the press. Does the editor or compiler deserve the name of an antiquary? Intended present of Erdeswicke will be acceptable: his book has been wonderfully improved by two able men. Mr. Willis urges him to go into Buckinghamshire, but the ways are bad, 'and I am imbarck'd in a Work of Time.'

**Feb. 26, 1714.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 68). Acknowledges receipt of letter containing three guineas, for large copy of Camden for Mr. James Joye, and for small copy for Mr. John Freeke. 'In that Letter you insinuate as if I took you to be *very fond of having a Supplemental Volume to Camden's Eliz. published from Things in your Study*. I was so far from thinking so, that I immediately look'd upon it, as soon as proposed, as the Result of your great Kindness to me (which hath appeared in so many signal Instances) & your Readiness to benefit the Publick. I told you that it was a matter that must be considered and well weighed, before I could resolve. And my reason is this, because several of the curious Pieces you have hitherto lent me were written by R. Catholicks, and if reprinted, I am afraid that they will not be well received at this time. Besides, there is such a great Variety of these curious Pieces printed in Q. Elizabeth's Reign, that to reprint them all will require more than one, two, or even 3 Volumes. . . . You say that I *deale darkely*, and that, therefore, there may be danger of my *loosing a Friend*. This makes my Concern still y<sup>e</sup> greater, because I am not conscious to my self that I deserve to have any such Thing laid to my Charge. Pray, Sir, do not entertain any such hard Thoughts of me. I am heartily sorry that you should resent any Thing, especially when I am so very cautious of acting in any Thing contrary to the opinion of so extraordinary a Friend as you have been. . . . But I perceive that one Thing that makes you think y<sup>t</sup> I am upon the Reserve is my saying that perhaps I might quote the castrated Sheets of Hollingshede. *How can you quote them, say you, unless you have them?* Tho' I have them not, yet I have an account of them, and for my fuller satisfaction Mr. Bridges . . . designs to let me have the Use of his Copy of Hollingshede, in w<sup>ch</sup> these castrated Sheets are preserved. . . . Had I thought that my not mentioning this Design of Mr. Bridges would have disoblged you, I should have spoke of it before. There is another Thing w<sup>ch</sup> much troubles me, and that is these Words in your Letter: *Upon my word, for the future you shall ask my Opinion heartily before you have it*. I value your Opinion in every Thing, and I beg, therefore, that you would not discontinue to give it as often as possibly you can, if I should not happen to ask for it.' What does T. R. think of his reprinting the Annals of King James? [PS.] 'Upon a Review

<sup>1</sup> [i.e. William Rede, bp. of Chichester, who died in 1385.]

ago. She was a good, neighbourly Woman, & is much lamented by those that were acquainted with her.

A Latin Prayer before the University in Br<sup>e</sup> Jewell's Life by Humphreys, p. 51.

Feb. 27 (Feb.). Mr. Wyatt (late Principal of St. Mary Hall), his widow, hath put into Mr. Collins of Magd. Coll.'s Hands certain Sermons preached by her Husband, with a request y<sup>t</sup> he would be pleased to revise them for y<sup>e</sup> Press. But Mr. Collins told me (and so I advised him, upon his asking my Opinion) y<sup>t</sup> he would return them, without the least  
10 Alteration, & desire her not to publish them.

A Judgm<sup>t</sup> upon Dr. Wright, according to Sanders, who is quoted also by A. Wood, Ath. Oxon., Vol. i, c. 693, but 'twas not a Judgm<sup>t</sup>, according to Humphr. Vita Juelli, p. 76.

Feb. 28 (Th.). On Wednesday the 20<sup>th</sup> Instant, Mr. Skurlock, Bach. of Arts of Jesus Coll. (of w<sup>ch</sup> House he is Fellow), was pluck'd by Mr. White, the Junior Proctor, as he was declaiming in the Natural Philosophy School. The reason whereof was this, because the said Skurlock had Scurrilous Reflexions in the said Declamation, to say  
20 nothing of the Badness of the Latin. This is the same Skurlock who 20 years since was one of the Collectors, at w<sup>ch</sup> time he had a good Speech, but I am well assured that it was none of his own, he being look'd upon as an impudent Blockhead. This was the second time of his Declaiming. He came up again on Tuesday last, as I am told.

---

of your Letter, I find one passage that I have not taken notice of. It is couched in these Words: *If you should in any Thing miscarry, [be] who gave you advice, tho' never so friendly, shall be blamed; if you speed, it shall go for all your own good Thought.* Here you charge me, 1<sup>st</sup>, with Disingenuity, and 2<sup>dly</sup>, with my having a great Opinion of my self. But you have not given Instances of either, and I cannot imagine what Grounds you can have for y<sup>e</sup> Charge. For as to the first Branch of it, I have always endeavoured to be ingenuous & to avoyd Ingratitude. . . . For y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Branch, whatever you may be pleased to think, I can assure you that I have been always very diffident of my self, in so much that I have been often blamed for it.

Feb. —, 1714. J. Lewis to H. (Rawl. 7. 164). Thanks for letter of December 4. Afraid that, through a mistake of Mr. Wilkin, H. has not been paid second subscription for Roper. 'As to Cambden's Elizabeth, I wish you would peruse Bayle's Dictionary, verb. Cambden, and consider what he there says concerning y<sup>e</sup> alteration of Cambden's Copy in y<sup>e</sup> part of it which relates to Mary, Qu. of Scots. That such Acts have been used, Our own Age is a witness, vid. Bp. of Rochester's 2<sup>d</sup> Letter to the Earl of Dorset, p. 7. And if it be true y<sup>t</sup> Cambden sent a copy of his second part beyond sea, and that it was printed at Leyden, 1625, two years before y<sup>e</sup> date of y<sup>e</sup> edition at London, it affords good grounds to suspect y<sup>t</sup> Cambden thought his first part ill used. Anthony Wood, I find, positively affirms that the first half had several things therein expunged, especially such that related to y<sup>e</sup> story of Mary, Qu. of Scots. Your Advertisement says y<sup>t</sup> this edition you are now ab<sup>t</sup> is done from a Copy, corrected and enlarged, with considerable Additions, by y<sup>e</sup> Author's own hand. All my friends, I find, wonder where these Additions have lain concealed all this while. In whose hands this corrected Copy lay. For this, I should think, must effectually answer all the Objections of alterations, expunging, &c., in y<sup>e</sup> printed edition.'

**March 1 (Fri.).** Yesterday in the Afternoon M<sup>rs</sup>. Crony was buried at St. Michael's in Oxford, where her Husband and several Relations were buried. She was 57 years of age.

Yesterday in the Afternoon M<sup>r</sup>. Gibson, Provost of Queen's, came from London, where he had been to receive Confirmation in his new Office from the Archb<sup>p</sup> of York.

**March 2 (Sat.).** Dr. Pearson, Principal of Edm. Hall, tells me that he is forty six Years of age, compleat next June.

**March 3 (Sun.).** This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Dobson of New Coll., & in the Afternoon M<sup>r</sup>. Warnford of the same Coll. at the 10 same Place.

**March 4 (Mon.).** Dr. Stratford, Canon of X<sup>t</sup> Ch., is turned out from being Chaplain to K. George. Dr. Carter, Provost of Oriel, is made Chaplain to K. George.

Dr. Peter Allix, a very learned, tho' not a judicious, writer, is dead.

They have a Paper MS., in 4<sup>to</sup>, in X<sup>t</sup> Ch. College Library, wch was shew'd me last night, by M<sup>r</sup>. Brent of y<sup>t</sup> College, at the End of wch this Note: *Explicit liber Boicij de Consolacione Philosophiæ de Latino in Anglicum translatus per Johannem Waltonum, nuper Canonicum de Oseneye, anno domini millesimo CCCC<sup>mo</sup> decimo.*

20

**March 5 (Tu.).** Thomas Bastard's Epigramms in 7 Books, wch I have by me (in a Collection), were printed at Lond., 1598, 8<sup>vo</sup>. Ant. à Wood does not tell when nor where they were printed, and, therefore, perhaps never saw them.

---

**March 1, 1714. H. to T. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 33. 69). Acknowledges receipt of Dr. Charles Pinfold's subscription and of T. R.'s folio edition of Camden's Elizabetha. Hearty thanks. Not long ago received a query from London, in an unknown hand, as to whether Mr. Camden said anything about the injury done to the Church by Queen Elizabeth, who robbed her of many of her revenues. Mr. Camden says nothing about the matter, but Mr. Collier, in the second volume of his Church History, has something to the purpose. Asks T. R., if he can do so without trouble, to examine the latter book. Has not seen Dr. Kennett's third letter, though Dr. Charlett, who is intimate with him, and one of his admirers, says he may, perhaps, let him see it. 'I am not fond of reading such pitifull Stuff, tho' I would willingly see it. For perhaps I may lash him, without a name, in a Parenthesis.'

**March 5, 1714. H. to T. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 33. 71). Has this day returned (1) the Antwerp edition of Gulielmus Neubrigensis, (2) Archbp. Laud's speech, (3) Bouchier's Ecclesiastical History, (4) G. Carletoni Heroici Characteres, (5) Acad. Cantab. Lachrymæ in Obitum D. P. Sydnei, per Alex. Nevillum. 'I go this day out of Town for Diversion. But I hope to be back in the Evening. H. Wanley long since undertook to do something (by the Help of honest John Bagford's Papers) about the History of Printing. And 'twas upon this account, I suppose, that my Lord Harley purchased the Collection; tho' I must needs say that I have often heard Bagford scout Wanley as a K. and an Opiniator. I wish something were done in the Matter; but as for my own part, I am not at present at leisure, tho' had the Papers been mine, 'tis very likely that I should have done all possible Justice to my honest Friend and Acquaintance.' Service to Mr. Lawrence and Mr. Wagstaffe.

**March 6 (Ashwedn.).** Mr. Gunnis of Jesus Coll. preached the Determining Bachelors' Sermon at St. Marie's.

There is just published in 12° Mr. Ashmole's Diary. The Publisher said in the Title Page to be Charles Burman, Esq. It is printed from a MS. of Dr. Plot's, and compared with the Original in Ashmole's Muséum. I am told y<sup>e</sup> Publisher is really Mr. John Burman, late Fellow of Univ. Coll. In the Preface it is said to have been collated by Mr. Parry, late Keeper of the Mus. Ashm. It is most wretched Stuff, and put down by Mr. Ashmole only as private Memorandums. The Publisher hath  
 10 neither consulted his own Reputation nor y<sup>t</sup> of Mr. Ashmole.

**March 7 (Th.).** I hear Dr. Charlett and others are turned out from being Chaplains to K. George. (It is true.)

**March 8 (Fri.).** Mr. Rich. Jenkinson, A.M. and Rector of Binfield in Berks, is fourteen Years standing. He told me last Night y<sup>t</sup> he is 30 Years of Age, being sixteen when he was entered.

**March 9 (Sat.).** Mr. John Rogers, B.D., hath resigned his Fellowship of Corpus X<sup>ti</sup> College, upon account of his being married to a Sister of my L<sup>d</sup> Colraine, an Irish L<sup>d</sup>, lately of Corpus X<sup>ti</sup>, to whom Mr. Rogers was Tutor.

20 **March 10 (Sun.).** Yesterday about 12 Clock the Souldiers marched all from Oxford, to the great Joy of the whole Place, especially such as have any Honesty, having had no notice of it 'till just before their March. They are gone Northwards.

Last Night I was in my Lord Strathmore's Company Several Hours, with several other honest Gentlemen. My Lord gave Instances, w<sup>ch</sup> were very remarkable ones, of the King's being religiously punctual to his Word. He gave Instances of his Modesty and Chastity. He said that his very Looks shewed him to be a King.

There are just published some Posthumous Things of Dr. South in 8<sup>vo</sup>.  
 30 They are printed by one Edm. Curl, an errant Knave. This Curl was lately whipp'd by the Westminster School-Boys for printing the Speech that one of the School-Boys made upon y<sup>e</sup> Funeral of Dr. South.

Mr. Mould of Wadham preached at St. Marie's this Morning, & Mr. Rogers of Exeter at St. Peter's in the Afternoon.

Mr. Whiteside tells me that the Gold Chain given to the Ashmolean Muséum by Mr. Ashmole, contained at first ninety Links, and that now fourty of them are wanting. The Number, as they were at first, it seems, is mentioned in Mr. Ashmole's Diary; and Mr. Whiteside says the MS. in the Muséum agrees w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Print.

40 **March 11 (Mon.).** Last night I was at Mr. Brent of X<sup>t</sup> Church's Chamber, with other Company. He shew'd me a MS. belonging to X<sup>t</sup> Ch. Library. It is in folio, and contains Ran. Higdeni Cestrensis Polychronicon, in Latin. 'Tis on Vellam, and is very old. It was given by Sam. Burton, A.M. and Student of y<sup>t</sup> House, a<sup>o</sup> 1595. At the End is this Note in a pretty old Hand: *Corpus hujus Ranulphi conditum est in monasterio D. Wereburge in Australi parte templi juxta chorum prope ostium quod ducit in cimiterium. Archus illi muro concavatus est.*

*Inscriptum fuit in muro: Non hic sub muro sed subter marmore duro. Ostendit M<sup>r</sup>. Bucsey.*

**March 12 (Tu.).** They have a very old MS. of Geffry Mon. on Vellam, in X<sup>t</sup> Ch. Coll. Libr. In Foll. There are many other Things with it.

**March 13 (Wed.).** They have in X<sup>t</sup> Ch. College Library a MS. of Cavendish's Life of Card. Wolsey. D<sup>r</sup>. Dod of All-Souls told me he would bring me a MS. of y<sup>e</sup> same Author out of the Country.

**March 14 (Th.).** This being the Assizes at Oxford, the Sermon before the Judges was preached by M<sup>r</sup>. Dod of Brazen-nose, he that was 10 Proctor a Year since.

The MS. Boetius, in English verse, mentioned above as being in X<sup>t</sup> Ch. Library, hath been printed in the Monastery of Tavistock. But y<sup>e</sup> Copies are extremely scarce. I never yet saw but two, one in Bodley, and another in the Hands of M<sup>r</sup>. Bagford.

**March 15 (Fri.).** Out of a Letter dated Jan. 22 last:—

They say S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Trumbull was 78 years of age at his Death. 'Tis my Lady Judith Alexander that is his surviving Wife, by whom he hath a Son about 7 or 8 years old, as I am informed, and has left no other Children, and 'tis a very hopefull Youth. I cannot learn his Lady's Age, but she is a young, 20 vertuous woman. He was, as I am told, neare 70 when he was married to her. . . . I am told that at the last Sessions of the Peace, holden at Reading for Berks on the 15 Instant, 3 or 4 eminent Roman Catholicks took the Oaths of . . . viz. S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Compton, Squire Englefield, and one or two more whose names I forget, and they think a great many more Gent. will follow their example.

**March 16 (Sat.).** I am informed that M<sup>r</sup>. Dod, in his Assize Sermon, reflected upon y<sup>e</sup> Non-jurors. Yet he pretends to be an High Tory.

**March 12, 1744. E. Burton to H. (Rawl. 3. 167).** 'Saturday the 3<sup>d</sup> inst. I arrived safe from Ireland at Chester, & the 9<sup>th</sup> inst. I got safe by the stage-coach to this place.' Hopes Mr. Rogers has subscribed for Camden. Wants catalogue of Mr. Willis's works. Will wait on H. in person next month and bring with him two coins of Henry II and Henry VIII.

**March 12, 1744. Robert Keck to H. (Rawl. 7. 110).** At Mr. Allen's request, sends transcript of a passage from Jan Hofman's De la Charge et Dignité de l'Ambassadeur, Paris, 1617, relating to the expulsion from the kingdom of Mendoza, the Spanish Ambassador, in the 27th year of Queen Elizabeth.

**March 16, 1744. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 61).** 'I delivered M<sup>r</sup>. Bridges the two MSS. which he sent you, supposing there might be something or other in them for your purpose. I formerly lent Camden's letters to D<sup>r</sup>. Smith, who had them sometime in his Custody, & told me He would get them printed in Holland, and I am very certain He never saw any other Copies of them. How correct He may have transcribed them I cannot tell, the Doctor's Eyesight seemed not to be very good. . . . M<sup>r</sup>. Bridges wishes you could be prevailed on to come hither, & hath discoursed M<sup>r</sup>. Mead the lawyer, who concurs with him in that Opinion. But if you should not resolve to stay any time here, It would certainly not be amisse for you to make a short trip hither.'

**March 16, 1744. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 9).** Received H.'s of the



This Gentleman was Tutor to S<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Cotton, Bar<sup>tt</sup>, lately of that College, a very wild, debauched, whiggish young Spark.

**March 17 (Sun.).** This Morning preached at St. Marie's M<sup>r</sup>. Ratcliffe of Brazen Nose Coll., and in the Afternoon M<sup>r</sup>. Troughter of Queen's Coll. at St. Peter's in the East. W<sup>ch</sup> Troughter is a crazed Man.

Yesterday in the Afternoon the Souldiers came back again to Oxford, they having been drawn off for a Week only, upon Account of the Assizes, and not (as some gave out) with any Design of going for the North, to prevent an Insurrection.

**March 18 (Mon.).** M<sup>r</sup>. Brent of X<sup>t</sup> Ch. tells me y<sup>t</sup> he hath got a Copy of S<sup>r</sup> Thomas More's Answer to Brixius's Antimorus. He says 'tis printed by Pynson. 'Tis a very great Rarity.

Yesterday morning the Vice-Chanc. and other Heads met in the Apodyterium about a Letter to be sent to the Archb<sup>p</sup> of Cant., to desire him to use his Interest to prevent a Visitation of y<sup>e</sup> University that is much talk'd of.

**March 19 (Tu.).** I was this Evening with M<sup>r</sup>. Guinne, Gent. Commoner of X<sup>t</sup> Ch., and also with M<sup>r</sup>. Prescott of y<sup>t</sup> House. This  
20 M<sup>r</sup>. Prescott's Father, Reg. of Chester, hath a most excell<sup>t</sup> Coll. of

12th inst., with the catalogue. If Bale's De Scriptoribus, folio, is fair and clean, will take it at 40s. or two guineas. If the Decem Scriptorum is in large paper and very fair and clean, will give £3 10s. for it, but it is a very extravagant price for a small copy. Will send Holinshed, if H. will let him know of a trustworthy carrier. If there is no castrated copy at Oxford, will send one to compare with the perfect edition. Glad M<sup>r</sup>. Anstis's MSS. came safely. 'Lady Jane Alex<sup>r</sup> married abo<sup>t</sup> 2 yeares agoe to D<sup>r</sup>. Stubbs and is still living, as is also M<sup>r</sup>. Peper, who succeeded S<sup>r</sup> W. Trumbull as one of y<sup>e</sup> Clerks of y<sup>e</sup> Signet. M<sup>r</sup>. Rob<sup>t</sup> Alex<sup>r</sup> has bin dead 3 or 4 years.'

**March 16, 1714.** R. Dale to H. (Rawl. 4. 108). Much obliged to H. for searching for M<sup>r</sup>. Steynoe's will. Surprised there is nothing in the Bishops' or Vice-Chancellors' Registers relating to the matter. Encloses bill for a small sum due from Mrs. Oglethorpe and himself in return for present of Life of Sir Thomas More.

**March 17, 1714.** H. to R. Keok (Rawl. 39. 92). Thanks for letter and passage relating to Mendoza. Obligated for R. K.'s encouragement. Subscriptions not yet filled up. 400 pages of Camden printed off. If R. K. has a perfect copy of Holinshed, wants to know the reason for suppressing certain sheets. 'I am the more urgent of having an Account, because I have been told y<sup>t</sup> all the Copies that are now preserved of those castrated sheets are different; w<sup>ch</sup> I much wonder at. The late b<sup>p</sup> of Ely had a copy, but there is no getting a sight of it as yet, the Books being not to be exposed to view 'till they have prepared a Room for them.'

**March 19, 1714.** H. to [R. Rawlinson] (Rawl. 111. 40). Has sent list of determining Bachelors. Will be glad to see Erdeswick and the 'Conduct' R. R. speaks of. 'I am sorry your excellent Brother is indisposed. They do not well at Eton to slight what may be for their Honour.' Had not heard of the altar-piece before. Most people talk of the intended visitation. Has heard that Abzardus is finished and published: would be glad to see it. The second edition of R. R.'s Antiquities of Hereford and his account of Ant.

Antiquities. And he is a good Antiquary himself. Many of his antiquities are Roman.

**March 20 (Wed.).** Being at Mr. Clements's Shop Yesterday, and having heard that Mr. Dod of Brazen-nose had offered to him the Impression of his Assize Sermon, I asked Mr. Clements's Son, Richard (for y<sup>e</sup> Father was not at home), when it was to come out? Says he, Will you give me your Judgment of it? Here it is, if you will. I said I would read it over, if he pleased. Accordingly, he delivered it to me, and I read it over before I went out of y<sup>e</sup> Shop. The Text is about forgiving one another. But there is neither Divinity, Learning, nor <sup>10</sup> Reasoning in the whole Sermon. It is very muddy, mean and poor. He concludes with a malicious Reflexion upon the honest Non-Jurors, purely because they will not pray for K. G. By that time I had done, old Mr. Clements came home. I told them both what I thought of it. They insinuated as if others were of y<sup>e</sup> same mind. Pox take him, says the old Man, we will deliver it up, and tell him we will have nothing to do <sup>with</sup> such Stuff.

**March 21 (Th.).** But notwithstanding what is above written about Mr. Dod, Mr. Clements told me to day that he hath put it to y<sup>e</sup> Press, the Vice-chancellor, Dr. Baron, being very urgent for it. But 'tis no <sup>20</sup> wonder y<sup>t</sup> Baron is so warm & forward for it, since 'tis as certain that he is now as warm for an Address of y<sup>e</sup> University to K. G., upon account

---

à Wood's Life will be acceptable. 'Indeed, nothing from your hand will be unacceptable.'

**March 19, 1714.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 72). Sorry for T. R.'s indisposition, but hopes he is now perfectly recovered. Mr. Anstis tells him that Mr. Bridges and Mr. Mead wish him to go to London. Wants T. R.'s advice, which shall be kept as a great secret. 'Mr. Anstis does not say what I should come for. But I am apt to imagine y<sup>t</sup> it is upon some such Business as you lately mentioned conc. Mr. Bagford's Papers. If so, the Papers may be sent hither.' Has no inclination for London at present. Would rather publish any old chronicle from Lord Oxford's study than Bagford's papers, especially as H. Wanley once fully intended to do it, 'and if I know his Temper (as I think I do), he will do what he can to prejudice me, if I should take it out of his hands. I know y<sup>t</sup> honest Bagford had a very mean opinion of him for many Years, & he spoke very indifferently of him y<sup>e</sup> last time I saw him; but then, notwithstanding this, some others value him, and for y<sup>t</sup> reason I am unwilling to engage.'

**March 21, 1714.** E. Burton to H. (Rawl. 3. 168). Thanks for letter of 18th inst. and for catalogue of Mr. Willis's works. Is informed that the Antiquities of Hereford Cathedral, by Mr. Willis and Mr. Brome, is now in the press. Glad Mr. Rogers has subscribed for Camden. 'In your letter of the 28<sup>th</sup> of Nov<sup>r</sup>, you were pleas'd to tell me that any thing relating to Antiquity that I could send you would be acceptable. . . . There were a good number of Churches in our County, &, of consequence, of Tombs & Monuments, but what between the Rage of the Cromwellians, on one side, . . . & the malice of Popery, on the other, there are scarce any remains left.' Sends inscription on the tomb of Samuel Burton, erected by E. B.'s grandfather at Clare Abbey. Note on Edward Burton, from whom E. B. takes his name. 'As to your opinion, Sr, of the Artists' names being put over Tombs, &c., rather by their admirers than themselves, I must . . . take leave to say, That of late times the

of the talk'd of Invasion from Sweden. And he, and others like him, think y<sup>t</sup> this will do mighty Service to y<sup>e</sup> University. Tho' wiser men believe that it will only serve to expose their Folly and make them ridiculous to Posterity.

**March 22 (Fri.).** Yesterday M<sup>r</sup>. Gibson, Provost of Queen's Coll., was presented to the Degree of D<sup>r</sup> of Div., and he gave a handsome Treat in the College upon the occasion.

**March 23 (Sat.).** The Piece of S<sup>r</sup> Tho. More that M<sup>r</sup>. Brent of X<sup>t</sup> Ch. hath against Brixius is thus intit'led: Thomæ Mori Epistola ad  
 10 Germanum Brixium: qui quum Morus in libellum ejus | quo contumeliosis mendacijs incesserat Angliam: lusisset aliquot epigrammata annis ab hinc plus septem: jam intra sesquimensem | in summa Anglorum Gallorumque concordia | sub ipsum conventum principum | ædedit adversus Morum libellum | qui et ineptis & virulentis jurgiis suum infamat authorem. Apud inclytam Londini urbem, m<sup>o</sup>xx, in ædibus Pynsonis, 4<sup>to</sup>. *T. Morus Germano Brixio S. Pr., Non adeo tenere mihi met Brixii faveo*, &c. This Ep. I find in the folio Ed. of his Lat. works, p. 319, Franc. ad M., 1689. A Copy of w<sup>ch</sup> Ed. I have by me. But I do not take this to be y<sup>e</sup> scarce Answer mentioned by me at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning  
 20 of Roper.

**March 24 (Sun.).** Yesterday I was told y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> present Vice-Chancellor sent the night before for M<sup>r</sup>. Clements, and ask'd him w<sup>t</sup> Copy-Money he would give M<sup>r</sup>. Dod for his Assize-Sermon? Copy-Money, says M<sup>r</sup>. Clements, sure, M<sup>r</sup>. V. Chanc., you are not in earnest. Ay, but in troth I am, says the V. Ch. Why then, says M<sup>r</sup>. Clements, I will be so far from giving him any thing that I hope you will take care that I be indemnified, being very much afraid y<sup>t</sup> I shall lose by it.

The V. Chanc. and other Heads of Houses had a meeting about the said Sermon, and drew up an Order to this Effect: *Ordered that the*

Artists put their names themselves over their works, tho' formerly Architects were forbid writing their names. This opinion of mine I ground on the Monogram of T. C. Nepos, found on the Columns of the Church of S<sup>t</sup>. Vitalis in Ravenna, as we are inform'd by Father Montfaucon in his book of Travels through Italy, cap. 7.' The stone about which he asked H.'s opinion is printed in Sir George Wheeler's Travels, vol. v, p. 400.

**March 22, 1714.** J. Lewis to H. (Rawl. 7. 165). Has perused Roper's Life of Sir Thomas More and points out mistakes in it.

**March 23, 1714.** T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 6). 'Tho' S<sup>r</sup> Thomas More's Letters, & those of some other learned Men, be bound up with the first Book that I (or Mr. Bagford) have yet found to be printed at Cambridge, w<sup>ch</sup> of all others I ought not to part with, being the only copy that I know of in this university, except one other that I gave to our Library, yet to you, to whom I have so many obligations & so great & deserv'd a respect, I part with it very freely, & it shall be sent to London for your service.' H. has probably heard of Dr. James' death, 'after a long & ling'ring Sickness in extreme Misery.' He has left the College £2000. Dr. Davis to-day elected to succeed him. Disagreement about the election of a professor. 'I am unwilling to tell you all that I hear. I doubt, you will hear too much from other hands,' H. had better print something not already published.

*Thanks of the Heads of Houses be given to M<sup>r</sup>. Dod for his excellent Sermon, particularly for y<sup>t</sup> Part w<sup>ch</sup> relates to y<sup>e</sup> Non-juring Schismatics, whose Audaciousness tends so much to y<sup>e</sup> Prejudice of his excell<sup>t</sup> Majesty King George & the Church; and that he be desired to print y<sup>e</sup> same.* This Order is much laugh'd at, as well as y<sup>e</sup> Sermon, w<sup>ch</sup> is silly and foolish, and yet 'tis to be printed with y<sup>e</sup> Sermon.

M<sup>r</sup>. Brent of Pembroke Coll. preached this Morning at St. Marie's, and in the Afternoon, at St. Peter's in the East, M<sup>r</sup>. Butterfield of Wadham Coll.

**March 25 (Lady-Day), 1717.** One M<sup>rs</sup>. Jackson, of the Family of 10 the Jacksons of Forest-hill, died lately in St. Mary's Parish in Oxford, being ab<sup>t</sup> 53 Years of Age. She died of the Small Pox, and left all she had, being ab<sup>t</sup> six hundred Pounds, to M<sup>r</sup>. Dennison of University College, who had been engag'd to her several Years before, in so much that some thought they had been married. This shew'd an intire Love on her side, tho', as to M<sup>r</sup>. Dennison, he slighted her for some time before she died, and would hardly vouchsafe to be in the same Place where she was.

M<sup>r</sup>. Dobson of New-Coll. preached to Day at New-Coll.

**March 26 [Tu.].** The Book above mentioned, in w<sup>ch</sup> we have 20 Sir Thomas More's Letter ag<sup>t</sup> Brixius, contains several other curious Pieces. It belong'd once to y<sup>e</sup> famous Daniel Rogers y<sup>t</sup> lived in y<sup>e</sup> Time of Q. Eliz., mentioned often in Camden's Eliz. (& in Wood's

---

**March 25, 1717.** H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. III. 41). Thanks for presents received by Mr. Piesly. Hopes R. R.'s brother has recovered. Service to Mr. Lawrence and Mr. Wagstaffe.

**March 26, 1717.** H. to [Mrs. Anne Dodwell] (Rawl. 39. 93). 'I give you the trouble of this Letter purely upon account of M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell's Papers. I perceive that at this Juncture several Persons are endeavouring to get Copies of such Things as were written, either by or to him, relating to the Differences that have happened since the Revolution. And the Design of doing this is to expose both himself and his Friends. I think myself obliged, in justice to his Memory, earnestly to entreat you to keep all his Manuscripts very close, & not so much as shew them; and I wish y<sup>t</sup> you would desire Madam Cherry to use the same Caution with respect to such Papers as belong'd to Mr. Cherry.'

**March 26, 1717.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 72<sup>a</sup>). Enclosure for Mr. Wagstaffe. 'Our Heads of Houses (and you know their Abilities) are contriving an Address to K. G. They think by this means to ingratiate themselves. And to shew their Zeal the more, they do what they can ag<sup>t</sup> the Non-Jurors. M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Dod of Brazen-Nose Coll. (who was one of the Head-Proctors when I was deprived of my Places, and set his Hand twice to what was decreed ag<sup>t</sup> me) preached the Assize Sermon here lately. It is a very poor Discourse, w<sup>thout</sup> Divinity, Reasoning and Learning, as I am told. Yet the Heads have ordered it to be printed, & sent him their Thanks, particularly for a Paragraph in it against the Non-Jurors that do not go to the Publick-Churches. Clements prints it, but it being very stupid, he is afraid it will not sell. But D<sup>r</sup>. Baron (our V. Chanc., who is a very dull, sneaking, timorous Man) is very urgent for it, and he would fain have Clements give Dod Copy-Money, just as Whistler (that Coxcomb) gave Money to D<sup>r</sup>. Matth. Hole (commonly called *the heavy old Woman*), Rector of Exeter Coll., for a silly Book he lately printed called *The Antidote*.'

Athenæ Oxon., Vol. i, col. 199). At the beginning of this vol. of Tracts Rogers hath written his own Name, as also this <sup>word</sup> follows:

Μή μοι μήτ' Ασιήτιδος  
 Τυραννίδος δλβος εἴη,  
 Μή χρυσοῦ δώματα πλήρη  
 Τῶν βιβλίων ἀντλαβεῖν,  
 \*Α κάλλιστα μὲν ἐν δλβφ  
 Κάλλιστα δ' ἐν πενίᾳ.

Votum τοῦ φιλοβιβλίου expressum ex Eurip. Herc. fur. Pro (τῶν  
 10 βιβλίων) legitur (τᾶς ἡβας) apud Poëtam, Juventutis bona prædicantem  
 sub Chori persona.

Latine sic,

Mihi haud sient vel Asiatici  
 Opes superbientis imperi,  
 Domus vel auro plena fulgido;  
 Libris modo ipse perfruar bonis,  
 Vitæ brevis ferentibus solatia.  
 Optima divitibus,  
 Optima pauperibus.

20 \*Λνοια μετὰ κακίας, ἐάν τις αὐτὸς ἐπιμύη, δοκεῖν μηδὲ τοὺς πέλας ὀρεῖν. Polyb.

[Titles of seven printed pieces contained in the same book omitted.]

**March 27 (Wed.).** Mr. Bradshaw of New-College, so much noted for being of y<sup>e</sup> same Principles with y<sup>e</sup> infamous Judge of y<sup>t</sup> Name, is made Prebendary of Canterbury.

**March 28 (Th.).** Memorandum that one of the best Rooms in the new Printing House at Oxford is imploy'd to no other use than meeting of the Delegates of the Press. There is a Picture in it (hung over the Chimney) of the late Queen Ann. This Room, <sup>which</sup> is below, is commonly called and known by the Name of Golgotha, upon account of the Dullness  
 30 of the Heads of Houses that meet there.

**March 29 (Fri.).** Mr. Stirling of Balliol College, one of those turned out of their Sc[h]olarships upon account of the Oaths, hath the offer of a Professorship in Mathematicks in Italy, <sup>which</sup> he hath accepted of, and is

**March 28, 1717. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 42).** Sends book from Mr. Baker and subscription to Camden for John Fenwick, Esq., Fellow Commoner of St. John's College, Cambridge. Thanks H. for his trouble about the Abbey lands. Last account he had of Bede was that 120 sheets were printed off. Glad to hear of H.'s good health from a mutual acquaintance.

**March 28, 1717. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 15).** Has sent a box to be forwarded by Mr. Clements, containing (1) two copies of Holinshed's Chronicle, one perfect, the other castrated, (2) two quarto books, one Latin, the other English, relating to the affair of Mary, Queen of Scots, (3) Buchanan's Actio, in Latin and Scotch, and other pamphlets relating to same. The castrations in Holinshed begin about p. 1418, and continue to p. 1575. Hopes to be in Oxford about Wednesday or Thursday in Passion week.

about going thither. This Gentleman is printing a Book in the Mathematical way at the Theatre.

**March 30 (Sat.).** This Day John Bridges, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., sent me from London two Copies of the i<sup>id</sup> Vol. (of the i<sup>id</sup> Ed.) of Hollingshed's Chronicle. He lends them me on purpose that I may satisfy myself about those Sheets that were castrated, being in the Acc<sup>t</sup> of Q. Eliz<sup>a</sup> Reign. One of the Copies is castrated, & the other not. I never saw one of those with the castrated Sheets before. It is a wonderful Curiosity.

**March 31 (Sun.).** This Day preached before the Univ. M<sup>r</sup>. Taylor 10 & M<sup>r</sup>. Harrison of X<sup>t</sup> Church.

Fr. Thin, in his Acc<sup>t</sup> of the Earls of Leicester, p. 1424, c. i, of y<sup>e</sup> castrated Sheets of Hollingshed, makes Hen. Plantagenet, E. of Leic., who died an. 25 Ed. 3, to have built y<sup>e</sup> Collegiate Ch. of Leic., with a Dean, 12 Canons, Prebendaries, many Vicars and other Ministers, & was buried in it.

Thin occasioned to make his Discourse of the Earles of Leicester by Rob<sup>t</sup> Sutton or Dudleie, E. of Leic., p. 1424, c. i, ib.

## VOL. LXIII.

[Pp. 1-84 are drafts of Letters and the Diary for Nov. 30-Dec. 31, 1713 :  
pp. 85-90 are blank.]

20

**April 1 (Mon.).** Last Night Dr. Pearson, Principal of Edmund-Hall, told me that he was so far from being one of those that desired M<sup>r</sup>. Dod to print his Assize Sermon, that he was not at y<sup>e</sup> Meeting

**March 30, 1717.** J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 121). 'I know a Gentleman of your great Care & exactness will be willing to hear y<sup>t</sup> the Books came all safe. I shall be greatly pleas'd that, either Books, or any Thing y<sup>t</sup> is in my Power, may be turned to your Service & Advantage.' Will be glad to know how H. goes on. What is printing and doing in the University? [P.S.] 'There went thither lately 2 young Surgeons, M<sup>r</sup>. Kersey & M<sup>r</sup>. Brathwaite, to teach a course of Anatomy. How have they acquitted themselves?'

**April 1, 1717.** H. to [E. Rawlinson] (Rawl. 111. 42). Thanks for loan of MS. relating to Mary, Queen of Scots. The letter at the end will be of excellent service: will print it. Something to the same purpose in Gunton's History of Peterborough. 'But I have not the Book by me. Nor have I a Purse to buy such Books of Antiquity and Philology that I want.' But the Kindness of Friends supplys my Wants.' Thanks for presents of Dr. K——'s Conduct and the Life of Anthony à Wood. Wishes some one would send him a list of R. R.'s publications. 'It shall be kept as a Secret. Nor will I discover that you are the Author of M<sup>r</sup>. Wood's Life.' Much obliged for intended presents of Abælardus and the Account of Hereford. Supposes R. R. has put Sir Thomas Smith among his Eton Worthies: he wrote about Queen Elizabeth's marriage. Does Strype mention Sir Thomas's Book of Money as a printed discourse or a MS.? Has looked into the appendix to Mr. Marshall's book: Mr. Clements can tell how he came by the materials. Was well acquainted with Mr. Cherry, Mr. Dodwell, and Mr. Brokesby, but

of the Heads, and knew nothing of its Printing, 'till I told him of it last Night.

My great Friend, Tho. Rawlinson, Esq., was born March 25, . . . .

An Extract about Laurence, Archb<sup>p</sup> of Cant., in Thin's (Fr.) Account of the Archb<sup>p</sup>s of Canterbury, amongst Hollingshed's Castrated Sheets, p. 1437, c. i, out of a famous booke (w<sup>ch</sup> Matthew, archb<sup>p</sup> of Cant., never saw) of Augustine's, the goodliest monument that M<sup>r</sup>. Thin ever beheld belonging to any House of Religion, touching the same Laurence.

- 10 In p. 108 of vi vol. of Leland's Coll., l. 8, instead of *Artubus huc laceris* in p. 1437, c. i, of Thin, just quoted, is read *Artubus hinc laceris*.

In p. 108, l. 13. Thus in Thin, *ibid.*, *Hic titulis clara redditis mellitè sub ara*. And in y<sup>e</sup> next line, *Dorovernis* for *Dorobernis*. And in the next, *semel* for *simul*. (In w<sup>ch</sup> epitaph, saith Thin, this bishop is called *Mel*, alluding to the vertue of his Name, w<sup>ch</sup> was *Melitus*, in English signifieng honnièd, or made of honnie.)

Ib. p. 108 in Justus's Ep., for *cognomine* Thin hath & *nomine*, *cum cessit* for *cui cessit*, & *dat hic* for *dat his*.

- Ib. p. 108 in Honorius's Ep., *Digne sepultura, quem — vitramine*  
20 *puro. Hoc scelus — nebula demit*. Thin had these and several other Epitaphs of y<sup>e</sup> Archb<sup>p</sup>s of Cant. from y<sup>e</sup> foresaid Book of S<sup>t</sup>. Augustine.

The Epitaph of Theodorus, Archb<sup>p</sup> of Cant., is not fullie set down in the said Book of S<sup>t</sup>. Augustinè, as some other epitaphs are, and therefore Thin<sup>1</sup> only sets down so much of it as came to his Knowledge, viz.

Hic sacer in tumba pausat cum corpore præsul,  
Quem nunc Theodorum lingua Pelasga vocat:  
Princeps pontificum, fœlix summusque sacerdos,  
Limpida discipulis dogmata disseruit.

never heard them mention these letters. Has just run over Dr. Kennett's third letter. 'Tis like his other writings, done in Post-Hast. He is full of himself, and yet he is one of the most unaccurate Writers that I know of. I think those of his own Party ought not to be proud of such an Advocate.'

April 1, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 73). Read T. R.'s last letter with great satisfaction. 'Your Opinion is excellent. I have return'd my Answer that I cannot think of a Journey at present, Camden being in the Press, & my Presence absolutely necessary here. Indeed, the Proposal was so couched as that I might return when I pleased, if I should not like. But there is no doubt but such a Return would disoblige. Besides, perhaps, upon my Absence, my Chamber might be seiz'd upon, or, at least, rifled. I will not rely upon Uncertainties. But then there is one thing which I must provide against here, and that is, the Security of my Papers in case of Mortality. I must think of some proper Person to leave them to in that Case. I know of no one more proper than your self. You can give me some Advice in this momentous Affair. I have a great Number of Things that I would have carefully transmitted to Posterity by some Person of true Integrity. And unless I make Provision, if I should dye, they may be seiz'd upon and imbezled. You see, I disclose my heart to you, and you will make a right use of it.'

<sup>1</sup> Col. 1438, c. 1.

After w<sup>ch</sup> there lacked a great number of verses, w<sup>ch</sup> should have hanged hereupon, but they not appearing, the latter part and conclusion of his epitaph was there delivered in this manner :

Namque diem nonam (He hath the 19<sup>th</sup> also in his own Account before) decimam Septembris habebat, | Cum carnis claustrum spiritus effugeret : | Alma novæ scandens fœlix consortia vitæ, | Civibus angelicis junctus in arce poli. |

**April 2 (Tu.).** Mr. Brent of X<sup>t</sup> Church hath given me the 4<sup>to</sup> Book mentioned in the End of the last Vol., in w<sup>ch</sup> are several curious Tracts, such as Bercheri Inscriptiones, &c., y<sup>t</sup> belong'd to the famous Daniel <sup>10</sup> Rogers.

**April 3 (Wed.).** Fr. Thin, in his Acc<sup>t</sup> of the Archb<sup>ps</sup> of Cant. (in the castrated Sheets of Hollinshed, p. 1438, c. 2) : Touching Archb<sup>p</sup> Theodorus, I thinke it not amisse to deliver to the world what an ancient anonymall chronicler hath written concerning his erection of schooles of learning at Creekelade, which is supposed to be the mother of the universitie of Oxford, the words of which author are these : Theodorus, archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, per omnes chronicas commendatur Luciferos radios rationis una cum Adriano abbate orbi Britannico infulsisse, & insulam quondam nutriculam tyrannorum in familiare <sup>20</sup> philosophiæ domicilium contulisse. Horum utique rationis evidentia memoria reducitur modernorum per illam villulam quæ lacus Græcorum, Anglice Grekeslade, à Theodori disciplina ubi scholas primitus tenuit nuncupatur. In illa enim lacu refulsit quasi sol Theodorus à sole justiciæ illustratus. Thus much that Author, w<sup>ch</sup> I suppose that the archbishop of Canturburie, Parker, had not seene, when he maketh Theodorus (unlesse my memorie faile) to be author of the universitie of Cambridge.

In p. 109 of Vol. vi Lelandi Coll., in Tatwin's Inscr., for *de ejus* we have *de ejus* in Thin, ib. p. 1439, c. i. Ib. in Nothelme, *Hic* for *hac*, <sup>30</sup> & *bonis* for *bonus*. Ib. n. 11, for *Bregwin* sh<sup>ld</sup> be read *Begwin*, according to Thin.

In p. 112. An Abbat of Canterb. omitted, viz. Theologildus, or Flegildus, or Feogildus, or Fleologildus, as most books have, being first Abbat of Canterb., was afterw<sup>ds</sup> made Archb<sup>p</sup> of Cant., succeeding Wulfredus, Archbp., who was consecrated a<sup>o</sup> 806. Thin, ib. p. 1440, c. i.

**April 4 (Th.).** [Extract from Rawlinson's note-book T. omitted.]

Thin, in Hollingshed's castrated Sheets, p. 1450, c. 2, says y<sup>t</sup> Tho. à Becket was taught & brought up at Merton Coll. (This must be false.) Perhaps Alban Hall. For *Devotus semper fuit divo Albano*, &c. <sup>40</sup>

Steph. Langton, after y<sup>e</sup> Death of K. John, held a Council at Osney, in w<sup>ch</sup> one was crucified & hanged that said he was Christ, and two Women were condemned, the one because she said she was the virgin Marie, & the other Marie Magdalén, ib. p. 1454, c. i.

Steph. Langton divided the Bible into Chapters as the Church now useth it, ib. He writ the Life and History of Rich<sup>d</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>, ib.



April 5 (Fri.). [Extracts from Rawlinson's note-books T. and B. omitted.]

In pag. 1463, col. i, of the castrated Sheets of Thin's Acc<sup>t</sup> of the Archb<sup>ps</sup>, this Epitaph of Walter Reinolds, Archb<sup>p</sup> of Cant., written (saith Thin) in the wall of the North side of the quier of the Church of Canterbury, where he is buried, being covered with the Image of a Bishop carved out of marble stone, w<sup>ch</sup> writing is this: *Hic jacet Walterus Reinold, prius episcopus Wigorniensis & Angliæ Cancellarius, tandem archiepiscopus istius ecclesiæ, qui obiit 16 die mensis Novembris, anno Gratia 1317, cujus animæ propitiatur Deus.*

- 10 April 6 (Sat.). Mr. Dod's Sermon is come out. It is, as I said before, very silly. Nor is the Order of the Heads for Printing it less weak. Yet Dr. Smalridge, B<sup>p</sup> of Bristoll, was earnest for its being printed. And whereas the Major of the Regiment in Oxford had been complain'd of above as having committed Disorders here, when that matter came the other day to be examined before the House of Lords, & this Sermon (w<sup>ch</sup> had been sent up) was produced, as if it would induce them to Favour the University, I am told they laugh'd at y<sup>e</sup> Sermon and Order (as well they might), & they carried, by a majority of thirty two (viz. 65 ag<sup>t</sup> 33), y<sup>e</sup> the Major had done his Duty here, & the  
20 Vice-Ch. of the Univ. & Mayor of the City not.

[Extracts from Rawlinson's note-book B. omitted.]

Thin of y<sup>e</sup> Archb<sup>ps</sup> Cant. in y<sup>e</sup> castrated Sheets of Hollingshed, p. 1467, c. 1: In whose (W<sup>m</sup> Witleseie, Archb<sup>p</sup> Cant.) life, and at whose request, the Universitie of Oxford was, by pope Urban the fourth, exempted from y<sup>e</sup> jurisdiction of the bishop of Lincolne, and such free power given to the Scholars to choose their chancellor, that the chancellor forthwith, upon his election, might & did execute his office, without the further admission or confirmation of anie other.

- Ib. p. 1468, c. 1. John Wickliffe (as hath Matthew Parker) deserved  
30 well for his great skill and travell in furthering the renewing of antiquities for the benefit of his countrie.

Ib. p. 1469, c. 2. This B<sup>p</sup> (Hen. Chicheleie) shortlie following<sup>1</sup> called another synod at London, in which there was order taken for the provision and necessarie sustentation of Scholers, as writeth y<sup>e</sup> grave man, Matthew Parker.

Ib. p. 1470, c. 1. Beside which, in a Synod after holden<sup>2</sup>, it was enacted, that y<sup>e</sup> feast of St. Frideswid should be kept Holiedaie. (Then,

---

April 5, 1717. H. to B. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 43). Sends back proof-sheet, which he has neither leisure nor inclination to read at present. Cannot give advice about printing the book, because he does not know what articles R. R. has made with Piesly. Does not know but £1 9s. 6d. may be very reasonable. 'I am sure I am forced to rest contented on harder Terms. If you print at Lond., you may chose your own Press, and bring them to Terms that are easy; but here is no Redress here, if Hardship should be complained of.'

---

<sup>1</sup> 1417.

<sup>2</sup> 1434, Hen. Chicheleio Archiepiscopo.

I think, y<sup>e</sup> great Fair of St. Frideswide especially grew most famous. Kept in St. Frideswyd's, now Ct Ch. Meadow, and afterw<sup>ds</sup> in X<sup>t</sup> Ch. Quadrangle, w<sup>h</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Fair dwindled.)

1b. p. 1470, c. 1. He (H. Chichely) did also in Oxford erect a famous college for learning called Allsoules college, and an other college there also called Saint Bernard<sup>1</sup>, w<sup>h</sup> was afterward increased and augmented with livings and lands by Sir Thomas White, Knight, citizen and maior of London, and S. John's college.—He (Chich.) first commanded the procurators of the court of the arches to be apparelled (whilest y<sup>e</sup> judge did sit) in y<sup>t</sup> attire which y<sup>e</sup> bachelors of art doo use in y<sup>e</sup> <sup>10</sup> universitie.

1b. p. 1470, c. 2. He (Chichely) died a<sup>o</sup> 1443, 21<sup>o</sup> H. 6, and was buried in y<sup>e</sup> North Part of y<sup>e</sup> Presbyterie or Choire of Canterb., in y<sup>t</sup> roome w<sup>h</sup> he had made in his life time, w<sup>th</sup> this Epitaph, w<sup>h</sup> is there yet to be seen: *Hic jacet Henricus Chichelee, legum doctor, quondam cancellarius Sarum, qui anno octavo Henrici quarti regis Anglorum ambassiator<sup>2</sup> transmissus, in civitate Senense per manus ejusdem papæ in Menevensis episcopum consecratus est: hic etiam Henricus anno secundo Henrici quinti in hac sancta ecclesia in archiepiscopum pastoraliter à Johanne papa 23 ad eandem translatus est, qui obiit An. Dom. millesimo 20 quadringentesimo quadragesimo tertio, mensis Aprilis die 12.*

*Cæus sanctorum concorditer iste precetur,  
Ut Deus ipsorum meritis sibi propitiatur.*

April 7 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Cooper of Magd. Coll. I am told he is dull. But I do not find y<sup>t</sup> he is related to Cooper, y<sup>e</sup> dull, heavy, illiterate Register of the University.

I am told Ant. à Wood's way of going to Booksellers' Shops was always when Scholars were not there, as at dinner time, or some other time.

Thin's Acc<sup>t</sup> of the A<sup>b</sup><sup>ps</sup> Cant. in Hollingshed's castrated Sheets, 30 p. 1470, c. 2: John Stafford, A<sup>b</sup><sup>p</sup> Cant., being taken with an ague in 1452, at Lambeth, went to Maidstone, where (after that he had beene bishop eight yeares, ten moneths, and fiftene daies) he departed the world. Two daies after whose death his bodie was caried to Canturburie by the moonks, clothed in white, being after laid in the ground, neere to the place on w<sup>h</sup> happened the martyrdome of Thomas Becket, before the new chapell of the virgine Marie, about whose image and under whose feete are written these verses, in manie places defaced, the brasse being stollen awaie, as is yet to be seene in the church of Canturburie; w<sup>h</sup> epitaph, although it be unperfect, yet I will not refuse to set it <sup>40</sup> downe to perpetuate the same, least in following time it might be all spoiled, as some part thereof alredie is. About y<sup>e</sup> toome are these verses:—

Aurea lux modico præsul jam conditur isto,  
Ecclesiæ splendor, gloria, lumen, apex,

<sup>1</sup> Chicheleie builded Allsoules college and Saint Barnard college, now Saint John's college in Oxford, *marg.*

<sup>2</sup> Here is something wanting. But so it is in Thin.

Stafford ut sidus Anglos sua lumina sparsit,  
Regni dum celsis fungitur officijs,  
Nam cancellarius fuit ac thesaurarius æquus,  
Heu nequeo —

10 M. quingenteno quater hunc dempto duodeno,  
Hic anno Domini morte ruit celeri,  
Urbani festo, sibi, Christe, quies precor esto,  
Defunctus mundo, vivit & ille polo.  
Nosce te ipsum.

Under whose feet also are these following verses placed, being a dialog betweene the gravestone and the passenger, expressing his person and honor:—

20 Cujas fuit nunties, quem celas saxea moles?  
Stafford antistes fuerat dictusque Johannes,  
Qua sedit sede marmor quæso simul ede,  
Pridem Bathoniæ regni totius, & inde  
Primas egregius, pro præsule funde precatus,  
Aureolam gratus hunc det de virgine natus.

Ib. p. 1471, c. 1. John Kempe, Archbp Cant., was buried betweene the Archbp's seat and the toome of John Stratford, at the South doore of the choire. This epitaph is still extant on his toome in Canturburie: Hic jacet reverendissimus in Christo pater & dominus, Johannes Kemp, tituli Sancti Rufini sacro-sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ, presbyter cardinalis, qui obiit 20 die mensis Martij, anno Domini 1453, cujus animæ, &c.

30 Ib. p. 1471, c. 2. Tho. Bourchier, Abp Cant., died aº 1486, after he had been Ap 32 Years, and was buried in a sumptuous Toome of Marble and Alabaster, situat on yº North side of yº High Altar of the Church of Cant., with this Epitaph: Hic jacet reverendus in Christo pater, Thomas Bourchier, sacrosanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ, tituli Sancti Ciriaci in Thermis, presbyter cardinalis, archiepiscopus hujus ecclesiæ, qui obiit 30 die mensis Martij, anno Dom. 1486, cujus animæ, &c. He gave to the universitie of Cambridge one hundred and twentie pounds (a great Gift at yº time ²).

40 Ib. p. 1472, c. 1. Henry Deane, Ap Cant., was buried at Cant. by the same place on wch Thomas Becket was killed, with this Epitaph: Sub hoc marmore jacet corpus reverendissimi in Christo patris & domini, domini Henrici Deane, quondam prior[is] prioratus de Langthona, deinde Banchoensis, ac successive Sarum episcopi, postremo vero hujus almæ ecclesiæ metropolitanus archiepiscopalis, qui diem suum clausit extremum apud Lambith, 15 die mensis Februarij, anno 1502, & suæ translationis ad hanc sedem anno secundo, cujus animæ propitiatur Deus.

**April 8 (Mon.).** There is just printed at Oxford, à Typographeo Clarendoniano (as it is called), a iiid Vol. of the Musæ Anglicanæ, the Publisher whereof is Mr. Digby Cotes, yº Univ. Or. and Principal of Magd. Hall, who hath written a very stupid Preface to it.

<sup>1</sup> Linææ ductæ indicant nonnulla desiderari.

<sup>2</sup> [The parenthesis is Hearne's.]

**April 9 (Tu.).** Mr. Thin, a young Scholar, beheld the funeral Pomp of Card. Poole, a<sup>o</sup> 1588. See y<sup>e</sup> castrated Sheets of Hollingshede, p. 1489, c. 1.

Ib. p. 1493, c. 1493 [*sic*]. Of which the quene's progresse into that Countre (of Kent) wherein my selfe was borne and bred, & wherein I have both manie friends and kinred—.

**April 10 (Wed.).** Ib. p. 1501, c. 1, in the Acct of the L<sup>d</sup> Cobhams: This John Cobham, K<sup>t</sup> (temp. E. I), who hath induced me to saie thus much touching Gavelkind lands in Kent, married Jone, daughter of Robert Septuans, knight, by whome he had issue Henrie Cobham, 10 knight, his heire, James Cobham, a clearke, whom I suppose to be he that in the tenth of Edward the third, the yere of Christ one thousand three hundred thirtie and six, had lands in Easchetes mead, lieng in Penshurst in Kent, according as I have seene a charter thereof: [and] Roger Cobham of Pipersliue, that died without issue. And here, because I am fallen into the name of Piperslive, which is as much to saie as the clive of Pipard, I will saie somewhat of that name of Pipard, and that the rather, because much about this time (as I have read) one William Cobham married Jone, the Daughter of Henrie Pipard<sup>1</sup> of Lachford in Oxfordshire, Esq<sup>r</sup>, the said Henrie Pipard living in the first and tenth of 20 Edward the second. The name of w<sup>ch</sup> Pipards coming into England with William the Conqueror, the first of them, being called Rafe, was L<sup>d</sup> of great Haselie and Lachford in great Haselie in Oxfordshire. Shortlie after y<sup>e</sup> time of which Rafe, Roger Pipard of great Haselie gave to his sonne, Henrie Pipard, certeine lands in Lachford in the tilth called Inland, bordering upon Ditch furlong, to hold of him by a gilt spur; and further gave to his said sonne, Henrie, all his Lands in Lachford, for his homage and service. The w<sup>ch</sup> Line of the Pipards tooke end in Jone Pipard, the daughter and heire of Richard Pipard of Lachford in Oxfordshire, Esq<sup>r</sup>, who lived in the yere of Christ 1421, 30 being the ninth yere of Henrie the fift, and in the third of Henrie the sixt, being the yere of our Lord 1424. For she being married to John Badbie, the second sonne of John Badbie, he became lord of Lachford, in the sixt yere of Edward the fourth, in the yere 1466, whereby the name of that line of Pipard was utterlie extinguished. The daughter and heire of which Badbie, named Katharine, being married to William Lenthall of Starkar in Herefordshire (an ancient gentleman, and one whose ancestors were Lords of Hampton court in that shire of Hereford), the manor of Lachford came to the Lenthals, & is at this daie in the

**April 9, 1717.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 74). Encloses receipt for Mr. Bedford for subscription sent. Asks T. R. to examine his copy of Holinshed and see whether it contains three discourses by Francis Thynne, about the Earls of Leicester, the Archbishops of Canterbury, and the Lords Cobham. Thinks the Bishop of Ely's copy at Cambridge is imperfect, because it does not contain them, 'if we may conclude any Thing from B<sup>p</sup> Nicholson's Account of y<sup>e</sup> Book; tho' I must needs say that this B<sup>p</sup> is as unaccurate a Writer as D<sup>r</sup>. White Kennett.'

<sup>1</sup> The descent of Pipard & Lenthall of Lachford in Oxfordshire. [This is a marginal note in Thynne.]

possession of W<sup>m</sup> Lenthall, esq<sup>r</sup>, descended from the said W<sup>m</sup> Lenthall w<sup>ch</sup> married the heire of Badbie, that married the heire of Pipard, of which name one marieng a Cobham, occasioned me (as before I said) to digresse thus much to treat of the Pipards, & their offsprings.

**April 11 (Th.).** Mr. Clements told me last night that Mr. Dod's Sermon is condemned by almost all People as foolish & weak, & y<sup>t</sup> it does not sell, & y<sup>t</sup> the Vice-chancellor (as well as some others) is look'd upon as a very injudicious, paper-sculld, timerous Man (as well upon other Accounts, as) for what he hath done with respect to this  
10 Sermon.

**April 12 (Fri.).** This Day they began to pull down y<sup>e</sup> Master's Lodgings of University College.

**April 13 (Sat.).** In c. 257 of Athenæ Oxon. is an acct of Reynold or Reginald Scot. But there is no mention there of his excellent Discourse abt Dover-Haven, w<sup>ch</sup> is printed in p. 1547, c. 2, of the castrated Sheets of Hollingshede's Chronicle. But Ant. à Wood knew nothing of these Sheets.

**April 14 (Sun.).** Mr. Toley of St. John's Coll., Oxon., hath lately published Tully de Officijs, &c., with Notes, in 8<sup>vo</sup>. Pr. at y<sup>e</sup> Clar.  
20 Printing House, as 'tis called. 'Tis a poor Ed., I am told.

Mr. Marshall of X<sup>t</sup> Church preached this Morning before the University. He is commonly called *Table Marshall*, from the Chronological Tables that he printed, done, at least, what is good in them, by the present B<sup>p</sup> of Worcester, Dr. Lloyd.

In the Afternoon preached before the University, at St. Peter's in the East, Mr. Lee of New-College.

**April 15 (Mon.).** Renowned K<sup>t</sup> in the castrated Sheets of Hollingshede, and so all along, as well as in Leland. And 'tis the right way of writing the word.

30 Found in Mr. Seal the Bookbinder's Back-side in Oxon three or four Days since. 'Tis of a mixt Mettal, something better than Pewter. On one side of w<sup>ch</sup>, FINE COARSE. On the other thus<sup>1</sup> [Rough sketch of coin bearing a border of stars round a large central star.] As big as a Shilling.

The following Brass one shew'd me by Mr. Ellis y<sup>e</sup> Printer. On one side, Vaire. [Rough sketch of coin bearing a shield vaire.] On the other [Rough sketch.] a Castle.

In St. Giles's, Colchester. From Mr. Porter of Corpus X<sup>d</sup> Coll.

Under this | Marble ly the | Two most vali | ant Captains, | Sr  
Charles | Lucas and Sr | George Lisle, | Knights, who | For their  
40 emi | nent Loyalty | To their sove | rain were on | The 28<sup>th</sup> Day of

---

**April 11, 1717. G. Harbin to H. (Rawl. 7. 13).** Encloses bill for £2 16s. for first payments to Camden for the Bishop of Bath and Wells, Lord Foley and himself.

---

<sup>1</sup> It is Joseph's Dream. (Remember that Oxford was formerly called Starborough.)

Au | Gust, 1648, by the | Command of Sr | Thomas Fair | fax, then  
Gene | ral of the Par | liament army, in | cold blood, barba | rously  
murdered. |

In the same Church in a Vault :—

Memoriae sacrum | nobilissimi Domini Johannis, Domini Lucas de  
Shenfield, | qui obiit 2<sup>o</sup> die Julij, | 1671, ætatis suæ 65.

In the same vault, the wife of the said L<sup>d</sup> Lucas, a cophin with this  
Inscription,

This Cophin incloses | the body of the right | Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Lady Anne  
Lucas, | who died on the 22<sup>th</sup> day of August in | the year 1660. 10

Mr. Rogers, late Fellow of Corpus X<sup>th</sup> Coll., is Rector of Wrinton in  
Somersetshire.

Yesterday, abt 5 Clock in the afternoon, one Mr. Cognian, a French  
Refugee and an old Man, who had taught French in Oxford formerly for  
many Years together, shot himself. This Man had been many Years  
strangely afflicted with the Palsy. He shot himself with a Pistol into y<sup>e</sup>  
Mouth, w<sup>ch</sup> kill'd him immediately, his wife being absent in Hallywell.  
His Son is a Dancing Master in Oxford.

An Ear of wheat, in Hispaniola, as big as a man's Arm in the brawne.  
Hollingshede, p. 1567, c. 2, in y<sup>e</sup> castr. sheets. 20

**April 16 (Tu.).** Amongst the ancient Romans, no man was suffered  
to walke in the streets without the toole in his hand whereby he got his

**April 15, 1717.** H. to R. Keok (Diaries, 63. 125). 'I have often look'd  
over B<sup>r</sup> Nicolson's Historical Library, and as I find it full of Mistakes, so  
I must beg leave to observe that what he says about the occasion of the  
Sheets of Hollingshede being suppressed, is not one of the least.' Much more  
on same subject. The passage R. K. has transcribed from the 'common  
Hollingshede' is very remarkable. Is very easy about Camden, because 'a  
very learned and generous Friend in London hath voluntarily offered to take  
off all the copies at subscription Price that shall be unsubscribed for.' If  
R. K. has the London edition of the Antiquitates Ecclesiæ Britannicæ, wants to  
know whether the additions relating to the University of Cambridge are  
at the end of it.

**April 16, 1717.** H. to [R. Rawlinson] (Rawl. III. 44). 'I thank you  
for the little Book abt Q. Eliz., as I do for your Gunton and Toland's Pam-  
phlett, delivered to me by M<sup>r</sup>. Toley. Piesly promised to write to you.  
Several say here that the Mischiefs that have befallen, and are now like to fall  
in a heavier manner, upon our Universities, are chiefly to be ascribed to our  
Heads of Houses. I am sorry that the Letters at y<sup>e</sup> End of Marshall's Book  
are printed. I am sure M<sup>r</sup>. Cherry would have been very angry at it, were  
he living. That modest & virtuous Gentleman little thought that his Name  
would have been made use of, upon this occasion, in print. Perhaps it may  
be your best way not to put your Name to Abzardus. I never read the  
Book; but I think it is upon an amorous Subject, w<sup>ch</sup> may be look'd upon as  
too light for those Studies to which you have so laudably applied your Self.  
So y<sup>t</sup>, for this reason, the Concealment of your Name may be adviseable.  
If so, 'twill be best for you to have y<sup>e</sup> Book finished at London.'

**April 16, 1717.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 75). 'I heartily thank  
you for your Advice about my Papers. But what Place to pitch upon  
I cannot tell. Nor, indeed, can I be from them, my own Remarks (made  
for many Years) being of daily use to me. I do not design to leave my

living : and if any man's land was left unplowed or husbanded, according to the custom of the country, it was by law confiscate<sup>1</sup>.

**April 17 (Wed.).** They have in X<sup>t</sup> Church Library a very fine MS. on vellam of the whole Bible in English, but neither Wicliff, nor any one else, is mentioned as the Author of the Translation.—At the Beginning of Romans : Powil, servaunt of Ihesu crist, clepid apostil, departid in to y<sup>e</sup> euangelie of god, &c.—At the Beginning of the Philippians : Powil & timothe, seruauntis of Ihesu crist.—At the Beginning of Titus : Powil y<sup>e</sup> seruaunt of god, apostil of Ihesu crist, up y<sup>e</sup> feiþ of y<sup>e</sup> chosen of god  
10 & knowing of y<sup>e</sup> treuþe, þe whiche is up þite, &c.—Jude : Judas y<sup>e</sup> servaunt of Ihesu crist, &c. It belong'd to Eduarde Saunders off Floore alias Flower.

They have also there the Testam<sup>t</sup> in Engl., in Vellam, in large 8<sup>o</sup>, given by Thomas Ballowe, A.M. & Student of X<sup>t</sup> church, Octob. 21, 1629. Wicliff is not said to be Author. In this it is always *servaunt* The version is in several things different from the other.

There is a 3<sup>d</sup> vellam MS. of y<sup>e</sup> Epistles, in English, in a very large Letter, and in this 'tis also *servaunt*.

**April 18 (Th.).** The following Account communicated to me by my  
20 excellent Friend, John Bridges, Esq<sup>r</sup> : Descriptio Librorum duorum Illustrissimi Baronis de Harlay, antiquissimæ & primariæ Impressionis,

Chamber here, it being my best Refuge at present. Some time agoe I was warned by two or three particular Friends to take care of my Collections. For (said they) *it hath been rumour'd that the V. Chancellor* (D<sup>r</sup>. Baron) *hath a Design to search your Room.* It was a good Caution. And w<sup>t</sup> reason I have not to trust the V. Chanc. may appear from former Practises. His Honesty is manifest from the Order before M<sup>r</sup>. Dod's weak, dull Sermon. I am very glad you will be here in the approaching Holy-Days. I shall stay at home on purpose to wait upon you, tho' I had otherwise design'd to have been out of Town. Now the Weather begins to grow better, I shall think of walking out sometimes. I have a mind to walk to Creeklade. There is a constant Tradition that our University was first settled there. And many Chronicles confirm the Tradition.'

**April 16, 1717. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 70).** Has received a subscription long owing for Leland's Collectanea. 'I obtained it by dunning, &c., & so send you Five Guineas, which I designed as a Present to you at New Year's Tide, Had my Gentleman helpt mee to it, as I supposed. It is strange you will not come over & see mee. I am now taking a farewell of Antiquitys, being very melancholly & infirm. I c<sup>d</sup> have helpt to you [*sic*] to Roper's life of S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Moore in MS., & perhaps a Better Copy, or as good, as you have printed. This shall be at y<sup>r</sup> service, & several others, if I can see you in a week's Time.' Will be glad of any additions to his new book of Abbeys. 'I stirr little from Home of late, bein fearfull to venture, having parted w<sup>th</sup> my man, John Hopcraft, after he had been with mee ab<sup>t</sup> 11 years, & used to my Fitts.' Wishes H. success in Camden.

**April 18, 1717. B. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 78).** Has long waited for opportunity of sending 8s. for Aluredus Beverlacensis. 'The Inconvenience of paying moneys at Oxford, & receiving books thence, there being no direct carryer to these parts, hinders us of many excellent tracts.' Wishes H. hearty success in his 'learned, Curious enterprizes.'

<sup>1</sup> Anl. Gell., l. 3, c. 2.

Januarij 7<sup>o</sup>, 17<sup>14</sup>. [Description of Durandus's Rationale, 1459, and the Institutiones, Mainz, 1468, omitted.]

Last night, between 9 & 10 clock, there was a great Cry of Fire in the East Part of Oxford. But it was luckily prevented. A thatched House was on Fire in Trinity Lane. It is supposed the Fire was put on purpose by some Body.

**April 19 (Good Friday).** This Day preached at X<sup>t</sup> Church Mr. Ivy of that House.

**April 20 (Sat.).** Mr. Bridges came to Town on last Wednesday on purpose to converse with me, and he went out this morning. He and I walk'd several times ab<sup>t</sup> the Town to see Antiquities.

**April 21 (Easter-day).** Mr. Stockwell of Trinity preached the Resurrection Sermon this Day at St. Peter's in y<sup>e</sup> East.

**April 22 (Mon.).** Mr. Bridges, when in Town, went with me into Queen's College Library, on purpose to look upon this Passage of Horace in their old MS., on parchment, Serm., lib. i, Sat. iii, v. 6.—*ab ovo, Usque ad mala cilaret, Io Bacche, &c.* Dr. Bently reads *ileraret* for *cilaret*, and says y<sup>t</sup> this MS. confirms him, *cil* in *cilaret* being, as he says, written in a different hand, and it appearing from a vacant space that four Letters have been erased. But for my own part, I must needs say y<sup>t</sup> I think y<sup>t</sup> the MS. is rather against than for him. For first, tho' the letters *cil* be written in a different Ink, yet they seem to me to be plainly from the same hand, being a correction for what had been faultily written before by the very same Hand. 2<sup>dly</sup>, there is a vacant space, 'tis true, of four Letters. But then, I observe that the Letters *cil*, tho', as I think, written by the same Hand, yet are of a something less body than the other Letters, w<sup>ch</sup> certainly would not have been, had the original Reading been *ileraret*. For *iler* being struck out, there was full room for *cil* to be written in as big Letters as the rest. I, therefore, am for y<sup>e</sup> vulgar Reading ag<sup>t</sup> Dr. Bently's Fancy, and believe that 'twas a slip of the scribe where the vacancy appears, w<sup>ch</sup> was therefore erased, upon a Review, on purpose that y<sup>e</sup> Book might be clean. I observe, also, y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> old Interlineary Gloss. in this MS. is ag<sup>t</sup> the Dr.

**April 23 (Tu.).** Mr. Hall shew'd me, at y<sup>e</sup> same time y<sup>t</sup> we saw the said MS. Horace, a Parchm<sup>t</sup> MS. in folio, in w<sup>ch</sup> there is a short

**April 20, 1717. G. Harbin to H. (Rawl. 7. 15).** Thanks for letter. 'Mr. Mostyn promised me some time agoe a Catalogue of his Nephew S<sup>r</sup> Roger's MSS., w<sup>ch</sup> he lately performed; but not knowing how to write to him, I cannot return him my thanks for that obligation, much lesse can I aske the favour of the Loan of any of those Books for you. If I had an opportunity, I sh<sup>d</sup> not fail to make use of it for y<sup>r</sup> Service.' Hears from Mr. Anstis that he has sent H. Camden's letters. In one of them Camden speaks of a book written by Rogerus Londinensis (whom he believed to be Roger Walden, Archbishop of Canterbury) and published by Andreas Schottus, a Jesuit. Does H. know anything about it?

**April 23, 1717. H. to E. Rawlinson (Rawl. 28. 86).** Thanks for kind present of the Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Hereford. 'I suppose 'tis this Book y<sup>t</sup> Slyford complain'd of some time since to me. He said his



Chronicle of England, and another thing called Speculum Chronicorum. But this last is nothing but extracts about Keeping Easter, and other matters of that kind.

Yesterday Mr. Newlin of Magd. Coll. preached, and this Day Mr. Watkinson of Merton Coll., before the University. This Mr. Watkinson is Minister of St. Peter's in the East.

**April 24 (Wed.).** On Sunday Morning last (being Easterday) Dr. Charlett, Master of University-College, sent his Man to invite me to dinner that Day. I sent him word y<sup>t</sup> I was engaged, as, indeed, I was. 10 Yesterday he sent again. I sent word I would wait upon him. Accordingly, I went at twelve a Clock. When I came, I found nobody with him but Mr. Collins of Magd. Coll., whom he had also invited. The Master was reading to him a Passage out of one of the Volumes of Sr Richard Blackmore's Essays, and thence he took occasion to extoll Sr Richard's writings in a most extravagant manner, & to condemn that excellently good, & indeed, great Man, Mr. Jeremy Collier. I could not forbear speaking well of Mr. Collier, & to commend his writings. The Master run him down as much, and said he had just now writ a little Thing against Dr. Kennett's Letters about Bp Merks. *I wish,* 20 says the Master, *it be well done*, insinuating as if it was poor, as, indeed, this malicious, invidious Prevaricator, Dr. Charlett, will not allow any thing of the Non-Jurors to be well done, tho', indeed, it is of no moment what his opinion be, he being one of the worst Judges of Learning in the world. I told him it was excellently well written, and done in a very genteel manner, and, withall, said that another Gentleman, viz. Mr. Earbury, had also admirably well confuted Dr. Kennett, & shew'd him to be an Heretick, Schismatick, Prevaricator, & a meer Shuffler. I told him y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Earbury had discovered, withall, his Blunders & Misrepresentation, as well as false Quotation, of Authors. He is a furious Writer, says the

---

Papers were mangled, and that he was very disingenuously dealt by. He desired them to be restored, but this was deny'd. I thank you for your Design of sending L<sup>d</sup> Surrey's Poëms. I suppose you have a hand in publishing them. My Supposition is grounded upon this, because a Gentleman, lately come from London, told me that he had it from a Bookseller that you and Mr. Le Neve published most of the things done by a certain Bookseller (who does not bear the best Reputation) in London. I told him I believ'd he was mistaken. He said he was assur'd so by the Bookseller, who, w<sup>th</sup>all, told him that you likewise published Erdeswick. You see how ready People are to divulge Stories. But, for your Security, perhaps 'twould be best for you to put your Name to all things of Antiquity that you shall publish, that so Counterfeits may be distinguished. If you let me know w<sup>t</sup> you have really had a hand in (of whatever kind), it shall go no farther. He told me farther that the Bookseller said that this Book ab<sup>t</sup> Hereford was done by Mr. Brome and Mr. Willis. It appears y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Willis had a great Hand in it. But I believe Mr. Brome will not own that himself had, tho', perhaps, he might pro re nata communicate something, w<sup>ch</sup>, however, will not intitle him to y<sup>e</sup> honour of a Compiler.

**April 23, 1717. W. Foulkes to H. (Rawl. 5. 108).** 'Sr Thomas, [who] is now in the Country, . . . orders me to tell you that the Perusal of his MSS. is at y<sup>r</sup> Service, and y<sup>a</sup> may make w<sup>t</sup> use y<sup>a</sup> please of them. We take Sr Thomas's MSS. to be different from that made use of by the Paris Editor.'

Master, and a Non-Juror. I am sure, said I, he is not so furious a writer as Dr. Kennett, who, indeed, deserves such Treatment. Then the Master fell upon Mr. Collier again, and said His Church History was mean, purely, I suppose, because done by a Non-Juror. He said Mr. Collier took all occasions to speak against the Reformation, and K. Hen. VIII, K. Edw. VI, and Q. Eliz. I replied y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Collier had spoke very well himself as to this Charge in his new Tract. And truly, the Master sufficiently betray'd his Malice in this Point, as if those Princes were altogether free from Evil, when 'tis well enough known y<sup>t</sup> the first was one of the wickedest Princes that ever reigned, & y<sup>t</sup> 10 the last had a great deal of her Father's Fury in her, w<sup>ch</sup> spurr'd her on to do many things against the true Interests of the clergy. I said that Mr. Collier's History was very well done, and y<sup>t</sup> he was a clear headed Man. He writes without Records, says y<sup>e</sup> Master, and does not understand them, whereas Dr. Kennett is a Master in these Things. I said that there was no Comparison between Dr. Kennett & Mr. Collier, the latter being much superior to him in Learning and Judgment; & as to his History, I said it was compiled from Records, & the best Authorities. I said that Dr. Aldrich, the late most excellent Dean of X<sup>t</sup> Church, had a mean<sup>1</sup> opinion of Dr. Kennett's writings, y<sup>t</sup> when his 20 Parochial Antiquities of Ambrosden were brought to him, he threw them aside as wast Paper, & ordered it to be placed amongst his Refuse Books, where I found it lying upon the Ground, & unbound, when I look'd over the said Dean's Books after his Death. Said the Master, as for Dr. Aldrich, he was a Despiser of Antiquities. I told him that I knew y<sup>e</sup> contrary to be true. For as soon as the 1<sup>st</sup> vol. of Leland's Itin. came out, he read it all over, both my Improvements as well as y<sup>e</sup> Text, and highly commended it, and spent a whole afternoon with me (when I dined with him) in discoursing for the most p<sup>t</sup> ab<sup>t</sup> this Work & antiquities. I told the Master y<sup>t</sup> the Dean was a truly learned Man, & 30 y<sup>t</sup> he must, therefore, be a Lover of Antiquity, Learning being nothing else but Antiquity. He was only for polite Learning, says the Master. Why, said I, that is Antiquity. From this Discourse I gathered that the Master was one of those inveterate, malicious Enemies that were against my Edition of Roper's Life of St Thomas More, tho' he be not willing to own it. After this had passed between us, we went into y<sup>e</sup> Hall to dinner, & when Dinner was done, we retired to the common Room, where the Master stayed some time, & then went to his Lodgings, taking Mr. Collins with him. But as for my own part, I staid in the Common Room with some of the Fellows, one of w<sup>ch</sup>, viz. Mr. Baynes, took 40 occasion to abuse me, purely because I said that I did not believe that the Pretender (as he is called) is a Papist. He made extravagant Reflexions upon this, and abused that unfortunate Gentleman in a most intolerable manner. I bore all calmly. He seem'd pacify'd at last, & went off before I did, & shew'd himself then civil enough to me. After all, I look upon this Invitation to Dinner as a premeditated Design to insult & affront me, upon no other account y<sup>t</sup> I know of, but because I will not give up my Conscience and act contrary to my understanding.

<sup>1</sup> [Altered from 'so mean an.']

**April 25 (Th.).** I hear Dr. Matt. Hole is going to put a i<sup>id</sup> Part of his Antidote to the Press. Yet there was too much of y<sup>e</sup> first.

Rhescuporis, as Tacitus calleth him, or, as Suetonius & Livy, Thrasiopolis, King of Thracia, put to death by Tiberius the Emperour.

**April 26 (Fri.).** Mr. Reynolds, late Fellow of Corpus X<sup>th</sup>, is Rector of Stoke-Charity near Winchester in Hampsh.

**April 27 (Sat.).** The Book y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Marshall hath published is thus intit: A Defence of our Constitution in Church and State. [Rest of title omitted.]

- 10 **April 28 (Sun.).** This being Low-Sunday, Mr. John Browne, A.M. and Fellow of Univ. College, preached the Repetition Sermon at St. Marie's, but his voice was too low.

Mr. Baynes of the same College preached at St. Marie's in the Afternoon.

- April 29 (Mon.).** On Friday last Mr. Hinton of Corpus invited me to dinner. There were only he and I. He told me that their President, Dr. Mather, had turned him out from being Chaplain upon account of his Living of Lasham in Hampshire, tho' he hath held both a great while. He said that Dr. Charlett was the Man that urged this, purely to get his  
20 Kinsman, Mr. Bourne of Univ. Coll., in. The said Dr. Charlett is most certainly a most malicious, busy Man. Mr. Hinton told me that it was certainly Dr. Charlett that was the principal occasion of my being troubled about Roper's Life of Sr Thomas More. And, indeed, I have good reason to believe it, as I have that he was one of the chief that hath brought all the Mischiefs and Troubles upon me; and what vexes the poor Man the more is this, that he sees me as chearfull as ever, & going on still in my old method of publishing Books for the common Service. What adds to his Trouble is this, that he finds I can live without the Assistance of such Men as he is.

- 30 Mr. Thomas Rawlinson, who came to Oxon to night, hath got a silver Crucifix, on the Back-side of w<sup>ch</sup> is a Russian Inscription, and on the other, The Father (in the Figure of an old Man); underneath, the H. Ghost,

---

**April 25, 1717. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 16).** 'I came safe & well yesterday to this place, where I receiv'd y<sup>e</sup> Box of Books & y<sup>r</sup> Lettre, & return you thanks. I've bespoke for you this day a Glase like mine for y<sup>r</sup> better prying into old inscriptions, w<sup>ch</sup> I'll send you by any way you shall direct, as a present to keep mee in y<sup>r</sup> Memory, w<sup>n</sup> you're upon that subject. I beg you'd not fail to enquire after M<sup>r</sup>. Badger's health, & in Case of death, to endeavor to learn whither his books will bee dispos'd of, & to let mee know, M<sup>r</sup>. Bateman being inclin'd to goe down on purpose, & then I & y<sup>r</sup> friends will come in for a share. The Honest & ingenious Gent y<sup>t</sup> thanks this [Thomas Palmer] has a great esteem for you.'

**April 29, 1717. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 43).** 'I take this opportunity, by our worthy friend, M<sup>r</sup>. Hall, to thank y<sup>e</sup> for y<sup>r</sup> last letter, & for all y<sup>r</sup> civility. He will tell y<sup>e</sup> how poor M<sup>r</sup>. Howel's Case is, & w<sup>t</sup> hopes we have all of an Act of Grace, tho' not unmix't w<sup>th</sup> fears of some knotty conditions y<sup>t</sup> may exclude from y<sup>e</sup> benefit of it. A little time will shew. He will also tell y<sup>e</sup> how it has far'd w<sup>th</sup> o<sup>r</sup> friends at St. John's, & w<sup>t</sup> induc'd their friend to take such a step.'

& under that, our Saviour on ye x, on the R<sup>t</sup> side of the Cross, the V. Mary & another female St, on the left.

[Descriptions of 17 medals and coins omitted.]

**April 30 (Tu.).** Mr. Rawlinson brought with him the i<sup>id</sup> Volume of Hollingshede's Chronicle of the i<sup>id</sup> Edition, in w<sup>ch</sup> are the sheets that were suppressed. This Copy is exactly, as far as I can gather, the same with Mr. Bridges's. Pag. 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, are wanting in both, and may be supplied by the B<sup>p</sup> of Ely's Copy at Cambridge; w<sup>ch</sup>, however, is not so compleat, I believe, as either of these, in other respects.

10

**May 2 (Th.).** This Day the old Proctors went out, and the new ones, viz. Mr. Steed of All Souls and Mr. Beaumont of New-College, took place.

Mr. Steed's Proproctors are Mr. Fiddes of All-Souls & Mr. Shepherd of Trin. Coll., & Mr. Beaumont's are Mr. . . . . and Mr. Bromwich of New-College.

On May 1<sup>st</sup> last Dr. Gibson, Provost of Queen's Coll., was married to one Mr. Alexander, that now lives in St. Giles's, Oxon., with an old Lady, her Relation, known by the Name of Lady Prince, who is a vast rich Widow, and can give a vast deal to her said Relation, Mr. Alexander. They were married in St. John's Coll. Chapel.

**May 5 (Sun.).** - On Monday last in the Evening came to Town my great Friend, Thomas Rawlinson, Esq., from London, on purpose to see me and to walk about in Quest of Antiquities. The next day we walk'd out, and stopt first at Foxcomb, the weather being very pleasant. Thence we walk'd to Sunningwell, but we did not go into the Church, because I have formerly examined & put down what is to be seen there. Thence we walk'd to Abbingdon, where we dined at the Globe, by

**April 30, 1717. H. to Thomas Palmer** (Diaries, 63. 160). 'I often think upon ye Civilities I rec<sup>d</sup> from you when you was last in Oxford, & particularly upon the learned Informations y<sup>t</sup> you imparted at y<sup>t</sup> time. Amongst other things, I was well pleased with what you told me about Hollingshede's residing in the Family of the Bourdetts. . . . I shall be glad to know whether he was a Clergyman or only a Layman. I am apt to think he was not in Orders.' Hears Dr. Musgrave is doing something about the antiquities discovered near the Devizes. 'I have got a Leland's Itinerary compleat. It is a fair book.'

**May 5, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 33. 76). Hopes T. R. reached London safely. 'I am sorry you was obliged to go so soon. However, I heartily thank you for so much of your good Company. I wish we had many more of such publick-spirited Men as your self. Our Antiquities might then be much better illustrated then they are.' Looks upon Sackbury Castle as a notable piece of antiquity, especially on account of the regular placing of the stones. Thinks it must be Danish. 'The Danes used to throw their Stones together without a firm Cement. Indeed, they could not come near the Romans in that respect.' Hopes T. R. will come to Oxford again soon, but the stages must be so managed as not to fatigue him. Will shortly go to Garford and Frilford to inquire about Roman antiquities, and will take occasion to see Lyford, 'especially because so many pious and charitable Persons formerly lived there.' [PS.] Wants title of T.R.'s Chaucer lent to

St. Nicholas's Church. But we did not stay to look for antiquities there, because I have taken all at Abbington formerly. Thence to Drayton, two miles. But the Clarke being not in the way, we could not get into the church. Yet we took a note of some things there. Thence to Steven-ton, two miles, where we saw here and there vast Stones, such as are those millitary stones that I have mentioned in my Account of Aldworth Antiquities at y<sup>e</sup> End of my Ed. of Roper's Life of S<sup>r</sup> Tho. More. We went into the church, and found many Things there to our purpose. Thence we walk'd two miles Southwards to East Hendred,  
 10 and lay at my very worthy Friend, Charles Eyston, Esq<sup>r</sup>'s, whose House is pleasantly situated on the South East side of the Town. It had formerly a Chantry. The Chapell is now remaining, being very old. Mr. Eyston was extremely kind to us. He is a R. Catholick, and so are his Lady & all his Children. He hath one Daughter a Nun beyond Sea. This Gent. had been many Years trying to get me over to his House, and I am very glad I had this opportunity of visiting him. His Lady is also an excellent, good Woman. He shew'd me many scarce and valuable Books on the Catholick side. The next day, being Wednesday, we took the antiquities & Inscriptions in the church. Afterwards, we dined with  
 20 Mr. Eyston, and in the Afternoon took our leaves of that Place, and walk'd (Mr. Eyston going along with us) to West-Hendred, taking notice by the way of a small old Chapell at Spershott Court, now turn'd into a Pidgeon House. We found but little in the Church of West Hendred. Mr. Eyston was with us in this Church. After we came out, we took our leave of y<sup>t</sup> excellent, good Man. Thence we walk'd abt two little miles to Ardington Church, where we found many things. Thence to E. Locking, where are many things, but it being late, we could not take notice of much. I must go thither again hereafter. Thence we went a Mile and half to Wantage, and lay there, & the next Day, being

---

Mr. Urry, which he will send to Mr. Brome. 'I can now use your Glass much better than I could. It is a very good one. I am much indebted to you for it.'

May 5, [1717]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 134). 'Last Thursday (after a long vacancy, & no very good understanding among the Electors) the Professorship was dispos'd of to D<sup>r</sup>. Bentley. . . . I am pretty well assur'd, three of the Electors offer'd to choose the Master of Jesus, and that the Vicechan. (sometime Fellow of that College) would have concurr'd in that choice. But he, being a modest and valetudinary person, declin'd the Preferment: & the next person that was offer'd not being so acceptable to the Vicechan. (as sayd), either for that, or some other reason, he went out of the College, and leaving his authority with D<sup>r</sup>. Bentley, the choice was entirely in him, his two Senior Fellows and the Master of Queen's, & by them it was made, the other three absenting themselves. One objection against his being eligible was, that the Professor is to be admitted by the Master of Trin. Coll., but he very easily got over that objection, and was admitted the same day by the Vice Master, and this week is going up in Triumph to the Westminster Election.' Mr. Thomas Rawlinson called on him at Cambridge, when H. was remembered. 'I think he told me he had sent you a Fragment of Galen, printed at Cambridge, which I could never meet with.'

May 5, 1717. Mrs. Anne Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 1). Thanks for kind care and advice about Mr. Dodwell's MSS. and letters. No one has

Thursday, we took notice of what was remarkable there, as well as at Letcomb Regis, S. West from Wantage. We lay that night, being Thursday, at Wantage, as we did the night before, and the next Day, being Friday, we walk'd for Oxford, going first by Grove, where hath been a small Chapell of Ease to Wantage. Thence we went to Church or West Hanney, where we met with many Things of note. Thence to East Hanney, where we dined. Thence we walk'd to Garford, where we met with several Roman antiquities, discovered thereabouts. Thence to Frilford, thence to Dry Sandford, where is a ruinated chapell, & so to Foxcomb (where we refreshed ourselves), & so to Oxford. The next <sup>10</sup> Morning, being Saturd., Mr. Rawlinson went by Coach to London. I lay in the same chamber with him at y<sup>e</sup> Angel Inn that night.

This Morning preached at X<sup>t</sup> Ch. Mr. Egerton, one of the Canons of that Church, & in the Afternoon Mr. Ward of Univ. Coll.

**May 6 (Mon.).** Mr. Jo. Addison, formerly fellow of Magd. Coll., Oxon., being made one of the principal Secretaries of State (the Earl of Sunderland being the other), he hath made Mr. Tho. Tickel, Fellow of Queen's Coll., Oxon., his Under-Secretarie.

W<sup>m</sup> Thomas's Practical Piety, or Pastor's last Legacy, Lond., 1681, 4<sup>o</sup>.  
L<sup>d</sup> Ellesmere his Patron. He was an Oxford Man. 20

**May 7 (Tu.).** Dr. Bently is elected Regius Professor of Div. of the Univ. of Cambridge, in room of Dr. Jeames, deceased. He was opposed by Dr. Ashton, Master of Jesus, who had got it, had not Bently used Knavery. Ashton was best qualified.

**May 8 (Wed.).** I am told y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Charles Holt of Magd. Coll., at his laying down his office of Senior Proctor of the Univ. last year (wh<sup>ch</sup> happened to be the 2<sup>d</sup> of this Month), spoke very honourably of David Wilkin, the Hannoverian, by Name, & represented him as a Prodigy of Learning. At wh<sup>ch</sup> I am somew<sup>t</sup> amazed, because the said Mr. Holt was very zealous against him when he appeared for y<sup>e</sup> Degree of Dr of <sup>30</sup> LL., wh<sup>ch</sup> he was put by most deservedly, as well as he had been before disappointed of his Pretensions to a Deg. of Master of Arts.

**May 9 (Th.).** I was last night at Jesus College in the Chamber of a very honest Gentleman, where, amongst others, was Mr. Sebright, Gent. Com. of Balliol Coll., Brother to Sr Thomas Sebright. The above-said Mr. Holt was mightily blamed for his flattering, silly, sneaking Speech. And certainly most deservedly, it being a sign of a poor, pitifull Spirit, Wilkin being present in the Convocation himself, & being

---

seen the MSS. since H. catalogued them, ' & the Letters nobody has seen, nor I do not design any one shall, till my son is capable of looking into them.' Does not know where Mr. Marshall obtained those he lately published, nor what Dr. Kennett means by those he refers to in his second letter to the Bishop of Carlisle. 'M<sup>dm</sup> Cherry has now put it out of her power to take care of those which Mr. Cherry had, Mr. Whitfeild having had them with the rest of Mr. Cherry's Manuscripts, & I think, perhaps, it may be from them that Dr. Kennet expects a publication of some Letters.'

certainly a great Enemy to the University. But alas! 'tis the way of some Men to think to get Favour at George's Court by cringing & stooping, after they have made a noise as if they were mighty Friends to the Church of England, &c.

**May 10 (Fri.).** *Credebant veteres, antiquissima, & affabre facta Deorum suorum simulachra è cœlo delapsa esse.* See Gevartius upon Statius, pag. 21.

**May 11 (Sat.).** This Afternoon, about four Clock, died Mr. James Badger, A.M. & Schoolmaster of New-College, after a long Indisposition, 10 of a Cancer in the Breast. He was a diligent Man, and a good Scholar, & made an excellent Collection of Books. He was Author of *Synopsis locorum communium è Poëtis*, w<sup>ch</sup> hath been printed twice in 8<sup>vo</sup>. He was formerly Fellow of New-College. He married two Wives. The first was a very handsome Woman, & by her he had several Children, four of w<sup>ch</sup> are now living. The second wife is likewise living, but he had no child by her. He was in the 57<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age. See below, May 13<sup>th</sup>.

**May 12 (Sun.).** This Morning preached Mr. Lloyd of Jesus Coll., & [in] the Afternoon Mr. Straight of Magd. Coll. at St. Marie's.

20 **May 13 (Mon.).** Mr. Badger left behind him two Sons, and two Daughters, The Daughters (particularly one<sup>1</sup>) are pretty children. One of them was courted some time since by Mr. Burroughs of Queen's Coll. But Mr. Badger forbid him the House. Yet Burroughs is a pretty, black Man, good natured, sober and studious, and very rich, and hath now got a good Living.

**May 14 (Tu.).** Benj. Hoadley, B<sup>p</sup> of Bangor, having lately published

---

**May 12, 1717.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 77). Writes to say that Mr. James Badger, schoolmaster of New College, who died yesterday, has left a good collection of printed books behind him. Thanks T. R. for his note-book CC., and Mr. Rutter for his poem. T. R. takes notice of a brass plate in Finchley Church containing the will of Thomas Sanney. 'But you give us but half the Will. It is very remarkable to have a Will published in this manner. . . . I wish y<sup>t</sup> you would endeavour to get the remaining part of it.' Thanks T. R.'s brother for the loan of the catalogue of Mr. Brydall's books. 'Pray, do not hurry and fatigue your self, but be very carefull of your Health. We have not such Plenty of virtuous, honest, good and learned Men.' Has been thinking of having a title-page engraved for Camden's Elizabetha, as he did for Roper. 'I would have it done in my Chamber, for fear it should be made publick by the Ingraver. Burghers did that for Roper in my own Chamber, &, by y<sup>t</sup> means, no Copies could be dispersed but what came from me. But Burghers now refuses to do any thing in my own Chamber, but says he must have it home. It may be some Head of a House or other hath advised him. But indeed, I cannot trust this Dutchman with any thing in his own Lodging, he having formerly plaid me a Trick. Perhaps, after all, a plain Title Page, printed at the common Press, and not ingraven, may be better.'

---

<sup>1</sup> The eldest, who is since dead of a Consumption.

some very ill Doctrines ag<sup>t</sup> the Ch. of England, & indeed, the whole Catholick Church, in two Books, the one called a Preservative ag<sup>t</sup> the Non-Jurors, & the other a Sermon (w<sup>ch</sup> last was preached before K. George, who commanded it to be printed), the said Books were taken into Consideration by the Convocation, & the lower House having drawn up a Representation, & being going to carry it to the upper House, K. George prorogu'd the Convocation, just at the time it was to be carried up, to ab<sup>t</sup> November next.

**May 15 (Wed.).** Mr. Badger was buried last night in St. Peter's Church in the East.

10

[Descriptions of silver coins lent to Hearne by Thomas Rawlinson, omitted.]

**May 17 (Fri.).** Lent me by Mr. Edm. Burton: A brefe Chronycle, concerning the examination and death of the Blessed martir of Christ, Sir John Oldecastell, the Lord Cobham, collected together by Johan Bale. Impr. at London, by Anthony Scoloker and Wyllyam Seres, dwelling without Aldersgate. At the Beginning is S<sup>r</sup> John Oldcastle's Picture, thus [Sketch of Sir J. Oldcastle.]. Both Clergy and Layety then wore Bonnetts. So express in y<sup>t</sup> Piece.

Ballet-making much in Practise in y<sup>e</sup> time of Wicliffe, *ibid*.

**May 16, 1717. C. Eyston to H.** (Rawl. 5. 13). Hopes H. reached Oxford safely. Wishes his stay had been longer that C. E. might have improved his acquaintance with Mr. Rawlinson. Hopes H. will soon come over again. 'Assure your selfe I have a true Value and Esteeme for you, and that you shall bee as truly wellcome to us all as to any Friends you have in the world.' A gentleman would be glad to have a copy of Camden's *Elizabetha*, if it contains 'the severall things expunged out of the Edition of 1615, especially such that related to the Queen of Scotts,' as mentioned by Mr. Wood in his *Athenæ*, vol. i, col. 412. Hopes to get some subscriptions for Camden's *Britannia*, and wants a dozen copies of proposals for dispersal among his friends. 'I send not back your *Catalogus Martyrum*, because I expect you to come and fetch it your selfe. You now have found the way to Hendred, and if you will please to Favour us againe with your Company, I doubt not but that I may find something still further that may be worth your Observation.' [P.S.] 'If you have any thing of good Newes stirring at Oxford, you may venture to send it by the Bearer.'

**May 17, 1717. H. to C. Eyston** (Rawl. 5. 12). 'My very worthy Friend, M<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Rawlinson, came from London on purpose to see me and to walk with me into the Country in quest of Antiquities. When I mentioned calling upon you, he immediately concurr'd, and 'tis incredible what pleasure we found at Hendred.' Found better entertainment than they expected at Wantage. Glad to have seen the town where King Alfred was born. 'Both M<sup>r</sup>. Rawlinson & my self have a very great Honour for you and your excellent Lady and your whole Family, and we return our hearty thanks for y<sup>e</sup> great Civilities you all shew'd us.' Service to the gentleman who desires a copy of Camden's *Elizabetha*. Has enclosed advertisement, as desired. 'M<sup>r</sup>. Wood was much mistaken, as many besides have been, in what he says about several things being expunged about Mary, Q. of Scots. I have y<sup>e</sup> Ed. of 1615, . . . but there are no considerable Alterations in what relates to that good, but unfortunate, Queen.' Has not yet printed any proposals for Camden's *Britannia*. Must first consult friends. Often thinks of the curious books C. E. showed him. They will be an inducement to him to come again.



**May 18 (Sat.).** After y<sup>e</sup> Convocation was prorogued, upon account of their taking into Examination Hoadley's wild Doctrines, against w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. Snape, Master of Eton School, hath written very handsomely, a Debate arose in the House of Commons about a Preacher before them on the 29<sup>th</sup> of this month (being the Restauration Day), and Sr W<sup>m</sup> Windham, & another, having moved that Dr. Snape be the Man, after three Hours, at least, canvassing y<sup>t</sup> Affair, at last it was carried, by a Majority of ab<sup>t</sup> ten Votes, y<sup>t</sup> the said Dr should preach upon the said Day. Several of the discontented Whiggs (for many have been lately  
10 turned out) joyned with the Tories on this occasion, otherwise, the Matter had not been carried.

The Rev<sup>d</sup> Mr. J. Reynolds of Bury St. Edm<sup>d</sup>'s hath got a MS. Copy of Leland's Antiphalarchia. So I find by a Letter written by him to Mr. J<sup>n</sup> Innys of St. Paul's Ch. Yard, dated April 24, 1717.

Mr. Selden's printed Books, w<sup>th</sup> MSS. Additions & Corrections under his own Hand, are now in the Possession of Mr. Benjamin Cowse, a Bookseller in St. Paul's Ch. Yard.

**May 19 (Sun.).** This Morning preached before y<sup>e</sup> Univ. at C<sup>t</sup> Church Mr. Jones of X<sup>t</sup> Ch., and in the Afternoon at St. Marie's Mr. Paine of  
20 New Coll.

**May 20 (Mon.).** Memorandum, that the Missale secundum usum Ecclesiae Herefordiensis was printed at Roane, a<sup>o</sup> 1502, in folio. I have seen a Copy of it on Vellam (See my Note Book, Vol. . . .) in the Study of Charles Eyston of East-Hendred in Berks, Esq<sup>r</sup>. But in it we have *Ecclesiae Helfordensis* for *Ecclesiae Herfordensis*. There is a memorandum

---

Could spend some hours over the Hereford Missal. 'We exspect much from the Confusion above. The present Differences run so high y<sup>t</sup> many discontented Whiggs joyn w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Tories. We have an Instance in what hath been transacted with respect to D<sup>r</sup>. Snape. But, notwithstanding this, the s<sup>d</sup> Tories will not acquiesce 'till a certain Gentleman hath right done him.'

**May 18, 1717.** J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 17). Received Holinsheds safely. Glad the glass came to H.'s hands. 'Pray, w<sup>n</sup> you passe by Queen's Colledge, take a Copy of y<sup>e</sup> verse in Horace where *citaret* is, exactly in y<sup>e</sup> manner as 'tis found in y<sup>e</sup> MS., and imitate it as near as you can. I know you are very good at that sort of imitation. Let it be done on y<sup>e</sup> blank side of y<sup>r</sup> next Letter, that I may insert it in D<sup>r</sup>. Bentley's Edition.' Sorry for Mr. Badger's death. Wants information about his books. Mr. Palmer is in Bath with his father, who is very ill.

**May 20, 1717.** C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 14). 'The two Gentlemen who carry you this are two Friends of mine who never have seene Oxford, and have desired me to recommend them to some Friend to shew them the Curiosities of your Famous Vniversity.' Will be grateful for any civilities H. may show them. 'You will find another letter w<sup>th</sup> the books.'

**May 20, 1717.** C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 15). 'I know not how to express my Obligation to you for the Noble and Valueable Present you made me of Leland. I cannot pretend to make you a suitable retourne, but desire, as a small acknowledgment, you would please to accept of Raysius's Catalogue, and what you find here inclosed.' Returns Worthington's Catalogue, with thanks. Asks H. to come over at Whitsuntide. Would send the Hereford Missal to Oxford, but that he fears it may prevent H.'s coming to Hendred.

in it (w<sup>ch</sup> is also printed) that it was printed, that the Book might be common & might be had cheap. Hence it follows that great Numbers of this Book were printed. What is therefore insinuated in a Book called *The History and Antiquities of the City and Cathedral-Church of Hereford*, &c., pr. 1717, that this Book was never printed, is a Mistake.

**May 21 (Tu.).** Mr. Baker and several other Fellows of St. John's, Camb., are ejected their Fellowships upon Acc<sup>t</sup> of their refusing the Oaths. Dr. Jenkin, y<sup>e</sup> Master of y<sup>t</sup> College, is much blamed for doing it, he being afraid of y<sup>e</sup> Governm<sup>t</sup>.

**May 22 (Wed.).** The Rev<sup>d</sup> Mr. John Creyke resigned his Fellow-ship of St. John's Coll., Cambridge, immediately after the Action at Preston. He left also a Living in Yorkshire of good Income. He is a single Man of about 35 Years of age, and is very honest.

**May 23 (Th.).** This Morning, very early, three of the six Companies of Foot Souldiers quartered in Oxford were taken off from thence.

---

**May 20, 1717. B. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 79).** Paid his subscription for Beverley to Mr. Atkinson, who said his servant would bring the book from Oxford. 'Y<sup>e</sup> inconvenience of paying moneys at, and receiving books from, Oxford, hinder your friends in these parts of seeing many of your curious books, w<sup>ch</sup> are more accurately printed than most authors.' Hopes to have some MSS. and rare books from the study of a clergyman, lately deceased.

**May 21, 1717. H. to [B. Rawlinson] (Rawl. 111. 45).** Thanks R. R. and Mr. Wagstaffe for the inscription. Will be glad of R. R.'s company in travelling for antiquities. 'Mr. Willis deals disingenuously, if he says that I told him that you are the Editor of *Hereford*. I never said any such thing. I find that he is very angry because 'tis reported that he did what relates to the Bishops, &c. Slyford also disowns the Book. He says that Injustice is done him, his Copies of the Inscriptions being strangely misrepresented. . . I must needs say, tho' Mr. Willis disowns all but y<sup>e</sup> little Preface ab<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Missal of Hereford, that it is my opinion y<sup>t</sup> what relates to the B<sup>ps</sup>, &c., is his (Mr. Willis's) own. For, notwithstanding it was written by his Amanuensis, yet still Mr. Willis may be the Author, as much as if it had been written by his own Hand. Hereafter, let him print himself, and take care you do not ingage your self unadvisedly. For my own part, I found enough in what I did about y<sup>e</sup> Abbats. I shall be cautious hereafter. I hate Disingenuity.' [PS.] 'Keep my Letter to your self, and do not divulge it in any manner.'

**May 21, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 78).** Thanks for money, for which he has sent receipts. Had not time to send parcel to-day. Walked about the University yesterday with two gentlemen recommended by Mr. Eyston. T. R.'s coins are safe and will be sent next week. Will send Mr. Holmes' Ropers at the same time. Mr. Badger died without a will: his books will all be sold together. Has not time to read T. R.'s brother's Eton. Has no respect for Curl, who undertakes it.

**May 23, 1717. B. Keck to H. (Rawl. 7. 111).** Has been out of London, or would have written sooner. Has not the London edition of the *Antiquitates Ecclesiæ Britannicæ*, but remembers having seen two copies of it in the Cotton Library. Gives account of them. Camden's apparatus for his History, in his own handwriting, is also in the Cotton Library. Wishes H. would make a more public advertisement of his design, &c.

**May 24 (Fri.).** Tho. L'Estrange, Esq<sup>r</sup>, at prest y<sup>e</sup> eldest Son of Sr Nich. L'Estrange of Norfolk, Bar<sup>t</sup>, is a young Gent. extremely well vers'd in the Fathers, & in Ecclesiastical as well as civil History, particularly the History of England. He is also a good Scholar in other respects.

This Morning, very early, the rest of the Souldiers left Oxford. They are all gone for Portsmouth.

**May 25 (Sat.).** Yesterday a Souldier was hang'd at Greenditch, a little North from Oxford, having been condemn'd, the last Sessions, by 10 the Recorder, for divers Crimes, such as breaking Houses, &c.

Mr. Billers, one of the ejected Fellows of St. John's, Cambridge, is an old, learned Man, extremely well versed in English Hist. & Antiquities.

**May 26 (Sun.).** My L<sup>d</sup> Scarborough died on the 2<sup>d</sup> Dec. last (1716), in the 33<sup>d</sup> Year of his age. He was look'd upon as honest.

This Day preached in y<sup>e</sup> Morning Mr. Wilder of Pemb. Coll., and in the Afternoon Mr. Jordan of the same Coll., both at St. Marie's.

**May 27 (Mon.).** The two following small brass Coyns found at Dorchester, and given me yesterday by Mr. Jackson of Ifley. [Sketches 20 of coins.]

**May 28 (Tu.).** This being the Duke of Brunswick's Birth-day (he being now 57 Years of Age compleat), there was great Ringing of Bells in all Places in Oxford where there are Rings, beginning very early in the Morning, viz. between three and four of the Clock, many of the Tories thinking by this means to gain Favour above. But others give out that this Ringing so much was because the Souldiers are gone from Oxford.

**May 27, 1717. H. to Richard Mostyn** (Diaries, 63. 199). Has long desired to write and thank R. M. for kindnesses received by Mr. Ivy, 'but I was afraid that it would look unbecoming for so mean a Person as I am to trouble a Gentleman of so distinguished a Character for Virtues and Learning as your self with a Letter. I knew, withall, that your Generosity proceeds from another Principle than a Desire of Praise from Men.' Some time ago saw the catalogue of Sir Roger Mostyn's MSS., some of which relate to the studies he is now pursuing. Mentions several he would like accounts of. Supposes none of them can be lent out of the library.

**May 28, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 33. 79). Sends parcel containing books borrowed, note-books B., M., T., and notes about Church Hanney. Has put the eleven silver coins of Queen Elizabeth in Humphrey's Life of Bp. Jewel. Will keep Holinsbed a little longer. Has just received note-book L. and several brass coins, which he will look over carefully and return. 'I am obliged to you for your opinion of Goring's being Calleva. The Numbers in Antoninus will not agree with this opinion. Nor do I know of any Antiquities at the Place. Stretely is more likely. But neither answer so well as Henly.'

**May 29 (Wed.).** This being the Restauration of K. Ch. II<sup>d</sup>, the Sermon was preached at St. Marie's by Mr. Girdler of Wadham Coll.

This Day there was likewise very great Ringing, and other Rejoycings (such as Bonfires and Illuminations), greater than the Day before in Oxford.

I walk'd this Day to Woodstocke, in Company of another Person, and was met at Bladon by a third Oxford Man. I went into Begbrooke Church, as I went along, and took what is there, tho' every thing of Antiquity is gone. It is a very small Church. It is said to be Mother Church to Yarnton. It is dedicated to St. Michael. We view'd the old Ruins about Rosamund's Well in Woodstocke Park. These are the Ruins of the Labyrinth for Rosamund. This Labyrinth was a vast thing. It joyned with the Palace. The work Men say that the old Palace & the Ruins of the Labyrinth exceed the Foundations of the present Bleinheim House. So y<sup>t</sup> they very well conclude that the old Palace was a bigger Thing than Bleinheim House. We went into Bleinheim House. I was never in it before. It is grand, but a sad, irregular, confused Piece of Work. The Architect (if a Blockhead may deserve that Name) was Vanbrug. The Hall is noble. The Painting at the Top was done by Thornehill. It represents Marlborough's Victory at Bleinheim. There is one Room in w<sup>ch</sup> lye some Antiquities. There are two Bustos in it, and two Moors. But the greatest Piece of Antiquity I saw in it is of white Marble, like your Parian Marble, in w<sup>ch</sup> are several Figures of Pleasure by a River. The Duke of Marlborough's Misses are represented in Figures (by way of Statues)<sup>1</sup> on one side of the Front of the House. The new Bridge (w<sup>ch</sup> hath cost about thirty Thousand Pounds), over the Rivulet below the House, is wonderfull, particularly upon account of the Arch, the biggest, at least one of the biggest, in the world, and hath a shew of Antiquity. This arch is 103 Yards. We went into the Gardens. The Garden of Pleasure contains threescore Acres. The Kitchin Garden contains seven Acres. These Gardens are fine, and, indeed, exceed (if we consider things as any thing perfect) the House, in w<sup>ch</sup> we have nothing convenient, most of the Rooms being small, pitifull, dark Things [. . . .]. By this work we sufficiently see the Genius of Van-brugg.

**May 30 (Ascension-Day, or Holy-Thursday).** This Day preached Mr. Prescot, at Christ Church. He is Son of Mr. Henry Prescot, Register of Chester. He is a Young Man. He was lately Student. He hath a good Living near Chester, given him by Dr. Dawes, Arch<sup>bp</sup> of York. He hath also, I think, a Prebend of Chester.

The Copy of a Paper Fragment, torne out of an old Book by Thomas

**May 29, 1717.** Sir John Bland to H. (Rawl. 2. 108). Some time since received a letter from Dr. Foulkes in which he said H. had some parts of Leland's Itinerary which J. B. had not subscribed for. Will be glad of those and any other books H. shall publish. [PS.] Sir Thomas Sebright's service. 'I cannot write so well as I should do, being the 29<sup>th</sup> of May. God Bless the King.'

<sup>1</sup> [Part of an early printed leaf is inserted here.]

Rawlinson, Esq<sup>r</sup>, and brought by him to Oxford when he was here lately. [Inventory of jewels and plate bequeathed to Christ's College, Cambridge, omitted. For another copy see the preceding volume, p. 365<sup>1</sup>.]

**May 31 (Fri.).** Will. Worcester (at Cambridge, MS.) de Monasterijs<sup>2</sup>: St. Frideswide's in Oxford, length, 106 of his Gressus, w<sup>ch</sup> was only 212 Foot, for he was a little man, & I find acc<sup>ts</sup> in several of his Notes 100 Gressus to be 200 Foot, & so some style it, *or* 200 *Foot*. Breadth, 30 Gressus or 60 Foot. I find in our Acc<sup>ts</sup> 'tis 56.

Osney. Length of y<sup>e</sup> church in the whole, with the Choir & Belfry, 10 170 Gressus or 340 Foot. Breadth of the Body & 3 Isles, 100 foot.

Oxford. The church of y<sup>e</sup> Franciscans or Grey Fryers contained 68 Gressus, or ab<sup>t</sup> 140 Foot, from the West End to the Choir Doors, & from thence to the East End, 180 Foot, or ab<sup>t</sup> 75 Gressus, w<sup>ch</sup> made the whole Length 300 Foot; this was a fine church, no doubt, as was Osney Abbey.

[Notes after index :—]

The Hon<sup>ble</sup> Mr. Archibald Campell, Esq<sup>r</sup> (son to y<sup>e</sup> L<sup>d</sup> Neill Campbell of Scotland), well read in the Scottish Hist. He is author of *Some Primitive Doctrines reviv'd*, in w<sup>ch</sup> ab<sup>t</sup> the Middle state of Souls. W<sup>n</sup> ab<sup>t</sup> 18 Years old, in Scotland w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Earl of Argyle (the same y<sup>t</sup> was beheaded in K. James II<sup>d</sup>'s time), taken in y<sup>t</sup> Rebellion, & frankly forgiven by K. James, upon Account of his Youth & personage. This Mercy made him afterwards very loyall. He is s<sup>d</sup> to be one of the prest<sup>t</sup> Nonjuroring B<sup>ps</sup>. He also writ A sh<sup>rt</sup> Account of y<sup>e</sup> Revolution in Scotland.

[A few measurements and notes relating to Gloucester Hall omitted.]

**May 31, 1717. H. to [R. Rawlinson]** (Rawl. III. 46). Thanks for Mr. J—ll's letter. Some memoirs of R. R.'s intended tour will be acceptable. 'I shall keep what you say about our Friend, M<sup>r</sup>. Willis, as a secret. D<sup>r</sup>. Smalridge is look'd upon (by honest Men) as a poor, meanspirited, imprudent, & weak Man, as he most certainly is. He will do anything to gain Favour at a certain Court that honest Men have no respect for. D<sup>r</sup>. Charlett, and some others of the same stamp, can govern him.'

**May 31, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 33. 80). Apologizes for forgetting to send Mr. Holmes' Ropers on Tuesday last. Sends them now, together with T. R.'s copy of Bp. Lesley's book on behalf of the Queen of Scots' title. Account of his walk to Woodstock.

<sup>1</sup> [A MS. paper is inserted here, being an account of William of Wykeham and of the Statutes of New College, in Hearne's hand, of no independent value.]

<sup>2</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. Willis's Letter to M<sup>r</sup>. Disney of X<sup>t</sup> Ch.

## VOL. LXIV.

**June 1 (Sat.).** Dr. Smalridge, the present Bp of Bristol and Dean of X<sup>t</sup> Church, is a Man of little Prudence or Wisdom, very unfit to be a Governour. Nor is he a Man of good, sound Principles. He will do any thing for Interest. He cringes and sneaks to the present Government, on purpose to get Preferment. He does what he can in opposition to K. J. His Secretary is one Mr. Wainwright, Student of X<sup>t</sup> Church. This Wainwright is the true Author of the following Verses, spoke by Phil. Smalridge, Son of the said Dr. Smalridge, at Westm. Election, in May last, w<sup>ch</sup> were carried immediately to the pretended Prince of Wales by my L<sup>d</sup> Dorset, and the said pretended Prince sent a Meddall to young 10 Smalridge, with this Complement, that it was an Earnest of future Favours. I insert the said Verses here, on purpose that Posterity may see what they are, and may observe whether or no either the Author, or young Smalridge, or even the Dr himself, stand firm to this usurping House of Hanover, if Right should take Place in their Time.

Cæsareæ spes prima Domus, clarissime Princeps,  
 Quot tibi vitra solet plena dicare Brito?  
 Cum Tu gessisti Regni moderator habenas,  
 Non Dij, non Cæsar defuit imperio.  
 Olim cum precibus non exoranda, Britannis  
 Abstulerint Regem, cum Tibi Fata Patrem.  
 Sic Fredericus Avum referat virtute, Tuasque  
 Sed raro abfueris, sic gerat Ille vices.

20

**June 2 (Sun.).** This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Clymer of Worcester Coll., and in the Afternoon Mr. Stradling of X<sup>t</sup> Church.

Monumentum Jellingense. Wormij Comm. in Aræ Multiscij Schedas de Islandia, p. 107. [Hearne here copies a Runic inscription, of which a Latin translation and transliteration follow.] Vertente Magno Wormio Avo, Haraldus Rex jussit hunc tumulum exstrui in memoriam Gormonis, Patris sui, & Thyrae, matris suæ. Haraldus imperator recuperavit 30 Daniam totam, & Norvegiam, i.e. Norvegiam, & incolas earum ad fidem Christianam, convertit.

Hereltr : kunuko : bed : keurue  
 kubl : deusi : eft : kurm : fedur : sin  
 auk : eft : diurui : mudur : sinese :  
 Hereltr : kesseo : uen : tenmeurk  
 ile euk nuruiek  
 euk tili f. krislo.

**June 1, 1717. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 18).** Glad Camden's Elizabetha is in such forwardness. 'My Engraver tells mee y<sup>e</sup> Draught of that great Queen's Picture is ready to bee Printed off, & onely wants a Title, w<sup>ch</sup> I desire you'd consider of. Will not this be suff<sup>t</sup>, "Serenissima Elizabetha Dei gratiâ Angliæ & Hiberniæ Regina?"' Reminds H. about transcribing the verse of Horace.

Lent me by Tho. Rawlinson, Esqr, a Book pr. in black Letter, Folio, called, The Wydow Edyth. | xij mery gestys of one called Edyth, | The lyeng wydow whych yet styll lyueth. [Extracts from it omitted.]

The Author was Walter Smyth, as appears at the End: Thus endyth the boke of the lyeng Wydow Edyth. Enpryntyd at London at the sygne of y<sup>e</sup> Meremayd at Polles gate nere to Chepesyde. The Yere of our Lord mvcxxv. The xxiiij day of March. By John Rostell. Cum privilegio Regio.

June 3 (Mon.). Lent me by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq.: Iter Australe  
10 A REGINENSIBUS OXON. Anno 1658 Expeditum. No Place where printed added. The Author, Thomas Bispham, Gent. Commoner of Queen's Coll. Dedicated *illustrissimo Viro Thomæ Barlowe, Collegij Reginensis Præposito*. In 24 Pages. An excellent Book.

Itineris Ratio. Primò Abbingdoniam, inde Neuberiam, hinc Andoverniarn, Salisburiam, Wiltoniam, Gissingiam, Hamptoniam, Wintoniam, Sherburniam denique concessimus.

P. 5. The fight on Newbery Plain, related by one there present. (This before the Town.)

Young Wormius, in Dissertatione de Aræ Multiscij Vita & Scriptis,  
20 p. 172, mightily commends Dr. Charleton's Book upon Stoneheng, and yet he confesses he never saw it. Integrum pro ea sententia (for it's being a Danish Monum<sup>t</sup>, of which opinion is Wormius himself) librum conscripsit Waltherus Charletonus, quem ego oculis usurpare hactenus non potui.

He condemns Webb in many words, but his objections are but poor. He does not say a word of Inigo Jones. He observes that the Danes first writ their Transactions on Stones. Then on Horns. Then in Poetry. That their Poëts spoke truth. The Poëts, however, committed most things to memory & little to writing.

P. 176. A just Animadversion upon Nicolson's Hist. Library for  
30 making Saxo Grammaticus to be older than Sueno. He insinuates y<sup>t</sup> Nicolson never saw Sueno, wch had he done, he could not have been guilty of y<sup>t</sup> error, the title Page having *Suenonis Aggonis primi Danorum Historici*. But one Ed. of Sueno, viz. by Stephanus. Yet this Mistake is still retain'd by Nicolson in his 2<sup>d</sup> Edition.

June 4 (Tu.). Mr. Pearce, V. Principal of Edm. Hall, hath just printed and published in 8<sup>vo</sup>, in abt 3 Sheets, a Discourse or sermon upon *My Yoke is easy and my burden is light*, preached before the Bp of

---

June 3, 1717. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 27<sup>b</sup>. 134). Sends subscription for another copy of Camden for Mr. Baker; also pamphlet referred to in the 'Hereditary Right.' 'We have been waiting so long for y<sup>e</sup> Act of Grace y<sup>t</sup> now it is questioned again whether there will be any, nor have I any great hopes from it, if there be.'

June 4, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 81). Received 'The Wydow Edyth' and the 'Iter Australe.' Knows nothing of Walter Smyth, the author of the former. Perhaps T. R.'s 'Store' may afford something about him. Mr. Murray has lent H. a MS. relating to Queen Elizabeth's reign, which may be useful. Thinks of walking towards Windsor next holidays, and may then call at Goring. Cannot believe it was Calleva Attrebatum.

Worcester, to whom 'tis dedicated, at Abberbury in Worcestershire. It is licensed by John Baron, the Vice-chancellor. 'Tis in the usual strain of Pearce's writing, heavy & dull & strangely affected, without y<sup>e</sup> least tolerable Judgment, such is the poor Spirit of the Man.

Dr. Butler, Minister of Aldermanbury in London, died lately. He was of Edm. Hall, a good, quiet, peaceable Whigg, and Author of some little Discourses in Divinity.

**June 5 (Wed.).** Mr. Edward Burton tells me that there is a MS. of Boston of Bury in Lambeth Library. I am afraid that this is a Mistake.

Mr. Milner, a Non-Juring Divine, died at St. John's Coll., Cambridge, some Years agoe, whither he retired after he had been deprived of his Living of Leeds (I think) in Yorkshire.

Mr. Okes, a Non-Juring Divine of Edm. Hall in Oxford, was Minister of White-Gate in Cheshire, & Chaplain to Mr. Cholmley of Vale-Royal. He left five Pounds, when he died, to Edm. Hall Library for burying Book [*sic*: buying books?].

Both the said Divines were learned Men, & were both writers. The latter published, besides other Things, An Answer to Higden's Constitution.

**June 6 (Th.).** Dr. Gibson, Provost of Queen's, hath resign'd Weston on the Green, and Mr. Fletcher, Chaplain of Queen's (whom Dr. Hudson hath made i<sup>id</sup> Keeper of the Bodl. Library, tho' not legally vacant), is made minister of y<sup>t</sup> Place.

**June 7 (Fri.).** Amongst the great Numbers of Pamphletts that are now published against Hoadly, Mr. Trapp hath printed one, this Gentleman being ready upon such occasions to shew his Zeal, tho' he and Dr. Sacheverell & others have, by Prevarication, & acting contrary to Principles and what they have preached themselves, brought great Mischiefs upon the whole Church & Kingdom.

**June 8 (Sat.).** Memorandum that several country Ministers even now use some of the Expressions in their Prayers, before their Sermons, that are exactly the same with those in the Directory.

**June 9 (Sun.).** This being Whitsunday, in the Morning preached before the Univ. Mr. Bagshaw of X<sup>t</sup> Ch., and in the Afternoon Mr. Stephens of Magd. Coll.

**June 10 (Mon.).** This being K. James III<sup>d</sup>'s Birth-day, I walk'd out very early in the Morning, & did not come back 'till Friday Night following,

**June 5, 1717. R. Richardson to H. (Rawl. 9. 32).** 'Through the carelessness of a relation of mine in University College (to whom I had given orders to subscribe for the Books you printed), I have been deprived of the satisfaction of being master of some of them; but I hope I have now a more careful person upon my hands: Mr. Bains, of the same College, has promised to subscribe for me & to send the bookes when published.' Has met with little relating to antiquity lately, except several inscriptions in churches in Craven, which he has not had time to transcribe. Would be glad to know where a transcript of Kerby's Inquest relating to Lincolnshire may be had.



being June 14<sup>th</sup>. I view'd many Antiquities, particularly the Ickney way in Oxfordshire, & where it passeth over at Goring. I also, amongst other remarkable things, saw the Ruins of the Nunnery of Goring, a little Part of w<sup>ch</sup> is now remaining, tho' new Additions have been made. Mr. Taylour has it now in Possession, as he hath the Estate, being purchased by him. (See a particular Account of my Remarks in my Book which begins with Sir Roger Mostyn's MSS.<sup>1</sup>)

**June 15 (Sat.).** Mr. Burton (Edw.) shew'd me a MS. that he had purchased, which I find to be the same with Harrington's Continuation  
10 of Godwin's BPP<sup>s</sup>, which is printed.

**June 16 (Trin. Sun.).** This Morning preached at New-Coll. Mr. Levett of that College, and in the Afternoon Mr. Watts of St. John's at St. Marie's. This is that conceited, busy Watts, of whom I have made so much mention formerly.

The Weather being extreme hot (insomuch as I never felt so much heat in my Life as I did on Friday), Yesterday and Friday we had abundance of Thunder<sup>2</sup>, and, what is remarkable, Yesterday was also a Storm of Hail with y<sup>e</sup> Thunder, & the Hail Stones were very large.

This Morning died Mr. Jön Beauchamp, B.D. and Fellow of Trinity  
20 College, Oxon., and Chaplain to my Lord Weymouth. I have formerly made mention of him, upon account of his Information against Mr. Bingham. He was commonly called the Heretick Hunter, as I then observed. He was a poor, crazed, peevish Man, had a poor Share of Learning, & struck in with the Times, & was, indeed, willing to do any thing for Pelf, tho' some say he had a little Charity, insomuch that he gave away his Income of the Vicarage of Heddington by Oxford. He would also give Money to the persons by whom he was pray'd, if they were in want, as he would also to other people, if he found that they were poor. And it

---

**June 11, 1717.** Walter Clavell to H. (Rawl. 4. 88). On looking at one of his copies of T. L. Foro-Julienensis, finds that a sheet is missing. Asks H., if he meets with it, to preserve it.

**June 15, 1717.** T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 7). Ought to have thanked H. sooner for his trouble in transcribing a large paper. Glad Camden goes on so successfully. Mr. Richard Allen, B.D., Fellow of Sidney College, Cambridge, wishes to become a subscriber. Mr. Willis called on T. B. at Cambridge, when H. was remembered. Mr. W. was much pleased with a volume of William of Worcester at Corpus Christi College. Has never met with the piece of Galen H. mentions.

**June 15, 1717.** J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 19). 'The enclosed Print of Q. Eliza.'s will satisfy you y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Vertue has done his part, not only in y<sup>e</sup> dispatch but in y<sup>e</sup> exact Workmanship of it. He is, indeed, y<sup>e</sup> most Nice & curious Engraver in England, & Helyard's painting in Miniature, from whence this was taken, was done in y<sup>t</sup> time, rather before than after y<sup>t</sup> Excellent's [*sic*] Queen's coming to y<sup>e</sup> Crown, as far as one can judge by y<sup>e</sup> Peice, w<sup>ch</sup> seems to represent her younger than 26, y<sup>e</sup> age she was w<sup>a</sup> Queen.' Mr. Edward Cooper, publisher in Half Moon Street, lent him the painting.

---

<sup>1</sup> [Now MS. Hearne's Diaries, 74.]

<sup>2</sup> And Sunday, too, when it thundered all night.

may be that by this charitable management he died but poor, at least, in Debt, himself.

**June 17 (Mon.).** This day Mr. Watts above mentioned called upon me, & informed me that Mr. Strype's Life of Archbp Whitgift is almost finished, & that it will be a bigger Book than any y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Strype hath yet published. I said it would be n<sup>e</sup>re the better for y<sup>t</sup>. This Mr. Strype is a Man of no Judgment.

Mr. Watts likewise inform'd me that the Religious Societies had made Orders y<sup>t</sup> no Non-Juror should appertain to them.

He told me y<sup>t</sup> he heard I never, or very seldom, went now to the <sup>10</sup> Bodlejan Library, where I used formerly to live, as it were, always. I told him I was excluded, being not permitted to read or write there, or to enjoy the Benefit of a common Student. He said this was very hard & unreasonable, & said y<sup>t</sup> he supposed it was because I might be supposed to write some thing from thence against y<sup>e</sup> Governm<sup>t</sup>. Indeed, Dr. Charlett formerly told me y<sup>t</sup> this usage was shew'd me because I was deem'd to be a bitter Enemy to y<sup>e</sup> Governm<sup>t</sup>.

**June 18 (Tu.).** The University Term beginning to Morrow, the Latin Sermon was preached this Morning by Mr. Eyres of Magd. College, the same that was Head Proctor some time since. <sup>20</sup>

Mr. Beauchamp was buried last Night in Trinity Coll. Chapell. He died much in debt. He had a Brother, formerly Fellow of New Coll., & afterwards a Non-Juror.

**June 19 (Wed.).** Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Sherwin (Son to W<sup>m</sup> Sherwin, the Yeoman Beadle of Div.), who hath a Parsonage in the Country, and married a very rich Wife, by whom he hath many Children, said, some time since, that if King Charles the 1<sup>st</sup> were to be beheaded again, *he would be one of those that should dip their Handkerchiefs in his Bloud.* He is a very sorry, silly Fellow, and is much hated. Dr. Burnet of Salisbury lik'd him, because he is an ill Man. <sup>30</sup>

**June 20 (Th.).** Mr. Langbaine, A.B. and Fellow of New-College, Son of the late Mr. Ger. Langbaine, Sup. Beadle of the Civil Law in Oxford, is School-Master of New-College in room of Mr. Badger, deceased. He was Mr. Badger's Usher before.

Memorand. that the Princess of Hanover very lately went on board one

---

**June 18, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 83).** Received the English and Scottish coins, and three little books, on his return from the country, 'where I rambled about in this terrible hot weather for three days. . . . I could not see either Mr. Kent or his Lady, they having not been there of late. I met with some great Civilities at y<sup>t</sup> Place [i. e. Goring] from a Gentleman there, who hath now the Estate w<sup>th</sup> belonged to the Nunnery, & he lives in y<sup>e</sup> Nunnery House.' No one has given a good account of the Roman way.

**June 20, 1717. J. B[ridges] to H. (Rawl. 3. 20).** Received H.'s of the 18th, enclosing the print, with amendments, which he has delivered to the engraver. 264 copies will be sent in a few weeks' time. Encloses bill for £10 for two large copies of Elizabetha for the Hon. Richard Arundel, and for three large ones for himself.

of the Oxford Barges, and eat of the Barge Meat and Bread, and drunk out of their Bowle, and gave each Bargeman two Guineas. The said Bargemen were yesterday in Oxford, with Tokens in their Hats, and carrying their Bowle to Balliol College, were made drunk there by the care of Dr. Baron, our Vice-Chancellor.

**June 21 (Fri.).** This Day Mr. Richard Furney, Bach. of Arts of Oriel-College, gave me a Box, containing many Coyns, most of them Roman, some of w<sup>ch</sup> are of good Note. Memorandum that most of them, particularly the Roman ones, were found at Gloucester.

10 One Sam. Catherall, A.B. and Fellow of Oriel Coll., hath just published the Portraicture of Socrates from Plato, in blank Verse, 8<sup>vo</sup>. Price 1s.

**June 22 (Sat.).** On Monday Morning last died one M<sup>rs</sup>. Alcorne in St. Giles's Parish, Oxford, and was buried last Night in the said St. Giles's Church. She hath left an Estate of two hundred fifty Pounds per annum, besides fifteen hundred Pounds & several Jewells to Worcester College in Oxford.

**June 23 (Sun.).** Mr. White of X<sup>t</sup> Church preached this Morning at Christ-Church, & in the Afternoon, at St. Marie's, M<sup>r</sup>. Pyle of New Coll.

The said Mr. White is the same that was Proctor last Year. The  
20 said Mr. White, upon occasion of his plucking Mr. Skirlowe of Jesus, writ a Vindication of the University during his Proctorship. It is not printed. He talk'd much of printing it, but, I believe, Friends dissuaded him.

The late Thunder and Lightning and Hail did a great deal of Mischief in many places, particularly at the Devizes in Wilts.

Mr. Giffard told me last Night that he hath done many things about

**June 21, 1717.** H. to [B. Rawlinson] (Rawl. 111. 48). Much pleased with letter of 17th instant, and glad R. R. is improving Mr. Norden's Middlesex. Does not doubt that R. R.'s character of Le Neve's 'Rhapsody of Inscriptions' is just, though he has not seen it. 'Nor, indeed, will I trouble my selfe about looking into it. For, to tell you the truth, I have entertain'd such an Opinion of the Abilities of the Man, ever since my first looking into what he calls *Fasti Ecclesie Anglicane* (which Book, however, our Friend, M<sup>r</sup>. Willis, admires, as he uses to admire some things that others despise), that I cannot think him capable of compiling and setting out any Work with tolerable Judgment. . . . As for H. Wanley, he is not worth our notice. He is a very great Man in his own Opinion, but Dr. Mill used to say of him that he wanted both probity and learning, and that he was sure he would never have either.' Hears that Mr. Willis intends to advertize publicly that he is not the author of the Account of the Bishops of Hereford, though he may as well declare himself not to be the compiler of the Account of the Bishops of St. David's.

**June 22, 1717.** J. Murray to H. (Rawl. 8. 128). 'I shall Be glad if, when M<sup>r</sup>. Pleydwell Calls on you, that yov will Spare Me those five Last Vollumes of Lelands. I desired of him, when I was at Abindon, to pay you for them to your Content. . . . I cal'd on M<sup>r</sup>. Took about y<sup>e</sup> 4 first Volumes, but he Aserts it's a Mistake, and that he never had them. If yov spare me these, I shall want y<sup>e</sup> first and fourth, and in the Mean time, if yov should want anny Volume againe, yov shall readily have it.'

the Chronology of Josephus, but that he cannot now read his own writing.

Mr. Giffard hath a very mean, indifferent opinion of Dr. Hudson's Learning, Judgment & Honesty.

Mr. Giffard saith he hath translated Camden's Elizabetha into English, but that 'tis in MS.

A table taken out of the Jewell House & sent into Gascoigne, temp. E. 2, A.D. 1311, Hollingshede's Chron., p. 320, Ed. 2. This was judged to be K. Arthur's Table, *ibid*.

The King's Hall stood without the Walls of Oxford, *ibid*, p. 324, col. 2. 10 This was in the White-Friers, *ibid*.

[Further extracts from Holinshed omitted.]

**June 24 (Mon.).** This being St. John Baptist's Day, the Sermon was preach'd at Magd. Coll. by Mr. Eyres of that College. This is the Day when they preach there in a Stone Pulpit in the first Quadrangle on the South Side, being part of the old Hospital of St. John Baptist.

Boughs upon this occasion use to be set up in the Quadrangle, by way of Allusion to St. John Baptist's Preaching in the Wilderness.

**June 25 (Tu.).** I was last night with Mr. Burdon, formerly of Lincoln-College. He is now a Non-juring Clergyman. He took particular Notice of the Malice of Pearce, now V. Principal of Edmund-20 Hall, & observ'd that his Ded. of his late Discourse (a meer Rhapsody) to the Bp of Worcester is Non-Sense.

Last Week died Dr. Watson, the deprived Bp of St. David's. He died very rich, in Cambridgeshire.

**June 26 (Wed.).** There are about 28 MSS., at least, in the Library of the Cathedral Church of Gloucester. There is no notice taken of them in the Catalogue of the MSS. in Engl. & Ireland. Neither is there any mention there of two old MSS. on vellum in the School Library of the said Cathedral.

None of the MSS. mentioned to be in Gloucester Library by Leland, in 30 Vol. 3 of his Coll., are there now, as I am informed by Mr. Furney.

**June 25, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 33. 82). Has to-day returned, by Widow Badcock's waggon, several books and fifteen copper coins, with the missing sheet of T. L. Foro-Julienis for Mr. Clavell. Will keep the silver coins a little longer. 'Mr. Le Neve's *Inscriptions* . . . is a very poor Performance, as I hear. But I suppose it may be equal to his Abilities. Some People set up for Authors, without Learning and Judgment.'

**June 25, 1717. J. Bridges to H.** (Rawl. 3. 21). According to H.'s of the 23rd, has sent receipt for £10 to Mr. Clements, the son. Asks H. to procure a catalogue of Mr. Badger's books and send it to Mr. Bateman, who may possibly offer more than any one else has done.

**June 26, 1717. R. B[awlinson] to H.** (Tanner, 456<sup>a</sup>. 54). Encloses copies of inscriptions in churches of Tottenham High Cross and Chiswick, co. Middlesex. Glad H. is pleased with his design. Has met with a number of accurate maps made by Norden himself, which will be an ornament to his work. 'I diverted my self severall hours on Monday at *Tottenbam*, where I found severall very antient brass plates, which I intend to compare with Weaver, who, in general, I find very incorrect and incurious, so that the more

**June 27 (Th.).** Mr. Edw. Burton, late of Oriel Coll., & now of the Middle Temple, gave me several Coyns to day. Those of them which are Roman were, as he says, found at Gloucester.

It is very remarkable that y<sup>e</sup> Areopagites used to sit in Council & Judgm<sup>t</sup> in the Night, in the Dark, y<sup>t</sup> the Faces of y<sup>e</sup> Judges might not be seen, & y<sup>t</sup> Regard might be had to what was spoke rather than to the persons y<sup>t</sup> spoke. See Meursij Areopagus, c. vi.

**June 28 (Fri.).** The Earl of Oxford, having been kept in Prison in y<sup>e</sup> Tower for about two Years, upon his Petition, was brought to a Tryal 10 last Monday. The L<sup>d</sup> carried it, by a Majority of 32, that Matters of Treason should be proceeded in first, but y<sup>e</sup> Commons disagreed in y<sup>t</sup> Point, & they are now bickering about it.

Mr. Digby Cotes, Principal of Magd. Hall, his Lady being delivered of a Son about three Weeks since, it was baptized Yesterday in the afternoon between 4 & 5 Clock, in the Church of St. Peter's in the East, Oxon. Godfathers were Dr. Evans of St. John's Coll. & Mr. Digby (one of my L<sup>d</sup> Digby's Sons) of Magd. Coll., & the Godmother was one M<sup>rs</sup>. Prince, commonly called (but wrong) my Lady Prince, who lives in St. Giles's parish, & is the near Relation of Dr. Gibson, Provost of Queens's Wife. 20 It was named Digby.

**June 29 (Sat.).** This being St. Peter and Paul, Mr. Fletcher of Queen's preached at St. Marie's.

The said Fletcher is a large, tall, heavy, slouching Fellow, and very dull.

**June 30 (Sun.).** Last Night was brought to Oxford, to be shew'd, the biggest Ox that ever I saw.

[Extracts from Holinshed omitted.]

is compared of him, the less credit will be given him.' Wishes success to Camden.

**June 29, 1717. R. Mostyn to H.** (Rawl. 8. 121). 'I am asham'd our fr<sup>d</sup>, Mr. Ivie, has discover'd my name, tho' it is made known to a person y<sup>t</sup> I had soe very great a respect & value for, on acc<sup>t</sup> of your great & curious learning (w<sup>ch</sup> you study to make soe usefull to y<sup>e</sup> publick), as well as your integrity, & I wish I c<sup>d</sup> deserve y<sup>e</sup> character you soe candidly entertain of me. I've forgott very much of y<sup>t</sup> little learning I was once master of. I've for these thirty years spent most part of my time in country amusem<sup>t</sup>, planting, walks, &c., & diverted my selfe more somno & inertibus horis than Veterum libris.' The catalogue of Sir Roger Mostyn's MSS., made about 25 years ago, is very imperfect. Gives long account of the MSS. H. asked about. Mentions account of a dispute about arms between Sir Richard le Scroope and Sir Robert le Grosvenor. Sir R. Mostyn's collection of MSS., coins, &c., was made by his father, & had he not been taken off in y<sup>e</sup> flower of his age, he w<sup>d</sup> have added considerably to them, but his son, S<sup>r</sup> R. M., has made a valuable addition to them, & I hope, will bring them all together, for they are now att twenty miles distance.'

[June (?), 1717.] **H. to [R. Rawlinson]** (Rawl. 111. 47). Has received acceptable present of Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Hereford. Grateful for intended present of Lord Surrey's Poems. Wants to know whether Strype mentions 'any Discourse of S<sup>t</sup> Thomas Smith's *whether it were convenient or not for y<sup>e</sup> Publick y<sup>t</sup> Queen Eliz. should marry.*'

**July 1 (Mon.).** That part of Thames Street in Oxford called The Hollow way was pitched, & the wall on the North part of it built, in the Year 1661, in the Mayoralty of Sr Sampson White.

**July 2 (Tu.).** Yesterday my L<sup>d</sup> Oxford, notwithstanding all the noise about him, was set at Liberty, not so much as one appearing against him. The House of L<sup>ds</sup> insisted upon this, y<sup>t</sup> Matters of High-Treason should be proceeded on first. The Commons dissented. But at last they were forc'd to acquiesce. There were present in the House

---

**July 2, 1717. H. to [R. Rawlinson] (Rawl. 111. 49).** Returns inscriptions, after transcribing them. Glad R. R. is going on again with Abælardus. 'You may have an opportunity at London of lashing some of the Pates. There was a Rumour very lately that S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Whitlock was dying. But it was only Rumour. However, upon it's going about, a Canvass arose for a Burgess for y<sup>e</sup> University. D<sup>r</sup>. Dod of All Souls, a very ingenious, honest Man, was put up in Opposition to D<sup>r</sup>. Clarke, who hath y<sup>e</sup> Character of an Hanoverian Tory, and very deservedly, & indeed, is more fit to be Head of an House than a Member of Parliament. D<sup>r</sup>. Smalridge & D<sup>r</sup>. Charlett, & those of the like Stamp, are for D<sup>r</sup>. Clarke; but Men of y<sup>e</sup> best Integrity here are against him. This makes some of the Pates give out that D<sup>r</sup>. Dod is a down right Jacobite, that he is too ingenious, and that his warmth will bring him into Confinement, & y<sup>t</sup> he will expose the University & draw the Malice of the Government upon it. Thus these puritanical Brethren.' Thanks to Mr. Wagstaffe for his present. Wishes the whole Apology were published. R. R.'s additions to Norden will be of good use to the public.

**July 2, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 84).** Received books, coins and Account of Thatcham. In same parcel came Davis's 'Things,' which are not worth reading. Called at Goring purely on account of T. R.'s opinion that it was Calleva Attrebatum. Was civilly entertained by Mr. Taylor, who lives at the Nunnery House. Had he known T. R. and Mr. Kent were at Thatcham, would have endeavoured to walk there, though the weather was so excessively hot that he had much ado to get along. 'Tis very true that I met with an Inscription to a Man 216 years old. Many people could read it as well as myself.' His next work will be something about Cambridge. Will be glad of anything bearing on the subject which T. R. can supply. Will probably mention the castrated Holinshead. Must now think of a preface to Camden, in which T. R. will be mentioned more than once or twice. 'The decaye of England by the great multitude of Sheep' is a very pretty little thing: will reprint it in his next work. T. R.'s book about Herefordshire orchards is 'a mighty pretty Piece,' and deserves reprinting. 'I am entirely of opinion that little Books will be most proper to be published by me. I have not a Purse, & therefore, a quick Return will be expedient. . . . But as for a Book every half a Year, I will not propose any such thing. . . . I must always keep my Compositor at Work. For if I once let him go, I shall hardly have him again, the Heads of Houses being ready to employ him, on purpose that I may not have him. For the same reason, when I go out of Town, I must not stay above three or four days. I was out 5 days y<sup>e</sup> last Journey. D<sup>r</sup>. Charlett immediately makes a Stir about it, sends soon to one & soon to another to know where I was, and he feigns a story that I had quite left Oxford & was gone to London to be buried in Westminster Abbey. I do not use to tell any one whether I go.'

**July 2, 1717. H. to J. Murray (Rawl. 112. 80).** Mr. Pleydwell may have the last five volumes of the Itinerary at the price mentioned. Hopes J. M. will be able to secure the other two. Mentions a quarrel between

of I<sup>ds</sup> Yesterday 106, & every one was for him. Not one of y<sup>e</sup> Commons appear'd. Never was such a Tryal from the Beginning of y<sup>e</sup> World.

**July 3 (Wed.).** The Feast of the Church of Fifield near Abbingdon in Berks is kept the Sunday after St. Laurence. I suppose, therefore, y<sup>t</sup> the church is dedicated to y<sup>t</sup> Saint.

The Exhibition that Bowles (who is a giddy headed, pert Fellow), put into the Publick Library by Dr. Hudson (to whom he hath also given new Keys, & alter'd the Lock on purpose for him, tho' I have got the old  
 10 Keys, having never resign'd them), is in possession of, belong'd before to young Mr. Potter, a Batchelour of Arts of Queen's College, Son to Mr. Potter of Baldwin near Oxford. This young Mr. Potter declared, upon his Death bedd, to his Father, that if he lived, he would never take the Oaths. Upon w<sup>ch</sup>, his Father told him he would perswade him to nothing against his Conscience. So that, had he recovered, the Exhibition would, notwithstanding, have been vacant, & so Bowles would have come in; and yet Bowles himself over and over declared that he never would take the Oaths, whatever came of the matter, tho', when the time of taking them came, he did it without Scruple, as likewise did  
 20 Dr. Hudson.

**July 4 (Th.).** Dr. Tanner, Chancellor of Norwich, called upon me on Tuesday last, & among other Things, told me that Hollingshede's Chron., with the castrated Sheets, was once in Queen's Coll. Library, Oxford.—There is no such Thing there now.

**July 5 (Fri.).** The said Dr. Tanner told Mr. Whiteside (Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum) that the Original MS., in English, of Ant. à Wood's *Hist. and Antiquities of the University of Oxford* is in the Hands of Dr. Charlett, who hath had it ever since Mr. Wood's Death, tho' it ought to be in the Muséum.

30

[Descriptions of coins omitted.]

Mr. Dyer tells me that all the said Coyns were found together, as they were pulling down an old Porch wall of a House belonging to the said Mr. Dyer, in Devonshire. The Name of the Place, being only a lone House, goes & is known by the Name of a Yard, in the parish of Malborough.

The said Mr. Dyer informs me that there is a Danish Camp (between Kingsbridge and Morley) in Devonshire, called Stanborough, from whence the Hundred of Stanborough. This Stanborough answers to another Danish Camp that I have seen called Sackborough Castle, w<sup>ch</sup> I take  
 40 to be Saxborough, especially since there are such vast Stones buried there, as I have observed in a former volume (Vide [vol. 74].) The said Stanborough Camp is not intire. It is of a round form.

---

Mr. Wilmot, bookseller, and Mr. Tooke, 'because Mr. Wilmot did not secure him (the said Mr. Took) the last five Volumes, which will now fall into your hands.' Will deliver J. M.'s MS. to Mr. Pleydwell.

Mr. Dyer also tells me of another much larger Danish Camp in the parish of Southhish in Devonshire, called Burleigh Gripes (and sometimes Grapes) or Burleigh Castle. It hath deep and wide Trenches. It is round. (Quære whether Gripe does not signify a deep Ditch or Trench?) Cotton, in his Wonders of the Peak of Derbyshire, mentions a Country Fellow y<sup>e</sup>, being Guide to a Stranger in a dark Night, came to the Brink of Eldenhole, & then told him there was a Scurvy Gripe (I think y<sup>e</sup>'s the Expression), upon w<sup>ch</sup> the Stranger got off his Horse, & afterwards the Knavish Guide push'd him in, & then went off with his Horse. But pray look into Cotton himself. 16

**July 6 (Sat.).** This day Mr. Egerton, Canon of X<sup>t</sup> Church, was presented to the Degree of D<sup>r</sup> of Civil Law, as a Grand-Compounder.

**July 7 (Sun.).** Mr. Hinde of Lincoln preached at St. Marie's this Morning. This Gentleman some years since published *The History of Greece*, Vol. 1<sup>st</sup>, in 8<sup>vo</sup>, printed at Oxford, by Lichfield. The 2<sup>d</sup> volume never came out.

In the Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Mr. Morse of St. John's Coll.

**July 8 (Mon.).** In the Month of June last, Mr. John Sclater, M.A. of Wadham College, was turn'd by a Fellowship of the said College by the Whiggish Party, purely because of his Honesty and Learning, and 20 one Leaves, a Puritanical, sniveling Coxcomb, was brought in; as was also another at the same time, viz. one Hunt, who had been denyed Orders by D<sup>r</sup>. Potter, B<sup>p</sup> of Oxford, for Insufficiency, about a Month before. Yet, notwithstanding this Hunt be not in Orders, he is Curate to D<sup>r</sup>. Dunster, Warden of Wadham College, & is forced, upon this account, to keep an Understrapper to officiate for him, who, I think, is Mr. Reynell of Corpus X<sup>td</sup>, who hath this to recommend him, that he is a Constitutioner (for the zealous men for K. George call themselves by the Names of Constitutioners). This Hunt is the first Lay-Curate I have heard of. As for Leaves, his Mother is a notorious, rank Presbyterian, 30 & his Father was a Church Presbyterian (for there are many Presbyterians that frequent the Church, of w<sup>ch</sup> old Blake of St. Aldate's in Oxford is one), & he is, withall, supposed to be a Bastard. It is certain that he is look'd upon by Understanding Men as a *Free-thinker*.

**July 9 (Tu.).** Mr. Rich<sup>d</sup> Lassels, that writ y<sup>e</sup> Account of Italy, was a Roman Catholick Priest, bred up at y<sup>e</sup> English College at Rome; & so was Mr. Samuel Wilson, who published it, & succeeded him as Tutor to my L<sup>d</sup> Lumley<sup>1</sup>. He died in his Travells.

---

**July 9, 1717.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 85). Received 'The mery play betwene the pardoner & the frere,' and 'Justitia Britannica contra Martyres.' Both are very rare. Mr. Eyston called on him yesterday, and seeing the book 'De Justitia,' desired H. to ask T. R. for the loan of it. Mr. Bateman will soon receive the catalogue of Mr. Badger's books. Returns twelve of the silver pieces, with thanks.

---

<sup>1</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup>.



I am informed by a Gentleman who hath twice viewed the Place, & is well skill'd in affairs of this Nature, & is very curious, that the Draught of the Ruins of Glastonbury, w<sup>ch</sup> is published in y<sup>e</sup> Monasticon, is exact, notwithstanding w<sup>t</sup> another Gent. told me formerly to y<sup>e</sup> contrary.

James Wright, Esq<sup>r</sup>, died a little after X<sup>t</sup>mass last at his Chambers in y<sup>e</sup> Temple. He left his Books & Papers to W<sup>m</sup> Bromley, Esq<sup>r</sup>. He died a Roman Catholick, at least, he professed himself to be such for several years before he died, & accordingly, kept the Roman Catholick Club. At the Beginning of the Revolution he would have been a Preacher, had he not declined y<sup>e</sup> Oaths, & lay under Suspicion of being a Catholick.

Clement Reyner, Author of y<sup>e</sup> Apostolatus Benedictinorum, was y<sup>e</sup> first Abbat of Lambspring, in the B<sup>y</sup>prick of Hildesheim, in Germany. It is the only English Abbey y<sup>t</sup> the English Benedictines have at present; Cismar, y<sup>t</sup> belong'd to y<sup>m</sup>, being now in the Possession of y<sup>e</sup> Danes, the Venerable James Corker having been the last Abbat of it, & upon his Ejection was made Abbat of Lambspring, at y<sup>t</sup> time vacant by y<sup>e</sup> Death of Joseph Sherard, Abbat.

20 Cookham in Worcestershire, belonging to the Fortescues, was formerly a Nunnery.

At Laycock in Wiltshire was an Augustin Nunnery. The Cloyster is still standing, & there is a sort of Stone Tower (no part of w<sup>ch</sup> is wood) w<sup>ch</sup> seems to have been (& so they call it) their Treasury, in w<sup>ch</sup> they tell you the Nuns kept their Evidences, Plate & Money. There is also standing the Chapter-House, in w<sup>ch</sup>, within less than half a foot of y<sup>e</sup> Surface of the Ground, a Skull was taken out, & many were there buried, it being the common Burying Place for y<sup>e</sup> Nuns, &c. The Kitchin is also intire, & there is to be seen the Nuns' old Boyler. This Acc<sup>t</sup> I had 30 from my ingenious Friend, Charles Eyston of East-Hendred, Esq., who saw y<sup>e</sup> Place in the Year 1712, in September, at w<sup>ch</sup> time the Site of the Nunnery belong'd to S<sup>r</sup> John Talbot, an errant Whigg.

John Colleton alias Collington, S.T.P., was the first Dean of y<sup>e</sup> English Roman Catholick Clergy. He flourished in the Reigns of Q. Eliz. & K. James I<sup>st</sup>. I think he dyed in the time of K. Charles I<sup>st</sup>. He hath written many Things besides those taken notice of by Mr. Wood. A Friend of mine hath a Fragm<sup>t</sup> of one printed Book of his, not mentioned by y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> Mr. Wood.

Dr. Mich. Geddes, who died Rector of East-Hendred & Chancell<sup>r</sup> of 40 Sarum, in one Volume of his Tracts, observes y<sup>t</sup> there are few or no Rhenish Bibles in this Kingdom. W<sup>ch</sup> is so far from being true, that it is a pretty common Book, & there were, at y<sup>t</sup> time when he writ, at least three Copies of y<sup>e</sup> New-Test., & 2 Copies of the old one, in his own parish of East-Hendred.

Mr. Francis Powell, elder Brother to Mr. Powell of Sandford near Oxford, is a Romish Priest, and a learned Man.

Mr. Charles Powell, younger Brother to the said Mr. Powell of Sandford, is also a Priest, & a right learned Man, particularly in Mathematicks. He hath published a small 4<sup>to</sup> Book about Fortification, w<sup>ch</sup> is esteem'd as 50 a good Piece.

**July 10 (Wed.).** This Morning died a certain Commoner of Oriel College, having been stabb'd, about 5 or more Weeks since, by another Commoner of the same House, who fled for it about a fortnight after, & is not yet apprehended, tho' a Hue & Crye is after him.—See below, July 12.

**July 11 (Th.).** A few years since resided in Oxford one Andrew Rinman, a very good Scholar, and well versed in MSS., but he was poor, and therefore he was employed to transcribe & collate for others. Dr. Grabe employed him much. So did Dr. Hudson, who always call'd what Rinman did his own doing. As Dr. Grabe also did what I used to do for him. And so hath Dr. Hudson, likewise, taken upon him all the Honour for those many things that I did at his request. The foresaid Rinman drew up an Index of all the words in Nicander, Dr. Hudson desiring him so to do, & promising him to pay him well for it. When the Index was done, he carried it to Dr. Hudson, who offered very little for it, to the amazement of Rinman, who, rather than take such a Price, would take nothing. The Index is now in the Dr's Hands, who will, & does, call it his own work, & never pretends to give the poor man any thing for it. In like manner, he calls the notes & observations that he is now printing his own, tho' such as are good are Bosius's & others'.

**July 12 (Fri.).** The Jury's Inquest sat on Wednesday Night upon the Gentleman of Oriel that was killed, 'till 12 Clock at night, and at last brought it in wilfull Murther. The Gentleman that committed this barbarous Murder is a Whig.

**July 13 (Sat.).** In the Year 1649 came out, in 4<sup>to</sup>, a Book called The Royall Legacies of K. Charles the first, being a short Paraphrase upon his Majestie's Speech when he was beheaded. In pag. 3 of this Book are these words, *James, Duke of Richmond and Lenox, next Prince of the Blood to the Royall Line, went bouldly, even through very great dangers, to these Regicides, and beg'd the Sacred body of his King and Kinsman. But whether these Jews were so faithfull in delivering the very Corps of His Majesty is questionable. For from a reverend mouth I have it, that the Kingly Corps was inhumanely interred, and a Coffin, made weighty with Lead, &c., was thrust upon the Duke, with Guards to prevent examination, &c.*—Reading this Passage to a very worthy Gentleman, my Friend, he was pleased to tell me, that about 16 or 17 years since, a certain Gent. coming to a Club where he was, reported that he was just come from a Person of repute, that told him that in digging up the Mell in St. James's Park, that very day, was found a large Stone Coffin, in which, when opened, they found a Corps, with the Head put to the Neck,

---

**July 11, 1717. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 22).** Has received catalogue, which will be ready to be returned next week. Please thank Mrs. Badger for her civility in lending it. It contains several valuable books, but few that he wants. Prints of Queen Elizabeth ready to be sent. Hopes to visit H. in a few weeks.

& that the Chirurgeon & others that saw it concluded it to be the Corps of a Person beheaded, & the Report then went that it was the Corps of K. Charles 1<sup>st</sup>.

**July 14 (Sun.).** This morning preached at St. Marye's Mr. Web of Univ. Coll. He spoke much against Hoadley, B<sup>p</sup> of Bangor.

In the Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Mr. Davies, Vice-Principal of Hart-Hall.

**July 15 (Mon.).** I am told by a very ingenious, honest, understanding Gent., that there was a Benedictine Nunnery at Culham in Berks<sup>1</sup>. He  
10 said he had his Information from one that was Steward to S<sup>r</sup> Cecil Bishop. Old Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Weston, Malster of Abbingdon, said the same. The present Steward of Culham's Name is Young. He lives at Culham, and can tell many Things about it.

**July 16 (Tu.).** Dr. Baron, Vice-Ch. of Oxford, hath desired Mr. Hinde of Lincoln Coll. to print the Sermon that he preached the other day at St. Marie's.

**July 17 (Wed.).** Yesterday died Mr. John Smith, A.M. and Clarke of Magdalen College, & second Schoolmaster of that College School. He died of a Fever. He was a very ingenious, good natured Man. He  
20 was Author of a noted Ballad about the Lord Lovelace's Expedition to Oxford, w<sup>ch</sup> Ballad was printed first by it self, and afterwards in

---

**July 16, 1717. H. to B. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 111. 50). Returns the Wanstead observations, with thanks. Will take care of the two Elizabethan pieces. Glad Abælardus is drawing to a conclusion. Had never heard anything of R. R.'s account of Worcester Cathedral, until Mr. Willis showed it him lately. Both Mr. W. and Sliford disown the account of the Bishops of Hereford. 'They lay the whole upon you. And M<sup>r</sup>. Brome hath writ a Letter to D<sup>r</sup>. Terry of X<sup>t</sup> Church, in w<sup>ch</sup> he tells the D<sup>r</sup> that he does not believe M<sup>r</sup>. Willis was Author of any part of the Book. . . . Yet I must needs say that I rely upon your Account. You had better put your Name to what you do, to prevent Counterfeits.'

**July 16, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 33. 86). Sends new list of subscribers. Wants to know whether he may lend T. R.'s *Justitia Britannica* to Mr. Eyston. 'I agree with you about D<sup>r</sup>. Charlett. I was told the other day by one of the Gentlemen that suppressed my Book *de Parma* that D<sup>r</sup>. Charlett was one of the chief of those that were resolved to hinder me from publishing MSS. out of Bodley. His Rancour began to break out when I published Spelman's *Alfred*, w<sup>ch</sup> he got suppressed for some time. . . . I will observe your Advice, & will take care to keep my Compositor.'

**July 16, 1717. C. Eyston to H.** (Rawl. 5. 16). 'My kindesman, M<sup>r</sup>. [Henry] Englesfield, whom I mention'd to you when I had the satisfaction of being last with you, will dine with me to-morrow. He is a man of excellent sense and Learning, and one whose acquaintance I perswade my selfe you will bee very much pleas'd with. If, therefore, you can spare your selfe from your Chambers, at present, two nights . . . and will please to walk over hither . . . You will oblige me extreamely.' If H. has not returned Holinshed, asks him to transcribe a paragraph from it.

---

<sup>1</sup> It is not in Berkshire, but in Oxfordshire.

a Collection of Miscellany Poëms, the Author of w<sup>ch</sup> Collection was also the same M<sup>r</sup>. Smith. This Collection is in 8<sup>vo</sup>.

This Morning died also of a Fever <sup>1</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. Peter Cox, A.M. & Fellow of Magdalen College. He was eldest son of M<sup>r</sup>. Peter Cox, the late Superior Beadle of Arts of the University of Oxford. He was a good natured Man, & a good Scholar.

July 18 (Th.). M<sup>r</sup>. Alsop, Rector of Brightwell in Berks, being married to the widow of D<sup>r</sup>. Bernard, late Rector of that Place, one M<sup>rs</sup>. Astrey commences a suit against him, as having made a contract of Marriage with her. The Matter hath been tryed at London, & given <sup>10</sup> against M<sup>r</sup>. Alsop, who is to allow her two thousand Pounds Damage, & to pay all Charges. The said M<sup>rs</sup>. Astrey is Daughter in Law to D<sup>r</sup>. Smith, late Principal of Hart-Hall. Some merry Letters of M<sup>r</sup>. Alsop's were produced. [. . . . .] She is a very light body, even, as some say, a meer Whore, & the witnesses were suborn'd, & 'tis look'd upon by honest Men as a Party Business, carried on chiefly by one D<sup>r</sup>. Lasher, a notorious Whigg, who is uncle to the Girle. W<sup>ch</sup> D<sup>r</sup>. Lasher hath been also a very loose Man. Yet it must not be denied but that M<sup>r</sup>. Alsop is to be blamed for having had, even in an innocent way, any thing to do with her. 20

July 19 (Fri.). D<sup>r</sup>. Pearson, Princ. of Edm. Hall, told me last Night that D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson was the first and, indeed, the Principal Man (at least, one of the Principal Men) that complained of my Book, *De Parma Equestri*, in order to have it suppressed. Which, indeed, I find to be true from several Circumstances. Dr. Pearson himself was one of the Heads y<sup>t</sup> did it; but he says he knew nothing of y<sup>e</sup> Matter 'till he came to be present, w<sup>ch</sup>, however, is not true, because he had been discoursing of it before with D<sup>r</sup>. Brabourn.

He also told me that the Original of the Proceedings against M<sup>r</sup>. Alsop was purely Malice, and that no wise Man believed any thing of a real, <sup>30</sup> serious Contract of Marriage, but the contrary.

Last night M<sup>r</sup>. Peter Cox was buried in Hallywell Church, by his Father, ab<sup>t</sup> 10 Clock.

M<sup>r</sup>. John Smyth was buried the same night in Magd. Coll. Chapell. He died worth about five hundred Pounds, half of which he left to the College, and the other half to the Poor of the Parish where he was borne. D<sup>r</sup>. Frampton and M<sup>r</sup>. Lydall of that College are Executors, as I hear.

July 19, 1717. Henry Topping to H. (Rawl. 10. 120). Has in his keeping a large 'Brass or Copper Otho,' for which the King of Prussia offered £700, but was refused. Wrote to Mr. Prescott about it, who said he had heard that Mr. Dodwell approved of one in Lord Abingdon's hands. 'You had an opportunity more than any Body to know that great man's Thoughts in this Respect, so I beg you wou'd be so kind as to recollect yourself what you have heard him say at any Time upon the Subject.'

<sup>1</sup> It was a rash.

Dr. Code of All-Souls having been nominated Deputy Regius Professor of Physick by the Vice-Chancellor, upon the Absence of Dr. Hoy, and he having performed the Duty of that Place for some time, King George hath now removed him, by granting a Royall Dispensation for Absence to Dr. Hoy, and by making Dr. Lasher, the Whig, his Deputy Professor.

**July 20 (Sat.).** The Jury ag<sup>t</sup> Mr. Alsop were most of them, I hear, Presbyterians. The Judge was L<sup>d</sup> Ch. Justice Parker, a notorious Whigg.

10 **July 21 (Sun.).** This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Wilder of Pembroke Coll., & in the Afternoon Mr. Davies of Hart-Hall.

**July 22 (Mon.).** Last Night, about eight Clock, it began to Lighten in a very terrible manner, & it continued 'till a little after four this Morning, accompanied with Thunder & rain. All agree that they never saw the like in and about Oxford. The weather was very sultry.

**July 23 (Tu.).** Dr. Rob. Adderley, and Mr. Charles Edwards, Fellows of All-Souls, died about a Fortnight since. They were both good natured, ingenious Men.

---

**July 22, 1717. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 17).** Thanks for loan of Wood's Life and for transcript of Archbp. Parker's Consecration. Wants to borrow Mr. Rawlinson's *De Justitia Britannica*. Wishes H. could have met Mr. Englefield. 'I shewed him . . . your Lelands and your Roper, with w<sup>ch</sup> he was so wonderfully pleas'd that, had he knowne of your publishing them, he would have beene a Subscriber to them, as he desires to bee to your *Camden's Elisabeth*. . . He desires also a Copy of your Roper.' Sends a guinea. 'He hath ordered me to subscribe to *Camden's Britannia* allready, and questions not but to helpe you, out of his Neighbourhood, to two or three more Subscribers. . . In a word, by the Character he hath had of you, . . . he seemes to haue a true Value and Esteeme for you, and is desirous to see you at his house at Whiteknights, w<sup>ch</sup> layes in Sunning Parish, a Place of great Note and Antiquity.' Is keeping the Hereford Missal as a lure to draw H. over.

**July 23, 1717. H. to [R. Rawlinson] (Rawl. 111. 51).** Thanks for present of Mickleton's Remarks about Durham. Knows nothing of the sacrificing vessels in Lord Harley's possession. 'The Proceedings against Mr. Alsop have been managed by a Party. He will never be forgiven by the Warden of All Souls for being so strenuous a Canvasser against him when he stood to be Custos Archivorum, which he had certainly lost, had there not been an Election at All-Souls at that time. Nor will his zealous espousing of your President's Interest be forgotten by Dr. Baron and his Friends. Dr. Charlett will never forgive him for his Sapphicks. Nor will the Dean and Canons of X<sup>t</sup> Ch. less resent his Intimacy with Dr. Atterbury and many other great Men.'

**July 23, 1717. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 16).** Glad Elizabetha is in such forwardness. H. may depend upon receiving Fordun about Michaelmas. 'All that I desire for the use of it is that I may have one printed copy of it for myself, and the MSS<sup>s</sup> returned to me clean and safe, when you have done with it.' Gives an account of another copy of this author in the King's Library. Wishes H. could have both copies. Account of his MS. *Historia Elyensis*, which he will send H. when Fordun is published. Another book with same title in the Cotton Library.

**July 24 (Wed.).** There being three Studentships vacant at X<sup>t</sup> church, & the Canons being to elect, i.e. one Canon to elect each his Student, w<sup>ch</sup> Stud<sup>ts</sup> are therefore called on such occasions *Canoniers*, they elected three Westminster Boys, w<sup>ch</sup> is a thing never known before, the Canons usually on such occasions making choice from other Places, especially if they had relations, or could oblige some leading Men.

**July 25 (Th., St. James's).** This morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Newlin of Magd. Coll.

**July 26 (Fri.).** On Monday last, being Magd. Day, Mr. Henry Stephens, A.M. and Fellow of Magdalen College, resigned his Fellow-ship, having been married about eight years before to one M<sup>rs</sup>. Betty Gardiner, an Oxford wench, of a large, stopping Make, but of little Sense. The Bells rang last night at St. Peter's in the East, she living in the said Parish. On Wednesday last he and she were at Church together at the said St. Peter's.

**July 27 (Sat.).** Many Advertisements have been lately printed between Dr. Hoadley, B<sup>p</sup> of Bangor, Dr. Nicholson, B<sup>p</sup> of Carlisle, & Dr. White Kennett, all occasioned by the B<sup>p</sup> of Bangor's late vile Sermon, by which it appears that Dr. Kennett is a very great Villain.

20

**July 28 (Sun.).** This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Parry of Oriol Coll., and in the Afternoon, in the same Place, M<sup>r</sup>. Pardo of Jesus Coll.

Sir Hans Sloane having two Daughters, M<sup>rs</sup>. Jenny Sloane, w<sup>ch</sup> is one of them, & a vast Fortune, is married to Collonel Cadogan, Brother of General Cadogan, a loose person, & of no great Income.

**July 29 (Mon.).** There is a new Ed. come out of Mr. Sage's Principles of the Cyprianick Age.

**July 30 (Tu.).** M<sup>r</sup>. Sam. Adams, A.M. of Linc. Coll., hath published Proposals for printing, in Gr. & Lat., a new Ed. of Oppian, collated with 30 MSS., and adorned with other Improvements. In two vol<sup>s</sup>, 8<sup>vo</sup>.

A Visitation of the University of Oxford having been of late much

**July 23, 1717.** Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 9. 151). Wishes he could have shown his respects in a larger manner than he did by Mr. Hunt. Has seen no MSS. worth notice. Glad Camden is almost finished. Hopes H. has beautified it with portraits of famous men and views of the palaces of Whitehall, &c.

**July 25, 1717.** H. to [R. Rawlinson] (Rawl. 111. 52). Received letter of 23rd instant. Has put down Lord Cholmondeley and Walter Plummer, Esq., for large copies of Camden. Glad R. R. intends to expostulate with Mr. Willis about Hereford. Hopes the differences between them will be healed.

**July 26, 1717.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 87). Just received Book of Whyttington, subscription for large copy of Camden's Elizabetha for Corbet Kynaston, Esq., and four silver coins. Will take care of the Bansted papers. The Breviat Chronicle will be of use.

talk'd of, Dr. Charlett writ the following Letter, or, at least, much to the same purpose, to the L<sup>d</sup> Arran, Chancellor of the said university:—

MY LORD,

Hearing that there is likely to be a Visitation of our University speedily, to the Prejudice of our Privileges and Immunities, I make bold to write to your Lordship, not only as our Chancellor but as our Visitor, to assure you that University College is intirely devoted and attached to the illustrious House of Hanover.

I am,

10

My L<sup>d</sup>,

Your L<sup>d</sup>ship's most faithfull, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

AR. CHARLETT.

This Letter was much laugh'd at.

Mr. Thomas Woodward, A.M. & some Years agoe Student of X<sup>t</sup> Church, died lately in Warwickshire, having an Estate fallen to him about two years before. He was a most ingenious Man. He was a Barrister of Law, & an excellent Pleader, but discouraged by the Badness of the Times. He was turned out of his Studentship because he was not in H. Orders. He was a right honest Man, being altogether against the  
20 Revolution Doctrines, w<sup>ch</sup> made the Party angry with him, & conduced much to the shortening of his Life.

Yesterday my L<sup>d</sup> Strathmore, with his Governour, one Mr. Hunter, went from Oxford Westwards.

July 31 (Wed.). Dr. Brabourn, Principal of New-Inn-Hall, hath made his Son, a meer Fop & a Block-head, Vice-Principal of that Hall.

Aug. 1 (Th.). This being the Inauguration of K. George (as they call the D. of Brunswick), the Sermon was preached at St. Marie's by Mr. Faringdon of Queen's College. It was, as I hear, a Party per Pale Sermon, viz. both for the Whiggs and for the Tories.

July 31, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 88). Account of several subscriptions received yesterday. The Funeral Exsequies of James II, received before, is a very great rarity. Has corrected list of subscribers, as T. R. directed.

July 31, 1717. R. Minshull to H. (Rawl. 8. 117). Has met with a MS. relating to Burton Monastery, which, if serviceable, he can help H. to for half a guinea. 'Tho' you may be a Stranger to my Name, yet you may remember me, having lately lived with Mr. Fletcher in Oxford.'

[c. July, 1717.] H. to [R. Gale] (Rawl. 6. 15). Camden being nearly finished, will be glad if R. G. will send Fordun's Scotichronicon between this and Michaelmas next. Mentions titles of many other MSS. in R. G.'s possession which he would be glad to publish.

[July (?), 1717.] H. to [R. Rawlinson] (Rawl. 111. 53). Has read over the catalogue of Mr. Brydall's books: wishes he had one of his own, to save the trouble of transcribing. Is unacquainted with the affairs of Eton, and therefore cannot be supposed to furnish R. R. with anything. 'You have a good and kind Brother. You will do well to let him read over w<sup>tever</sup> you do, particularly these Papers about Eton. He is acquainted with Dr. Snape, who can tell many things to your purpose.' R. R. had better consult as many Eton men as he can. Dr. Wells' propositions are much laughed at.

The same Day was the Day for the Assize Sermon before Baron Price and Mr. Justice Blencowe. Accordingly, Mr. Cotes, Principal of Magdalen-Hall and Orator of the University, was appointed to preach. But in the Morning Mr. Justice Blencowe declared, upon mentioning the Matter, that one Sermon should do, & that they would not, by any means, have two, that of the Day being sufficient.

Dr. Thomas Bennett being now in Oxford, I was with him this Afternoon, at Mr. Porter's Chamber at Corpus X<sup>th</sup>, from 4 Clock 'till 5. He spoke mighty well of Dr. Benj. Hoadley, B<sup>p</sup> of Bangor, and so he did of Dr. Burnett, late B<sup>p</sup> of Sarum. W<sup>ch</sup> justifies what I heard a learned, <sup>10</sup> honest Man, some few Years agoe, declare of him that he (Dr. then Mr.) Bennett was a Man of ill Notions. And, indeed, he hath sufficiently shew'd it in some Books, w<sup>ch</sup> tend to vindicate Rebellion.

The said Dr. Bennett spoke also but Slightly of the truly learned & very religious and conscientious Man, Mr. Hilkiah Bedford, who is infinitely his Superior.

The said Dr. Bennett spoke very much in his own Commendation, both as a Preacher and a Writer. He said no body in England, he thought, had so good a voice as himself.

The said Dr. Bennett is a warm Man, & very conceited.

20

**Aug. 2 (Fri.).** The Bells rung a little Yesterday Morning in Oxford, otherwise, there appeared little or no manner of Rejoycing all day, only in the Evening the Constitution Club (a Company of rank Whiggs) got together at the Three Tun Tavern, and had a Bonfire, and Illuminations, w<sup>ch</sup> were the only Bonfire & Illuminations I saw in High-Street, tho', I suppose, the Whiggs in other Streets shew'd the like Tokens of Joy.

**Aug. 3 (Sat.).** Yesterday morning one M<sup>rs</sup>. Jenny Barnes, whose Mother is a Tallow-Chandler in St. Peter's parish in the East, Oxford, was brought to bed of a lusty Boy<sup>1</sup>. She had been married about two Months before to one Mr. Elyot<sup>2</sup>, a Scholar of University College. Upon <sup>30</sup> notice of the Girl's being with Child by Elyot, the said Elyot was turned out of his Scholarship, & M<sup>rs</sup>. Barnes hath lost her Business in the College as chandler, w<sup>ch</sup> Business her Husband, one Will. Barnes, had enjoyed in his Life Time. The said M<sup>rs</sup>. Jenny Barnes, who is married to Elyot, is much about 20 Years of Age, and is proud, as her Mother is also, tho' they have nothing extraordinary to be proud of. As for Will. Barnes, the Father, he died when he was about 40, & he was Brother to M<sup>rs</sup>. Clements, wife of Mr. Henry Clements, the Bookseller. The <sup>sd</sup> Will. Barnes compounded twice with his Creditors for half a Crown in the Pound.

40

**Aug. 4 (Sun.).** This Morning preached at St. Marie's<sup>3</sup> Mr. Prichard of Braz. Nose Coll., and in the Afternoon Mr. Goulbourn of that Coll., at the same Place.

A new Edition of the Abridgment of the Monasticon Anglicanum is

<sup>1</sup> It was baptized at St. Peter's Church in the East on Thursday, Aug. 29, following.

<sup>2</sup> Who is since dead. He died of the small Pox in 1719.

<sup>3</sup> So the publick Notes. But the Sermon was in the Morning at Merton, being preached by one of that College.



come out, with great Improvements, & a vast Number of Cutts, not new engrav'd (at least, only a few of them are so), but printed from the old Plates made use of in the Monasticon. The Author of the Abridgment, as printed before, was James Wright, Esq., lately deceased.

This Afternoon, about 5 Clock, was buried in St. Peter's Church in the East, Oxon., one M<sup>rs</sup>. Sellard, who died on Thursday last. She was the Wife of M<sup>r</sup>. Sellard, Taylor of that Parish, who hath been twice Mayor of Oxford. The said M<sup>r</sup>. Sellard is look'd upon as a rich Man. He was Mayor at that time that Queen Ann came to Oxford, & taking  
 10 Place of the Vice-Chancellor in the Procession at East-Gate, there arose a Dispute about that Matter, it being certainly the Vice-Chancellor's Right to take the first Place. Upon w<sup>ch</sup>, Sellard & others were dis-communed. The rest submitted. But Sellard gave off his Trade, & so he continues.

**Aug. 5 (Mon.).** At Kidlington, four Miles from Oxford, lives one M<sup>r</sup>. Hudson, a Papist, who teaches School. He hath several Gentlemen's Sons. He hath lived there about 3 Years. He is said to be a good Grammarian, tho' not much of a Scholar. He is married, & hath a Daughter about 16 years of Age. This Hudson lived once in the  
 20 late L<sup>d</sup> Lemster's Family, and instructed the present L<sup>d</sup> Lemster, then a Youth, but it was always in the Father's Sight. The Father would be often rough with his Son, & would sometimes fling the Book at his Head.

**Aug. 6 (Tu.).** M<sup>rs</sup>. Alexander, that is married to D<sup>r</sup>. Gibson, Provost of Queen's Coll., hath a Brother named Edward Alexander, Esq. He is a married Man and hath Children. He belongs to D<sup>ns</sup> Commons, & is Register of the B<sup>p</sup> of London's Court, succeeding in that office M<sup>r</sup>. Newcourt, who writ the Repertorium Eccl. for Middlesex, in two Volumes, fol., w<sup>ch</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. Newcourt resigned upon account of the Oaths. M<sup>r</sup>. New-  
 30 court, therefore, bears a great character for his Honesty. M<sup>r</sup>. Alexander is also look'd upon as a very honest, goodnatured Man, notwithstanding his Compliance.

This Afternoon was a Convocation at two Clock, when the Lord Marquess of Hartington, of New-College, was created Master of Arts. He was presented by Digby Cotes, the Orator, who flattered upon the occasion. It was a very thin Convocation. This young Nobleman is Son of the Duke of Devonshire. He is, like his Father, a great Whigg. He hath no Parts. The B<sup>p</sup> of Bristoll, D<sup>r</sup>. Smalridge, said we must flatter now, especially such a man as the D. of Devonshire, who (says he)  
 40 can do us service at Court (meaning K. George's Court).

Yesthamstead, or rather Yeshamstead, Park, in Berks, was formerly a Royal Hunting Seat. It belong'd particularly to K. James I<sup>st</sup>. There is a Tradition (confirm'd also in History) that Catherine, K. H. 8<sup>th</sup>'s first Queen, resided at this Place after her Divorce; & it seems probable that this Seat belong'd many Ages before to the Kings of England, because there are several Dates relating to this Place in the Reign of Rich. II<sup>d</sup> to be found in Rymer's Fœdera. And, moreover, S<sup>r</sup> Hen. Chauncey, in his Antiquities of Hartfordshire, tells us that K. Rich<sup>d</sup> came from St. Alban's to hunt at this Place.

**Aug. 7 (Wed.).** Mr. Pope, the Poët, who is now publishing *Homer in English Verse* (three Volumes of the *Iliads*, in 4<sup>to</sup>, being already come out), was born in the Parish of Binfield, near Ockingham in Berks. He is a Papist, as is also his Father, who is a sort of a broken Merchant. The said Mr. Pope was patroniz'd & encouraged by the late Sir William Trumbull. He lived in Binfield Parish 'till of late, when he removed to Chiswick in Surrey. He is most certainly a very ingenious Man. He is deformed.

Yesterday died Mr. Potter of Baldwin near Oxford, a very honest Man. He was formerly a Tradesman in Oxford. He did not, as I am told, comply. He was about 50 Years of Age. He dyed of a Fever.

**Aug. 8 (Th.).** Yesterday, abt 4 Clock afternoon, Dr. Frampton had a Son baptized in St. Peter's Ch. in y<sup>e</sup> East, Oxon. This is the only Child he hath at present living. Godfathers were Dr. Harwar, Pres<sup>dt</sup> of Magd. Coll., & Dr. Hyde, Fellow of that Coll., Godmothers, M<sup>rs</sup>. Levins (Mother to Dr. Frampton's Wife), & one M<sup>rs</sup>. Fettyplace.

Look into Hector Boëthius for a remarkable Story relating to the Family of the Trumbulls, there called Turnbulls.

The Rev<sup>d</sup> Mr. Ralph Bridges tells me that in the Chest of his Church of South-Weald in Essex is an old Ch. Warden's Book (about the middle of H. VII's Reign), wch will be of good use for knowing the Prices of things at that time.

There are many old Monuments to the Tyrells in the Church of East-Thornton in Essex. These are the ancientest Branch of that Family. The House it self was, not many years since, famous for its Antiquity, being built castlewise, & surrounded with a Mote.

The aboves<sup>d</sup> Mr. Bridges informs me that there is a very old Inscription in the Church of Theydon-Garnons, alias Coopersale, in Essex. He thinks it is about the time of Hen. II<sup>d</sup>.

30

**Aug. 9 (Fri.).** This Day I walked to Cumnore, near Abbingdon in Berks, and took the Antiquities of that Place, wch I have noted down in one of these Books.

**Aug. 10 (Sat., St. Laurence-Day).** Yesterday in the Afternoon Mr. Potter of Baldwin was buried in Baldwin Church.

I am informed that Digby Cotes's Speech, when he presented the Marquiss of Hartington, was wretched Stuff. That it was false Latin in several Places. That he spoke in commendation of the Marquise's Mother, a Presbyterian & loose. They say Digby hath got a common Place, & that he takes out Speeches thence as occasion serves, whether they be agreeable or not to the Persons.

---

**Aug. 9, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 89).** 'You ask whether I have room for a Subscription in large Paper. I answer in the Affirmative.' The Epitome of Polydore Vergil de *Inventione Rerum* is remarkable for the MS. note at the beginning, which says that the Testament was forbidden to be read in 1546. Does not doubt the truth of the note. Henry VIII thought such a prohibition might in some measure ingratiate him with the friends of the church of Rome.

**Aug. 11 (Sun.).** Old Dr. Matthew Hole, Rector of Exeter, hath just published, in 8<sup>vo</sup>, Practical Discourses upon the Communion Service, prescrib'd in the Liturgy of the Church of England, 8<sup>o</sup>. This makes y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> volume of his practical Discourses upon the Liturgy. All these Discourses are but indifferent.

Yesterday old Mr. Sherwin, the Beadle, had one of his little Toes cut off, for fear it should gangreen, he being very uneasy from a Pain in it.

This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Mansell of Linc. Coll., and in the Afternoon Mr. Summerfeild of New Coll. at the same Place.

**Aug. 12 (Mon.).** The Bp of Bangor, Dr. Hoadley, in his late villanous Sermon, is so far against Episcopacy, that he denyes a Succession of Bishops.

**Aug. 13 (Tu.).** Going this Day through X<sup>t</sup> Church, I took the opportunity to view distinctly the Statue just put up in one of the niches within the College, by the Dean's Lodgings, of Bp Fell. The Statuary was at work. All People that knew the Bp agree 'tis not like him, he being a thin, grave man, whereas the Statue represents him plump and gay. 20 I told the Statuary that it was unlike, & that he was made too plump. Oh, says he, we must make a handsome Man. Thus this Fellow. Just as if it were to burlesque the Bp, who is put in Episcopal Robes, & yet by the Statue is not represented above 20.

**Aug. 14 (Wed.).** Yesterday Morning died one Leaver of Catstreet, who came from one of the Moretons, near Wallingford in Berks, & set up selling Ale in the said street, when Dr. Maunder was Vice-Chancellor, & tho' he was worth nothing when he first set up, yet he grew very rich in a little time. He had left off selling drink some years before he died. He was carried in a Hearse this Morning to Morton, where his wife 30 lives, with whom he had not cohabited for many Years, but, as it was commonly said, made use of other Bodies. He left what he had to two Sons. He was about 55 years of age<sup>1</sup>.

**Aug. 15 (Th.).** Last night being with a very honest Gentleman, he assured me y<sup>t</sup> the L<sup>d</sup> Bullingbroke is very honest, and that the L<sup>d</sup> Oxford is the Reverse. The L<sup>d</sup> Oxford's coming off without a Tryal (for w<sup>t</sup> they call'd a Tryal was nothing) confirms it, there being nothing against him.

**Aug. 12, 1717. R. Minshull to H.** (Rawl. 8. 118). Has sent MS. relating to Burton Abbey, as requested. If it meets with H.'s approval, asks him to pay the money to Mr. Fletcher; if not, to return it.

**Aug. 13, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 33. 90). Has to-day sent, by Badcock's waggon, ten books, sixteen medals, letter, and list of subscriptions.

<sup>1</sup> NB. I find since the writing this that Leaver was not rich, but rather poor, when he died, w<sup>ch</sup> is much wondered at.

**Aug. 16 (Fri.).** Mr. John Bridges hath bought Pliny's Epp., in nine Books, of Beroaldus's Ed. at Bononia, 1498<sup>1</sup>, with p<sup>t</sup> of the 10<sup>th</sup> published by Avantius, a<sup>o</sup> 1502 (of w<sup>ch</sup> I have spoken in my Preface to my Ed. of Pliny). He tells me he gave thirty Shillings for it. So that the Copy I have collated with a MS. by Jucundus, and the 10<sup>th</sup> Book supplied also from a MS., must be worth any Money, tho' it cost me about six Shillings only.

Dr. Crew, B<sup>p</sup> of Durham, is now in Oxford. He is fourscore and eight Months old.

This Afternoon I went by boat, in Company of the foresaid Mr. Bridges <sup>10</sup> and two other Gentlemen, on purpose to see Godstowe, they having not viewed it before.

There is a complete Hollingshede's Chronicle in the Clarendon Library at Cornbury.

**Aug. 17 (Sat.).** Mr. John Le Neve, Gent., who published the Fasti Eccl. Brit., is a very poor Pretender to History and Antiquities, having neither Learning nor Judgment. He hath since published Dr. Field's Life from a MS., & a Book of some English Inscriptions, very mean, taken from Masons & Persons of no Authority.

**Aug. 18 (Sun.).** This morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Jon of <sup>20</sup> Wadham, & in the Afternoon Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Stradling of X<sup>t</sup> Church at y<sup>e</sup> same Place.

The former is a pitifull, sneaking Whigg, and good for nothing. He is now Minister of Heddington by Oxford.

The latter is a very ingenious and a very honest Man. He is Student of X<sup>t</sup> Ch. He is an excellent Scholar. He hath been deaf many Years. He seldom or never comes out of his Chamber but when he preaches, or does some College Exercise.

**Aug. 16, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 33. 92). 'Mr. Bridges is now in Oxford. He hath presented me with as many Prints of Q. Eliz. as I shall have occasion for. It is done by Vertue, and is very fine. I am infinitely obliged to Dr. Mead for his kind offer of giving a Print of the Queen, if Mr. Bridges had not done it already. I am likewise indebted to him for his kind pres<sup>t</sup> of Athenæ Brit.' Received coins and inscriptions.

**Aug. 17, 1717. Sir J. Bland to H.** (Rawl. 2. 109). Found H.'s letter on his return from Scarborough. 'I am sorry you rec'd not mine in answer to your former. I desir'd of S<sup>r</sup> Tho. Sebright to receive the Books for me & to remit you y<sup>e</sup> money, when I left London.'

**Aug. 17, 1717. T. Deacon to H.** (Rawl. 4. 115). 'I doubt not but you have been acquainted both with my being oblig'd to leave this Place in a Hurry & with my being return'd. If you have not, I take this Opportunity of telling you that some Friends have found Benefit by this Act of Grace, tho' not many, but your good Friend, Mr. Bedford, after all Endeavours, cannot get himself included in it, and so he is forc'd to remain as he did.' Mr. Bedford has inquired about Sir John Bland, but he is in the country. Mr. B. has received both H.'s letters. Wants to subscribe to Camden's Elizabetha.

<sup>1</sup> He tells me his Copy contains only the nine first Books, & that it was printed at Bononia in 1504.

**Aug. 19 (Mon.).** Jacobus Gronovius, I hear, hath been dead some time. So hath Gisb. Cuperus. The Characters of both these men are well known. The former was a learned, but a very ill natured Man, & his stile so very intricate and obscure that it is hard to know what he drives at. The latter was a very learned & candid Man. The former hath a Son now in Oxford, a very forward, pert young Man.

**Aug. 20 (Tu.).** Mr. Eyston of E. Hendred tells me that among his old Writings is one w<sup>ch</sup> is a Pardon of K. Hen. IV<sup>th</sup> to one of his, the said Mr. Eyston's, Ancestors, for being for his undoubted R<sup>t</sup>full Sovereign,  
10 K. Richard II<sup>d</sup>.

**Aug. 21 (Wed.).** Yesterday in the Afternoon it began to rain, and it continued, without Intermission, 'till about 3 Clock this Afternoon. And this Afternoon was a Tempest of Wind that blow'd down several Trees.

John Colleton, whom Ant. à Wood mentions in *Athenæ Oxon.*, Vol. i, col. 512, writ a Book, not mentioned by Mr. Wood, called *The Theatre of Catholick & Protestant Religion*. It is wonderfull rare. Mr. Eyston of East-Hendred in Berks hath got a Fragment of it, being rescued from one Adkins, a Chirurgeon in Oxford, who had turn'd the rest to Tobacco  
20 Pipe use. I know not when nor where it was printed.

**Aug. 22 (Th.).**<sup>1</sup> Dr. John Baron, our present Vice-Chancellor, courts one Mr<sup>rs</sup>. Harris, a young, brisk Girl, daughter of one Charles Harris, an Attorney, commonly called Executor Harris (from his contriving to be Executor to Persons after their Deaths, by which means he amass'd together a great Sum of Money), deceased. If he should marry her, he would certainly be cuckold'd, she being an airy Wench, and great with several Gentlemen Commoners.

**Aug. 23 (Fri.).** Last Week was published a six penny Pamphlett, written in verse by one (as 'tis said) of St. John's Coll., called *Merton*  
30 *Walks, or the Oxford Beauties*. Tho' it be but poor Stuff, yet it was mightily bought up. The Characters are so far from being different, that there is, as it were, but one and the same Character running throughout, and that is in Praise or Commendation of the Ladies. The Society of Merton College have since ordered the Garden to be kept close, & the Steps to be pulled down. One of the Beauties in this Pamphlett is one Mr<sup>rs</sup>. Fiddes, that lodges against the Angel Inn at Shipwey's the Barber's. She is Daughter of Mr. Fiddes, S.T.B., and she is often styled by the name of the Body of Divinity, from her Father's being now printing and publishing a Book in Folio, which he calls a Body of Divinity. This

---

**Aug. 20, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33, 91).** Returns four coins, with thanks. Has looked over the first volume of *Athenæ Britannicæ*, and longs to see the second, which he supposes is no better than the first. [PS.] 'I hear y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Earbery (an excell<sup>t</sup> Gent.) is forc'd to abscond, upon account of a Book about the Clemency of the pres<sup>t</sup> Governm<sup>t</sup>. Pray, what is it?'

---

<sup>1</sup> [Pp. 100-103, containing a trivial anecdote, are omitted here.]

young Lady is handsome, but very conceited, and void, as it were, of Understanding. The <sup>sd</sup> Pamphlett was printed at the Theatre, & was look'd over by our V. Chanc., Dr. Baron.

**Aug. 24 (Bartholomew).** Last night, betw. 11 & 12 Clock, a fire began just by the Tower at Merton College, in a Gentleman Commoner's Room, occasioned by a Candle's being carelessly left burning. It was extinguished about 3 Clock this Morning, with no other Damage almost but the burning the Gentleman's Chamber & most of his Effects.

This Day preached at St. Marie's Mr. Will. Peacock of Magd. Coll. He is son of Mr. Peacock, Vicar of Cumner. He is a great Sot & 10 Blockhead.

**Aug. 25 (Sun.).** Mr. Dodwell, in p. 71, § li, of his Defence of the Vindication of the Deprived Bishops, conjectures that for *ἐννομή*, in n. 44 of St. Clemens's Ep. ad Rom., is to be read *ἐννομῖς*.

**Aug. 26 (Mon.).** The B<sup>p</sup> of Durham, Dr. Crew (who continues still in Oxford), hath given (as I hear) an hundred Pounds to the New Building (w<sup>ch</sup> is designed for a Library) carrying now on on the South side of Peckwater Quadrangle at X<sup>t</sup> Church, an hundred Pounds to the carrying on of Queen's College, an hundred libs. for an Altar Piece at the New Church of All-Hallows, two hundred libs. towards the Spire of the said Church of 20 All-Hallows; and, withall, hath augmented the Rectorship of Lincoln College twenty libs. per an., & the Fellowships of the same College ten libs. per an., w<sup>ch</sup> Augmentations are to begin at Michaelmass next. He hath likewise given Exhibitions to the same College. So that this B<sup>p</sup> may be look'd upon as a good Benefactor to the University of Oxon.

**Aug. 27 (Tu.).** This Afternoon, about 5 Clock, was buried in St. Peter's Church in the East one M<sup>rs</sup>. Masters, who died on Saturday last, after a long Sickness. She was about 30 Years of Age, and hath left a younger Sister. One of her Brothers was some time since of Queen's Coll., Oxon., in the Quality of a Commoner. Afterw<sup>ds</sup> he was 30 an Officer. Now he is married, & lives not far from Oxon. She was buried very decently.

**Aug. 28 (Wed.).** It was generally thought that the said M<sup>rs</sup>. Masters

**Aug. 27, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 93).** On 24th instant received subscription for large copy of Camden's Elizabetha for Arthur Trevor, Esq. 'I heartily thank you for advising me to keep to the Number of Copies for Camden in w<sup>t</sup> I do for the future. I will follow this Advice.' Glad the medals came safely. [PS.] Mr. Eyston was in Oxford last week, when T. R.'s health was heartily drunk. He is grateful for book, which he has returned, and has borrowed another, viz. Fitzherbert's Life of Cardinal Allen.

**Aug. 27, 1717. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 122).** Sends account of book, printed in Queen Elizabeth's time, entitled, An Abstract of Certain Acts of Parliament, &c. Mentions Queen Elizabeth's Injunctions, 'Parsons y<sup>e</sup> Jesuit's Leicester's Commonwealth,' and Stapleton's Tres Thomæ.

**Aug. 28, 1717. John Loder to H. (Rawl. 7. 176).** Directions for sending Camden's Elizabetha, when finished.

was married to one Mr. Scot, Fellow of New College, who had kept her Company many Years. But it now appears y<sup>t</sup> he was not married, tho' he designed it as soon as he had got Preferment. She was a virtuous Woman, & died much lamented.

**Aug. 29 (Th.).** On Tuesday last (Aug. 27), at two clock in the Afternoon, was a Consort of Musick in the Theatre for the B<sup>p</sup> of Durham, who was there. This was Doctor Charlett's Contrivance, and is laugh'd at. For, indeed, it was not at all proper to entertain him with musick, unless there had been also a Speech, w<sup>ch</sup> would have been decent enough, & it  
 10 should have been spoke by one of the Fellows of Lincoln College, to w<sup>ch</sup> College he hath been so great a Benefactor, as I have observed above. I am told the Exhibitions he hath given are about 12, & all 20 libs. per an. But I am not yet certain. He hath likewise augmented the Income of four Churches (ten Pounds each) belonging to that College, viz. All-Hallowes, Oxon., St. Michael's, Oxon., Comb, by Woodstock, & . . . .

**Aug. 30 (Fri.).** On Tuesday last in the Afternoon died the Lady Aubrey<sup>1</sup> of Borstall. She died in St. Peter's Parish in the East, Oxon. She had married four Husbands. Her last, Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Awbrey, B.C.L.,  
 20 formerly of New College, survives her. She is carried to be buried at Borstall.

**Aug. 31 (Sat.).** The B<sup>p</sup> of Durham went out of Town on Friday Morning last. I do not find that it holds true that he hath given an Hundred libs. to Queen's Coll. Dr. Lupton is his Chaplain, and he was with him. Old Mr. Giffard tells me that he was formerly well acquainted with the B<sup>p</sup>. Mr. Giffard offered to make a Visit to his Lordship, & the Matter was made known to Dr. Lupton, tho' Mr. Giffard desired that his L<sup>d</sup>ship might know that he was a Non-Juror. Dr. Lupton, when he heard this, said that the B<sup>p</sup> did not care for a visit from any Stranger.  
 30 So Mr. Giffard did not go. He afterwards was informed that he did not care to see Non-Jurors.

---

**Aug. 30, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 94).** On 28th instant received subscription for small copy of Camden's Elizabetha for Mr. John Cottle of Doctors' Commons; also note-book containing several curious papers that belonged to Sir John Trevor. The Duke of Shrewsbury's letter is very remarkable and shows him to be a man of great sense and understanding. The Duchess of Cleveland's letter is well worth preserving. 'She was as bad a Writer as she was Speller.' Hopes T. R.'s noble library will be kept together and never separated. 'It is pity that the Iniquity of the times hinders you from improving it as you would, by debarring you from those Preferments your true Honesty, & Learning, & Zeal for the Publick, deserve.' Longs to see Mr. Earbery's book. 'He is a very brave, honest Man. God reward him for his Sufferings.'

**Aug. 31, 1717. R. Keok to H. (Rawl. 7. 112).** Sends 'small token,' which he desires H. to accept. In last letter wrongly mentioned the Cotton Library instead of King's.

---

<sup>1</sup> Commonly called Lady Kemmish, from her 3<sup>d</sup> Husband, S<sup>r</sup> Charles Kemmish, Bar<sup>on</sup>.

**Sept. 1 (Sun.).** This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Trebeck of X<sup>t</sup> Church, and in the afternoon, at y<sup>e</sup> same Place, Mr. Tranter of Corpus X<sup>h</sup>.

**Sept. 2 (Mon.).** I find that the B<sup>p</sup> of Durham is older than what I said he was. He is fourscore and four, as I have it from many hands. He hath given twelve Exhibitions to Lincoln College, of twenty Pounds per an. each.

**Sept. 3 (Tu.).** One Priaulx, a young Gent. of New-College, had a joynt Hand with Mr. Dry of St. John's in the Poëm called *Merton-Gardens*. 10

**Sept. 4 (Wed.).** Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book O. [Extracts omitted, except the last, which follows:—]

Penes me in 8<sup>vo</sup>, *Anglorum praelia, &c., per Oclandum. Additur Nevilli Kettus, 1582, cum privilegio Regiæ Majestatis, & w<sup>t</sup> is more, so vain was ambitious woman y<sup>t</sup>, by order of her Privy Councell, this Book was to be read in all Grammar & free Schooles thro' England & Wales. Good God, y<sup>t</sup> a peice of moderne stuff should be obtruded upon poor scholem<sup>ra</sup> & Boys, instead of the correct Virgil, Moral Horace, or ingenious Ovid. 'Twas well young Gentlemen*

**Sept. 3, 1717. H. to [R. Rawlinson] (Rawl. III. 54).** Hearty thanks for present of the Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Worcester. Points out mistake in date of the death of Dr. Hickeys. Afraid his copy is not perfect, since it ends with a catchword. Obligated for picture. Sent R. R.'s Oppian to Mr. Adams. The Bishop of Durham has been a great benefactor to Oxford. Glad Mr. Earbery has got away: hopes the place where he is will be safe.

**Sept. 3, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 95).** On July 30 received subscription for small copy of Camden's Elizabetha for William Coles, M.D. Much obliged to Dr. Harwood for his conjecture about the etymology of Mousford, but must beg leave to dissent. It is not on the Isis, but some distance from it. 'Mousford is situated just under a Hill or Mount, and a Rill runs by. I take it, therefore, to be Monsford or Mountsford, as I do what they call Shillingford Ferry to be Hillingford Ferry, from the Hills that hang over the Thames just where the Ford is.'

**Sept. 3, 1717. H. B[edford] to H. (Rawl. 2. 44).** Has been long in H.'s debt for two obliging letters, received through Mr. Burden and Mr. Milner. Account of his inquiries about Sir John Bland. Asks H. to examine the University Register and that of Lincoln College for the late Dean of Worcester's matriculation, &c. Is gathering materials for his life, 'tho' there is little prospect of a fit time to publish.' 'Among some few Papers our late worthy friend, Dr. Smith, gave me a little before his death, are Mr. Ledgard's Collations of y<sup>e</sup> Florentine MS. of St. Ignatius's Epistles w<sup>th</sup> Vossius's Edition, & 2 Latin Letters to you, one relating to those Collations, & y<sup>e</sup> other to a design of Bp. Fell's, & others, of sending into Greece, &c., to search for Greek MSS., which he had design'd y<sup>e</sup> sh<sup>d</sup> publish: but fearing some reflexions y<sup>e</sup>in upon y<sup>e</sup> Christ-Church Edition of those Epistles might procure y<sup>e</sup> enmity from y<sup>t</sup> society, he gave y<sup>m</sup> to me. If, now y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> have been so ill us'd at Oxford, & have so little left to lose there, y<sup>e</sup> will venture y<sup>t</sup> danger, & either in y<sup>e</sup> Edition of Camden, or where else y<sup>e</sup> shall think more proper, will publish these Letters, I will send y<sup>e</sup> either a Copy of y<sup>m</sup>, or . . . y<sup>e</sup> Original, for y<sup>e</sup> to Copy.'



early read English History, but why tagg'd in verse, forsooth. She order'd it because she was y<sup>e</sup> Godess of y<sup>e</sup> greatest part of the work. If this was not vanity, w<sup>t</sup> was?

From some loose papers of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson:—

Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1717. T. R. In the morning Dr. Meade visiting Mr. Addison, carry'd me to see Warwick-House at Kensington, where are many Pictures, some by Vanduyck, as a family piece of y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Buckingham, in w<sup>ch</sup> are some Figures very good, particularly, a pretty, shattish Boy seems impatient of being drawn, &c., [and] ye old Lord Holland. On the Staire-Case is a whole Length  
 10 of Duke Hamilton, not by Vanduyck, a Copy of K. Charles on the great Horse, a K. Henry the 8<sup>th</sup> in an Inner Roome, w<sup>th</sup> a look towards Holbenish, a Mathematician, either by Holbein or Lucas van Leyden, or so. The House is old, wants repaire; y<sup>e</sup> Prospect very good, only wants a River. This L<sup>d</sup> Warwick's Father y<sup>e</sup> wild L<sup>d</sup>'s picture is there, & is that of a comely young Gentleman. La Guard has not done so much Justice to the prest<sup>t</sup> young L<sup>d</sup>. Y<sup>e</sup> Ceiling of y<sup>e</sup> Great Hall is of old, pretty, neat Painting; the Stone Court much decayed. Y<sup>e</sup> Gardens seem good & pleasant. It is from the middle of the Great Gallery y<sup>t</sup> the Prospect lyes over Surrey Hills.

[Copy of Mr. Ashton's paper delivered to the Sheriff at the place of execution, 20 Jan. 28, 1698, omitted, having been several times printed.]

Sept. 5 (Th.). At the request of Mr. Bedford, who is to write Dr. Hickes's Life, I endeavoured this day to find out when he, Dr. Hickes, was elected & admitted Fellow of Lincoln College.

I went, therefore, to the Rector, Dr. Adams, who told me the Subrector (who was out of Town) had the Register, but that he would send for me & give me Satisfaction, as soon as he could conveniently.

I went afterwards to the Muséum, where are Accounts of this Nature amongst Mr. Wood's Papers. But the Keeper, Mr. Whiteside, was not  
 30 in the way, tho' in the time of inspecting & reading things allowed by Statute. Nor had he left the Keys with any one. So I could not see the Books. Indeed, this is usual at that Place, for Persons to go and be disappointed, the Keeper being Chaplain of X<sup>t</sup> Church, & he being not able to attend at both Places at the same time.

Afterwards I went to Magd. Hall to find out when Dr. Hickes was matriculated a Member of that Place, for he was entered there first, as I have been told. But there was only one Book before one thousand six hundred and sixty, & that was in 1657. But I could not find his Name in it. The next earliest was in 1661.

---

Sept. 5, [1717]. T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 126). 'I had bought Mr. Leland's Antiphilarchia, with intentions to present it to you, & thought to have sent it up last week: but having purchasht it of a Clergyman in Suffolk, who had it from a poor Bookseller's widow, I was inform'd she made complaints that he had dealt hardly by her, & tho' these Complaints were nothing to me, who had pay'd him a full price, yet I was willing he should make her satisfaction. He did so, as I thought, very reasonably, but still the widow insisted upon her desires to have the Book, being perswaded or advised by some Friends, that are wiser then I am, that she might sell it to yet better advantage.' Has given her a month to make the experiment, but has no doubt the book will return to him. Glad 'Elizabeth' is in such forwardness.

**Sept. 6 (Fri.).** This Day Sennight (being the 30<sup>th</sup> of August) died at his Ep. Palace at Hartlebury Dr. W<sup>m</sup> Lloyd, B<sup>p</sup> of Worcester, in the 91<sup>st</sup> Year of his Age, having kept his Bed about a week. He was a great Chronologer & a good Scholar, but of very bad Principles w<sup>th</sup> respect to the Monarchy of England. He published several Things, but being of a very desultory Temper, his great work of Universal Chronology was not finished by him. Ab<sup>t</sup> 30 Sheets were printed of it in folio, many years agoe, at the Theatre, after w<sup>ch</sup> he let it drop, as he did his Book upon Daniel, printed (as the former was) at the Theatre (I mean, about 30 Sheets also of it), about 11 years since, in 4<sup>to</sup>. He always pretended to a very great Zeal for the Church of England, & was always crying out against Popery. Had it pleased God to have taken him off before the Revolution (w<sup>ch</sup> he always mightily defended), it might have been of service to this poor Church & Nation. For 'tis to such as he that all our Miseries are owing. But our Sins have been so great that God Almighty thought fit to make him one of y<sup>e</sup> Instruments to bring a Punishment upon us. It must, however, be said for this B<sup>p</sup> that he was hospitable, & would always shew great Civilities to such as admired him & would Strike in with his Notions.

**Sept. 7 (Sat.).** Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Hunt, the Barber, tells me that he trim'd 20 Dr. Hickes when he was of Oxford. He says that he was first Servitour of Magd. Coll., & that he serv'd Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Hawkins, Fellow of y<sup>t</sup> Coll. He says that when he was Batchelor of Arts standing, he removed to Magd. Hall, & y<sup>t</sup> he took y<sup>e</sup> Degree of Bach. of Arts there, & y<sup>t</sup> afterwards, viz. when Bach. of Arts, he was elected Fellow of Lincoln College.

Mr. Collins of Magd. College tells me y<sup>t</sup> Dr. Hickes was Servitour to Dr. Yerbury of their College.

**Sept. 8 (Sun.).** The Name of prelate attributed to every parson & vicar (having Cure of Souls), by Law—*Quia quilibet qui præest curæ 30 animarum dicitur esse prælatus.*

The fores<sup>d</sup> passage is out of a 4<sup>o</sup> Book called *An Abstract of certain Acts of parliament, &c.* In w<sup>ch</sup> book, at pag. 56, are also these Words: *This maner of tryall* can not better appeare then by a comparison to the proceedinges and Commencementes in Oxenforde, or Cambridge, familiarlie knowen to schoolemen in both Universities. Whosoever is to take any degree in schoole, either Bachelor, Maister, or Doctor, in

---

**Sept. 6, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 96).** On 4<sup>th</sup> instant received subscription for small copy of Camden's Elizabetha for Mr. Metcalfe. Has received MS. of Gulielmus Neubrigensis from Sir Thomas Sebright, as also the Paris edition, collated with the same MS. by Sir Roger Twysden. 'Tis a very excell<sup>t</sup> MS., the same, as I take it, that was given to the Monastery by the Author himself.' Wants to know where to buy a Paris edition, which he can pull to pieces for the printer's use. Perhaps T. R. can get him one in London.

**Sept. 7, 1717. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 82).** The book H. wanted was sent on Thursday morning. It has no date, but is evidently 'of those Times.' Will always be glad to serve H.

any facultie, he must firste set uppon the schoole doores his questions wherein he is to answere. He must publikely aunswere to every one that will oppose him: he must afterwarde, in the Universitie church, submit him selfe privately to the examination of every one of that degree whereunto he desireth to be promoted. He must afterwards be brought by his presenter into the congregation house, to the judgement and tryall of the whole house; and if he shall there have a sufficient number of his superiours' voyces allowing his maners, and pleased with his learning, he is then presented by one of the house to the Vicechancellour and Proctors, 10 and by them, as Judges in the name of the whole house, admitted to his degree.

This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Cotes, Principal of Magd. Hall, and in the Afternoon, at the same Place, Mr. Mear of Brazen-Nose Coll.

**Sept. 9 (Mon.).** This Evening I was at Mr. John White's Chamber of X<sup>t</sup> Ch., the same that was lately proctor, where I met with Mr. Lionel Walden, a tall, proper young Gentleman, & very honest. He is just come out of the Tower, by virtue of the D. of Brunswick's Act of Grace, where he was confined with others taken at y<sup>e</sup> Engagement at Preston. 10 He was lately Gentleman Commoner of X<sup>t</sup> Church, & Pupil to the said Mr. White. But the Dean, Dr. Smalridge, had his Name struck out of the Book as soon as he heard that he was one of those that appeared for K. J., for w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. Smalridge is much blamed by honest Men.

He says that what Mr. Hall, who was executed, hath said in his Speech, viz. that Generall Wills's men were repulsed at every Attack, & were cowardly & timorous, whilst K. J.'s men were brave and resolute, is literally true. He says that Mr. Forster, L<sup>d</sup> Widdrington, and one Mackintosh, were the three Traytors that surrendered them up, otherwise, they had got a complete Victory, & that there was no doubt but that they 30 should have restored the K.

**Sept. 10 (Tu.).** Mr. Walden said that they had about 1400 men for K. J. at Preston, & that there were about 2100 of the D. of Brunswick's under General Wills. He said that Wills lost near 300 Men. He said that the Tories (as they are called), & others, proved worse than their words, they having promised to joyn them. But this Failure must be attributed in good measure to the treacherous Surrendry. Had this not happened, they had certainly been joyn'd by Thousands.

**Sept. 11 (Wed.).** P. 253 of the *Abstract of certain Acts of parl., &c.*, above cited. [Notes of ecclesiastical fees omitted.]<sup>1</sup>

40 **Sept. 12 (Th.).** Browne Willis, Esq<sup>r</sup>., hath just pr., 8<sup>vo</sup>, an Abridgm<sup>t</sup> of the Whole Duty of Man. His wife, an ingenious Lady, hath written

---

**Sept. 10, 1717.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 97). Received by Mr. Markham T. R.'s account of his travels, with coins enclosed. Thanks for token. Showed Mr. M. Queen Elizabeth's picture. Would have sent one to Dr. Mead, but has not more than enough for his books.

---

<sup>1</sup> [A printed leaf is inserted here entitled, 'A List of Peers of Great-Britain made by King George.']

& published a little Thing ag<sup>t</sup> Hoadley. She hath also written and published a little Thing ab<sup>t</sup> the Catholick Church.

**Sept. 18 (Fri.).** What is said above about Dr. Hickes's proceeding Bach. of Arts of Magd. Hall is wrong. For I find that he went out Bach. as a Member of Magd. College.

**Sept. 14 (Sat.).** <sup>1</sup> This Evening I was in company with one Mr. Brent, Chaplain of All-Souls College, who declared that he did not believe that there was a worse man living than their Warden, Dr. Gardiner, who formerly shew'd or, at least, pretended kindness to the said Mr. Brent, tho' otherwise now. He observ'd that he was proud, false, illiterate, <sup>10</sup> malicious, &c. All w<sup>ch</sup> is most certainly true.

**Sept. 15 (Sun.).** This Day I walk'd to Bessilsleigh Church, & heard Mr. Bromwich, the Minister, preach. More particulars are put down in another Book.

**Sept. 17 (Tu.).** Yesterday one Greenway, a Tanner, by Littlegate, was elected Mayor of the City of Oxford.

The same Day one Dubber, a Goldsmith, died suddenly of an Apoplexy, as he was coming down a Pair of Stairs at a Tavern.

**Sept. 18 (Wed.).** Mr. Browne Willis, when he was last in Oxford, told me he design'd to publish nothing more after the Book he is now <sup>20</sup> about, w<sup>ch</sup> is something about the Abbies, in w<sup>ch</sup> he also takes in the Mitred Abbies, tho' not so much for his Credit as it is done in the Appendix to Leland's Coll. This he does altogether w<sup>th</sup>out my Consent. He hath had the use of Dr. Kennett's Papers in this Book, w<sup>ch</sup> will render the Book of so much the less Authority. Amongst other Places, he writes about St. Frideswyde's. But so faultily, that Dr. Smalridge, Dean of X<sup>t</sup> Church, hath desired him to write no more. And so have others. He told me he had seal'd up about 40 MSS., w<sup>ch</sup> he designed to give to Christ-Church Library.

---

**Sept. 19, 1717. H. to R. Mead (Rawl. 33. 99).** 'Last night, when I opened a Parcell from my great and good Friend, Mr. Thomas Rawlinson, I found in it a generous Present of Guil. Neubrigensis, of the Paris Edition, from you. I was surpriz'd to find it, especially because I believe 'tis your only Copy. I thank you most heartily. . . . Mr. Rich<sup>d</sup> Rawlinson had before sent me a Copy of this Ed. of Guil. Neubrigensis, . . . yet I did not look upon it as a Gift, and therefore, I could not call it my own Copy, nor pull it to pieces for the Printer's Use.'

**Sept. 19, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 98).** Acknowledges receipt of subscriptions to Camden's Elizabetha for Hugh Howard, Keeper of the Paper Office at Whitehall, Mr. Fletcher Gyles, Dr. Samuel Pake, and Mr. Charles Beale. Received coins and token of 2s. 6d. by Mr. Markham. Sorry Mr. M. could not find time to drink T. R.'s health with him. Thanks for pamphlet about Edward VI's Liturgy. Has written to Dr. Mead to thank him for his kind present.

---

<sup>1</sup> [A printed advertisement is inserted here of a German without hands, &c., to be seen at the Red-Lion, over against the Town-Hall.]

**Sept. 20 (Fri.).** Out of Dasselius's præcipuarum Italix urbium Descriptione, p. 91. [Extract about Rome omitted.]

**Sept. 21 (Sat., St. Matthew).** This Day preached at St. Marie's Mr. Maunder (the blind Man) of St. John's Coll.

Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book F. [Two extracts omitted.] :—

Written in Gomez de Jure Civ. : *W. Ferne Worthy his Booke, broughte by me from S. Domyngo in Hispaniola, whiche we wonne the first of Januarie, 1585, under the Conduction of Sir Francis Drake, knighte, per me giuen to Mr. Saunders to be dispos'd of at his will.*

10

*W. Ferne Worthy.*

[More extracts omitted.]

**Sept. 22 (Sun.).** This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Straight of Magd. Coll., and in the Afternoon Mr. Pecock of Xt Church.

This Morning I walk'd over to Apleton in Berks, a Mile beyond Cumner. I was at Church there. Dr. Samuel Cripps, Rector of the Place, preach'd. He is a very indifferent Preacher. He was Fellow of Magd. Coll., to w<sup>ch</sup> College the Parsonage belongs. The Parsonage is worth about two hundred libs. per an. The Dr was first Curate of this Place. He succeeded Dr. Fayrer, Fellow of Magd. Coll. & Professor  
10 of Natural Philosophy in Oxon. Dr. Fayrer left it at y<sup>e</sup> Year's End, because he had rather live a Collegiate Life, i. e. because he had rather live at his Ease, & do just nothing at all but eat the Founder's Bread.

The said Dr. Samuel Cripps hath been twice married. His 2<sup>d</sup> Wife is now living. His first Wife, Susanna, died on Jan. 4<sup>th</sup>, 1714, in the 35<sup>th</sup> Year of her Age, having laboured under violent Pains of an unknown Distemper for several Years. She died not long after she had been married to the Dr, without Children. She is buried in the South Chancell of the Church. I say, in the South Chancell, because there is another Chancell on the North side, w<sup>ch</sup> was formerly called Bessels-  
30 leigh Chancell. For before Besselsleigh was made Parochial, & had no Chapell erected, the People of that Place came to Apleton, as the Parochial church, & the North Chancell particularly belong'd to them. The South Chancell is commonly called The Minister's Chancell.

The beforementioned Dr. Fayrer succeeded in this Rectory Mr. Robert Almont, S.T.B. & Fellow of Magd. Coll., who died on Nov. 14<sup>th</sup>, 1709, & is buried in the South Chancell. This Mr. Almont succeeded Mr. John

---

**Sept. 19, 1717.** E. Burton to H. (Rawl. 3. 171). 'Since I left you in Oxon, I have been most part of my time up and down the Country, & have been but a fortnight here.' Has been to Lambeth and 'left directions to look out for Boston of Bury among the MSS.' In looking over the catalogue of Mr. Dodwell's works, finds that one is omitted, viz. *Dissertatio de Vita et Scriptis Theophili Antiocheni*. Does H. know anything about it? Mr. Rogers will pay for Camden's Elizabetha and subscribe for H.'s next 'undertaking.' Hopes to go to Cambridge next week. H. may enclose a letter to him through Mr. Baker.

Brice, B.D. and Fellow also of Magd. Coll., who died on Dec. 5, an. 1696, in the 76 Year of his Age, & is likewise buried in the South Chancell.

The oldest Monument I saw in this Church is a Stone on the Floor of the said South Chancell, upon a Brass Plate, on wch is this Inscription : *Here lyeth John Guidryngton, gentylman, which decessid the last day | of Decembre, anno domini MCCCCXVIIJ, of your charitie prey for hys soule and | for Dorathie, his wyfe, which after his dethe toke relygyon in the monastery of Syon. |*

Above which Inscription is another plate, with the Effigies of the said 10 John Guidryngton wrapp'd up in a Shrewd.

The finest Monument in the Church is one of Free Stone, in the South wall of the said South Chancell, to the Memory of Sir John Fetiplace, K<sup>t</sup>, who died the 28 day of Dec., 1580. His Effigies is at full length in his Military habit. He was twice married. His first wife was Eliz., Daughter of S<sup>r</sup> Anthony Hungerford, K<sup>t</sup>, by whom he had four Sons, & three Daughters. The Sons' names were Besil, Richard, Robert, & Giles. The Daughters' names were Dorothy, Margaret and Jane. The Eldest Son, Besil, married Eleanor, Daughter of Richard Covert, Esq., by whom he had six Sons (Richard, Edward, Thomas, Michael, John, & William) 20 & five Daughters (Jane, Mary, Edith, Elizabeth, and Cecil). Richard, the eldest Son of the said Besil, married Eleanor, Daughter of S<sup>r</sup> Henry Poole, K<sup>t</sup>, by whom he had Issue, John (who was 4 Years old at y<sup>e</sup> time of y<sup>e</sup> erecting this Monument, wch was in the year 1593), Mary and Eliz., died in their Infancy. The rest of Besil's Issue, as likewise Richard, their Uncle, were living when this Monum<sup>t</sup> was raised. As for the other Children of S<sup>r</sup> John Fetiplace, they all died unmarried, & most of them in their Infancy. The said Sir John's 2<sup>d</sup> Wife was Jane, the daughter of John Covert, Esq., by whom he had one daughter, named Margaret, who died young and unmarried, & was likewise buried here in this Chancell. 30 Sir John himself died suddenly. His age is not mentioned. He left behind him a very great Character for his Integrity and his love to his Country. His Death was universally lamented, particularly by his Widow, by his Neighbours, & by the Poor. His Son, Besil, erected this Monum<sup>t</sup>.

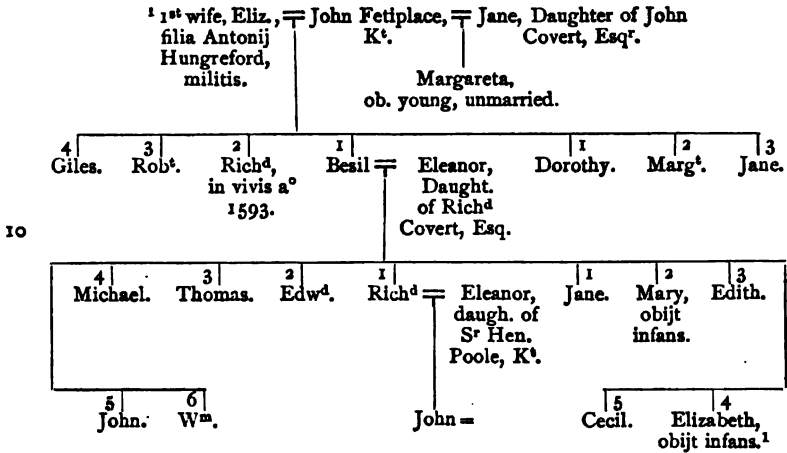
The North Isle of this Church was cieled in the year 1600, at the charges of Rich<sup>d</sup> Haseley.

The Church adorned with the Creed, Commandments, & Scripture Sentences, an. 1661, having been torn off before, I suppose, by the 40 Sectaries.

There is a pretty good Congregation comes to the church now. Yet there are several Sectaries in the Parish.

In one of the Windows of the Church I saw the Armes of the Golafres. See about these Golafres (a Family of very great Note in these Parts) what is observed in Leland's Itin., Vol. iv, p. 2.

Southby is the chief Family at Appleton now. He lives in the Manour House. Robert Southby, Esq., died the 25 day of Febr., 1679, in the 77<sup>th</sup> year of his Age. His wife, Anne Southby, lies by him (on the South side of him), & died Dec. 26, 1697, in the 79<sup>th</sup> Year of her Age.



Appleton was so called from the Apples, of wch there was formerly 20 vast Plenty here.

See the Inscriptions in this Church in Vol. [85].

**Sept. 23 (Mon.).** Bessilsleigh is worth about 3 score libs. per an. to the Minister. It is a mighty pleasant Place. Here was a few years since a noted boarding School, where were abundance of young Ladies, wch occasioned a more than ordinary Resort thither of the young Oxford Scholars.

**Sept. 24 (Tu.).** Pearce, V. Principal of Edmund-Hall, is so mightily intraged with the little Poëm (if it may be properly so called) wch is known by the Name of *Merton Walks*, that he hath published an

**Sept. 23, 1717. R. R[awlinson] to H. (Diaries, 64. 159<sup>a</sup>).** Thanks for correcting blunder about Dr. Hickes. 'I was sorry to find you had sent to D<sup>r</sup>. Mead, or any other, for the Paris Edition of Nubrigensis, when I sent you mine on purpose to print from, or make what use you thought fit of. In communicated things of that nature, you never have, nor shall find me backward. By a private hand, I have heard from M<sup>r</sup>. Willis that he very solemnly denies his christening me the authour of Hereford, and I am further told that he will give it me under his hand. The world is either very impertinently busy in fixing scandals on him, or he is an abominable Prevaricator.' Death and burial of Mr. John Kemp, a famous collector of medals and other Roman antiquities. 'I... am told that he was an excellent Moralist, but neither lived or died in any particular Communion, that he never went to any Religious publick assemblies during his life, though his friends were all Presbyterians. ... It is said that he formerly agreed with Lord Harley for 2000 pounds for his collection, which is really valuable, and worth the sight of the most incurious.'

**Sept. 24, 1717. H. to E. Burton (Diaries, 64. 156<sup>o</sup>).** Thanks for inquiry about Boston of Bury. Is no stranger to Mr. Dodwell's MSS., but it was foreign to his design to give an account of them. Read over the Dissertation

<sup>1-1</sup> [Inserted MS. in Hearne's writing.]

Advertisement, in <sup>wh</sup> he reflects upon the V. Chancellor for permitting such a Thing to be printed, & declares that he broke no Window, and that he hath a true Respect for the University (thinking meanly of none, unless of some Heads of Houses), and that he had no dishonest design upon the young woman to whom he sent Letters, as her *honest Relations* are ready to attest. But this Advertisement is very much laughed at, and makes the Stories believed the more.

**Sept. 25 (Wed.).** Out of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's Note Book *F.* :—

Penes me, in 4<sup>to</sup>, forma oblonga, *Un Libro da designiare; J. Fuller fecit. London, printed and sold by P. Stent at the White horse in Guilt Spur Streete 10 betwixt Newgate and Py Corner, 1654.* This is Fuller's Drawing Book, who painted All Souls Chapell and Magdalen Coll., Oxon. Altar Piece constat folijs n<sup>o</sup> 13. He also painted the Roome call'd the Mitre in the Mitre Taverne in Fanchurch Street, London, where my Grandfather, Dan<sup>l</sup> Rawlinson, got his Estate, tho' we are of an ancient Family in Lancashire. I have the Seat still, <sup>wh</sup> one of both my name, a lineal Ancest<sup>r</sup>, possess'd, a<sup>o</sup> 1538.

[Extract omitted.]

**Sept. 26 (Th.).** Mr. Pearce of Edm. Hall tells me that Dr. Hicckes was one of Mr. George Verman of Exeter's Pro-Proctors, when he, the said Mr. Verman, was Proctor with Dr. Tho. Crosthwaite, an. 1672. He 20 said he had it from Mr. Verman himself.

Dr. Musgrave, in the name of his son, hath printed a Cut of the Images found in Wiltshire, and also a Book about them.

Last night Dr. Walker, that writ the folio book about the Sufferings of the Clergy, called upon me, and, amongst other Discourse, told me that there have been dug up at Exeter, not long agoe, about half a Bushell of Roman Coyns, most silver, from Antoninus Pius to Gallienus. He gave me one of them, a very fair one of Trajanus Decius, with DACIA on it. He says most of them are fair. He says Mr. Reynolds, who is school-master of Exeter, and hath them, designs them for the University. This 30 Dr. Walker is a worthy & an honest Man, tho' his Book is not done with y<sup>t</sup> Judgment <sup>wh</sup> could be wished.

**Sept. 27 (Fri.).** Mr. White of X<sup>t</sup> Church tells me that there is a Picture of Raphael Hollingshede in the Clarendon Library at Cornbury.

[Extracts from Rawlinson's note-book G. omitted.]

upon Theophilus Antiochenus, soon after it was finished, but does not remember particulars. Mr. Rogers shall know when Camden is done. Much obliged to E. B. for intention of subscribing for his future undertakings. 'Mr. Baker lives retired, and I do not, therefore, send Letters by Friends, unless I have particular Leave from himself.'

**Sept. 24, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 33. 100). Returns first part of T. R.'s Travels and coins. Two or three of the coins very rare.

**Sept. 25, [1717]. B. Burton to H.** (Rawl. 3. 191). Thanks for information about Dissertation on Theophilus Antiochenus. Wants another copy of Camden's Elizabetha. In his next will give account of Boston of Bury, if in Lambeth Library.



Out of his note-book *P.* [First extract omitted.] :—

Academia Parisiensis. Penes me in 4<sup>to</sup>, *Factum Historique des grands & petits Messagers de l'Université de Paris*. Hoc esse Academiæ Virgiferos sive Bedellos quos vocant puto.

Written in Sepulveda de Nuptijs: *Liber Coll. Omnium Animarum, Oxon., ex dono reuerend. d. Davidis Pole, episcopi Petriburg, hujus Coll. Socij.*

[Another extract omitted.]

**Sept. 28 (Sat.).** [Extract from Rawlinson's note-book *N.* omitted.]

**10 Sept. 29 (Mich. Day., Sun.).** This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Lamprey of X<sup>t</sup> Church, & in the Afternoon M<sup>r</sup>. White of y<sup>t</sup> House.

D<sup>r</sup>. Hough, B<sup>p</sup> of Lichfield & Coventry, is translated to the See of Worcester. This D<sup>r</sup>. Hough made a great Noise at y<sup>e</sup> Revolution for his Zeal to the Prince of Orange. He was President of Magd. Coll. & B<sup>p</sup> of Oxford, & from thence translated to Lichf. & Cov. He hath little Learning.

D<sup>r</sup>. Chandler, a great Whigg, but said to be a good Scholar, who is prebendary of Worcester, is nominated to the See of Worcester. He is a Dublin Man.

**20 Sept. 30 (Mon.).** [Extract from Rawlinson's note-book *L.* omitted.]

**Oct. 1 (Tu.).** D<sup>r</sup>. Baron, Vice-Chancellor of Oxford, owns to Pearce of Edm. Hall that he read over the Pamphlett called *Merton Walks* before it was printed. Upon w<sup>ch</sup>, Pearce alledges Statute against him for permitting a Libell to be printed.

**Oct. 2 (Wed.).** M<sup>r</sup>. Whiteside of the Muséum hath got D<sup>r</sup>. Burnett's Secret History, I mean, a great many Extracts out of it. D<sup>r</sup>. Burnett says that the Q. of Scotts died well, but that she had lead a most vicious Life. He says that the Design of the Spanish Armada was to place the said Q. of Scotts on the English Throne. He says that y<sup>e</sup> late Prince of  
**30** Orange, commonly called K. W<sup>m</sup> III, was a very loose Youth, and that there was no good care taken of him. He says that the said Prince took an Oath that he would not be Stadtholder, but that he broke this Oath, and that this was commendable, at least, justifyable, since he did not take it himself, but was placed in the Stadtholdership by others. (This is quibbling, & the Breach of any Oaths may be justify'd by the Help of Quibble and Æquivocation.) He makes K. Charles the II<sup>d</sup> guilty of Incest with his own Sister. He makes K. James the II<sup>d</sup> to be rendered incapable of getting sound Children, by reason of the foul Distemper when he was D. of Y. Hence he hath a base Reflexion, as if the present

---

**Sept. 30, 1717.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 101). Received twenty coins, with other things. Returns T. R.'s collections for parts of Middlesex, with note-books F., G., N., O., P. The Plotina is a very rare coin: will have occasion to mention it. Has done with Holinshed (from which he has only taken a note here and there) and King James II's Exsequies.

K. were ulcerous & diseased by nature. By this, however, he allows him to be the King's own Son.

Oct. 3 (Th.). This Day the Dean and Chapter of X<sup>t</sup> Church deprived Mr. Thomas Barnwell (whom I have mentioned in p. cvii of my Apparatus to Leland's Coll.) of his Studentship. The pretended reason was because he was not in Priest's Orders, and yet they would not give him a Testimonium to take those Orders. The reason they gave for not granting him a Testimonium was because he had not been at Prayers of late. Perhaps he might abstain upon account of the Prayers for the Governm<sup>t</sup>. However this be, the Proceedings against him are look'd upon as very <sup>10</sup> partial and arbitrary. And I have heard some of the Students of X<sup>t</sup> Church declare that there is not a Precedent for them since the foundation of the College.

Oct. 4 (Fri.). Mr. Calvert, Gentleman Commoner of X<sup>t</sup> Church <sup>1</sup>, is a young Gentleman of very great Hopes. He is studious of Antiquities, and tells me that he hath several Antiquities, particularly Coyns.

Mr. Edward Prideaux Gwyn, Gentleman Commoner also of X<sup>t</sup> Ch., and son of Francis Guyn of Ford Abbey in Devonshire, Esq., is likewise a very hopefull young Gentleman, & addicted to the same Studies, and accordingly, makes Collections that way. <sup>20</sup>

Mr. Pearce hath published another silly Advertisement, w<sup>ch</sup> is much laugh'd at, about *Merton Walks*, reflecting upon the Vice-Chanc. for permitting it to be printed.

Oct. 5 (Sat.). Mr. Tim. Thomas, A.B. and Stud<sup>t</sup> of X<sup>t</sup> Church, does the Glossary to Chaucer since Mr. Urry's Death. He also takes care of the Ed. It is printing at Lond., in the white Letter, contrary to Mr. Urry's mind, who was resolved upon the black Letter and would not hear of the white. Mr. Urry went to London on purpose to concert Matters about a black Letter, and 'twas then that he got his Indisposition, w<sup>ch</sup> carry'd him off. <sup>30</sup>

Oct. 8, 1717. E. Burton to H. (Rawl. 3. 172). Thanks for allowing him to subscribe for another Camden. Mr. Wilkins tells him that Boston of Bury is not to be found in the catalogue of Lambeth Library, but he will look again. Wants information as to the whereabouts, &c. of Theophilus Antiochenus, which Mr. Wilkins intends to publish, as soon as his Saxon Laws is finished. Mr. Schelwig has a copy at Dantzic, which he would send over, 'did not the danger occasioned by the Northern-war hinder him.'

Oct. 8, 1717. H. Thomas to H. (Rawl. 10. 38). 'You may admire I have not wrote to you before this about my present undertakings. I doe assure you, it was not lack of Respect, but a designe of sending you a specimen of my worke, and had actually drawn up above 2 sheets for your use, both before and after which, I met such Ill usage from the artifices of one who was Jelous my Labours would clash with his, tho' of a different nature, as made me resolve to expose nothing, till I make all Mankind my Judges. All I shall say for my selfe Is, That it is a worke I have had in view this 20 years past.' If H. can assist him in any way, will be obliged.

<sup>1</sup> [X<sup>t</sup> Christ, MS.]

Mr. Thomas Rawlinson tells me y<sup>t</sup> the s<sup>d</sup> Ed. of Chaucer in the white Letter will be a very bad one. Mr. Thomas himself is displeas'd at y<sup>e</sup> white Letter. The B<sup>p</sup> of Rochester, Dr. Atterbury, declared expressly ag<sup>t</sup> the white Letter, when I saw him at Islip.

Oct. 6 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Beaulieu of X<sup>t</sup> Church, & in the Afternoon, at the same Place, Mr. Docwra of y<sup>t</sup> House.

I am well informed that Dr. Stratford, Canon of X<sup>t</sup> Church, had y<sup>e</sup> chief Hand in hindering M<sup>r</sup>. Astrey from accommodating Matters with  
10 Mr. Alsop.

Oct. 7 (Mon.). This Day at two Clock in the Afternoon Dr. Baron was confirm'd V. Chancellor for a 3<sup>d</sup> Year, by virtue of the Chancellor's Letter, w<sup>ch</sup> was read in Convocation.

There is in the Ashmol. Muséum a Folio Chronicle in English, in w<sup>ch</sup> are several remarkable particulars not elsewhere.

The same MS. contains many other Things, amongst w<sup>ch</sup> is an Account of a difference that was settled, relating to the Heralds in the Reign of Q. Eliz. The Fees and Duties of each Herald are there particularly mentioned. It observes how Garter, principal K. of Arms, had usurped  
20 upon the rest.

I saw to day Mr. Richard Graves of Mickletun, near Camden in Gloucestershire. He is a very worthy Man. He was formerly Bach. [of] Arts of Pemb. Coll., Oxon., being entered abt 24 Years agoe. He formerly gave me many Coyns, mostly Roman, some of w<sup>ch</sup> were found at Mickletun. Mickletun, he thinks, was once larger, as the Name seems to import.

Oct. 8 (Tu.). Mr. Calvert, Gent. Commoner of X<sup>t</sup> Church, is now 17 Years of Age. He was educated for abt a year at St Omer's. He was then a Papist. His Father was first a Papist, &, sometime before he  
30 dyed, he turned Protestant. This young Calvert was converted at Westm. School by Dr. Bisse, B<sup>p</sup> of Hereford, & Dr. Friend, the Master of the s<sup>d</sup> School. His Father died in the 37 Year of his Age. His Mother is now a Papist, being a Convert to the Romish Ch. by y<sup>e</sup> perswasion of his Father, who, however, turn'd to y<sup>t</sup> of England. His Mother hath married a second Husband, viz. one Mr. Crowe, who is a Protestant.

Dr. Baron's Speech was mean and poor on Munday, and very short, as I am told.

Oct. 9 (Wed.). Mr. Ibbetson (commonly called Dr. Ibbetson, being a Lambeth Dr) is made Rector of Lambeth. He had one Parsonage  
40 before. He is also Prebendary of Exeter.

---

Oct. 9, 1717. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 45). Is indebted to H. for two kind letters. Sir John Bland is now in town and has paid Mr. Hawes, who will return the money by Mr. Hall. Mr. Cholmondeley wants copies of Ross and T. L. Foro-Julienensis. Thanks for notices about the Dean of

**Oct. 10 (Th.).** Yesterday, being the Day before the beginning of the Term, the Latin Sermon was preached at St. Marie's by Mr. Newlin of Magd. College.

The Term beginning today, the Beadles, as they do every Year in the first Congregation of Michaelmass Term, resigned their Staves, and all were allowed to take them up again, excepting Whistler, the Yeoman Beadle of Arts, whose Staff was denyed by Pearce of Edmund-Hall (being seconded by some others), who objected that Whistler had printed a Libell called Merton-Walks, in <sup>wh</sup> he was reflected on. Many words arose upon this occasion, and Dr. Baron was in a passion several times, <sup>10</sup> particularly when Pearce told him, when he spoke in English, that Latin ought to be spoke in that Place. The matter ought to have been brought to a Scrutiny, and if a Majority had been for Whistler, he might then have resumed the Staff, not otherwise. But Baron, purely by his own Authority, in Defyance of Statute & the Masters, ordered him to take his Staff again, <sup>wh</sup> accordingly he did. This, as it is a Tyrannical Act of Baron's, so it ought highly to be resented, & Whistler ought no longer to be look'd upon as a Statutable Beadle.

**Oct. 11 (Fri.).** Since the writing of what goes before, I am told by some that were against Pearce that the matter was proposed by the <sup>20</sup> V.-Chancellor, whether there should be a Scrutiny, & that it was carried in the negative, tho' Pearce says otherwise. Be it as it will, a Scrutiny should have been taken, <sup>wh</sup> would have put a stop to all objections of Pearce and others, as if the Vice-Chancellor acted arbitrarily in this Case.

**Oct. 12 (Sat.).** Mr. Hinton tells me that the Br's Palace at Winchester is called Wolsey House. He says some think so from Card. Wolsey. But it was so called before Wolsey's time. Others think from Wool-Merchants. <sup>Wh</sup> Mr. Hinton likewise does not approve. He thinks from *Wolfs-ea*, Ethelwolf, the Saxon King, having a Palace here, with <sup>30</sup> water about it. I know not what to say upon this occasion, unless I had been at the Place, and considered Particulars.

Mr. Hayward of Garford called upon me last night. He shew'd me sometime agoe many Coyns found near that Place. He hath many more. He speaks of one Ricklesworth of Marcham as a Person versed

---

Worcester. Since H. does not think it convenient to publish Dr. Smith's letters, will not send them until he has transcribed them.

**Oct. 12, 1717.** T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 10). Glad Leland's book will be acceptable. 'I am now Master of it & it is very freely at your service. . . . It will now come to you, not only without complaints, but with thanks, for I am sure the widow has reason to be thankful to you for waiting so long with so much patience.' The book will be sent to Mr. Bedford this week. Glad H. thinks of publishing *Gulielmus Neubrigensis*: will be a subscriber for it. Account of the King's visit to Cambridge. 'Had you been here, you would have been in danger of a Degree of D<sup>r</sup>, Degrees were scatter'd so liberally. Such a glut of honors has hardly been known.' [P.S.] 'The Author of the S<sup>t</sup>. James's Post (having been impos'd upon) has given one Degree more than we bestow'd, by placing it upon the Supream Head & Fountain of honor.'

in History and Antiquities. This Hayward is a mighty Admirer of Astrology, and particularly of the works of W<sup>m</sup> Lilly, the Figure-Flinger.

Oct. 13 (Sun.). This morning preached at Christ-church Dr. Clavering, Canon of y<sup>t</sup> Place. In the Afternoon preached at St. Marie's M<sup>r</sup>. Groves of y<sup>t</sup> College.

Dr. Clarke of All-Souls, when he was lately over in France, would not so much as see his old Friend, the Duke of Ormond. Nor is it to be wondered at, since this Clarke is certainly an Hannoverian, and altogether  
10 ag<sup>t</sup> the Interest of the King.

Oct. 14 (Mon.). K. George went this Season to the Horse-race at New-Market. Thence he was invited to Cambridge, whither he went on Sunday morning, the 6<sup>th</sup> instant. A Convocation was summoned. It was proposed to K. George whether he would accept of the Degree<sup>1</sup> of Dr of Div., Law, or Physick. He said the first. Accordingly, he was made Dr of Div., w<sup>ch</sup> makes good Sport. He had been made Dr of Law many Years before at Oxford. At the same time many others were made Dr<sup>s</sup>, amongst whom was Dr. Davies, Master of Queen's Coll., who, tho' before Dr of Law, yet was now made Dr of Div. David Wilkins  
20 was made (it is said) Dr of Law<sup>2</sup>. K. George, after this, went to Prayers at King's Coll. Chapel. After that, he dined in Trin. Coll. Hall with Dr. Bentley, and after Evening Service return'd to New-Market.

Oct. 15 (Tu.). K. Edward the IV married Elizabeth, Daughter of the E. Rivers, clandestinely at Grafton in Northamptonshire, very early in the morning, whither he rid on purpose, with little or no attendance. This Marriage caused great Disturbance, besides the Troubles already, in the Kingdom. So I find in an English Chronicle in the Musæum Ashmolean.

The said Chronicle observes it to be a great Mistake in those who  
30 assert that the Earl of Warwick was sent beyond Sea to negotiate a Forreign Match for the King. This Author will not allow the said Earl to have been out of England at the time those Writers say he was. Nay, he will not allow y<sup>e</sup> said Earl to have been ever employed on such a Message.

The said Chronicle is bound up with many other Things, one of w<sup>ch</sup> contains a List of the Riches belonging to St. Paul's Cathedral 400 years, I mean, vessels, Books, &c. This is very usefull.

Oct. 16 (Wed.). *Guil. Neuburgensis non Guil. Neubrigensis* legend. esse monuit al. Barlovius ad initium Ed. Heidelbergensis in bibl. Bodl.

---

Oct. 16, 1717. S. Hawes to H. (Rawl. 7. 36). 'A point of Good Husbandry, Worthy S<sup>r</sup>, which in these times may pass for a vertue, kept me from giving you an account of Leland before now.' Waited on Sir John

---

<sup>1</sup> So in the Prints, but false.

<sup>2</sup> He was made Dr of Divinity. There was such a glut of Dr<sup>s</sup> as the like hath not been known. And most of them were very unworthy men, as were also those that were created Masters, w<sup>ch</sup> were also very many.

The Visitation of St. Paul's Cathedral Church, a<sup>o</sup> 1295, is printed in the 3<sup>d</sup> Vol. of the Monasticon. But a much more compleat & correct Copy is in the Museum Ashm., written at y<sup>e</sup> very time. *Troperia* there for the *libri sequentiarum*. I take *Troperia* to be the same with *Troparia*. *Triphorium* often in this visitation book for *limbus rei al[i]cujus, sive vestis sive etiam poculi, &c.*

Oct. 17 (Th.). Mr. St. Barb, Fellow of Corpus X<sup>t</sup> College, tells me that Langley in Whitchwood Forest is worth seeing. He says there are strange Ruins either of a Castle or some other large Building, it may be, a Palace, it being rec<sup>d</sup> as a Tradition y<sup>t</sup> K. John resided here. He 10 says there are Remains of a Chapell turn'd to a prophane use. Dr. Plot mentions this Place.

Oct. 18 (Fri., St. Luke). Mr. Hawes of X<sup>t</sup> Ch. preached at St. Marie's this Morning.

Oct. 19 (Sat.). Mr. Matthias Earbery, M.A., late of St. John's Coll., Camb., hath written a Book in 8<sup>vo</sup> about the Clemency of our English Monarchs. It is a shrewd Thing and gives great Offence. It makes K. G. a second Nero. The Copies are seiz'd by the Government. This Mr. Earbery hath written several other Books. He is a Non-Juring Divine. He is but a young Man. 20

K. George was attended at Camb. by very few others than a Mob, Persons of Distinction not waiting upon him, which was the reason he went back with so much Precipitation.

Oct. 20 (Sun.). Mr. Scanderet of X<sup>t</sup> Church preached this Morning at X<sup>t</sup> Church, and in the Afternoon Mr. Spry of Corpus X<sup>t</sup> at St. Marie's.

This being the Coronation Day of K. George, the Party got the Bells to be rung much in Oxford, but there were no Bonfires nor Illuminations.

To-day I writ to my L<sup>d</sup> Harley abt Camden's Eliz.

30

Bland last week, who was pleased with the books, but did not offer more than the price H. had set them at. Has paid the 30s. to Mr. Hall of Brasenose College. If H. has read Dr. James' Life of Wickliffe, wants 'a short hint' of the character he gives Wickliffe.

Oct. 17, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 102). Just received letter of 5th instant. Has entered, as requested, Mr. James Hill of the Middle Temple, Lionel Walden, Esq., and James Walwyn, Esq., of Longworth in Herefordshire, but they have not yet paid any money. Supposes T. R. has returned from the Bath. 'I shall be very glad to hear of the Recovery of your Sister. But if God hath been pleased to take her to himself, let me (if you please) know her Age & the time of her Death. The Honour I have for your Family makes me note particulars.' Index printing and preface almost done.

Oct. 20, 1717. H. to [Edward], lord Harley (Rawl. 39. 94). 'My Ed. of Camden's Eliz. drawing towards a Conclusion, I have a design to make a gratefull mention in it of your Lordship's Generosity to me.' Wants to know Ld. H.'s correct title. Has had an admirable MS. of Gulielmus Neubrigensis sent him. Wants to know where to send Camden, when finished.

Oct. 21 (Mon.). Being to-night at X<sup>t</sup> Church at Mr. Brent's Chamber, he shew'd me a thin Folio in MS. that belong'd to Dr. Aldrich, intituled *Inscriptiones singulares ineditæ, collectore Hadriano Beverlando*.

At the same time Mr. Henry Shurman of y<sup>t</sup> College gave me (he having rec<sup>d</sup> it of Mr. Thomas Fenton of the same College) a Coyn of the larger Brass of Lucilla Wife of L. Verus.

[A rough drawing and Latin description of the coin are omitted.]

Oct. 22 (Tu.). The Stone, on w<sup>ch</sup> is contained the old Inscription to Claudius, y<sup>t</sup> I have printed in my Pref. to Camden's Eliz., was removed, 10 I am told, last week<sup>1</sup>, just after I had printed it, from Mr. Palmer's Chamber in X<sup>t</sup> Church to the Schools-Gallery, being given, above a Year since, to the University by Mr. Thomas Spratt, Archdeacon of Rochester.

Oct. 23 (Wed.). I have taken a Copy of the Inscriptions above mentioned, collected by Dr. Beverland, the Book being lent me to look over by Mr. Brent. I have considered them, and conclude them to be made by Beverland himself, p<sup>tly</sup> from other Inscriptions, & p<sup>tly</sup> from his own Fancy.

Oct. 24 (Th.). Yesterday Morning Mr. Ivy of X<sup>t</sup> Church came to 20 me & told me y<sup>t</sup> it was taken ill by Dr. Terry, Canon of X<sup>t</sup> Church, y<sup>t</sup> I had mention'd the Stone above mentioned as being in Mr. Palmer's Room, whereas he said it was given by Mr. Charles Battely (Brother to y<sup>e</sup> late Dr. John Battely) to Mr. Spratt, Archdeacon of Rochester,

---

Oct. 21, 1717. H. to [B. Rawlinson] (Draft, Rawl. 110. 77. Original, Rawl. 111. 55). Acknowledges R. R.'s of September 23. 'I did not know before the Receipt of that Letter that you gave me liberty of making what use I pleased of Guil. Neubrigensis. You said you sent it to print from. But that does not signify that I might write in it, or pull it to pieces. S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Sebright sent me the MS. to print from. But you will not from thence gather that I may either write in it or pull it to pieces. D<sup>r</sup>. Mead generously gave me his Copy as soon as mentioned to him by your Brother, and I had begun to make use of it before I rec<sup>d</sup> your last Letter.' Sorry for death of Mr. Kemp, who was certainly a very curious man. What will become of his collections? Wonders antiquaries in and about London have not made frequent use of them. Neubrigensis will be worth his while to publish, on account of its antiquity and of the scarceness and badness of former editions. The MS. infinitely exceeds his expectation. [N.B. The draft of this letter is dated October 15, the original, October 21.]

Oct. 22, 1717. Charles Brent to H. (Rawl. 2. 111). Has sent the 'Monuments' he showed H. last night. Cannot find the inscriptions either in Boissardus or Gruter. Asks H. to keep the papers to himself.

Oct. 23, 1717. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 71). 'I here enclose to you Precentor Higg's Epitaph of S<sup>t</sup>. David's to correct.' His book of Abbeys not likely to come out for some time. Mr. Baker of Cambridge has sent him a catalogue of the Prioresses of Bromhale, co. Berks. Mr. B. is at a loss to know where this nunnery stood, but thinks it must have been in Windsor Forest. Would be glad of an account of it.

---

<sup>1</sup> It was removed Oct. 12, just after my note ab<sup>t</sup> it had been wrought off.

& Mr. Spratt gave it to the University. I told him y<sup>t</sup> these were Circumstances I had not heard, & y<sup>t</sup> I put it down as in Mr. Palmer's Room because I had seen it no where else. Nor did I know where it was to be lodg'd. I could not, therefore, mention it otherwise than I did. He said that it was now remov'd to y<sup>e</sup> Bodlejan Gallery, & y<sup>t</sup> I should mention it still as given by Mr. Spratt to the University. I told him it was remov'd after my Sheet was work'd off, & y<sup>t</sup> it could not now be altered. Nor did I think it a point of any Moment. However, I told him I would write a Memorandum, to be published with y<sup>e</sup> Book; y<sup>t</sup> the Archdeacon was y<sup>e</sup> Donor, & y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Stone was removed. Accordingly, I have written one, w<sup>ch</sup> I read to Mr. Palmer, who came to me after Dinner upon y<sup>e</sup> same Errand, & told me y<sup>t</sup> if I did not mention Mr. Spratt as y<sup>e</sup> Benefactor, it should be the worse both for Mr. Palmer & my self.

Oct. 25 (Fri.). Mr. Hale of Hertfordshire died about a Fortnight sinse. He was formerly Gentleman-Commoner of Brazen-Nose College in Oxford. He was a very ingenious Man, but a great Whig. He died in debt about fifty Thousand Pounds. Yet he hath left behind him (when all is cleared) an Estate of about two thousand two hundred Pounds per an. He spent the last five Years of his Life about fifty thousand Pounds, partly in making Interest for Members of Parl. for the Party side, & partly upon Women. Yet he had a virtuous Lady of his own. He was thirty two Years of Age. His Lady was in London when he died, & is there still.

Oct. 26 (Sat.). Dr. Brett hath written a new Book in 8<sup>vo</sup> about the Independency of the Church upon y<sup>e</sup> State, 8<sup>vo</sup>. This Dr is a Dr of Law, and a few Years since published in print that the Non-Juring Meetings were Schismatical, w<sup>ch</sup> he hath here retracted. As to y<sup>e</sup> Independency of y<sup>e</sup> Church, he and others certainly carry it too far. For as ours is a National Church, it is most certainly dependent upon y<sup>e</sup> State, as, on y<sup>e</sup> Contrary, the State is upon y<sup>e</sup> Church, I mean, as y<sup>e</sup> State is a Monarchy. But now y<sup>e</sup> Church as a Catholick Church is certainly independent, & therefore, if we could suppose y<sup>t</sup> all X<sup>tian</sup> princes would turn heathen and rise up ag<sup>t</sup> her (for she would then be Catholick), yet they should never be able to prevail so far as to ruin her.

Oct. 27 (Sun.). This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Fisher of

Oct. 25, 1717. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 46). Received copy of T. L. Foro-Julienensis, for which he encloses 8s. Mr. Cholmondeley shall have it on his return from Staffordshire.

Oct. 26, 1717. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 23). 'I'me now desirous of knowing in what forwardnesse y<sup>e</sup> Elizabetha is.' Wants his copies sent unbound. What is likely to become of Badger's library?

Oct. 26, [1717]. Thomas Palmer to H. (Rawl. 9. 3). Encloses letter from Mr. William Inge, dated October 18, 1717, containing copy of will of Raphael Holinshed of Bramcote, co. Warwick, proved April 24, 1582. [William Inge's letter is on fol. 2. Hearne has added this note to it:—'Rec<sup>d</sup> from Thomas Palmer, Esq<sup>r</sup>, Oct. 31, 1717, after my Acc<sup>t</sup> in my Pref. to Camden's Eliz. was printed. It confirms my Observations.']



Balliol College, and in the Afternoon at y<sup>e</sup> same place Mr. Ashburn of Lincoln-College.

D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson hath false Latin in his Dedication of one of y<sup>e</sup> Vols. of Dionysius Hal. to D<sup>r</sup>. Hooper, B<sup>r</sup> of Bath & Wells. I told him of it before it was printed, but he insisted that it was right. After it came out, he was reflected upon for it in a Book published by Mr. Palmer. Then he was satisfied that it was false Latin.

Oct. 28 (Mon., St. Simon & Jude). The Sermon was preach'd this Day at St. Peter's in the East before the University by M<sup>r</sup>. Rogers of 10 Univ. College. It was very short & poor, as I have been inform'd. This is the same Gentleman whose Name is put to the Dedication of the Excerpta out of y<sup>e</sup> Poets (w<sup>ch</sup> I have formerly mention'd) to D<sup>r</sup>. Arthur Charlett. This M<sup>r</sup>. Rogers is noted for Shooting.

Oct. 29 (Tu.). I was in company tonight of one M<sup>r</sup>. George Browne, a Scotch nonjuring Clergyman of 66 Years of age, who is come to Oxford to get Subscriptions for printing a Book of Decimal Fractions, being recommended by M<sup>r</sup>. Gandy & some other Non-Jurors in London.

Oct. 30 (Wed.). Yesterday Morning died of a Fever Sir Rob<sup>t</sup> Jenkinson, Bart<sup>t</sup>, & K<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Shire for the County of Oxford. He is 20 much lamented, being a very honest, worthy Gentleman. He was between 30 and 40 Years of Age, & was formerly of Balliol College.

Oct. 31 (Th.). Yesterday being the Birth-Day of George, Prince of Wales (as they call him), there was great Ringing of Bells all Day in Oxford, from near four Clock in y<sup>e</sup> Morning 'till Night, tho' the Year before there was little or no ringing at all upon this day. The Day is not taken notice of in the Oxford Almanack, but it is noted in other Almanacks.

Nov. 1 (Fri., All-S<sup>t</sup>s). The Preacher this Day at St. Marie's was M<sup>r</sup>. Watkis of Magd. Coll.

30 I was this Day at Dinner at X<sup>t</sup> Ch., it being a Gaudy. The Speech

Oct. 29, 1717. E. Burton to H. (Rawl. 3. 173). Received H.'s of the 21st instant. Sorry that no copy can be taken of Mr. Dodwell's MS., but glad that the Dissertation and other pieces will some day see the light. 'I returned from Cambridge sooner than I expected, but had not the vanity nor desire to have a degree in a place to which I am not in any part indebted for my Education.' Has been at Lambeth, but is still ignorant of Boston of Bury. 'The confusedness of the Catalogue and unsettledness of the house, occasion'd by his Grace of Canterbury's not yet living there, make the search at present difficult.' When things are in order, will make a thorough search. Intends sending, by Mr. Cook of Lincoln College, John Bale's Acts of the English Votaries, printed in 1551, and Father Montfaucon's proposals for printing L'Antiquité Expliquée et Représentée. When will Camden be finished?

Nov. 1, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 103). Acknowledges receipt, on 30th instant, of subscriptions for Camden's Elizabetha for Mr. James Hill, Lionel Walden, Esq., and James Walwyn, Esq. Glad T. R.'s sister is on the recovery. Thanks for church observations. Has about 229 books subscribed for. Dr. Mead's picture of Queen Elizabeth would have been

for B<sup>p</sup> Fell was spoke by one Mr. Foulkes. He began ab<sup>t</sup> the New Statue to the B<sup>p</sup>, and spoke much on y<sup>t</sup> occasion. Then he descended to some particulars of his Life, and concluded with a Commendation of the present Dean.

**Nov. 2 (Sat., All-Souls).** Young Mr. Bromley, Gentleman-Commoner of X<sup>t</sup> Church, tells me that Mr. James Wright died worth about sixteen hundred Pounds, whereas I thought he had been poor. He added that his Father had only his MSS., and that the printed Books are in the Hands of one Mr. Middleton. Amongst w<sup>ch</sup> I suppose is Verstegan's *Theatrum Martyrum regnante Elizabetha*. 10

**Nov. 3 (Sun.).** This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Bromewich of St. Mary-Hall, & in the afternoon at the same place Mr. Curtess of Brazen-Nose Coll.

Being this Evening with Mr. Kimber of Hallywell, he shewed me y<sup>e</sup> Will of Mr. Philip Huckle, who formerly was a Butcher & lived in Hallywell House, he having a vast Estate, part of w<sup>ch</sup> was Hallywell Estate. The said Will bears date in 1571, & it was proved in April 1576. So I suppose Huckle died in 1575. In it mention of a pied Heifer y<sup>t</sup> never bare Calf, w<sup>ch</sup> Heifer is one of his Legacies. He gave 20 Pence to Christ-Church, Oxon. He gave 10 libs. to Marton (so it is there 20 written for Merton) College. Mention is made in it of Rob<sup>t</sup> King, late Abbat of the Monastery of y<sup>e</sup> Blessed V. Mary at Osney. Alban Hall is called in it expressly by the Name of Alburne Hall, & y<sup>t</sup> was the way, it seems, of writing it at that time.

**Nov. 4 (Mon.).** The present House of Hallywell was built by y<sup>e</sup> said Huckle in Q. Eliz.<sup>a</sup> time, tho' it was not quite finished 'till after his Death.

Mr. Kimber hath many other old Writings of good note, w<sup>ch</sup> will be of Use in Antiquity. He tells me he had many writings of antiquity some time agoe destroyed, not thinking y<sup>t</sup> they would be of use at this time, 30 since the original Design of them was already fulfilled.

I likewise remember that at Heywood in y<sup>e</sup> Parish of White-Waltham in Berks, some years agoe, Abundance of old writings were destroyed, tho' I am fully sensible that they would be of very great service to an Antiquary. They belong'd to S<sup>r</sup> Edmund Sawyer of y<sup>t</sup> Place, K<sup>t</sup>. Which Sir Edmund Sawyer was a Gentleman of very good note and great Hospitality, and delighted much in Fruit Trees, w<sup>ch</sup> was y<sup>e</sup> reason y<sup>t</sup> he planted so many round the Grounds y<sup>t</sup> belonged to the Mannour of Heywood.

---

'very proper,' had he known of it sooner. It might be inserted so as to compare with Mr. Bridges' picture, but T. R. may do as he thinks best about it. Wants to know what is done in due time, 'because I must keep my Compositor (who hath a round Family) at work, & he must not stand still.'

**Nov. 4, 1717.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 104). Has written to Dr. Mead about the MS. concerning the Prince of Wales' visit to the Infanta. Will follow the Dr.'s advice and print only 150 of Gulielmus Neubrigensis. The large size will be 20s., the small, 10s.

**Nov. 5 (Tu., Gunpowder-Treason).** This Day preached at St. Marie's before y<sup>e</sup> University Mr. Humphrey Lloyd of Jesus College.

On Saturday last, between 5 & 6 Clock in y<sup>e</sup> Afternoon, y<sup>e</sup> Princess of Wales (as they call her) was delivered of a Son in London, & there were great Rejoycings in London upon y<sup>t</sup> occasion. On Sunday in the Evening the Bells in many Places in Oxford rung upon y<sup>e</sup> same occasion.

Dr. John Keil, Savilian Professor of Astronomy in Oxford, & now abt 50 Years of Age, is married to one M<sup>rs</sup>. Mary Clements, Daughter of  
 10 James Clements, deceased, a Bookbinder in Oxford<sup>1</sup>. This M<sup>rs</sup>. Clements's Mother is now living in St. Peter's Parish in the East, Oxon., being maintained by the parish. She, the said Mother, lives in a Parish House in St. Peter's in the East Ch. yard<sup>2</sup>. The Daughter to whom Dr. Keil is married is 25 Years of Age, & is very handsome & tall. The Dr hath lived in a debauched manner many Years. He was observed to be with this young Woman this last Summer in London. It is thought that he lay with her many times before he married her. She had a Bastard about 2 Years agoe, whether by the Dr or by another (for one Mr. Poole of X<sup>t</sup> Church courted her, & was called home by his Friends for y<sup>t</sup>  
 20 reason) is uncertain to the Writer of these matters. There is no doubt but y<sup>e</sup> Dr had first of all debauched her, & w<sup>th</sup>out doubt, y<sup>t</sup> was y<sup>e</sup> reason of his marrying her.

**Nov. 6 (Wed.).** Mr. Stockwell (Jos.) of Trinity-College is made Minister of Marston near Oxford, in the room of Mr. Raylton of Queen's College, who is prefer'd to a good Living in the College Gift. This Mr. Stockwell is a very great Whig. He hath lately published a Sermon, preached at Faringdon in Berks at y<sup>e</sup> opening of a Charity School there. It is printed at y<sup>e</sup> Theatre.

**Nov. 7 (Th.).** We are inform'd by the News y<sup>t</sup>, on Sunday last was  
 30 sennight, 2 Justices of Peace, with a band of Souldiers, went to Mr. Samuel

---

**Nov. 5, [1717].** T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 160). Glad H. has received the book. Wishes success to his next design. 'You had once thoughts of printing Jeoffrey of Monmouth (the Author you are upon much better deserves your care): Ponticus Virunnius is Jeoffrey in short. [It] would not swell your Book to too large a volume, & would be a foil to your Author. You know, they are printed together in the Commelin Collection at Heidelberg, & if you should think of joyning them again, I have the old edition of P. Virunnius printed an. MDXXXIII, w<sup>ch</sup> should be at your service.' Has both volumes of first edition of Holinshed, adorned with woodcuts: vol. i printed for Lucas Harrison, vol. ii for George Bishop, but both in 1577. [PS.] 'Mr. Prior, one of our Senior Fellows, ... is publishing a new edition ... of his Poems. I am told he has already by subscriptions above 2000 Guineas. I have not done my self that honor; Guil. Neubrigensis will be of more use to me.'

**Nov. 7, 1717.** J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 24). Directions about sending copies of Camden's Elizabetha. Thanks for inquiry about Mr. Badger's

---

<sup>1</sup> Abundance of virtuous People think y<sup>t</sup> they are not married.

<sup>2</sup> [MS. 'Ch. chard.']

Hawes', the Non-Juror's Meeting House, & the Souldiers standing before y<sup>e</sup> passage y<sup>t</sup> none should go out, they seiz'd those y<sup>t</sup> were there, being about an hundred Persons, & tendred y<sup>e</sup> Oaths to them, but all refused except 5. Those y<sup>t</sup> refused were dismissed, after their Names & y<sup>e</sup> Places of y<sup>e</sup>ir Aboad were taken down. M<sup>r</sup>. Hawes himself made his Escape, there being, it seems, a back passage. This Meeting House of M<sup>r</sup>. Hawes is just against St. James's Palace. He is a right worthy Man.

**Nov. 8 (Fri.).** M<sup>r</sup>. Henry Gregory, Stud<sup>t</sup> of X<sup>t</sup> church, spoke y<sup>e</sup> Speech to-day upon Sir Thomas Bodley. 10

I am well informed y<sup>t</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. Kemp's Collection of Antiquities is nothing near so valuable as was given out. It seems he was famous for forging & counterfeiting Medals, & imposing on several Gentlemen. Yet, after all, many of his Things are of good note. I hear y<sup>e</sup> Earl of Oxford is about them.

**Nov. 9 (Sat.).** M<sup>r</sup>. Jo. Addison, who was made, about Easter last, Secretary of State, is turned out of y<sup>t</sup> Office<sup>1</sup>, & made one of the Tellers of the Exchequer. His Under-Secretary was M<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Tickell, that Pretender to Poëtry, of Queen's-College. M<sup>r</sup>. Addison was by no means qualified for y<sup>e</sup> Office of Secretary, being not skill'd in Business, 20 & not knowing how to speak. This is what is commonly said.

**Nov. 10 (Sun.).** Dr. Keil was at St. Peter's Church in y<sup>e</sup> East, Oxford, this morning, & handed his Mistress into and out of Church, sitting in the Seat of M<sup>r</sup>. Samuel Parker, who married one of y<sup>e</sup> Daughters of M<sup>r</sup>. Hen. Clements, Brother to the Father of Dr. Keil's Mistress. The Dr<sup>s</sup> Mistress took place of M<sup>rs</sup>. Parker, tho' not long since she was a servant to the said M<sup>rs</sup>. Parker's Sister, who married M<sup>r</sup>. Prince, y<sup>e</sup> Hatter.

This morning preached at X<sup>t</sup> church Dr. Gastrell, B<sup>p</sup> of Chester, & in y<sup>e</sup> afternoon at St. Marie's M<sup>r</sup>. Dale of Brazen-nose College. 30

book. 'I shall communicate to y<sup>e</sup> Honest Capt. w<sup>t</sup> you write ab<sup>t</sup> his affaire at Jesus College, w<sup>a</sup> I see him.'

**Nov. 7, 1717.** B. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 17). On his return to town, found that Fordun had arrived before him. Intended to compare it with copy in King's Library, but the keeper being away, could not get admission. Will try again at earliest leisure. More particulars about his own copy.

**Nov. 9, 1717.** R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 18). Received H.'s of the 4<sup>th</sup> instant. Sent MS. concerning the Prince of Wales' journey into Spain by Mr. Simmonds, a surgeon, 'who comes to give a Course of Anatomy to your young Students.' H. may think it worth publishing some time or other, 'only, before it is printed, I must let M<sup>r</sup>. Mostyn, who gave it Me, know it, that he may ask leave of the Gentleman who gave it to him.' Mr. Rawlinson has shown him H.'s letter in which he mentions R. M.'s picture of Queen Elizabeth. Thinks his print better than that of Mr. Bridges, but is of opinion that one picture is sufficient. 'I am afraid M<sup>r</sup>. Bridges might take it amiss to add another Print to his, and think his kindness slighted.' If, however, H. decides to have it, will immediately get a print made by the best hand, and send it in a week.

<sup>1</sup> Not true of his being turn'd out.

I was this Evening at y<sup>e</sup> Chamber of D<sup>r</sup>. Pierce Dod, Fellow of All-Souls College, and a very worthy, honest Man. Several others were there, amongst w<sup>ch</sup> D<sup>r</sup>. Harrison, a very honest Man also, & Fellow of y<sup>t</sup> College. M<sup>rs</sup>. Dawson, one of those that deposed for y<sup>e</sup> Birth of y<sup>e</sup> Prince of Wales, now K. James III<sup>d</sup>, was Aunt to this D<sup>r</sup>. Harrison. She was a Protestant. The D<sup>r</sup> hath her Deposition, & he says 'tis much fuller & more complete y<sup>n</sup> what is printed. He hath promised a sight of it. He says M<sup>rs</sup>. Dawson warmed the Queen's Bed, & y<sup>t</sup> nobody besides had y<sup>e</sup> Warming pan.

## VOL. LXV.

- 10 **Nov. 12 (Tu.).** Last week began to be put up upon the new Printing House in Oxford a Parcell of Heavy Leaden Statues called the nine Muses. These leaden Statues had lain at y<sup>e</sup> Wharf above two Years, having been first of all refused. But Basket at last prevail'd with the Delegates to take them, and by that means he hath got more Money from them, these Statues coming to about six hundred Pounds.

The College year at Brasen-Nose Coll. ought to begin on the 17<sup>th</sup> of November, & to end at the same time, that being St. Hugh's Day.

Brasen-Nose College is dedicated to the Virgin Mary, St. Hugh & St. Cedde.

- 20 **Nov. 13 (Wed.).** I hear the Vice-Chanc. & some others have given Dr. Halley an hundred & fifty Pounds for some care he took about directing y<sup>e</sup> Placing of the Marbles in the School-Gallery, after they were removed from the Theatre-Yard.

My L<sup>d</sup> Harley having some time since told me y<sup>t</sup> he should be willing to encourage any thing y<sup>t</sup> I publish, & mentioning Camden's Elizabetha as a Book w<sup>ch</sup> he look't upon as proper, my Edition of the said Elizabetha being now almost finished, I told his L<sup>d</sup>ship by Letter y<sup>t</sup> I designed to mention him as a Patron, but he writ back to one M<sup>r</sup>. William Thomas,

---

**Nov. 11, 1717.** H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 65. 1). Writes by first post to thank R. M. for his valuable present, though he has not yet received it. Thinks R. M.'s print of Queen Elizabeth ought certainly to be published, that one picture may be compared with the other. Cannot think Mr. Bridges will take it amiss, especially as the portraits are so different. Much more on same subject. Has resolved on 150 copies only of Neubrigensis. Wants the cuts of Queen Elizabeth as soon as possible.

**Nov. 12, 1717.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 105). 'I have rec'd a most obliging Letter from D<sup>r</sup>. Mead, by w<sup>ch</sup> I understand y<sup>t</sup> he hath sent the valuable MS. (as a present) to me by M<sup>r</sup>. Symmonds, & in y<sup>e</sup> same Letter he offers me a Cut of his Picture of Queen Eliz. I most thankfully accept of both, and I hope to receive the Cut in a Week's time. That sent me by M<sup>r</sup>. Bridges must be at the Beginning of the whole Work, and the D<sup>r</sup>'s must come before Camden's Apparatus. Both may be compared by the Readers, who will, by this means, see the Difference in her Countenance, when Young, from what it was when she came to Years.' Neubrigensis will be a thick volume: will print only 150 copies.

now in Oxford, lodging in Dr. Stratford's Lodgings in X<sup>t</sup> Church, y<sup>t</sup> he declined what I intended, as Mr. Thomas told me by word of mouth. I had not offered to do this, had not his L<sup>d</sup>ship himself first of all made y<sup>e</sup> Motion. I suppose he changed his mind by the Direction of his Father, & of some others, who, w<sup>e</sup>ever they may pretend outwardly, are no true Friends to my Ed. of Camden.

**Nov. 14 (Th.).** This Day was an Election of Fellows of Queen's-Coll., when Mr. Ellison, Mr. Rodery, Mr. Rorebanck, Mr. Atkinson (who hath a Brother already Fellow there), and Mr. Fletcher were chosen.

Dr. Snape and Dr. Sherlock are turned out from being Chaplains to K. George, because they have written against Hoadley, B<sup>p</sup> of Bangor.

Last Sunday Dr. Welton's Meeting-House for Non-Jurors was disturbed. There were about 300 persons. The Oaths were tendered to all. About a fourth part took them, saying they came only out of Curiosity. The rest had their Names and Places of aboad taken down, & then were dismissed. The time took up about six Hours.

**Nov. 15 (Fri.).** This Evening about nine Clock one Ferryman, a Shoe-maker's Son, was stabb'd with a Penknife, somewhere about Bocardo, by one Adkins, whose Father is Master of the blew-Coat Boys, taught upon Charity by the City of Oxford.

**Nov. 16 (Sat.).** My Lord Abbington's Lady is brought to bed of a Son, to y<sup>e</sup> great Joy of that Lord. (It is since dead. And her Ladyship hath miscarried of another. This noted Jan 8, 1711.)

---

**Nov. 15, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 106).** Received on 13th instant, old seal, three silver medals, account of T. R.'s family, and subscription-money for Camden's Elizabetha for Mr. Walwyn, Rev. John Blackbourne, Mr. James Richardson, master of Blackheath School, John Guise, Esq., Samuel Hill, Esq., and William Shaw, Esq. Thanks for opinion about price of Neubrigensis: thought of putting it at 20s. large, 10s. small paper. 'But I now find that, considering the Smallness of the Number, this Price will be too low, & therefore, I think to raise it to a Guinea the large, & fifteen Shillings the small. I am apprehensive that I shall meet with Discouragement from some Quarters, but I will endeavour, with God's Blessing, to break through all.' Hopes the picture is going on at London: it will be a great ornament to Camden. Gives directions about size and quality of paper, &c.

**Nov. 15, 1717. Lord Harley to H. (Rawl. 8. 180).** 'I received the favour of two letters from you in relation to your making mention of me in your New Edition of Camden's Elizabetha. I desired Mr. Thomas to let you know of this, with my Humble Service. You have in your Edition of Alfired of Beverley done me that favour, and given me Titles I wish I could say I merited. There are several of your Well wishers that deserve much better than my self to be taken notice of. It will always be a great pleasure to me when I can do anything that will be acceptable to you, for I heartily wish you success in your Studies, which are so Beneficial to the Republick of Learning.'

**Nov. 16, 1717. H. to T. Hinton (Diaries, 65. 11).** Sends, as promised, two books about Cathedrals of Hereford and Worcester. Service to Mr.

**Nov. 17 (Sun.).** This Morning preached at St. Marie's Dr. Gardiner, Warden of All-Souls College, & in the Afternoon Mr. Newlin of Magd.-Coll. at the same Place. I do not know what kind of Sermon Dr. Gardiner's was. But if it was a good one, to be sure it was none of his own. He hath got a Collection of Sermons that were Mr. Creeche's, & these he sometimes makes use of.

**Nov. 19 (Tu.).** Mr. Whiteside of the Muséum tells me y<sup>t</sup> he was with Dr. Charlett last night. The Dr ask't him whether Camden's Eliz. was done. All but the Volume, says Mr. Whiteside, w<sup>ch</sup> hath Mr. Hearne's to Preface. I wonder, says Dr. Charlett, he will trouble the world with those *heavy, scandalous Prefaces*. I say *heavy, scandalous Prefaces* (says he), because they fall so *heavily* upon us, & draw us in our colours so maliciously, & w<sup>th</sup>ball, make us so scandalous.

---

Stanley: afraid he will not have an opportunity of waiting upon him. Wishes, therefore, that the inscriptions might be sent hither. Camden will not be ready till after Christmas.

**Nov. 17, 1717. H. to Lord Harley** (Diaries, 65. 13). Hearty thanks for letter. 'I have therefore made no mention of what I otherwise thought myself obliged in Gratitude to do. I scrupled the Title purely because some here said that *Baro de Wigmore* (which I formerly made use of) was wrong. I am fully satisfy'd.'

**Nov. 17, [1717]. E. Burton to H.** (Rawl. 3. 193). According to directions in H.'s letter of the 12th instant, has been to Lambeth to look at the MS. of Neubrigensis. Gives a long account of it. If not too late, will collate it with printed copy. 'I must desire you to let me know what pieces you design to print of those that I have sent you out of this Library, for his Grace of Canterbury must know, for strict orders are given that nothing shall be printed without his knowledge, & I assure you that he is willing any MS. shall be transcrib'd for the publick service, but will be not a little displeas'd if printed without his knowledge. I desire an answer to this as soon as it comes to your hands, if possible.' Will send larger catalogue of MSS. in this library.

**Nov. 18, 1717. H. to R. Mead** (Diaries, 65. 15). 'This Day I rec<sup>d</sup> your Present of the MS. concerning the Journey of some of Prince Charles's Serv<sup>ts</sup> into Spain, for w<sup>ch</sup> I most heartily thank you. I immediately read it over with an unusual Pleasure.' Is resolved to publish it after he has finished Neubrigensis, if Mr. Richard Mostyn will give him leave. 'I have rec<sup>d</sup> a Letter from Mr. Thomas Rawlinson, by w<sup>ch</sup> I understand that your Brother (to whose Judgm<sup>t</sup> I pay a great Deference) desires that Guil. Neubrigensis may be printed in the same Character with Dr. [John] Battely's *Antiquitates Rutupinz*, so as to make it a curious Book. I readily comply with this Motion, but then it will make two Volumes; as, indeed, it will make a thick Book, altho' printed with no bigger a Letter than Roper's *Life of Sir Thomas More*.' Is waiting for print of Queen Elizabeth. [PS.] 'Mr. Symonds is a modest & understanding Man. I wish he may meet with suitable Encouragem<sup>t</sup>.'

**Nov. 19, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 33. 107). Has received and read over Dr. Mead's valuable present of the MS. about the Spanish Journey. Something else must be printed with it. Will deliver *Guilielmus Neubrigensis* to the printer in a week's time. Will print it as Mr. [Samuel] Mead desires. The large copies will be a guinea, the small 15s., as T. R. advises.

**Nov. 20 (Wed.).** I hear several of the Heads of Houses are angry with my Preface to Camden's Eliz., purely because I have spoke several Truths y<sup>t</sup> are to their Disgrace, especially to y<sup>e</sup> Disgrace of such as are marry'd contrary to the Design of the Founders & to Q. Elizabeth's Injunction. This Practise of Marriage is much to the Prejudice of Colleges, & is a very bad Example to Young Men. Heads of Colleges should do good in their Societies. But marry'd Men are not known to do it, at least, 'tis not known y<sup>t</sup> they do it so effectually as single Men. I know of no marry'd Heads that have been Benefactors.

[. . . . .] 10

**Nov. 21 (Th.).** There is no manner of reason to doubt but that Dr. Charllett (that most malicious Man) is one of the chief that makes a Noise about my Ed. of Camden, tho' he be a subscriber & pretends otherwise to be a great Friend. His Envy and Malice & Ignorance are well known to the World. Nor is there any reason to think but y<sup>t</sup> he would be a greater Enemy to Camden, if he were living, than he is now he is dead.

**Nov. 22 (Fri.).** Last Night came an Express from Henley to Oxford that Sir Wm Whitlocke is dead. He died in a good old Age, and was one of the Burgesses in Parliamt for y<sup>e</sup> University of Oxford, 20 being elected first about 14 Years since, & he hath served as such ever since y<sup>t</sup> time, & hath done good service for y<sup>e</sup> University. He was Son of Sir Bulstrode Whitlock, & was in the former part of his Life of much y<sup>e</sup> same Principles with his Father, but his Actions afterwards attoned for what he had done before.

**Nov. 20, 1717. E. Burton to H. (Rawl. 11. 14).** On Thursday last, spent the whole day at Lambeth looking over the catalogues, but could not find Boston of Bury. Afraid it is not in this library, though he has certainly read of its being there. Sends a catalogue of all the folio MSS. relating to English affairs, extracted from one drawn up by Dr. Gibson, present bishop of Lincoln, [The catalogue precedes this letter.] 'If there shall happen to be any book or paper that you would have transcribed, I desire that you would make free with my pen & employ it.' Glad H. has received Bale's book. Cannot imagine to what to impute his language about the Roman Catholics, 'except it was to shew the reality of his own Conversion, & make that Religion, then declining apace, seem worse in the eyes of the common people, by exposing the bad lives of the teachers of it to them. An unprejudiced mind will think this a bad way of arguing: because men that profess such a Religion lead bad lives, therefore, that religion is bad. If we thoroughly examine the Reformation, we shall find that this was a bait that drew a great number to that party which carried it on. And we shall find that this Bale chiefly argued from the lives of the teachers to the Religion. But, however, let a bad Religion, ill lives, or whatsoever else be the subject, it will never justify ill-manners in any writer, of which I think our Author is well fill'd.'

**Nov. 22, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 108).** Wants nothing to complete Camden but Dr. Mead's plate. Asks T. R. to hasten it, so that the binder may not be kept waiting.

**Nov. 23, 1717. Richard Hudson to H. (Rawl. 7. 81).** Asks H. to get him, at the lowest price, a good dictionary, grammar, and other school-books. 'I will send either my wife or Son, on Saturday next, to you with y<sup>e</sup> money, because I am not willing to be too much taken notice of.'



**Nov. 24 (Sun.).** Yesterday in the Afternoon was a terrible Storm of Wind, w<sup>ch</sup> continued most part of the Night. It was attended with abundance of Lightning, Thunder, Rain and Hail. The Night before was a Frost, and the Forenoon was very fair.

**Nov. 25 (Mon.).** On Thursday last the Parl. met. K. George made a Speech, w<sup>ch</sup> was spoke by the Chancellor. His Majesty was address'd by both Houses for it. The Speech tends to a Comprehension. The Commons' Address is vile. An additional clause was moved to be inserted by Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Shippen. In relation to w<sup>ch</sup>, this note was delivered to me this Night, viz.,

"These additional words were moved by M<sup>r</sup>. Shippen to be inserted at the  
"End of the Paragraph wherein the Commons assure his Majestie that they  
"will find some Method for strengthening the Protestant Interest in these  
"Kingdoms:—

"(So far as is consistent with the Laws made for the Security of the Church  
"of England, which your Majesty so justly recommends as the Bulwark of  
"the Protestant Interest, & for which your Loyal Commons must ever have  
"the tenderest regard, as it is the surest support of the Throne.)

20 "Upon w<sup>ch</sup> a Debate arose, & M<sup>r</sup>. Lechmere unwarily let fall that the  
"Occasional Bill was the first thing to be repealed, & he would strenuously  
"contend to have all Protestants upon the same foot."

**Nov. 26 (Tu.).** M<sup>r</sup>. William Thomas, who belongs to the Earl of Oxford, is now in Town, & lodges at D<sup>r</sup>. Stratford's of Christ-Church. He never had any Academical Education. Nor do I know what Post he is in. Some say he is my Lord's Gentleman. Others say he was once a sort of a Porter. He pretends to Learning, and to be particularly nice in the British Language.

**Nov. 23, 1717. H. to B. Hudson (Diaries, 65. 22).** Has spoken to a bookseller about the books. Thinks Coles' dictionary the best for young beginners, and has ordered it to be ready, with the other books, by Saturday next. Sends list of prices.

**Nov. 23, 1717. J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 85).** 'I have provided a Collection of English Fossils for the Use of your Muséum there [*sic*]. I acquainted D<sup>r</sup>. Charlett with it, & he has mention'd them to M<sup>r</sup>. Whiteside. If you will do me y<sup>e</sup> favour to confer with M<sup>r</sup>. Whiteside about y<sup>e</sup> best & safest Way of sending them thither, & send me y<sup>e</sup> Result, 'twill much oblige me. They lye here ready put up in a Box.' Has several books of Queen Elizabeth's time, which, if useful, he will send H.

**Nov. 26, 1717. H. to [B. Rawlinson] (Rawl. 111. 56).** Is indebted to R. R. for two letters. Had begun to use Dr. Mead's copy of Neubrigensis before he knew that R. R.'s was at his service. Began to print it yesterday. Thanks for account of Mr. Kemp. 'I thought he had been an honest Man. I hear Wanley is imploy'd to purchase his Collection for the Harleian Library. I am sorry our Friends meet with such ill Usage.' Mr. Baker has given him Leland's Antiphilarchia in MS. [PS.] 'Sir W<sup>m</sup> Whitlocke being dead, D<sup>r</sup>. Dod appears for Burgess of the Univ. in his Room. For God's sake, doe him all the service you can. He is a very honest Gentleman. The Heads are strenuous for D<sup>r</sup>. Clarke, who hath been making Interest many Years. I hear the Heads are very angry y<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup>. Dod appears.'

**Nov. 26, 1717. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 18).** 'I deferred answering your last, or sending my MSS. of Fordun to you, till I had had an opportunity

**Nov. 27 (Wed.).** Last Saturday Mr. Gilbert Lake, S.T.B. & Vicar of Chippenham in Wilts (& late Student of Christ-Church), was married to one of the Tippings in Christ-Church Cathedral, by the Bp of Bristol. She is a handsome young Woman. He is a good sort of a man, ingenious and good natured.

**Nov. 28 (Th.).** To the Rev. Mr. Thomas Baker of Camb.

REV<sup>d</sup> SIR,

I have not yet read over Leland's *Antiphilarchia*. I thank you for the Privilege you grant me of making what use of it I shall think proper.

Tho' Camden's *Elizabethea* be not yet ready to be delivered, by reason I stay 10 for something that is doing at London, yet I have put Guil. Neubrigensis to the Press, and we are going on with him as fast as we can conveniently. It will make two Vol<sup>s</sup> in 8<sup>vo</sup>. I print only an hundred and fifty Copies, fifty whereof are on Royal Paper. The Price is to be a Guinea the Royal and fifteen Shillings the ordinary Paper, half to be paid at the time of subscribing. But of this you will know more when Camden is delivered. I shall not print either Geoffrey of Monmouth or Ponticus Virunnius with Neubrigensis; but if Friends advise me to it, 'tis probable I may print both these Authors together hereafter, provided I can meet with any considerable Improvements to them, tho' I do not expect any equal to those of Neubrigensis, w<sup>ch</sup>, 20 indeed, are of very great Note, & such as far surpass what I had hopes of meeting with. I have not the old Edition of P. Virunnius, pr. an. MDXXXIII. Your Copy of it will be very acceptable, provided you can spare it.

I am very glad you have both Volumes of the i<sup>st</sup> Ed. of Hollingshede's Chronicle. I never yet saw the ii<sup>d</sup> Vol. of that Ed. W<sup>t</sup> you write about it gives me very great Satisfaction. Both Vol<sup>s</sup> are scarce, but the ii<sup>d</sup> Vol., I believe, is much scarcer than the first.

'Tis great Encouragem<sup>t</sup> that M<sup>r</sup>. Prior meets with. I wish the Studies I am engaged in met with the twentieth Part of it. He was in Oxford the latter End 30 of this last Summer, and pick'd up a pretty deal of Money here, as I am told.

Sir W<sup>m</sup> Whitlocke, one of the Burgesses in Parl. for our Univ., being dead, D<sup>r</sup>. George Clarke, a Civilian, Fellow of All-Souls Coll., appears for that Post, having been making Interest many Years. He is oppos'd by D<sup>r</sup>. Peirce Dod, a Pysitian, Fellow of the same College, and a very honest Gent.

I am,

Rev. Sir,

Your most obl, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

Nov. 28, 1717.

40

**Nov. 29 (Fri.).** Memorand. that the foresaid Letter was not sent<sup>1</sup>,

---

of comparing it with that in the King's Library, which was most fortunately obtained by me last Saturday, as was also the perusal of another copy of that Author in the Cottonian Library.' Gives long account of these MSS. When may *Elizabethea* be expected?

Nov. 29, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 109). Has entered

---

<sup>1</sup> Yet I afterwards writ another, being the very same, abating the last § & altering the Date to Dec. 2, 1717. [Hearne must have changed his mind about omitting the last paragraph and altering the date of this letter. The original in Rawl. 110. 53 agrees exactly with the draft.]

because being last night at Christ-Ch., after it was written, I understood that Dr. Dod had desisted, foreseeing he could not carry it, Dr. Clarke having been making Interest so many Years, even before Dr. Dod came to the University. However, had Dr. Dod been pleased to have stood it out, there is no doubt but he would have had a great Number of Votes, he being a Man of great Honesty & Sense, whereas Dr. Clarke is w<sup>t</sup> they call an Hanoverian Tory, & more fit for an Alderman than a Member of Parl. for the University.

**Nov. 30 (Sat., St. Andrew's).** Dr. Dod told me y<sup>t</sup> he did not  
 10 doubt of carrying the Election, if he could get either Magdalen-Coll. or Christ-Church to be for him. But these Colleges were both for Dr. Clarke, tho' some few in both were for Dr. Dod, yet not enough to turn Matters. Amongst those of X<sup>t</sup> Church, Mr. Jonathan Colley, Chanter & Chaplain of that House, and formerly of Brazen-nose Coll. (of w<sup>ch</sup> Coll. Dr. Dod was originally), expressly told me that he was for Dr. Dod, tho' at the same time he said that he durst not vote for him, unless he had a mind to be ruined, the Dean & Canons (to two of which, namely, Dr. Gastrell, B<sup>p</sup> of Chester, and Dr. Stratford, he is particularly obliged) being for Clarke. Many others, as well here as elsewhere, have  
 20 been terrify'd in like manner, so as not to vote according to their Consciences. I am fully of opinion that Harley, Earl of Oxford, is zealous for Clarke. W<sup>ch</sup> is one reason of Gastrell's & Stratford's (both dependents upon him formerly, & in some measure, still) being so vigorous in the Affair. W<sup>m</sup> Thomas also, who is L<sup>d</sup> Oxford's Man, is mightily for Clarke.

---

T. R. and Mr. Trevawnance for small copies of Neubrigensis. Has 22 for Dr. Mead. 'I mention'd Discouragements because you said you were a little dubious about Neubrigensis. I am glad you find that things will go beyond what I expect. I am, withall, glad that Vertue is in such Forwardness. 'Tis the only thing that retards the Publication of Camden.' Has received the 14 coins, with 'the little Piece' relating to Prince Charles. Dr. Mead's MS. is an account of the journey made by Prince Charles' servants, not by himself. Has begun to print Neubrigensis.

**Nov. 29, 1717. Ralph Bridges to H. (Diaries, 65. 51<sup>a</sup>).** 'The bearer of this is a Young Man, a Forreigner, who comes to see the University of Oxford, & intends to lodge at the Greyhound. He will, I fear, be so taken up with the Novelty of the Place, that he'll hardly find time, if he has any Inclination, to pay his respects to Venerable Antiquity, of w<sup>ch</sup> I profess my self a Passionate Lover, & amongst its Worthys, an Admirer of y<sup>r</sup> self. I hope, however, he will have honesty enough to deliver this Parcell, or send it to Edmond Hall.' When may Elizabetha be expected? Encloses copies of two letters of Lord Burleigh—one to his son, which, he thinks, is printed under the title of Lord Burleigh's Advice to his Son, the other to Queen Elizabeth—and of a letter of Queen Elizabeth to the Earl of Shrewsbury, 1588, from the originals in Sir William Trumbull's possession. [See Diary, pp. 113, 114.]

**Nov. 29, [1717]. E. Burton to H. (Rawl. 3. 194).** Indebted to H. for letter of 23rd instant. 'The Archbishop is willing that you should print what you please.' When he has time to go to Lambeth, will examine the letters about the Prince's addresses to the Infanta. Account of four pieces contained in same volume with Neubrigensis.

**Dec. 1 (Sun.).** This Morning preached at Christ Church Dr. Stratford, Canon of X<sup>t</sup> Ch., & in y<sup>e</sup> Afternoon Mr. Hammond of X<sup>t</sup> Church at St. Marie's.

Yesterday I walk'd to Heddington with the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq., Gent.-Commoner of Christ-Church, & Brother to the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> the L<sup>d</sup> Baltimore, where we spent the whole Afternoon. This young Gentleman, among other things, told me that the old Lady Baltimore, now in London, hath a Letter of Sir George Calvert's (the 1<sup>st</sup> L<sup>d</sup> Baltimore) in K. James I<sup>st</sup>'s time, conc. his Opinion about the Match design'd to be between Pr. Charles & y<sup>e</sup> Infanta of Spain. 10

The two following Letters communicated to me by the Rev. Ralph Bridges, Esq.:—

The L<sup>d</sup> Treasurer Burleigh to Q. Eliz. April 15, 1706, copyed from a Letter in a Collection that was found in Mr. Dell's Study, Secretary to Archbp Laud, now among B<sup>p</sup> Stillingfleet's MSS.

Most mighty and gracious Queen!

I know not with what manner of words to direct my writing to your Majesty. To utter any thing like a Counsellor (as I was wont to do) I find my self debarred by your Majesty's displeasure, declared to me many ways. To utter any thing in my defence, being in your Majesty's displeasure, I doubt, 20 whilst the displeasure lasteth, how to be heard w<sup>th</sup>out increase of the same. To utter nothing, being secluded from your Majesty's presence by lameness, and so to rest also dumb, must needs both increase and continue your Majesty's heavy displeasure, & therewithall, my misfortune, farr beyond others in like case, who, comming to your presence, may, with humbleness, boldly say that for themselves w<sup>th</sup> I also may as truly alledge for myself.

Therefore, most gracious Queen, in this perplexity I am sometimes thrown down to the pit of despair, but yet sometimes also drawn up to behold the beames of your accustomed graces, and there stayed and supported with the Pillars of my Conscience afore God, and of my Loyalty tow<sup>ds</sup> your Majesty. 30 And so I am (I thank my Lord God) prepared to suffer patiently the discomfort of the one, or to enjoy the comfort of the other, knowing both to be in your Majesty's Power.

I hear with grief of mind & body also, y<sup>t</sup> your Majesty doth utter more heavy, hard, bitter, & minatory Speeches ag<sup>t</sup> me than almost ag<sup>t</sup> any other.

And so much the more they do wound me in the very strings of my true heart, as they are commonly and vulgarly reported, altho' by some w<sup>th</sup> compassion of me, knowing my long, painfull & dangerous, unspotted service, but by divers others (I think) with applause, as malining me for my true services ag<sup>t</sup> your sworn Enemys. And if any reproach, yea, if any punishm<sup>t</sup> 40 of me may pleasure your Maj<sup>ty</sup>, & not hinder your Maj<sup>ty</sup>'s reputation (w<sup>ch</sup> is hardly to be imagin'd), I do yeild thereunto, & do offer unto your Maj<sup>ty</sup>, as a sacrifice to pacify your displeasure, or to pleasure any other person, to acquitt my self freely from all Places of Publick Concernment, whereof none can be used by me to your benefit, being in your displeasure. And yet, nevertheless, I shall continue, in a private State, as earnest in continuall prayers for your Majesty's safety, and my Country, as I was wont to be in publick Actions. And whatsoever worldly adversity your Majesty shall lay upon me, I shall, by the assistance of God's Grace, constantly & resolutely affirme, prove & protest to the World, during the few days of my life, that I never 50 did, or thought to do, any thing with mind to offend your Majesty. But in the presence of God, who shall judge both Quick & Dead, I do avow that I was never in my tender age more fearfull to displease my Masters and Tutors than I have been allways inwardly (both out of, & in, your presence) to dis-

content your Sacred Maj<sup>ty</sup>, w<sup>ch</sup> proceeded, I thank God, out of due reverence, & not of doubtfullness how to do my Duty.

Thus, most gracious Queen, being, by my mishapps, deprived of your presence, I have confusedly uttered my great Greifes, & have offer'd y<sup>e</sup> Sacrifice of a sorrowfull, wounded heart, ready to abide your Majesty's Censure, & to wear out y<sup>e</sup> few short & weak Threads of my old, painfull, & irksome days, as your Maj<sup>ty</sup> shall limitt them, being glad y<sup>e</sup> night of my Age is so near, by service and sickness, as I cannot long wake to see the miserys, that I fear others shall see, that are like to overwatch me. From the which I shall, & do, 10 pray the Almighty God to deliver your person, as he hath hitherto done, rather by miracle, than ordinary Means.

I beseech your Maj<sup>ty</sup> pardon me, to remember to let you understand my opinion of M<sup>r</sup>. Davison. I never perceived by him y<sup>t</sup> he thought your Ma<sup>ty</sup> would have misliked to have had an End of the late Capital Enemy. And what your Ma<sup>ty</sup> mindeth to him in your Displeasure, I hear to my greif. But for a servant in that place, I think it hard to find a like qualify'd person, Whom to ruine in your heavy displeasure shall be more your Ma<sup>ty</sup>'s loss than his.

W. B.

20 Q<sup>n</sup> Elizabeth's letter to y<sup>e</sup> E. of Shrewsbury, 1588. Copied out of a book of Original letters to the said E. of Shrewsbury, E. Marshall of England. Lent by L<sup>d</sup> Weymouth, Feb., 1708.

Your very loving Sovereign, Elizabeth R.

My good old man, I doubt not but you do now even long to hear from us, considering we have not this good while written any thing unto you; the cause thereof hath been the only stay for a convenient Messenger, that might be most acceptable unto you, shuch [*sic*] a one as this little, young Postilion, we think, will prove, whom as we have chosen to be the messenger for bringing this our letter unto you, so would we have you to receive the same as a most sure & 30 faithful messenger, to express the continuance of your gracious Sovereign's good opinion & favor, as largely as your self can wish, towards you, whom you shall be also assured to find will always reserve one Ear open for you against any Blast that may be procured to be sounded in the other against you, if any such occasion shou'd be offer'd. Your good usage towards the Widow, your daughter in Law (wherein you show your self like yourself, that is, an Hon<sup>ble</sup>, noble Gentleman), we pray you continue, & receive our very hearty thanks for the same. And because we assure ourself that in your Prayers you are not unmindfull of us, so do we also pray God to keep unto us in Health such a faithfull, noble subject as we have always found of you, & to 40 deliver you from y<sup>t</sup> antient Enemy, y<sup>e</sup> Gout.

ELIZABETH R.

Dec. 2, 1717. H. to R. Bridges (Diaries, 65. 47). Received the three letters, with hearty thanks. Lord Burleigh's Advice to his Son has been printed more than once, but being excluded from the Library, cannot find when or where it was published. Has transcribed the other two letters, and will return all three to-morrow. Camden not quite finished. 'I have a great honour for you, and I take it very kindly y<sup>t</sup> you were pleased to call upon me last Summer.'

Dec. 3, 1717. H. to R. Bridges (Diaries, 65. 49). More about letters of Lord Burleigh and Queen Elizabeth. May possibly print the latter 'by way of Supplement to my Sylloge at the End of Titus Livius Foro-Julensis.' Supposes Sir William Trumbull had many other things of the same nature: an account of them would be acceptable.

**Dec. 4 (Wed.).** Dr. Clarke was elected Burgess in Parl. for the University in a Convocation this Morning. It was done by a few Heads, & some few others, Dr. Dod having desisted.

This Day also Sir Robert Banks Jenkinson was elected Member of Parl. for y<sup>e</sup> County, in room of his Brother, Sir Rob., deceased. There was no opposition, Sir Rob<sup>t</sup> D'oyly, who had at first appeared, desisting.

The B<sup>p</sup> of Bristol and the B<sup>p</sup> of Chester concerned themselves mightily for Dr. Clarke, w<sup>ch</sup> is look'd upon as illegal, they being Peers.

Mr. Strype hath published a large Folio containing the Life of Archb<sup>p</sup> 10 Whitgift. It is as dull and heavy as his former Books.

**Dec. 5 (Th.).** I hear Sir Rob. Banks Jenkinson made a very handsome Speech when he was carried out of the Hall Yesterday upon his Election.

**Dec. 6 (Fri.).** The Rector of Exeter-Coll. (Matthew Hole), now very near, if not quite, fourscore Years of Age, courts a young Girl, living at the Turl-Gate, in Oxford, with her Father, named Brickland, and a Seller of Cheney-Ware<sup>1</sup>. She is handsome, but an Ideot. The Rector hath had her Picture drawn, for w<sup>ch</sup> he paid three Guineas.

**Dec. 7 (Sat.).** K. George hath put the Prince of Wales under an 20 Arrest.

Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Shippen, Member of the H. of Commons, & Brother to Dr. Shippen, Principal of Brazen-Nose Coll., is put into the Tower for saying K. George's Speech is calculated for Germany, rather than England.

**Dec. 3, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson** (Draft, Diaries, 65. 50. Original, Rawl. 33. 110). Has to-day sent parcel, by Widow Badcock's waggon, containing Holinshed and other books, note-books, and 40 coins.

**Dec. 5, 1717. H. to E. Burton** (Diaries, 65. 53). Much pleased with catalogue of MSS. relating to English affairs. Though Camden is not quite finished, has begun to print Gulielmus Neubrigensis. Would like account of tract entitled, *Tractatus de Willelmo, Comite Normannorum et Conquestore Angliæ, et ejus Progenitoribus, &c.* Is it of any antiquity? Would also like account of 'Epitaphia 3 Willelmi Conquestoris, valde adulatoria, carmine elegiaco.'

**Dec. 5, 1717. T. Baker to H.** (Rawl. 23. 9). 'I send up for you to Mr. Bedford, P. Virunnius of the old edition, whereof I beg your acceptance, it being a small thing & hardly worth your thanks, were it not likewise very scarce, as such little things usually are, being neglected or losst for want of Bulk. . . . I have desir'd Mr. Bedford to make me a Subscriber for Guil. Neubrigensis. I presume the College will ask the like favor.'

**Dec. 6, 1717. H. to R. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 111. 57). Thanks for subscription to Neubrigensis. Camden not quite done. 'I also thank you for the Pamphlett. I am just going to walk out, and then I will read it.'

**Dec. 6, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 33. 111). Has received letter and entered T. R.'s name for 30 large and 50 small copies of Neubrigensis. 'I thank you for the Account of Dr. Mead's & others' Benevolence to poor Dr. Blaire. Dr. Mead is certainly a most excellent Man.'

<sup>1</sup> I have been told since that this is false.

**Dec. 8 (Sun.).** Dr. M. Hole, Rector of Exeter-Coll., preached this Morning at St. Marie's. In the Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Mr. Fenton, of X<sup>t</sup> Church.

Mr. Sam. Parker is printing a Monthly thing, called *Bibliotheca Biblica*. 'Tis in 4<sup>to</sup>. It is pr. at the Theatre. It was begun to be printed at London. Dr. Leigh, the Non-Juror, is Author of the Occasional Annotations in it.

**Dec. 9 (Mon.).** Last night was much breaking of Windows in Oxford. A great deal of other Mischief was done.

- 10 **Dec. 10 (Tu.).** A Young Man from East Hendred in Berks was with me this Afternoon, who tells me y<sup>t</sup> a Youth of about 13 Years of Age hath made a Map of the B<sup>er</sup>prick of Durham y<sup>t</sup> takes in all the old Abbies & other Antiquities. This Youth is Son to Mr. Meer, with whom the said Young Man from Hendred sometime since lived as a Servant. The s<sup>d</sup> Young Man is now servant to Mr. Fitz-herbert, who is Brother to the wife of Charles Eyston, of East-Hendred, Esq., my excellent Friend. Mr. Fitz-herbert lives at Richmond in Surrey. The s<sup>d</sup> Young Man tells me of Athelstan Abbey, in Yorkshire, where many Antiquities have been

**Dec. 9, 1717.** Capt. John Bartlett to H. (Rawl. 28. 2). Asks H. to make a copy of the will of Henry Poltors [*sic*] of Easthampstead, co. Berks, who died in 1668. 'This being the wronge time of the year for Traveling in the woods, I hope these Lines will find you at Edmond's Hall, and at the time when you are Smoking your pipe and Deverting your Self with my frend, Tory. Christmas being near, I wish you a mery one, and hope, Early in the Spring, to have the Satisfaction of Drincking a Glase of good alle to all our absent frends with you at Antequary Hall.'

**Dec. 9, 1717.** C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 14. 110). Invites H. to spend Christmas with him. Has not quite done with Fitzherbert's Epitome Vitæ Cardinalis Alani. 'The whole Family here present you w<sup>th</sup> all that is kind and respectfull, and desire you would please to let us know what is the Meaning of the Committee of Religion, and what they are doing. I am told Leachmore is Chaireman of that Committee.'

**Dec. 10, 1717.** H. to C. Eyston (Diaries, 65. 58). Rejoiced to receive C. E.'s letter, which was delivered by Dr. Ludwell's man. Hearty thanks for kind invitation. 'If the Weather prove good at X<sup>m</sup>ass, 'tis probable I may ramble out. But whither, I do not yet know. So that if I should fall in upon you, it must be without any prævious Warning to you.' Knows nothing about the Committee of Religion. Account of MS. of Gulielmus Neubrigensis, which he is now printing.

**Dec. 10, 1717.** H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 23. 8). [Written on the blank page of Thomas Baker's letter of Dec. 5.] 'Having open'd this letter by mistake, being given me with y<sup>e</sup> parcel instead of my own, I thought it w<sup>d</sup> be some amends to save y<sup>e</sup> y<sup>e</sup> postage of another, by taking y<sup>e</sup> liberty here to tell y<sup>e</sup> y<sup>t</sup> I have this day sent y<sup>t</sup> parcel to Mr. Clements, to be forwarded to y<sup>e</sup> in his, of w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> will please to give notice to Mr. Baker, when y<sup>e</sup> receive it.' Will do all he can to encourage Gulielmus Neubrigensis. When Mr. Cholmondeley returns, will send him T. L. Foro-Julienis, with an account of Neubrigensis. 'I thank y<sup>e</sup> for y<sup>r</sup> kind concern for me. I have great promises, but so many things happen almost every week to render y<sup>e</sup> performance of them still unseasonable, y<sup>t</sup> I know not when it will be time for it. I am sorry y<sup>e</sup> was disapp<sup>t</sup>ed of y<sup>e</sup> wish w<sup>r</sup>w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> clos'd y<sup>r</sup> last.'

discovered, particularly a Stone with King Athelstan's Name. K. Athelstan was Founder.

**Dec. 12 (Th.).** This Day I waited upon the Rector of Lincoln about Dr. Hickes's being admitted Fellow of Lincoln. He told me he had taken it out of the Register, & given it under his own hand to Dr. Charlett, who, he told me, would let me have it, if I called upon him. Accordingly, I called upon Dr. Charlett about half hour after 10 Clock in the Morning, but he was not at home. I called upon Dr. Charlett again after 11 Clock, & found him at home. He told me [he] had sent the thing abt Dr. Hickes to London for Mr. Bedford.

10

Last Night being at Mr. Girdler of Wadhams, he shew'd me the N. Test., in Lat. & Engl. of Coverdale's Translation. Also the Test. in Engl. w<sup>th</sup> wooden Cutts, pr. by Jugge, 4<sup>to</sup>; sold then at 22<sup>d</sup>. It is a curious Book. Also Lucian of a very old Ed., finely printed. I believe 'tis the 1<sup>st</sup> Ed.

**Dec. 14 (Sat.).** This Day died the Widow Badcock, the Waggoner<sup>1</sup>.

**Dec. 11, 1717. H. to B. Gale** (Diaries, 65. 62). Much obliged for account of the two MSS. of Fordun in the King's and Cotton libraries. 'Tis plain to me that the latter Copy is nothing near so authentick as your own Copy, and therefore, I have no reason to trouble my self any farther about it. But then the question is, which ought to be preferr'd, the King's Copy or that which you have? And that which makes it a question is the larger Continuation in the King's than in yours. But then, if we consider Fordun himself, I think y<sup>t</sup> yours is much the best Copy. Nay, for ought I know, it is the most genuine Copy of Fordun now exstant in the World. The Matter standing thus, the Question will be, whether we should, in printing your Copy, take out of the King's MS. what is wanting in it.' Will leave the decision to R. G. and his friends. Account of Gulielmus Neubrigensis.

**Dec. 11, 1717. C. Eyston to H.** (Rawl. 5. 18). Received H.'s letter with some regret. Disappointed that he will not promise to come over at Christmas. 'S<sup>r</sup>, Assure your selfe you shall bee as Wellcome at HENDRED as ever you were in your Father's house; and shall bee as much at your Freedome as you can bee at Edmund Hall. I haue 100 thinges to talke to you about, and perhaps, if you come over, you will meete w<sup>th</sup> as Ingenious a Person in Antiquity and History as any you ever Convert [*sic*] with.' Wants to subscribe for Neubrigensis, and asks for half-a-dozen copies of proposals.

**Dec. 12, 1717. H. to B. Rawlinson** (Draft, Diaries, 65. 67. Original, Rawl. 111. 59). Mr. Tooley yesterday delivered three copies of R. R.'s edition of Abælardus's Epistles. Has sent one each to Bodley and Corpus. Much obliged for his own copy.

**Dec. 13, 1717. H. to J. Bridges** (Diaries, 65. 69). Heard yesterday that Sir Thomas Sebright had given £500 for Mr. Badger's books. Camden not yet ready. 'I have heard from the honest Captain [John Bartlett]. He hath written to me for the Copy of a certain Will. I have spoke to the Register of Berks, who will speedily dispatch it.' Is printing Gulielmus Neubrigensis from an excellent MS.

<sup>1</sup> She was buried in St. Marie's Ch. Yard, on Tuesday, Dec. 17.



Her first Husband one Matthews. She hath left a Son & Daughter. The Daughter pretty handsome, & is said to be married.

It is confidently reported about Oxford that Dr. Matth. Hole was married on Thursday Morning last to M<sup>rs</sup>. Brickland.

Mr. Calvert, of X<sup>t</sup> Ch. (w<sup>th</sup> whom I walked to Heddington to day), tells me y<sup>t</sup> my Lady Litchfield<sup>1</sup> hath a good Collection of original Pictures, particularly of y<sup>e</sup> Court of K. Charles II<sup>d</sup>, whose Daughter<sup>2</sup> she is by the Dutchess of Cleveland, & hath been a very great Beauty. She is a very good & virtuous Lady. Mr. Calvert promises to procure me  
 10 a List of the Curiosities in her Possession, one of w<sup>ch</sup> is a large Elbow Chair (now kept at Dichley near Woodstock) in w<sup>ch</sup> King Charles II<sup>d</sup> (her Father), used constantly to sleep after Dinner<sup>3</sup>. The said Lady Lichfield her self (at that time very young) got this Chair to be made for the King, w<sup>ch</sup> pleased him mightily. The said King had a greater Value & Love for this Lady than he had for his other Children. Mr. Calvert (from whom I have this Story) is Grandson to the said Lady, who married Sir Edward Henry Lee, who thereupon was created Earl of Lichfield, by K. Charles the II<sup>d</sup>, & after the Revolution was a Non-Juror, & (to his Honour, be it said), died so, a<sup>o</sup> 1716, aged 53, being (as it is reasonably  
 20 supposed) much grieved at the Iniquity and Distraction of the Times. The foresaid Dutchess of Cleveland was a very cruel & austere Mother, one Instance of w<sup>ch</sup> I learn from Mr. Calvert, who tells me that his Grandmother, the Lady Lichfield, being in her Mother's Coach in the Park, happened to Break y<sup>e</sup> Glass of the Coach, & thereupon, her Father, the King, passing by in another Coach happen'd to stop, & asking his Daughter what made her cry so (for she cry'd as soon as the Glass was broke), she answer'd, because she was afraid y<sup>t</sup> her Mother would beat her soundly. Upon this, the King took her into his own Coach, & shew'd a particular Dislike of the Dutchesses ill usage by sending an  
 30 express Message to her never to strike her more, under pain of loosing his Sight & Favour for y<sup>e</sup> future, if she should offer at any such thing. It must be here likewise remembered that the above-mentioned Lady Lichfield used (at the Request of his Majesty) to scratch the King's Head when he slept in the Elbow Chair. The King's Picture (I mean K. Charles the II<sup>d</sup>) is now in her Hands, & done in Miniature most admirably well, valued at five Hundred Guineas. The Dutchess of Portsmouth, when she made a visit once to the Lady Lichfield, offered that sum for it, but y<sup>e</sup> Lady Lichfield would not take it.

Dr. Charlett t'other Day told me of an old Buttery Book, formerly  
 40 belonging to Trinity-College, that is now in the Hands (as he said) of one Shillingworth, a Farrier, living near East Gate in Oxford; in w<sup>ch</sup> Buttery Book (as the Dr<sup>r</sup> said) is the Name of the famous Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Chillingworth, that writ that admirable Book called Religion of Protestants, a safe way to Salvation. I called this afternoon (being in company with Mr. Calvert) to see y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Book, but y<sup>e</sup> Possessor being not at home, I had no satisfaction as to y<sup>e</sup> Point inquired about.

The Countess Dowager of Lichfield was one of those y<sup>t</sup> deposed for the Legitimacy of K. J. III. She can tell many other things with

<sup>1</sup> Countess Dowager.

<sup>2</sup> Her name is Charlott.

<sup>3</sup> [See below, p. 191.]

reference to y<sup>t</sup> Matter, she being one of the Ladies of y<sup>e</sup> Bed-Chamber. I hope Mr. Calvert will get them for me.

The Book called the Gentleman Instructed, published by Dr. Hickes, with a Dedication, was written by a Jesuit, called Father Darrell. With w<sup>ch</sup> Father (who was, and, I believe, is still, for I think he is not dead, Rector of the English Jesuits' College in Paris) Mr. Calvert, my great Friend, was particularly acquainted, when he, y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Mr. Calvert, was, about five Years agoe, at St. Omer's. This Father Darrell (Mr. Calvert says) was a right worthy & pious (as well as learned) Man, & grey-headed.

**Dec. 15 (Sun.).** This Morning preached at St. Marie's Dr. Gibson, 10 Provost of Queen's Coll. In the Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Mr. Hannes of Magd. Coll.

The said Mr. Hannes (Will<sup>m</sup>), who is now second Master of Magd. School (upon the Death of Mr. John Smith), when he was Bachelor of Arts, had a Bastard at Magd. College by a Bedmaker, w<sup>ch</sup> Girl he got married to a Taylor of St. Peter's in the East, Oxford. The Boy is now living, & is maintained at Edm. Hall, Mr. Hannes (who had given ten Pounds to the Taylor to marry the Wench) taking no notice of him. The Wench is dead since, but y<sup>e</sup> Taylor is alive.

**Dec. 17 (Tu.).** Mr. Calvert of X<sup>t</sup> Church hath got the following 20 Curiosities. A very delicate Picture of y<sup>e</sup> V. Mary & our Saviour in Water Colours. A Picture upon Ivory, in Water Colours, of his Sister, Jane Calvert, now 14 Years of Age. An excellent Picture of Butler, Author of Hudibras. Done in Creons [*or* Greens?] most admirably well, by Luttrell.

There is a Print of Cecil, L<sup>d</sup> Baltemore (son of the 1<sup>st</sup> L<sup>d</sup> Baltemore), in Guillim's Heraldry, Lond., 1679, fol.

**Dec. 15, 1717. H. to T. Baker (Diaries, 65. 80).** Hearty thanks for generous present of Ponticus Virunnius, received by Mr. Bedford. 'I am glad it came in its primitive Dress, because, if I reprint it, I shall then have no occasion to destroy a new binding.' Dr. Powell has omitted the author's dedication. Thanks T. B. for becoming a subscriber for Neubrigensis. 'I likewise thank you for your design of moving your College to be a Subscriber.'

**Dec. 16, 1717. H. to Capt. J. Bartlett (Diaries, 65. 84).** Has procured copy of will from the Register of Berks, and will send it to-morrow by the Windsor carrier. Has paid 10s. 6d. for it. Will be glad of an opportunity of viewing Caesar's Camp with J. B.: it may be of the same age as Silchester, viz. about the time of Constantine the Younger. Often drinks J. B.'s and Mr. Bridges' health at Antiquity Hall.

**Dec. 17, 1717. H. to H. Bedford (Diaries, 65. 86).** Received Ponticus Virunnius safely. Account of his interviews with the Rector of Lincoln College and Dr. Charlett about Dr. Hickes' fellowship. [See Diary, above.] 'He [Dr. Charlett] added that the Matriculation Books had not been yet consulted. Upon mentioning the Matriculation Books, I cannot but tell you one particular, & that is, that the Rector of Lincoln told me that in the times of Confusion before the Restauration, there was no such thing as matriculating. I shall be glad to know whether the Rector's Note agrees with what I sent you, which I took from a Book written by Ant. à Wood's own Hand, and the thing was extracted by him from Linc. College Register.' Thanks for concern about Neubrigensis. 'I am very sorry y<sup>t</sup> you are not released.'

I am well informed that Dr. Gibson, now Bp of Lincoln, wrote formerly in a Garrett for Book-sellers.

Out of a Letter from Sir Ph. Sydenham to Mr. Hunt, Fellow of Balliol-Coll, Nov. 26, 1717, from Stogumber:—

Sir Francis Drake, Knt., & Elizabeth Sydenham, Daughter of George Sydenham, Esq., were married the 18<sup>th</sup> Day of June, 1583, by Mr. Barret, Archdeacon of Exeter<sup>1</sup>. (George Sydenham, Esq., above s<sup>d</sup>, was afterwards knighted, and built this House of Comb. Sir Francis had no Children by her.)

**Dec. 18 (Wed.).** Being with Dr. Stratford on Monday Night, he 10 seem'd to be angry y<sup>t</sup> Dr. Dod had canvass'd against Dr. Clarke, & shew'd some Dislike y<sup>t</sup> the Writer of these Matters had such a good opinion of Dr. Dod.

My great Friend, Dr. Rich<sup>d</sup> Mead, hath recovered the Princess of Wales (as she is called), when the other Physitians had certainly kill'd her, had their Prescriptions been followed. This hath gained Dr. Mead a great Reputation at Pr. George's Court, & Dr. Garth & Dr. Sloane are now out of Favour, as well as others.

**Dec. 20 (Fri.).** The following three Letters I had this Morning from

**Dec. 17, 1717. R. Gale to H.** (Rawl. 6. 19). Account of the differences between his own MS. of Fordun and that in the King's Library.

**Dec. 19, 1717. H. to C. Eyston** (Diaries, 65. 98). Is still uncertain about his plans for Christmas, which depend on the weather. 'I have, however, a longing desire of conversing with you at Hendred, & if I come, I hope the ingenious Gentleman (to whom my very humble service) will be with you.' Has not yet published proposals for Neubrigenis. Has put C. E. down for a copy. 'The MS. I print from belong'd to the Monastery of Newburgh, of which he [the author] was a Canon, & a very learned one. I do not know but it may be the very Book the Author gave to the Library of that Place himself. It was certainly (as I take it) written in the Age when he lived.'

**Dec. 19, 1717. H. to R. Gale** (Diaries, 65. 91). 'I find by your last Letter that you are of opinion that nothing should be printed in Fordun that is Forreign to the Scotch and English Affairs, & that, therefore, nothing should be taken out of the MS. in the King's Library but what relates to them. I shall be guided by your self in this Affair, & for that reason, will leave it to your own Judgment what you shall think proper to take in. When, therefore, you have made your Book as compleat as you shall judge proper, it will be then time enough to consider more fully about printing it, & so I leave it for the present.'

**Dec. 19, 1717. H. to B. Willis** (Diaries, 65. 94). 'I expected to have seen you the next day after you call'd upon me, and I thought that we should have had a little Discourse of old Affairs at Antiquity-Hall.' Sends an extract from his father's letter relating to the Priory of Bromhall, which B. W. inquired about. Camden not quite finished. 'I saw Slyford lately, who called upon me, from you, for something out of the Book of Inscriptions that you gave me. But I had it not by me. I suppose, however, that you have every thing more perfect in other Books. I am apt to think that you are now carrying on your Antiquities of Bucks in good earnest. Which work I wish you had not neglected so long, it being what you have taken so much Pains about.'

**Dec. 20, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson** (Draft, Diaries, 65. 101. Original,

<sup>1</sup> From Monksilver Register.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Rawlinson, M.A., being written by Pr. George to his F., K. George, ab<sup>t</sup> their Differences.

SIR,

Nov. 30, 1717.

I receiv'd, with all Submission, your Majesty's Commands, confining me to my own Apartment 'till your Majesty should signify your farther pleasure to me. So great a mark of your Majesty's displeasure surpriz'd me extremely, never having entertained a thought of your Majesty unbecoming a most dutiful Son. I was made to believe your Majesty appeared easy in the choice I had made of the Duke of York to be Godfather to my Son, and that the Duke of Newcastle must represent him, and not be Godfather himself. Being 10 persuaded of this, I could not but look upon it as an unaccountable Hardship that he would be Godfather to my Child in spite of me; but when your Majesty thought it proper to command it, I submitted. This Treatment of the Duke of Newcastle touch'd me sensibly, and so far rais'd my Indignation that, at the sight of him upon this occasion, I could not help shewing it. But as the respect I have always had for your Majesty always hindred me from expressing any Resentment against him, while he was charged with your Majesty's orders, I hope your Majesty will have the goodness not to look upon what I said to that Duke privately, as a want of respect to your Majesty. However, if I have been so unhappy as to offend your Majesty contrary to my 20 intention, I ask your pardon, and beg your Majesty would be perswaded that I am, with the greatest respect, &c.

S<sup>r</sup>,

Nov. 30, 1717.

I hope your Majesty will have the goodness to excuse me, if, in the condition I was in Yesterday, when I took the liberty to write to your Majesty, I omitted to mention that I will shew no resentment to the Duke of Newcastle upon what has past, and I take this opportunity to assure your Majesty of it, with profound respect, S<sup>r</sup>, &c.

S<sup>r</sup>,

Dec. 1, 2, in the Even.

I have just now obey'd your Majesty's Orders, having left S<sup>t</sup>. James's. 30 The Princess goes along with me, and our servants shall follow with all imaginable expedition.

Rawl. 33. 112). Received books, with thanks. 'As to your Querie at num. 33 of *Rustica Descriptio Visitationis Fanaticæ Oxon.*, M<sup>r</sup>. Collier (commonly called honest Will. Collier) was strangely tortured in New-College, where he was imprisoned & condemned to be hanged, but freed after he was up the Ladder. So *Ædes non unquam Senescentes* is exactly *New-House*, or, as we call it, *New-College*, w<sup>ch</sup>, indeed, is the true way of writing it, & not *Neot-College*, as some would have it, as if it were from S<sup>t</sup>. Neot, w<sup>ch</sup> is a ridiculous Supposition. They may as well say *Neuburgh* & *Newbury* were denominated from the same Saint. The foresaid Will. Collier, who was a right Cavaleer (and, therefore, made Yeoman Beadle, D<sup>r</sup>. Peter Mew, & others, having a true value for his Loyalty, w<sup>ch</sup> made D<sup>r</sup>. Peter Mew always use him as a familiar, as well before as after he was B<sup>p</sup>. I say this Will. Collier), being a hard Drinker, had a Room at the Tavern w<sup>ch</sup> was always called Will. Collier's Room, & often, old Collier's Room, w<sup>ch</sup> nobody w<sup>so</sup>ever was to use but himself & such as came to him. Here he constantly sat when the Business of the University was over, unless he was obl. to go to some other Place, & would drink & be very merry. And 'twas the same thing whether he had Company or not, hither he would come & take Possession of the Room, & sit and enjoy himself. There are merry Stories going about this honest old Cavaleer, several of w<sup>ch</sup> I have often heard from Frank Harding, who died . . . about a year since, whose Father was particularly acquainted with Will., & a suffering Cavaleer with him.'

These three letters are transcribed from a printed half sheet, wherein they are in another Colum in French.

I am told that the three fore-going Letters are all spurious.

**Dec. 21 (Sat., St. Thomas).** Mr. Parkes, of Corpus, preached to day at St. Marie's<sup>1</sup>.

Mr. Addison is not out from being Secretary of State, notwithstanding what is said formerly<sup>2</sup>.

Yesterday I look'd upon a Folio MS. in the Ashmolean Muséum, in w<sup>ch</sup> are Paracelsus's Notes of Abbreviations in Chimistry, w<sup>ch</sup> would  
10 have been of great use to Du-Fresne in his Greek Glossary, where he hath printed such kind of Abbreviations. But this MS. is much more copious than what he hath done. It is amongst the MSS. given by Mr. Ashmole.

I am told for certain that Mr. Bromley writ to Magdalen-Coll. to influence them for Dr. Clarke against Dr. Dod, & that about ten were accordingly brought over to Dr. Clarke, who had otherwise design'd to have been for Dr. Dod. This is look'd upon as a very ill Thing in Mr. Bromley. But it need not be wondered at, if it be true w<sup>ch</sup> is  
20 said of him, namely, that he is an Hannoverian Tory, & not a true Friend to K. J.

**Dec. 22 (Sun.).** Mr. Locton of Pemb. Coll. preached this Morning at St. Marie's. Mr. Napleton of Corp. X<sup>th</sup> Coll. preached this Afternoon at St. Marie's.

**Dec. 23 (Mon.).** Yesterday Morning I walk'd to Newenham Courtney, 4 Miles from Oxford, & came just as Sermon began. Dr. Blechynden, Head of Worcester-Coll. and Rector of this Parish, preached upon the Omnipresence of God. It was a good, practical Sermon, & delivered well. The Dr. took occasion to wish y<sup>t</sup> he could see all his Parish at Church together, & at y<sup>e</sup> Holy Sacrament. But y<sup>e</sup>  
30 Dr. must not expect this, since he is seldom at y<sup>e</sup> place himself, coming thither only (as it were) for pleasure. He is also Minister of Kingston Bagpus, & hath a Prebend.

**Dec. 24 (Tu.).** There is in the Ashmolean Muséum, amongst Mr. Ashmole's Books, a very fair Folio MS., handsomely bound, containing an English Translation of Mr. Camden's Britannia, by Rich. Knolles, the same that writ the History of the Turks. This Book was

---

**Dec. 23, 1717. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 65. IIII).** Writes to ask that the print of Queen Elizabeth may be sent as soon as possible: subscribers are urgent for their books. Dr. Stratford's service. Several pages of Neubrigensis printed. Mr. Mostyn will get leave to have the MS. R. M. gave him printed. [Note at end of letter:—'Memorand. y<sup>t</sup>, instead of what goes before, I sent the following Letter to Dr. Mead.' The second letter, on p. 113, is to the same effect as the first, but differently expressed.]

---

<sup>1</sup> He was put up, but did not preach, one of New In Hall doing it.

<sup>2</sup> Yet he is since turn'd out.

found, lock'd up in a Box, in Mr. Camden's Study, after his death. Mr. Camden set a great value upon it. I suppose it was presented by the Author to Mr. Camden. Phil. Holland's Translation came out in 1610, w<sup>ch</sup> was the year in w<sup>ch</sup> Knolles died. I do not know but Holland might receive some Advantage from this Translation. Ant. à Wood does not mention this Translation of Knolles, which I much wonder at, he being well acquainted with Mr. Ashmole's Books, tho', I think, he minded more the little Things put down by Mr. Ashmole in Almanacks and other small Books, than Matters of substantial Learning. This I have often heard Mr. Edward Lhuysd say, who told me also that Ant. left his 10 Books to the Muséum rather than to Bodley, because he, the said Mr. Lhuysd, always shew'd him a great deal of Civility, & would readily produce him any Book when he came to the Muséum. Mr. Lhuysd hath often seen Anthony express abundance of Pleasure, when ever he met with any little note in Mr. Ashmole's Books concerning some small Particulars of Men's Lives, & other Accidents.

Memorandum that Dr. John Potter, the sniveling B<sup>p</sup> of Oxford's Curate at Cudsdon, is Dr. John Holland, the dull, heavy Warden of Merton-Coll., to whom Dr. Potter gives fifty Pounds per an. But tho' Holland be Curate, yet he does not do the duty himself, but employs 20 another, namely, one Russell, a Master of Arts and Fellow of that College, to whom he gives only fifteen Pounds per annum. This Russell is a sad Blockhead, and one of the Constitution Club. This Matter gives very great Offence to honest Men.

**Dec. 25 (Wed., X<sup>t</sup>mass day).** This day preached at X<sup>t</sup> Ch., for the Dean of that House, now at London, Dr. Clavering, Canon of X<sup>t</sup> Ch.

**Dec. 26 (Th., St. Stephen).** This day preach'd at St. Marie's Mr. Newby of Magd. Coll.

**Dec. 27 (Fri., St. John Evang.).** This Morning preached at 30 St. Marie's Mr. Hickes of Exeter-College.

We were allarm'd here last Tuesday with the fall of Guineas from twenty one Shillings and six Pence to twenty one Shillings.

**Dec. 28 (Sat., Innocents).** This day preached at X<sup>t</sup> Ch. Mr. Hayward of X<sup>t</sup> Ch.

I heard an honest Gentleman, a Master of Arts, say Yesterday that he really believ'd (and so do I, too) that had the late Election for a Burgess

---

**Dec. 28, 1717. B. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 19).** 'When you were pleased to let Me know that a Print of my Picture of Q. Elizabeth would be acceptable to You to be put before Your Camden's history, I delivered It the very next day to Vertue, the Engraver, and he promised Me to do his Work with all possible expedition. I have not, however, been able to get it out of his hands till last Thursday, when he brought Me a Proof Print of It. I have ordered him to get 300 wrought off upon the same Paper as that of Mr. Bridges, of which I shall send You 270 by Thursday's Carrier: those few which are above your Number You may, perhaps, oblige a Friend or

for the University come to a Scrutiny, & the votes been taken in writing, Dr. Dod would have had ten to Dr. Clarke's one.

**Dec. 29 (Sun.).** On Wedn. (Dec. 18) & Thursday (Dec. 19) K. George was at the Play-House both Nights to see the Play acted called the Non-Juror. This Play is a most vile Thing, & is commonly called a nonsensical Farce. It is to expose Dr. Welton. K. George, it seems, hath a vast Reverence for Clergymen, to see & permit them to be so expos'd. This Dr. Welton hath had his House rifled lately for not taking the Oaths, and so hath y<sup>e</sup> Rev. Mr. Sam<sup>l</sup> Hawes.

- 10 **Dec. 30 (Mon.).** Being with Dr. Stratford, Canon of X<sup>t</sup> Church, this Afternoon, he shew'd me many curious Books, as, indeed, he hath a most excellent Study. Amongst w<sup>ch</sup> Books I saw Perionius's Translation into Latin of Æschines & Demosthenes's famous Orat., w<sup>ch</sup> were printed in Greek and Latin, many Years since, by Dr. John Friend and Dr. Foulkes, tho' they knew nothing of this Translation, & therefore made a new one, w<sup>ch</sup>, tho' fine, yet is exceeded by this of Perionius. Dr. Friend & Dr. Foulkes's Ed. hath been since reprinted, but nothing new is added, nor the least notice taken of Perionius's Translation. Perionius's Translation was pr. at Par. by Vascosanus, an. 1554, 4<sup>o</sup>.
- 20 I also saw then Horatius, pr. with wooden Cutts, Argentinae, a<sup>o</sup> 1498. It is a great Curiosity. The Cutts are strange. I take it for granted that they were in the MS., and they are accordingly imitated.

---

two with. Those who are the best Judges here think this the best piece of Work Vertue has ever done, as the Picture is one of the best that was ever drawn of the Queen. You will see the Spirit in It of a Woman that could give a Favorite Courtier a Box on the Ear. . . . I added "Elizabetha Regina." You will, I hope, like it: if You do, I am well pleased.' Service to Dr. Stratford.

**Dec. 31, 1717. H. to B. Mead** (Draft, Diaries, 65. 123. Original, Rawl. 33. 113). 'Upon my return, last Sunday night, from a certain old Place (where I drunk your Health, as I did your Brother's, several times), I met with your very kind Letter of the 28<sup>th</sup> of this Month. I have read it over several times, and am very glad y<sup>t</sup> the Print of your Picture of Q. Eliz. is finished. I do not doubt but M<sup>r</sup>. Vertue hath done his work excellently well. As soon as I receive it, I will write something relating to it, and, after y<sup>t</sup>, I hope the Book will be soon ready to be dispersed. I am well pleased with what you have added to the Print.' Dr. Stratford's service.

**Dec. 31, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson** (Draft, Diaries, 65. 124. Original, Rawl. 33. 114). Has heard from Dr. Mead that the print will come at the end of the week. 'As soon as it comes I will write something short about it. . . . This will be by way of a familiar Letter to your self, you being the Person that sent me the Account of it, and 'tis usual, upon such occasions, for one Scholar to make such Acknowledgments to another. I perceive the Print is the best Thing Vertue hath yet done. Yet I have heard that of y<sup>e</sup> Princess mightily cryed up.' Will send list of subscribers. 'I had heard of Dr. Welton & M<sup>r</sup>. Hawes's ill Treatment. I am sorry for it. I saw an Advertisement of a Book design'd for the Publick with relation to Dr. Welton's Usage. I suppose we shall have it here, when out, if they will permit their Barbarities to be exposed.' Takes great pleasure in reading T. R.'s small books. Has not done with coins: the Saxon and Norman ones are very scarce. 'I never yet saw any of K. Stephen's, nor of the Lords of that great Number of Castles, every one

**Jan. 1 (Wed., Circumcision), 1747.** Being yesterday in the Afternoon with the Grandson of Joannes Fredericus Gronovius, by his Son, Jacobus Gronovius, he told me that his Father, the said Jacobus Gronovius, died about a Year since, being 71 Years of Age. This Gentleman, his Son, is now in Oxford (where he was also about a quarter of a Year agoe) on purpose to collate MSS., he intending, as he gives out, to publish all the Classicks. He seems to be as conceited as ever his Father was. He says he is now printing Justin, cum notis integris, and that y<sup>e</sup> Text is already printed. He pretends to have made notable Discoveries. I did not hear him commend any one learned Man. He said Grævius 10 was a Sot, otherwise he might have been a very great Man. He said that Scheffer's curious Observations were most, if not all, his Grandfather Joannes Fredericus Gronovius's. He pretends to have wonderfull Things for a new Edition of Tully. I told him of his Father's abuse upon Jesus-Coll. Library with respect to a MS. of Tacitus, w<sup>ch</sup> MS. this Gronovius hath seen and collated, with a design to reprint Tacitus. I told him that he ought to do Justice to the College in his new Ed. He came off with a sort of slight on that occasion, yet he could not but acknowledge that his Father was in the wrong. He asked about a MS. of Theophilus Antiochenus in the Library. I told him there was a very 20 good one there, and then I told him Mr. Schelwig's Design, & of Mr. Dodwell's Dissertation. He said he wanted to see the MS. of Theophilus, upon account of something in Justin. In short, I look upon this Gentleman as a very pert, conceited Person, full of himself, and a meer Vaunter, as if w<sup>t</sup> he hath observed, unpublished by others, were extraordinary, whereas they seem to me at present to be but Trifles.

**Jan. 2 (Th.).** On Wednesday, the 25<sup>th</sup> of last Month, died Mr. Marmaduke Conway, aged 103 & upwards. He was Falconer to K. Charles 1<sup>st</sup>, to K. Ch. 2, to K. Wm & Q. Mary, to Q. Anne, & to 30

---

of w<sup>ch</sup> coyn'd for himself, in opposition to K. Stephen, properly called tyrannus by the Historians, as even the said Lords are also, tyrannus being a word used by them for rex illegitimus. All these Coyns (unless such as were kept up as Curiosities) were afterwards, I think, melted down when the rightfull Heir came in, not excepting even King Stephen's.

**Dec. 31, 1717.** E. Burton to H. (Rawl. D. 400. 124). Sorry for delay in answering H.'s letter: the badness of the weather and roughness of the water hindered his going to Lambeth. Sends transcript of two pieces which may be useful in editing Neubrigensis. 'I have also here sent you this *Noitia Ecclesiastica* of the Kings of England.' [It is written on the blank sheet of this letter.] Asks to be allowed to subscribe for Neubrigensis: Mr. Rogers will pay for it.

**Jan. 1, 1717.** B. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 20). Sends the 270 prints of Queen Elizabeth. Hopes to have the satisfaction of reading Camden soon. 'I remember my Engagement to take what Copys are left not subscrib'd for: if You think it for Your advantage to keep any your selfe, You will; if not, send Me as many as You please, and I will return the Money for 'em immediately. I forgot to mention, in my account of the Picture, the meaning of the Italian Motto, which is, *I serve to Reign*. You know, the Queen was knowing, as in other, so in the Italian Language, and had a fancy for Variety of Mottos.'



K. George. He was to the time of his Death of perfect Mind and Memory, quick of Understanding, and walked as upright as any Man of 30 Years of age. He was buried the Saturday Evening following in Covent Garden Church.

There is a current Report that K. James hath had a Return of a Fistula, & that he lies dangerously ill at the Castle of Urbino, in the Pope's Territories.

On Monday, Dec. 23<sup>d</sup>, pursuant to the Commons' Address, K. George's Proclamation was published, forbidding the taking Guineas for more than  
 10 21s., and other coyn'd Gold for more than 23s. and 25s., and lesser pieces in proportion. This Proclamation, I hear, was published in Oxford not 'till Tuesday last, Dec. 31. This sinking of the value of Money creates abundance of Murmuring, and many People suffer thereby. Silver is so very scarce that it is almost impossible to get Gold chang'd in many places. It is commonly reported that one reason why Silver is so very scarce is this, that it is carried to Hanover, where it goes for more than it does in England.

**Jan. 3 (Fri.).** Young Gronovius, above mentioned, pretends to have an exact Collation of the Florentine MS. of Ignatius's Epistles. He  
 20 insinuated to me y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Ledger's Collation, made use of by Dr. Smith, was a bad one. But I give little heed to this pert Gentleman's Animadversions. He is found fault with by many honest Gentlemen in Oxford.

**Jan. 4 (Sat.).** Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Hawkins, M.A. and a Barrister at Law, & lately Fellow of Oriel College, hath published about 3 Books, two Volumes of w<sup>ch</sup> are an Abridgem<sup>t</sup> of Coke, & the third also in that Profession. He designs other Things. He hath been married, but his wife is dead. He hath a good Estate. He sojourns in Oxford, expecting Business in his Profession, but Mr. Wright, the Recorder of Oxford, and a Welch-Judge, carries all before him.

30 **Jan. 5 (Sun.).** This morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Scandret of X<sup>t</sup> Church. In y<sup>e</sup> afternoon preached at St. Marie's Mr. Baynes of Univ. College. He preached for Dr. Charlett, who never preached at St. Marie's, that I can learn.

**Jan. 6 (Mon., Epiph.).** This Morning preached at St. Marie's Dr. De Laune, Pres. of St. John's & Marg. Prof. of Div.

Mr. James Gibson, Minister of Wotton-Underwood, near Brill in Bucks, and elder Brother to Dr. John Gibson, Provost of Queen's-Coll, came to Oxford from Wotton on foot (it being very Frosty weather), on Saturday last in the Afternoon (Jan. 4<sup>th</sup>), & coming into Town between seven  
 40 and eight Clock, he called upon me, & desired me to go to his Brother, the Provost, & intreat him to go into his old Chamber, & he would come to

---

**Jan. 6, 1744.** H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 65. 134). Received the cuts on Saturday last: hearty thanks. 'It is admirable good Work. . . I am pleased with the Italian Motto. Everything will now be dispatched, there being nothing to stay us but what y<sup>e</sup> Binder is to do. I will send you the Copies not subscribed for.'

him about a Matter of moment. Accordingly, I went to the Lodgings, but understood that the Provost was at the President of Trinity's. I came back & told Mr. Gibson so, upon w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Gibson went to Trinity, telling me, however, beforehand that his Business was about his, the said Mr. Gibson's, Daughter, now about 23 Years of Age, who hath been with her Uncle, the Provost, about a Month. It seems it hath been wrongly reported that this Daughter is married to a young Man, a Farmer's Son of Wotton. Which Report hath put Mr. Gibson into great Trouble, and he came over on purpose ab<sup>t</sup> the Matter. He found the Provost at Trinity, and coming back to my Chamber, he told me y<sup>e</sup> 10 Provost assured him there was nothing of Truth in the Report. Presently after he had been with me, comes the Provost's Man, and tells Mr. Gibson that his Brother, the Provost, could not come back 'till after nine Clock, & therefore desired him to go to bed. When the Man had delivered his Message, he return'd again, & not long after comes again to my Chamber, accompanied with Mr. Gibson's Daughter. The Daughter ask'd her Father's Blessing as soon as she saw him. The Man went away, and she staid with her Father in my Room about half an hour. Her Father examin'd her (making me privy to the whole matter), but she assured him there was nothing in the Report, & beg'd of him to rest contented. 20 Upon her going away, she ask'd her Father's Blessing again. He gave her very good Advise, & told her the young man was a very wicked, loose spark, & that she would be ruined if she should be marry'd to him. After she was gone, the Father stay'd with me 'till about eleven Clock, & then walk'd home to Wotton, it being Frosty & moonshiny. Next day was Sunday, & that obliged him to be back. Upon his going away he left a Letter with me, y<sup>t</sup> he had written in my Chamber, for the Provost, begging me to deliver it with my own Hands, which I did the next day after Evening service, between three and four Clock. Dr. Charlett was then with the Provost. After Charlett was gone, the Provost told me 30 that the substance of the Letter was to examine his Neice ab<sup>t</sup> the Business above said. He told me that he had done this last night, upon his Return from Trinity, & that he found a Match was so far carry'd on y<sup>t</sup> he believed it could not be hindered, either by her Father or himself. What then, said I, there is a contract? I suppose so, said he. I find by this that the young Woman did not speak y<sup>e</sup> Truth in my Room to her Father. I put down this purely for Satisfaction, if Troubles should arise upon the Occasion.

**Jan. 7 (Tu.).** Mr. Edward Harley, Gentleman-Commoner of Christ-Church, and Son of Mr. Auditor Harley, hath got, in 8<sup>vo</sup>, Tho. Sternhold's 40 Version in Metre of many of the Psalms, printed by themselves in the

---

**Jan. 7, 1717.** H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. III. 61). Received letters and kind presents: hearty thanks. Dr. Mead's cut has come. The paper about the Farce is excellent: guesses the author's name. Has read a good part of Abælardus. 'I am pleased with many Things in him. I am sorry, however, he was so debauched. He makes the other Clergy of that time as bad in many respects. I can hardly believe it. Nor can I imagine that they combin'd together to take away his Life. Methinks he seems fancifull after such a Detriment had happen'd to himself. He was much afflicted at it.

time of K. Edw. VI, to whom the Book is dedicated. It is a curiosity. Sternhold's Expressions have been strangely altered since.

Jan. 8 (Wed.). There is just come out, The Theatre Royal turn'd into a Mountebank's Stage, in some Remarks upon M<sup>r</sup>. Cibber's Quack Dramatical Performance, call'd the NON-JUROR.

His Crime was for being a Felon in Verse,  
And presenting the Theft to the King;  
Tho' the first was a Trick not uncommon or scarce,  
Yet the last was an impudent Thing.

- 10 Miscellanies over Claret, printed 1697. Sold by the Booksellers of London and Westminster. Price 6<sup>d</sup>.

The said Cibber is a most horrid, prophane wretch<sup>1</sup>. His Farce is to expose the whole body of the Clergy, notwithstanding it be intitled the Nonjuror, by w<sup>ch</sup> is particularly meant D<sup>r</sup>. Welton. K. George and the Court have honoured it with their Presence, when acted, several times. It is stolen from a French Thing.

Thence he grew jealous and thought that even his Life was aimed at. I wish he was a true Penitent.'

Jan. 7, 1717. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 47). Sends account of Dr. Hickeys' matriculation, &c., extracted by Mr. Bishop from the Registers. Sorry he can't send account of Dr. Smith's, but forgot the matter when he was with Dr. Taylor, Mr. Gandy and Mr. Bishop. Hears Camden is ready: his parcel may be enclosed in Mr. Deacon's. 'My nephew Smith, who gives y<sup>o</sup> his service, being in town, I have by him made an offer of D<sup>r</sup>. Smith's 2 Letters & M<sup>r</sup>. Ledgard's Collation of y<sup>o</sup> Florentine MS. of S<sup>t</sup>. Ignatius, to M<sup>r</sup>. Wootton of our College, if he thinks it proper to publish y<sup>m</sup> w<sup>th</sup> his Clemens Romanus, & 'tis on y<sup>t</sup> acc<sup>t</sup>, & because y<sup>o</sup> s<sup>d</sup> y<sup>o</sup> were in 'no haste, y<sup>t</sup> I have deferr'd sending those MSS. to you.'

Jan. 9, 1717. H. to E. Burton (Diaries, 65. 141). 'I am mightily obliged to you for the great Pains you have taken for me in the Lambeth Library.' Thinks that the tract about Norman Dukes is printed in the Scriptorum Normannici, published by André Duchesne. Does not remember that the Notitia Ecclesiastica is printed: if not, may 'find a Place for it hereafter.' 'Your MS. confirms those Authors who make Reynald Fitz-Urse, or Bear-Son, to be one of the Murderers of Thomas à Becket. Yet the Monasticon hath Robertus filius Ranulfi for Willelmus Bruto, as 'tis in your MS. Some other Authors have Richardus Bruto or Britton, and some Richardus le Brut.' Camden ready: E. B.'s copy will be delivered to Mr. Rogers.

Jan. 9, 1717. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 25). 'I've bin longer in y<sup>r</sup> Debt than I us'd to bee, because of my absence in y<sup>o</sup> Country, in order to be cur'd of a bad Cold, but w<sup>th</sup>out successe.' Had heard of Sir Thomas Sebright's purchasing Mrs. Badger's books, but was not certain of the sum. Glad they have fallen into such good hands, though he thinks Sir T. S. paid very dearly for them. Hopes to see Camden soon. Wants proposal for printing Neubrigensis. What additions has H. found to improve the Paris edition?

Jan. 9, 1717. J. Sotheby to H. (Diaries, 65. 158<sup>b</sup>). Has sent remainder of subscription for Camden, which he wants sent in Dr. Mead's or Mr. Rawlinson's parcel. Sends transcript [contained in this letter] of Patent Rolls, 35 Edward I, in which the King commands that no fires be allowed to infect

<sup>1</sup> He died in April, 1719.

Jan. 12 (Sun.). Being with Gronovius last Night, he was pleased to allow that Mr. Dodwell was one of the most learned Men we have had in England.

He said that no Learning was now left in Holland, thinking, I suppose, that all Learning there was buried with his Father. He added that there was not a Man in Holland now that understood Greek, that they had done printing Critical & Philological Books there, and that their Libraries were shut up, so as no Access could be had to them.

He talk'd much of his Justin, & y<sup>t</sup> he had collated a great Number of MSS. I expect, however, no great Matters from this boasted-of Edition, <sup>10</sup> unless it be a vast, tedious Farrago of notes & Lections, heaped together without Discretions, w<sup>ch</sup> the wisest Part of the World will condemn & despise.

He said he had an immense heap of MSS. of his Grandfather & Father's, & that he design'd to publish many Volumes from them. He mentioned MSS. Poëms of his Grandfather's, w<sup>ch</sup> he said were excellent, & y<sup>t</sup> he would print them.

He said that he design'd a new Ed. of his Grand-Father's *Observationes*, & that at Cambridge he was desired to print them in England. He said there were vast Improvem<sup>ts</sup> to them, & that he would insert likewise <sup>20</sup> a Collection of Critical Letters. He said he would come & print them at Oxford.

He said his Father had left behind him a vast MS. *De vita Romuli*, not quite finished, tho' he had been about it <sup>20</sup> years.

He talk'd meanly of the Prince of Orange, commonly called K. W<sup>m</sup> III, & y<sup>t</sup> he had many Things about his Tyrannies.

He said he dined Yesterday with Dr. Baron, our Vice-Chanc. I suppose Baron lets him have the use of any MSS. in their Coll. Library, notwithstanding his denial to me of the use of their MSS. of Tully some Years agoe. 'Tis very proper MSS. should be used, & I think, strangers as <sup>30</sup> well as others should have this Privilege, tho' 'tis certain that the Preference is to be allow'd our own Countrymen, & a Caution is to be used when they are lent out to Forreigners, who have plaid such Tricks with many of our MSS., w<sup>ch</sup> was the reason why a Clause was put into the

---

and corrupt the air near the Tower of London during the Queen's stay there. Wants to know the meaning of *per accensionem rogorum*.

Jan. 10, 1711. H. to J. Bridges (Diaries, 65. 143). 'Since my last I have heard it confirm'd that Sir Thomas Sebright hath purchas'd Mr. Badger's Books for five hundred Pounds, tho' I have not spoke with the Widow herself.' Will return Mr. Anstis's MSS. with J. B.'s copies of Camden. Both prints of Queen Elizabeth are excellent. Hopes the Captain has received the copy of the will. Is very busy printing Gulielmus Neubrigensis.

Jan. 11, 1711. H. to J. Bridges (Diaries, 65. 146). Received J. B.'s letter last night after he had posted his own. Very sorry for his indisposition. Copies of Camden will all be sent together. 'Both Prints are excellent, & 'tis a great service to the Publick y<sup>t</sup> you and Dr. Mead have done, as a particular Kindness to myself.' Account of Neubrigensis. 'I am glad Mr. Badger's Books came into the Hands of so worthy a Gentleman as Sir Thomas; tho' I must needs say that they did not answer what I expected from them some time agoe.'

Bodleian Statutes, that no one that was not actually a Member of the University should have the use of the Bodleian MSS., unless a Master of Arts sat by him when he used them, w<sup>ch</sup> Statute, however, hath been of late Years most shamefully neglected, Dr. Hudson having no Regard to it, by w<sup>ch</sup> means many MSS. Papers of value have been lost.

Jan. 18 (Mon.). Yesterday Morning preached at X<sup>t</sup> Ch. Mr. Jonathan Colley, Chaplain & Chanter of X<sup>t</sup> Ch. In the Afternoon preached at Christ-Church Mr. Waseney Grove of Christ-Church. He is student, & about 6 Years' standing Master of Arts. He lyes always alone at one  
 10 Harrison, an Apothecary's in High Street, opposite to University-College, to whose Daughter he is said to be married.

Jan. 14 (Tu.). Mr. Kymber of Hallywell tells me y<sup>t</sup> Thomas Blount, Esq., who writ the Tenures, & many other Books, was Author of a Book called the Antiquities of Herefordshire, MS., never yet printed. He knows not what is become of it.

Jan. 15 (Wed.). Last night St. Marie's Great Bell rung out for Mr. Rich<sup>d</sup> Goodson, late Organist & Professor of Musick of the University. He died at Great-Tew. He had resigned some time before to his Son, who is now Dr of Musick.

20 In Bessells-Leigh Church: This Church was restored in the yeare 1632, and repaired by the hon<sup>ble</sup> William Lenthall, Master of the Rolles, 1657.

---

Jan. 18, 1711. H. to J. Sotheby (Diaries, 65. 154). Received subscription-money for Camden, which will be sent in a fortnight's time. Thanks for books and transcript of record. Will probably print the latter in Gulielmus Neubrigensis, which he is now publishing. '*Accensio Rogorum* is the same with what we call *Bonfires*. I had not met with the Expression in this sense before. *Rogus* in middle Aged Authors signifies sometimes Prayers. Thence our Rogation Days. Sometimes it is noted for a Distinction of Lands. I suppose from some Petitions that had been used on the Occasion. But the oldest Signification is a Funeral Pile, on w<sup>ch</sup> humane Bodies were burnt: and it was so termed from the *Rogations* to the *Dij Manei*, at the time the Bodies were burnt.' Much more on same subject.

Jan. 14, 1711. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 72). 'My Cozen Stephens being presented to a living, and being to lue for some time with the B<sup>p</sup> of Winch<sup>r</sup>, I know not w<sup>ch</sup> way either to take up y<sup>r</sup> Edition of Queen Eliz.<sup>a</sup> Annals, or to pay you the remaining part of the Subscription.' Asks H. to send it with Mr. Rawlinson's books.

Jan. 15, 1711. H. to James Gibson (Diaries, 65. 158<sup>a</sup>). Delivered Mr. Law's letters to J. G.'s brother. Has not yet seen Dr. Dawson's book and has no curiosity about it. The original author of the *Monita Pædagogica* was John Leland. Hopes J. G. got home safely. 'I take it very kindly y<sup>t</sup> you are pleased to call upon me, when you come to Oxford.' [P.S.] Service to Mrs. Gibson.

Jan. 15, 1711. M. Burton to H. (Rawl. 3. 169). 'I am glad to find that any pains I can take may be either for your satisfaction or service.' Is not certain whether Duchesne printed the tract or not. Remarks on the word '*Ensica*.' Transcribed two sheets of the *Catalogus Sanctorum*, which he will bring with him to Oxford. 'I thirst for Camden, & wish I had it.'

**Jan. 16 (Th.).** Oxford Term begun on Tuesday last. The Latin Sermon was preached by Mr. Morse, of St. John's, late Proctor of y<sup>e</sup> University.

**Jan. 17 (Fri.).** Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Thomas told me last Night that Dr. Stratford, Canon of X<sup>t</sup> Ch., hath got Pitseus de Scriptoribus, with abundance of MSS. Additions & Corrections by the famous Mr. John Theyer of Gloucestershire.

He also told me y<sup>t</sup> my L<sup>d</sup> Oxford hath got a good part of Mr. Blount's Antiquities of Herefordshire, & y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Brome hath more.

**Jan. 19 (Sun.).** Mr. Docwra of X<sup>t</sup> Ch. preached this Morning at 10 X<sup>t</sup> Church. This Gentleman is Minister of Stratton Audley. In y<sup>e</sup> Afternoon preached Mr. Morse of St. John's at St. Marie's.

My Friend, Mr. Richard Rawlinson, hath just published *Abælardi & Heloissæ Epistolæ*, 8<sup>vo</sup>. It is dedicated to Dr. Richard Mead. It is said to be printed at London. Yet y<sup>e</sup> first part was done at Oxford, & this first part is best printed.

**Jan. 20 (Mon.).** Last week, Dr. Shippen, Principal of Brazen-Nose College, came on purpose from London to hinder one Mr. Wright from being Fellow of y<sup>e</sup> said Brazen-Nose College, & to bring in another Man, there being two more y<sup>t</sup> stood. But the said Mr. Wright, being of 20 y<sup>e</sup> Parish required by statute, & y<sup>e</sup> others not, & being, withall, Senior to both of them, & well qualified in all other respects, Mr. Leigh, & y<sup>e</sup> honest part of y<sup>e</sup> College, acted conscientiously & brought in Mr. Wright, in spite of y<sup>e</sup> Principal, who is gone back to London displeased.

---

**Jan. 16, 1744.** H. to J. Anstis (Draft, Diaries, 65. 160. Original, Rawl. 34. 4). Camden will be ready in a fortnight's time. Please arrange matters with Mr. Rawlinson. *Neubrigensis* in great forwardness. [Anstis has added a note at the foot of the letter and forwarded it to Thomas Rawlinson.]

**Jan. 17, 1744.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 5). Received parcel and account of the barbarous usage of Dr. Welton. Will read Mr. Collier's book. Has just read Blount's *Animadversions* on Baker's Chronicle, which is a more valuable work than the Chronicle itself. The author was a papist, but an excellent man, and well versed in antiquities. 'He and another Gentleman writ a Chronicle of England, but it was never yet printed, nor do I know what is become of it:' he also wrote the Antiquities of Herefordshire, part of which is in the Earl of Oxford's, part in Mr. Brome's, hands. Camden will not be ready for a week.

**Jan. 21, 1744.** H. to R. Rawlinson (Draft, Diaries, 65. 167. Original, Rawl. 111. 63). Received letter and enclosures, with hearty thanks. 'I am sorry to find you think I am prejudiced because I gave my opinion about *Abælardus*. I am still of the same opinion. In pag. 35 he makes a whole Monastery as bad as himself had been, & in pag. 41, 42, to combine together to take away his life, nay, even to poison him at y<sup>e</sup> very Altar. I believe it to be all Fiction, as I do many other Things of y<sup>t</sup> nature. K. Hen. VIII would have been glad to have had this Book before him, to countenance his & others' Objections ag<sup>t</sup> the Monks.' Much more on same subject. Camden not yet out of the binder's hands. 'I commend . . . your laudable Designs, particularly those that relate to Antiquities. It hath been here reported y<sup>t</sup> nothing of Antiquities done by C., y<sup>e</sup> Bookseller, comes out but what you have a hand in as Editor, and I hear S., *Amanuensis* to Mr. W., hath spread y<sup>e</sup>

Jan. 22 (Wed.). I have been told that the said Catalogue of y<sup>e</sup> Royal Society is a List to shew what all are good & bad for, & y<sup>t</sup> Sir Isaac Newton, President of y<sup>e</sup> Society, hath prohibited it.

The said Sir Isaac hath published a Paper to shew the reasonableness why Guineas should fall. But he is laugh'd at for it. The said Sir Isaac is a great Whig. And so is Dr. Halley, tho' he pretends to be a Tory. In short, Dr. Halley hath little or no Religion. The said Dr. Halley defends taking all manner of Oaths, & as soon as ever King George came over, he went to Westminster & took y<sup>e</sup> Oaths publickly, & bragged  
 10 of what he had done afterwards, in as publick a manner, particularly in the Coffee-Houses.

I am told, by one who knows full well, that Humfrey Wanley is a most terrible Drinker, & that he is generally drunk when he writes. He is allowed 30s. per week by y<sup>e</sup> Earl of Oxford (which Money is constantly paid) for working in his Library, he having been making a Catalogue of

---

report. I have, when I have heard it, endeavoured to shew y<sup>e</sup> contrary. For I have a true Respect & honour for you, & I would not have things fix'd upon you wrongfully.' [PS.] 'I hear of some Catalogue of y<sup>e</sup> Royal Society. Pray, what is it.' [See Diary, above.]

Jan. 21, 1744. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 26). 'Tho' I shou'd ha' bin much better pleas'd w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>r</sup> giving us some Historian y<sup>t</sup> had not yet bin publish't, yet I have that Opinion of y<sup>r</sup> great diligence and exactnesse, & you have shewn that Judgem<sup>t</sup> in w<sup>t</sup> you've hitherto undertaken, y<sup>t</sup> more instruction & entertainm<sup>t</sup> is to be expected from y<sup>r</sup> correcting former Editions than from many others putting out new ones. Accordingly, I desire you'd set down mee & my friends for 20 Gul. Newbrigensis in y<sup>e</sup> large Paper, for w<sup>ch</sup> the enclos'd bill of Mr. Clements on his Father, for 21 po<sup>d</sup>, is to answer.' [PS.] Will the notes of Joannes Picardus, at the end of the Paris edition, be printed in the book?

Jan. 21, 1744. B. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 24). 'It is so long since you heard any thing from me in relation to Fordun, that you may very well imagin I had laid aside all thought about publishing that Chronicle.' Has been to the Royal Library with Mr. Bridges, 'and we concluded, if we could gett the chapters w<sup>ch</sup> mine wants at y<sup>e</sup> end of the vi<sup>th</sup> book, and the continuation where mine leaves off, transcribed to the end of the King's book, it would then be very well worth your care to have it publisht. I have prevailed with the under Library Keeper to do this for me, but as he is a slow writer, and cannot follow it so closely as could be wisht, I fear it will be some time before we shall gett it out of his hands, . . . therefore, if you have any work for the presse, after Neubrigensis, in view, I desire you would not delay it upon any prospect of having Fordun to go on with, . . . neither would I have you make any words of our getting part of the King's book transcribed, least it should not be favored so much by the Upper library keeper, if it comes to his hearing.'

Jan. 21, 1744. J. Sotheby to H. (Diaries, 65. 175<sup>a</sup>). Much obliged for learned dissertation on *accensio rogorum*. 'Yet surely, y<sup>r</sup> Notices han't clear'd these two important Expressions of y<sup>e</sup> Record—Ex infectione et corruptione Aeris per *Accensionem Rogorum*,—and, Ne qui Rogos illos præsumant accendere seu alias Ministerium hujusmodi. Think whither You can't imagine that there must have been some Plague or infectious distemper prevailing then, & y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> bodies were burnt, as was practis'd about London in reference to y<sup>e</sup> infected Cows three years ago.' Encloses transcript [contained in this letter] of a record, 24 Henry VI, relating to the founding of five grammar schools in London. Directions for sending Camden.

his Things many Years, & is like to be many Years more at work upon y<sup>e</sup> same, tho' I am told y<sup>t</sup> now he is making *Catalogus brevior*, his former Method being so tedious.

I hear of abundance of Coyns found lately in an Urn near Stowe in the Wold.

Jan. 23 (Th.). I hear our present Vice-Chancellor, Dr. Baron, is very urgent with Dr. Matth. Hole to write against Mr. Pearce, the Dissenter, w<sup>ch</sup> will only do mischief, Pearce being much superior in Learning to Hole.

Jan. 25 (Sat., St. Paul). I was told last Night y<sup>t</sup> the Book called *10* Hereditary Right was certainly written by Mr. George Harbin, which I do not believe. The said Mr. Harbin is a Non-Juror, & was Chaplain to my L<sup>d</sup> Weymouth. He is a learned Man, but, I believe, not capable of doing such a Book.

Dr. Brabourn, Principal of New-Inn Hall, preached this Day at St. Marie's.

Jan. 26 (Sun.). This Morning preached Dr. De Laune, Presid<sup>t</sup> of St. John's Coll. In y<sup>e</sup> Afternoon preached Mr. Gray of New-Coll.

This Afternoon one Russell, a great Whig, fellow of Merton Coll. & Deputy C<sup>u</sup>rate to y<sup>e</sup> B<sup>p</sup> of Oxford, came to me with a Request in *20* y<sup>e</sup> Name of y<sup>e</sup> B<sup>p</sup>, that I would look into Camden's *Britannia*, y<sup>t</sup> I have, corrected by y<sup>e</sup> Author's own Hand, & see whether, in pag. 21, it be not read, *Utuntur Britanni nummo æreo, & annulis ferreis ad certum pondus examinatis pro nummo*, instead of *Utuntur Britanni nummo æreo, aut annulis ferreis ad certum pondus examinatis pro nummo*. I did so, & found it *aut*, as before, the Passage being out of Cæsar's Comm. This passage was only by way of Pretence, as I take it, to see what I was doing, I having just before pack'd up Camden's *Eliz.* to be sent away, & it then standing by me, at w<sup>ch</sup> many are angry.

Jan. 28 (Tu.). Mr. Graves of Mickleton, in Gloucestershire, hath *30* sent me many of y<sup>e</sup> Coyns found near Stowe in the Wold.

Jan. 24, 1717. H. to J. Bridges (Diaries, 65. 174). Received bill for £21, which Mr. Clements will pay. Can let J. B. have 10 large copies only: the rest must be small. Gives his reasons for publishing a new edition of *Neubrigensis*. 'I heartily wish our own Histories & Antiquities were more cultivated in y<sup>e</sup> two Universities, & y<sup>t</sup> Tutors would read them to their Pupils, particularly to Gentlemen of Quality & Distinction.' Picardus's notes are good: will have particular regard for them.

Jan. 24, 1717. J. Murray to H. (Rawl. 8. 130). Encloses subscription for large copy of *Neubrigensis* for Thomas Gott [?], Esq., who will be a constant subscriber. Has nothing in MS. about the Spanish match, but believes Squire Rawlinson has. Sends a Welsh poem, with another fragment.

Jan. 26, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 6). Will send all the copies of Camden T. R. is concerned for by Tuesday's waggon. Has received £21 from Mr. Bridges for *Neubrigensis*. Perceives by this that encouragement will be greater than he expected. T. R. will no doubt take care that best friends are supplied.

Jan. 28, 1717. H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 65). Has to-day sent



**Jan. 29 (Wed.).** Tho' this Winter was very mild 'till Christmass, yet since Christmass it hath been very severe, & it was observed that on Tuesday night, the 21<sup>st</sup> instant, the Cold was more violent than in any one night of y<sup>e</sup> great Frost in 1683, & y<sup>t</sup> it froze five Inches and a Quarter of solid Ice, between eight of y<sup>e</sup> clock y<sup>t</sup> Evening & seven a Clock on Wednesday Morning. It continues Freezing still, tho' there hath been an Intermission for a day or two since the 21<sup>st</sup>. This Frost hath very bad Effects upon human Bodies, so y<sup>t</sup> it increases the numbers of y<sup>e</sup> Dead much more y<sup>n</sup> before.

- 10 **Jan. 30 (Th.).** This being y<sup>e</sup> Martyrdom of King Charles 1<sup>st</sup>, y<sup>e</sup> Sermon was preached at St. Marie's by Mr. Vaughan of Magd. College.

**Jan. 31 (Fri.).** There is a Ballad handed about, both in MS. & print, called *The Turnip Hoer*. The Author is said to be one Mr. Whar-ton, a young Master of Arts of Magd. Coll. It is a Satyr upon

copies of Camden for R. R., Mr. Hare, and Dr. Harwood. Delivered R. R.'s letter to the bookbinder with his own hand, but has heard nothing.

**Jan. 28, [1744].** T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 161). Glad the little book is acceptable. Knows of no edition before Dr. Powell's. Does not know of any other edition of Geoffrey of Monmouth than that by Ascensius, at Paris: will inquire further. 'He & the Polychronicon were the Study or Entertainment of the Monks, & copies were preserv'd in almost every Religious House.' Is anxious about Mr. Willis, 'who . . . is engag'd in a new design in the Church of Landaf, before the other be wrought off. I doubt, he will ruin his Constitution, w<sup>ch</sup>, at the best, is not over good, without such fatigue. All that I can say is to no purpose. If you have more power over him, I wish you would make use of it.'

[c. Jan. 28, 1744.] J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 128). When will Elizabetha be done? 'The Virtuoso's here begin to [be] impatient for it. There is a Rumour that Tom Rawlison has got an Exemplar of it. I take it for granted that is not so; because if you send to any one before the rest, 'twill disoblige them.'

**Jan. 30, 1744.** W[illiam Fleetwood, bp. of] Ely to H. (Rawl. 27<sup>b</sup>. 281). Acknowledges receipt of two sets of Camden, with thanks: Sends little book in which he has turned down the pages worth reading. [P.S.] Asks H. to send him extracts from the Scotch Virgil.

**Jan. 30, 1744.** R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 21). He and his brother have each received H.'s valuable present of two large copies of Camden's Elizabeth: hearty thanks. 'We shall in a few days make our acknowledgments to You for this excellent Work.' At same time will send what is owing for the 10 small copies received last night.

**Jan. 30, 1744.** S. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 91). 'I can't sufficiently thank You for your Camden, for which You deserve y<sup>e</sup> Applause of all who love their Country or favour Letters. I blush'd when I read y<sup>e</sup> Mention You make of my Name in your very learned & diverting Preface. I find You are determin'd it shall be immortal, tho' it deserves it not. . . . You'll hear from Me in a very few Days in anoth<sup>r</sup> Manner; for my B<sup>r</sup> and I design You a present of twenty Guineas. . . . Be pleas'd to let Me be a Subscriber for Gulielmus Neubrigensis, & to have two Copys in large Paper. Be pleased also to put my L<sup>d</sup> Harcourt among y<sup>e</sup> Subscribers for one Copy in large Paper.'

K. George, who, when he first came into England, talk'd of turning St. James' Park into Turnip Ground, & to imploy Turnip Hoers.

The said Mr. Wharton hath also writ verses in English upon K. James III<sup>d</sup>'s picture.

This Mr. Wharton does these Things in order to get an Interest to be Poëtry Reader in the University after Mr. Trap, whose time will soon expire.

Goltzio in legendis numismatibus haud facile parem reperies, inquit Ortellius, Thes. Geogr., voc. *Celsa*.

**Feb. 1 (Sat.).** Mr. Edw. Prideaux Gwyn of X<sup>t</sup> Church, Gentleman <sup>10</sup> Commoner, shew'd me to-day a Coyn of Gordianus 3, found with others at Exeter, on y<sup>e</sup> Reverse of w<sup>ch</sup>, VIRTUS AVG. It is different from y<sup>t</sup> I have mentioned in my Preface to Camden's Eliz., w<sup>ch</sup> Book I have just published from a Copy corrected & enlarged with y<sup>e</sup> Author's own Hand.

**Feb. 2 (Sun.).** This Morning preached at St. Marie's Dr. Dobson, Presid<sup>t</sup> of Trin. Coll. In y<sup>e</sup> Afternoon preached at X<sup>t</sup> Ch. Dr. Stratford, Canon of y<sup>t</sup> Church.

**Feb. 1, 1717.** J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 27). Received books, which have been delivered to the different subscribers, 'except Mr. Palmer, who is gone into y<sup>e</sup> Country to bury his Father, who dyed at his seat at Farefield neare Bridgewater. I'me content for y<sup>e</sup> 21<sup>l</sup>. to bate onely 10 of y<sup>e</sup> Gul. Newbrig. in C. M. & 14 in y<sup>e</sup> small, since it suits w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>r</sup> convenience.' Two large copies are for Brigadier Dormer and Mr. Bacon, alias Sclater, and two small ones for his brothers, Nathaniel and Ralph. 'I've not yet bin at leisure to look into y<sup>r</sup> Cambden, but I shall goe to it w<sup>th</sup> a very keene appetite y<sup>e</sup> next week.'

**Feb. 1, 1717.** J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 28. 75). Has received six copies of Camden, for which he sends second payment, together with first payment for six copies of Neubrigensis, viz. five large, one small.

**Feb. 2, 1717.** H. to Bp. of Ely (Rawl. 27<sup>b</sup>. 282). 'Yesterday I rec'd the little Book, with your L<sup>d</sup>ship's noble & generous Pres<sup>t</sup> of 5 broad Pieces, for w<sup>ch</sup> I return my most hearty Thanks. I have procured the Book your L<sup>d</sup>ship mentions, & I will send it up by next Tuesday's waggon. I desire your L<sup>d</sup>ship to accept of it.'

**Feb. 4, 1717.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Drafts, Diaries, 65. 186. Original, Rawl. 34. 7). Supposes T. R. has received the boxes of Camdens. Sends a bound set in small paper as a present. Hopes those who want Neubrigensis will apply soon. 'I do (as you advise) think of printing the Journey of some of Prince Charles's Serv<sup>ts</sup> into Spain next. But what number to print is a point that must be well considered. If a small Number, then something of Latin must go with it that may prevent Piracy, just as I did by Roper. But if a large Number, viz. 500, then it must be all English; & the Ladies may, perhaps, come in, it being a very pleasant Thing. If something from a MS<sup>t</sup> (provided there be any such Thing in being) were joyned with it, relating to the Prince's own Journey (for this MS. I am to print is an account of y<sup>e</sup> Journey of some of the serv<sup>ts</sup> only), it would be very proper.' [PS.] Apologizes for sending small copy of Camden. 'My Letter to you was not design'd as a Dedication, so y<sup>e</sup> Pres<sup>t</sup> is intended only as a small token of Gratitude, & I will endeavour to pay the rest in time.' Does not understand French,

**Feb. 5 (Wed.).** Mr. Calvert tells me y<sup>t</sup> the occasion of building my L<sup>d</sup> Lichfield's House at Dichley, near Woodstock, was this. Sir Henry Lee being a great Favourite of Queen Elizabeth, when he grew into Age happened (as was usual with y<sup>t</sup> Queen, who loved Youth), to decline her Favours &, thereupon, settling in y<sup>e</sup> Country, he built this House on y<sup>e</sup> side of a Hill. Mr. Calvert had this Account from the pres<sup>t</sup> Dowager Lady Lichfield, one of the K. Ch. II<sup>d</sup>'s Daughters.

**Feb. 7 (Fri.).** Yesterday Morning I saw an old Welch MS. containing Theological & moral Matters, in w<sup>ch</sup> is also, ab<sup>t</sup> the middle of y<sup>e</sup> 10 Book, a little Map of y<sup>e</sup> World, done very ignorantly, according to the Capacity of y<sup>e</sup> Times, done ab<sup>t</sup> 350 Y<sup>rs</sup> since. The Book belongs to Jesus Coll. Library, Oxon.

This Morning I heard for certain that the Daughter of Mr. James Gibson, mentioned above (Jan. 6), was married to the young Man taken notice of there, in Magd. Parish Church, Oxon., on Dec. 26 last, being St. Stephen's Day, a great Number of People being present.

On the 30<sup>th</sup> Jan. last, the Vice-Chanc., Dr. Baron, went out of Town in the Afternoon. The next Day I sent my Ed. of Camden's Eliz. ab<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Univ. I sent first to him (not knowing then y<sup>t</sup> he was out of Town), 20 then I sent to Dr. Charlett, who was Pro-vice-chancellor. The Vice-Chanc. himself return'd home on Wednesd. last. Next day<sup>1</sup>, in the morning, I sent him his Book.

and must get some one to make an abstract in English of the French book T. R. mentions. The Latin one will be very acceptable.

**Feb. 4, 1714.** J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 64). Encloses notes on Gulielmus Neubrigensis and transcripts of various records [preceding this letter]. Will endeavour to see Mr. Rawlinson soon and pay second payment for Camden and first for Neubrigensis.

**Feb. 4, [1714].** T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 164). Acknowledges receipt of three sets of Camden. Will let H. know of any subscriptions for Neubrigensis, 'tho' I am fully satisfy'd you will not want them, & that you will soon be full for so valuable an Author in so improv'd an Edition. I have just had time to run over your Preface to your Elizabeth, w<sup>ch</sup> has given me very agreeable Entertainment, containing many curious observations, such as, I doubt not, will recommend it to the rest of the world.' Despairs of meeting with MS. preface of Virunnius. Glad Neubrigensis goes on successfully.

**Feb. 5, 1714.** H. to Lord Harley (Diaries, 65. 189). Has just put into Mr. William Thomas's hands two sets of Camden, which he desires Ld. H. to accept.

**Feb. 5, 1714.** H. B[edford] to H. (Rawl. 2. 48). 'I am much asham'd to have deferr'd my thanks for y<sup>r</sup> last most valuable present so much as one post.' Mr. Innys will send £6 10s. in a post or two. 'I wish, S<sup>r</sup>, I knew how to deserve y<sup>r</sup> continued fav<sup>r</sup>, or to return y<sup>m</sup>. But y<sup>t</sup> is yet as much beyond my power as to come near y<sup>e</sup> great character y<sup>e</sup> are so kind to hon<sup>r</sup> me w<sup>th</sup>.'

**Feb. 6, 1714.** H. to [Robert Harley], earl of Oxford (Diaries, 65. 190). Last night received, by Mr. Thomas, his lordship's generous present of five guineas: hearty thanks. Asks him to accept a copy of Camden's Elizabetha in the better paper.

<sup>1</sup> Viz. yesterday.

**Feb. 8 (Sat.).** The two letters at the End of this Book were written by Dr. Peter Heylin, & it is the only Thing that I ever yet saw of the Hand writing of that great Man<sup>1</sup>.

**Feb. 9 (Sun.).** This Morning preached at X<sup>t</sup> Church Dr. Terry, Canon of y<sup>e</sup> House. In y<sup>e</sup> Afternoon preached M<sup>r</sup>. LLoyd of Jesus at St. Marie's.

Being to-day at dinner with Dr. Stratford of X<sup>t</sup> Church, in the Audit Room of y<sup>e</sup> College, after dinner the Dr<sup>r</sup> carryed me & M<sup>r</sup>. W<sup>m</sup> Thomas to his, y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Dr<sup>r</sup>'s Lodgings, where he shew'd me a great number of Medals, most of them English, divers of w<sup>ch</sup> I had never seen before, 10 one of w<sup>ch</sup> was a Silver one of Q. Eliz., a<sup>o</sup> 1561, with the Harp on the Reverse. There was also a silver one of the Queen of Scots, but her Face not on it. But the scarcest & most valuable of all those he shew'd me was a large Brass Otho of my L<sup>d</sup> Abingdon's, lodg'd with the Dr<sup>r</sup> by the Earl himself, as an Earnest that he, the s<sup>d</sup> Earl, designs to give all his old Medals to Christ-Church Library. The Dr<sup>r</sup> thinks it was found in Wiltshire. On the obverse side is, IMP CAES OTHO AVG PM TRPP C . . s (the last is for cos, tho' there is a crack where the o should be, and on this side the Breach there seems to be s, tho' it be not at all plain). On the Reverse, PAX AVGVST S.C. Fig. stans, dex. ram., sin. 20 cornuc. The Counterfeits that I have seen are vastly different. De Wilde mentions several genuine Medals of this Emperor in Brass, & reflects upon Chifletius for saying none were struck. Dr. Stratford said that all Antiquaries allow'd it to be certainly genuine, & y<sup>t</sup> it was sent to my L<sup>d</sup> Pembroke, who also judg'd it authentick.

The Dr<sup>r</sup> was pleased to take notice that Dr. Atterbury, B<sup>p</sup> of Rochester, is far from being a Scholar, & y<sup>t</sup> he cannot write Latin. That his Sermon in Latin was cook'd by Dr. Friend, as was his Speech at X<sup>t</sup> Ch. But this I look upon as malicious.

**Feb. 8, 1711.** J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 28). 'I'me now to acquaint you w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> pleasure I've had in y<sup>e</sup> perusal of y<sup>e</sup> Books, & y<sup>e</sup> satisfaction I find in being nam'd amongst y<sup>e</sup> encouragers of y<sup>r</sup> Edition, & to assure you y<sup>t</sup> I shall readily embrace any opportunity of shewing my friendship to you. Gul. Newbrigensis is an Historian much in my esteem, . . . & I look upon him as a very proper, plain & elegant writer, & therefore, do much desire to see him improv'd by y<sup>r</sup> accurate publication.' Has two cuts ready, when H. will let him know how to convey them. Hopes to be in Oxford next month.

**Feb. 9, 1711.** H. Clements to H. (Rawl. 28. 48). 'My Father has sent me but Two of the small paper of Cambden, & tells me they are all He c<sup>d</sup> get, when I depended upon three, having so many very good friends who expect 'em of me; & I am inform'd I shall fare worse with regard to Neubrigensis. Of that, it seems, I must have no Copy of the Large, & but two of y<sup>e</sup> Small paper. I Should be Glad you'd favour me with a Line to let me know whether I am to be thus Serv'd, that I may advise my Friends to take care of themselves in time, but I hope to have from you Something more to my Satisfaction.' Wants three small and four large copies of everything H. shall print.

<sup>1</sup> [See p. 138.]

[After the Index :—]

IHS. 1652, No. 10<sup>th</sup><sup>1</sup>.S<sup>r</sup>,

I conceiue I shall haue occacion to goe towards London on Wednesday, y<sup>e</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> of this moneth, or y<sup>e</sup> morrow after, at y<sup>e</sup> furthest. W<sup>ch</sup> yf it be not soone inough for my coming to you, upon notice of it sent by Milles, y<sup>e</sup> Carrier of Burford, as he passeth by on Saturday morning (your letter to be left w<sup>th</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. Hughes, a Mercer there, as it was before), I will come to you at my time, though I goe back againe at night & return next day. My loue & seruice to all  
10 three. So rests in hast,

Your verie affectionate friend to serue you,

Nov. 10, 1652.

PET. HEYLYN.

S<sup>r</sup>,

I haue desired my Nephew, Col. Heylyn, to bring you some part, yf not all, y<sup>e</sup> money due to you by Agreem<sup>t</sup> on S<sup>t</sup>. Thomas' day. If he bring all, your Acquittance for y<sup>e</sup> same, w<sup>th</sup> Reference to y<sup>e</sup> said Agreem<sup>t</sup>, will be his discharge; & then I shall desire, w<sup>th</sup>all, that M<sup>r</sup>. Holt would take your Covenant for passing ouer y<sup>e</sup> Estate to such as I shall appoint to make use of therein, & keepe it by him till I haue occacion to see you next. But yf  
20 he bring not y<sup>e</sup> whole summe, I desire you to accept of what is brought you at y<sup>e</sup> present, & to giue him your Acquittance for so much as you shall receiue; w<sup>th</sup> this Assurance, that on some day y<sup>e</sup> next weeke before New yeere's day, you shall haue y<sup>e</sup> residue, according to y<sup>e</sup> full of your expectation, & my engagem<sup>t</sup>; & by your courteous acceptacion of these my Reall intendm<sup>ts</sup> of compliance w<sup>th</sup> you, you shall exceedingly oblige,

S<sup>r</sup>,

Yours most affectionately to serue you,

Decemb. 20, 1652.

PET. HEYLYN<sup>2</sup>.

The following Note written at the Beginning of S<sup>r</sup> J. Hayward's Lives  
30 of the 3 Norman Kings, in the Hands of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq., w<sup>ch</sup> Copy is bound in vellam & hath the Royal Arms on it, whence I conjecture y<sup>t</sup> it is the very Book presented by the Author to Prince Charles, to whom 'tis dedicated :—

Henrieta Maria Dromond was borne on Monday, the nynth of Iuin, a thousand six hundreth twentie nyne, betuix four and fyue of the klok in the efternone, in Somersetsherree [*sic*], and thair was baptised by the bishop of the yles of Scotland; the god father, my Lo. Steward, the God mothers, the Quene Ma<sup>tie</sup> and my La. Marquis.

The s<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. Calvert hath got S<sup>r</sup> Tho. More's works in English, at  
40 the End of w<sup>ch</sup> are two Leaves, giving an Acc<sup>t</sup> of the Ropers, from 1622 to 1667.

<sup>1</sup> [This line seems to added by another hand.]<sup>2</sup> [Inserted at the end of the volume.]

## VOL. LXVI.

**Feb. 10 (Mon.).** On Thursday Night last died the Prince of Wales (as he is called) his youngest Son, lately born, who was design'd to be created Duke of Gloucester.

Out of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq<sup>r</sup>, Note Book.

In the Chancel of Mickleton Church, in Gloucestershire, against the North Wall, was this Epitaph, till, by the new whitening of the Church, it was defaced by Richard Richmond:—

## The Epitaph of John Bonner.

Heare lyeth intombd John Bonner by name,  
Sonne of Bonner of Pebworth, from thence he came,  
The 17 of October he ended his dales;  
Pray God that wee leveing may follow his ways:

10

1618 by the yeare.

Scarce are such men to be found in this shere.  
Made and sett up by his loveing frend,  
Evetts his kinsedman, and so I do end.  
John Bonner, senior, Thomas Evetts, Junior, 1618.

**Feb. 11 (Tu.).** Being in company last Night with Dr. Halley, he took occasion to mention Will. of Neuburg that I am now printing, & to ask <sup>20</sup> whether he was for Hereditary Right? I said he was, & y<sup>t</sup> he called K. Stephen, & other *reges illegitimi*, by no softer a word than *tyranni*. So y<sup>t</sup> I suppose this (said I) will please you. For my part, says the Dr, I am for the King in Possession. If I am protected, I am content. I am sure we pay dear enough for our Protection, & why should we not

**Feb. 10, 1711.** H. to Sir T. Sebright (Diaries, 66. 1). Camdens were delivered to Mr. Hunt, who paid for them. Mr. Rawlinson has asked for 30 large and 50 small copies of Neubrigensis, so that he can probably oblige Sir T. S. with as many as he desires. 200 pages are printed. [PS.] Is reserving large copy for Sir T. S. in return for use of MS.

**Feb. 11, 1711.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 9). Received subscription-money for two large and two small copies of Camden, which he has sent by to-day's waggon for Mr. Annesley, Mr. Jones, Mr. Daniel Browne and Mr. John Lewis. Sir Thomas Sebright has written about Neubrigensis: supposes T. R. will talk it over with him. 'Your Brother writ to me about one Wise of Trinity College's writing the History and Antiquities of our University, & that he design'd to begin with his own College first. I never heard one word of this before. I look upon it as banter, much such Banter as John Poynter's writing the Antiquities of Cat-Street. What you sometime since writ about some Gentlemen's going to old Verulam may be of Consequence: especially if care be taken to illustrate the Antiquities there found from old Historians. Mr. Talman is good at Architecture, & a great Judge of Prints. But I know not whether he be equally skill'd in History.'

**Feb. 11, 1711.** Maurice Johnson, jun., to H. (Rawl. 7. 98). 'I entreat You to excuse a Stranger's takinge the Freedom of addressing You thus, But haveing, by the careles neglect of my Correspond<sup>t</sup> here, lost the Benefitt of some Books w<sup>th</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> You, S<sup>r</sup>, have lately obliged the learned World, & living my Self all the Yeare, excepting the Termes, farr remote from this Place

have the Benefit of it? Thus this Gentleman is for Confusion, & if all were of his Mind, all Government would soon be at an end.

Yesterday in the Afternoon died M<sup>rs</sup>. Hannah Luff, one of the Daughters of Dr. Luff, late Regius Professor of Physick in the Univ. of Oxford. She was a handsome Woman, between 30 & forty Years of Age, & was said to be married to young Dr. Bouchier, Fellow of All Souls Coll., & Regius Professor of Law. The said Dr. Luff's Children were all very handsome. His eldest Daughter was first married to one Bull, & afterwards to Dr. Hanns, who used her most barbarously. She  
10 was a most celebrated Beauty, & wonderfully goodnatured, as all the children were. M<sup>rs</sup>. Hesther Luff died abt 8 or 9 years since. She was also a famous Beauty. One, younger, I think, y<sup>a</sup> Hannah, married a Forreigner. The youngest is now living unmarried in Oxford.

**Feb. 12 (Wed.).** There is newly come out, *Dr. Snape instructed in some Matters especially relating to Convocations and Converts from Popery. By a Member of the Convocation, Lond., 1718, 8o.* The Author is Dr. White Kennett. It is poor, mean, & malicious.

**Feb. 13 (Th.).** On Tuesday last, at 2 Clock Afternoon, was a Convocation for electing a Vicar of Sison in Leicestershire, the University  
20 being Patron of y<sup>t</sup> Church. One Broughton of Christ Church, & one

[i. e. London] & Oxford, I presume Your Goodnes & Candor will pardon the Liberty I take in desiring to Settle a Correspondence w<sup>th</sup> You, which, if You graunt, I am Satisfy'd will be to my pleasure and advantage, & I hope, will prove So to Yours, in my answearing punctually the Proposeals I here begg leave to make You, w<sup>ch</sup> are, That if y<sup>o</sup> will be pleased for the future to permitt Me to be a Subscriber to every Book You shall publish any way relateing to our Laws, History, Constitution, or Antiquities, & that in the Large Paper too, I hereby promise You I will, from this Time forward, become So, & duely pay you the Subscription prices into Such hands here as You shall be pleased to appoint.' Wants to know to whom he shall pay subscription for Neubrigensis. Would be glad of any books bearing on his subject which H. has published. [PS.] 'I have my Self, in my Study in y<sup>e</sup> Country, Some few MSS., of w<sup>ch</sup> I shall begg Leave to Say Something to You hereafter.'

**Feb. 11, 1714.** B. Keok to H. (Rawl. 7. 114). [Printed in *Letters from the Bodleian*, ii. 33.]

**Feb. 12, 1714.** H. to J. Woodward (Diaries, 66. 6). Acknowledges receipt of subscription-money for Camden and Neubrigensis: hearty thanks. 'I repeat my Thanks to you for your Kindness to our University.'

**Feb. 12, 1714.** Patriek Gordon to H. (Rawl. 6. 111). 'When my Subscription-money for the 3<sup>d</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> Volumes of Dr. Grabe's Septuagint in Fol. was paid Last May, I desired my Friend to beg the favo<sup>r</sup> of you to take care that I might have the benefit of the Seventh Copy, as is usual in such cases, & as I had in the first two Volumes.' Wants to know when the books will come out, and whether H. can procure him this privilege. What is H. engaged in now? What works are printing at the Theatre?

**Feb. 13, 1714.** J. Antis to H. (Rawl. 1. 65). Received the two MSS. from Mr. Bridges. Has not yet received Camden from Mr. Rawlinson. Has sent the copy of the writ H. desired, with a few more remarks on Neubrigensis. Asks H. to make a note of any references to heralds he may come across.

Abney of Lincoln Col. stood, both Batchelors of Arts. The latter carried it by a great Majority, the other being, tho' falsly, characteriz'd as a Whig.

**Feb. 16 (Sun.).** This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. Simpson of Braz. Nose. In the Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Dr. Brabourn, Pr. of New Inn Hall.

This Morning I walk'd over (with Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Bromley, Mr. Edward Prideaux Gwynne, & Mr. Francis Gwynne, all three Gentlemen-Commoners of X<sup>t</sup> Church, & very ingenious young Men, & studious of Antiquities) to Newenham-Courtney, where we heard Dr. Bletchinden <sup>10</sup> preach a good, plain, practical, Country Sermon. We dined at a little House commonly called Rome, from one Prince, a Roman Catholic, who lately lived there, but is now dead. The said Mr. Bromley is a younger Son of W<sup>m</sup> Bromley, of Baggington in Warwick-shire, Esq. The two Gwynnes are Sons of Francis Gwynne, of Ford Abbey, in Devonshire, Esq. Mr. Bromley & Mr. Edward P. Gwynne told me y<sup>t</sup> Baggington is called Baddinton in an old Deed.

**Feb. 14, 1717.** H. to Sir T. Sebright (Diaries, 66. 8). 'Yesterday Morning my Compositor, Mr. Rance, was prohibited by Mr. Vice-chancellor to proceed any farther with Neubrigensis. Upon w<sup>ch</sup>, in the Afternoon I waited upon Mr. Vice-chancellor, who told me expressly it should not go on, & y<sup>t</sup> I should hear more in a little time. Two hundred & sixteen Pages are composed. If it be quite stopp'd here, I must contrive some other Measures. But I hope Matters may be made up.'

**Feb. 14, 1717.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Diaries, 66. 9). 'I write this Letter to you on purpose to acquaint you that yesterday Mr. Vice-chancellor prohibited my Compositor to go any farther with Neubrigensis. Upon this, I waited upon Mr. Vice-chancellor in the Afternoon, who told me it should not go on, & y<sup>t</sup> he would not give me leave to print either this Book or any thing else. I find Matters are like to be warm. Nor do I know what measures to take.' [Note by Hearne :—'NB. I did not send the two forgoing Letters, being willing to know first what will really be done.']

**Feb. 15, 1717.** G. Harbin to H. (Rawl. 7. 16). Directions for sending Camden, &c. The Bishop of Bath and Wells and Lord Foley wish to subscribe for Neubrigensis.

**Feb. 15, 1717.** S. Hawes to H. (Rawl. 7. 35). Wants to know to whom to pay subscription-money for Camden and Neubrigensis for Mr. Harbin, and for the latter book for himself.

**Feb. 15, 1717.** R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 22). 'Yesterday I pay'd into the hands of our Friend, Mr. Thomas Rawlinson, for your Use, 30 Guinys, which he will send to You by the first opportunity; 20 of these, each of Us 10, My Bro<sup>r</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup> and I desire You to accept of as an acknowledgment for your valuable Present of Camden's Eliz. The other 10 I pay You for so many Copys of the sayd Book in small Paper, unsubscribed for, which I Received from You.' Thinks Neubrigensis will be so much esteemed that the price will be doubled in a very short time. Glad Mr. Mostyn's MS. will follow it.

**Feb. 15, 1717.** J. Murray to H. (Rawl. 8. 129). Has received Camden and subscribed for Neubrigensis. 'All y<sup>r</sup> Friends here of My Acquaintance seem Well Pleas'd with yovr Cambden, and I have heard Much Inquiry amongst y<sup>e</sup> Booksellers after it.' Please return MS., if done with. H. may keep the Proclamation.



Feb. 17 (Mon.). This Day the Honble Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq., shew'd me the following silver Medals, the two first of w<sup>ch</sup> belong to Mr. Philip Harcourt (Nephew of the R<sup>t</sup> Honble L<sup>d</sup> Harcourt &) Gent. Com. of Worcester Coll.

Obv., MAXIMILANVS (*sic*): DG: ARC: AV: DVX: BVR: STIR: CARN. His Head, Hinc inde 1615. Rev., MAG: PRVSS: ADMI: COMES: HAT: TIROL: ET: CARN. The Arms.

IOHAN · D · G · CO · PAL · RHE · DVX · BA · IVL · CLI · ET · MON. Cap. ejus. CO · VEL · SPO · MAR · ET · RAVE · DO · IN · RAVENS · 1623.  
10 Insignia.

\* H · D · G · . . . . PLN. Henrici Septimi throno insidentis cap., diademate ornat., cum Sceptro. Rev., CIVITAS LVND. . . . Insignia regis Angliæ.

About a Week agoe, the Ground on w<sup>ch</sup> the Abbey and Church of Osney stood was ploughed up; and this day I walk'd thither in the Afternoon with Mr. Calvert, Mr. Bromley & Sr Percy-Freke of Christ-Church, on purpose to view the said Ground, and the Ruins of the Abbey. The Soil is of a very blackish Colour, much like the Colour of the Soil on w<sup>ch</sup> the old City of Dorchester, seven Miles from Oxford, stood. We  
20 saw many Fragments of Stones cast up by the Plough, and a great many others that had been dug up before they began to plough. We also saw several Fragments of Bricks, some like the old Roman Semilateres, and others of a coarser nature, coloured & glazed, w<sup>ch</sup> way of glazing came into use with us sometime after the Conquest. But the most remarkable thing that we saw now dug up was an old Font that formerly stood in the Church of Osney, the Form of w<sup>ch</sup> is put at the End of this Book<sup>1</sup>. This Font is y<sup>e</sup> plain Form, without any Ornaments, as, indeed, most of the old Fonts were. We likewise saw a sort of Cross in stone, w<sup>ch</sup>, I suppose, was near the nitch in w<sup>ch</sup> one of the  
30 vessels for holy Water stood. We also took notice of the Cement, w<sup>ch</sup> is much like the meaner sort of Cement used in the Roman Pavements. I say, the meaner sort, because the moderns could not come near the finer kind, such as I have seen at Silchester and elsewhere.

Feb. 17, 1744. H. to M. Johnson (Diaries, 66. 11). Hearty thanks for proposal in letter of 11th instant. Sorry he cannot help M. J. to any of his books, except Leland's Collectanea and Aluredus Beverlacensis: the former at £4, the latter at 14s. The money may be paid to Mr. Thomas Rawlinson, who takes subscriptions for Neubrigensis. 'I readily embrace your Correspondence, and shall be glad to have an Account of the MSS. you mention to be in your Study.'

Feb. 17, 1744. E. Burton to H. (Rawl. 3. 170). Wonders that Mr. Rogers has not sent his two copies of Camden. Asks H. to show him this letter and desire him to subscribe for Neubrigensis.

<sup>1</sup> [At p. 230 of the MS. is a pencil sketch of the top of the font from above, a plain circular bowl cut in a square block, '20 Inches Diameter, a Foot Deep.' The stone cross is also drawn, an irregular tau-cross, with a plain round moulding round the stem, just above the lower end.]

**Feb. 18 (Tu.).** Dr. Thomas Terry, prest<sup>t</sup> Regius Prof. of the Greek Tongue, hath made Mr. Ed. Lhuyd & Humphr. Lhuyd the same Person in his Index to Battely's Antiquitates Rhotupinæ, whereas all persons skilled in Antiquities know y<sup>t</sup> they were different, & y<sup>t</sup> the latter died before the former was born, many Years.

At the lower End of the North Isle of Lawrence Waltham Church, Berks :—

Under this stone is buried the body of HVMPHRY NEWBERY, Esquire, late an Utter Barrester of Lincolne's Inne, who for his greate learning & knowledge in the Lawes of this Land, was much esteemed by them so that knew him, & his worth. He departed this lyfe the 13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1638, aged 65 years & upwards.

On a Marble layd in the North side of the Chancell :—

Here restes the body of that religious gentlewoman, Mrs. MARY NEWBURY, late wife of HVMPHRY NEWBURY, Esquire, deceased, and daughter of THOMAS WELDON, late of Shottesbrooke, Esquire; whose pious care in a religious education of her children, was one, among many, fruites of her godly lyfe. She deceased the 14<sup>th</sup> of August, 1640, aged 57 years, and on her right side sleepes her youngest daughter, DOROTHY, whose early wisdom & goodnes was a President for riper years. Who, by her last & earnest request (with her Father's approbation) obtained her Mother's consent to be buried by her here. She left this World the 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, Anno Domini 1634, aged 11 years.

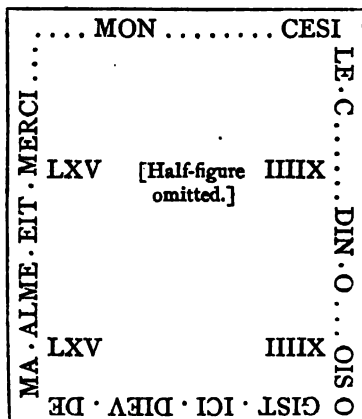
Above the Inscription these Armes & Crest. [Rough drawings.]

Engraved on a long Marble lying in the greate Chancell of Bynfield, Berks :—

WATER DE ANNEFORD GIST YCY. DIEV DE SA ALME EIT MERCY.

Cleworth, Berks.

The Figure of a Gravestone in the Est End of the South Isle :—



Feb. 18, 1747. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 11). Has received sub-

Engraved about another Gravestone :—

MERCI . . . . . | WILLIAM • MENRE • DE • SOVTHCES . . . . . | . . . . .  
 . . . PAS|SENTS • PAR • ICI • PRIEZ • PVR • SALME • A • DIEV • AMEN.

Engraved on a plate of brass set in another stone :—

He that lyeth under this stone,  
 Shot with a hundred men himselfe alone.  
 This is true that I doe say,  
 The match was shot in Old-feild at Bray.  
 I will tell you before you goe hence,  
 That his name was MARTYNE EXPENCE.

10

On a Gravestone layde in the body of St. John Baptist's Church in Windsor, neere the Entrance into the Chancell [Drawing of tomb.] :—

IDENE : DE : AYDELE : ABESSE : DE : BVRNHAM : GIST : ICI : DIEV : DE : SA :  
 ALME : EIT : MERCI : QVI : PVR : LA : ALME : PRIERA : LX • IOVR : DE :  
 PARDON : AVERA.

Feb. 19 (Wed.). Wallingford is called Wellingford in the Seal.  
 [Drawing of seal.]

The Towne of Newbery, Berks, incorporated temp. Eliz. Seal.  
 [Drawing of seal.]

20 In one Place of a MS. of Mr. Ashmole's White-Waltham is called White-Walton. In y<sup>e</sup> same Book Wargrave is called Walgrave.

[Pedigree of James Heron of Elynig, co. Oxon., omitted. See vol. v, p. 321.]

On Wednesd. Night, the 12<sup>th</sup> instant, the Body of the deceased Prince George W<sup>m</sup> (as he was styl'd) was privately interr'd in the Vault of the Abbey Church of Westm. The Service was read by Dr. Atterbury, Bp of Rochester.

Feb. 20 (Th.). I saw several Coyns of Brass last Night at Mr. Girdler's, of Wadham Coll. He said all were found near Stowe in the Wold. One qf larger Brass was of Antoninus Pius. There was one of the larger  
 30 size also of Diocletian.

In the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Mr. Calvert of Xt Church's Copy of Hayward's Lives of the 3 Norman Kings, is written the following Note :—

Katrine Dromond was borne in Somersethouse, on Sondag, the twentie thrid day of August, a thousand sex hunderth thirtye, betuix elewin and tuelf in the fornone : and shaie was chrisned the nyynth of September folowing : the god father, the Earle of Arundell and Surey : the god mother, the Dutchece of Lenox and Countese of Denby.

scriptions, for which he sends receipts. Thanks for translation of book about Mendoza. The defective books T. R. mentions will be very acceptable. [PS.] 'Camden's Eliz. of my Ed. is the pres<sup>t</sup> Subject of Discourse here, as, I suppose, you hear before this time.'

Feb. 20, 1714. S. Hawes to H. (Rawl. 7. 34). Mr. Harbin in his letter said nothing about subscriptions from the Bishop of Bath and Wells and Lord Foley : will, however, deliver books and pay money to H.'s order. If H. has a Camden left over, would be glad of it for a subscriber.

Memorand. y<sup>t</sup> in pag. 59 of Ogilby's *Æsop*, Ed. fol., is a Print, in w<sup>ch</sup> is a Man playing with an Ass<sup>1</sup>. The Man is just like Hen. VIII. The inventor might have made a goat, to represent the Lasciviousness of that abominable Prince. Most of the Prints (w<sup>ch</sup> are etch'd) in this *Æsop*, were done by the famous Wincellaus Hollar. Ogilby's own Cut, at the Beginning, was engrav'd by Lombart from S<sup>r</sup> P. Lilly's Paint.

At the beginning of vol. 2<sup>d</sup> of Tacitus's *Annals*, English, 3 vols., 8<sup>vo</sup>, this written:—

To the Hon<sup>d</sup> L. B. C. (Father to my excellt Friend, the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Ben. Leonard Calvert, Esq.).

19

May mirth & wine be still they [*sic*] share,  
Free from Dependence, free from care;  
Free from trouble, free from strife,  
Free from the greatest plagues of life,  
A long liv'd Fa——r, & a wicked w—fe.  
Sir, &c,  
G——k.

Mr. Calvert hath a small & imperfect printed Horace, w<sup>ch</sup> belong'd to his Father, who was an excellent & an elegant Poet, in w<sup>ch</sup> are many MSS. remarks done by his Father, a great Admirer of Horace, of w<sup>ch</sup> he had about 35 diff<sup>t</sup> Editions. He hath put Argum<sup>ts</sup> to several of the Odes, w<sup>ch</sup> are very good, & much better than y<sup>e</sup> printed Arguments.

Mr. Calvert hath a little MS. in w<sup>ch</sup> is a good Account of the Popish B<sup>rs</sup> in England canonical Institution.

Pope Gregory 15<sup>th</sup>, March 23, 1623, grants a B<sup>p</sup>. The first was Dr. W<sup>m</sup> Bishop, under the Title of B<sup>p</sup> of Chalcedon. He was succeeded by Dr. Rich<sup>d</sup> Smith, B<sup>p</sup> of Chalcedon, whose Breve was graunted by Pope Urban VIII, Feb. 4, 1625.

**Feb. 21 (Fri.).** From Ashmole: Warfield is a village near Windsor, in Berks. There was a Family so called from this village.

30

[Pedigrees of Broughton and Castellion from Berks Visitation of 1623 omitted.]

Mr. Edward Prideaux Gwyn, Gent. Com. of X<sup>t</sup> Church, hath got an old Boëtius pr. in the Black Letter, with 16 Pages in a signature. [Description of 'Boetius de disciplina scholarium cum notabili commento,' Daventrie, 1491, omitted.]

**Feb. 22 (Sat.).** [Account of the old name of Mag-pie Lane omitted.]

I am told by a Clergy-man, that a Gentleman of Glouc. shire hath an old MS. containing the New-Testament, translated into English by

**Feb. 22, 1711.** E. Burton to H. (Rawl. D. 378. 420). According to H.'s desire, sends copy of part of the *Catalogus Sanctorum* [preceding this letter]. Will transcribe the rest, if worth while.

**Feb. 22, 1711.** R. Dale to H. (Rawl. 4. 109). His illness has prevented him from acknowledging receipt of H.'s letter and present of books. Hopes to deliver Mrs. Oglethorpe's present next week. Wants to subscribe for H.'s

<sup>1</sup> The fable is the Dog & the Asse. The Dog is in the Man's Lap.  
VOL. VI. L

a Monk of Lantony, & y<sup>t</sup> the Translator hath prefix'd a Preface, giving an Account of y<sup>e</sup> Translation.

Just printed at London in 8<sup>vo</sup>, *The Great Paschal Cycle of Five Hundred Thirty two Years: with other Tables used in the Church of England*, Lond., 1718. The Author is Mr. Bunbury, formerly Fellow of Brazen-Nose Coll., now a Minister in Lancashire. He married one of Dr. Lydal's Daughters.

**Feb. 23 (Sun.).** This day I walk'd to Stowe Wood, in the Worcester Road, on this side Beckley. Thence I walk'd to Islip, where I heard 10 Dr. Rye, the Minister of y<sup>t</sup> place, preach a poor, dull sermon. He told a long story about Dionysius the Areopagite, & talk'd very sillily about Eclipses.

Last Night was buried at Spelsbury, near Woodstock, y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Charlot, Countess Dowager of Litchfield, and natural Daughter of K. Charles II<sup>d</sup>, by Barbara, then Countess of Castlemaine, afterwards Dutchess of Cleveland. She was a Lady of very great Sense & Virtue. She died at London, on Monday last, Feb. 17. I met the Herse & mourning Coaches returning to London between Beckley and Islip.

This Morning preached at St. Marie's Mr. White, one of the Censors 20 of X<sup>t</sup> Church. In the Afternoon preached at St. Marie's Mr. Jones of X<sup>t</sup> Church.

[Pedigree of Welden from Berks Visitation of 1623 omitted.]

**Feb. 25 (Tu.).** Yesterday preached at St. Marie's Mr. Eaton of Magd. Hall.

next performance. 'I am heartily sorry to hear of yo<sup>r</sup> Ill Treatment by the University, tho' the Effect thereof will be of little Consequence, if it bring you to Town, where, I believe, you better may employ yo<sup>r</sup> self for yo<sup>r</sup> own Advantage and the Satisfaction of yo<sup>r</sup> Friends.'

**Feb. 22, 1718.** Lord Harley to H. (Rawl. 8. 181). Hearty thanks for present of Camden. Sends bill for £20, which he desires H. to accept. 'I wrote to Mr. William Thomas, when he was at Oxford, to speak to you about a *missale secundum usum Ecclesie Herefordensis*, which I heard you had, and to desire you to part with it to me, for which I would give you satisfaction. I now here again repeat my desire to you, and I hope you will not refuse me, it being a book very much in my way of collecting.'

**Feb. 24, 1718.** H. to Lord Harley (Diaries, 66. 37). Hearty thanks for generous present. The Missale was given him by a worthy friend: does not intend to part with it. Gave the same answer to Mr. Thomas.

**Feb. 24, 1718.** H. to B. Mead (Diaries, 66. 34). Acknowledges receipt of generous present of 20 guineas from R. M. and his brother, with 10 guineas for copies of Camden left unsubscribed for. 'The great Encouragem<sup>t</sup> I meet with from you and your Brother makes me very ready to undertake & to prosecute any thing in our Engl. Hist. & Antiquities that shall be judg'd serviceable; but I must, on the other side, say that I meet with unaccountable obstructions here.'

**Feb. 24, 1718.** H. to B. Mead (Diaries, 66. 35). Hearty thanks for present delivered by Mr. Rawlinson. 'Such Encouragem<sup>t</sup> makes me go on with all cheerfulness, tho' Envy and Malice are doing what they can to put a stop to what I undertake.'

**Feb. 25, 1718.** H. to B. Rawlinson (Rawl. III. 66). Thanks for returning the 30 guineas, with £3 from Mr. Bedford for subscriptions to

This Evening being with Dr. Stratford, he desir'd me to consider this Note: Catherine, 2<sup>nd</sup> Daughter to Frances, Dutchess of Suffolk, married to Henry, L<sup>d</sup> Herbert, Son of the E. of Pemb., & legitime repudiata, saith Camden, but ignominiose ob mores repudiata, saith Thuanus. Quære the Cause?

The following Things written at the Beginning & at the End of St Tho. More's Works in English, in the Hands of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Benedict Leonard Calvert of X<sup>t</sup> Ch., Esq., w<sup>ch</sup> Book belong'd once to the Ropers of Eltham:—

At the Beginning.

10

1. Franciscus Rooper natus 6<sup>o</sup> Feb., 1581, et obiit 1582.
2. Antonius Rooper natus 13<sup>o</sup> Augusti, 1583.
3. Alter Franciscus natus 13<sup>o</sup> Augusti, 1584, et obiit.
4. Thomas Rooper natus 17<sup>o</sup> Nouembris, 1585.
5. Anna Rooper nata 28<sup>o</sup> Aprillis, 1587.
- 6, 7, 8. Willelimus, Johanes, et alter Johanes, nati fuerunt uno die, 8<sup>o</sup> Aprillis, 1589, minor Johanes obiit die sequenti, & Willelimus 20, eodem mense, et maior Johanes obiit 4<sup>o</sup> Feb., 1589.
9. Johanes Rooper natus ultimo Nouembris, 1590, et obiit.
10. Gergius [*sic*] Rooper natus 23<sup>o</sup> Aprillis, 1592, et obiit.

20

Neubrigensis. Please tell Mr. B. that Mr. Innys has paid the £6 10s. 'My Preface to Camden is at present the Discourse of this Place. The Vice-chancellor and others are considering it, & whether I shall have the liberty of the Press here is yet doubtfull to me. If I am wholly stopt, I must then be forced to print in London, where, I suppose, I may have good Types. But the question will be, whether I must go up myself, or have the Proofs sent to me hither. Some have been trying to get my Compositor from me for some time, as others have to draw me to London. I must needs say that London is the Place where are noble MSS. of our English Historians & Antiquaries, and it may be, if I were there, I might have the Privilege of using them. But then there are other reasons that make this Place more proper for me at this time, provided I could have the use of the Press. After all, I am sensible that if I print any thing here, I must either say nothing in my Prefaces, or what is next to nothing. You will hear more of these Matters in some time.'

Feb. 25, 1717. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 12). Received subscription-money for Camden and Neubrigensis, with book and MS. fragments. 'I doubt not but you have heard of the Anger conceiv'd against me here. . . . During the Preface's being in the Press, the Proof-Sheets were got away without my Privy, as the Advertisements were also published about here before I gave any order or consent; and all this too, as I hear, by the contrivance of one that formerly professed a most intire Friendship: one, I mean, that would have dedicated a Book to you without your leave. And this is the same Man who, last Saturday, among other malicious expressions, said that I *ought to be starv'd into better manners*.' Hearty thanks for the 30 guineas from the two Meads. Sorry T. R. is indisposed. [PS.] 'I was told, on Saturday Night last, that you are very angry with me because I did not send the first Copy of Camden's Eliz. to you. I replyed that the quite contrary was true, since the Letter I writ to you about Dr. Mead's Picture was merely accidental, purely relating to that Picture, & by no means design'd, & therefore, not to be look'd upon, on any account, as a Dedication.' Please thank Dr. Brook Taylor for kind present of the Transaction.

Feb. 25, 1717. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 66). Hopes the writ of

What goes before takes up about one third pt of the Page. Then follows on the next page on the back part of the Leaf:—

Gulielmus Roper de Eltham, pater Anthonij et Thomæ Roperi, obiit Rochester, 2<sup>do</sup> Augusti, hora sexta, matutino tempore, 1628; sepultus fuit Cantuariæ in Capella sua de St. Dunstan.

At the End of the Book in four Pages.

Page 1. 1. Mary Rooper, the daughter of Thomas Rooper, yonger sonne to Sir W . . . . of Elt . . . ., was bapt . . . . the 21 of May, in the year of our Lord God 1622. Mr. Anthony Roper & M<sup>rs</sup>. Eliz. Mallory,  
10 being godf. & go . . . .

William Rooper, the sonne of the sayd Tho., was bapt . . . . the 14 of December, beinge Sounday, in the yeare 1623, and had godf. & godmother, Sr William Roper and Katherine Bentlye, aunt to W<sup>m</sup> Roper.

Mary Rooper was borne upon Tuesday, being the 20 of May, betwene the howres of 4 and 5 in the afternoone, 1622, at Eltham.

2. William Rooper was borne at Eltham the 12 of Decemb . ., betwene the howres of 1 and 2 in the afternoon, and

3. his brother, Fraunces Rooper, was alsoe born the same day, betwen the howrs of 3 and 4 of the clock in the afternoon, & presently  
20 died, 1623.

Prædictus Thomas Rooper cepit in uxorem 14<sup>o</sup> Aprillis, 1621, Susannam Winscombe, filiam Johanis Winscombe de Henwick howse in comitatu Barksheer.

4. Thomas Roper was borne at Fleetstreet, London, on a Friday, beinge the 20<sup>th</sup> of May, 1625, towarde six a clocke in the afternoone, and was christened the Sunday followinge, beinge the 22<sup>th</sup>, about two a clocke in the afternoone, and godf. & godmother, Doctor John More & Anne Winchcombe.

5. Margerett Roper was borne on a Thursd., being the 18 of January  
30 and feast of S. Peter's chaire, betwene six and seaven of the clocke in the morninge, and was christenned the Fridaye following, about eleven of the clocke, Mr. Musk & Margere Drue Lovett, daughter [*sic*], being godfather & godmother, in Anno Domini 1627, according to the Romain stile, and borne at Highgate.

George Roper was borne the seconde of July, in the morninge, betwene one and two of the clocke, in the . . . . 1629, was christ. the 6 in the afternoone, betwene five & six, by Mr. John South<sup>t</sup>. George Musk, Godf., Sir Char. . . . Sommt<sup>ts</sup> lady, godm.

Page 2. Aug. 24, 1630. Francescha, alias Francis, Roper, was borne  
40 in my house in the field, London, on a Twesday, beinge St. Bartlemous day, about one in the afternoone, was presently christened, and about some halfe an houre after, dyed. She was borne some ten weekes before hir tyme.

The 15<sup>th</sup> of Sep<sup>ber</sup>, 1630, about 12 a clocke at noone, departed this world Susan Roper, wife to Tho. Roper, and was buried in St. Andrewe's

---

Richard I about Tournaments came to H.'s hands. More notes on Neubrigensis. When less busy, will call on Mr. Rawlinson (who now lives in Gray's Inn) and fetch copy of Camden.

Church in Holb. the day followinge, close unto hir Sister, Sibille Winchcombe.

1. Thomas Rooper, son of William Rooper, was borne on Wenedsday, the 21 of August betweene 6 and 7 in the morning, and was christened the Saturday following; he had Mr. Thomas Lower, godfather, & Lady Gage, godmother, and died the 12<sup>th</sup> of the same moneth, 1654.

2. Henry Rooper, son of William Rooper, was borne Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup> of August, 1655, betweene 11 and 12 at night, and was christened the next morning, Mr. Henry Rooper of Farningham, and Mrs. Margaret . . . ryll of Goodwood, being godfather . . . ; he died the 27 of October 10 following.

Page 3<sup>d</sup>. 3. William Rooper, son of William Rooper, was borne 1656, on Wenedsday morning, betweene 2 and 3, the 18 of March, and was presently christened; he had godfather & godmother, Sir Philip Constable, and Lady Abergauenny; he died also the July following, 1657, being the 12<sup>th</sup> day.

John Rooper, 4<sup>th</sup> son of William Rooper, was borne on Thursday, 21<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>ber</sup>, 1658, in the evening, betweene 5 & 6 of the clock. Mr. John Caryll of Hasting, Junior, God father, & the Lady Drummond, Godmother. 20

Edward Rooper, 5<sup>th</sup> son of William Rooper, was borne on Tuesday, 31<sup>th</sup> January, 1659, in the morning. Mr. Edward Rooper, Godfather, & Mrs. Benlows Blunt, Godmother.

Maurice Rooper, 6<sup>th</sup> son of William Rooper, was borne 1<sup>th</sup> [sic] Feb., 1660, & died 4 yeares after.

Page 4<sup>th</sup>. Charles Rooper, 7<sup>th</sup> son of William Rooper, was borne 5<sup>th</sup> December, 1662. Colonell Charles Treuannion, his god father, & the Lady Drummond, his god mother.

Anthony Rooper, 8<sup>th</sup> son of William Rooper, was borne 27<sup>th</sup> June, 1664. Mr. Anthony Kempe, God father. 30

Margaret Lower Rooper, onely Daughter to William Rooper, was borne 18<sup>th</sup> of Nouember, 1667. Sir Marmaduke Constable, her God father, & Mrs. Tressam, her god mother.

**Feb. 26 (Ashwed.).** The Latin Sermon for the determining Bachelors was preached to-day at St. Marie's by Mr. Thelwell of Jesus Coll.

The Duke of Shrewsbury died about 3 Weeks since<sup>1</sup>. He was a Man of great Sense.

On Saturday, 15<sup>th</sup> instant, died of a Consumption, Madame Parrott, wife of y<sup>e</sup> Squire of that Name, a Gentleman of 2000l. per annum, & Niece to Rob<sup>t</sup> Heysham, Esq., a Member of Parliam<sup>t</sup> for the City 40 of London, after six Months' Marriage. She was buried at Norleigh on

**Feb. 26, 1711.** H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 49). Hopes H. has received £6 10s. from Mr. Innys, and subscription-money for Neubrigensis for Dr. Jenkin, Mr. Baker, Mr. Thomas Smith, Mr. Fenwick, Mr. Wagstaffe, Mr. Deacon, Sir John Bland, and Mr. Cholmondeley. Encloses bill for second payment for Camden for Lord Foley, Bishop of Bath and Wells, and Mr. Harbin. More about subscriptions for Neubrigensis.

<sup>1</sup> It was the second of this Month.



Saturday Night last, Feb. 22. I met the Herse returning to London on Sunday Morning, between Islip and Beckley, at y<sup>e</sup> same time I met the Herse y<sup>t</sup> had carried the Countess Dowager of Lichfield. The Countess died at London in her House in York Buildings.

On Wednesday, 19<sup>th</sup> instant, happen'd such a violent Tempest at Westchester as never was known in the Memory of Man, w<sup>ch</sup> blew down Chimneys, Tops of Houses, tore up Trees by y<sup>e</sup> Roots, and lasted four or five Hours, & did abundance of Damage; & had it been high Tide, 'tis presumed it would have sunk all the Boats on the River.

10 The same Day in the Morning the sun appear'd eclips'd at its rising. Abt 2 Digits were then wanting on the Northern Limb, it being about the Middle of the Eclipse, w<sup>ch</sup> continued 'till half an hour past seven. This was visible, more or less, to all the Northern Parts of Europe, as far as the Latitude of 37; afterwards tending Northerly, it must have left the Earth in the unknown N.E. Parts of Tartary. The common Almanacks either take no notice of this Eclipse, or else mention it as invisible.

On Friday, the 14<sup>th</sup> instant, happened such a Hurricane of Wind in Yorkshire and Lincolnshire as was never known in those parts, w<sup>ch</sup> lasted 20 about 5 Hours, and did incredible Damage in blowing down of Barns, and other Out-Houses, Chimneys, the Roofs of other Houses, & tore up a great Number of Trees by the Roots, w<sup>ch</sup> put the People in a great Consternation, & it cannot yet be computed what Damage has been done by it.

**Feb. 27 (Th.).** In Blyfeilde Church in Com. Staff. :—

Within an Arch in the South Wall of the Church, towards the Church-yard, lyes the Portraiture of a man in stone, in a religious habit, and a shaven Crowne, & upon the edge of the Arch is painted this Inscription,

ORATE PRO ANIMA AFREDI, PRESBITERI | DE HULCROMB, FRATRIS ALMERICI,  
30 FILII | WILLELMI ET IOHANNIS DE BLIEFELDE <sup>1</sup>.

[Ornaments omitted.]

Checkley, Com. Staff.

In the Church yard, on the South side of the Church, are 3 Stones, long since erected; whereon are rudely engraved severall Figures, Knotts & Flourishes. [Drawings of the South and middle stones.]

The North Stone is plaine, & much about y<sup>e</sup> length of the South stone, viz. about 5 Foote. The Midle Stone is about 2 Yards & half a foote, yet much of it is broken off at the top.

The pres<sup>t</sup> L<sup>d</sup> Baltimore hath an original Picture of y<sup>e</sup> beautiful 40 Dutchesse of Cleveland, Barbara Villiers, done by Sir P. Lilly, who us'd to say y<sup>t</sup> it was beyond the Compass of Art to give this Lady her due, as to her Sweetness & exquisite Beauty. K. Ch. II used to say of her, that if she had had as much sense and wit as she had Beauty, she had certainly ruin'd Mankind. By this K. she had several Children, one of w<sup>ch</sup> was George, Duke of Northumberland, who died in July, 1716,

<sup>1</sup> This Inscription was painted by the direction of Sampson Erdswick of Sandon, in Com. Staff., Esq.

an Honest, brave Man. He was magnificently buried in Westm. Abbey. His Epitaph :—

Serenissimus, potentissimus, nobilissimusque Princeps, Georgius Fitzroy, Dux & Comes Northumbriæ, Vicecomes Falmouth, & Baro de Pontefract, nobilissimi ordinis Periscelidis Eques, obiit . . . Julij anno Domini millesimo septingentesimo decimo sexto, ætatis suæ quinquagesimo.

**Feb. 28 (Fri.).** Juvenis Amicissimus Edvardus Prideaux Guynne, ex Æde Christi superioris ordinis Commensalis, nummum sequentem argenteum Gordiani 3<sup>uj</sup> habet: IMP CAES M ANT GORDIANVS AVG. Gordiani cap. radiat. Rev., VICTORIA AVG. Victoria gradiens, d. corollam, s. 10 palmam. Hunc nummum ad bellum Persicum pertinere existimo. Adeo ut, ni fallor, victoriam insignem reportaverit Gordianus. Nec quidem proelium diutinum fuisse videtur. Celeritatem nimirum indicat Victoria gradiens. Barbari enim metuebant Gordianum, neque ipsius milites sustinebant, fortitudine claros, quique perplures regiones peragraverant, hostesque ubique fere subegerant. Nummus iste est perelegans, uti etiam alios quammultos hujus imperatoris nummos perelegantes vidi.

**March 1 (Sat.).** Mr. Johnson, Gent. Commoner of X<sup>t</sup> Church, shew'd me several modern medals to-day, but there was not one that so I saw much to my purpose. He is curious in Antiquities.

**March 2 (Sun.).** This is the Hand Writing of Francis Gwyn, of Ford Abbey, in Devonshire, Esq. [Autograph on slip of paper pasted here.]<sup>1</sup>

[Pedigree of Welden from Berks Visitation of 1623 omitted.]

**March 3 (Mon.).** Audley Church in Staffordshire.

In the South part of y<sup>e</sup> Church is Thomas, L<sup>d</sup> Audley's, Monum<sup>t</sup>, with his Effigies & this Epitaph,

Ici gyst monsieur Thomas D'Audley, chivalier, fiz a monsieur James

**Feb. 28, 1711.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 13). Has sent parcel for Mr. [Maurice] Johnson containing large copies of Leland's Collectanea and Aluredus Beverlacensis, for which he has received £4 14s. Has also received Mr. Johnson's subscription for large copy of Neubrigensis. 'I am very sensible that Dr. Halley is my great Enemy, being provoked to it in good measure by Dr. Hudson, who hath stirr'd much. The Vice-chanc. stop'd Neubrigensis at the Press on the 13<sup>th</sup> instant, and my Compositor hath done nothing since. I am told there was a Meeting of the Heads of Houses about me Yesterday. But I know nothing yet of the Result.'

**Feb. 28, [1711].** E. Burton to H. (Rawl. 14. 44). Indebted for H.'s of the 20th. Got the two copies of Camden on Wednesday last. Hopes H. received the transcript of the Catalogus Sanctorum : wants his opinion of it. H. need not trouble further about the historical tract : it is same as Tractatus de Gulielmo Conquestore printed at end of Silas Taylor's History of Gavelkind. Has some small pamphlets printed in Queen Elizabeth's time, of which he will send a catalogue.

**March 3, 1711.** C. Byston to H. (Rawl. 5. 20). Received valuable

<sup>1</sup> [A printed paper is inserted here, with this heading in Hearne's handwriting, 'For these Words Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Shippen was sent to the Tower.']

D'Audley, seignour de Helegh, de Roug-Chastel, qui morust se xxj jour de Januar, l'an de grace | M<sup>o</sup>CCC<sup>o</sup>LXXXV<sup>o</sup>, quint de qui alme dieu pour sa pite eit mercy. Amen.

In the Yeare 1662, there was found a Body lying in a Stone Coffin, under the Arch, Westward of the Lord Basset's Monu<sup>mt</sup>, in the Cath. Ch. of Lichfield, on whose brest was fastned a Plate of Leade, of this Figure, & with this Inscription:—

Anno ab incarnatione domini MCCCXIII obiit Willelmus, Couentrensis & Lichfeld., Episcopus, xiii kalend: Septembris, Regni Regis Henrici, filij  
 10 Regis Johannis, xii<sup>1</sup>, sub Honorio papa iij & Stephano Cantuar. Ecclesie Archiepiscopo. Hic Rexit Autem ecclesiam istam viij annos & . . . menses.

**March 4 (Tu.).** Yesterday I saw at Mr. Johnson, a Gentleman-Commoner of X<sup>t</sup> Church's Room, a Metzo-Tinto Print of the late Countess Dowager of Lichfield, which is a very good one, and better, I think, than that hanging in my Room, w<sup>ch</sup> was given me by the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Benedict Leonard Calvert of X<sup>t</sup> Church, her Grandson.

I also saw there a Print of K. James III, a very good one, but, I think, not so good as that for w<sup>ch</sup> I was troubled by the Heads of Houses a few  
 20 Years since<sup>2</sup>.

**March 5 (Wed.).** Mr. Thomas Rawlinson hath a thick Folio MS., in Paper, that he hath lent me, containing Letters from Aug., 1570, to p<sup>t</sup> of the Year 1573, most of them written by Mr. Francis Walsingham, whilst Ambassador in France. It contains also the Letters of all others to him at that time, amongst w<sup>ch</sup> are many of Queen Elizabeth's. In

present and letter. Was very glad to find Roper among the books: will send it at first opportunity to his kinsman, Englefield, who is 'mighty desirous' to have it. 'I am very sorry you see so little a Prospect of the End of your Troubles, but hope the Vice-Chancellor's Carryage to you is nothing but Bluster, and that he carries himselfe the more roughly towards you at present, that he may, when you come to a pinch, use you favourably; for I am told by one who pretends to know him, that he is a good Natur'd Man, and One who, he beleives, will befriend you, if the matter should bee brought to an Extremity. If you think your withdrawing for a while may soften such as haue put on the Capp, you know where you may meete with a safe retreat and a most hearty wellcome, and not bee farr out of the way, in case things goe as wee would haue them.'

**March 5, 1711.** J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 29). Indebted for letter of 10th ult. Hopes H. received the prints of Queen Elizabeth. Please put down Thomas Palmer, Esq., for a copy of Neubrigensis. 'I take it y<sup>t</sup> since his father's death he styles himself of Fairfield near Bridgewater, y<sup>e</sup> seat of y<sup>e</sup> family. He enquir'd much after you, & is much pleas'd w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> mention you've made of him in y<sup>r</sup> Preface. I know you are very sensible of his Merit, & I love & esteem him for many reasons, & more because he is your friend.'

**March 5, 1711.** R. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 29<sup>a</sup>). 'I hope to be at the Greyhound on Saturday next, & shall be glad to have as much of y<sup>r</sup> company

<sup>1</sup> lege vii.

<sup>2</sup> [A printed paper is inserted here entitled, 'A True Translation of Baron Bothmar's Letter to Monsieur Schutz,' Apr. 21, 1717.]

one of this Queen's to Sr Henry Norris, she justifyeth her Usage to the Queen of Scots. It is dated 23<sup>d</sup> Feb., 1570, Regni xii, and makes that poor Princess to be a most wicked, debauched Woman. But this was certainly malice. The Queen of Scots was without doubt a more virtuous Woman than Q. Eliz., & she died bravely, much better than Q. Eliz. did, who used her so very barbarously. [Extracts from these letters omitted.]

[Extracts from Bale's *De Scriptoribus* about Gulielmus Petyte omitted.]

**March 6 (Th.).** Guil. Xylander anno ætatis 40 diem obiit, vir ingenio & eruditione clarissimus, & diuturniore vita dignissimus. 10

Inter omnes magnorum virorum Epistolas tres tantummodo à doctioribus numerantur notatu dignissimæ: Calvini in Institutum Christianam Francisco I inscriptam; Casauboni in Apparatum Baronij, Jacobo, Britannicæ Regi; & Thuani in historias Henrico IV. Vide pag. 68 J. Melancthonis Exegesis in Thuani Poëmatium, in quo Argutias quorundam importunorum Criticorum in ipsius Historias propalatas refellit. *Amst.*, 1678, 8°.

**March 7 (Fri.).** There is a place in Surrey called Mother Ludlow's Hole. Mr. Calvert tells me it is a natural and not an artificial Hole.

Mr. Edward Prideaux Gwyn informs me y<sup>t</sup> his Father and others think 20 that Chard, in Somersetshire, was so called from King Cerdic, because

---

as you can afford me, the time I stay at the University, which will be 3 or 4 days.' [This letter is written on the blank sheet of the preceding one.]

**March 6, 1711.** H. to Rev. John Prescott (Diaries, 66. 64). Apologizes for not replying sooner to letter of November 13. Was much pleased with particulars in it. Agrees that there ought to be a more perfect draught published of the ruins of Glastonbury Abbey than that in the Monasticon. Hopes a friend who has written the antiquities of this place will get a complete one; 'but he being a Person of great Modesty, and having never yet published any Thing, I much question whether he can be prevail'd with to let his Book come abroad.' [PS.] Service to J. P.'s father.

**March 7, 1711.** H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. III. 68). Sends receipts for subscriptions. 'The Heats here about my Preface are not yet over. Nor can I yet tell how they will terminate. It seems one must not tell what Q. Eliz. did for the Good of the Universities, but it must be a most malicious Reflexion upon particular Persons of this Age. Strype acquaints us that she was against the Marriage of the Clergy in general. Yet I do not hear that he hath been troubled for it. . . . I hear M<sup>r</sup>. Willis is angry with me for citing his Words about the *Missale Heref.* . . . Slyford designs to fall upon you for calling him Scoundrell in a Letter you writ to M<sup>r</sup>. Willis. . . . M<sup>r</sup>. Willis does not do well to expose your Letters.'

**March 7, 1711.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 14). Has received letter, with guinea enclosed. Encloses receipt for Dr. Brook Taylor's subscription. Thanks for present of Lipsius's Lovain and other things. 'People talk still variously about my Preface to Camden. But I hope Truth and Honesty will prevail at last. Neubrigensis continues still stopt. But sure the Vice-Chancellor will let it go on again, there being not the least Shew of reason to use either Sir Thomas Sebright, or my Subscribers, or even my self, so barbarously. I pay for the use of the Types, and why I should be used worse than even a common Bookseller that prints only Pamphlets, I cannot see, unless it be because I speak the Truth, & make honourable Mention of my Friends. It may be this grates.'

Charford in Hampshire was called from him, & yt Chard was built by the said Cerdic. I think, rather from the little River Jar.

**March 8 (Sat.).** Being with Dr. Straford to day, he desired me to recollect in what Book Mr. Dodwell had printed something about Lucian's Philopatris. I told him I could not, but that I knew that Mr. Dodwell had written a Discourse upon this Subject, by way of Letter, which hath not yet been printed that I know of.

**March 9 (Sun.).** The Reverend Mr. Ralph Bridges informs me that he hath got many Papers by which Q. Elizabeth's Barbarity to the Queen  
10 of Scots doth most fully appear, & that it plainly appears from thence that She had a Design to murder her. But he is not willing that these Papers should appear abroad, by reason it will slur the Memory of Q. Eliz. But for my own part, I am fully of opinion that Papers of this nature ought to be publick.

He also informs me that he hath got Verstegan's Theatrum martyrum, regnante Elizabetha, which is a most rare Book, & what I never yet saw, tho' I have quoted [it] in my Preface to Camden's Annals of Q. Eliz.

**March 10 (Mon.).** I saw Mr. Bridges's Papers about the Q. of Scots to-day, & I find that I had got my self the most material  
20 Things.

**March 11 (Tu.).** This Day I walk'd over to Woodstock, where I met and din'd with the Reverend Mr. Ralph Bridges, & two young Gentlemen of Xt Church. We din'd at the Bear. They rid. After dinner we went to the Ruins of the old Palace, & to the Ruins of Rosamund's Bower, which last I shew'd them, they being not before well satisfy'd whereabouts the Bower stood. After this I took my leave of them, walk'd through the Park, and after some rambling, lay at Bladon.

**March 12 (Wed.).** This day I walk'd from Bladon to several Places.  
30 Amongst others, I call'd at Cassington, & from thence I walk'd to Eynsham. There is a Mill at Cassington, drove by the Evenlode.

**March 13 (Th.).** This Morning I was cited, by I know not whom<sup>1</sup>, into the Vice-Chancellor's Court to-morrow, upon account of my Preface to Camden's Elizabetha.

---

**March 10, 1711.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 15). 'I do not know yet what will become of my Affair relating to Camden, the V. Chanc. driving me of from time to time, tho' the last time I was with him, w<sup>ch</sup> was on Saturday last, he told me it should be ended very speedily. He said Articles would be drawn up against me by Lawyers. But what he meant by this I do not understand. Notwithstanding you desired room for 30 large & 50 small of Neubrigensis, & I told you I had left room accordingly, yet I have been so harass'd on that account, that I find 'tis impossible to let you have that Number, I having got already 36 large & 72 small.' Hopes T. R. will oblige Mr. Keck. Will drink T. R.'s health at 'a snug House' at Bladon to-morrow.

**March 13, 1711.** H. to the Vice-Chancellor, Dr. [John] Baron

---

<sup>1</sup> It was one Jiggins, the proper officer under the Beadle.

**March 14 (Fri.).** Dr. Inett, the Church Historian, is dead.

This day I appear'd in the Vice-Chancellor's Court with my Stipulator. The Stipulation was in the Sum of 20 libs.

**March 15 (Sat.).** Mr. Harley of Christ-Church tells me that he hath got a very rare book in English, printed & prohibited in Q. Eliz.'s time, & that this book is mentioned in Camden's Elizabetha.

**March 16 (Sun.).** Walsingham, in a Letter to the L<sup>d</sup> Burleigh, dated from Bloys, March 2<sup>d</sup>, 1571, relates that one Darbieshire, an English Jesuit in Paris, called Q. Elizabeth a lewd Woman. He used also very lewde & bitter speeches against the Earl of Leycester and the L<sup>d</sup> Burleigh. 10 This Letter is in Mr. Rawlinson's Folio MS.

**March 17 (Mon.).** Bull, the Commoner of Oriel College y<sup>t</sup> kill'd one of his Fellow-Commoners of that House, was try'd at y<sup>e</sup> Assizes here

(Copies, Rawl. C. 930. 1, Diaries, 71. 21). [See later, under 'Account of the Proceedings against me with relation to Camden's Elizabetha and Guil. Neubrigensis's History.']

**March 14, 1711<sup>8</sup>.** H. to [T. Rawlinson] (Rawl. 34. 16). 'Yesterday Morning I was cited into the Vice-chancellor's Court, and I am to appear there to-day. . . I offered Satisfaction, if I had injured any one in a private manner, & to submit to the V. Chancellor's Censure, but this would not be harken'd to. If I am expell'd, I must then quit this Place. But w<sup>e</sup>ver becomes of the matter, I must think of printing in London, the Vice-chancellor telling me, the last time I saw him, that if ever he gave me leave to print any Thing, it must be without Preface, & Notes, & I suppose, Index, to[o].' Sends a page of Neubrigensis for T. R. to get printed in London, as a specimen of Mr. Bowyer's types. Will later on send account of proceedings against him: please inform Dr. Mead and brother. 'Sir Thomas Sebright and all the Subscribers ought to resent the Prohibition of this Book, as a particular disrespect to themselves.'

**March 16, 1711<sup>8</sup>.** H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 71. 26). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**March 16, 1711<sup>8</sup>.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 17). Account of his first appearance in the Vice-Chancellor's court. 'I sent you a leaf [of Neubrigensis] on Friday last to get me a Specimen set at London. But I forgot to desire you to get it scabberded. 'Tis what I have done here, and the Book will look by it the more beautifully. If you happen to see Sir Thomas Sebright, I wish you would talk with him about this Affair. . . I have heard nothing from him. . . If we can once settle the matter so as to have the Proofs sent down hither (I mean the last Revise Sheets), & to have them exactly corrected in London, it may do very well, & I may then go on with ease, without any manner of Dependence upon the Governors here; tho' I cannot avoyd taking notice in my Preface of the occasion of its being removed to London, for which the V. Chanc. must most certainly be blamed.'

**March 17, 1711<sup>8</sup>.** H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 72). Received letter of 13th instant. Does not expect much from [Mr. Hall's] forthcoming edition of Trivet's Annals: his Leland is full of gross mistakes. Much more on same subject.

**March 17, 1711<sup>8</sup>.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 18). Finds by T. R.'s letter that he is very anxious to have 30 large and 40 small copies of Neubrigensis. 'I have been almost pull'd to pieces upon this occasion. I will do what I can to let you have what now remains. . . But some Gentlemen forced

last Week, but it was brought in Man-Slaughter, tho' y<sup>e</sup> Coroner's Inquest had brought it in wilfull Murther.

**March 18 (Tu.).** 'Tis s<sup>d</sup> that Dr. Harris, Minister of St. Mildred, Bread Street, & lately Chaplain to the Duke of Bolton, L<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant of Ireland, will be made B<sup>p</sup> of Londonderry in Ireland, in the room of Dr. St. George Ash, deceased. This Harris is a most sad Man, a Pretender to Antiquities & Mathematicks, yet but a meer dabler in them.

In a Letter from Sir Thomas Smith to my L<sup>d</sup> Burleigh, in Mr. Thomas Rawlinson's Folio MS., it appeareth y<sup>t</sup> Q. Eliz. did say y<sup>t</sup> the Q. of Scotts' Head should never be in quiet. It is dated Palm Sunday, 1572.

Mr. Hall, of Queen's Coll., who never goes out of his Chamber, but lyes in Bed for the most part, hath put out an Advertisement y<sup>t</sup> he is printing in 8<sup>vo</sup>. Nic. Trivet's Annals, & y<sup>t</sup> he doth it from a Glastonbury MS. In the Title page he hath put, *accurate edidit*. What this Glastonbury MS. is, he doth not signify. But this day I saw another Advertisement, & there it is put, *emendate edidit*, & it is signify'd y<sup>t</sup> the MS. is as old as the time of Rich<sup>d</sup> II<sup>d</sup>. I remember y<sup>t</sup> some time agoe, when I was in Queen's College Library, this Mr. Hall shew'd me a MS. belonging to y<sup>t</sup> Library, containing Trivet's Annals, & y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Hall told me it was y<sup>e</sup> best MS. now exstant of this work, w<sup>ch</sup> I contradicted. As I take it, this undertaking is done purely in Opposition to me, & it is countenanced by Dr. Charlett & Dr. Hudson, the latter of w<sup>ch</sup> is to have a share in the Profits. Whatever y<sup>e</sup> matter is, it is most certain y<sup>t</sup> no great matter is to be expected from Hall, if we may conclude anything from his Edition of Leland's Book de Scriptoribus, most pitifully put out by him, there being strange Omissions of very material Passages, & a vast number of very considerable Faults in it. It seems he is a little nettled at what I have done with respect to our History, & our Antiquities, & he hath a mind to be trying, & there are not wanting those who put him forward as well as they can, tho' alas! the poor man is like to do no great Feats, being a meer dabbler, & a pretender to most parts of Learning, yet a master in none. There is in Bodley a MS. of Trivet design'd to be printed by Dr. Gale, & left to the Library by Mr. Hen. Jones of Sunningwell. It is a Transcript, & what I once intended to have printed, but I was hindred by Dr. Hudson, & other Enemies.

**March 19 (Wed.).** On Monday last, abt 7 Clock morning, the Marquis of Paleotti, an Italian, & Brother in Law to the late Duke of Shrewsbury, was hang'd at Tyburn for Murder, in the 38 Year of his

---

me to admitt them as Subscribers, & I told them I would lay the blame upon them, letting them know y<sup>t</sup> you would take it amiss.' Encloses list of subscribers: apologizes for admitting so many, but could not refuse without disobliging. 'I am obliged to my L<sup>d</sup> Pembroke for speaking to several B<sup>ps</sup> on my behalf.'

**March 18, 1714.** H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. III. 70). Mentions proceedings against him. 'I am very sensible that our Savilian Professor at London is my great Enemy. But I hope no wise Man will pay any Regard

Age. He had committed about 14 or 15 Murders, & was a most wretched Villain.

The same day was hang'd at Tyburn, about 12 Clock, one Shepherd, a Youth of about 17 Years of Age, & Prentice to a Coach Painter, for a Design to murder K. George, discovered by his own Letter. He confess'd the Thing, glory'd in it, shew'd not the least Concern, but went with a smiling Countenance to the Gallows. One Mr. Orme, a Nonjuring Parson, attended him at the Execution. He was quartered.

Sr Francis Walsingham, in a Letter to My L<sup>d</sup> Burleigh, dated 21 July, 1572, says that he had, y<sup>e</sup> day before, wrote at large to his L<sup>d</sup>ship by 10 Hollingshed, who was returned by way of Diepe. This is in Mr. Rawlinson's Collection.

**March 20 (Th.).** All People speak mightily of Shepherd's Behaviour & his Intrepidity. Amongst other Things, he refused to sign a Petition to K. George for his Pardon, well knowing y<sup>t</sup> if he had signed it, it would not have been granted.

**March 21 (Fri.).** This day I appeared in Court. Aaron Baker delivered in Articles ag<sup>t</sup> me. They were not read. I desired a Copy. It will be granted, the Register, Dr. Woodward, saying that it shall be delivered about Tuesday next. I just saw them. I perceiv'd y<sup>t</sup> they run 20 in the Vice-chancellor's Name.

Q. Eliz. at Reading, Sept. 28, 1572, 2<sup>o</sup> regni 14<sup>o</sup>, at w<sup>ch</sup> time Sir Tho. Smith writ from thence in her Name to Francis Walsingham, Esq., her Embassad<sup>r</sup> in France. Thence she removed to Windsor, being sometimes at one Place, and sometimes at another.

**March 22 (Sat.).** Now for King Henry the eight: if all the pictures & patternes of a merciesse Prince were lost in the World, they might all againe be painted to the life out of the Story of this King. Sr W. Raleigh's Pref. to his History of the World.

Sir Thomas Smith had a great value for Matthiolus's Commentaries 30

---

to what he says.' Will be heartily glad to see R. R. at Oxford. Thanks for paper about the Military Transaction.

**March 20, 1711.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 20). Thanks for specimen: hopes the letter will do very well. Will decide what to do about it next week. 'One of Queen's Coll, who hath undertaken Trivet's Annals, said, before my Book was stopp'd, that he long'd for my Compositor, & insinuated . . . y<sup>t</sup> I should be troubled in some time.' Was forced to receive subscriptions against his will: must either return some of them, or print a few more copies, 'w<sup>ch</sup>, tho' chargeable, yet I had rather do it than disoblige you.' Wants T. R.'s advice about it. If expelled from Oxford, where will be the best place to go? Much obliged to Dr. Mead for service he intends doing with regard to Lord Arran.

**March 20, 1711.** R. Mead to H. (Original, Rawl. 8. 23. Copy, Diaries, 71. 29). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**March 22, 1711.** T. Wagstaffe to H. (Rawl. 28. 73). Received Camden, with thanks. 'I hear the University have resented some expressions in Your Preface, by which, I doubt not, they will expose themselves to the just indignation of Men of Integrity and an Impartial Judgment, and others are not worth regarding.'



upon Dioscorides. So it appeareth from a MS. Letter of his, dated from Windsor, Oct. 30, 1572, to Walsingham, in Mr. Rawlinson's MS.

**March 24 (Mon.).** On Friday last, Dr. Baron, our Vice-Chanc., sent to the Castle of Oxon. a Man y<sup>t</sup> went in black Cloaths, & pretended to be an ejected Clergyman, being, as he s<sup>d</sup>, thrown out of his Living for refusing y<sup>e</sup> Oaths. He is upwards of fourty, & says he was of Cambridge. He goes by several Names. He had several Papers about him against y<sup>e</sup> Governmt. Some say he is a Spy.

Q. Eliz. loved to walk with the Ladies in Frosty Weather. So  
10 S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Smith in a Letter to Walsingham, dated 11<sup>th</sup> Dec., 1572, in Mr. Rawlinson's MS.

Francis Gwyn of Ford Abbey in Devonshire, Esq., begging the Blessing of Dr. Smalridge, the present B<sup>p</sup> of Bristoll, some time since, *Sir*, says the B<sup>p</sup>, *I give you my Blessing, but if you goe from our Measures, I take it away again.* This Mr. Gwyn is an honest Man, & not such a one as Smalridge.

**March 25 (Lady Day), 1718.** We hear that Dr. Nicolson, B<sup>p</sup> of Carlisle, is nominated B<sup>p</sup> of London Derry (& not Dr. Harris), & y<sup>t</sup> Dr. Bradford hath kissed K. George's hand for y<sup>e</sup> B<sup>p</sup>rick of Carlisle.

**March 23, 1717.** H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 66. 81). Received letter of 20<sup>th</sup> instant. Glad R. M. approves of his submission. Will wait on the Vice-Chancellor, after he has received a copy of the Articles, and try to make matters up. Will ask for leave to go on with Neubrigensis. Much more on same subject. Has put down Lord Sunderland, Lord Cholmondeley, and Lord Newborough for large copies of Neubrigensis. Wants R. M.'s advice about printing extra copies for Mr. Rawlinson. [PS.] 'If we print the Sheets over again, I think we may immediately set y<sup>e</sup> press agoing at London, without giving any notice here w<sup>t</sup> we are doing.' [For Dr. Mead's letter of March 20, to which this is a reply, see later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**March 23, 1717.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 21). 'I must not by any means disoblige you. I am concerned y<sup>t</sup> both our Measures are broke. Now to bring matters to agree again, I am thinking of printing the Sheets over again, so as to make the whole 200 Copies.' If T. R. approves, will immediately send copy to London. Camden will be sent next Tuesday. Expects T. R.'s brother every day. Wants Mr. Bowyer's address: no doubt he will be careful 'to have clean, handsome work': has a great opinion of his honesty. Has read T. R.'s MS. of letters, which is excellent and 'proper to be printed,' though the Latin is full of faults.

**March 24, 1717.** H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 74). More about Trivet's Annals. 'I do not trouble myself in the Affair, because it being done by way of Opposition, as I told you, I shall take as little notice as possible, & make my self as easy as I can in my Oppressions, which are contrived by invidious & malicious Men, & what, I think, cannot be justify'd.' Has not yet read the articles against him. 'All that I talk with here agree that a Prosecution is very unjust, & what cannot be warranted from any thing laid down in the Preface.' Will soon decide what to do about Neubrigensis. With the help of R. R. and his brother, a creditable book may be produced in London, 'which will certainly vex those that are so clamorous here.'

**March 25, 1718.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 22). Has sent last set

**March 26 (Wed.).** This Day I rec<sup>d</sup> the Vice-Chancell<sup>r</sup>'s Articles ag<sup>t</sup> me, being delivered by Mr. Acton of All-Souls, who told me it was a true Copy, he having compar<sup>d</sup> it with the Original.

**March 27 (Th.).** Mr. Joy told me last Night y<sup>t</sup> he design<sup>d</sup> to get the old Font found at Osney for y<sup>e</sup> Ashm. Museum, or else for me, if it would not be acceptable there.

**March 28 (Fri.).** This Morning I sent a Copy of the Articles exhibited ag<sup>t</sup> me to London, to Dr. Mead. I also shew<sup>d</sup> them to John Bridges, Esq., who is come to Oxford, p<sup>ty</sup> on my account, to try if Matters can be made up. At one Clock I appear<sup>d</sup> in Court, & 10 refusing to take the Oath to answer to the Articles, the Matter being Criminal, I was allow<sup>d</sup> time to consider of the Matter 'till next Court day.

**March 29 (Sat.).** I must remember to consult the Map of Oxford in Braunius. Mr. Bridges observes y<sup>t</sup> it is very odd. I made the same Observation formerly.

of Camden. Wants T. R.'s opinion about Neubrigensis. 'Last night I saw Dr. Harrison, one of the Fellows of All Souls. He is great with Sir Thomas Sebright, & is going to him. He designs to represent the whole Matter to Sir Thomas, & to urge him to expostulate with the Vice-Chancellor concerning the Prohibition. I told him I had thoughts of moving it to London, but he desir<sup>d</sup> me to stay 'till I heard what Sir Thomas said as to that Point.' Hopes to see the Articles to-day. 'The whole Prosecution is look<sup>d</sup> upon here as y<sup>e</sup> Effect of spight & malice.'

**March 27, [1718].** T. Allen to H. (Rawl. 13. 25). Received Camdens for H.'s unknown benefactor and Mr. Hales. Has paid Mr. Butterfield £12. 'Pray express y<sup>r</sup> Thanks in y<sup>r</sup> next to me to y<sup>r</sup> unknown friend, as you think fit, that I may shew y<sup>e</sup> same to him. . . . The old men you are concerned with are as much like old women as possible, and if their malice shou<sup>d</sup> be equal to their power & drive you hither, you wou<sup>d</sup> receive no damage by it. None that knows 'em wonders at their proceedings. 'Tis not y<sup>e</sup> first time they have acted against their interests in obedience to their lusts & humours. . . . Ld. S.—'s bitter trial is not yet over. I hear y<sup>e</sup> judge was very favourable to Mr. Erl [or Erb.?).'

**March 27, 1718.** J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 68). When he goes to town, will send names of places where tournaments were allowed, and quotation from Decem Scriptores. Dufresne has a learned dissertation on the subject, printed at the end of Villehardouin's History. 'I am glad to find that you are permitted to proceed with printing Neubrigensis. I am in hopes that the expressing my sentiments to one of the Heads of your University hath or will do you some little service.'

**March 29, 1718.** R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 24). Received letter enclosing copy of Articles. 'I shewed 'em to my Bro<sup>r</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup>. He and I have this Evening made such application on your behalfe as We hope will stop [the] Prosecution against You in a few days; in the mean time, You are to go on in that handsome way of Submission in which You began. Every body here commends Your good Conduct. You will not determine any thing about Neubrigensis 'till this affair is at an end, which, I persuade my selfe, will be very quickly; then, I beleive, You must print 100 great and 200 small paper, and I am sure they will be disposed of.'

**March 30 (Sun.).** Mr. Bridges tells me y<sup>t</sup> my L<sup>d</sup> Pembroke is my very great Friend, & y<sup>t</sup> he hath got a Copy<sup>s</sup> of the Inscription on Dr. Sherrard's old Stone, w<sup>h</sup> is done in the manner that they call'd *Βεσροφηδδν*. This is the onely Stone I know of at present of this kind. It must be very ancient. My L<sup>d</sup> hath a Translation of it also. The Dr designs to give the Stone it self to my L<sup>d</sup>.

**March 31 (Mon.).** Mr. Bridges tells me that there is something in Pausanias relating to the fores<sup>d</sup> Kind of Inscriptions, & y<sup>t</sup> the same may be also illustrated from Homer.

10 **April 1 (Tu.).** Mr. John Bridges, who is now in Town, hath been with the Vice-Chancellor, & others, in order to heal the Breach on Acct<sup>t</sup> of my Ed. of Camden's Eliz. But I cannot find y<sup>t</sup> it is feasible, the Vice-Chanc. being unwilling to receive any Acknowledgem<sup>t</sup> y<sup>t</sup> I make on my part, unless I retract what I have said, or, at least, confess what is alledged ag<sup>t</sup> me in the Articles to be true, w<sup>h</sup> I cannot.

**April 2 (Wed.).** On Saturday Morning last died old Mr. George Verman, B.D. & Fellow of Exeter College. And Yesterday Morning died old Mr. Rich<sup>d</sup> Hutchins, B.D. & Fellow of y<sup>e</sup> same College. The last had been formerly a great Tutor, & the form<sup>r</sup> had been once Head  
20 Proctor.

**April 3 (Tu.).** This Day, in a Congregation at 9 Clock, one Mr. Wesley of X<sup>t</sup> Church, & one of the Ushers of Westminster School, had his M.A.<sup>s</sup> Degree, having been deny'd three Times before, because the Contents of his Letter from the Chancellor had not been communicated to the Common Rooms. His Error was acknowledged, & y<sup>t</sup> gain'd him his Point. Then a sharp Contest arose between the Dr<sup>s</sup> & Masters, whether that Privilege of communicating the Contents of Letters should be continued, & it was carried ag<sup>t</sup> the Dr<sup>s</sup>, to their great Resentm<sup>t</sup>, Dr. Baron himself being also very angry. Speeches were  
30 made on this occasion.

**April 4 (Fri.).** Mr. Bridges told me last Night that the Heads of Houses are terribly afraid that, if I go to London, I will print these Note Books, & expose them, the s<sup>d</sup> Heads, to the World.

**April 5 (Sat.).** Yesterday at 1 Clock I appeared again in Court, when Dr. Bouchier was very civil. I desired longer time to consider of the Oath, which, accordingly, was granted. Dr. Bouchier said that Dr. Baron, the Vice-Ch. himself, would sit next Court day.

---

**March 30, 1718.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 23). Sent the Articles to Dr. Mead. Looks upon them as invalid. Gives account of the proceedings in court on March 28. [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']. Expects to be sent to the Castle next Friday, unless matters change. Hears that T. R. is doing what he can for him: hearty thanks. Has shown Mr. Bowyer's types to several friends, who like them very well.

**April 1, 1718.** H. to B. Mead (Original [?], Rawl. 8. 25. Copy, Diaries, 71. 61). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.'].]

**April 8 (Tu.).** Dr. Baron is forsworn, he having in the Controversie the other Day about Mr. Wesley's Degree, betray'd the Secrets of the Congregation. The Reasons of Wesley's being deny'd were delivered in by two Persons, one of <sup>wh</sup> Baron named out in the House.

**April 6, 1718. H. to B. Mead** (Diaries, 66. 93). Account of his fourth appearance in the Vice-Chancellor's Court. [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.'] Hopes the matter will be settled before the next Court day. 'I suppose this may be done by the Assistance of Friends. If this Business can be once fairly ended, I expect then that I shall have the Liberty of the Press again. The Application made by your self & your most worthy Brother must certainly be of very great Consequence.'

**April 6, 1718. H. to B. Rawlinson** (Rawl. III. 76). Indebted for letters of 20th and 31st ult. Neubrigensis not yet proceeding. Well pleased with Mr. Bowyer's type. Takes it as a great kindness that R. R. and Mr. Bowyer's unknown corrector are ready to assist him. Is advised to do nothing until his prosecution is over. 'I behave myself as submissively as I can in reason. This my Oath to the University requires. . . . But a servile Submission I scorn. It is a dubious Point whether I am subject to their Power or not. . . . Trivet, as you rightly observe, is carried on by way of opposition to me. I thank you for your Information about the Gales being concerned so much for the Edition. I suppose, by this, that they will do what they can for it. Notwithstanding this, if I had a Copy, I would publish it. I wish you could get a Transcript of that in Bodley. If you could, the Thing might be done at London, & something else added, which would do some prejudice to the malicious Design of the Party in this Case. Try what you can do, & we will lay our Heads together.'

**April 6, 1718. H. to 'an unknown Benefactor'** (Diaries, 66. 95). Thanks for acceptance of Camden and for generous present of eight guineas. Mentions his prosecution. 'They pretend that I am an Enemy to the University, and yet it hath been my study all along to do what I could for her Interest.'

**April 7, 1718. H. to Sir T. Sebright** (Diaries, 66. 96). Has received specimen of types from London, but can do nothing till his troubles are over. Has been told that Sir T. S. has written to the Vice-Chancellor: would be glad to know his answer. 'They insist in the Court that I would answer upon Oath to Interrogatories. But as this is unprecedented & unreasonable, particularly in a criminal case, as mine is, so I cannot comply with it. I have had no Name in any Buttery Book these two Years. Nor do I vote, or use other Privileges. So y<sup>t</sup> it is a question whether they had any Power over me. Yet, having been sworn to the University, I took the securer side, & appear'd in Court.'

**April 7, 1718. E. Burton to H.** (Rawl. B. 206. 118). Encloses copy of the Catalogus Sanctorum. [It follows this letter on fol. 119.] Many faults in it which he could not correct for want of books. Dr. Hickes' Dissertatio Epistolaris contains a Saxon catalogue of Saints, which has helped him. Also sends two or three scarce pieces, which he hopes will be acceptable. 'I am heartily concern'd at the usage which you have received from the University.' [P.S.] Wants transcript of anything in Neubrigensis relating to Domesday Book.

**April 8, 1718. H. to T. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 34. 24). Supposes T. R. has by this time seen the Articles sent to Dr. Mead. 'I had sent you a Copy also, but that they are so very silly I could not endure the Fatigue of transcribing them.' More about the proceedings against him. 'A few Years since, a learned Gentleman, now dead, talk'd with and advised me to publish Tracts of learned Persons not yet printed, under the Title of *Hominum illustrium Opuscula*. I have often thought of this Motion, & could print several Volumes

**April 9 (Wed.).** Edw<sup>d</sup> Howes's Continuation of Stowe's Chron. was the Effect of 30 Years' Study.

**April 10 (Th.).** Mr. Howes is a great stickler for the Credit of Geff. Monmouth. So was Stowe also.

Amongst Mr. Ashmole's MSS. are two Vol<sup>s</sup> of Poëms in Folio, many of which are lascivious & written by Mr. Ashmole's own Hand; but divers of them are Historical & of good use.

**April 11 (Good Friday).** Mr. Edw<sup>d</sup> Prideaux Gwyn of X<sup>t</sup> Ch. informs me that Mr. Upton is about publishing Hephæstion. I told 10 Mr. Gwyn of some critical Notes written in a Copy in Bodley by the late famous Mr. Josua Barnes. Mr. Gwyn hath transcrib'd & sent them to Mr. Upton.

**April 12 (Sat.).** I am told that young Duke Hamilton, just entered of X<sup>t</sup> Church, Son to the Duke y<sup>t</sup> was kill'd in a Duel, hath many Things conc. Mary, Q. of Scots.

Sir Perce Freke of X<sup>t</sup> Ch. hath about 600 lbs. per an. in Norfolk, and about 1000 lbs. per. an. in Ireland.

**April 13 (Sun.).** Mr. Edward Burton hath given me a Book, in 8<sup>vo</sup>, called The Discoverie of a gaping Gulf whereinto England is like to be 20 swallowed by another French marriage, if y<sup>e</sup> Lord forbid not y<sup>e</sup> banes, by letting her Maiestie see the sin and punishment thereof. Mense Augusti, Anno 1579. The Author was John Stubbs. His right Hand was cut off for it. Mr. Camden gives an Account of it in his Eliz. It is a wonderfull Rarity. Mr. Harley of X<sup>t</sup> Ch. hath another Copy.

Stansmore, near to Carlisle, so called from a Stone erected there by Marius, (Son of Arviragus &) King of the Britains, over Roderick, King of the Picts.

**April 14 (Mon.).** Constitutions pertaining to y<sup>e</sup> Guild-Hall of London was a MS. made use of and quoted by Stowe in his Annals.

30

[8 impressions of seals omitted.]

On Saturday Night last (April 13<sup>th</sup> [*sic*]) died old W<sup>m</sup> Sherwin, the Inferior Beadle of Divinity, of a Mortification in his leg. He had had a second Toe cut off. I have said many Things of him occasionally in these Books. Dr. Charlett & such will miss him. He scrap'd up a great deal of Money, w<sup>ch</sup> caused various Discourses. The most impartial & most honest Men look'd upon him as a Knave. He was 84 Years of Age. The Mortification was in his R<sup>t</sup> Leg. He hath been twice married. His second Wife died about 30 Years of Age. His Father was a Shoe-maker. Both his Father & Mother lye buried in St. Peter in the East's 40 Church Yard, & there is a White Marble Monum<sup>t</sup> to their Memory fix'd

of that kind from Dr. Smith's MSS. You may be pleased to consider of the Matter, & to let me know your Opinion about it.'

**April 10, 1718.** J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 70). Encloses extract from the Red Book of the Exchequer about tournaments. [It follows this letter on fol. 71.] More remarks on Neuburgensis.

on the South Wall, just by the door leading into y<sup>e</sup> Chancell, with this Inscription in Capitals: *Neare this Place lies buried | Henry Sherwin, who died in July, 1640, and Amey, his wife, who | died Septemb<sup>r</sup> the 29<sup>th</sup>, 1678, | in the 77<sup>th</sup> Year of her age, | Jean and Joane, their Daught<sup>rs</sup>, | died in August, 1646.* This Sherwin, the Beadle, was by Trade a Barber, & formerly trim'd for 18d. a Quarter. He was afterw<sup>ds</sup> Butler of Jesus, w<sup>ch</sup> he resign'd a few Years since. He was also Surveyor to the University, & Keeper of the Theatre, &, indeed, had many ways of getting Money, which made Dr. Aldrich say that the *University would have a Dear Loss in him when he dyed.* He was buried in St. Peter's 10 Church in the East, on Tuesday in the Afternoon, April 15<sup>th</sup>.

Jocelyne of Furnes wrote a Book of the British Br<sup>es</sup>, quoted by Stowe in his Annals.

The Picts Wall was 8 Foot in Thickness.

The Travells of Mr. Henry Maundrell from Aleppo to Jerusalem, which have been printed several times at the Theatre in Oxford, is a very good Book, written in a good, plain style, which shews the Author to have been a clear headed, rational Man, & a very good Scholar. He takes notice of very substantial Things, such as will make his Book esteem'd amongst all curious and learned Men, &, unless I am much 20 mistaken, the longer it continues, the more it will be admir'd.

Catigerne (Brother to Vortimer), his Monum<sup>t</sup> now to be seen in Kent, saith Stowe, pag. 52. Stowe himself saw it, with several learned Men, in 1590. It deserves consideration.

Stowe, in pag. 53, quotes an old nameless Pamphlett about Cilicestre, or Silchester, in Hampshire. In this nameless Pamphlett were many curious Things about that ancient Place. Yet Stowe had his chief Things from Leland.

John Stowe, in pag. 69 of his Annals, quotes *Inscriptiones Glocestriae*. I know not what they should be, unless it was a Collection of Inscriptions 30 at Gloucester made by Mr. Leland, or somebody else. I suppose it might be Leland's.

April 15 (Tu.). Diodorus Siculus, l. i, c. 3, tells us, that in old time there were above 18000 famous Towns & Cities in Egypt, & that in his time there were more than 3000.—This is a vast Decrease. Indeed, there have been the like Decreases in other Places, not excepting

---

April 15, 1718. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 30). Thanks for letter of 9th instant. 'It seems strange to mee y<sup>t</sup> you've yet had no answer from Dr. Mead to y<sup>rs</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>. The onely reason occurring to mee is, y<sup>t</sup> he depends on his or his Brother's former applications for you taking effect, & y<sup>e</sup> forgetting to mention in that Letter y<sup>t</sup> you did not perceive y<sup>e</sup> Vicechancellor, or any one concern'd in y<sup>e</sup> prosecution, had bin spoke to in y<sup>e</sup> favo<sup>r</sup>, together w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> putting off y<sup>e</sup> proceedings till y<sup>e</sup> next Term, have contributed to confirm him in that Notion. Therefore, I advise you w<sup>thout</sup> delay to write again to y<sup>e</sup> Doctor, & acquaint him w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> reall state of y<sup>e</sup> proceedings, & y<sup>t</sup>, w<sup>thout</sup> y<sup>e</sup> further interest of y<sup>e</sup> frends, you're still in danger of being sent to y<sup>e</sup> Castle y<sup>e</sup> next day of y<sup>e</sup> Court's sitting. I wish you wou'd also advise w<sup>th</sup> Dr. Stratford, & take his opinion, along with mine, upon this matter which so nearly concerns you, & as Expedition is very necessary, pray, bestirr y<sup>r</sup> self, & don't

England it self. Pliny saith y<sup>t</sup> in old time there were above 20000 in Ægypt.

April 16 (Wed.). Dr. Nicolson, lately B<sup>p</sup> of Carlisle & now B<sup>p</sup> of London-Derry, tells us, that John Pitts mentions Tho. Otterburn to have written the Genealogies of the Earls of Northumberland, & John Currar to have drawn up a List of 78 Castles in the same County<sup>1</sup>. But, says the B<sup>p</sup>, *these are Uncertainties*. They are not Uncertainties. Pitts seems to have had his Acc<sup>t</sup> from Stowe, who says the same Thing, p. 74, col. 2<sup>d</sup>, of his Annals. Nor do I doubt of Stowe having seen the Books.  
 10 Perhaps, he might have them in his own Possession.

Stowe, *ibid.* p. 76, col. 2, tells us y<sup>t</sup> among other Things K. Ine gave to the Chapell of Glastonbury a Kiver for the Gospell Book. Q. what this Kiver was?

The Englishmen did not bury in Cities 'till the time of Cuthbert, Archb<sup>p</sup> of Canterb., who procured of y<sup>e</sup> Pope y<sup>t</sup> there should be Church Yards in Cities. Honorius, when he divided his Province into Parishes, did not appoint Church Yards. Stowe's Annals, p. 76, c. 2.

K. Adelstane put Coyners in every good Towne. Vide *ibid.*, p. 82.

This Afternoon at 2 Clock was a Convocation for electing a Yeoman  
 20 Beadle in room of Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Sherwin. Mr. Powell of Magd. Coll. carry'd it, by a very great Majority, against Mr. Pottle, the Virger<sup>2</sup>.

April 17 (Th.). One Mr. Samuel Peploe, M.A., & formerly of Jesus College, is made Warden of Manchester. The statutes require a Bach. of Div. Upon w<sup>ch</sup>, the Archb<sup>p</sup> of Cant. hath conferr'd that Degree on

---

beleive things will work of themselves, w<sup>th</sup>out some trouble & solicitation on y<sup>r</sup> part. . . My L<sup>d</sup> Pembroke's intercession must be handed, as I beleive, by y<sup>e</sup> Bp. of St. Asaph; therefore, if he be in Oxford, you'd do well to wait on him. My Rule is, in matters of this kind y<sup>t</sup> are put into a Method of Accommodation, Nil actum credas, si quid superesset agendum.' Wants to know character and reputation of Aaron Thompson, late of Queen's College, Oxford, publisher of an English translation of Geoffrey of Monmouth. When Mr. Wilmot's catalogue comes, please send it, with description of condition of books. His brother, Nathaniel, rector of Orlingbury, sends his service. [PS.] 'I think you shou'd visit Dr. Delaune & Dr. Blechington, who had bin spoke to in y<sup>r</sup> favor' by y<sup>e</sup> L<sup>d</sup> Harcourt, as Dr. Stratford suppos'd.' [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

April 16, 1718. H. to E. Burton (Diaries, 66. 112). Hearty thanks for Catalogus Sanctorum, which will be useful, if published: will think about it. Is acquainted with that in Dr. Hickes' Thesaurus. Capgrave and Surius might help, but has no opportunity of consulting them. The four printed pamphlets are rare, 'particularly, *The Discoverie of a gaping Gulf*, &c., the Author whereof was John Stubbs, who had his right Hand cut off for it.' Mr. Harley of Christ Church had a copy lately given him by Lord Harley. Account of proceedings against him. Nothing in Neubrigensis about Domesday Book. Wishes the latter were printed exactly. 'But we must not expect a Publication as long as the keeping it in MS. brings so much Gain to those y<sup>t</sup> have it in their Custody. Such private Gains, even in other Things, tend also to the Damage of the Publick.'

<sup>1</sup> Hist. Lib., p. 20, Ed. fol.

<sup>2</sup> Powell had 147, & Pottle 74.

him, w<sup>ch</sup> exasperates many, & the Archb<sup>sh</sup>'s Power is question'd upon it. This Peploe is a vile Fellow.

April 18 (Fri.). In Mus. Ashm. amongst Wood's Ballads: The beautifull Shepherdesse of Arcadia. A new pastarell Song of a courteous young Knight, and a supposed Shepheard's Daughter. To a gallant tune, called the Shepheard's Delight<sup>1</sup>. (The maid's Picture exactly Q. Eliz.'s. The K<sup>t</sup>'s K. Charles I<sup>st</sup>.)

There was a shepherd's daughter,  
Came triping on the way,  
And there she met a courteous Knight, 10  
Which caused her to stay,  
*Sing trang dil do lee.*

The same picture also of Q. Eliz. in another Ballad in eod. vol., cui tit., *The Lovely Northern Lasse*.

In y<sup>e</sup> same vol., Q. Eliz.'s Picture with a sceptre in the r<sup>t</sup>, & a Globe in the left Hand. The two Nottinghamshire Lovers, or, the Maid of Standon in Nottinghamshire, & the Leicestershire man.

The same Picture of Q. Eliz., with Scepter & Globe, in another Ballad in eod. vol., cui tit., A new, rare, and excellent sonnet of a brave and lusty youth, full Groome, that was in love, and could not tell with whom. 20

In the same vol. a Ballad intit., The Catholick Ballad: Or, An Invitation to Popery, upon considerable Grounds and Reasons. To the tune of 88.—Lond. 1674, pr. for Henry Brome. (Note y<sup>t</sup> Dates to Ballads are seldom added, but 'tis in this. The Author, Walter Pope, A.M. of y<sup>e</sup> Royal Society, sometimes Fellow of Wadham Coll.)

There be some y<sup>t</sup> prate,  
Of Robin Hood and of his bow,  
W<sup>ch</sup> never shot therein I trow.

Robin Hood had his chief abode in Nottinghamshire, in the time of K. Rich. I, who began to raigne in the yeare 1189. 30

John Major, a Scotch Historian, who lived in the time of K. Hen. VIII, saith of him y<sup>t</sup> he was, indeed, an archrobber, but the gentlest thief that ever was.

Mich. Drayton, the poet, in his Poly-Albion, in the 26 song, saith of him thus :—

From wealthy Abbots' chests & churches' abundant store,  
W<sup>t</sup> oftentimes he took, he shar'd amongst the poore.  
No Lordly B<sup>p</sup> came in lusty Robin's way,  
To him before he went, but for his pass must pay.  
The widow in distress he graciously releiv'd, 40  
And remedied the wrongs of many a virgin greiv'd.

In another vol. of Ballads of Wood's: A lamentable ditty composed upon the Death of Robert, Lord Devereux, late Earle of Essex, who was

<sup>1</sup> I have since got another Impression of this Ballad. It is pasted into this Book [p. 171<sup>a</sup>]. But the Pictures are different from those of M<sup>r</sup>. Wood's.



beheaded in the Tower of London, on Ash-Wednesday, in the morning, 1600. To the tune of Welladay.

At Tilt he did surpasse,  
Gallantly, gallantly,  
Al men that is & was,  
Evermore still.  
One day as it was seen,  
In honour of his Queen,  
Such deeds hath seldome been  
As he did doe.

10

In the same Coll.: A lamentable Ballad of a Combate lately performed near London, betwixt Sir James Stewart, and Sir George Wharton, Knights, who were both slaine at that time. The Tune is, *Downe Plumpton Parke*. (Mr. Wood notes thus: The much lamented Sir James Stuart, one of the King's blood, & Sir George Wharton, the prime branch of y<sup>t</sup> noble family, for little, worthless punctilioes of honour (being intimate freinds), took the field, & fell together by each other's hand. Sr George Wharton, eldest son of Philip, L<sup>d</sup> Wharton, was slaine in a duel by Sr James Stewart, K<sup>t</sup>, 8 Nov., 1609, whereupon the estate came to  
20 Sr Tho. Wharton, father of Philip, L<sup>d</sup> Wharton, the cowardlie Rebell.)

At the Beginning of Chevy Chase Mr. Wood thus: Cheviot Chase. See my Engl. Camden, p. 803. V. Grey's descrip. of Newcastle, p. 33. No mention of it in Baronage, Vol. I. Fuller's worthies in Northumberland, p. 306. Sr Philip Sydney in his defence of poesie saith thus of the battle of Chevy-Chase, 'Certainly I must confess my owne barbarousness. I never heard the old song of Percy & Douglas, y<sup>t</sup> I found not mine heart moved more than with a trumpet, and yet it is sung but by some blind Crowder, with no rougher voice then rude style, w<sup>ch</sup> being so evill apparell'd in the dust & cobweb of y<sup>t</sup> uncivil age, w<sup>t</sup> would it work trimmed  
30 in the gorgeous eloquence of Pindar?'

A Ballad amongst Wood's call'd, The most rare and excellent History of the Duchese of Suffolk's Calamity. To the tune of Queene Dido. (The said Dutchess of Suffolk was Catherine, the sole daugh. and heire to W<sup>m</sup>, the last L<sup>d</sup> Willoughby of Eresby, who was the 4<sup>th</sup> wife of Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk, w<sup>ch</sup> Charles dying without issue by her, shee was married to Rich. Bertie, Esq., Father to Peregrine Bertie, L<sup>d</sup> Willoughby, ancestor to the Earls of Lindsey & Abendon.)

In eod. Vol.: John Armstrong's last good night. Declaring how John Armstrong and his eight-score men fought a bloody Bout with  
40 a Scottish King at Edenborough. To a pretty Northern Tune called, Fare you well, guilt Knock-hall.

Is there never a man in all Scotland,  
From the highest state to the lowest degree,  
That can shew himself now before the King,  
Scotland is so full of their Traiterie?

(Mr. Wood notes: Dr. John Spotswood, Archb. of St. Andrew's in Scotland, in the History of the Church of Scotland, lib. vi, sub. an. 1596, saith—That Will. Armstrong, commonly called Will. of Kinmouth, was a notorious theif among the Scotch borderers, an. 1596 (38 of Eliz.), in

the beginning of which yeare he was taken prisoner by the English & committed prisoner to Carlisle Castle, concerning whose escape thence he hath a large storie worth the reading.—Will. Sandson, Esq., in his life & death of Jam. 6, Kinge of Scots, takes from him the said story, p. 190, 191, with any acknowledgm<sup>ts</sup>, & curtailes & spoyles it.)

In the same Coll. a Ballad intit., The manner of the King's Trial at *Westminster-Hall*, by the High-Court of Justice, from the twentieth day of *January*, 1648, to the seven and twentieth day of the same month. Also the true manner of his being put to death at White-Hall, near the Banquetting-house, the thirtieth day of January, with the speech made 10 upon the Scaffold before he was beheaded. The Tune is, Aim not too high.

Tuesday the thirtieth of *January* last,  
He from *St. James* to White-hall past,  
Having a guard of flying colours spread,  
And ratling drums as to a battel led.

In eod. vol. : The Royal Patient Traveller, Or, The Wonderful Escapes of His Sacred Majesty, King CHARLES the Second, from Worcester-Fight; And his making a Hollow Oke by Royall Pallace. The going in a Livery Cloak with Mis. Lane. And the Discourse between the King's 20 Majesty and the Cook-maid imploying the King to wind up the Jack, but being not used to do it, did wind it up the wrong way. To the Tune of, *Chivy Chase*, Or, *God prosper long our Noble King*. (It was made by Hen. Jones, an old Ballad-singer of Oxon. It was printed for the Author, an. 1660.)

The Dates put to some of the Ballads in y<sup>t</sup> Coll.

**April 19 (Sat.)**. Mr. Tho. Newlin of Magd. Coll. hath just printed a short Sermon in 8<sup>vo</sup>, preached lately at St. Marie's. It is printed at the Request of Dr. Baron, our V. Chanc., who hath expos'd himself in that as well as other Things, it being an Essay rather than a Sermon. 30 This Mr. Newlin, if he would not print, might pass for a tolerable Preacher. He hath offer'd a Volume of Sermons to print, but no Bookseller will engage.

Wolverhampton called so from Ulfrune, Widow to Athelme, Duke of Northampton. She founded a Church here, & gave great Lands to it. Stowe's Annals, p. 86.

An. 1010, Oxford burnt & destroyed by the Danes, who came through Ciltron Wood. Ib. p. 90.

Joannes de Temporibus died anno 1014. He lived 361 Years. 40 Ib. p. 91.

The Custom of hanging up the Armour of Kings & nobles in Churches came from Cnut's placing his Crown upon the head of the Crucifix at Winchester, after he found that he could not make the waters obey him. 40 Ib. p. 93.

The Church of Wilton was built of Stone by Edgitha, Wife of Edw. Conf., being before of Wood. This was an. 1065. See ib. p. 97.

**April 20 (Sun.)**. There was slaine of Englishmen (in y<sup>e</sup> Battel

**April 20, 1718.** John Burchard Menckenius to H. (Rawl. 28. 58).

betw. Harold and W<sup>m</sup> Conq.) 67974, saith J. de Tailor in his history of Normandy, or 47944, after other. And of the Normans 6013, besides such as were drowned. Stowe, p. 100.

Warringford or Wallingford, ib. p. 101.

Frederick, Abbat of St. Alban's, relinquishes his Abbey, and goes into the Isle of Ely, ib. 101.

K. W<sup>m</sup> Conq.'s Beard alwayes shaven, for so was the custome of the Normans, ib. 102. Thus were the Englishmen forced to imitate the Normans in habit of apparell, shaving off their beards, service at  
10 the Table, and in all other outward gestures, ib. 103. The English before did not use to shave their upper Lips.

*Oryoll*, one of those Families in the Roll of Battel-Abbey, 106.

In p. 112, Stowe quotes & confutes a Thing thus intit., *The true portraiture of the countenances and attires of the Kings of England, &c.*, collected by T. T. I know not what it should be.

The Castle of Oxford was builded (A. D. 1071) by Robert de Olly the first, a notable man that came into England with K. William the Conquerour, ib. 113. The Walls of Oxford, as I take it, were built also by him at the same time.

20 An. 1074. The Church of S<sup>t</sup>. Gregory within y<sup>e</sup> Castle of Oxford, was founded by Robert of Oylly the second, w<sup>ch</sup> was in the 9<sup>th</sup> yeare of W. Conq., p. 115. It should be S<sup>t</sup>. George.

The Church of S. Mary of Osney was founded by him, Anno 1129, ibid.

Domesday Book called the role of Winton, because it was laid in Winchester to be kept. K. Ælfred had made such another before. The Conq. an Imitator in this of Ælfred. The House where laid call'd Domus Dei. Some say this House was at Westminster, ibid. 118. (For my part I believe the Roll of W<sup>m</sup> Conq. was lodg'd at Westminster.  
30 Tho' there is no doubt of Ælfred's being lodg'd at Winchester, w<sup>ch</sup> was the Head City of the West-Saxon Kingdom.)

This being Lowe-Sunday, the 4 Easter Sermons before the University were repeated by one M<sup>r</sup>. Lloyd of Jesus-Coll. That on Good Friday was preached by M<sup>r</sup>. Palmer of X<sup>t</sup> Church. It was a good one. That one [*sic*] Easter-day by Dr. Matthew Hole, Rector of Exeter Coll. That on Easter Monday by M<sup>r</sup>. Davies, V. Princ. of Hart-Hall. That on Easter Tuesd. by Dr. Tilly, late of Corpus X<sup>t</sup> Coll.

I am of opinion that K. Ælfred's Domesday Book was taken into W<sup>m</sup> the Conqueror's, & that it afterwards, for that reason, came to  
40 be of no account, tho' I most heartily wish y<sup>t</sup> we had it now remaining.

---

Has been able to procure most of H.'s works, 'as You may see by the Extracts we made of 'em, putting them into our *Acta Eruditorum*, whereof y<sup>e</sup> Menagement lies to my care,' but cannot get Leland's Itinerary. Asks H. to deliver a copy to William Innys, bookseller, of London, who will pay for it. Camdens may be sent same way. 'I beg you to take my Name allwaies among the Subscribers, when You publish some thing; for our History of the Learned would be very imperfect without those choice Works of which You enrich y<sup>e</sup> learned World ev'ry Year.' [Note by Hearne:—'Rec<sup>d</sup> June 13, 1718.']

**April 21 (Mon.).** I hear that Dr. Tilly's Sermon, preached last Easter Tuesday at St. Marie's, is printing at y<sup>e</sup> Request of the V. Chancellor. I am told that Mr. Davies's of Hart Hall was the best of those Sermons, tho' I have heard that Mr. Palmer's was a very excellent one.

**April 23 (Wed.).** One Aaron Thompson, formerly of Queen's College, hath put out Jeffery of Monmouth in English. For which there was no occasion, Jeffery being already in English in our Chronicles. He hath prefix'd a large Preface, in w<sup>ch</sup> there is no great Matter, but what had been observ'd before. He defends Jeffery, but his Argum<sup>ts</sup> had been used before in Stowe & others. The best modern Defence <sup>10</sup> is Mr. Wynne's, in his Preface to y<sup>e</sup> British History. This Thompson speaks ags<sup>t</sup> Neubrigensis. So had others before. As if Neubrigensis had been credulous, whereas the contrary appears. He takes notice of my Preface to Aluredus Beverlacensis, & insinuates that I am in a Mistake in making Aluredus older than Jeffery. Yet I have plainly shew'd it. Nor does he disprove w<sup>t</sup> is said. Indeed, he is but a Dabbler.

Mr. Bedford, who was try'd, fin'd & imprison'd, in Q. Anne's Time, for the excell<sup>t</sup> Book call'd *Hereditary Right*, is freed, & his Fine remitted.

This day the old Proctors of the University of Oxford resign'd, & the new ones took Place, viz. Mr. Tho. Troughear of Queen's Coll., and Mr. Rob. Rogers of Exeter College.

**April 24 (Th.).** [Rough drawing of arms.] Arg. File of 3 Points born dexterwaies in Bend, Sable. It belongs to one Morien, an Alien borne, buried in St. Marie's Church, in Oxford. Guillim, p. 39, Ed. 2<sup>d</sup>.

**April 25 (Fri.).** Mr. Anstis, Garter Principal K. of Arms, hath got the old Register of the Priory of Black Canons, ded. to the Holy Trinity within Ealdgate, London. This Book is quoted by Stowe in his Survey, p. 115, &c. There are many valuable Things in it. Mr. Anstis hath <sup>30</sup>

**April 21, 1718.** H. to J. Bridges (Diaries, 71. 70). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**April 21, 1718.** H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 71. 67). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**April 21, 1718.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Original, Rawl. 34. 25. Copy, Diaries, 71. 69). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**April 22, 1718.** H. to C. Eyston (Diaries, 66. 134). His troubles prevented him from coming over at Easter. Would have been imprisoned last term, if the matter had not been put off. Must expect the worst, unless things are settled before May 2. Mentions the Articles against him. Wishes he had an opportunity of conversing with C. E.

**April 22, 1718.** H. to S. Mead (Diaries, 71. 72). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**April 24, 1718.** J. Anstis to H. (Original, Rawl. C. 930. 9. Copy, Diaries, 71. 80). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**April 24, 1718.** R. Mead to H. (Original, Rawl. 8. 26. Copy, Diaries, 71. 77). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**April 24, 1718.** S. Mead to H. (Original, Rawl. 27<sup>c</sup>. 86. Copy, Diaries, 71. 78). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

sent me a Passage out of it to prove Tournaments or Tiltings to be as old as K. Edgar's Time. The same Passage is in Stowe, but in English.

**April 26 (Sat.).** Threescore Shillings given for the Place in wch K. Wm Conqueror's Body Lay. Stowe's Ann., p. 127.

Robert D'Oilly the second founded the Priory of Osney besides Oxford, Anno 1089. Ibid. p. 129. Yet, in p. 142, he says that it was founded by Rob. de Olley the second, & Edith his wife, an. 1129.

William Easterling, now for shortness called Stradling. Ib. p. 129.

[Further extracts omitted.]

- 10 **April 27 (Sun.).** K. George hath given 300 libs. to Mr. Laurence Eachard for his History of England, wch is dedicated to K. George. I suppose 'tis a most roguish, whiggish Thing, much such as what Kennett writes. I have not read it. Such writers ought to be laid aside. Yet I hear that Dr. Prideaux, Dean of Norwich, mightily commends this Eachard's Church History. But Prideaux is a great Whig himself, 'tho a good Scholar. Indeed, Eachard hath a good Pen, but he does not look into, much less follow, Original Authors.

**April 28 (Mon.).** Just published, the second Edit., adorned with curious Cuts, of The History of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, 20 in 3 Parts, with suitable Meditations and Prayers; to which are added, The Lives of the Holy Apostles and Evangelists, to which is now prefixed the Life of the blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of our Lord, by W. Reading, M.A. Price 5s.

**April 29 (Tu.).** A Farm House called Blay's, from one Blay now living in it, a little beyond Botley, is in the Parish of Windsor, as is also one other House at Botley.

**April 30 (Wed.).** A. 1121, reg. 22, King Henry I having suppressed an House of Nunnes in the Towne of Reading, founded by Elfedde, mother in law to King Edward the Martyr, founded there an Abbey

**April 26, 1718.** J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 31). Received H.'s of 21st instant. Wishes him success in Dr. Mead's, and other friends', solicitations. Will be at the Greyhound in Oxford on May 5, where he will be glad to find H. on his arrival.

**April 27, 1718.** C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 19). Extremely concerned by H.'s letter: wishes he could advise him. 'Mr. P-rk-ns-n is gone wth my son beyond sea, or I would have had his thoughts of this Matter. I had allwayes a Notion my selfe that it was a Maxim, in the Civil as well as in the Canon and Municipall Lawes, *Nemo tenetur seipsum prodere*, but, by what I draw from your Letter, it is an Axiom that is not allowed in your Case.' Wants to hear by post how H. comes off. Please accept small token.

**April 29, 1718.** H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 51). "I have been in so much hurry, ever since y<sup>e</sup> warrant for my pardon was sign'd, w<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> endeavouring to make interest for some abatem<sup>t</sup> of fees in y<sup>e</sup> several Offices it is to pass thro', & in paying complem<sup>t</sup> to the friends who have solicited for me, & others I have been oblig'd to during my confinem<sup>t</sup>, y<sup>t</sup> I had not time to see Mr. Hall at his Lodging, and take y<sup>t</sup> opportunity, as I intended, of acquainting y<sup>e</sup> w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>t</sup> news y<sup>e</sup> have since from y<sup>e</sup> Prints. That also hinder'd me sending y<sup>e</sup> Dr. Smith's 2 Epistles, &c.' Glad to hear from Mr. Clements that H. will soon have a happy issue from his troubles.

of Blacke Monkes to the honour of God, our Lady, and St. John Evangelist. Stowe's Ann., p. 140. (This was the Year after the King's Children were drowned.)

The Hall of the King's Palace at Oxford was fine. It was built by K. Hen. I. He kept his Easter here, an. 1132, upon the Birth of Hen. II, & feasted his Nobles in the Hall. Ib. p. 142.

Divers Villages, Churches, and Chapells were destroy'd by K. H. I for making Woodstock Park. Ibid. p. 143.

Walter Mapez de Nugis Curialium MS. remaining in the Publick Library at Oxford. Selden hath a merry tale out of it in his Titles of 10 Honour, p. 126. Ed. fol. He wrote in the time of Hen. II.

This morning Mr. Jo. Bowles, A.B., Dr. Hudson's servitour at the Library, was elected Fellow of Oriel-College. This Place was vacant by the Death of Mr. Davenant, which I formerly mentioned. Being a County Fellowship, there was nobody else capable of standing. So he was elected without any Opposition.

[Extracts from Stowe omitted.]

**May 1 (Th.).** Yesterday, about four clock in the Afternoon, a Fire began at Heddington near Oxford, w<sup>ch</sup> (the wind being pretty high) in a short time burnt down 24 dwelling Houses, besides out Houses, Stacks 20 of Corn, Hay, &c. It began just below the Church, on the right side, and then went down the Street that runs Southwards, taking all in its way, excepting about two Houses which were stone buildings, whereas the others were old thatch'd Buildings. Near three Years agoe a Fire happened in the same Street that runs Southwards. One Godfrey's House was then burnt. It was now just rebuilt by Contributions he had got. But it is now burnt down again. It began in a Brew-House.

**May 2 (Fri.).** This Day I appear'd again in Court, the Matter having been deferr'd to this Term. The V. Chancellor himself sate. The Matter about the Oath was dropt. I thought all would have been 30 ended. But now I must give in an Answer in writing, the V. Chancellor peremptorily demanding it, & refusing y<sup>e</sup> Declaration & Submission w<sup>ch</sup> I offered to make.

**May 3 (Sat.).** Duke Hamilton and Brandon being entered of X<sup>t</sup> Church, went this Week with his Tutor to y<sup>e</sup> V. Chanc. to be matricu-

**May 1, 1718.** T. B[awlinson] to H. (Rawl. C. 930. 12). 'Tho' I have not bin of Consequence enough to have bin sufficiently rely'd upon in y<sup>r</sup> affaire, I have stirr'd every Stone I could to serve You. If London be meant y<sup>r</sup> Place of future Residence, my Chambers are at y<sup>r</sup> Service, & a bedd In them ready sett up for You from my first apprehensions of y<sup>e</sup> odium Vatinianum borne You. If You would reside ab<sup>t</sup> 10 Mile from London, I have good Lodgings in my eye for You, w<sup>th</sup> good People, Dyet & all reasonable. I hope soon to see y<sup>e</sup> plenitude of their malice, & y<sup>e</sup> issue of y<sup>r</sup> sufferings.' [PS.] 'Dr. Meade is very industrious, & will be very angry if Those vile Fellows continue to misuse You. Y<sup>r</sup> care is to represent y<sup>r</sup> certain Enemys. I knew not where to write for You w<sup>th</sup> Effect, & would not be scorn'd my selfe.'

**May 1, 1718.** C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 14. 111). 'Wants a line by bearer to hear how H. comes off, 'for, indeed, I am in paine for you.'

**May 3, 1718.** J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 69). Is to have another hearing

lated, where he was directed to write ducis filius instead of Dux de Hamilton & Brandon, w<sup>ch</sup> he much resents, & will not stand to it, it being, indeed, most certainly wrong, he being himself now Duke, his Father being dead.

**May 4 (Sun.).** This Afternoon I walk'd with Mr. Edward Alblaster, Gentleman Commoner of X<sup>t</sup> Church, and very studious of our English Antiquities, to Godstowe Nunnery, where I shew'd him such Things as were remarkable there, only we could not get into the little Chapell where the Coffins are kept. Many of the ruinous Walls are now pulling  
10 down, & several of the Foundations digging up, on purpose for the stones. The Bridge also, just on the North Side of Godstowe is tumbling down. Godstowe now belongs to the Duke of Marlborough, he having purchased it of Sir John Walters. I suppose the said Chapell was a private Chapell for the Chapter, or rather, I suppose it to be made a Chapell since the Dissolution, on purpose for y<sup>e</sup> Family that lived here as Proprietors.

**May 5 (Mon.).** The Hon<sup>ble</sup> B. Leonard Calvert of X<sup>t</sup> Ch., Esq., observes in one of his Note Books, that at Mr. Parker's at Hedsor in  
20 Buckinghamshire is the Picture of Geff. Chaucer on Board, w<sup>ch</sup> seems to him to be an Original. Mr. Parker's House did formerly belong to the Family of the Hinds, as appears from y<sup>e</sup> painted Glass & Windows.

**May 6 (Tu.).** K. James III<sup>d</sup>'s Mother dyed on Saturday, April 26<sup>th</sup>, at St. German's. She was a Lady of Great Virtues, 'tho a most zealous Papist. Her Death may be of service to the King.

**May 7 (Wed.).** The Preface to Mr. Wyn's Ed. of Powell's History of Wales, w<sup>ch</sup> is a learned one, I am informed was really written by Mr. Edward Lhuyd.

The late Duke of Northumberland (who was one of K. Charles II<sup>d</sup>'s  
30 Natural Sons, and the only Son who did not degenerate from good Principles) was created Duke, not only upon account of his Birth, but his good Parts & sense, which being taken notice of by K. Ch. II<sup>d</sup>, he not only settled all his Brother's Titles on him, in case of Failure of Issue (a Favour not granted to any of the other Children), but also, when

---

next week about his patent, 'which is never to be left quiet, though 'tis entrenched by all Law.' The 'Register of Trinities' will be sent by any person H. shall order.

**May 4, 1718. H. to T. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 34. 26). Was not sent to the Castle last Friday, as he expected. Account of his appearance in Court on May 2. [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.'] Encloses copy of his 'Declaration and Submission.' Has written to Dr. Mead about sending Neubrigensis to London to be printed. 'I heartily thank you for y<sup>e</sup> Provision you are making for me, either in London or 10 miles from it. I believe it will be more agreeable to my Health to be out of y<sup>e</sup> City, & therefore, I should rather fix upon y<sup>e</sup> Place 10 Miles from it.' Supposes proof-sheets could be sent there. Must be assured of security, before he ventures. 'For I saw a Letter lately in w<sup>ch</sup> it was said that if I presumed to leave Oxford, both my open Enemies & pretended Friends would be exasperated to that Degree y<sup>t</sup> they would do me all y<sup>e</sup> Mischief that possibly they could.'

dying, recommended him particularly to his Royal Brother, the Duke of York, saying, *I desire, Brother, that you will be kind to George, as I am sure he will be honest & loyal.* His Virtues & Loyalty were, accordingly, taken notice of, & made him courted both by K. James, & even by the P. of Orange, & the Princess Ann of Denmark; but the Duke of Brunswick (the present Usurper), as he hath in all other respects, acted the tyrant, so he was pleased to shew his ill nature to this Great Duke of Northumberland, & to dismiss him of all his Places, viz., Constable of Windsor Castle, Collonell & Commander of the Royal Regiment of Dragoons, & Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Surrey 10  
 .... Ranger of Windsor Forrest ..... It was whispered among Friends y<sup>t</sup>, among other Things, the prest<sup>t</sup> Court was much disgusted at y<sup>e</sup> following Passage, viz., that y<sup>e</sup> Duke coming one day into Court, happened to touch y<sup>e</sup> Prince as he pass'd; upon w<sup>ch</sup>, the Prince turning said, *What, can't a Man stand still for a Bastard;* upon w<sup>ch</sup> the said Duke readily & aptly reply'd, *Your Highness is, tho', y<sup>e</sup> Son of no Greater a King y<sup>a</sup> my Father, & as for Mothers, we will neither of us talk upon y<sup>t</sup> Point.*

**May 8 (Th.).** Sir Xtopher Wren is removed from his Post of Surveyor-General to K. George's Works, which he has enjoyed for above 20  
 50 Years past, upon account of his known Abilities. He is now near 90 Years of Age, & is justly esteem'd a great Mathematician, & the best Architect of his Time. When he was young he wrote a little Tract concerning the Laws of Motion, at the very same time that M<sup>r</sup>. Huygens & Dr. Wallis publish'd theirs upon the same subject; and these three great Men, w<sup>thout</sup> knowing any thing of one another's Thoughts, agreed exactly in the same Propositions. He had the good Fortune (w<sup>ch</sup> no Architect ever had before) to begin and finish so vast a Work as the Church of St. Paul. He built all the Churches in London after the great Fire. These, with Chelsea-College, Hampton-Court, and the Theatre 30  
 at Oxford, &c., will be perpetual Instances of his Skill and Mastery in Building. He is now succeeded by one M<sup>r</sup>. Benson, who has writ a Pamphlett about Politicks, & is a very ignorant Fellow.

**May 9 (Fri.).** This Day I appeared again in Court, & delivered in my Answer, in w<sup>ch</sup> I stile the Articles, *Libellus famosus*, as, indeed, they are, the whole being false. I did not sign my Answer, it being written by my Proctor Acton's Hand, who added some Things himself, but refused to deliver it in. My not signing occasion'd some Words, but at last it was accepted as if signed.

**May 10 (Sat.).** John Stowe, at the End of the Reigne of K. Richard 40  
 the first, quotes a Book called *The Sea of Histories*. Quære what it is?

In p. 170, he quoteth W. Packington about a Fire that burnt London Bridge. I know not what Book this is that was written by Packington.

---

**May 8 [error for May 9], 1718.** H. to — (Rawl. C. 930. 3). Account of his appearance in court this day. [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me,' where the date is again wrongly given as May 8.]



**May 11 (Sun.).** The Following Account about y<sup>e</sup> Death of the late Queen Dowager of England we have in the Prints:—

*Paris, May 7.* Maria-Beatrix Eleonora, Queen of the late King James II of Great Britain, found herself indisposed this Day se'nnight. It did not hinder her, however, from performing her Devotions at Church y<sup>e</sup> next day, it being the Festival of SS. Philip and James, which She observ'd as the Name-Day of her late Royal Consort. The Weather being excessively hot at that time, and the Service long, during which she was almost continually upon her Knees, at her Return from Church  
 10 to the Castle of St. Germain en Laye, she complain'd of a great Drought and Disorder, and having drank somewhat to refresh her, went to bed, from which she never rose more, having yielded her Soul to God this Morning between 7 and 8 of the Clock, in the 60<sup>th</sup> Year of her Age, being born upon the 5<sup>th</sup> Day of October, N.S., 1658. She was a Princess of the Family of Este, being the Daughter of Alphonso IV, Duke of Modena & Reggio, and of Laura Martinozzi, his Wife, and Sister of the Duke now reigning there. In 1673, before she was yet fifteen Years of Age, she was married at Modena by Henry, Earl of Peterborow, Proxy for his Royal Highness James Stuart, then Duke of York; and arriving at Dover  
 20 upon Friday, the 21<sup>st</sup> of November, the same Year, was there met by the Duke, her Consort, whose Marriage was consummated that Day by the R<sup>t</sup> Rev<sup>d</sup> Father in God, D<sup>r</sup>. Nathanael Crew, L<sup>d</sup> B<sup>p</sup> of Durham. They had Issue: i. Charles of York, Duke of Cambridge, born at St. James's, the 7<sup>th</sup> of November, 1674, died the 12<sup>th</sup> of December following.  
 ii. Katharina-Laura of York, born at St. James's the 10<sup>th</sup> of January, 1675, died the 3<sup>d</sup> of October following. iii. Isabella of York, born at St. James's the 28<sup>th</sup> of August, 1677, died the 2<sup>d</sup> of March, 1680.  
 iv. Charlotte-Maria of York, born at St. James's the 15<sup>th</sup> of August 1682, died the 6<sup>th</sup> of October following. v. James Francis-Edward,  
 30 born at St. James's the 10<sup>th</sup> of June, 1688, the Person who is now stiled

---

**May 11, 1718. H. to B. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 78).** Hearty thanks for kind presents. Never before saw but one copy of the book about St. George. Mentions proceedings against him. Will be very glad to see R. R. in Oxford. Hopes he will soon be at liberty to remove the printing of Neubrigensis to London. Account of the fire at Headington. Godfrey, whose house was burnt down for the second time, 'was since the first Fire made one of our Oxford Waggoners, being the same that sets up at your Oxford Arms in Warwick-Lane. He had this Place given him in Consideration of his Loss by the Fire.' Saw advertisements about new edition of Gibson's Camden, but did not give much heed to them: supposes the 'undertakers' would pillage as much as possible from Leland. Will be glad to see the List of the Royal Society. Lord Harley lately called upon him at his chambers. 'As for Humph. Wanley, whom you mention, I know very well the Vanity of the poor Man, which he hath sufficiently shew'd, as in other Things, so particularly in the Picture of himself you speak of, which, it seems, he causes to be sold publicly about, not before any Work of Learning (which he wants as much as any Pretender whatsoever), but purely to be hung up in the Closets & Repositories of great Men, amongst which he thinks that himself ought to be reckoned most deservedly.'

**May 11, 1718. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 27).** Account of his appearance in court on May 9. 'The Place of Settlement you mentioned

the Pretender, or Chevalier de St. George. vi. Louisa Maria-Teresia, born the 18<sup>th</sup> of June, 1692, in the Exile of her Parents, at St. Germain en Laye, where she died about the Year 1711 or 1712. The Corps of this late Queen is to be deposited in the Church of the Nuns of St. Mary at Challiot, pursuant to her Will.

The said Queen was look'd upon as a very great Beauty.

On Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup> instant one M<sup>rs</sup>. Susanna Hougham (who died in the Old Baily) was buried at St. Martin's Church, Ludgate, being an hundred Years and six Days old, when she died.

One M<sup>r</sup>. Clerk, a Proctor at Blandford in Dorsetshire, some Days ago <sup>10</sup> reading in his Bed by a Candle, the Curtains took Fire, and the Gentleman was burnt in his Bed, and the whole House consumed.

Last Night, about half an Hour after 9 Clock, D<sup>r</sup>. Gibson, Provost of Queens' Wife, was delivered of a Son.

M<sup>r</sup>. James Wright, who writ y<sup>e</sup> Antiquities of Rutlandshire, writ an Account of the Publick Transactions from the Death of K. Charles II to the Year in w<sup>ch</sup> himself died. It is now among the MSS. he left to M<sup>r</sup>. Bromley. So I have been inform'd by M<sup>r</sup>. Bromley's Son, now Gent. Commoner of X<sup>t</sup> Church.

A<sup>o</sup> 1245, 29 reg. H. III, Isabel Bulbecke, Countesse of Oxford, <sup>20</sup> deceased, & was buried in the Preaching Fryers' Church at Oxford, because she was the Foundress there. Stowe's Annals, p. 187.

#### May 12 (Mon.).

MS. Ashmol. 47 :

To the Duke of Buckingham.

The King loves you, you him,  
Both love the same.

You love the King, he you,  
Both Buckingham.

Of sports the King loves games,  
Of games the Duke.

Of all men you, why you?

Why, see your lucke.

30

**May 13 (Tu.).** This Day called at my room M<sup>r</sup>. John Bridges, of Chippenham in Wilts, Author of a small Book called *A New Guide to the West Country Travellers*, printed in 8<sup>vo</sup>. He is come to Oxford on

I am apt to think will be very agreeable. The greatest Inconvenience will be about removing my Things. . . . One would think the stopping of Neubrigensis had been sufficient Punishm<sup>t</sup>, without farther Trouble.' Will be heartily glad to see R. R.'s brother. 'I could (in case they come to the utmost they can do) advise then with him, & committ my Things to him, whilst I am making off. For, indeed, the Care of my Things will be the greatest of my Secular Concerns upon such Extremity.'

**May 13, 1718.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 28). 'From the Shuffling Proceedings of our V. Chancellor, spurr'd on by others as bad as himself, I have great reason to think and conclude that he will not permitt me to print any more here, and, for that reason, now at last I resolve with my self to send my Copy to London, & leave my Enemies here to do as they please. Before I send, I would have a line or two from you, whether I shall begin again, so as

purpose to reprint it, it being the 10<sup>th</sup> Impression. This John Bridges, now in the 76<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age, hath travelled over most parts of England. His way of travelling is on foot. He is a stout, old Cavalier, very hearty & cheerfull, & so pleasant in his Discourse y<sup>t</sup> he gains the Love of all y<sup>t</sup> happen to be in his Company, excepting such as have no regard to Religion or Loyalty. He hath read many an old Chronicle, & having a very good Memory, he can give a very good Account of w<sup>t</sup> he hath read, as also he can of his Observations in his Travells, especially of what belongs to Antiquity. He loves old, innocent, 10 historical Ballads, & furnishes many persons with things of y<sup>t</sup> nature.

**May 14 (Wed.).** A. 1249, reg. H. 3. 34. In y<sup>e</sup> Moneth of June fell great raines, especially about Abingdon, w<sup>ch</sup> carried away many Trees, Houses, Beasts, Mills, Bridges, and one Chappell not farre from Abingdon. Stowe's Annals, p. 188. (Quære what Chapell this should be?)

This Afternoon died M<sup>r</sup>. W<sup>m</sup> Rawlins, inferior Beadle of the Civil Law of the Univ. of Oxon, being about 45 Years of Age. I look'd upon him as the honestest of all the Beadles<sup>1</sup>.

**May 16 (Fri.).** At Clack in Wiltshire was an Abbey. I must get an 20 Account of it. There are great Ruins.

to make more than 150 Copies, as D<sup>r</sup>. Mead, with whom I entreat you would concert Matters, some time since advised.' Remarks on Dr. Hudson, the Vice-Chancellor, Dr. Charlett, and others. [PS.] 'It is the Design of my Enemies here to do all they can to hinder me of a Maintenance.' Is told that M<sup>r</sup>. Bowyer has a very honest, learned, good corrector: does not doubt, therefore, of good work.

**May 18, 1718.** R. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 27). 'I begin to be of opinion that You will get the better of your Adversarys, and that the Prosecution against You will, by degrees, be dropt. M<sup>r</sup>. Anstis and the Civilians of D<sup>r</sup><sup>m</sup> Commons are so much your Friends, that You may, from time to time, have advice from them upon writing to M<sup>r</sup>. Anstis.' Advises H. to wait before employing a London press: next Court day will show what his enemies will do. Has written to thank Dr. Blechinden for speaking to the Vice-Chancellor.

**May 15, 1718.** H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 66. 167). Others are of the same opinion as R. M. about the prosecution. Will follow advice about Neubrigensis. The Vice-Chancellor much blamed for stopping it. Denies all the charges in the Articles. Baker gives out that he will be expelled for calling them 'Libellus famosus.' Dr. Gardiner, who was to be absent for some time, has unexpectedly returned: afraid for no good design. 'D<sup>r</sup>. Halley is now with us. As he hath talk't much in London, so he does the same here, which, I am apt to think, does me no service. He formerly talk't as much ag<sup>t</sup> our arbitrary Heads as any Body, and I cannot but think that he is of the same Mind still, but, it may be, he proposes some interest to himself in justifying their Proceedings.'

**May 16, 1718.** H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 80). Hearty thanks for readiness to serve H. Since R. R. is still a member of the University, thinks his brother would be more proper to appear, if matters came to an extremity: will write to him 'after they have either expelled or drawn up a Warrant for

<sup>1</sup> [A printed ballad is inserted between pp. 170 and 171, entitled 'The Beautiful Shepherdess of Arcadia.' See p. 165.]

**May 17 (Sat.).** The Church of St. Michael of the Mount, without Glastenbury, fell to the ground by an Earthquake, an. 1276, reg. E. I. 4<sup>o</sup>. Stowe's Ann., p. 200.

This Afternoon, in a Convocation at 1 Clock, Mr. Pottle, the Virger, was chosen Yeoman Beadle of Law, in Room of Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Rawlins, without Opposition, Mr. Featley of Brazen-nose desisting, by reason he was disappointed of Friends. This Mr. Featly was once a Scholar, but took no Degrees. He was afterwards made Butler of the College, which office he now enjoys. He is a very honest, modest Man, & preferable to Pottle, who was once a Whig, & came from Exeter. He turn'd Tory <sup>10</sup> about y<sup>e</sup> time of y<sup>e</sup> Soldiers being here, & being turn'd out from y<sup>e</sup> Post Office, he afterwards acted as Deputy Master of y<sup>t</sup> Office, & pretending to be a great Tory, got Friends, & even all the Whiggs were for him, knowing him to be their Man still upon occasion<sup>1</sup>.

**May 18 (Sun.).** A.D. 1280, reg. E. I. 9. Edmond, Earle of Cornwall, founded a new House for Stud<sup>ts</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Order of Cistercians at Oxford; he brought thither Monkes from Thame, and for the first gift gave them the Mannor of Erdington. (Stowe's Annals, p. 301. N.B. Erdington is a Village near Oxford, being the same with what we now call Yarnton. The said House of Cistercians is what is called Rewly.) <sup>20</sup>

In every Towne and place in w<sup>ch</sup> the body of Q. Elianor (1<sup>st</sup> wife of R. E. I, who died a<sup>o</sup> reg. 19, Domini 1290) was staid in the bringing up to London and Westminster, the King caused a stately Crosse to be erected, every one of them being garnished with the Image of y<sup>e</sup> same Queen, also with his arms & hers. The Crosses erected were at Charing by Westminster, in Westcheape of London, at Waltham in Essex, at St. Alban's in Hartfordshire, at Dunstable, at Stony Stratford, and Northampton, without the Towne South, at Woborne, Grantham, &c. She died at Herdby, a Towne near unto Lincoln. (Stowe, p. 205. The Cross near Northampton is still standing. John Bridges, Esq., hath <sup>30</sup> a Design of having a Draught of it taken.)

1302, reg. E. I. 30. Turnies, Justs, Barriers, and other warlike Exercises, which young Lords and Gentlemen had appointed for their Pastimes in divers parts of the Realme, were forbidden by the King's Proclamations. Ibid. p. 20.

Sea cole forbidden to be burned within London, or near London, A.D. 1306, reg. E. I. 34. Ibid. p. 209.

Thomas de la More's Hist. of E. II was written by him in French, but translated, and more orderly penned (at y<sup>e</sup> said More's Request) in y<sup>e</sup> Latin Tongue, by Walter Baker, alias Swinborne, Canon of Osney besides <sup>40</sup> Oxford. Stowe's Annals, p. 227.

---

Imprisonment.' Thanks for Mr. Clement's parcel: will be glad of the Surveys. Met Dr. Halley in the street yesterday: he seemed very solicitous for H., and wished him well out of the court. 'But I am afraid he hath done me no service by his Noise & Tittle-Tattle.'

---

<sup>1</sup> [At the foot of p. 174 is this note, 'Two leaves (a i, a ii) of "Caxton's preface to his Translation of Virgil from the French" were taken from this place by order of the Librarian, 7 May, 1885.']

Turnebull, a Scotch Champion, overcome, and his Head cut off, by Sr Rob<sup>t</sup> Venale, Kn<sup>t</sup>, a Norfolk Man. Ib. p. 231. This was A.D. 1332, reg. E. 3. 6.

A.D. 1342, reg. E. 3. 16. This Year John Malverne, Fellow of Oriol College, Oxon., made and finished his Book intit., The Visions of Pierce Plowman. Ibid. p. 238.

There was buried in the Church and Church Yard of Yarmouth, in one year, 7052 Men and Women, before w<sup>ch</sup> time the Parsonage there was worth seven hundred Markes by Yeare, and afterw<sup>ds</sup> was scarce worth forty  
10 pound the Yeare. This note was certified to King Hen. VII in y<sup>e</sup> 22<sup>d</sup> of his Raigne, & the same is written on the Gates of y<sup>e</sup> Church of Yarmouth. Ib. p. 246. (They died of a pestilence, A.D. 1349, Reg. E. 3. 23.)

**May 19 (Mon.).** This Morning, in a Convocation at 8 Clock, Mr. Leonard Litchfield, the Printer, was chosen Virger of y<sup>e</sup> University, in room of Mr. Pottle, chosen Beadle.

A List of the Pictures at Ditchley House near Woodstock. From the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Ben. Leonard Calvert, Esq. They are Originals:—

(1) Q. Elizabeth. (2) Sr Christoph. Hatton. (3) Rob<sup>t</sup> (Dev'reux), Earl of Essex. (4) Hen. VIII. (5) Archb<sup>p</sup> Warham. (6) Countess of  
20 Bedford. (7) Lady Morton. (8) Lady Manchester. (9) Anna Bolen. (10) The famous Cecil, E. of Salisbury. (11) Barbara, Dutchess of Cleveland. (12) Sr Henry Lee & his 4 Brothers. (13) Cecil, L<sup>d</sup> Burleigh. (14) Sir Philip Sidney. (15) K. Edw. VI. (16) Lady Lindsey. (17) Lady Rochester, Mother to mad L<sup>d</sup> Rochester. (18) L<sup>d</sup> Lichfield & Lady Lichfield, I mean, the non-juring L<sup>d</sup>, & his Countess. (19) Duke of Glouc., Son of K. Ch. 1<sup>st</sup>.

To these must be added a Picture of K. Charles 1<sup>st</sup>. But it is only a Copy from Vandike.

**May 20 (Tu.).** Dr. Halley is of opinion that Silchester in Hamp-  
30 shire is the ancient Calleva Attrebatum or Attrebatiorum. He says, he thinks he can demonstrate it. But I quite dissent from him, & cannot see y<sup>t</sup> there are any just Grounds for his Conceit.

**May 21 (Wed.).** Stowe's Ann., p. 263. After the taking of King John of France (A.D. 1357, reg. E. 3. 31.), Englishmen (which before were bearded and the hayre of their heads short rounded,) then used long hayre on their heads, & their beards to be Shaven.

Ib. p. 264. About Hallowntide<sup>1</sup>, David le Bruce, King of Scots, was delivered from the long Imprisonm<sup>t</sup> of xi Yeares, in y<sup>e</sup> Castle of Odiham,

**May 21, 1718. H. to T. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 34. 29). Account of his interview with Dr. Halley and Mr. Samuel Parker on May 20. [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.'] Remarks on Dr. Hudson's being married contrary to the statute.

**May 21, 1718. J. Bridges to H.** (Rawl. 3. 32). H.'s of the 13th did not come till Monday last, but that of yesterday came to-day, just as he was about to write. 'You remember my opinion upon y<sup>e</sup> using y<sup>e</sup> words, Libellus famosus, & y<sup>t</sup> I did by no means approve of it. Where words may provoke and doe harm, & can do no good, I think they're much better left out, & Mr. Meade entirely agrees w<sup>th</sup> me, & therefore, it may be of service to you on

<sup>1</sup> A.D. 1357.

his ransome being set 100000 markes, to be paid the next ten Yeeres following.

Ib. p. 265, A. D. 1369, reg. E. 3. 36, Simon Islip, Archbp of Cant., did ordaine, y<sup>t</sup> more should not be given to priests for their yearly stipend then three pounds, six Shillings, and eight pence, w<sup>ch</sup> caused many of them to steale.

**May 22 (Th.).** I walk'd to Islip to day, & took a Sketch of Edw<sup>d</sup> Confessor's Chapell, w<sup>ch</sup> I had not done before. It is in one of these Books.

**May 23 (Fri.).** Stowe's Annals, p. 268, A. D. 1370, reg. E. IV. 44. 10 The monasterie of Abingdon, five miles from Oxford, was spoyled by them of Oxford, together with the artificers of Abingdon.

The Number of Churches in each Countie of Eng., temp. E. III, may be seen in Stowe's Annals, p. 268.

This Day there was no Court held about my Affair for w<sup>ch</sup> I am prosecuted.

**May 24 (Sat.).** In y<sup>e</sup> Study of Edw<sup>d</sup> Harley, Esq., Gent. Com. of Xt<sup>t</sup> Ch., is an old Paint. of Jane Shoare, which I saw to-day, and I must look upon it again. It seems to be curious.

**May 25 (Sun.).** Dr. Tilly hath just published his Resurrection 20 Sermon, preached before the University at Oxford, at St. Mary's, on Easter Tuesday, 1718, *Oxon., pr. by L. Lichfield*, 1718, 8<sup>o</sup>; pr. 6d.

Yesterday died Mr. Peter Sherwin, Son of M<sup>r</sup>. W<sup>m</sup> Sherwin, late inferior Beadle of Divinity of the Univ. of Oxon. He was a Milliner. He was a sad, loose Fellow. He hath left six Children.

In the beginning of the Year 1387 (reg. Rich. II. 10), at Leicester, an hundred quarters of Barley were sold for an hundred Shillings. Stowe's An., p. 301.

Stowe, pag. 307. A fabulous booke compiled by a namelesse

---

Friday to wave those words, since I find by y<sup>r</sup> yesterday's Lettre they have made an Impression.' Lord Pembroke is gone to Wilton for the summer, and J. B. has not seen Dr. Mead; but believes no further solicitations have been made on H.'s behalf, so that the prosecution must now 'take its fate.' Will be glad to hear what passes on Friday. Please thank Mr. Brent for the verses. If Mr. Wilmot's Hesychius is still unsold, and not of the Aldus edition, 1513, or junta, 1520, and he'll take a guinea for it, it may be sent with the other books. Mr. Anstis has sent the valuable MS. he promised H. 'The very Learned & Ingenious Dr. Sherwood acquaints mee y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Marble upon w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Inscription *ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ* is, is expected ev'ry day; y<sup>t</sup> he intended it as a present to y<sup>e</sup> University of Ox<sup>f</sup>d, but y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> L<sup>d</sup> Pembroke will not be deny'd, & has giv'n directions for its being convey'd to Wilton.' Dr. Sherwood has a copy of the inscription, which he will print with others he brought from the East. Encloses coin, of English impression, found on the island of Salamis: probably left there by some Englishmen on their way to the Holy Land. [P.S.] Since writing this, a noble lord has promised to get a letter written to the Vice-Chancellor, but it will hardly be in time to be of service on Friday.

**May 28, 1718.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 30). Account of his meeting with Aaron Baker on May 22. [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.'] Asks T. R. to consult Dr. Mead about Neubri-genis: when he knows what they have agreed on, will act accordingly.

Author, but printed by William Caxton, and therefore called Caxton's Chronicle, &c.<sup>1</sup>

Ib. p. 308. A<sup>o</sup> 1393 (Reg. R. 2<sup>d</sup>, 18), the seventh of June, Q. Anne died at Shine in Southrey, and was buried at Westminster. The King tooke her death so heavily that, besides cursing the place where she dyed, he did also for anger throw downe the buildings unto the which the former Kings, being wearied of the Citie, were wont for pleasure to resort.

**May 26 (Mon.).** Mr. Aldrich of Henley tells me y<sup>t</sup> it cost him twenty Pounds when he was restored to the University after his Expulsion, & that 10 that Business cost the University an hundred & fifty Pounds.

**May 27 (Tu.).** The following Books I look'd over to-day in X<sup>t</sup> Ch. Coll. Library. [Titles of books omitted.]

**May 28 (Wed.).** This was K. George's Birthday. But there was little Ringing upon the Occasion in Oxford.

**May 29 (Th.).** Tho' this was King Charles II<sup>d</sup>'s Restauration, yet,

**May 27, 1718.** J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 33). Received H.'s of the 23<sup>rd</sup> to-day. Had heard from Dr. Mead that the proceedings were put off: hopes it was the effect of the letter procured by the noble lord. Dined with the Meads yesterday, in order to consult about H.'s affair. [See extract from this letter in 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']. Will expect books to-morrow, and will send Mr. Anstis's MS. by return of coach, with five guineas for Lelands. Encloses letters for Mr. Saunders and Mr. Wilmot.

**May 27, 1718.** B. Mead to H. (Original, Rawl. 8. 28. Copy, Diaries, 71. 103). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']. 71. 103).

**May 28, 1718.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. C. 930. 5). Never meets any friends but part of the discourse is about his troubles. All are apprehensive that the printing of Neubrigensis at Oxford will be prohibited. Does not care how soon he employs the London press: will send copy as soon as he has T. R.'s approbation. Dr. Mead advised him to increase the number of copies to 300. 'I am thinking myself to go on with just the Number we began with, & when y<sup>e</sup> Book is done, to serve my London Friends, & to return the Subscription Money back to some here who are for getting Copies only to do me an injury. I am likewise thinking of Printing only 150 of other Books I shall hereafter undertake, & of dispersing them privately, without signifying to the World who y<sup>e</sup> Subscribers are.' The printing at London must be done with all possible secrecy, so as to keep his adversaries in the dark. [PS.] Rance is being employed by Hall of Queen's.

**May 28, 1718.** H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 50). Received H.'s of the 14<sup>th</sup> instant. Mr. Baynes, Fellow of University College, will deliver £3. 5s. 6d. from the Bishop of Bath and Wells. Sorry H.'s troubles are not yet over: will be glad to know the issue of his answer. Hopes the University will have more regard for their honour than to stop Neubrigensis. If they should, H. has made choice of a very good printer, and an honest man. Mr. Bowyer may be written to at his house in White Friars, near Fleet St. Mr. Baker, in his last, expressed great concern for H.'s troubles. [PS.] Matthew Prior, Esq., wants a copy of Camden's Elizabeth, and will be a subscriber for Neubrigensis.

**May 29, 1718.** H. to J. Bridges (Diaries, 66. 192). It is certain that the proceedings are put off, but by what means is a mystery. Received J. B.'s

<sup>1</sup> [An impression of a seal is inserted here.]

to my great amazement, there was less Ringing in Oxford than there was yesterday.

**May 30 (Fri.).** Yesterday died Mr. Dimmock, Town-Clerk of Oxford.

Yesterday also died Alderman Pinnell's Daughter of Oxford, who married one of the Officers that were lately at Oxford.

**May 31 (Sat.).** Thomas Chaucer made Constable of Wallingford Castle by K. Hen. IV, at y<sup>e</sup> beginning of his Reign. Stowe's Annals, p. 324.

K. Rich<sup>d</sup> II<sup>d</sup>'s Queen, after y<sup>e</sup> King's Deposition, lyes at Sunning near Reading, whither y<sup>e</sup> L<sup>d</sup> y<sup>t</sup> had conspired ag<sup>t</sup> H. IV came, after they 10 failed of what they design'd at Windsor. Stowe's Annals, p. 324.

**June 1 (Whit-Sun.).** As I take it, Penny farthing Street in Oxford was so called from one Panyvadir, or Panyfadir, to whom it chiefly belong'd. This was a Family of Note, Temp. E. III.

**June 2 (Mon.).** Yesterday Dr. Gardiner, Warden of All Souls Coll., preached at St. Marie's, and, I am told, made a good Sermon. Most People say he hath got the MSS. Sermons of y<sup>e</sup> late Mr. Creech.

Duke Hamilton told me to-day that he hath got the silver Box in w<sup>ch</sup> the Letters between Mary, Q. of Scotland, and Earl Rothwell, were convey'd. He said also that he hath many original Letters of the said 20 Queen, but that none of them shew her to be such a Woman as Buchanan represents her to be.

Mr. Kennett, one of the Fellows of Balliol College, called upon me to-day, with another Gentleman, about some Points relating to Christ Ch., Twynham, & Bindon, Abbies, the Gent. wanting some satisfaction.

and Dr. Mead's letters. Approves of the expedient agreed upon, and is willing to submit what he prints at Oxford to the reading of the Vice-Chancellor, or any judges he shall appoint. Mr. Anstis's MS., with five guineas, not yet come to hand. Delivered letters to Mr. Saunders and Mr. Wilmot.

**May 29, 1718. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 66. 190).** Thinks the expedient that some of the subscribers to Neubrigensis should write to the Vice-Chancellor a very proper one. Is willing to permit the latter to read what he prints before it goes to press. 'This is w<sup>h</sup> I never was against. I hope, therefore, that y<sup>e</sup> V. Chancellor will not any longer obstruct my Publick Designs, especially when he sees such Great Men as your self & your excell<sup>t</sup> Brother, ... & some others, so heartily concerned in promoting my Undertakings.'

**June 1, 1718. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 31).** Account of the expedient suggested by Dr. Mead and others: is apt to think it will not succeed. 'I understood from a Friend last night y<sup>t</sup> my Adversaries here will endeavour to hinder me from printing any where, & that they are very angry that I happen to have MSS. to print. They would fain get Neubrigensis away from me y<sup>t</sup> somebody else might do it. I would have my Compositor go up to London with my Copy, but this he declines.' Please consider best method of printing it in London. Must resolve on a place outside the city—the 10 miles' distance T. R. mentioned would do very well—where he may have sheets speedily. 'MSS. may be easily sent to me at a small Distance, & I may have y<sup>e</sup> Happiness of enjoying Friends & making y<sup>e</sup> Retirement as happy, if not happier, y<sup>n</sup> what I enjoy now, w<sup>ch</sup> is at present the envy of busy people.' [PS.] Is so pleased with the 'Society Catalogue' that he must entreat T. R.'s brother to let him keep it.



Mr. Kennett is a very great Man with Baron, our Vice-Chancellor. I told what I knew, but I judge the chief End of their Errand was as Spies, to see how my Things are, & what I am doing.

Last Night Mr. Dimmock, Town-Clarke of Oxford, was buried in St. Marie's Church, he being born in y<sup>t</sup> Parish, his Father being a Bookseller. This Day one Chittle (by whom he had been opposed) was chosen Town Clarke in his room, in opposition to one Hall.

June 3 (Tu.). Mr. Harcourt, Gent. Commoner of Worcester-College, tells me y<sup>t</sup> he hath got an old printed Book in y<sup>e</sup> black Letter, so called *A Defence of Brut's History*. I must call & see it.

June 4 (Wed.). A<sup>o</sup> 1410 (reg. H. IV. 11), a Bill was put up by the H. of Commons against the Clergy, to take from them their temporal Possessions. But it was rejected by the K., who commanded them that, from thenceforth, they should not presume to move any such Matter. Stowe's Ann., p. 338.

June 5 (Th.). Mr. Burton of Oriel Coll. sometime since told me that there is a Copy of the Engl. Statutes in that College Library, with a sort of MS. Chronicle, all relating to English History, which he said would be worth my while to look upon and consider.

20

[After Index:—]

<sup>1</sup>An omne, quod movetur, moveatur ab alio? Aff.  
 Dum fovet effatis meretricem Georgius ulnis,  
 Et turpi in Venerem concitus igne ruit;  
 Incaptum abruptit pluteus delapsus amorem,  
 Territa pulverea corpora nube tegens.  
 Nec mirare, patet tam magnæ causa ruinæ,  
 Ille movet nympham, nympha cubile movet<sup>1</sup>.

## VOL. LXVII.

June 7 (Sat.). Yesterday I walk'd to Heddington near Oxford, with 30 Mr. Dyer and Mr. Ward of Oriel-College, where we dined upon Beans and Bacon, and took a distinct view of the Ruins of that part of the Town which was lately burnt.

June 8, 1718. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 34). Encloses letters for Mr. Hill and Mr. Wilmot. By next post writes to the Vice-Chancellor about Neubrigensis. Hopes Mr. Anstis's MS. and the five guineas came safely.

June 8, 1718. H. to R. Rawlinson (Draft, Diaries, 66. 201. Original, Rawl. 111. 82). Received letter of 3rd instant, with coats of arms in Norden: hearty thanks. 'I am glad your Brother and you are so forward. . . I have that great love, Honour and Respect for you that I am not willing to deny you any thing that I can grant in Honour. But then, whereas you desire to reprint some of my Plates, or, at least, if I will not part with them, that you may have leave to copy them, I must beg your Excuse, the reprinting, or even copying of them, being what I deny myself.' It will be best to print something not yet published. The 'Catalogue of the Society' is very entertaining: must beg the favour of keeping it. His troubles not yet ended. Never yet viewed Shirburn Castle in Oxfordshire, though he believes it worthy of note.

<sup>1-1</sup> [On an inserted slip of paper, not in Hearne's handwriting.]

The Cross called Small-Man's Cross, which I have mentioned in one of these Volumes upon account of a sad Accident that happened there some Years agoe, stood just beyond the Hedge, before we come to the Garden at Heddington, viz. about a Quarter of a Mile before we come to Heddington. There is now a great Stone lying in the Ground which seems to have been part of it.

The Church of Heddington is old, but patcht with new Building. The Tower or Steeple was intirely rebuilt in the Year 1679, as appears from the following Note on the South side of it:—

T K: C.  
R C: W. 1679.

10

The Outer, or Front Part of the Porch, was rebuilt anno 1598, as is plain from that Date put over the Door.

A great Part of the Church Yard of Heddington, viz. on the West, North and East sides, is turn'd to a prophane Use, & separated from the other Part of the Church Yard by a Wall, as if it did not at all belong to it. This is a Matter of Scandal & ought to be rectified by the Care of the Bp. I am apt to think that this Prophanation of the Church Yard began in the late Oliverian Times.

About 30 Years agoe died at Heddington one John Young, who was 20 an Hundred Years old, & chearfull to the last. He is buried in the Church-Yard, where, at the East End of his Grave, we have a little Stone with this Inscription:—

IN MEMORY  
OF JOHN YOUNG,  
WHO DYED NOV.  
19<sup>th</sup>, 1688,  
AGED 100 YEARS.

And at the West End of his Grave, is another small Stone, with the following Inscription:—

HERE LYETH IOHN,  
WHO TO THE KING DID BELONG.  
HE LIV'D TO BE OLD  
AND YET DYED YOUNG.

30

I made some Inquiry about a farther Account concerning the said John Young. But not meeting with any of the Seniors of the Place, I could not be satisfied. For which reason, I must remember to make farther Inquiry hereafter.

I also saw the following Inscription in Heddington Church Yard:—

HERE  
LYETH THE BODY OF  
RICHARD GVRDEN, WHO  
WAS BVRIED MARCH THE 26,  
1717, AGED 61 YEARS.

40

The said Richard Gurden's Widow is now living, & is commonly called Mother Gurden. She was lately famous for selling Ale, tho' she hath now given of that Trade. Great Resort used to be made to her House, & for that reason, she is several times mentioned in Print by the Wits of the Age. But she was nothing near so famous as Mother Rummin in the time of Hen. VIII, & Mother Louse in the time of K. Ch. II.

Many of the Chillingworths are buried in Heddington Church Yard, a noted Family of this place, and of this Family was the famous Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Chillingworth, notwithstanding he was born in a little House near Cairfax, in Oxford.

K. Rich<sup>d</sup> II first buried at Langley, in the friers' Church, but translated thence by order of H. IV to the Abbey of Westminster, where, after solemn Exequies for him done, he was buried in St. Peter's Church, in the said Abbey, on the South side of St. Edward's Shrine, by Q. Anne, his Wife, as he himself in his Life had desired, & had prepared his  
 10 Monum<sup>t</sup> in the 18 Yeere of his raigne. B. & Godfrey, of Woodstreete, Goldsmiths, made the Moulds & Images of K. Rich<sup>d</sup> & Q. Anne layd on them; the charges of gilding of them exceeded 400 Markes. Stow's Annals, p. 343. I note this purely out of y<sup>e</sup> great Respect I have to the Memory of this most unfortunate Prince, who was most barbarously deposed, & afterwards murdered, by his most disloyal Subjects. He was the most beautifull Prince y<sup>t</sup> ever yet sat upon y<sup>e</sup> English Throne, & he was singularly good natur'd. His Queen was also as famous as himself for her Beauty, & wanted nothing to render her compleat. Both their  
 20 Images on their Tombs are since convey'd away by some sacrilegious Villains. Yet there is a picture of the K. in Westm. Abbey, which is old & exquisite.

Your Text-Writers in former Times were very famous Men. One was burnt in 1414 for treason. See Stowe's Annals, p. 344. I think these Text-Writers appertain'd only to the great Letters.

Temp. H. V, A.D. 1414, regn. 2, in a Parl. holden at Leic., the Priories aliens in England were given to the King, all their Possessions to remaine to the King and to his heyres for euer, except land granted to the Colledge of Fodringhay, & after all these priories were suppressed, to the Number of more than one hundred houses, Gold waights were  
 30 appointed. Stowe's Ann., p. 343. In the margin he says the Number of priories suppressed were 120.

June 8 (Trin. Sun.). [Sketch of copper half-penny of George I.] This is one of the Duke of Brunswick, commonly called King George's copper Coyns. It was given me last Night by Mr. Hesket, Gent. Commoner of Brazen-nose College, a Person curious in Pictures and Medals. It is the first copper Money I have yet seen of this Prince. It is thicker than the Common Copper Money.

Dr. W<sup>m</sup> Sherard, formerly of St. John's College, & since a Traveller in the East, is a most admirable Botanist, & a very learned Man. He is  
 40 returned from his Travells into England, & hath, besides a most noble Collection of Plants, brought over with him a great Number of old Stones, the Inscriptions on w<sup>ch</sup>, I am well inform'd, are to be printed in some

June 8, 1718. B. Richardson to H. (Diaries, 68. 36<sup>a</sup>). Encloses letter from Mr. Thomas Kirkby, prebendary of Rochester, concerning Kirby's Inquest relating to Lincolnshire and a box of papers belonging to Dorchester Priory. Also encloses copy of old inscription [on fol. 36<sup>o</sup>] in Thornhill Church, Yorkshire, on the tomb of one of the Saviles. Has ordered Mr. Baines to subscribe for Neubrigensis. Sorry H. should have more trouble from the University. [Thomas Kirkby's letter, dated Aug. 17, 1717, is on fol. 37<sup>a</sup>.]

time, with many others, by Mr. Edmund Chishull, the same that stood to be President of Corpus X<sup>th</sup> Coll., & was deservedly put by. I wish some other Person were to put them out. For the truth of it is, this Chishull is a Man of but shallow Learning, as may appear from his Performances. I have said many Things of him upon other Occasions, and therefore, I shall leave him at present. Among other Inscriptions, Dr. Sherard hath one of those that were written *βυσσοφηδόν*, w<sup>ch</sup> must certainly be a wonderfull Curiosity, Pausanias mentioning such Stones as scarce in his time. This Stone the Dr designs to give to my Lord Pembroke.

Mr. Bridges (John), the last time he was in Oxford, told me that he 10 designs to have Draughts taken of many of our English Antiquities.

Michael de la Poole, Earle of Suffolk, who was slain in the Battell of Agencourt, A.D. 1415, reg. H. V. 3, was buried at Ew-Elm, as John Stow observes in his Annals, p. 350.

The Arms of Trinity Priory at London are as follow, as I had them from the Register of the Priory, in the Hands of John Anstis, Esq., Garter Principal King at Arms. [Drawing of arms.]

Dr. Tanner bath the Arms of this Priory at the Beginning of his Notitia Monastica, but wrong.

**June 9 (Mon.).** I was told this Morning that there is a large Folio 20 MS. to be sold for 15 lib<sup>s</sup>., written by Mr. Parsons, and containing all the Inscriptions in Gloucestershire. Which Parsons was the chief Author of the Antiquities of Gloucestershire that goes under the Name of Sr Rob. Adkins. The chief of these Inscriptions, I suppose, should have been taken into that Work. The same Person told me that Mr. Willis hath quite laid aside his Antiquities of Buckinghamshire.

Being to night with my ingenious Friend, the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq., & another Gentleman, I said that I design'd to go out of Town early to-Morrow Morning. My design, indeed, was to visit some Churches & a Piece of Roman Antiquity, and afterwards, to call upon 30 an ingenious Friend, who is well vers'd in Antiquities. But Mr. Calvert importun'd me to go to Ditchley (beyond Woodstock), the Seat of his Uncle, the Earl of Lichfield. He promised to shew me the Place. The Desire I had to see the Place, & the respect I have (most deservedly) for this most hopefull young Gentleman, made me alter my Design, & to defer my other Journey to another Opportunity.

**June 10 (Tu.).** Accordingly, therefore, early this Morning (it being the Birth Day of K. James III, commonly call'd The Pretender, who now enters into the 31<sup>st</sup> Year of his Age), I walk'd out from Oxford

---

**June 9, 1718.** C. Elyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 21). Hearty thanks for both letters. Rejoices to hear an expedient is on foot for printing Neubrigensis. Wants H. to dine with him on Thursday next, when he expects Sir Richard More and his Cousin Englefield. Never before heard that Streatley was a market town: his father's great-grandfather had a very considerable estate there. Sir R. More is well acquainted with Mr. Welles, to whom the Abbey of Bindon belongs. Has some things among his writings relating to Frampton Priory, which he will communicate, when he sees H.

in order to visit Ditchley. It being a very fine Morning, I walk'd gently on, and made Observations.

Aristotle's Well is in the Midway between Oxford and Wolvercote. Before we come to it is another way call'd Walton-Well, from the old Village of Walton, now destroy'd. I have mention'd both these Wells in my Preface to John Rowse. Aristotle's Well was so call'd from the Scholars, especially such as studied his Philosophy, going frequently to it & refreshing themselves at it, there being an House for these Occasions just by it<sup>1</sup>. Frequenting Wells was a Thing much in vogue  
 10 in former Times. The Well call'd St. Edward's Well, without St. Clement's, in the E. Suburbs of Oxford, hath been stopt up many Years. So hath .Crowe, or St. Cross's Well, in Hallywell, w<sup>ch</sup> Hallywell was call'd so from the Water, w<sup>ch</sup> was look'd upon as Holy, tho' the true Name is St. Crosse's, the Church being dedicated to the Holy Cross, and, as I take it, there was once a Cross in Hallywell Street, by Crowe, or St. Crosse's Well, the Memory of which Well is still kept up by the Inhabitants, the place where the Well was being one of the Bounds of the Parish. As for Aristotle's Well, it was most of all frequented when Coursing was in practise, a Custom put down by the Care &  
 20 Management of B<sup>p</sup> Fell. After Disputations on Ash-Wednesdays, the Scholars used to go out into the Fields & box it. The Places chiefly used for boxing were on the North side of the City, and such as came off Victors went away in Triumph, & were sure not to let Aristotle's Well be unsaluted upon those Occasions, where Trophies of their Victories were sometime left. I think that this Well was most of all frequented in the time that the Carmelite Friery, or the Beaumonts, flourished.

From Aristotle's Well I pass'd over pleasant Meadows, & other Ground, between both Wolvercotes. The right Name of Wolvercote is Wolvescote, so call'd from the vast Number of Wolves that were here formerly,  
 30 at which time the Country was overrun with Woods. The Legend of St. Frideswyde particularly mentions Binsey, or Busney, to have been full of Wood. The Place where her Oratory was built was call'd Thorney, from the Number of Thorns that were there. The Present Church or Chapell of Binsey stands on the right hand of the old Oratory, of which Oratory there is nothing now remaining. Binsey is a very small Church & belongs to Christ-Church. It is a considerable distance N. West from the Town. We have a view of it as we go to Wolvercote on this side the River. I observ'd that it is call'd Busney as well as Binsey. Busney I take to be the truer Appellation. It had its Name  
 40 from the Oxen. The old Town or City of Oxford stood farther N. West than it does now, & I believe, reach'd almost to this Place. Medley is a single House nearer the Water than Binsey is, & not so far quite up the River<sup>2</sup>. This House is much frequented in Summer time by Scholars & others, there being good Accommodations there, & it being wonderful pleasant. Both the Wolvercotes are pleasant, but lower Wolvercote is chiefly famous for the Nunnery of Godstowe, an Account of w<sup>ch</sup> I have

<sup>1</sup> They us'd to drink Water & Sugar there.

<sup>2</sup> Since the writing hereof, one M<sup>r</sup>. Sweat hath purchas'd Medley & built a Gentleman's Seat here, but the old House still remains.

given upon other occasions, & therefore, shall not mention it now. I also formerly gave an account of the great Fair that was kept here Yearly 'till the Nunnery was destroy'd. I must now note that Fairs were much more common during the Monkish Times than they have been since, & they brought in a vast Income to the Persons engag'd to keep them up, who employ'd much of it to the common uses of the respective Places, & a good part to the Support of the Poor. I wish the same open Sincerity as was shewn then were restored.

From Wolvercote I walk'd over low Meadow Ground to Yarnton, a Mile from Wolvercote & 3 Miles from Oxford, & had the Spire of <sup>10</sup> Cassenton in view on my left hand. These low Meadows in Winter time are often so much overflow'd that there is no passing on foot, either to Cassenton, or Yarnton. Yarnton is a Corruption of Erdington, or Herdington, so call'd from Herds of Cattle. The Great House on the West and South sides of the Church is in a ruined Condition. The Park hath lately been destroy'd, & is now employ'd for Woade, which thrives here mightily.

From Yarnton a Mile to Begbrooke, or Becbrooke, being upon the Beck of a Brooke. It is a little Church, but very old. I gave an Account of it in a former Volume. <sup>20</sup>

Thence I went through a barren place to Bladon, a Mile from Begbrooke, leaving Campsfield on the right Hand. In the Horse way, between Begbrooke & Bladon, is an old Camp, w<sup>ch</sup> I take to be Roman. It is high, & commands a Prospect over the Country. I have mention'd it in my Preface to Leland's Collectanea.

Campsfield, a large stony Field, was so denominated from the said Camp. I believe there were other Camps also in this great Field, which lies on the South side of Woodstock.

From Bladon a Mile to Woodstock. I went from Bladon the Horse way, & stay'd at Woodstock about an Hour at the George Inn, & <sup>30</sup> refresh'd my self. My ingenious, excellent Friend told me last night that he would ride to Ditchley, & stop at this Inn, where, if he met me, he would leave his Horse & walk with me to Ditchley. I staid, therefore, & smok'd a Pipe here. But he not coming, I went on before, & left word that I was gone.

I went through the East part of Woodstock, & came to old Woodstock, just opposite to the old Mannour House of Woodstock. This old Woodstock joyns, in a manner, to new Woodstock. It hath been a notable Thing, & flourished, I believe, much, even after the Park was made. It seems to have been fortified. For ought I know, it was <sup>40</sup> Roman.

I left the Horse way at old Woodstock, & got over a Stile on the left Hand into the Park, & walk'd about a Mile N. West over the Park, & came to a Farm House, where I discovered the Akeman Street, w<sup>ch</sup> comes on this side Stunsfield. I was going to keep that Street, but, upon Inquiry, I found that I must leave it, & keep more upon the North. Then I went by a Ditch, w<sup>ch</sup> is Roman & comes out of the Akemanstreet half a Mile, & then I went over the Wall, & saw the said Ditch run on for some Distance on the other side of the Wall, but Ditchley lying more Westerly from it, I was obliged to leave it, & so I walk'd a Mile & an half <sup>50</sup>

through a very pleasant country, in a good measure adorn'd with marvellous pleasant Woods, till I came against Ditchley House, about a furlong on the West Hand of the Road. As soon as I entered in at the great Gate, I observ'd an old Ditch running directly by the House, & on each side planted with trees, <sup>weh</sup> are very thick. This Ditch goes through Ditchley Park, & I was so mightily pleased with it, that I design'd to have layn in it 'till Mr. Calvert came, being not willing without him to go into the House. As I was gazing at this Ditch & admiring the Situation of the House, <sup>weh</sup> is placed on the side of an Hill, & on the right Hand  
 10 of this Ditch that I have been speaking of, I espy'd an elderly Man going to work. I took the opportunity to ask him the Name of this Ditch. *Why, Master, says he, this is Grymes' Ditch, & it runs on through the Park, & so on to Cheribury, Cornbury & Ramsden, where it joyns with the Akeman Street.* I was so pleased with this Account, y<sup>t</sup> I began to enter into other Particulars with this elderly Man, but whilst I was talking with him, I look'd back & spy'd my ingenious Friend, Mr. Calvert, come riding up to us, at which I was extremely glad. I then dismiss'd the elderly Man, & Mr. Calvert & I walk'd some little time by the said Ditch ; but a Tempest of Thunder & Lightning, with a violent Rain, arising, we  
 20 were forced into the House sooner than we design'd.

This old House is a very notable Thing, & I think I was never better pleas'd with any sight whatsoever than with this House, <sup>weh</sup> hath been the Seat of Persons of true Loyalty & Virtue. The Front on the South side is very pretty, considering the Method of Building at that time.

We pass'd through the Kitchen & came into the great Hall, <sup>weh</sup> is above 9 Yards in length, & is eight Yards & an half in Breadth. I was mightily delighted with the sight of this old Hall, & was pleased the more because it is adorn'd with old Stags' Horns, under some of <sup>weh</sup> are the following Inscriptions on Brass Plates, which are y<sup>e</sup> only Inscriptions  
 30 I ever saw of the Kind :—

## I.

1608. August 24, Saturday.

From Foxehole Coppice rouz'd, Great Britain's King I fled,  
 But what, in Kiddington Pond he overtoke me dead.

## II.

1608. August 26, Munday.

King James made me to run for Life from Dead man's Riding,  
 I ran to Gorcil Gate, where Death for me was bidding.

## III.

1608. August 28, Tuesday.

40 The King pursude me fast, from Grange Coppice flying,  
 The King did hunt me living, The Queen's Parke had me dying.

## IV.

1610. August 22, Wednesday.

In Henly Knap to hunt me King James; Prince Henry found me,  
 Cornebury Parke River, to end their Hunting, drown'd me.

## V.

1610. August 24, Friday.

The King & Prince from Grange made me to make my Race,  
But Death neere the Queene's Parke gave me a resting Place.

## VI.

1610. August 25, Saturday.

From Foxehole driven, what could I doe; being lame, I fell,  
Before the King & Prince, neere Rozamond, her well.

Mr. Calvert tells me that the present Park of Ditchley was made by the late Earl of Litchfield. This Park is 2 Miles in Cumpace. However <sup>10</sup> this be, it appears to me that there had been a Park before, notwithstanding it might be destroyed. For we have the *Queen's Park* mentioned in these Verses. And I take this Queen's Park to have been nothing else but this Park of Ditchley. Queen Elizabeth had a particular Delight in this Place. For which reason she used to stay here Weeks, nay, Months together. Here she used to hunt & to enjoy herself. During her residence here once, her Picture was drawn at full length, & it is now remaining here in the fine, long Gallery above Stairs, which Gallery is at least 29 Yards in length. It is placed at the North End, & it is a very good Picture for the time. The length is two Yards, which agrees with <sup>20</sup> the Accounts commonly given of this Princess, that she was very tall. This Gallery is full of other Original Pictures, and, indeed, the whole House hath abundance of curious Pictures in it, most of which I look upon as Originals. It seems to me that all those in the Gallery are such. But then we are at a great loss to know the Names of most of the Pictures in this House, & some of them are very badly preserved. The Names of some of the Pictures of this House I have put down in the Volume immediately preceding this <sup>1</sup>. I had them from Mr. Calvert. I wish I knew all the rest. For they are of very good Note, notwithstanding many of them are but badly done. That of Archb<sup>sh</sup> Warham <sup>30</sup> in the Gallery is excellent, and so is one that goes by the Name of the King of Spain. Neither is that of King Hen. VIII at all to be contemn'd, tho' I cannot believe it to be any thing equal to those done by Hans Holbein. For ought I know, this of Hen. VIII was done by the same Hand y<sup>t</sup> did Anne Bolein, w<sup>ch</sup> is at full length, as the King's is, & is just by him. If we give any credit to this Picture of Anne Bolein, she was a Lady of neither Spirit nor Beauty. Yet she had both. I am apt to think it is a Burlesque upon her. It may be, 'twas done at the Expence, & by the Directions, of a Roman Catholick. We know Roman Catholicks hate her Mortally, & therefore, it is no wonder that she should <sup>40</sup> be represented as a Woman of no Beauty or Accomplishm<sup>ts</sup>.

The Room in w<sup>ch</sup> Queen Elizabeth lay, when she used to be here, is still shewn. As I saw all the Rooms of the House, so I took especial Notice of this. It is far from being large. The Bed is still preserved in w<sup>ch</sup> she lay; low, but decent, & agreeable enough to the Humour of this Queen, who affected Popularity, & tho' proud & imperious, yet would not seem to aim at high Things. For which reason it is (as I take it), that

<sup>1</sup> [See above, p. 178.]



she would not make use of a larger Room in this House to lye in, & that is a fine old Room, in <sup>wh</sup> we have the Pictures, most admirably well done, of Sir Hen. Lee & his four Brothers. I look'd over and over upon these Pictures of the five Brothers, & I look upon them (all things considered) as equal to any thing I ever yet saw; tho', if any thing exceeds them here, it must be a Picture of the Beautifull Dutchess of Cleveland, in one of the Rooms of this old House, with her Daughter, the late Countess Dowager of Lichfield, while an Infant, in her Arms. This Picture of the Dutchess of Cleveland was done by the famous  
 10 Sir Peter Lilly, & is certainly very charming, tho' not so good as some other Pictures of her done by the same admirable hand. The Dutchess was certainly a Lady of admirable Beauty, & in all other respects very fit for so accomplished a Prince as K. Charles II was, had her Extract been equal to his, & had her Virtues been greater. Yet she writ but a very bad Hand, nor were the Things she writ done with much Spirit. She was so little versed in the Art of inditing, that she could not spell. There is a Difference between Discourse & writing. She would talk as well as any body, & write, even at best, as badly. Her Thoughts were gone when she came to take time to commit them to writing, but nothing  
 20 was more gay & pleasing as they came in Discourse from her Mouth.

Not only Queen Elizabeth, but some other Princes used to come to this pleasant Seat. King James & Prince Henry, particularly. There is y<sup>e</sup> Picture of a young Prince in the Gallery, which we take to be Prince Henry, tho' there is no name to shew it to be his. I take it to have been a Present of K. James's, at a time he once lay & was merry here. The King was mightily delighted with y<sup>e</sup> Place, as well as he was with Woodstock, & to shew his Delight the more, he would often come a hunting (a sport he delighted in) this way, & bring with him many others of the Court.

30 One would think that the Picture of K. James I should be met with here, considering that he was pleased so much with y<sup>e</sup> Place. But I could not see any thing like it, tho' I do not doubt but it was here formerly. Yet here are several of K. Charles I<sup>st</sup>. Perhaps, K. James's was convey'd to London, whither I am told the Pictures of K. Charles II & King James II, that hung here once, have been carried. Yet, methinks, one Picture, at least, of K. Ch. II & K. James II should have been left, since the late Countess Dowager of Lichfield, who lik'd this Place so well, had as great a Respect for both, as any Person whatsoever, K. Charles II being her Father, & K. James II her Uncle. But, it  
 40 may be, a Caution was used not to preserve Pictures here of Princes that had suffered so much from their rebellious Subjects, who endeavoured to do what Mischief they could to Persons of Loyalty, & contrived all means possible to perplex such as were virtuous. But tho' both K. Charles II's Picture, as well as y<sup>t</sup> of K. James II, be not to be seen here, yet the Countess Dowager of Lichfield's own Picture is here, done at two different Times. The first Picture of her was done, as I take it, when she was about 30, & the other when she was much Younger, being hardly 20. I have a Print of y<sup>e</sup> former given me by that excellent & goodli-  
 50 some Youth above mentioned, M<sup>r</sup>. Calvert, & of the latter I have seen a Print in the Hands of M<sup>r</sup>. Johnson, Gent. Commoner of Christ-Church.

Now as I was pleased with y<sup>e</sup> Pictures y<sup>t</sup> I saw at this old House, so I was as much pleased with y<sup>e</sup> Chair I saw here, in w<sup>ch</sup> K. Charles II used to sit after Dinner, of w<sup>ch</sup> I have given a particular Relation in a former Volume<sup>1</sup>, as I had it from the Mouth of M<sup>r</sup>. Calvert, who rec<sup>d</sup> it from the Countess Dowager of Lichfield her self, a Lady of y<sup>t</sup> great Humility that she lay in one of the meanest Rooms of this House, w<sup>ch</sup> I was let into, & could not but look upon it with great Concern & Admiration, especially when I saw likewise in it her little, small Bed, w<sup>ch</sup> to me seem'd an undeniable Argument of the Goodness of y<sup>t</sup> great Lady.

There is another Bed I saw, and y<sup>t</sup> is one in w<sup>ch</sup> the prest Dutchess 10 of Northumberland lay. But this is much richer than y<sup>e</sup> Countess Dowager of Lichfield's, tho' y<sup>e</sup> Dutchess her self is a Lady of great virtues, & would be willing, it may be, upon occasion, to shew her Humility as manifestly as y<sup>e</sup> Countess her self.

But is there nothing of Learning here but Pictures? Are there no Books, nor Medals, or Coyns here to entertain such as are curious? This is a Question fit to be put to such as are studious of Antiquity. Accordingly, I was very inquisitive after things of this Kind. I saw a Chest, w<sup>ch</sup>, I was told, is full of Coyns & Medals. But the Key was carry'd away, either by the present Earl of Lichfield, or by some body 20 else that he intrusts. I peep'd thro' the Key-Hole of a certain Closet in the House, & I saw several Books lying in it, one of w<sup>ch</sup> seem'd to be an old Chronicle.

One of the chieftest Things I saw in this House is an Epitaph to the famous Sir Thomas Wyat, in Hen. VIII<sup>th</sup>'s time, who died in the 38<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age. The Tablet on w<sup>ch</sup> this Epitaph is done hangs in the long Gallery of this House, & the Author of it was Sir John Mason. M<sup>r</sup>. Wood mentions such an Epitaph in his Life of Sir Thomas, & he tells us that he had seen a Copy of it, & y<sup>t</sup> he follow'd it in his account of Sir Thomas as to some Things. I have printed M<sup>r</sup>. Wood's Account 30 of y<sup>e</sup> ii<sup>d</sup> Volume of Leland's Itinerary, where I have also printed Leland's Næniæ upon y<sup>e</sup> Death of Sir Thomas. Had I been able then to have done it, I would have published a Copy of this Epitaph upon Sir Thomas by Sir John Mason. I must now reserve it for another Opportunity. In y<sup>e</sup> mean time, I will here subjoyn a Copy of it, it being very remarkable, & much to the Honour both of Sir Thomas & the Author of it, Sir John Mason.

Thomas Wiatus, ordinis equestris nobili & illu[tri], in agro Cantiano ortus familia, omnibus cum animi, | tum corporis ac fortunæ dotibus cumulatissime | ornatus : in quo cum rerum usu ac rei militaris peritia, | 40 conjunctæ erant facundia, honestissimarum artium scientia, et | variarum linguarum literatura : ut idem, (quod paucis | contigit) consilio bonus esset, & manu strenuus : | Post multas graves legationes apud externos | principes prudenter & magna cum fide nec minore | laude peractas Montmorantio cognomento à | Courriers (qui tum forte legatus in Angliam, | maritimo itinere ex Hispanijs à Carolo V<sup>o</sup> Imp[er]atore veniens jam portum Falmuthum tenebat) gratulandi, & Londinum deducendi causa obviam missus, | Dum Regij mandati majorem quam

<sup>1</sup> [See above, p. 118.]

salutis suæ rationem | haberet, ex immodica per equos dispositos  
 festina|tione, & vehementi solis estu, febri ardentissima | correptus,  
 ab ea paucissimis diebus extinctus est, | annos natus xxxviii<sup>o</sup>, Regi  
 & regno magnum sui | relinquens desiderium, amicis quos habebat |  
 plurimos, merorem acerbissimum, posteris vero, cum ex | Rebus præclare  
 domi forisque gestis, tum ex ijs | quæ multa, poetico quodam spiritu,  
 vernacula | lingua scripsit, memoriam virtutis ingenijque | sempiternam. |  
 Obijt Sherborniæ oppido in agro Dorsettensi, ubi | et sepultus est anno  
 MDXLIII. | Joannes Masonius, pro ea quæ cum illo dum viveret | intercessit  
 10 maxima amicitia, mœrens ac lugens | amico benemerenti | pos.

Above the Inscription is a Death's Head, with *Hodie mihi, cras tibi*.  
 The said Inscription is intirely in Capital Letters.

I had forgot above to mention that Sir Hen. Lee is painted with his  
 right Hand lying upon his Dog's Head, & that the following Verses are  
 inserted on the same side:—

Reason in Man can not effect such love  
 As nature doth in them that reason wante;  
 Ulysses true and kinde his dog did prove,  
 20 When Faith in better Frendes was very scante.  
 My travailles for my Frendes have been as true,  
 Though not as far as fortune did him beare;  
 No Frend my love & faith devided knew,  
 Though neither this nor that once equal'd were.  
 Only my Dog, whereof I made no store,  
 I find more love then them I trusted more.

On the left side of the Picture is, *More faithfull then favoured*. It is  
 reported that Sir Hen. was sav'd by his Dog, & that this gave occasion to  
 his being painted with his Dog. Inquire when, & where, & how this  
 Accident happened.

30 Over Cecil, L<sup>d</sup> Burleigh's picture, I saw these Verses:—

Vota Dei observans, Cecili, patriæque secundans,  
 Vive pie ut solitus, vive diu ut meritus.

I saw this Date (1592) upon one of the leaden Spouts of the House.  
 The House it self was built before that year. But I cannot tell how old  
 it is. It seems to have been done in the time of K. Hen. VIII.

In one of the out Houses I saw strange Armour. This Armour  
 belong'd to the Ancestors of the Earl of Lichfield. Some of the  
 Armour was very odd. I wonder how the Heroes & Warriors in old  
 time could bear such a weight as the Armour certainly was. I saw  
 40 forked Arrows or Darts there. These were such as were used in common  
 Exercise, when the Art of Archery was in practise.

After we had din'd, we went into the Park & traced another part of  
 Grymes' Ditch on the North side of the House. This Branch falls into  
 the other at some Distance from it in the Park. By Wallingford there is  
 a long Ditch called also Grymes' Dike, or Grymes' Ditch. The County  
 people will tell you that this Grymes was a Gyant, & that he made the  
 Ditches that goe under this name. For my part, I take these Ditches to  
 have been some of the ancient *Grumæ* or *Gromæ*, <sup>wh</sup> were Boundaries  
 of Provinces. The Nature of the Ditches or Dykes about Ditchley  
 50 confirming my Notion. My Opinion is likewise confirm'd from the

Accounts given of y<sup>e</sup> ancient *Grumæ* or *Gromæ* in the Gromatical Writers. Ditchley was, without doubt, so call'd from these old Ditches or Dikes.

About 4 Clock M<sup>r</sup>. Calvert & I return'd home. I went on foot the Horse way, M<sup>r</sup>. Calvert riding my pace, & sometimes walking with me. As we return'd he shew'd me, about a Mile from Ditchley House, a great Ditch, or Trench, of a vast Extent, w<sup>ch</sup>, he said, parts the two Mannors of Ditchley & Woodstock. M<sup>r</sup>. Calvert told me that my L<sup>d</sup> Lichfield's Estate of Ditchley is nine thousand libs. per annum.

We stopp'd & refresh'd ourselves at Woodstock at the Bear Inn. The 10 Bear Inn is now the principal Inn in Woodstock.

The Rains had been great, & there had been much Thunder & Lightning this Day, continuing from about 10 Clock in y<sup>e</sup> Morning, till near 4 in the Afternoon. This made the ways troublesome. But when we came a little beyond Begbroke, we found the ways very dry, the Rain having not reached farther.

I took notice of the Price where was formerly a Chapell of Ease. It is between Yarnton & Wolvercote. I have mentioned it in my Ed. of Sir Thomas More's Life by Roper.

June 11 (Wed.). M<sup>r</sup>. Edward Prideaux Gwyn tells me y<sup>t</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. Bacon, 20 alias Sclater, who is one of the Subscribers to the Books I publish, is a very curious Man, & y<sup>t</sup> he puts down Things in y<sup>e</sup> same manner y<sup>t</sup> I do.

M<sup>r</sup>. Gwyn says there is a MS. of Isidore de Originibus at Wells, being one of the Books given by Leofrick. I have a great desire to see the said MS., it being so ancient.

M<sup>r</sup>. Gwyn says that the Puritanical possessor of Glastonbury is very busy in destroying the goodlisome Ruins of that place.

M<sup>r</sup>. Gwyn tells me that an old Roman monum<sup>t</sup> with an Inscription was lately discovered at Caerleon in Monmouthshire. 30

June 12 (Th.). M<sup>r</sup>. Edw. Prideaux Gwyn tells me he saw lately one M<sup>r</sup>. Lambard, a Descendent of the famous M<sup>r</sup>. W<sup>m</sup> Lambard, y<sup>e</sup> Antiquary. I ask'd M<sup>r</sup>. Gwyn whether this Lambard had any of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> famous Antiquarie's Writings. He said he forgot to ask him. He said this Lambard is an ingenious, good sort of Man.

The Motto on the Peace Medall of Queen Ann (compositis venerantur armis) was chosen by y<sup>e</sup> prest<sup>t</sup> Earl of Oxford, at y<sup>t</sup> time L<sup>d</sup> Treasurer. So I am told by my ingenious Friend, y<sup>e</sup> fores<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. Gwyn, who adds y<sup>t</sup> he heard y<sup>e</sup> present Earl Pawlet say he was by when it was chosen.

M<sup>r</sup>. Gwyn tells me that his Father hath got a MS. Catalogue of King 40 Hen. VIII's Jewells, finely written on Velam. There is a Catalogue of y<sup>e</sup> same nature in Bodley.

The abovementioned M<sup>r</sup>. Lambard had some Place in the late Queen's time. He hath an elder Brother who is in Possession of y<sup>e</sup> Family Estate. It may be, this elder Brother may have some of y<sup>e</sup> famous Antiquary, M<sup>r</sup>. W<sup>m</sup> Lambard's Papers.

June 12, 1718. J. Bridges to H. (Original, Rawl. 3. 35. Copy, Diaries, 71. 109). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

Mr. Gwyn's Father hath got a MS. w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> late Earl of Rochester (Laurence Hyde) gave him, containing Copies of all the Letters relating to y<sup>e</sup> Affairs of Ireland that passed between the s<sup>d</sup> Earl of Rochester, when L<sup>d</sup> Treasurer, & his Brother, Henry, Earl of Clarendon, when L<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant of Irel<sup>d</sup>.

Mr. Gwyn's Father hath a good Antiquarian Study, he being himself a learned Antiquary & a good Historian, & a very honest Gentleman. He hath a fine Book, in Folio (a very thick & large Vol.), of Welch Pedigrees, very carefully drawn by Button, of Cotterell in Glamorgan-  
 10 shire, who hath a son now of Oriel College in Oxon., a young Whig. This is the only Transcript of this Book, the Original remaining in y<sup>e</sup> Family.

He hath likewise a Folio Pedigree in MS. of the Herberts, wherein are Draughts of several of their Tombs, & Copies of their Wills, all confirm'd by very good Authorities. It was done by Sir John Herbert, K<sup>t</sup>, a great Cavalier. The Original was formerly in the Hands of the late L<sup>d</sup> Herbert of Cherbury, who gave Mr. Gwyn leave to copy it. It cost 10 librs. to have it done. Mr. Gwyn thinks that y<sup>e</sup> Original is lost, because, some years after, the said L<sup>d</sup> Herbert borrowed Mr. Gwyn's.

20 June 13 (Fri). Mr. Dodwell's Barnabas is dedicated to Dr. Mill. The Work is not yet printed. It is look'd upon as one of the chief Things of that great Man. Mr. Dodwell look'd upon Dr. Mill as an honest Man, when he dedicated it to him. But he found him otherwise afterwards. This made him incline to alter the Dedication. So he told me. But it being dated, he said it should stand. So it must be printed with the work, whenever it shall be found proper to put it to the Press.

About 6 Clock to-night I had occasion to call upon Mr. Lydal, Fellow of Magdalen College. He rec<sup>d</sup> me w<sup>th</sup> great Civility. He carried me into the College Library, & shew'd me an old Missal, much such another  
 30 as that of Bp Leofrick's, in the Bodlejan Library. It is written in much the same Hand. *Heref.*<sup>1</sup> is written in a later Hand at the Beginning. Hence I gather that it belong'd to Hereford. For ought I know, it is the Missal of Hereford. It is a Book of good Value. He likewise shew'd me a very curious MS. call'd Cardinal Wolsey's Missal. It is admirably well illuminated. *T. W.* is frequently in the Book.

A Stone an hundred & fifty Feet in length, & four and twenty Feet in Breadth, cut out of the Mountains of Armenia by Semiramis, for an Obelisk, w<sup>ch</sup> Obelisk consisted of no other Stones. So Diod. Siculus, l. ii, c. 4. No wonder, therefore, that the Stones of Salisbury plain  
 40 should be so big, even by nature. I say, by nature, for I do not take them to be artificial, with Mr. Camden. Neither did the famous Architect, Inigo Jones, look upon them as artificial. What Camden says of them, I am apt to think, is nothing but what Leland had observed before. It is pity all Leland's Things were not preserved. By them we should find the vast assistance Camden rec<sup>d</sup> from him in his whole work, as we do in many parts of it, even from what I have published (being all I have been able as yet to light upon) of this great Antiquary, Mr. Leland.

<sup>1</sup> This was written in the 15<sup>th</sup> Century, ab<sup>t</sup> 150 Years since.

**June 14 (Sat.).** Yesterday died Mr. Smith of Hallywell, Carpenter to the Univ. of Oxon. He died worth six Thousand librs., as 'tis reported. I mention him here upon account of a Note about him <sup>wh</sup> I put down formerly.

**June 15 (Sun.).** On Wednesday Morning (June 11<sup>th</sup>), Mr. Justice Upton, one of the Judges of the King's-Bench in the Kingdom of Ireland, cut his Throat at his Chambers in Gray's-Inn.

On Tuesday last (June 10<sup>th</sup>) died the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Lady Mansell, wife to the L<sup>d</sup> of that Name. She was a woman of good sense, but proud.

Mr. Edward Prideaux Gwyn informs me that Mr. Gale's Transcript of the Bath Inscription, which I have published in p. xxxii of my Discourse upon the Stunsfield Tessellated Pavement, in the viii<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Leland's Itin., is right, & that that published by Dr. Musgrave is wrong. He says that the 5<sup>th</sup> line is quite altered with a Chissell. This confirms what I have observed in the vi<sup>th</sup> vol. of Leland's Coll. (p. 275), namely, that this Copy of Mr. Gale's is exact, unless some body had been at work with the Chissel. This Observation I owed to Mr. Oddy, who sent me another Copy, <sup>wh</sup> agreed with Mr. Gale's Transcript. This Mr. Gale was Mr. Samuel Gale, Brother to Roger Gale, Esq.

**June 16 (Mon.).** Whereas Mr. John Le Neve, Gent., hath published iii vols., 8<sup>vo</sup>, of what he calls Monumenta Britannica, being a Collection of Inscriptions in Churches in England, it must be noted that this Collection is a very mean one, done without any tolerable share of Judgment. The Publisher, Mr. Le Neve, is a Man, tho' an Eaton Scholar, and afterwards, for some time, of Cambridge, of very little Learning, and he depends upon Stone Cutters & mean Authorities, in great measure, for the Copies of Inscriptions <sup>wh</sup> he publishes, not taking the Pains to travell himself. The right method had been to have travelled as Mr. Wever did, & to have taken the old Inscriptions, & only some of the modern ones, & to have digested them according to the Counties, so as at one view one might have seen what there was of value in any Church in each distinct County. At the same time, other Monuments of Antiquity, I mean, Roman Inscriptions, or things of that nature, should have been likewise taken notice of. This Method would have rendered the Work of great Use also to Forreigners, & to all Antiquaries in general. Nor should some short Remarks about the Antiquity of each Church [have] been pass'd by. Had this method been followed, it would have required good Learning & Judgment, & derived great Credit upon the Undertaker, whereas the Method pursued by Mr. Le Neve is what might have been followed by any one of no Learning. Even a common Bookseller, or School Boy, might have done such a Book as well as Mr. Le Neve.

In one of Mr. Wood's MSS. in Mus. Ashm. (D. 18) is an Apology for the Gover[n]ment of the Universitie of Oxon. against Henry the 8<sup>th</sup>. It

**June 14, 1718.** J. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 37). Asks H. to get some one to buy certain books for him : encloses list.

is a short Thing, & the Author was Roger Jones, Bach. of LL. of New Coll. It is well written. It plainly appears from thence that the Divorce of Q. Catherine was not approv'd of at first by the University, & that Seniors as well as Juniors were against it. But afterwards the Heads of Houses & the D<sup>ns</sup> & Bachelors of Divinity carried the matter clandestinely at midnight, the Regent Masters being against it. This was pretended to be a Congregation term'd simile Primo. The Juniors were extreme angry (as they ought to be) at it, & one of them, being of Balliol College, as soon as he espy'd the Commissarie & his Company going to dispatch  
 10 this night work, *denied the Seal, with his Breeches about his Shoulders for want of an Hood.* In old time, Matters of Moment were proposed in and agreed to by Congregation, before they were brought into Convocation. However the Matter be, it is most certain that the legal & creditable way had been to have let the Masters enjoy their Privilege in this Point, & not to have excluded them. What could be more unjust than to cut them off from an act w<sup>ch</sup> belong'd as much to them as to the D<sup>ns</sup>, nay, more, considering that the University it self is founded in the Masters? No body ought to look upon this as an University Act. But the same Practice continues still. It is usual for the V. Chanc. and D<sup>ns</sup> to act as  
 20 they think fit, tho' sometimes they are thwarted by the Masters. The reason whereof seems to be this. The Masters have generally a Dependence upon the Heads, & Interest obliges them to act as they direct them. Others again are threatned with the Castle as Perturbatores Pacis, unless they comply with their Humours, a practise us'd even with respect to this Matter of the Divorce, tho' the Juniors stood out with Courage, & could not be prevail'd on to act ag<sup>t</sup> conscience, w<sup>ch</sup> made the Commissary and his agents have a Midnight Assembly, much like some clandestine Meetings of our modern Vice-Chancellors & Heads, at private Lodgings, where they caball it, & do all they can in prejudice  
 30 to the Authority & Privilege of the Masters, a matter w<sup>ch</sup> ought to be rectified, since it tends so much to the Scandal of the University. I wish some Masters would put themselves forward, &, by all means possible, oppose the arbitrary Proceedings of the V. Chanc. & D<sup>ns</sup>. I know that it is commonly objected that the Masters cannot have that Prudence and Judgment as the D<sup>ns</sup>. But alas! this objection is of no manner of Force. For tho' sometimes the Masters may want Conduct, yet in other respects their opinion, especially as to publick & weighty Affairs, ought to [be] better esteem'd and set by than the D<sup>ns</sup>, who are sway'd oftentimes by the Preferments they expect, such as B<sup>y</sup>ricks,  
 40 Deaneries, Prebends, &c., whereas the Juniors cannot be supposed to be byass'd by any such Views, Preferments of that kind being not to be expected by men of their years. Neither do Prospects of that nature usually perplex them. They have Innocency as yet, & therefore, it is downright villany to hinder them from voting, when, in all probability, they would vote more for the Honour of the University than any of the old D<sup>ns</sup> whatsoever. I am sure that since I have been of the University I have always found the most creditable Elections to be carry'd by the Young Masters, & that the D<sup>ns</sup> have generally been for such as have been  
 50 the worst Scholars & have had the Good of the University, as well as of the Kingdom, least at Heart.

ner of X<sup>t</sup> Ch., June 16, 1718<sup>1</sup>:—

rec. = 3<sup>d</sup> wife, M<sup>rs</sup>. Mary Swan, an honest, virtuous, beautifull woman (& one of the Maids of Hon<sup>r</sup> to K. James II<sup>d</sup>'s virtuous Queen, Mary, who died, 1718). She died in childbed.

= Mrs. Elizabeth Stawell, Sister to the L<sup>d</sup> Stawell. They were married 13<sup>th</sup> Jan., 1698.

y, Esq<sup>o</sup>, = Mrs. . . . Throckmorton of Warwickshire. They were married Thursd., July 2<sup>d</sup>, 1724.<sup>2</sup>

of X<sup>t</sup> my in- friend, a great In- od pre- fe. He 1 Jan.,

Elizabeth. Francis. Mary, who died an infant. Anne.

Charles Holt, a Person of great Probity & worth.

Francis, 3<sup>d</sup> Son. Selena, so christened by mistake of the Person for Cecilia. So I am told.

4<sup>th</sup> Son, John, Stud<sup>t</sup> of X<sup>t</sup> Church, Oxon., my Friend.

Diana. Elizabeth.

= S<sup>r</sup> John Nowel of Kirby, Com. Leicest., Bar<sup>t</sup>.

. Munday, Com. Leic.

2<sup>d</sup> Son, W<sup>m</sup> Noell = M<sup>rs</sup>. Ann Trollop, his 1<sup>st</sup> Couzin.

Children, all Sons.

, Katherine Clobery = S<sup>r</sup> Tho. Trollop.

y have 10 Children, of w<sup>th</sup> one, . Ann, married W<sup>m</sup> Noell, as ve.

. 72 and 73.]

2-2 [This entry added later.]





June 17 (Tu.). Memorandum that Charles, the prest<sup>t</sup> L<sup>d</sup> Baltimore, was born Sept. 29, 1699. His ingenious Brother, The Hon<sup>ble</sup> Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq., was born Sept. 20<sup>th</sup>, 1700. I have often made mention of him as my Friend, and as very diligent in the Study of our English Hist. & Antiquities. His Sister, Charlott, was born in Nov., 1702. His Sister, Jane, was born in Nov., 1703. Her Brother, B. Le. Calvert, Esq. (before mentioned), hath her Picture in Miniature. She is a fine Lady. Charlott, Lady Baltimore, Mother to the present L<sup>d</sup> Baltimore, &c., was born March 13, 1678.

The Piece of an old Missal here inserted, was given me by Mr. Edward <sup>10</sup> Prideaux Gwyn<sup>1</sup>. It is of the Age of Rich. I. Musical Notes in MSS. are particularly to be observed. Some MSS. of Bede have Musical Notes, as I have been told. The Musical Notes at the End of the Oxford Aratus are the oldest I know of. Dr. Aldrich could make nothing of them. Yet he was admirably well versed in ancient Musick. He hath given an excellent Specimen of his Skill in explaining one of the Oxford Marbles. His Explication is published by Dr. Prideaux. He used to say Claudius Ptolemy's Musica, published by Dr. Wallis, was Dr. Wallis's Master Piece. Yet Dr. Wallis understood nothing of the Practice of Musick. A certain Gentleman having read his Ptolemy, <sup>20</sup> & believing that the Dr was well skill'd in the Practice, as well as Theory, of Musick, went one Day & intreated the Dr to assist him in obtaining the Practice. The Dr ingenuously confess'd he knew nothing of it. In the same manner as another Gentleman went to Dr. Thomas Hyde, the famous Orientalist, to be directed in the Game of Chess. The Dr told him he knew nothing of it, notwithstanding he had writ a Book about this Game, as he had about other Oriental Games. As for Musical Notes, they were in great Vogue in Rich. I<sup>st</sup> Time, particularly after he had been freed from his Imprisonment & brought into his Kingdom. There was great Rejoycing upon the <sup>30</sup> occasion, & more than ordinary Musick, as there was after the Batell of Agen Court, temp. H. V, a Song upon w<sup>ch</sup>, with Musical Notes, done just after the Batell, I have seen some Years agoe in the Hands of Dr. Hickes, & I writ out a Specimen of it for Mr. Thwaites of Queen's College. Such sort of Ballads or Songs were sometimes used in Sacred Places, Ballads of those times being generally innocent & containing nothing but Truth, and adapted to stir up the People's Devotion as well as Mirth. And the word Ballad was not taken in a mean Sense. For w<sup>ch</sup> reason, in some old Translations, Solomon's Song is called The Ballad of Ballads.

40

Yesterday I went with Mr. Ben. Leonard Calvert to Worcester College, on purpose to see Philip Harcourt, of Wigsden in Sussex, Esq., who is now Gent. Commoner of that College, & a young Gent. of great hopes.

Mr. Harcourt shew'd me a small MS. intit. *Historiæ Memorabiles Genesis*, per Estheram Inglis, Gallam Edinburgi, Anno 1600. It is excellently well written, and is in Latin Verse. I have formerly made mention more than once of this Lady, upon account of her fine writing.

<sup>1</sup> [It is inserted between pp. 74 and 75 of the MS.]

**June 18 (Wed.).** In Heddington Church Yard, near Oxford:—

Here lyeth the Body of Mary, the Wife of George Godfrey, who died January the 8<sup>th</sup>, 1691, aged 34 Years, 9 Months.

Upon the same Stone,

Here lyeth the body of George Godfrey, husband of the said Mary, who unfortunately departed this Life the 13 day of May, anno Domini 1699, aged 43 Years.

NB. Memorandum that the said George Godfrey, who was look'd upon as a very honest Man, was shot upon Heddington Hill, he having receiv'd 10 Money that Afternoon at Oxford. The Persons that did it are supposed to have seen him receive the Money. They got off, and we never heard as yet whether all, or either of them, came to the End they deserved.

The following Memorandum I had yesterday from Mr. Edw<sup>d</sup> Prideaux Gwyn:—

'I heard the L<sup>d</sup> Primate of Ireland say that when Toland the Atheist was in Ireland, a year or two agoe, he dropp'd some Letters w<sup>ch</sup> plainly prov'd him to be in Confederacy with the Jesuits for propagating Popery, w<sup>ch</sup> Letters were carried to the Archb<sup>p</sup> of Dublin, with a Design he should publish them, 20 to discover that Villain's Designs, but, because Toland profess'd himself a Whig, that Prelate, out of regard to that, intirely suppress'd and stifled those Letters. This is not to be communicated.'

**June 19 (Th.).** Some People have declar'd that they wonder how Mr. Dodwell come to write his Book De Cyclis, which is a most elaborate, and a very learned, & most judicious Book. All that they object is that it is hard to be understood, & that there are some Mistakes. No wonder that so very learned a Book should not be very easily understood. Neither is it any wonder that there should be Mistakes, when no Books are free from them. Much less can we expect that there should be no 30 Errors in so great a Work as this is. Envy, and nothing else, causes the Objection.

**June 20 (Fri.).** This Day I did not appear in Court my self, but by my Proctor, Mr. Acton, who sent for me betw. 11 & 12, and told me that the Assessor was angry with the Answer to the Articles, and that it must now be considered whether or no the Answer would be accepted. He said he believ'd it would be considered next Thursday. An honourable Person that was in Court told me that my Business was not so much as mentioned.

**June 21 (Sat.).** I was told last Night that Dr. Mapletoft, Father in 40 Law to the present Bishop of Bristol, translated into Latin several of Dr. Sydenham's Works, they being originally written in English. But this I do not believe. This, however, is certain, that Dr. Mapletoft is

---

**June 19, 1718. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 36).** Sends enclosure for Mr. Hill. 'I've yet had no Answer from y<sup>e</sup> V. Chancellor, neither am I to expect one y<sup>t</sup> will be of service, by w<sup>t</sup> Mr. Lydall writes. However, I wait still to receive a refusall, under his own hand, y<sup>t</sup> Dr. Mead & his Bro<sup>r</sup> may be acquainted, in order to our further advice to you.'

a Man of Learning, & I am told that he was very great with Dr. Sydenham, w<sup>ch</sup>, perhaps, might occasion the Report.

**June 22 (Sun.).** They write from Newcastle the following melancholy Piece of News, viz. the Reverend Mr. Perith, walking with Mr. Percival, a young Gentleman, a Scholar in that Town, to see a Horse Race upon the Town Moor, were overtaken by a violent Rain, attended with Thunder and Lightning, w<sup>ch</sup> occasioned the two Gentlemen to take Shelter under a Windmill, and sate between the Beam of the Mill, at about three Yards' Distance from one another, when a sudden Clap of Thunder struck Mr. Percival dead upon the Spot. Mr. Perith was like-<sup>10</sup> wise struck to the Ground, but soon after recovered, but with some Damage in his Legs, and his Shoes and Stockings burnt. Mr. Percival's wide Coat was burnt, his close-bodied Coat and Wastecoa<sup>t</sup> not touch'd, and yet his Shirt and Skin burnt in a terrible Manner.

**June 23 (Mon.).** Whereas I was told some time since that there is a Picture of Hollingshede at Cornbury, in the Clarendon Library, I am fully inform'd since that there is no such thing there.

**June 24 (Tu.).** The Leaf here inserted was formerly given me by Mr. Bagford. I know not who made the Interlineary Insertions. It was some malicious Person <sup>1</sup>.

20

**June 25 (Wed.).** Last Night was buried at St. Peter's in the East, Oxford, one Mr. Thomas Hearne<sup>2</sup>, formerly one of the Theatre Printers. He had been a very good Workman, & was particularly noted for his

**June 24, 1718. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 32).** Wants to know what to do with some inscriptions sent to him by T. R.'s brother from T. R. 'But that which I chiefly now write about is my Printing. I find that, notwithstanding I have staid so long, I shall have no benefit of the Press here. The V. Chanc. hath declared that he will never permitt me to print either Neubrigensis or any thing else. I am, therefore, now going to prepare my Copy for London. I design, unless I have advice to the contrary, to keep to the number of 150, & to return the Money to some here who, it may be, have subscrib'd only to do me a mischief. The Business of the Court is not yet ended. I desire this Matter of my printing in London may be kept very private. I wish the Book could be finished just after Michaelmass, so as to be ready to be published then. This would vex my Adversaries. I am like to meet with continual Opposition here, w<sup>ch</sup> makes me now long to be in another Place, and particularly in such as you mentioned within 10 Miles of London, that I may be able to supervise the Press myself, & to have the command of MSS., & be freed from the Envy & Malice of some here, of whom I have deserved well.' Intends to return coins and other things speedily. Is considering Dr. Mead's MS. of the Journey into Spain.

**June 24, 1718. J. Bridges to H. (Original, Rawl. 3. 37. Copy, Diaries, 71. 115).** [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**June 24, 1718. B. Mead to H. (Original, Rawl. 8. 29. Copy, Diaries, 71. 116).** [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

<sup>1</sup> [The leaf is a title-page of 'The Answer of the Vicechancelour . . . To the humble Petition of the Ministers of the Church of England, desiring Reformation of certaine Ceremonies and Abuses of the Church' (Oxf., 1603), with contemporary satirical notes.]

<sup>2</sup> His Widow died suddenly in Holywell, in the Month of Dec., 1723.

Skill in composing Arabick. He lived some Years since at the Half Moon, w<sup>ch</sup> is since pulled down for part of University College. He then retired to Hallywell, where, and at Binsey, he had an Estate.

The beginning of this Act Term Dr. Lasher was admitted Deputy Professor of Physick, and Dr. Code obliged to desist, tho' the V. Chanc. had refus'd for some time to comply<sup>1</sup>.

**June 26 (Th.).** We have an Account from Worcestershire that many Gold Coyns have been lately found, near Bewdley in that County, of Claudius and Tiberius.

- 10 **June 27 (Fri.).** There is a Branch of an old Roman Way very plain, lying between Barton and Stanton St. John's, near Oxford. It is just like the Akeman Street beyond Woodstock.

**June 28 (Sat.).** On the 21<sup>st</sup> Instant, my Friend, y<sup>e</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Bened. Leonard Calvert, Esq., went to London. Last Night I had a Letter from him, which I shall insert here. [See below.] I find by it that he is gone to Callais. I preserve the Letter out of the great respect I have for him upon account of his Quality, his virtues, & his Skill and diligence in Antiquities. It is an Addition to my Troubles to loose the Conversation of so accomplished a Person. But I believe the Journey may be for his  
20 Benefit, & for that reason, I am very content.

The Troubles I here speak of are those relating to my Prosecution upon account of Camden's Eliz. & Gul. Neubrigensis's Chron., w<sup>ch</sup> have been, and are still, carried on with more than ordinary Malice, tho' I do not yet find that the Matter was mentioned Yesterday in Court.

**June 29 (Sun.).** I wish I had the other Parts belonging to the two Parchment Fragments here inserted, particularly upon account of what relates to Grammar<sup>2</sup>. Such Fragments are of good use in Critical Disputes. For w<sup>ch</sup> reason, I always take notice of them whenever

**June 26, 1718. H. to J. Bridges** (Draft, Rawl. C. 930. 8. Copy, Diaries, 71. 118). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

c. **June 26, 1718. Benedict Leonard Calvert to H.** (Diaries, 67. 87<sup>a</sup>). Nothing could alleviate the loss of H.'s and other friends' good company, but the satisfaction he has met with from antiquities. Was much grieved to find, on his arrival at Mr. Crow's house at Woodford, that a collection of Roman heads had been broken to pieces in their carriage from Italy: two only remain entire, viz. one of Otho and one of Tiberius Caesar. 'He has feasted my greedy Eyes with a vast Collection of Roman Statues, Busts, Monuments, Manuscripts, & a fine Collection of old Pictures.' Visited the ruins of an old abbey at Barking in Essex. Will sail for Calais to-night. [PS.] A large gold ring was lately found at Barking, on which was the Salutation of the Virgin Mary. Has a promise of some Roman urns found in Yorkshire. [At head of letter:—'From aboard y<sup>e</sup> Charlott Yatcht riding before Wolwich.' Note by Hearne:—'Rec<sup>d</sup> June 27<sup>th</sup>, 1718.']

**June 27, 1718. H. to B. Mead** (Draft, Rawl. C. 930. 7. Copy, Diaries, 71. 122). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

<sup>1</sup> This not true. He was not admitted till Dr. Shippen was V. Chanc., after Dr. Code's Death.

<sup>2</sup> [The two parchment leaves of Latin MSS. are inserted between pp. 88 and 89.]

I happen to light upon them. And so, I remember, the famous Mr. Dodwell used to do.

**June 30 (Mon.).** I was this Day in Company many Hours of Walter<sup>1</sup> Plummer, Esq. This Mr. Plummer is an ingenious Gent., and hath been a Traveller. He is a young Man, & was of Peter House, in Cambridge. He does not by any means approve of Sir Andrew Fountaine's way of merchandizing in Coyns, Books, &c. Sir Andrew hath impos'd mightily upon my L<sup>d</sup> Pembroke and others.

Mr. Plummer mightily condemns the Proceedings ag<sup>t</sup> me with respect to Camden's Eliz. He says the stopping my printing of Neubrigensis, <sup>10</sup> & all other Books, is very ridiculous & unreasonable. Indeed, it is certain that they should have proved me guilty of the Crimes charg'd, before they had proceeded to punishment.

He said he rec<sup>d</sup> very great Civilities at Rome, & that he had the liberty of seeing and reading any Book in the Vatican Library.

**July 1 (Tu.).** Brown Willis, Esq., came to y<sup>e</sup> Grey-Hound in Oxon. last Night (June 30). His Lady was with him, and his last Child (born Oct. 8<sup>th</sup> last), called Francis Willis. They are on their Journey to Bath. The Child died at the Grey Hound Yesterday Morning, between 3 and 4 Clock. Mr. Willis told me it should be buried at Ivy, or Ferry, Hincksey, <sup>20</sup> where his Relations formerly lived. He said that this Child was named Francis Willis, because one of his Relations (viz. Dr. Francis Willis, President of St. John's Coll., Oxon.), was of that Name.

**July 2 (Wed.).** Mr. Willis's Child was buried to-Night at Ferry Hincksey, as he said it should [be].

---

**July 1, 1718. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 33).** Has to-day sent three sets of Camden for Mr. Holmes of the Tower, and T. R.'s MS. of letters, coins, medals and books. 'My Troubles are still carried on. Nor have I as yet the Benefit of the Press.' Wants some notes on the Match with the Infanta. Dr. Mead's MS. will make a very pretty, entertaining book. 'We must get it beautifully printed upon an handsome, large Letter, that the Ladies may be purchasers also.' Dined yesterday with Mr. [Walter] Plummer at the Angel Inn, 'being the same Inn in w<sup>ch</sup> I had the happiness of seeing you when you was last in Oxford, at which time I lay one Night there, . . . it being the first time I ever lay out of my own Bed since I was entered a Member of this University; I mean, that I never lay out of the Town before, when I have been within the Precincts of the University, as I was at that time.' Wants to be printing Neubrigensis, and wishes he could be settled at the place <sup>10</sup> miles from London T. R. spoke of. 'The barbarous Usage I have met with here would make even the patientest Men shew a particular Resentment. But I am not willing to do any thing that shall be turn'd to the Disadvantage of y<sup>e</sup> University. I am threatned still with Expulsion. And those that do not talk of Expulsion speak now of Imprisonm<sup>t</sup>. The Answer that was given in to y<sup>e</sup> Articles was considered last week, & I am told that last Friday some Alterations were made to the Articles, and that a fuller Answer was demanded. At this rate, Answer upon Answer will be demanded. I shall always be upon the Negative, if I vouchsafe any other Answer; at least, they must expect nothing from me till they prove what they have alledg'd ag<sup>t</sup> me.'

**July 2, 1718. James Gibson to H. (Rawl. 6. 67).** 'On Munday last

---

<sup>1</sup> [Altered from 'Charles.']

The Estate of the Spencers at Yarnton belongs now to Sir Rob<sup>t</sup> Dashwood<sup>1</sup>. This Dashwood is a very rich Man.

July 3 (Th.). Mr. Willis tells me y<sup>t</sup> he hath got a Transcript of B<sup>p</sup> Sanderson's Account of the Inscriptions in Lincoln Cathedral. Mr. Willis hath some Design of printing them, with a Continuation, and an Account of y<sup>e</sup> Cathedral.

July 4 (Fri.). Mr. Furney of Oriel Coll., who took his Master of Arts Degree this Act Term, hath brought with him, as I have been told, a great many old Papers from Gloucester, of w<sup>ch</sup> he is a native, &

Mr. Fenton called upon me, & a Gent., one of w<sup>ch</sup> was a chaplain of X<sup>vo</sup> Ch<sup>b</sup>. I ask't the Chaplain w<sup>t</sup> they meant to do w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>a</sup> at Ox<sup>rd</sup>. He ans<sup>d</sup>. They w<sup>d</sup> have y<sup>a</sup> take an oath to answer faithfully to such Questions as they sh<sup>d</sup> propose. Next day I went to Waddesdon, where I met unexpectedly with a other Oxonians, & ask't y<sup>e</sup> same question. I was answered, They w<sup>d</sup> have you write a Retraction. Asking what y<sup>a</sup> had done, was told y<sup>a</sup> had reflected upon y<sup>e</sup> heads of Coll. by writing y<sup>t</sup> they were Vino & libidini dediti; that a dispute was about y<sup>e</sup> signification of *jam*, w<sup>ch</sup> was prefixed to it, they taking it in a present, y<sup>a</sup> in a pr<sup>ter</sup>it sense. . . . You must give me leave to add what I think of y<sup>e</sup> matter. Seeing they w<sup>d</sup> have y<sup>a</sup> retract, & they think one thing & y<sup>a</sup> another, w<sup>t</sup> if y<sup>a</sup> did thus, viz., Seeing y<sup>a</sup> have been censur'd & question'd about this matter, to desire y<sup>r</sup> reader, in y<sup>e</sup> preface to y<sup>e</sup> next part, to understand it in y<sup>e</sup> Sense in w<sup>ch</sup>l y<sup>a</sup> take it, & not in y<sup>e</sup> sense w<sup>ch</sup> they suspect y<sup>a</sup> meant it in. And I was told further y<sup>a</sup> had reflected upon y<sup>e</sup> Univ. by saying, Surgunt ædificia, ruunt literæ. This pleased me mightily; upon w<sup>ch</sup>, we had some words. My advice as to the alleviating th<sup>r</sup> resentm<sup>t</sup> of this is, That y<sup>a</sup> w<sup>d</sup>, in preface to y<sup>e</sup> next part, declare y<sup>r</sup> self a sincere well wisher to y<sup>e</sup> University, & beg th<sup>r</sup> pardons whom that has offended, & declare y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>a</sup> wish all prosperity to y<sup>e</sup> University, & withall, that y<sup>e</sup> contrary to y<sup>t</sup> expression may for ever be found true in it. . . . But I have still something to add, and y<sup>t</sup> is about taking y<sup>e</sup> oaths. How can y<sup>a</sup> think of Q. Mary's cruelties & persecutions, the Spanish invasion, the Gun-powder treason, the massacre in Ireland in -42 [&c., &c.]. . . & not highly applaud y<sup>e</sup> Ordines Regni for not taking y<sup>e</sup> care they have done to preserve it? And besides all this, K. Ja. abdicated y<sup>e</sup> Gov[ern]m<sup>t</sup> & kingdom, & there was a necessity, for y<sup>e</sup> Settlement was then made. S<sup>r</sup>, you know, Nemo mortallum, &c. Y<sup>a</sup> apply y<sup>r</sup> self to history, but y<sup>a</sup> must not think to make y<sup>r</sup> self a judge of all mankind; but I sh<sup>d</sup> not say this, because y<sup>a</sup> have told me y<sup>a</sup> judg'd no man for taking y<sup>e</sup> oaths. But let me ask y<sup>a</sup>. Was Solomon K. David's eldest Son? Did not Rehoboam, for despising y<sup>e</sup> Counsel of Senators, lose 10 tribes all at once, and does not y<sup>e</sup> Scrip. say, This was of y<sup>e</sup> L<sup>d</sup>? . . . Give me leave to recommend an axiom to y<sup>a</sup>, viz. this, Rex datur propter regnum, non regnum propter regem, true to a tittle. I think D<sup>r</sup>. Higden unanswerable, and am in hopes, w<sup>a</sup> y<sup>a</sup> come to consider better of things, y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>a</sup> will take y<sup>e</sup> oaths, for all y<sup>r</sup> standing out hitherto.

July 4, 1718. H. Burton to H. (Rawl. 3. 174). Sends observations on H.'s edition of Ross's *Historia*. [Long letter in Latin.]

<sup>1</sup> The Park of Yarnton is now plow'd up, & (as I have observ'd before) it is employ'd for woad, being rented by . . . Ward, Esq., a Northamptonshire Gent., who is an ingenious Man, & prudent, & a great Tory. He is related, I think (at least, they call one another Cousins), to my Friend, Thomas Ward, M.A. & Fellow of Oriel Coll. The said M<sup>r</sup>. Ward, who rents Yarnton Park, is notably well versed in secular Affairs, insomuch that he can talk, as well as act, on all those Actions. He is, withall, a good Scholar. As I take it, he was Gent. Commoner of Trin. Coll., Oxon. He hath been a Traveller. M<sup>r</sup>. Ward of Oriel can tell more.

I am inform'd farther, that he hath got many Extracts out of the Leiger Book of the Abbey of Lanthony. This Mr. Furney some time agoe gave me a great many Coyns, many of weh are Roman, weh he said were found at Gloucester.

Baron Price's own Hand writing. From Mr. Edw. Prideaux Gwyn: 'Ro. Price'<sup>1</sup>.

The Dutchess of Northumberland's own Hand Writing, 1718. From Mr. Calvert: 'Oxford Shire'<sup>1</sup>.

July 5 (Sat.). Dr. Wilkes of Trinity College hath been laugh'd out of his design of writing the Antiquities of Shropshire, he being not, so indeed, in any respect, capable of such a Performance.

July 6 (Sun.). I have in my study a very rare Book call'd *The Church Triumphant, Or, A Comfortable Treatise of the Amplitude and Largeness of the Kingdom of Christ*. By Joseph Alford, M.A., sometime of Oriell Colledge in Oxford; Lond., 1649, 12°. I do not find this Author in *Athenæ Oxon.*<sup>2</sup>

July 7 (Mon.). This Day I walk'd to Heddington with Mr. Dyer of Oriel, where we din'd upon Beanes and Bacon, & Mr. Dyer communicated to me the following Roman Inscription, found in the parish of X<sup>t</sup> Church, near Newport in Monmouthshire, much about the Place <sup>20</sup> where Carleon stood, as y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Mr. Dyer was inform'd by the Rev<sup>d</sup> Mr. Pettingale, Minister of Newport & X<sup>t</sup> Church.

[Inscription omitted.]

July 8 (Tu.). The following Paper was also communicated to me Yesterday by Mr. Dyer at Heddington.

[A poetical description of Witcombe in Devonshire, printed in Hearne's *Adam de Domerham* (1727), p. 676, omitted.]

July 7, 1718. J. Gibson to H. (Rawl. 6. 71). 'I am in great hopes y<sup>r</sup> appearance in Court has given such satisfaction to the offended as will make both them & y<sup>r</sup> self more easy for y<sup>e</sup> future. I shal be glad to hear it is so.'

July 8, 1718. H. to B. Rawlinson (Rawl. III. 84). Has just received two guineas in payment for Mr. Holmes' Camdens. Has also received the epitaphs. Does not know when he will be permitted to go on with Neu-brigensis. 'I hope prolonging the time may now prove of some service, tho' it will be very unsatisfactory if they pretend to stop my Book much longer. It is a very odd way to inflict Penalties before Injuries are proved.' Glad R. R. and his brother are preserving the draughts of the Arundelian monuments. 'You must take care that you say as little as you can about Colleges, when you come to this County. It may be innocent enough to write about other Places in the County. But to touch upon Affairs here may disturb the Hornets. For my own part, I have had Experience. So had poor Mr. Wood, who rec<sup>d</sup> a very poor Reward for what he did for the Credit of this Place. He was traduc'd whilst living, and few here would vouchsafe to keep him Company.' [PS.] Thanks for book against No Necessity, &c.

<sup>1</sup> [Autograph on slip of paper inserted here.]

<sup>2</sup> [A later hand has added, 'iii. 263, ed. 4°']



**July 9 (Wed.).** Yesterday Mr. Fiddes, who some time agoe had the Degree of Bach. of Div. conferr'd upon him, was created Doct. of that Faculty in a Convocation at 9 clock. This Dr. Fiddes is of Univ. College. He hath published one Vol. in Fol. of a Body of Divinity, and he is about another Volume. He is also printing in Folio a volume of Sermons, being the same that he published before in two volumes, 8<sup>vo</sup>, excepting some few additional ones.

**July 10 (Th.).** Dr. King (Secretary to the L<sup>d</sup> Arran, Chancellor of the Univ. of Oxon.) hath got in his Lodgings at Balliol College, the  
 10 Pictures of K. Charles I, K. James II, Prince Rupert, the Duke of Monmouth, the Dutchess of York (Daughter of the Chanc. Hyde), & the L<sup>d</sup> Danby, late Duke of Leeds, all done by Sir Peter Lilly.

Dr. Christopher Tye, Dr of Musick in the time of K. Edw. VI, translated into English Metre, *The Acts of the Apostles, with Notes to sing each Chapter by*; printed 1553, 8<sup>vo</sup>. (See Playford's Account of Musick in general & its Uses, before his Introduction to Musick. See also Athenæ Oxon., Vol. i, col. 702.) I look upon the said Book as a wonderfull Rarity and Curiosity.

[Excerpt from an Ashmole MS. omitted.]

20 In Oriel Coll. Lib. a very old MS. on Vellam, intit. at the beginning, *Leges & Statut.* Under W<sup>m</sup> Rufus, fol. 38a, are these words: Erat enim miles strenuus, probus, animosus, bellicosus & largus, sed clerum odio habuit, & tenuit sancta ecclesia tocus hujus regni & universum regnum predictum libertatem suam cum omni integritate & honore usque ad tempora istius Willelmi Regis minoris, qui Rufus vocabatur.

Mr. Furney of Oriel hath an exact Transcript, by his own Hand, of *Registrum sive Rentale omnium Reddituum & possessionum, &c., abbatum, Priorum, Sanctimonialium, &c., civil. Gloucestr.*, extractum de diversis Rentalibus, ac scriptum per Fratrem Robertum Cole, Canonicum  
 30 Lanthon. juxta Glouc., Rentarium ibidem anno Domini Millesimo cccclv, & anno Regni Regis Henrici VI<sup>ti</sup> xxxiiij. In this Book are the Figures of most of the Churches at y<sup>t</sup> time, with the Figures of the two Crosses. Some of the Churches are since destroy'd. At the End of this Rental is a Genealogical & Historical Account of the Kings, &c., of this Realm, beginning with W<sup>m</sup> Conq., & ending with Hen. VI, by the same Author.

Out of that Chron. : William Rous, te secunde Sone to William Conquerour, was crowned at Westmest<sup>r</sup>, af<sup>r</sup> his fad<sup>r</sup>, the yer of our lord M<sup>o</sup>iiij<sup>xxviiij</sup> [sic]. Thys Kyng made the Neweforest in ye South Cont<sup>e</sup>, bysyde ye Ile of Wyhzt, wher y<sup>r</sup> were befor mony churches & parches.  
 40 In the whiche forest he was smyte w<sup>t</sup> a brode hoked Arowe, at his tryste at a hontynge that he made w<sup>t</sup> his knyzt, S<sup>r</sup> Water Tyrel, on-wetyng to hym, wher of the kyng dyed. . . . This Kyng dede gret grevaunce to holy church, and hilde in hys hands the Reveneux of dyvers Byschop-ryches & abbeyes.

[Excerpt from a Gloucester charter omitted.]

**July 11 (Fri.).** This Day at 1 Clock I appear'd again in Court, and delivered in a 2<sup>d</sup> Answer to the Articles against me. I sign'd it.

On the 26<sup>th</sup> of March last, the Island of St. Vincent in the West-Indies was intirely destroyed, being blown into the Air by subterraneous Fires<sup>1</sup>. Its Altitude was 16 Degrees North from the Line. It was about eight Leagues in Length, and six in Breadth. There were in it several high Mountains, and very fruitfull Plains, had they been cultivated. The Caribians had many fair Villages, where they lived pleasantly, and without any Disturbance. It was the most populous of any of the Islands possess'd by the Caribians. The sudden Destruction of this Place may confirm what is said by some of the Destruction of Atlantis.

**July 12 (Sat.).** On Saturday Night, June 28<sup>th</sup> last, a melancholy <sup>10</sup> Accident happen'd at a place call'd Shipton, near Abbingdon in Berks, viz. One Madam Veisy, an ancient Gentlewoman, who hath been bed-ridden several Years, and lodg'd at Mr. Sherrard's, accustomed her self to Smoak when she was in bed, and, some of the Fire falling out of the Pipe, burnt her and her Nurse, who lay with her, to Death, and the House had been consumed, had not Mr. Sherrard smelt the Burning, got out of his Bed, and, with the Assistance of his Servants, extinguished the same.

**July 13 (Sun.).** This being Act Sunday, in the Morning preached at St. Marie's, Dr. Hunt (Will<sup>m</sup>), Archdeacon of Bath. He took his <sup>20</sup> Dr of Div.'s Degree this Act. He was formerly of Pembroke College. In the Afternoon preached at St. Marie's, Dr. George Holme of Queen's-Coll. He also went out this Act.

**July 14 (Mon.).** We hear from Ireland that the Picture of K. George, curiously drawn, being sent over to Dublin to be set up in the Guildhall of that City, some Limners had desired to draw Copies from it before it was set up, w<sup>ch</sup> was granted, and it was placed in the Tolsell, at the End of the Exchange; but certain Persons broke into the same in the Night Time, and cut the Face, and mangled it in several Places. Diligent search is made to find them out; & 'tis said a Proclamation will <sup>30</sup> be publish'd, with a Reward, for apprehending them.

**July 15 (Tu.).** My Friend, Mr. Richard Rawlinson, is going to survey the County of Oxford, & to give an Account of his Observations in print. So he writes me word himself. But he will not prefix his Name.

**July 16 (Wed.).** There is just come out in 8<sup>vo</sup>, pr. 2s. 6d., *The*

---

**July 12, 1718. J. Gibson to H. (Rawl. 6. 68).** Hopes H.'s prosecution is by this time moderated. Wishes it lay in his power to help him. Does not understand the grounds of the matter, and therefore cannot advise. Agrees that when a man knows himself not guilty, he ought to stand his ground. Has written to his brother about the matter.

**July 16, 1718. James Acton to H. (Original, Rawl. 1. 2. Copy, Diaries, 71. 145).** [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

---

<sup>1</sup> Not true. See below, under Aug. 2<sup>d</sup>.

necessity of an Alteration: or, i. *The Mixture of the Sacramental Cups.* ii. *The Oblation of the Elements as the Representative Sacrifice of Christ's Body.* iii. *The Invocation of the Holy Ghost upon them, and, iv. The Recommending the Dead in the Eucharistical Commemoration, Proved to be Essential Parts of the Christian Worship, from the Scriptures interpreted by the Testimony and Practice of the Primitive Church. Being a Reply to a late Tract, entitled No necessity to alter, &c. With an Appendix, containing Remarks upon a Treatise since publish'd, called No sufficient Reason for restoring the Prayers and Directions, &c.;* Lond., pr. for  
 10 J. Bettenham, at the Crown in Pater-Noster-Row.

When I began first to read the said Book, I guess'd by the Style that Mr. Collier was the Author; but finding himself commended in it more than once, I demurr'd, and I am now told that young Mr. Tho. Wagstaffe, my Friend, is Author. He is son of the famous Mr. Wagstaffe, & is an ingenious young Man. I must, however, still say, that I believe Mr. Collier had no small share in the Work.

**July 17 (Th.).** This Day in the Afternoon was a Convocation at 1 Clock, w<sup>ch</sup> lasted till 5, for electing a Poëtry Reader in room of Mr. Trap, who hath held the same 10 Years. Candidates were Mr. Fiddes,  
 20 formerly of Queen's & now Fellow of All-Souls, and Mr. Wharton of Magd. Coll. Mr. Wharton had two hundred fifty two votes, and Mr. Fiddes an hundred eighty six. Tho' the Place be but 25 libs. per an., yet there was a vast bustle upon this occasion, & votes sent for far and near. X<sup>t</sup> Church joyn'd with All-Souls. Magd. Coll. had 63 Votes of their own Coll. Neither of these Gentlemen are famous for Poëtry. Fiddes hath a Copy or two of Verses in some Miscellaneous Things, and Wharton hath written a Ballad, w<sup>ch</sup> hath been printed, called *The Turnip Hougher*, w<sup>ch</sup> is ag<sup>t</sup> K. George. He hath done some thing else of the same nature, but, I think, not printed.

30 **July 18 (Fri.).** John Poynter of Merton College hath just published a Book in 8<sup>vo</sup>, printed at the Theatre in usum Juventutis Academicæ, containing a strange, ridiculous Medley of Stuff. Yet this silly Thing is licensed by Dr. Baron (alias Barnes), our very weak Vice-Chancellor. Among other Things, this silly Author hath printed in this Book a Collection of Themes, Epigrams, &c., supposed to be taken by him out of Mr. Badger the Schoolmaster's Study, who, by Marriage of his first Wife, was related to Poynter. Poynter look'd over Badger's Books after his Death.

**July 19 (Sat.).** I have been told by some excellent Judges to-day  
 40 that the Themes and other Things in Poynter's new Book are most

---

July 17, 1718. J. Bridges to H. (Original, Rawl. 13. 113. Copy, Diaries, 71. 148). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

July 17, 1718. R. Mead to H. (Original, Rawl. 8. 30. Copy, Diaries, 71. 147). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

July 19, 1718. H. to the Earl of Arran, Chancellor of the University (Rough draft, Rawl. C. 930. 14. Copies, Rawl. C. 930. 15, Diaries, 71. 151,

wretchedly silly and trifling. All look upon him (as he certainly is) as a most sad Blockhead, tho' he hath the confidence (as Blockheads generally have) to believe & think himself a considerable Man. It is thought that Dr. Charlett (who is as great a Blockhead as himself) countenances this pittifull, poor Performance, w<sup>ch</sup> will conduce to make our University scandalous.

**July 20 (Sun.).** Mr. John Bridges writes me word that he is going into Northamptonshire, & that he takes an Artist with him, in order to take the Prospects of the Country near his Estate, & the Draughts of several ancient Churches, Houses, & other Antiquities, w<sup>ch</sup> he saith I shall see in due time.

**July 21 (Mon.).** A great many imperfect Statues of the Lord Arundel's were not removed into Northamptonshire, but are now remaining in the Gardens, near Lambeth, being judged to be useless, but there are many things to be learned from them, and, for that reason, Draughts of them are now taking by my Friends, Thomas Rawlinson, Esq., and his Brother, Mr. Rich<sup>d</sup> Rawlinson.

**July 22 (Tu.).** Mr. John White of X<sup>t</sup> Church tells me y<sup>t</sup> he hath a Design of publishing Select Epistles of Grotius.

**July 23 (Wed.).** Mr. Whiteside informs me that several Papers of <sup>20</sup> Mr. Wood's in the Muséum, concerning the History and Antiquities of the City of Oxford, are lost, particularly, in that Bundle (w<sup>ch</sup> I formerly several times look'd over) that expressly relates to this Subject.

**July 24 (Th.).** This Day the Assizes began at Oxford. The Sermon was preached by Mr. Cotes, Principal of Magd. Hall. Judges were Judge Dormer & Judge Fortescue Aland. Dr. Charlett & Dr. Gardiner were turn'd out from being Justices of the Peace, & Dr. Dunster, Warden of Wadham, & Dr. Holland, Warden of Merton, were nominated in their room.

**July 25 (Fri.).** Out of a Letter dated from White-Waltham (Berks.), <sup>30</sup> July 20<sup>th</sup>, 1718:—

---

Rawl. J. fol. 3. 230). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.' NB. The rough draft of this letter differs entirely from the copies, though it is much to the same effect. The copy in Rawl. J. fol. 3. 230 is in Richard Rawlinson's handwriting.]

**July 16, 1718.** H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 71. 150). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**July 19, 1718.** J. Gibson to H. (Rawl. 6. 69). Received H.'s letter this morning. Sorry the prohibition is not taken off. Advises H. to petition the Vice-Chancellor for permission to go on with Neubrigensis, and, at the same time, to give the University a bond for his inoffensive writing in the future. 'What, also, if y<sup>r</sup> composer sh<sup>d</sup> get some friend of note to speak to y<sup>e</sup> V. Chan. on his behalf, representing to him the damage this Prohib. is both to him & his family?' [PS.] Hopes to be in Oxford in two or three weeks' time.

**July 21, 1718.** H. to J. Bridges (Diaries, 71. 154). [See later under Account of the Proceedings against me.']

Here was the week after Whitsontide, in Cookam Parish, a man struck dead in a Storm of Thunder and Lightning, as he was going home out of a field for shelter. He was much mortified all on one side, his Hatt tore, and I was told by an eye Witness that the very earth on <sup>wh</sup> he fell was singed. He was the Widow Barlow's son in law, and a very civil, honest man, as his Neighbors all say. If you have heard of any harme done with thunder and lightning about you, let me know when you write. For I was told there was a man kil'd with it somewhere in Oxfordshire (they say, near Chosly), the same day. But I could not understand where [*sic*] 'twas true or not.

- 10 **July 26 (Sat.).** This Day Mr. Thomas Jesson, M.A. & Chaplain of X<sup>t</sup> Church, lent me a MS. in 4<sup>to</sup>, intit. *The History of Coventry*<sup>1</sup>. It contains the Maiors & Sherives, & several Historical Passages, till 1675. I have taken a Copy of it. I know not the Author. Mr. Jesson is a Coventry Man.

- July 27 (Sun.).** Being to-night at Dr. Stratford's, with Mr. White and Mr. Gregory, the two Censors of y<sup>t</sup> House, the Dr was pleased to tell me that my L<sup>d</sup> Oxford hath got Copies of the Q. of Scots' lewd Letters to Bothwell, & that they are even worse than those in Buchanan. He said they were copied by one Dell, Chaplain to Archb<sup>p</sup> Laud.  
20 I gave little heed to this. Because, unless the very originals can be produced, I cannot think that bare, pretended Copies will be of sufficient Evidence with wise & good Men, to confirm the malicious Reports about that Queen. At least, these Copies ought to be attested, even by Archb<sup>p</sup> Laud himself, as genuine, if his Chaplain copied them.

**July 28 (Mon.).** Dr. John Keil hath just published, in 8<sup>vo</sup>, his Astronomy Lectures, read in the Astronomy School at Oxford. It is amazing to see the Faults & Blunders in this Book.

- July 29 (Tu.).** We have an Account in the Weekly Journal for the 26<sup>th</sup> Inst., that, some Days since, Major Willoughby's Daughter married  
30 a young Gentleman, and with her Husband went to see her Father in Wiltshire, and they, with some others, going a shooting of Rabbits on the Downs, her sister unfortunately shot her Brother-in-Law dead on the Spot, which sad Accident deprived her of her senses, and she is gone distracted. Her Tryal was to be at Salisbury this Assizes.

**July 26, 1718. R. Mead to H.** (Original, Rawl. 8. 31. Copy, Diaries, 71. 156). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**July 28, 1718. H. to R. Mead** (Diaries, 71. 158). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**July 29, 1718. H. to R. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 111. 86). 'I shall keep what you write to me about Oxfordshire and your Principles with respect to Ecclesiastical Matters as a Secret.' Thanks to R. R.'s brother for the Answer to No Necessity: had heard before that Mr. Wagstaffe was the author. Does not know what will become of his prosecution. Will be glad to see R. R. in his 'Progress.' 'Last Thursday our Assizes came on here, when D<sup>r</sup>. Charlett and D<sup>r</sup>. Gardiner were turn'd out from being Com-

<sup>1</sup> Printed in Fordun. [This note is added by a later hand.]

<sup>1</sup> For.	Ag <sup>t</sup> .	
2. Both Proct <sup>rs</sup> .	1. Vice-Ch. (Dr. Gardiner <sup>2</sup> ).	
3. Dr. Potter.	2. Dr. Pearson.	
4. Dr. Wynne.	3. Altham.	
5. Dr. Brickenden.	4. Presd <sup>t</sup> Magd.	
6. Dr. Brabourn.	5. Dr. Hyde.	
7. Dr. Fayrer.	6. Dr. Turner.	
8. — Davies.	7. Shippen.	
9. — Grandorge.	8. Dr. Paynter.	
10. — Carter.	9. Dr. Baron.	10
11. — Pudsey.	10. Presd. Trinity.	
12. — Cripps.		
13. — Goodwin.		
14. — Yalding.		
15. — Sacheverell.		
16. — Dunster.		
17. — Baker.		
18. — Stratford.		
19. — Hammond.		
20. — Burton.		20
21. — Dr. — <sup>3</sup> .		

**July 30 (Wed.).** Mr. Trap hath just published the 1<sup>st</sup> Vol. of his Translation of Virgil's *Æn.* into English blanch verse, to w<sup>ch</sup> are added Notes. I am inform'd that 'tis but indifferently done.

**July 31 (Th.).** Among other Things published by James Wright, Esq., I find the following one: Sales Epigrammatum. Being the choicest Disticks of Martial's 14 Books of Epigrams; & of all the chief Latine Poëts that have writ in the two last Centuries. Together with Cato's Morality. Made English by James Wright; Lond., 1663, 8<sup>vo</sup>. Dedicated to the R<sup>t</sup> Worshipfull Sr W<sup>m</sup> Bromley, K<sup>t</sup> of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Order of the 30 Bath. The Latin is also printed.

**Aug. 1 (Fri.).** This being the Inauguration Day of K. George, there was a Sermon at St. Marie's, preached by Mr. Spry of Corpus X<sup>th</sup> College. There was little ringing of Bells, or other Tokens of Rejoycing, in Oxon.

**Aug. 2 (Sat.).** 'Liber Ricardi Nykke, episcopi Norwicensis, 1503<sup>4</sup>.'

missioners of the Peace. Some time agoe Dr. Stratford of X<sup>t</sup> Ch. told me more than once that the Original Letters of Mary, Q. of Scots, to Bothwell, were in the Hands of a certain noble Peer in England. Since that, he hath told me that this noble peer is my L<sup>d</sup> Oxford, but now he saith they are not the Originals, but only Copies taken by Archb<sup>p</sup> Laud's Secretary, Dell.' Wishes R. R. could get a sight of these letters, and find out whether they are attested as genuine by Archbp. Laud.

<sup>1</sup> [This list is inserted between pp. 116 and 117. It is doubtful to what election it refers.]

<sup>2</sup> ['Dr. Gardiner' added later. He was Vice-Chancellor 1711-1715.]

<sup>3</sup> ['Shippen' is crossed through here.]

<sup>4</sup> [Autograph inserted here.]

This is the Hand-Writing of Richard Nykke, or, as Godwin calls him, Nix, LL.D. and B<sup>p</sup> of Norwich. I got it cut out of a 4<sup>to</sup> Ed. of Aquinas's Summs, that I accidentally saw in a Bookseller's Shop.

Last Wednesday Night we hear of a most dreadful Tempest of Thunder and Lightning at London, the like not known within the Memory of Man. It continued 4 Hours, & 'tis fear'd, would have been very fatal, had not there been very violent Rains with it. We had a little of it near Oxford. The next day being Thursday was a great deal of Thunder and Lightning near Oxford, & we hear of much Mischief done  
10 with it.

We hear that the news, notwithstanding so often confirmed, about the Isle of St. Vincent's being destroyed, proves not true, tho' 'tis allow'd that there was an Eruption of subterraneous Fire, as hath been before.

**Aug. 3 (Sun.).** Dr. Stratford of X<sup>t</sup> Church seems a mighty Advocate for those who defend the Reports about Mary, Q. of Scots. He often discourses of this Affair. He quotes Spotswood and Thuanus. Yet I cannot see to what purpose. Both these Authors make her to be a Lady of great & eminent Virtues. And tho' there be several Things in the former about Bothwell's ravishing her, & it be said there that it  
20 was generally believ'd that it was done with her own Consent, yet, first, I much doubt whether these Things were really written by Spotswood himself. It is certain the Book is posthumous. It came out at London in the Rump Times, and these things might be inserted from Buchanan, as, indeed, they seem to me to be, on purpose to asperse & blacken her, as well as to do disservice to her Royal Descendents. 2<sup>dly</sup>, a general belief in this Case must not be look'd upon as a Decision of the Matter ag<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Queen. Great Industry had been used to make the Reports ab<sup>t</sup> her be credited. The Vulgar are soon gained over. She was a Papist, & therefore, any idle stories soon gain'd Credit. There were  
30 many other Circumstances that conduced to perswade that what was alledg'd was true.

**Aug. 4 (Mon.).** Dr. King, when he was lately in Town, told me that Mr. Digby Cotes, Principal of Magd. Hall, had not paid him his Fees for being Principal of the Hall. The Fees, as he had it from old Will Sherwin, are 10 Guineas for being Principal of an Hall, and Dr. King, being Register to my Lord Arran, ought to have it. The Dr mentioned this in my presence, also to Cooper, the University Register, & said, too, that he would sue the Principal.

**Aug. 5 (Tu.).** Yesterday died of a Consumption M<sup>rs</sup>. Sarah Badger,  
40 eldest Daughter of Mr. Badger, the late School-Master of New-Coll. She was 21 Years old. She was a very pretty, handsome Young woman, & modest. She died at her Grandmother, old M<sup>rs</sup>. Poynter's in Cat-Street, Mr. Badger's first wife (by whom this Daughter) being Daughter of the said M<sup>rs</sup>. Poynter.

---

**Aug. 5, 1718. B. Mead to H.** (Original, Rawl. 8. 32. Copy, Diaries, 71. 163). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**Aug. 6 (Wed.).** This Morning, a little before 3 Clock, began a violent Tempest of Thunder and Lightning, and continued till a little after 5. Abundance of rain fell with it. But I hear of no Mischief by it. Last Thursday was also a great Storm of Thunder and Lightning near Oxford, But we had not much of it at Oxford. At Stanton Harcourt we hear of a young Man and a young Woman kill'd with it in the Field, being both together<sup>1</sup>.

**Aug. 7 (Th.).** This Evening, between six and seven Clock, M<sup>rs</sup>. Sarah Badger was buried in St. Peter's Church in the East. It was a genteel Funeral.

Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Hannes, Chaplain of Magd. Coll. & 2<sup>d</sup> Master of that College School, hath lately published a Sermon preached at Leycester. It was printed by Lichfield, at Oxford.

**Aug. 8 (Fri.).** I hear one Russell, M.A. of Merton-College, hath had for some time the MS. Bible, said to be of Wickliff's Translation, in Christ-Church Library, the Dean, at his Request, lending it him. This Russell is a bold, impudent Blockhead. I know not his Design in it. Perhaps, he might have the Hint from my Preface to Camden's Eliz. Mr. Brent of X<sup>t</sup> Church told me of it last Night, adding that the Dean ask'd him what he knew ab<sup>t</sup> Wickliff's Bible. And Mr. Brent said that he was making some Inquiry relating to this Subject. I refer'd him to Usher de Script. Dogm., with Mr. Wharton's Improvements, in which Improvements are many Things concerning the old English Translations. 'Tis certain that 'tis the common opinion that Wickliff translated the whole Bible. I much question it. It was sufficient that he translated some, or, at least, put others upon it. It might bear his Name, tho' done by his Followers, or such as he employ'd. So that even such Translations, tho' in many respects different, as, indeed, they are, might still be properly styl'd Wickliff's, as being all done by his Direction & Approbation, at least, by such as were of his Principles.

**Aug. 9 (Sat.).** Amongst Dr. Lister's Books in the Ashmolean Muséum, is a Xiphiline, in 4<sup>to</sup>, in Latin, with many Historical MSS. Notes by Thomas Calvert. I must inquire of my ingenious Friend, the Hon<sup>ble</sup> B. Leon. Calvert, Esq., whether he can tell any Thing about this Thomas Calvert<sup>2</sup>. I have read over these MSS. notes, and he appears plainly to me to have been a Man of excellent Reading & very good Learning.

**Aug. 10 (Sun.).** Tho' my L<sup>d</sup> Clarendon excuses Mr. Ashburnham for delivering up K. Charles I to Collonel Hammond, which prov'd fatal

---

**Aug. 6, 1718. H. to B. Mead** (Diaries, 71. 162). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**Aug. 7, 1718. H. to B. Mead** (Diaries, 71. 164). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

---

<sup>1</sup> [See Diary, p. 246.]

<sup>2</sup> One Thomas Calvert writ a book intit. Mel coeli, being an Exposition upon the liii Chap. of Isaiah.



to that excellent Prince, yet from an impartial and unprejudiced Consideration of the Circumstances, I think y<sup>t</sup> Gentleman mightily to blame, it being in his Power, when he had convey'd the King off, in all probability, to have sav'd his Life. For tho' a Ship was not at that time ready, yet he might have had him concealed from his Enemies till such time as a Passage over Sea was obtain'd: at least, he should have done all that possibly he could for his Preservation, since he was very apprehensive that his Murther was design'd, and 'twas for that reason, indeed, that he got him off. It looks to me as if he design'd at first  
 10 to have him put into Col. Hammond's Hands, Hammond being sent to the Isle of Wight but a very little time before the King was delivered to him. Ashburnham, indeed, said that Hammond was honest, but alas! he was otherwise, & he must needs know so. Nor can I excuse him for advising the King to put himself into the Hands of the Scots, in w<sup>ch</sup> Advice, I am afraid, Dr. Mich. Hudson had also his Share.

**Aug. 11 (Mon.).** On Thursday the 31<sup>st</sup> of last Month there was a dreadfull Tempest at Lowestoft in Suffolk, about 20 Miles from Norwich, attended with a storm of Hail, which broke as many Windows as 'tis computed by Workmen will cost 2 or 300l. new glazing. The  
 20 Hail Stones were of a prodigious Size, some of the biggest being full 8 Inches about, and the Generality of them from 4 to 7.

**Aug. 12 (Tu.).** The same Day, in a Field near old Sarum called Hurcott Field, about two Miles from Salisbury, there happened, about 3 in the Afternoon, a sad Accident occasioned by the terrible Thunder, viz. Farmer Condict, with two Servants, his Wife and a Son, with two empty Waggon, viz. three Horses in one Waggon and two Horses in the other, went up into the Common Fields of Hurcot aforesaid, to fetch home two Loads of Oats, and the Land not being already in Cocks, or Pooks, the two Waggon being set in the same Field side by side,  
 30 there happened a violent Storm of Thundring and Lightning, so that one of the Servants run himself under one of the Waggon, the Horses being all fixed to the two Waggon. All the five Horses were in a Moment struck dead. The Master and the other Servant were pooking in part of the Land. The Fellow under the Waggon first cried out, *Lord, the Horses are all down.* The Master and the other Servant, running through the Weather towards the Houses, were both struck dead. The Master came just to a Pook where his Wife and Child were sitting under, and fell down dead into his Wive's Lap, and the Servant following, he was struck dead, and the Wife and Child not at all injured; the Horses  
 40 were adjudged to be worth, one with another, 20l. each. The Man who run under the Waggon, his Sinews were so scorched that he is quite disabled. This is the Account from the News Papers. Mr. Davenant, Gent. Com. of X<sup>t</sup> Ch., is just come from Salisb., and tells me he saw the Men and Horses, and that it is very true.

**Aug. 13 (Wed.).** This Day I procured several Almanacks that belong'd to Sir Edmund Warcup. I likewise look'd over many Papers that belong'd to Sir Edmund, his Daughter, commonly called the Lady Price, having parted with them to a Bookseller, who bought his Books.

This S<sup>r</sup> Edm. was a great Villain. His Daughter was beautifull, & Sir Edm. endeavoured to perswade her (as 'tis said) to be Whore to K. Charles II<sup>d</sup>, but she declined it. She hath sold the Estate at North-More. Her Daughters are also handsome.

**Aug. 14 (Th.).** I find since the writing w<sup>t</sup> goes before, that it is very true y<sup>t</sup> Sir Edm. did endeavour all he could y<sup>t</sup> his Daughter should be the K.'s Whore. There is an account of it in the Almanacks I bought. It is written by Sir Edm.'s own Hands. The King was with her at S<sup>r</sup> Edm.'s own House. But I do not find that he lay with her, only Probabilities may arise from w<sup>t</sup> Sir Edm. says. Nor do I find that the 10 Daughter was averse.

**Aug. 15 (Fri.).** M<sup>r</sup>. Davenant, Gent. Com. of X<sup>t</sup> Ch., was lately at Salisbury. He observed that B<sup>p</sup> Osmund is buried behind the Altar, and that there is this Date over him, 1099. He was translated hither from Old Sarum. Near him lyes W<sup>m</sup> Longespee, Son to Hen. II by Rosamund Clifford. But without Inscription at present. He was likewise translated.

**Aug. 16 (Sat.).** This Night return'd to Oxford very safe (for weh I bless God) my dear, excellent Friend, the Honourable Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq. He hath been with his Bro., the L<sup>d</sup> Baltimore, at Callais, 20 Diep, and other Places. He hath made many pertinent Remarks in his Journey. He expected to have found many English Antiquities at Callais. But was deceived. Neither could he learn whereabouts it was that the Mint for the English was in the Town. It is certain that the Mint here was very famous. For my part, I think it was one of the most considerable Mints that the King of England had within his Dominions. Neither could my ingenious Friend learn any Thing about the ii<sup>d</sup> Vol. of Andr. Du Chesne's *Scriptores Normannici*, which was left by him ready for the Press. Some Years agoe, M<sup>r</sup>. Tyrrell told me there was a Design of printing it, and upon that account, he prevail'd 30 with me to transcribe Rob<sup>t</sup> de Monte's Chronicle in Bodley, being much fuller (as I have noted in my Preface to M<sup>r</sup>. Willis's Mitred Abbeys, published in the Appendix to Leland's Coll.) than that printed in the 1<sup>st</sup> Vol. of the said *Scriptores Normannici*. My Transcript was accordingly sent into France. But I cannot learn any Thing farther about the Work.

Aug. 16, Saturd., Mich. Burghers, the Ingraver's Wife, died; buried in y<sup>e</sup> Ch. of St. Peter's East, Mond., Aug. 18, at night<sup>1</sup>.

**Aug. 17 (Sun.).** Among other Things noted by M<sup>r</sup>. Calvert is Portchester Castle in Hampshire. It is Roman, & is the Place where 40 Vespasian is said to have landed.

Tuesd., 5<sup>th</sup> inst., M<sup>r</sup>. Foley, Son of Tho. Foley, Esq., Memb. of Parl.

---

**Aug. 16, 1718.** B. Mead to H. (Original, Rawl. 8. 33. Copy, Diaries, 71. 171). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

---

<sup>1</sup> [This entry is on p. 233 of the MS.]

for y<sup>e</sup> City of Hereford, married to M<sup>rs</sup>. Mary Walter, only Child of John Walter, Esq., late of Barbadoes, and Grand-Daught. of Charles Mawson, Esq., Chester Herald at Arms, who is an Heiress.

The same Day Thomas Whittick, Esq., York Herauld at Arms, married to a Gent.woman of y<sup>t</sup> name in Staffordsh.

Aug. 17, Sund., M<sup>r</sup>. Heywood of Hallywell's eldest Daugh. died. Ab<sup>t</sup> 18. A great Beauty. She died of a Consumption<sup>1</sup>.

Aug. 18 (Mon.). There is in the Ashmolean Muséum, as I am told, an Iron Scepter, said to be a Scepter of one of our Saxon Kings. I have  
10 seen a Coyn of W<sup>m</sup> the Conq., belonging to Thomas Rawlinson, Esq., in which there is a Scepter much like the ancient Βακτηρία, or βασιλικαὶ 'Ράβδοι.

Aug. 19 (Tu.). This Day I dined with M<sup>r</sup>. Calvert at his Chambers in Christ-Church. After Dinner I read a MS. that he hath in his Possession (written upon Paper), in 4<sup>to</sup>, concerning the Power of France. The two first Pages are wanting. Neither do I know the Title. The principal Design of the Author is to guard us against the Growth of the French Monarchy under Lewis y<sup>e</sup> XIV. I cannot yet discover the Author's Name. He mentions Clement the X as Pope when he writ  
20 this Book, pag. 282. Thence I gather that it must have been written between the Years 1670 & 1676. For Pope Clement the X was elected Apr. 29, 1670, and died July 22<sup>d</sup>, 1676. He was certainly an excellent Scholar, and exceedingly well versed in the ancient and modern Historians, which he quotes throughout the Work. There is nothing mean & little in it, but the Observations are good, & plainly shew the Author to have been a judicious Man. His Quotations are altogether to the purpose, and his Reflexions are curious, & come up to the Dignity of the Subject.

---

Aug. 18, 1718. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 28. 100). 'Though you sent me word w<sup>t</sup> was the cause that you had not writt to me so long, and desired me to be Easy as to the matter, I should be y<sup>e</sup> more Easie if I could but guess for what matter, as knowing we are bound to acquiesce in the Almighty's Providences.' Longs to see H. before he dies, and begs him to contrive a meeting. Heartly thanks for letter and present. 'I must have thrown myself on y<sup>e</sup> Parish, had not you & som other friend been my helpers before this time, of which you have been the very great one, and hope to subsist at a hard Rate till Mick<sup>mas</sup>, or fortnight after, and then I must inevitably crave help of the Parish, because I can se as yet no prospect otherwaies. If I could but goe about, I could make shift better a great deale, but I plainly tell you I am a meer cripple.' [For part of this letter omitted here, see Diary, p. 215.] 'I think now in good earnest to hearken out a place & get a Room by the Week to teach to write and the Vulgar Arithmetick [*sic*], if I can find any worth while, and can gett a little money to begin with. . . . And I will gett you to get me printed at Oxon., about 20 small printed Bills, of about 20 lines in [a] Bill, to put up to give notice to people thereof, which will do better then writing.'

Aug. 19, 1718. H. to B. Mead (Diaries, 71. 172). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

---

<sup>1</sup> [This entry is on p. 233 of the MS.]

**Aug. 20 (Wed.).** Yesterday began the Horse-Race at Bisseter, when a very unfortunate Accident happened. Sir Edward Longueville, a Roman Catholick of Buckinghamshire, having receiv'd some Affront from a Clown, rode after him on purpose to teach him better manners, and as he reach'd over his Horse's head to lash the Fellow with his Whip, his Horse stumbled. Sir Edw. was thrown off, and the Horse falling upon him, bruised his Head, and other Places, so much that he died this Day. He was a Gent. of a good Reputation.

**Aug. 21 (Th.).** Out of a Letter out of Berkshire, dated the 18<sup>th</sup> instant:— 10

As for the weather, this has been the hottest Summer for long continuance that ever I remember, tho' 'twas as dry a one in 1666, when the dreadfull fire was at London. On Wednesday Morning, the 6<sup>th</sup> of August instant, there was a great Barn fired by Lightening in Sunning Parish neare Reading, after 'twas Day light, which burnt the Barn and all the Corn that was in it, one horse upon the Mow, killed two other Horses in the Ground, or Stable, by, and burnt three or 4 Waggon's or Carts. 'Tis a very great Loss to the Farmer.—I have made what Enquiry I can about the old Abby at Burnham. They tell me that great part of the dwelling house, especially the great Hall, is still standing, and, I think I was told, an old ruin'd Chapell; 'tis encompass'd with an old Mudd wall, covered with Tiles and Thatch. A Farmer rents the Lands and lives in a house by. I as yet know not the Owner. Quære if that was not the Country dwelling House of S<sup>r</sup> Tho. Bodley in Q. Eliz. or K. J. I<sup>st</sup> Reigne. As for Mednham, my Brother intends to go over shortly and take a more particular account of that old Remnant of Building that is left, being part of the Chappel. He gives his service to you, and thinks shortly also to take a more exact account of Cæsar's Camp, and send you in writing. He says there is a tradition at Mednam that there has formerly been a small Castle or Fort very neare the Thames River, and that it was called Bull-banks, and goes by that name still, but little of it, if any, to be now seen. 20  
You may consult your Antiquities about it. Also a tradition that there were in the Norman first Conquest 4 Bells in the Parish Church there, and that in the Reigne of Richard the first, he being taken prisoner at his Returne from the Holy Land, one of the Bells was sold to help pay his Ransome. This is all the account I can at present give you of this place.

**Aug. 22 (Fri.).** The Hymns of Dionysius, at the End of the Oxford Aratus, were sent by Mr. Dodwell from Dublin (being transcrib'd by him from Archb<sup>p</sup> Usher's Adversaria) to Dr. Edward Bernard. He also transmitted at the same time Mr. Chilmead's Notes upon the said Hymns, & his Dissertatio de Musica antiqua Græca, w<sup>ch</sup> are likewise 40 printed at the End of Aratus. Mr. Chilmead translated the said Hymns also into Latin. Mr. Dodwell sent this Translation over likewise, but 'tis omitted, by reason the other old Pieces are printed in Greek only. I could have wished that the Translation, since it would have taken up but a little room, had been added.

**Aug. 23 (Sat.).** Mr. John Murray of London, among other Curiosities, hath got a Vegetius de re militari in English, printed by Caxton at the Command of K. Hen. VII, anno 1489, fol. It is a most noble, beautifull Book. He hath several other Pieces printed by Caxton.

He tells me he hath got a very odd Sermon upon the Funeral 50 of Walter D'Evereux, E. of Essex, preached in Wales, and printed in a black Letter, with a large Genealogy of the Family before it. It

consists of abt 3 or 4 Sheets of Paper. It is, as Mr. Murray & my self take it, a wonderfull Curiosity. Mr. Murray gave about 10s. for it.

**Aug. 24 (Sun.).** Mr. Murray told me last night that he hath abundance of things relating to our English History, & he thinks that few People have a better collection of our Chronicles. He hath got a Hollingshede with the castrated Sheets. But it is not so compleat as either Mr. Bridges's or Mr. Thomas Rawlinson's. He hath got three or 4 Copies of Polychronicon, particularly, one printed by Caxton, another by Pynson, and a third by Wyncken de Worde.

- 10 He told me that Dr. Mead hath met with a MS. about printing, written by Mr. Bagford. So that my L<sup>d</sup> Harley hath not all Mr. Bagford's Things.

He told me he hath got a Letter of Mary, Q. of Scots, to my L<sup>d</sup> Lenox, before she was married to my L<sup>d</sup> Darley, signed with her own Hand. The said Earl of Lenox was Father to Darley. Mr. Murray promised to lend me the said Letter, or any thing else in his Possession. He said he would lend me any thing before any one he knew in the World.

- He said that he gave near eleven Pounds for a Set of Leland's  
20 Itinerary that I published. He said that the said Itinerary rises prodigiously every Day. I told him that the B<sup>p</sup> of Rochester, Dr. Atterbury, told me, about 2 Years agoe at Islip, that they were about printing a Grub Street Ed. of Leland's Itinerary at London. There was such a talk, says Mr. Murray, but they have laid the Design aside. They will never be able to come near yours, says he, and 'twill only enhance the value of yours.

- He said that he hath got the original Hand Writing of our Kings and Queens, backwards to Hen. VI, if not farther. He told me that the Books he picks up are generally very odd and out of the way. He  
30 bought in Oxford, Knox's History of Scotland, in 8<sup>vo</sup>. It was imperfect both at the Beginning and End. He said he never saw a perfect Copy of this 8<sup>vo</sup> Ed.

- We were yesterday in the Afternoon at Antiquity Hall together. Antiquity Hall is a little House on the other side of High-Bridge, on this side Rewley Abbey. It is on the South side of the Rode. It is so called from Antiquaries meeting there. There are many young Gentlemen of X<sup>t</sup> Church with whom I have the Honour of being acquainted. They are studious of our Antiquities, and sometimes I meet them here.  
This House, some time agoe, belong'd to one Geffery Ammon, since  
40 deceased. He was a very ingenious Man, and was look'd upon as the very best in England for ruling Books. He understood History, Geography, and Heraldry, well. He was a merry Companion, and his Conversation was much courted by Gentlemen and others. When I first came to Oxford, the said Geffery happened to kill a Gentleman (either a Servitour or Battler) of Exeter-College, by throwing a Bottle at him, which struck his Temples. The Gentleman immediately went to the Bog-House, where he died. The Difference arose about y<sup>e</sup> Reckoning. Geffery was try'd at the following Assizes. It was brought in Man-Slaughter.

Mr. Calvert, whom I have so often mentioned, happened to be at my Chamber yesterday, a little before 12 Clock, when Mr. Murray call'd upon me. Mr. Murray afterwards mentioned him to me with great Respect. I told him his Name. He is, says he, a pretty, civil Gentleman, and seems to be very ingenious. I told him he was certainly so. I wish, says he, I had invited him to dinner. I knew my old L<sup>d</sup> Baltimore, & I have a very great Honour for this Young Gent., who, you tell me, is Brother to the present Lord Baltimore. I told him that this young Gent. is particularly well versed in Heraldry and our English History and Antiquities, at hearing which, he was wonderfully pleased. 10

Aug. 25 (Mon.). When Mr. Murray (who went Yesterday Morning for Warwick) and I were at Antiquity Hall, I happened to tell him of a Hardyng's Chronicle w<sup>ch</sup> I had seen at Wilmot's the Bookseller's, and would have bought, only I happened to be furnish'd before. As soon as he heard this, he was uneasy till we had been at the Shop, where he got it, and said 'twas the perfectest he ever saw. This Hardyng's Chronicle is wonderfull rare.

Mr. Murray told me that he was with Mr. Bagford the night before he died, and that he endeavour'd to get all his Papers about Printing for me, on purpose that I might digest & methodize them, & from thence 20 compile the History and Progress of Printing. But he said he was supplanted by my L<sup>d</sup> Harley. I said that if I had had them, I would have done him Justice. Mr. Bagford seem'd always desirous that I should have his Papers, if I surviv'd him.

He told me Mr. Strype's Design of publishing Stowe's Survey would come to nothing.

Aug. 26 (Tu.). I was told Yesterday by an old Man, that by Hackbourn in Berks is an old way called *Ickleton way*. I take it to be part of the Ickenild way, especially since the name confirms this Conjecture, & since he told me it came from Streatley. The same old 30 Man told me there are some Works near Hackbourn, called Upton Danes, Beachbank, and Slovens-bank.

I have been inform'd by Mr. Calvert that he hath been told that the L<sup>d</sup> Clarendon's Daughter was married to the Duke of York on Sept. 14, 1659. Both Mr. Calvert and my self doubt about it.

Aug. 27 (Wed.). Wood, Ath. Oxon., Vol. i, c. 516: *Charles Fitz-Geffry (Son of Alexander Fitz-Geffry) was born of a gentile Family in the County of Cornwall*. This is a Mistake. It was not a Cornish Family, as may appear from this Passage in the said Fitz-Geffry's *Cenotaphia*: Alexandro Fitzgeofrido, Theol. Patri semper colendiss. et 40 desideratiss. Heu desunt mihi verba, &c. Vers. 7 & 8: Nascenti dias Bedfordia præbuit auras, Granta artes, vitam Cornubia, Isca necem.

Aug. 26, 1718. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 22). Wants word sent by bearer as to whether H. is out of his troubles or not, 'for I really share with you in whatever fortune befalls you.' Will be in Oxford in a fortnight or three weeks' time, with a friend. [PS.] Since writing, his friend has fixed on the beginning of next week for his visit.

Yesterday I was at Heddington with M<sup>r</sup>. Dyer, who communicated to me the following Articles about the Surrender of Fort-Charles:—

Articles agreed on between S<sup>r</sup> Edmond Fortescue, Governor of Fort-Charles, of the one partie, and Major Pearce and Capt. Hale, of the other Partie, for the Surrendring of the said Fort into the Hands of Col. Ralph Weldon, Governour of Plymouth, for the use of the King and Parliament; to which Articles the said Col. Weldon fully agreed, as witness his hand and seal to these present Articles, the 7<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1646, as hereafter followith.

10 Imprimis, That S<sup>r</sup> Edmund Fortescue, the Governor, and S<sup>r</sup> Christopher Leuknor, with their servants, and all and every of their officers now in the said Fort-Charles, shall have and enjoy, in their, and every of their, respective places, capacities and degrees, full liberty in their profession of the true Protestant Religion, profest and vowed by both Houses of this present Parliament in their first Grand Protestation, and shall not act any time hereafter by letter, or censure, in their, or any of their, places or aboads for persuing in the practise or exercise of Popery; so it is agreed that if any Papist [be] there, he shall forfeit the benefit of the Articles.

2. That the Governor and M<sup>r</sup>. John Snell, his Chaplain, and all Officers  
20 and Soldiers belonging to the said Fort, shall have free liberty to go to their own respective homes, in any place or County within this Kingdom, or places beyond Seas, and they not to be molested for the future, they submitting themselves to all Orders and Ordinances of Parliament.

3. That the Fort may not be known by any other Name than Fort-Charles, as now it is; or any coat of Arms in the Dining Room be defaced, or any thing belonging to the said Fort.

4. That S<sup>r</sup> Edm<sup>d</sup> Fortescue, the Govern<sup>r</sup>, S<sup>r</sup> Christoph. Lewknor, Capt. Kingston, with their servants, be permitted to go to their own homes, S<sup>r</sup> Chris<sup>t</sup> Lewknor to Fallowpit, there to remain, or elsewhere within this  
30 Kingdom, under the power of the Parliament, for the Space of three Months' time, unmolested; then to have free liberty to pas from any Port within this Kingdom beyond the Seas.

5. That the Governor, Sir Edm<sup>d</sup> Fortescue, his servants, and all Officers and Soldiers, be quietly permitted to carry any clothes, moneys, or other goods, which they can justly claim as their own, to their houses, and to enjoy them without molestation.

6. That ten horses be permitted for the Governor's use from hence to Fallowpit; and that any Officers or Soldiers have free liberty to transport his, or any of their, goods by boat, or otherways, to Kingsbridge, and then to dis-  
40 pose of them at their pleasure.

7. That on Saturday, the 9<sup>th</sup> of this present May, by ten of the clock in the Morning, the Governor and all his Officers and Soldiers of Fort-Charles shall then march out and surrender the same into the hands of Col. Weldon, or whom he shall appoint, with all the ordinances, arms, ammunition, victuals, and every other thing thereunto pertaining not mentioned in these Articles, without spoiling, breaking, diminishing, or consuming the same.

8. That the Governor, S<sup>r</sup> Christoph. Lewknor, their Servants, and all Officers in the Fort, have free liberty to march from hence to Fallopit, with their usuall Arms, drums beating, colours flying, with bandeleers full of powder,  
50 muskets and all proportionable; and, after these Vollies, to yeild up their arms to those whom Col. Weldon shall appoint to receive them; the Gov<sup>r</sup>, S<sup>r</sup> Chr<sup>t</sup> Lewknor, with both their servants, likewise<sup>1</sup>, the Officers in common, excepted.

9. That no Officer, or Soldier, or any other under the command of

<sup>1</sup> [MS. 'kikewise.']

Col. Ralph Weldon, Gov<sup>r</sup> of Plymouth, shall any way reproach, spoile, pilfer or molest any of the Officers or Soldiers of the same Fort, in their march from hence to Fallowpitt, or elsewhere at the same distance from hence, or in their, or any of their, respective places aforesaid: untill the surrender of the said Fort, none to pass in or out, or transport any thing by Sea or Land from thence, without the Knowledge of both parties.

10. That sufficient Hostages be delivered on both sides for the faithfull performance of these Articles.

RALPH WELDON.

RICH<sup>d</sup> PEARCE.

EDMOND HALE.

10

I the more readily transcrib'd these Articles, because I do not find that this Piece of History is mentioned either by Clarendon, or our other Historians.

I took the following Note from Mr. Dyer's Mouth, viz. :—

Fort Charles at the Entrance of Saltcomb-Harbour on Saltcomb Side, in Com. Devon. It is in the Parish of Malborough. It was an old round Fort, built in the Reign of Q. Eliz., a little before the Spanish Invasion, as is supposed. Afterwards, in the time of the Civil Wars, Sr Edm. Fortescue, K<sup>t</sup>, built on this open Fort, and garrisoned it for 20 K. Ch. I.

Aug. 28 (Th.). On Tuesday Night last came to Oxford Mr. Thomas Rawlinson, my excellent Friend, and went out of Town yesterday Morning. He came on purpose to see me. His Brother, Rich<sup>d</sup>, was with him, as also two other Brothers.

He lent me a Folio MS., in w<sup>ch</sup> are many curious Observations, written by himself, ab<sup>t</sup> our first English Printers. In the same Book, between the Leaves, are many very scarce and elegant Prints of great Personages.

Aug. 29 (Fri.). Mr. Calvert tells me that the late Princess of Orange (Wife of him that they call King William III) had fifty thousand Pounds 30. per annum for Pin-Money (as they commonly call ordinary Pocket Money), out of which he says he was inform'd by his Grandmother, the late excellent Countess Dowager of Lichfield, she used to send every Year thirty Thousand Pounds to her Father, K. James II, whom she and her wicked Husband (to their immortal Disgrace) turn'd and kept out of his Kingdoms. If this be true, it deserves Commendation, but still 'tis infinitely short of making Attonement for that most abominable Wickedness of keeping him out of his undoubted Rights, which hath involved all Europe in a War every [*sic*] since, & ruin'd, as it were, this poor Church & Nation. Yet there are a vast Number that applaud these Proceedings, 40 and think they can never sufficiently commend the Prince and Princess of Orange. W<sup>ch</sup> will be no wonder to those who consider that the Proceedings ag<sup>t</sup> K. Ch. I were equally commended by a prodigious Multitude, and the Arguments for such Actions taken from Bradshaw's Speech, and other wicked Books and Papers, have been most industriously published and spread about by the Party.

Aug. 30 (Sat.). Last night was a total and visible Ecclipse of the Moon. It ended about 49 Minutes after 9 Clock. The Evening was very clear at Oxford all the time.



The Feast of Yarnton near Oxford being kept the Sunday after St. Bartholomew's Day (w<sup>ch</sup> Sunday happens to be to-morrow), I suppose the Church is dedicated to that Saint.

Mr. Thomas Rawlinson, when he was here th'other Day, told me that many of Mr. Murray's Books are very imperfect.

He told me also that he<sup>1</sup> hath sold his Hollingshede (which hath the castrated Sheets) for 25 lbs. to Dr. Mead. The said Copy of Hollingshede, sold by Mr. Rawlinson to Dr. Mead, & that in Mr. Bridges's Hands, are the two only ones with the castrated Sheets that I ever yet  
 10 saw. They both exactly agree, only Mr. Bridges's hath 4 Pages, w<sup>ch</sup> he got writ out of Dr. Moor's at Cambridge, w<sup>ch</sup> are wanting in Mr. Rawlinson's. Dr. Moor's seems in other Things to be worse than both these. Mr. Bridges told me y<sup>t</sup> he would not part with his Copy for 50 lbs. Mr. Murray acknowledged to me that his Copy of Hollingshede is incompleteat.

**Aug. 31 (Sun.).** Mr. Fountaine, Father of Sir Andrew Fountaine, died on Febr. 2, 1706. He lived in Norfolk. Sir Andrew was look'd upon as one of the hopefulest young Gentlemen in England. He travelled, when very young, and hath been a great Traveller since. Sir  
 20 Andrew is a very comely Person, and extremely well accomplished. His Skill in Coyns in unquestionable, tho' not so much in the learned Part, as in the intrinsick Value of them, and in distinguishing what are rare and what not.

Both the Græcians and Latins in old time, pronounced their Diphthongs with distinct Vowells, and not confusedly, as we do now. As *Daimones*, not *Dæmones*.

**Sept. 1 (Mon.).** Mr. Calvert informs me that he knows a Gent. that hath many Papers of Cardinal Pool's, and that he thinks there is something upon Tully amongst them by that Great Man. They ought to be  
 30 very carefully examin'd. It is certain that he design'd to have set out Tully's Works, and that many MSS. were compar'd for that end by his care. But I could never yet learn w<sup>t</sup> became of the Papers.

Yesterday Morning called upon me Peter Alexander, Esq., Brother to the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Earl of Sterling. One Captain Bartlett, who lives at Bracknell near Windsor, was with him. I went to School with the said Mr. Alexander, & I have not seen him before a great many Years. He and I were in the same Form together, he being immediately next  
 40 below me. I was the lowest boy in the Schoole, when I went first, Mr. Alexander being in his Grammar, when I began my Accidence, but in a little time (for I was not at the Grammar School above 3 or 4 Years in all) I got to be the Head boy of the School. Mr. Alexander could not but observe Yesterday, how I could very rarely be drawn to play, spending my time at my Book while other Boys were at play.

**Sept. 2 (Tu.).** After Mr. Alexander left the School, he went to Sea, and hath been in many Forreign Parts. He is now one of the six Clarkes of the Signet. An elder Brother went to School with us at

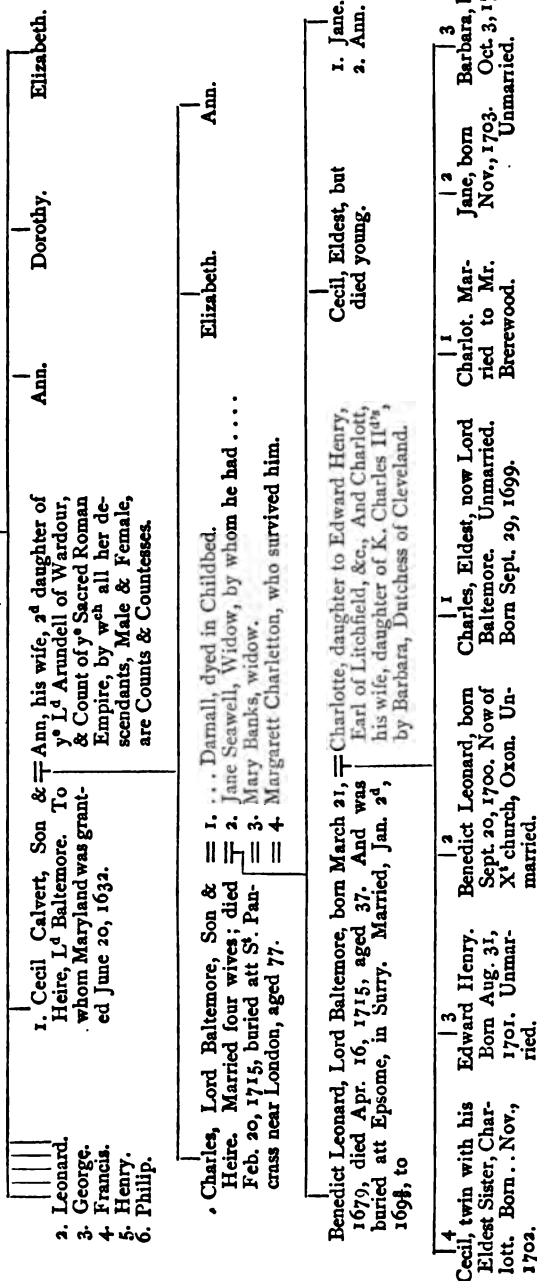
---

<sup>1</sup> Mr. Rawlinson.

This Pedigree was drawn up and written (with his own Hand) by the Honble Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq., who gave it to me on Mond., Sept. 1, 1800. —Thos. Hearne.

Leonard Calvert — Alicia, daughter & Heiress of  
John Crosland of Crosland.

== **S<sup>t</sup> George Calvert**, K<sup>ns</sup>, born att Kpyling in Yorkshire, Secretary of State to James y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>, K. of England. By him created 1<sup>st</sup> Baron of Baltimore in Ireland. First L<sup>d</sup> Proprietor of Avalon in America. Granted him in 1623. Died 1632, Aged 53. And was buried at S<sup>t</sup>. Dunstan's in y<sup>e</sup> west.



the same time, viz: Rob<sup>t</sup> Alexander, Esq. This Rob<sup>t</sup> Alexander came to the University whilst I was in my Accidence, and was entered Gent. Commoner of Edm. Hall, M<sup>r</sup>. White Kennett (who is since a Doctor) being his Tutor. But upon Kennett's falling out with Dr. Mill, and his leaving the Hall soon after, this M<sup>r</sup>. Rob. Alexander went to Lincoln-Coll., as several of Kennett's other Pupils, by his (Kennett's) Motion, left the Hall also. M<sup>r</sup>. Alexander staid at Lincoln a considerable time, but took no Degree. He died 4 or 5 Years agoe at Binfield, near Ockingham in Berks, at his Uncle, M<sup>r</sup>. Leigh's House.

- 10 **Sept. 3 (Wed.).** Besides the said Robert, there was another Brother, elder than he and younger than my L<sup>d</sup> Sterling, viz. W<sup>m</sup> Alexander, Esq., who hath been dead about 20 Years. There are two Sisters, viz. the Lady Jane Alexander (married to one Dr. Stubbs), and the Lady Judith Alexander, Relict of the late Sir W<sup>m</sup> Trumbul, who married her in his old age, and had a Son by her, a fine youth.

Yesterday in the Afternoon died M<sup>rs</sup>. Peggy Mear, Daughter of Dr. John Mear, late Principal of Brazen-Nose College. She had been a celebrated Beauty, till such time as she had the small Pox, w<sup>ch</sup> disfigured her much. She was said to be married to one Cary, lately of New Coll.,  
20 & some say to another. She dyed in Hallywell in Oxford.

**Sept. 4 (Th.).** Yesterday I was in company most of the Day with Mr. Eyston (Charles) of East Hendred, who came to Oxford with two or three other Gentlemen. At St. John's Library I saw what I had never seen before, viz. The Horary in Latin, with most curious Pictures and Illuminations. It was printed at Paris, a<sup>o</sup> 1530, on Vellam, and under each Picture are English Verses, printed also at the same time. It is the more remarkable upon account of these English Verses, and these Gentlemen, who are very knowing in Affairs of this kind, said they had not seen the like, and yet they had all been travellers in Forreign  
30 Parts.

**Sept. 5 (Fri.).** One of the Gentlemen that came with M<sup>r</sup>. Eyston goes by the Name of Wasmuth. He is an Englishman, and pretty old. He hath been a great Traveller and Observer. He hath lived many Years at Rome and at Paris. He shew'd great Civilities at Rome to M<sup>r</sup>. Eyston, when he was there, M<sup>r</sup>. Eyston being recommended to him. He prol'd about with M<sup>r</sup>. Eyston, and shew'd him most of the Curiosities and Antiquities of that Place. Tho' this Gentleman had been at so many considerable Places, yet he had never been at Oxford before.

They seem'd to be particularly well pleased with St. Grymbald's  
40 Vault under St. Peter's Church in the East, and with the old Baptisterium, or Font, that stands now over a Well, but was formerly in the Church, an Account of both which I have printed in my Preface to the 1<sup>st</sup> Vol. of Leland's Collectanea.

They were likewise wonderfully pleased with the whole Psalms of David, most neatly written in the Hair of the Effigies of K. Ch. I, in St. John's Library, w<sup>ch</sup>, indeed, is really a very wonderfull and extraordinary Curiosity.

Last Night Mrs. Peggy Mear was buried by her Father in Brazen Nose Coll. Chapell. She was supposed to be married to Mr. Edw<sup>d</sup> Radcliffe, one of the Fellows of Brazen-Nose-Coll.

**Sept. 6 (Sat.).** Mr. Eyston told me of a Place in Mr. Willis's *Notitia Parl.* that refers to Leland's Itin. But he says Leland hath nothing like y<sup>t</sup> for w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Willis quotes him. I told him that there are other Blunders of that kind in Mr. Willis, w<sup>ch</sup> made me examin his Account of the Parl. Mitred Abbeys before I printed it, and, by that means, it came out to his Credit.

*Vel* the same with *et* in many middle-aged Authors.

Sir Thomas Sebright hath got Fitz-Stephen's Life of Thomas à Becket. To borrow this of him. He purchased it among Mr. Lhuyd's MSS. To consider whether it ought not to be printed. Indeed, I think it ought to be printed, as well for other reasons as for this, that so good use is made of it by the Author of y<sup>e</sup> *Grand Question conc. y<sup>e</sup> B<sup>p</sup> Right to vote in Parl. in Cases Capital, &c.*, p. 37 (among my Books, AA. 173). The Testimony of a MS. Chronicle there mentioned, in w<sup>ch</sup> Chronicle the Parl., 21 R. II, is largely handled, p. 57. In p. 74 he quotes the Author of the MS. Life of S. Cuthbert.

**Sept. 7 (Sun.).** When I go next into Merton-College-Library, I must remember to look upon Mr. Mason's Book of the Engl. Ed., on purpose to read over and consider a note in it by the Author's own Hand, it being given by himself.

There is just come out a Satyrical Poëm (with a Preface of the same kind) call'd *Strephon*, in w<sup>ch</sup> are severe Reflexions upon the Oxford Toasts, or the Oxford Young Women, as well as many of the young Gentlemen of that Place. No Name to it. It is by way of Opposition to *Merton-Walks*, published last Year.

Anthony Wood, Ath. Oxon., Vol. ii, col. 126, tells us that E. S. (i.e. Edw<sup>d</sup> Stillingfleet, afterw<sup>ds</sup> B<sup>p</sup> of Worcester) was no Lover of the Church of England.

Mr. Mason, in pag. 19 of his Engl. Fol. Book, quotes Parsons's Book in MS. called *Controversiæ hujus temporis in Epitomen reductæ*. Mr. Wood tells us it is in MS. (written with y<sup>e</sup> Author's own Hand), in Ball. Coll. Library.

Bellarmino went under y<sup>e</sup> Name of *Tortus*, before he was Cardinal, and was baffled under that feigned Name by one of our English B<sup>p</sup>s, *ibid.* p. 19.

Andrew Marvell, in pag. 97 of his *Animadversions upon B<sup>p</sup> Parker's Preface to B<sup>p</sup> Bramhall's Vindication*, mightily commends Mr. Hales's Tract of Schism, a little Thing of not full eight leaves, and, upon that

---

**Sept. 6, 1718. B. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 22).** 'It is so long since you gave us hopes of seeing your Newbrigensis, and so many reports have been spread here of troubles given you upon account of your preface to Camden, that I cannot but fear your Studys have mett with some great and unusuall interruption.' Has now got his Fordun supplied from the Royal MS., and will send it when H. is ready for it,

occasion, in p. 98, he hath these Words: 'Tis one Mr. Hales of Eaton, a most learned Divine, and one of the Church of England, and most remarkable for his Sufferings in the late times, and his Christian Patience under them. And I reckon it not one of the least Ignominies of that Age, that so eminent a Person should have been, by the Iniquity of the times, reduced to those necessities under which he lived; as I account it no small honour to have grown up into some part of his acquaintance, and convers'd awhile with the living *remains* of one of the clearest heads and best prepared breasts in Christendome.'

- 10 Ibid. p. 110. 'The Fanatical *Book of Martyrs* (for we will not, with some, call the Bible so) tells us some old Stories of persons that have been cited by some of them to appear at such a day, and y<sup>t</sup>, by dying at the same prefixed, they have saved their Recognizances.'

Mason. p. 27. The B<sup>p</sup> of Rome maketh boy priests, and boy Bishops, and boy Cardinals.

**Sept. 8 (Mon.).** Gyrmundus made Abbat of Wynchelcumb, 9 Will. Ruf., Antiq. Oxon., l. i, p. 28, c. 2. Godefridus made Abbat of Wynchelcumb, xxii H. 1. Ib.

- Last Night died at Cumnor, near Abbingdon in Berks, Dr. Philip Code, 20 M.D. and Fellow of All-Souls Coll., Oxon. I have before observed that Dr. Lasher was admitted Deputy Professor of Physick in his Room, but I am told it is a Mistake.

**Sept. 9 (Tu.).** The said Dr. Code was a Man much addicted to Women.

Humphrey Wanley was born March 21, 167 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

Dr. Code was buried to-night in All-Souls-College Chapell.

- Sept. 10 (Wed.).** Mr. Fletcher Giles, a London Bookseller, hath got Lambard's Topographical Dictionary. He hath brought it with him to Oxon. It is under y<sup>e</sup> Author's own Hand. There are several 30 good Things in it. He hath some Thoughts of printing it. He desired my opinion. I had only a cursory view of it, so could not be supposed to be able to judge. As far as I could see, I told him it might be fit to be preserved in a publick manner.

**Sept. 11 (Th.).** It was this Morning that I had the cursory View of the said MS., my Affairs last night not permitting me to inspect it, Mr. Giles being not in y<sup>e</sup> way, when I call'd upon him, as I had promised.

- Sept. 12 (Fri.).** Mr. Obadiah Walker was most deservedly look'd upon as a Man of admirable keen parts, and an excellent Scholar. Yet Dr. Charlett (who is one of the most improper Judges in the World, 40 being nothing of a Scholar) will not allow him to have had any Learning.

---

**Sept. 9, 1718.** B. Mead to H. (Original, Rawl. 8. 34. Copy, Diaries, 71. 184). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**Sept. 11, 1718.** H. to B. Mead (Diaries, 71. 185). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

On Tuesday Night last came to Oxford Mr. Ralph Bridges, Bro. of John Bridges, Esq. He went away the next Morning, lending me, before he went, Verstegan's *Theatrum Crudelitatum Hæreticorum nostri temporis. Antverpiæ, apud Adrianum Huberti, anno MDXCII. Cum Privilegio.* Which is the only Copy I ever yet saw of it, tho' I have mentioned another that belong'd to Mr. James Wright in my Preface to Camden's Eliz.<sup>1</sup>

In pag. 22, he hath these Words about K. Hen. VIII:—

Quamvis autem Henricus Angliæ Rex ejus nominis octavus, nec Lutheri nec Calvini hæresibus aut sectis adhæserit, nihilominus tamen 10  
ijsdem pene quibus & illi causis ab Ecclesia Catholica secessionem quadam se substraxit, incitatus, scilicet, ad temere & effrenate potiundum indomitis & voluptatis avidis libidinibus, ac malitia & vitiositate impulsus, quibus veluti furij in præceps actus, monasteriorum, templorum & locorum sacratorum decem millia evoluti vix anno demolitus est, & ad centum mille religiosas ac Deo devotas utriusque sexus personas, nulla voti & sanctioris promissi cura, rejecto habitu, ab ordine & religionis instituto abstraxit, & mundi voluptatisque illecebris irretijt. Quod quidam brevi hoc disticho complexus est:

Millia dena unus templorum sustulit annus,  
Quam timeo in poenas vix satis unus erit.

20

**Sept. 13 (Sat.).** Humph. Wanley's Picture in Mettzo Tinto being hung up in a certain old Gentlewoman's House in London, some body came in and told her it was the Picture of the Man that cut off K. Ch. I<sup>st</sup>'s Head, upon w<sup>ch</sup>, she took it down, & was going to throw it into y<sup>e</sup> Bog-House, saying she w<sup>ld</sup> have y<sup>e</sup> Picture of no such Villain. But she was prevented. Humphr. is Rogue enough.

Verstegan, in p. 25 of y<sup>e</sup> above-mentioned Book, represents S<sup>r</sup> Thomas More with a long Beard, his head lying over, & his neck upon the block, just as y<sup>e</sup> Executioner was going to do his Office. [Rough sketch 30  
of the execution.] But Fisher is represented lying along with his Head off, without a Beard.

**Sept. 14 (Sun.).** Above a Week since, two young Gentlemen, walking in the Fields from Croydon, gathered from the Hedges and eat some Night-shade Berries, which so poisoned their Bodies that not any thing which was given them would expell the same, and they both died.

Verstegan, p. 85 of y<sup>e</sup> abovementioned Book, represents the Q. of Scots kneeling down & laying her neck on the Block, without one of the Executioners to hold her down. [Rough sketch of the execution.]

[Extract from Verstegan about Henry VIII omitted.]

40

<sup>1</sup> I have since this purchas'd one my self.

## VOL. LXVIII.

[On pp. i and ii are rough sketches of Godstow bridge.]

Sept. 15 (Mon.). Mr. Calamy, in his Abridgment of Mr. Baxter's Life, several times calls Dr. Wallis a Presbyterian Divine. Indeed, he was such.

At Eynston is an old Barne, with the following Inscription communicated to me by a friend:—

*Ista Grangia facta et fundata fuit | A.D. MCCCLXXXII, per Wallerum de Wyniforton, abbalem de Wynchcumbe, ad | exorat. Roberti Mason, Ballivi istius loci.*

10 The said Wynforton, or Winfortune, was made Abbat A.D. 1360, & died A.D. 1395. See Part ii, p. 168, of the Appendix to Leland's Coll.

I saw to-day, in St. John's-Coll. Library, Chaucer's Tales printed by Caxton. No Date. Of Sir W<sup>m</sup> Paddy's Gift. Before it is bound Chaucer's Cressejde, &c., printed also by Caxton, but, I think, not in the same Year. At the End is also bound with it another Piece, printed likewise by Caxton, & this is about Virtues. A Piece also of Chaucer's, in MS., is bound in this Volume.

Caxton says this Ed. of the Tales was done by him from an excellent MS. I think great regard ought to be had to this Edition. Wooden  
20 Cuts are before each Tale, w<sup>ch</sup> are retain'd in Pinson's Edition. At the Beginning of the Volume is an Illumination, done, I think, some time after the Book was printed.

Sept. 16 (Tu.). Mr. Eyston hath told me more than once that Reyners Apostolatus Benedictinorum is reprinting, with large Additions, in English.

Sept. 17 (Wed.). A very honest Gent. told me on Monday last, that he thought the E. of Oxford to be a R . . . . . He gave this reason, because he and my L<sup>d</sup> Harcourt were two of the chief y<sup>t</sup> contriv'd and

---

Sept. 15, 1718. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 23). 'The Gentlemen and I are mightily beholding to you for spareing so much time in shewing us Oxford.' Has heard nothing more of Father Parsons' Controversiaz Hujus Temporis. Has looked into Hartley's Catalogus Universalis Librorum, 1699, but does not find it mentioned, so presumes it is not printed. 'Bee not disheartened, Deare S<sup>r</sup>, with the Apprehension of Doctor Barron's being continued Vice-Chancellor. Could wee see the Inside of him, I beleive wee should find he is heartily vext that he ever intermeddled w<sup>th</sup> your Affaire, and if he Continues, will Contrive to let it dropp.'

Sept. 16, 1718. W. H[earne] to H. (Rawl. 28. 117). Account of Cæsar's Camp and Medmenham Abbey. [See Diary, p. 228. The letter begins 'Cousen,' and ends 'Your Loueing Vnckle.']

Sept. 17, 1718. B. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 23). 'To-morrow's stage coach . . . will bring you my Fordun, with the transcript of the King's as much as I thought necessary. The whole 7<sup>th</sup> book is omitted, as containing only storys of Charlemagn, y<sup>e</sup> holy land, prodigys, and, in short, nothing relating in the least to the Scotts' history or English affairs.' Much more on same

drew up y<sup>e</sup> Abjuration Oath and the Act about y<sup>e</sup> Succession. Yet other honest Gentlemen tell me y<sup>t</sup> they believe my L<sup>d</sup> Oxford to be very honest. The E. of Oxford was one of Richard Baxter, the great Presbyterian's Executors.

**Sept. 18 (Th.).** Catton, or Cawton, in Staffordshire, is reported to have been either a City, or very large Town, formerly.

**Sept. 19 (Fri.).** In the Preface of the Improvers and Editors of the 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. of Dr. Adam Littleton's Dictionary, Lond., MCCCIII, amongst the Authors they say they made use of, they mention, The Right Reverend Dr. Lloyd, B<sup>p</sup> of Worcester, his Philosophic Dictionary. 10 They say also that they made use of a Manuscript Collection, in three large Folios, digested into an Alphabetical Order, w<sup>ch</sup> the learned Mr. John Milton had made, out of Tully, Livy, Cæsar, Sallust, Quintus Curtius, Justin, Plautus, Terence, Lucretius, Virgil, Horace, Ovid, Manilius, Celsus, Columella, Varro, Cato, Palladius; in short, out of all the best and purest Roman Authors. They say a large heap of Rubbish is easie to be had out of Du-Fresne's Gloss. mediæ & infimæ Latin., shewing themselves to be Pedants.

Just within the Walls of Rome was *vivarium*, on purpose, as I take it, for the Supply of Provision in case of a Siege. Nor was it less for 20 Pleasure. I believe *vivaria* were also, for the same reason, in other Cities. Between the *Vivarium* and *castrum Prætorium* was the *Porta querquetulana*. I think there was a sort of *Porta querquetulana* at Silchester. The *ustrinum* was without the Walls of Rome, as it was also without the Walls of other Cities, on purpose to prevent the Mischiefs y<sup>t</sup> might otherwise happen from burning the Bodies.

**Sept. 20 (Sat.).** Yesterday Mr. Calvert and I walk'd to Godstowe. We took particular Notice of part of an old Stone-Coffin, w<sup>ch</sup> had been two Yards and a Quarter, wanting an Inch, in length. We found many Bones in that part w<sup>ch</sup> remains. We had them all buried again. We 30 suppose, if we had dug farther, we should have found more. The Teeth were very good and firm. These Bones seem to have been the Bones of some Lady, either of an Abbess or a Nun. The said piece of a Coffin, with the Bones, lyes at a considerable Distance East from the Remains of the Tower of the Nunnery Church. The Ground in w<sup>ch</sup> this & other Coffins have been found, is called the Church Yard.

The Nunnery Granery, or Barn, was at a considerable Distance North from the Nunnery. Part of it is down, but the greatest part is still standing, & is very old. [Rough sketch of a square stone over the West great door.] 40

subject. Wants note acknowledging receipt of MS. and promising to return it when done with.

**Sept. 19, 1718. H. to [R. Rawlinson]** (Rawl. 111. 88). Hopes R. R. and his brother reached London safely. Wants to borrow the volume of Dr. Gale's English Historians which contains part of Fordun's Scotichronicon.

**Sept. 20, 1718. R. Mead to H.** (Original, Rawl. 8. 35. Copy, Diaries, 71. 187). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']



The little Bridge of Godstowe, w<sup>ch</sup> lyes South of the Granery, is just repair'd at the Charges of the Duke of Marlborough. They tell you that this Bridge was built above 500 Years agoe.

Last Night<sup>1</sup> died Mr. Thomas Tringham, an old Attorney of Oxford. He comply'd, tho' he was otherwise look'd upon by many People as pretty honest, and was, for that reason, great with several Non-Jurors. The Bell of St. Marie's, Oxon., went for him this Morning at eight Clock. It hath been observed that he hath not been well ever since the Death of Mr. Badcock, to whom many think that he was married. (He was 10 buried in St. Marie's Church, on the N.E. side of the Pulpit, and not far from the Entrance into the Chancell, on Tuesd. Night about 7 Clock, Sept. 23. He was 65 Years of Age.)

About Medenham, in Bucks, from a Letter out of Berks., dated Sept. 16, 1718:—

Concerning Medenham I have nothing to add, but only that where they say the Castle stood there is yet standing part of a Wall, like the Wall of a Castle, very thick and strong. It serves now for the side of a Barne Wall. It is close by the Ferry and not far from the Abbey. It may probably have been a Fort to secure the Abbey in time of War. You have heard of the 20 Vault under the Chapell. They say it hath been opened, but nothing found. It hath been kept as a consecrated Place till of late, but I feare it is now prophaned. For I have observed the Door to stand open, as I have gone that way. It is a very small thing. The old Abbey Church is, I think, quite pulled down, or else, I suppose, the greatest part is standing. There is in the Wall of the Chancell of the Ch. an old Tomb, which, they say, was Cardinal Poole's Brother. I think there is no Inscription upon it.

Concerning Cæsar's Camp, near Ockingham in Berks., out of y<sup>e</sup> same Letter:—

I have lately been at Cæsar's Camp. It is a very high Hill, cast up by 30 nature, almost inaccessible, but hath been made so by art. It is plain on the Top, and also on the South side. It is overgrown with Fern and Heath, incompass'd with a very deep Ditch, like the Ditch of a Castle. It is at least twenty foot from the Bottom of the Ditch to the Top of the Hill, almost as steep as the Ridge of a House. There have been four ways to go up it. One is still used as a way over y<sup>e</sup> Hill. It goes up the side of the Hill with a winding Course. There hath been, untill of late, a Windmill on the Hill. It may have been builded first for the use of the Camp or the Town. For it is vulgarly known by the Name of Windmill Hill. The Form of it is altogether irregular, neither rownd, square, nor oval. They say there are 40 several Pitts and hollow Places on the Top, and that there have been pieces of Armour and Bitts of Bridles found there. It lyeth about a Mile from Easthamstead Church, and two Miles from Ockingham. The Ditch is about a Mile in Compass. About half a Mile beyond, is a Place called Wickam Bushes, which, they say, hath been a Town. I was at the Place, but could see no sign of Building, but was told by several, one was a Gentleman of Easthamstead, that there are Ruins of Building found there, and that there hath been Money found there, but of what Coy<sup>n</sup> I know not. The Place seems not to be so barren as the other part of the Heath is. For there is little Heath there, but overgrown with Fern and a great many White-Thorn Bushes, 50 which are no where else to be found on the Heath, except on the Bank of the

<sup>1</sup> It was about 3 Clock this Morning, Sept. 20.

Camp there may be about three or four. The Ditch about the Camp stands with Water, except in a dry time. There seems to be several Intrinchments in several Places below y<sup>e</sup> Ditch, but, for the most part, it is hardly accessible. The Ditch is near the Top of the Hill.

**Sept. 21 (Sun.).** Yesterday was the Birth Day of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq., when he entered into the nineteenth Year of his Age. I most heartily wish him a long Life, and a vigorous Course of Health.

Out of a smart Pamphlett of four Pages, 4<sup>to</sup>, call'd *A Copy of the Country-Man's Letter to the Speaker of the last House of Commons, as it was sent to him as soon as the last Parl. rose* (It was lent me by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq.) :—

But if the Deliverance be brought about by our means, we may then hope for the golden Days of Queen Bess again, who either beat 'em (the Spaniards), or treated 'em into a Trade with us; then did our Pastures bear the Golden Fleece, and hither came all Europe to seek it. Gold and Silver came from the Indies to purchase our Manufactures; they were also then encourag'd at home, as well as promoted abroad; the famous Lord Burghley ('tis said) had every New-Year's Day a new Suit brought him, that he took care should be entirely English. And <sup>20</sup> we have been told by our Gran-fathers, that your Grannum went constantly clad in an English Bever, with a Ruffe or a Kirtle of their own making; and then she had good store of Rose Nobles in her Pouch, hanging by her side, but now, forsooth, every Minx must be trick'd up in her French Alamode, an Indian Atlas, a Callicoe Smock, and a pair of Genoa Stockings, but not a Groat in her Pocket.

P. 3. We are also told that our Coyn is carryed away by another Method; that is, it is exported beyond Seas, because it's of a greater value there than at home. For we are told a Guinea is worth 22s. or 22s. 6d. abroad, & a Crown piece is worth 5s. 4d. and 5s. 6d. in other <sup>30</sup> Countrys; and that it's a great and gainfull trade, carryed on by several Persons to export our Gold and Silver in their proper Coyns. And this they will do, notwithstanding the good Laws that are against it, so long as it is of greater value there then here; we remember the time when it was otherwise; in brave King William's days the Guinea was once at 30s., and then our Wooll was also sold for 30s. the Tod, which we now can hardly sell for 13s., nay, some of it not at any rate, tho', perhaps, that might be as much too high above the value of our neighbour Countries' Coyn.

P. 4. We therefore most humbly pray, That her Majesty (Q. Ann) <sup>40</sup> would be pleased, in her Princely Wisdom, to use her endeavours to oblige all our Gentry to reside some part of the year upon their Estates in the Country.

We hear that on Sunday last (Sept. 14.) the Court was very numerous at Hampton-Court; the Lord De la Ware carried the Sword, and Dr. John Holland, one of K. George's Chaplains, & Warden of Merton-College, preached the Sermon.

A<sup>o</sup> 1712, was pr. at Lond., on one side of a half Sheet, fol., *A Hue and Cry after Dismal; being a full & true Account how a Whig L——d*

was taken at Dunkirk, in the Habit of a Chimney-sweeper, and carried before General Hill.

NB. The L<sup>d</sup> Nottingham is call'd *Dismal*, by reason of his dark and dismal Countenance. M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Rawlinson lent it me, who notes that it is a merry Lye, and, perhaps, the first Penny which ever any one made by the Finch Family.

M<sup>r</sup>. Rawlinson also lent me a 4<sup>to</sup> thing of 4 Pages (Lond., pr. 1703), called *The Golden Age, from the 4<sup>th</sup> Eclogue of Virgil, &c.*

P. 2. K—— (i. e. Kennet) shall drop his Convocation Spleen, | And  
10 Att—— (i. e. Atterbury) quarrels with the Dean, | To join in our Allegiance with the Queen.

He likewise lent me, pr. A<sup>o</sup> 1708, on one side of half a Sheet, fol., *A true Copy of y<sup>e</sup> Paper left by M<sup>r</sup>. W<sup>m</sup> Gregg, who suffered for High-Treason, Apr. 28, 1708.*

He declares that he wrong'd Secretary Harley in betraying his Trust, and begs pardon for the same. He was Clarke to Secretary Harley.

Sept. 22 (Mon.). Mr. Thomas Rawlinson tells me that he hath met with many very considerable old Inscriptions in Oxfordshire.

The following Coyn of Silver was found in a Bog near Cæsar's  
20 Camp, in the Parish of Easthampstead, near Ockingham in Berks, and was given me by Captain Bartlett of Bracknell, near Ockingham, on March 28, 1718, who told me of other Coyns found about Cæsar's Camp. [Drawing of coin.] It was struck A. C. 100, being the Year in which Trajan went to the Dacic War. The Figure of a Woman, on the Reverse, hath a *Patena* in her right Hand. What she holds in her left is pretty much defaced, tho', I think, it was originally a *Cornucopia*. The *Patena* alludes to Sacrifices made when he entered upon his Journey, the *Cornucopia* to some good Omen that he should be successfull, and that Plenty should follow.

30 That the Camp is Roman, I do not doubt, tho' I have not yet seen it. Neither do I doubt but that what they call Wickham-Bushes, beyond the Camp half a Mile, was formerly a Town. Tradition confirms this Notion. So does the very Name, *Wic*, signifying both *Viculus* and *Propugnaculum*. I am of opinion that it was a small Village in the time of the Saxons, & that they gave it the Name of Wickham, tho' I believe that before, viz. in the Roman Times, it had been a large Place, and that the Camp we now see was a Defence to it, just as Sinodune was a Defence to Dorchester.

Mr. Whiteside, Keeper of the Ashmolean Muséum, lent me to-day,  
40 *Commentarioli Briannicæ Descriptionis Fragmentum, Auctore Humfredo Lhuyd, Denbyghense, Cambro Brianno*; Col. Agr., MDLXXII, 8<sup>o</sup>, corrected & noted in several Places by M<sup>r</sup>. Edw. Lhuyd's own Hand, to whom it once belong'd. It formerly also belong'd to William Darell, as appears from this Note writ by himself: *Liber Wilhelmi Darelli, ecclesiæ Christi Canter. Canoneci* (sic). Anno Domini, 1572.

---

Sept. 22, 1718. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 71. 188). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

Fol. 2a. Litteram etiam nobis habemus peculiarem, quam vulgares LL. duplici, doctiores vero LH. aut L. cum puncto supposito (quod concinnius est) pingunt.] Veteres Galli et Germani HL., non Lh., scribebant, quam, ut verisimile est, sicut nos Lh. pronunciabant.—E. Lhuyd.

An Englishman is to pronounce Lh., with reference to L., as Th. with respect to T.—E. Lhuyd.

P. 2b. Pro K. vero, ut antea dixi, C. utimur.] In antiquis MSS. Brit. in membrana exaratis K. sæpissime occurrit. V. Kyrcith Hywel, &c.

Sept. 23 (Tu.). The following Seal communicated to me on Sunday last by Mr. Edw<sup>d</sup> Arblaster, Gent.-Com. of X<sup>t</sup> Church. 10

[Drawing of a seal, with 's' WILL'I FOLPOT, surrounding a star and crescent, and an inscription in Thorahill Church, Yorkshire, on the tomb of one of the Saviles, omitted here.]

To be added to the Notes above from H. Lhuyd:—

F. 13b. *Walden*] *Walden Sylva, Wolden planities sine arboribus.* (E. Lhuyd.)

F. 14a. Horum (Regnorum) civitatem Neomagum crediderim esse ubi nunc Guldefordia sita est.

Sept. 24 (Wed.). [Further extracts from Lhuyd's notes omitted.]

Sept. 25 (Th.). A Gent., who is very honest, lately told me that 20 he thought what is related in one of these Volumes, viz. that Dr. Halley's Father went in fear of his Life from his own Son, the said Halley, is true. I think Dr. Halley's Father was drown'd.

Sept. 26 (Fri.). Ela Longespee was buried at Osney, as is noted by Mr. Leland in the iid Vol. of his Itin. I have there noted that her Heart was also buried at Osney. Mr. Wood conjectur'd otherwise. The broken Stone he founded his Conjecture upon I have often seen at Rewly. But Rewley is not mentioned upon it. Neither did the Stone belong originally to Rewly, but to Osney.

[Further extracts from Lhuyd's notes omitted.]

30

Sept. 27 (Sat.). In Wolvercote, or rather Wolvescote, Church-Yard are buried several of the Children of John and Elizabeth Beckford. The said John Beckford & his Wife are now living at Wolvercote Paper Mill. He is famous for making Paper. Some of the best Paper made in England is made at Wolvercote Mill. But much the best Printing Paper in England is made at Southampton, by a Frenchman.

Sept. 28 (Sun.). Mr. Ashmole design'd to have written and printed an Account of the Castle, College & Town of Windsor, as I gather from a Letter of his dated 19 Jan., 167 $\frac{3}{4}$ .

Sept. 28, 1718. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 24). Asks H. to show the curiosities of Oxford to the bearer, Mr. Blount of Mapledurham, and his friends.

Sept. 28, 1718. T. B[awlinson] to H. (Rawl. 16. 39). Sends three tracts about the Prince's Voyage. Please let Mr. Eyston know there

Out of the News : The Marriage of the Chevalier de St. George with a Grand-Daughter of the late King of Poland is talked of as a thing certain. She is about 17 Years of age, and, 'tis said, ally'd to some of the most considerable Princes in Europe.

PELAGIVS. The Town of Usk claims this Man, where they pretend to shew his House. And hence some suppose they were first called Pelleiaid Bry Biga. *E. Lhuyd ad marg. H. Lhuydi.*

Humphr. Lhuydi Fragm. Britan. Descript., f. 75a. Præter hos 12 Imperatores, Arthurum, regem invictiss., Britannia mundo communicavit,  
 10 cujus immarcessibilem gloriam & illustriss. facta, Lelandus noster (contra caninos rictus & Vatinianum odium delirantis Urbinatis, & bene saginati Rhievallensis monachi, magis in coquina quam in antiquorum historijs versati) infinitis testimonijs & fortiss. argumentis clariora fecit.

Sept. 29 (Mon., Mich. Day). I was told last Week by a Friend, who is a very honest man, that Dr. Baron mightily affects, in the Country, to be look'd upon and esteem'd as a Jacobite, & that he is generally look'd upon there as such. But my Friend hath undeceived many by telling and declaring to them that he is an Enemy to the Jacobites, & a great Hypocrite, w<sup>ch</sup> he made plain to them by laying open to them his  
 20 barbarous, unjust, & malicious Prosecution of the Writer of these matters.

Between Dorchester & Bensington, or Benson, is a Ferry w<sup>ch</sup> is called Shillingford Ferry. I think it should be rather called Hillingford Ferry, from the Hills just on the other side of the Water in Berkshire. Ferrys, or Fords, are generally so called from the nature of the Place near w<sup>ch</sup> they are. Upon w<sup>ch</sup> account, as I take it, Wallingford was so called from the Vallum near w<sup>ch</sup> it was. This Vallum is now to be seen, being known by the Name of Grymes' Ditch, a Corruption for Grumes' Ditch. What the Grumæ, or Gromæ, were, is sufficiently known to those who are  
 30 versed in the Rei agrariæ Scriptores, or the Gromatical Writers. In old time Vallum was pronounced Uallum, & not with a V Consonant, there being then no such Distinction in pronouncing this Letter. But now, tho' this Town was so called from the *Vallum*, yet I cannot think that it was the ancient Calleva. I take that to be rather Henley. But of this I have said enough else where. I have often enquired after Roman Antiquities at Wallingford, but cannot learn that ever any were found there.

Sept. 30 (Tu.). 'Tis reported that Sir John Jermayne died on Sat., Sept. 20 (1718), at the Bath.

There are brought up to London, from a Place within six Miles of  
 40 Monmouth, a Man, aged a hundred and twenty six, and his Wife, a hun-

---

is a villanous book in the press against several of his religion. [See Diary, p. 237.] Sends extract from a letter [Rawl. 27<sup>o</sup>. 385] asking him to call on Mr. Warner at the Anchor without Temple Bar, who will pay him 10 guineas for H.'s use. The person who orders the money desires not to be known.

Sept. 30, 1718. G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 28. 94). 'The chief cause of my writing to you so soon after I wrote my last, which I hope you Received, in w<sup>ch</sup> I Earnestly desired you to furnish me with but half a Guinea En-

dred and twenty five. They have been married a hundred and ten Years, he being sixteen and she fifteen, when they were married together; and he, at the age of a hundred and sixteen, walk'd with a Musket on his Shoulder, with Bandillers and Pouch, four Miles in an Hour's Time. Both have their Memory and all their Senses intire, and are in perfect Health. (This Story from the Prints.)

On Friday, the 19<sup>th</sup> instant, Joseph Hodges, Esq., died at Canterbury, where he lay sometime ill, after he landed from the Island of Barbadoes, where he had been Deputy-Governour. His Corps lay in state at Upholsterers'-Hall, in Leaden-hall-Street, on Thursday, the 25<sup>th</sup> inst., and at 10 Night was carried & interred at St. Giles's Church in the Fields.

Some Days agoe, Sir Edward Wills (who, in the Year 1695, was Sheriff of y<sup>e</sup> City of London) died at his House in Hackney.

On Sunday, the 21 inst., Sir Timothy Lannoy, a Turkey Merchant, died suddenly at Hampstead, said to be worth 150000l., and 'tis said that Dr. Huchinson of Hammersmith, late Fellow of Queen's Coll., Oxon. (the same that opposed the present Provost of that Coll.), who marry'd his Daughter (very lately), without his Consent, will have by his Death 35000l.

On Monday, the 22<sup>d</sup> inst., the Dutchess of Roxburgh died at her House 20 in St. James's Square.

The L<sup>d</sup> Molesworth's Son is married to Madam Middleton, Niece to the L<sup>d</sup> Onslow.

**Oct. 1 (Wed.).** Yesterday Mr. Blount of Maple-Durham, near Henley in Oxford-shire, a young Gentleman of great Worth and Ingenuity, told me that he hath seen some Extracts out of the Chronicle of Thomas Blount, Esq., the same Thomas Blount that writ the Tenures & many other Books, to whom Mr. Blount of Maple-Durham is somewhat related, as he is also related to y<sup>e</sup> late S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Pope Blount. The said Extracts were seen by him in the Hands of Mr. Englefeld, of White-Knights <sup>30</sup> near Reading, whom Mr. Blount calls Uncle. But he cannot tell me what is becomie of the Chronicle it self. I have a mighty desire of seeing this MS. Chronicle, in w<sup>ch</sup> I am inclin'd to think there are many Things relating to secret History, particularly about our Reformation, and the wicked, sacrilegious Destruction of the Religious Houses, w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. Thomas Tully defends (but very poorly, God-wot) in his Enchiridion, telling us that it was lawfull for the King to do it, and pretends that the Lands were not Church Lands, and that it was not sacrilege to destroy the Abbeyes & put the Lands to other Uses than they were design'd by the pious Founders. Yet this Book is generally recommended to Persons <sup>40</sup> that design for Divinity by the Seniors of y<sup>e</sup> University of Oxford, tho' Tully, in other respects, was also of the Calvinistical Stamp.

**Oct. 2 (Th.).** It is very remarkable to consider the Methods by which the ancients acquired their great Learning. Printing being not in

---

closed in a Letter, by the Carrier, between that and Luke's tide, and which, pray, fail not, for God's sake; but this is also to present unto you a piece of Coyne found by a poor Boy at plow among the old Ruins of the Building and Berry Grove Hill.' Much more on same subject.

use, they were forced very often to travell into other Countries, if they desired the Advantage of any Book. And where there were no Books, they were obliged to make use of old Stones, on w<sup>ch</sup> Inscriptions and Figures were engrav'd. Pythagoras travell'd into Egypt, and staid there many Years before he could be admitted to a Knowledge of their Mysteries. But then he return'd a most compleat Scholar and Philosopher. For ought I know, he might understand all those Inscriptions w<sup>ch</sup> are reported to have been upon one of the Pyramids. But then, y<sup>t</sup> which made the Ancients the more ready and expert was the Arts they us'd to strengthen their Memories. When they were particularly in love with any Book, they not only read him over and over, but would be at the pains of transcribing it several times. Demosthenes was such an Admirer of Thucydides that he writ him over eight times with his own Hand. We have other Instances of the same nature. It was also for this reason that y<sup>e</sup> late D<sup>r</sup>. Henry Aldrich us'd often to transcribe the Authors he read, especially when he was to print any thing. Now such care being taken by the Ancients, it is heartily to be wished that we had those Transcripts of the Books w<sup>ch</sup> were made by their own Hands, because those must certainly be correct, tho' it must be allow'd that other  
 20 Transcripts, made by Scribes, were in those Times likewise correct, being examin'd by learned Men themselves, just as the Stones were by the *ἐπιμεληταί*.

Oct. 2, 1718, Edv. Holloway, commonly call'd Top Holloway, Taylor of St. Peter's in the E., Oxon., died. Buried in St. Peter's in the E. on Oct. 5, 1718<sup>1</sup>.

Oct. 3 (Fri.). The Latin Version of Herodian is much commended by learned Men. Politian was the Author of it, and he receiv'd many Complements upon that account, one of which was from Pope Innocent VIII, who, at the same time, sent him a Present. Yet this Version  
 30 is more fit for learned Men than for Novices, the Author not giving us a verbal Translation, but representing rather w<sup>t</sup> he took to be the Sense of Herodian; w<sup>ch</sup> way of translating I have heard some judicious Men very much blame in some Authors. Indeed, I must needs say that, in my own opinion, those Translations are most of all to be valued w<sup>ch</sup> keep as close as possible to the Original. For which reason, a great Value is to be put upon some old Versions, particularly the old Latin Version of the Acta Apostolorum that I printed with the Greek in capital Letters at the Theatre. And for the same reason, the old *λέξεις*, or Glosses, that we often meet with in old MSS. are to be much set by. For sometimes  
 40 they explain the Authors better than any Version or Commentary whatsoever. This makes also Didymus's Scholia upon Homer to be so much esteem'd by curious and critical Men, tho' undervalu'd by others, who look upon them as Trifles, as they do also many of y<sup>e</sup> old Gram-marians, notwithstanding so much recommended by Scaliger, and y<sup>e</sup> greatest Scholars. So that 'tis no wonder that such Men also despise the old Glossæ published by Labbe, which have been of such signal service to B<sup>p</sup> Pearson, & other judicious Men, who know how to make a true use of such Remains.

<sup>1</sup> [This entry is on p. 237 of the MS.]

Oct. 4 (Sat.). Amongst other trivial Things written and published by Mr. Clement Barksdale, is one intitled *The Old Gentleman's Wish, or The Reformed old Gentleman*. Printed (on one side of half a Sheet of Paper) for John Barksdale, Bookseller in Cirencester, 1685, and not 1684, as in Mr. Wood. It begins thus:—

*I am grown old, Alas !  
My seventy years are past :  
I wish with all my heart,  
I may grow wise at last.*

He also writ, and published, a little Thing (pr. also on one side of 10 half a Sheet, the same Year, as I take it, tho' Mr. Wood says in 1684), intitled, *Authors and Books, Part i*, in which, among other Things, are these Particulars :—

- 40. Savilian Bernard, a good, Learned Man,  
Will give us his Josephus, when he can.
- 44. Archdeacon Hyde hath merited a good Lot,  
In Bodley's Catalogue, Walton's Polyglott.
- 48. Dodwel, a writer rational and profound,  
By various works, hath Love & Glory found.

Oct. 5 (Sun.). On Monday Morning last (Sept. 29) the Corpse 20 of the Earl of Suffolk was carried privately out of London, to be interred at Audley End in Essex.

On Tuesd. Morning last (Sept. 30), about four of the Clock, Dagenham Breach, which cost several thousand Pounds to repair, by the high Spring Tide and westerly Winds was entirely broke down.

On Monday last, the Church being rebuilt and finished at Greenwich, was consecrated by Dr. Francis Atterbury, Bp of Rochester, in the following manner. First, a great Number of Horsemen, two and two, came to Town; secondly, the Bishop, attended by his Chaplains, in a Coach and four; after him, a great Number of Gentlemen's Coaches, 30 some with four and six Horses, filled with the principal Gentlemen and Clergy of the County. When the first of the Horsemen appeared, the Bells rang, as they had done before it was light. Dr. Turner, Minister of the Parish, in his Surplice and Hoods, with the Churchwardens of the Parish, with their Wands, Dr. Henchman, Chancellor of the Diocese, and the Clergy, who were then present, came down to the Steps to receive the Bishop, who, having given them his Blessing, enter'd the Church, and being robed, went to the North Side of the Altar (his Chaplains standing at the South), the Bishop began the Office for the Consecration of Churches, kneeling at the Altar; which having read, 40 the Choir of Westminster, who attended upon this occasion, sung an Anthem, after which, Dr. Turner began the Service for the Day, the Psalms and Lessons being appointed for this Occasion, and the whole Service performed as in Cathedrals; after the second Lesson, the Bishop

---

Oct. 5, 1718. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 71. 191). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']



went down to the Font, which was placed directly against the Altar, at the lower End of the Church, and christened two Children; the Doctor then proceeded in the Service, till the Collect for the Day; at which time, the Bishop at the Altar read several Prayers and Collects for the Occasion, and then the Doctor finished the first Service, after which was an Anthem, and after that, the Bishop read the whole second Service, except the Epistle and Gospel, which were read by his Chaplains; which being over, a Sermon was preach'd by Mr. Wall, and then another Anthem was sung; when this was over, the Bishop, attended by  
 10 Dr. Henchman, his Chancellor, his Chaplains, Dr. Turner, and the rest of the Clergy, went to the new Church Yard, where was a Place erected for his Reception; and having said the Consecration Prayer, and the Instruments being read, returned to the Church, where, going to the Altar, he read another Prayer, and so the whole concluded.

The Marriage of the Chevalier St. George with the Princess Sobieski has been notified to the Imperial Court.

**Oct. 6 (Mon.).** On Saturd. last (Oct. 4) was published in Lond. :—

'A Sermon lately preach'd at the Chapel in the King's Bench prison.

John 16. 33. In the World ye shall have Tribulation; but be of good  
 20 cheer, I have overcome the World.

Psalm 69. 3. The Mighty Men are gather'd against me without any Offence or Fault of me, O Lord.

Psalm 35. 11, 12. False Witnesses did rise up; they laid to my charge Things that I knew not; they rewarded me Evil for Good.

Eccles. 5. 8. He who is higher than the highest regardeth.

2 Cor. 1. 12. Our Rejoicing is this, the Testimony of our Conscience.

By Tho. Kinnerly, M.A., Rector of Lavenham, in the county of Suffolk, and Minister of Trinity Minories in the city of London. Printed  
 30 for J. Bettenham, at the Crown in Pater-noster row. Price 4<sup>d</sup>.

The said Kinnerly, who was of Glouc. Hall, now Worc. Coll., in Oxon., was prosecuted, fin'd and imprison'd, upon account of his charging the present Earl of Sunderland with Sodomy.

**Oct. 7 (Tu.).** On Sunday Morning last (Oct. 5), died of a Feaver at London, Mr. Jo. Stead, A.M. and Fellow of All-Souls Coll. He was one of the Head Proctors of this Univ. last Year, & was a worthy, good Sort of Man.

Just published, 'The Wisdom and Goodness of God's Dispensation to the Poor. A Sermon preached before the University of Oxford, at

**Oct. 7, 1718. H. to B. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 89).** Thanks for packet, safely received. Mr. Brome is in town about the will of Mr. Thomas Tringham, the attorney. Mr. Brome, Mr. Francis Philipps and Mr. Traherne, a school-master of Hereford, are executors. A new Vice-Chancellor is expected: supposes his prosecution will be dropped by that means.

**Oct. 7, 1718. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 34).** Sends parcel containing most of the things lent him by T. R. 'Our new V. Chancellour must now be admitted very speedily, after which, I shall wait upon him for his

St. Mary's, Nov. 17, 1717. By Thomas Newlin, M.A., Fellow of Magdalen College. Oxon., Aug. 28, 1718, Imprimatur, BERN. GARDINER, Vice-Canc. Oxford: pr. by Leon. Lichfield for Henry Jones, and are to be sold by J. Knapton, at the Crown in St. Paul's Church-Yard, London, 1718, 80.'

Tho' Dr. Gardiner was only Pro-Vice-Chancellour, yet he writes himself Vice-Chancellour, a Method also his Crony, Dr. Charlett, makes use of.

This Day, at 2 Clock in the Afternoon, was a Convocation, in which Dr. Baron laid down the Office of V. Chanc., & Dr. Shippen succeeded. 10 Dr. Shippen nominated for his Pro-Vice-Chancellours, Dr. Baron, Dr. Charlett, Dr. Dobson, and Dr. Cob.

Oct. 8 (Wed.). The famous Mr. Hen. Stubbe did not understand French, as himself confesseth in a Letter I have seen under his own hand, dated Sept. 12, 1675, in w<sup>ch</sup> he says that his Great Uncle was he that lost his right Hand in Q. Elizabeth's time. He says that he did not know rightly how to spell his Name.

Oct. 8, 1718, M<sup>rs</sup>. Harding, Widow of Franc. Harding, the Cook, died to-day of y<sup>e</sup> dead Palsy, being seiz'd the 4<sup>th</sup> of y<sup>t</sup> Month<sup>1</sup>.

Oct. 9 (Th.). Memorandum that whereas one Copy of English 20 Verses, in the Verses made and printed upon Anne Green, is ascribed to Ant. Wood, a Bit of Paper is pasted over the Name in the Copy I have seen in the Ashmolean Muséum, and E. W. is written upon it, as if Anthony's elder Brother, Mr. Edw. Wood, were the true Author; which I believe to be right, it being certain y<sup>t</sup> Anthony was no Poët.

Out of a Letter written to me on Sept. 28 last:—

Pray let Mr. Eyston, that good Man, know there is a villanous book in the Press ag<sup>t</sup> several of his Religion, by name, an Eyston of Gray's Inn, said to be

leave to go on with Neubrigensis. I have written to our great Friend, Dr. Mead, about this Matter, and to know what Method I must use in waiting upon the V. Chanc. A Friend hath told me that he believes the V. Chanc. will give me leave to print himself, but then, he thinks there will be a Dispute between the Delegates, and that I shall be hindered that way. If such a Dispute arise, it will be perfectly new, the Delegates not using to trouble themselves w<sup>th</sup> Books not printed at the University Expense.'

Oct. 8, 1718. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 35). Account of the election of a new Vice-Chancellor. Will wait on him when he has heard from Dr. Mead. If he refuses H. the liberty of printing Neubrigensis, will immediately employ a London press. Longs to be at work.

Oct. 9, 1718. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 36). Received T. R.'s letter, with book about Prince Charles, and 10 guineas from an unknown hand. 'Pray, Sir, . . . be pleased to let the excellent Person know that the said Present of 10 Guineas is come safe to me, and that I most gratefully accept of it.' Thanks for the passage about Mr. Eyston, to whom he has just written. Wishes to hear from Dr. Mead before waiting on the Vice-Chancellor.

Oct. 9, 1718. B. Mead to H. (Original, Rawl. 8. 36. Copy, Diaries, 71. 193). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

<sup>1</sup> [This entry is on p. 237 of the MS.]

a sort of Proctor for the Clergy, &c.; one Copy in MS. my Brother got suppress'd, but I heare the Rascalls will, or have begun to, print from another. They tell me the Name of the Bookseller is one Peel of Lond.

Oct. 10 (Fri.). Mr. Edward Prideaux Gwyn tells me that he saw lately, at Poston Court, the Seat of L<sup>d</sup> Arthur Somersett, the three Volumes of Clarendon's History, with the Heads of the Heroes mentioned in that Work. Several of them are done by Hollar, and he believes all were taken from original Pictures. This Collection was begun by the great L<sup>d</sup> Clarendon, & finish'd by his Son, who presented  
 10 it to the old Dutchess of Beaufort, & she bequeath'd it to her Son, the present Possessor. Several of them are done in Indian Ink.

I am inform'd that the Britannia on K. Charles II<sup>d</sup>'s Money was taken from the Dutchess of Richmond, before M<sup>rs</sup>. Stuart.

Oct. 11 (Sat.). Mr. Arblaster, Gent. Commoner of X<sup>t</sup> Church, shew'd me some Coyns Yesterday Morning, w<sup>ch</sup> he suppos'd to be found at Wall near Lichfield. They belong to his Father. Being just then going out of Town, and being obliged to take them with him, I could not consider them.

Oct. 12 (Sun.). Letters from Rome give an Account that the  
 20 Marriage of the Pretender (K. J. III) with the Princess Sobieski is so far concluded, that the Measures are so well taken that it is not in the power of the Emperor to prevent it, altho' the Court of Vienna have by Letters, & some say by Menaces, endeavoured to perswade the young Princesse's Mother against it. That Princess is Aunt to the Emperor, being one of the old Duke of Newburgh's Daughters; she was married to Prince Sobieski, eldest Son to John, King of Poland, to whom the Empire was so much indebted for the raising the Siege of Vienna. This Treaty has been managed so secretly that it seems the Imperial or Polish Courts had no suspicion of it till it was so far compleated, as that some  
 30 say, the young Princess has been already married in Poland by Proxy. And they report at Rome that this was the matter which was treated on, when some of the Chevalier's Retinue appeared at Dantzick, under the Pretence of negotiating a Marriage with the Princess of Courland; but whether this were so or not is uncertain, but the World heard nothing of it till the Princess, with her Daughter, passing from Poland to Breslaw in Silesia, and from thence to Prague, in Bohemia, wrote a Letter to the Emperor to acquaint his Imperial Majesty that she was going to Italy to marry her Daughter to the Chevalier St. George. It is said, also, she ordered it so that this Letter should not reach Vienna till she was  
 40 passed through Ausburgh, and gotten into the Elector of Bavaria's Court, the Dutchess of Bavaria being her Husband's Sister, from whence her Passage into Italy would be secured. They say an Order was sent to Ausburgh to stop and secure them, the Emperor being very much displeased at the Match, but that they passed through the City five Days

---

Oct. 12, 1718. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 25). Writes to inquire about Wharton's Anglia Sacra, which he is afraid has miscarried. Has dispersed the advertisements about Sprotti Chronica.

before. The Chevalier has obtained the Pope's leave to reside at Castle Gondolpho, where he purposes to receive the Princess, and where the Marriage is to be consummated, having sent his Prime Minister, the late Earl (he is Duke) of Mar, to receive her on the Frontiers.

From the Flying Post, Oct. 9: Calais, Oct. 3, O.S. The English Jacobites, who swarm here, are flush'd with Expectations from the Match of the Pretender with one of Prince James Sobieski's Daughters. The Dutchess of Mar, as they call her, went thro' this Place three Weeks ago for Italy, to be one of the Ladies of the Bed-chamber. One Madam Strickland, and two other Ladies from St. Omer's, who were of the 10 Bedchamber to the Chevalier's pretended Mother, are also gone to attend her in the same Quality. This Morning, a young Gentlewoman, whose Name I could not learn, accompanied by several Englishmen, set out for the Pretender's Court by way of Paris; Gun Jones is one of them, but he talks of staying some time at Paris. Just now I saw a Letter from thence to a Gentleman here, giving an Account of the Joy of y<sup>e</sup> Jacobites there for the Marriage, which, they say, was consummated a Month agoe.

Oct. 13 (Mon.). On Sund., the 5<sup>th</sup> instant, died at Westchester the Lady of the Viscount Ross, of the Kingdom of Ireland. She was 20 Daughter to Lord William Pawlet, and being indisposed, came into England for the Benefit of her native Air, but died in eight Hours after she landed from Ireland.

Some Days ago died — Plunket, Esq., Nephew to the most ven. & religious D<sup>r</sup>. Oliver Plunket, Titular Primate of Ireland, who was executed at Tyburn, July 1, 1681, having been found by some Persons to have been deeply engaged in the Popish Plot in Ireland, an. 1678-79. The said — Plunket, Esq., was buried at St. Giles's in the Fields (near the Place where the Quarters (not the Head) of the said Primate had been first buried, tho' afterwards removed beyond Sea), on Wednesday, Oct. 8 inst. 30

On Monday Night, Oct. 6, the Corps of the Dutchess of Roxburgh was carried into Jerusalem Chamber, and placed by that of the late Duke Hamilton's, and is to be carried down to Scotland to be interred. Memorand. that the Corps of the said D. Hamilton hath lain in the said

---

Oct. 13, 1718. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 26). Hearty thanks for both letters. 'Nothing could be more kind and Friendly than your informing me, in your last, of a villanous book in the Press against severall of our Religion, amongst the rest, against an Eyston.' Has written to London about the matter. Heartily glad there is a new Vice-Chancellor: is persuaded he will be ashamed to carry on the prosecution against H. 'I am inclined to think the Non-Juror is Mistaken who informes you that M<sup>r</sup>. Edmund Gennings (who suffered death, December the 10<sup>th</sup>, 1591) was ever Butler of All Soules College, for, had he ever been in that Post, J. W., the Priest who set out his Life in 1614, would have taken notice of it. He had the MSS., from whence he printed it, from M<sup>r</sup>. John Jennings, owne Brother to this Edmund.' More on same subject. Thanks for showing Mr. Blount and his two friends the curiosities of the University. M<sup>r</sup>. Blount and M<sup>r</sup>. Kemp are gentlemen of considerable estates, and M<sup>r</sup>. Sexton is a lawyer of Gray's Inn. All of them would be glad to return H.'s civilities. Wants H. to come to Hendred as soon as possible.

Jerusalem Chamber ever since he was killed in a Duel with the late Lord Mohun, in the Reign of the late Queen in Hide-Park.

On Tuesday, the 7<sup>th</sup> inst., the Reverend Mr. Sharp, Lecturer of Stepney Church, departed this life.

William Phipps, Esquire, only Son to Sir Constantine Phipps, was lately married to the Lady Catherine Annesly, only Daughter to James, late Earl of Anglesea.

On Sunday Night, the 5<sup>th</sup> inst., the Countess of Sunderland was brought to bed of a Son.

- 10 Oct. 14 (Tu.). James Jenyns, Esq., Barrister at Law, second Son of John Jenyns, Esq., late of Hayes, Middlesex, and Representative for the County of Cambridge, a Gentleman of a very good Family, Fortune, and Learning, and universally beloved for his great Integrity, Affability, Courtesy, and singular good Temper, is going to be married to the eldest Daughter of Mr. Eastwick, Citizen and Distiller of London, who is likewise of a good Fortune, and a very pretty, deserving Lady.

Oct. 15 (Wed.). Yesterday Mr. Wharton, our University Poetry Reader, read his first Lecture, which I have been told was a good one.

- Mr. Whiteside of the Muséum shew'd me on Saturday last certain  
20 Letters from Dr. James Garden, Professor of Theologie in the King's-College at Aberdeen, to Mr. John Aubrey, concerning the Druids' Temples. They are learned ones. He observes that these Temples (as he calls the Monuments that have any resemblance to Stone-Henge) in the High Lands of Scotland, where the Irish Tongue is spoken, are called Caer, which signifies a Throne, an Oracle, or a Place of Address. Some of them are called Chapells; for instance, there is a Place in the Shire of Aberdene and Parish of Ellon called Fochell (i. e. below the Chapell), from one of these Monuments that stands near by, on a higher Ground. Others are called Temples. In the Parish of Strathawen,  
30 within 14 Miles of Aberdeen, there is a Place called Temple town from two or three of this kind of Monuments that stand upon the Bounds of it. And these two, whereof I have given you a particular Description, are called by the People who live near by, Lawstones (for what reason I know not), and Temple stones. Some Groves now in Scotland held

---

Oct. 14, 1718. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 71. 195). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

Oct. 14, 1718. T. T. of Christ Church to H. (Rawl. 10. 121). 'I have been twice this morning to call upon You, but could be answered by none but Tory. I had last night a Conference with a Person from y<sup>e</sup> Vicec., who assured me That he was very much inclined to do you all possible Service. I happened, amongst other things, to mention the letter you sent to the former Vicec., upon the first breaking out of this matter, in which, I told him, You had offered as much as was thought reasonable & satisfactory by your friends. I was answered, That the present Governour knew nothing of any such letter, & we concluded it might be of some service for You to let him see a Copy of it, by the hands of this Person, which I engaged would be done this morning. Let me know your thoughts by y<sup>e</sup> bearer. If you agree to what I propose, you will come this way your self.'

sacred. Nor will they permitt the Trees to be cut down. Stones in some of them.—Dru, alias Trou, in the German and British Tongue signifies Faith; and the old Germans called God Drutin, or Trudin. Hence Drutin signifies a divine or faithfull Person.

Oct. 16 (Th.). The Chronicle of the Abbey of Croyland seems to be a remarkable Thing. It hath many Things about Rich<sup>d</sup> III, upon which account it is made use of and quoted by Buck in his Hist. of that Prince.

Oct. 17 (Fri.). Yesterday Mr. John Bridges and Brigadier Dormer were with me, and we were together last night at Dr. Stratford's. The 10 Brigadier was formerly of Merton-College. Besides his being a Souldier, he is, withal, a curious Gentleman, and well skill'd in Books. He hath been in several Countries. He was taken Prisoner in Spain, & continued in Custody a Year and more. Upon his Dismission, he gave about 200 libs. worth of Books to the Library of a certain Convent, he having been there very civilly used. Most of these Books were French.

Oct. 18 (Sat.). Yesterday Mr. John Bridges being in Oxford, he shew'd me many Inscriptions, and other Particulars, in some of the Churches in Northamptonshire, many of which were taken by him-self. Amongst them, I found the following one in the Church of Castre, over 20 the Chancell Door without to the South:—

XV<sup>o</sup> R<sup>is</sup>  
MAI DEDICA-  
TIO HVIVS ECCLIE[SIE]  
A.D. MCXXIII.

Oct. 17, 1718. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 29). 'I hope you haue received the imperfect letter I sent you on Munday, by Mr. Champ. I haue now an opportunity of finishing it by my Brother Basil Fitz Herbert's Clerk's going to Doctor Burton at Oxford, whose (Burton's) Character I should bee glad to haue an Account of from you, some reporting him a rank Whigg, others, a Tory.' Cannot get any account of Father Parsons' Controversiæ Huius Temporis. 'If any in our Neighbourhood hath it, it must bee Mr. Sheldon of Weston, who hath one of the best Collection of bookes of any Cath. of our parts, and by the Meanes of S<sup>r</sup> Richard More, I hope I haue opened you a way to his Acquaintance, for I begg'd the Favour of S<sup>r</sup> Richard to desire Mr. Sheldon that you might have a view of his bookes, and Mr. Sheldon told him you should. S<sup>r</sup> Richard says what bookes he hath you shall see whenever you please; Harry Englefyeld says the same; and I dare engage you will bee mighty gratefull and heartily wellcome at the houses of them both, and with pleasure I will introduce you into both their Acquaintances, hauing a reall Value and Esteeme for you.' Verstegan's Theatrum Crudelitatum Hæreticorum is a great curiosity: has seen one copy only, belonging to Mr. James Wright. Lord Sunderland bought a copy for half a guinea. 'I would not haue you wholly rely upon the Information Mr. Blount gives you about the MSS. Chronicle of England, written, but left imperfect, by Thomas Blount, Esquire, for I haue heard otherwyse.' Will inquire about it: believes Thomas Blount lived to finish it. [PS.] If H. could come over on Tuesday, he would meet an attorney who might be serviceable to him in sorting and perusing C. E.'s old writings.

Oct. 18, 1718. R. Mead to H. (Original, Rawl. 8. 37. Copy, Diaries, 71. 199). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

This Inscription, it seems, is printed in Thoroton. The 2<sup>d</sup> Word is *Kalendas*.

I also found the following one amongst his Papers, being in Wood in the Moulding over the Porch Door of the Church of Burton Latimer :—

IHON ·· CAMPYON AND IHONE, HYS WYF.

Oct. 19 (Sun.). Mr. Bridges went out of Oxford Yesterday Morning. He told me before he went that he had seen the MS. History of Peterburgh, by Hugh White, Monk, not, as Nicholson calls him<sup>1</sup>, Abbat, of that Place. It is an excellent Thing, and worth printing. Mr. Bridges  
10 said he could procure me the MS.

Oct. 20 (Mon.). Mr. Hinton, late of Corpus X<sup>th</sup> Coll., now Rector of Lasham in Hampshire, told me to-day that Dr. Brathwayte, Warden of Winchester-College, hath got a compleat Hollingshede's Chronicle, and that he bought it out of Queen's Coll. Library in this Univ. I suppose this is the Book Dr. Tanner mentioned to me some time agoe as us'd by himself, when he was of Queen's Coll. It was taken out, I believe, for a Duplicate, when Dr. Barlow's Books came thither. Great Caution ought to be us'd in putting Books out of Libraries for Duplicates.

20 Oct. 21 (Tu.). There is just come out a 3<sup>d</sup> Ed. of Mr. Richardson's *Canon of the New Testam<sup>t</sup> vindicated, against Toland*. To wch is added a Letter of Mr. Dodwell's concerning Toland, which is now also printed the 3<sup>d</sup> time.

On the S. side of High Street in Oxford (in the parish of St. Peter in the East), near University-College, is a large House commonly call'd Luff-Hall, from Dr. Luff's living lately in it. It is now an Ale-House. There is a Room in it with very curious old Wainscot, done in the Year 1575, as appears from this Note in the Wainscot: *R.S.*, 1575, *M.S.*

Oct. 21, 1718. This Day died old Mrs. Bobart, wife of Mr. Jacob  
30 Bobart, Keeper of the Physick Garden, Oxon.<sup>2</sup>

Oct. 20, 1718. H. to the Earl of Arran (Diaries, 71. 201). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

Oct. 21, 1718. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 37). 'Tho' I expected that my Prosecution would have been ended the very first Day the new V. Chanc. entered upon his Office, and that I should at y<sup>e</sup> same time have been permitted to print, yet Things have fallen out quite otherwise, the Prosecution being not yet ended, nor liberty of the Press as yet allow'd me. I hope, however, that an End will very speedily now be put to this unhappy and most malicious Prosecution, by the Care of our great Friend, Dr. Mead, & the Assistance of some others.' Account of his conversation on the subject with Mr. William Brome and Mr. Francis Philipps on October 10. [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.'] 'On ye 23<sup>d</sup> of last Month I was told by one who is very great at Queen's-Coll. that Dr. Charlett, Dr. Gardiner, Dr. Hudson and Dr. Gibson are the chief Men who have occasion'd my Troubles.' Mr. Eyston's hearty thanks for the particular T. R. wrote about.

<sup>1</sup> Hist. Libr., p. 133, Ed. fol.

<sup>2</sup> [This entry is on p. 237 of the MS.]

**Oct. 22 (Wed.).** This Day I walk'd to Water-Eaton and Islip with the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Ferdinando Hastings, Esq., Mr. Edw. Prideaux Gwyn, Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Bromley, and Mr. . . . Johnson, the first a Nobleman, and the three last Gentleman-Commoners of X<sup>t</sup> Ch., to see Sir Henry Johnson's House at that Place. I saw in the House an extraordinary good Picture (the best of that Kind I ever saw) of our Saviour, done upon Board. It comes to the Shoulders only, or a little below. Under it is this Inscription in capital Letters: *This present figure is the Similitude of our Lord Ihesu, oure Savior, imprinted in Amirald by the Predecessors of the Greate Turke, and sent to the Pope Innocent the VIII, at the Cost of the 10 Grete Turke, for a Token for this Cawse to redeme his Brother that was takyn Presoner.*

Thence we walk'd to Islip. Over the Door on the South side of the School, founded at Islip by Dr. South, is this Inscription: *Dr. Robert South, Prebendary of St. Peter's Church in Westminster and Rector of the Parochial Church of Islip, built & endowed this Free School for poor Children, at his own proper Costs and Charge, in the Year of our Lord 1710.*

**Oct. 23<sup>d</sup> (Th.).** Out of the Publick News: For some time all our News from Rome has related to the Wedding at Castle Gondolpho, 20 between the Chevalier de St. George and the young Princess Sobieski. How that affair has been so secretly negotiated, as that the Court of Vienna should have no notice of it till it was out of their Power to prevent it; how the Princess Sobieski, the Mother of the Bride, managed so cunningly as to pass thro' the Empire from Olan, in Silesia, to the Court of the Elector of Bavaria, her Brother-in-Law, and not discover in the least what was her Business; and how the Bride has been receiv'd and conducted to Castle-Gondolpho, as above; these are Things, the Particulars of which are not yet come to Hand, only in general we hear it is; and that by this Time it is supposed the Marriage is consummated. 30 As to the Princess, which has thus bestowed herself to the Surprize of the World, the Account we see in publick of her Person and Family is as follows:—

SHE is the third Daughter of Prince James Sobieski, the eldest Son of John Sobieski, the famous and heroick King of Poland, who so gloriously beat the Turks, raised the Seige of Vienna, and rescued the Emperor and his Family from impending Ruin, as is well known to all the World. He was the Head of one of the greatest and richest Families of Poland, and having served in Foreign Wars, for his Improvement, he was first made Crown General, and afterwards, upon the Vacancy 40 of the elective Throne, was chosen King of Poland. He was married to a French Lady of great Quality and Relations; her Father was a Brother of the Duke de Bethune, a Man of Wit and Bravery, who

---

**Oct. 23, 1718. H. to R. Mead** (Diaries, 71. 203). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**Oct. 23, 1718. R. Mead to H.** (Original, Rawl. 8. 38. Copy, Diaries, 71. 206). [Printed in *Letters from the Bodleian*, ii. 43. See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']



afterwards renounced the World, turn'd religious, and was made a Cardinal, by the name of Cardinal d'Arquin, and died at Rome.

By that Lady King John Sobieski left three Sons, Prince James, Prince Alexander, and Prince Constantine, to whom he left great Estates, and one Daughter, who is at present Dutchess of Bavaria, Mother to the young Electoral Princes.

Prince James Sobieski had for his first Wife a beautiful Polonian Lady, by whom he had two Daughters, who are now alive; but it having been a Marriage of Love and Fancy, and the Lady having brought him  
 10 no Estate, her Daughters have no Provision by any Contract of Marriage, but only by the good Will of the Father, who, soon after the Death of that Lady, was married to a Daughter of y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Newborough, which was then the eldest Male Branch of the Palatine Family, and they since succeeded to the Electorate, w<sup>ch</sup> they now enjoy, the present Elector being Brother to the Princess Sobieski, the Mother.

The said Daughter of Newbrough brought Prince James Sobieski a great Estate of her own Inheritance, and this young Lady, who is to be married to the Pretender, is her only Daughter, to whom her Grandmother, the Queen of Poland, left all her Jewels, Plate and Money, &c.,  
 20 to a great Value.

There were several other Daughters of the Family of Newbrough Palatine, all nobly married; one is the Mother of the present Emperor; another is the present Queen Dowager of Spain, who lives at Bayonne; another was Queen of Portugal, & Mother of y<sup>e</sup> present Princes.

We should make no Observations of our own upon this Affair; 'tis a Thing of too nice a Concern for us to meddle with, at least, till Matters of Fact are more certain, and may become the Matter of History, without any Party Reflections upon the Historian.

Oct. 24 (Fri.). Thomas Manly, Esq., is made Customer at Chester,  
 30 and Receiver of North-Wales, in the Room of Charles Craddock, Esq., who had enjoyed those Offices almost ever since the Revolution, having obtained a Grant of them from King William, who, we hear, gave it him in Consideration of a Debt of 10000*l.* due from the Crown to the Wife of the said Mr. Craddock.

Oct. 25 (Sat.). Last Night Dr. Shippen, our Vice-Chanc., receiv'd a Letter from my Lord Arran, our Chancellour (all written by his L<sup>d</sup>-ship's own Hand), on my Behalf, & this Morning, betw. 10 & 11 Clock, the Vice-Chancellour stopt my malicious & wicked Prosecution at his own Lodgings, Dr. Woodward, Register of y<sup>e</sup> Court, being present,

Oct. 24, 1718. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 71. 204). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

Oct. 25, 1718. J. Bridges to H. (Original, Rawl. 3. 38. Copy, Diaries, 71. 212). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

Oct. 25, 1718. R. Bridges to H. (Original, Rawl. 3. 90. Copy, Diaries, 71. 218). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

Oct. 25, 1718. R. Mead to H. (Original, Rawl. 8. 39. Copy, Diaries, 71. 211). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

& I had leave given me to print again. My Adversaries could not make good one Article against me. I have given a full Account of this long, tedious Affair in another place<sup>1</sup>. The Charges are to be brought into Court next Friday.

**Oct. 26 (Sun.).** About three Weeks since, Counsellor Lambert, Governor of Tilbury Fort, was married to one Madam Fowler, a Kentish Lady, an Heiress worth 10000*l*.

Three Weeks since, Justice Brown, a Justice of the Peace in Essex, said to be worth 6000*l*., dyed suddenly of an Apoplexy at his Seat in that County. 10

On Saturday, Oct. 11, 1718, Dr. White Kennett kissed King George's Hand at Hampton-Court for the Bp<sup>r</sup>rick of Peterborough, vacant by the Death of Dr. Cumberland (who died just before), and a Congé d'Elire was immediately ordered to pass the Seals, to be sent down to the Dean & Chapter, to elect him B<sup>p</sup> of y<sup>t</sup> See; and Dr. Reynolds, Chancellor of the Diocese, is appointed Dean of y<sup>t</sup> Diocese in his Room.

**Oct. 27 (Mon.).** On Tuesd., 21 inst., James Jennings, Esq., Brother to the late Knight of the Shire for Cambridge, was married at St. Brides's Church to M<sup>rs</sup>. Castwick, a Distiller's Daughter of London.

**Oct. 26, 1718. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 71. 210).** [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**Oct. 26, 1718. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 38).** On Friday last a letter came from Lord Arran to the Vice-Chancellor, who yesterday put an end to the prosecution and gave H. leave to print *Neubrigensis*. Will set about it to-morrow. Please consult with Dr. Mead as to number of copies.

**Oct. 27, 1718. H. to the Earl of Arran (Diaries, 71. 213).** [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**Oct. 27, 1718. H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 71. 213).** [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**Oct. 28, 1718. C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 27).** Heartily rejoiced the prosecution is stopped. Wants proposals for *Neubrigensis*. 'Since you have the Authority of so learned a Person as a Doctor of Laws, who once was Fellow of All Souls College, for M<sup>r</sup>. Gennings's haueing been Butler of that house, I submitt my selfe to him. . . . The two Ladyes that were with M<sup>r</sup>. Kemp, M<sup>r</sup>. Blunt and M<sup>r</sup>. Sexton, were M<sup>rs</sup>. Kemp and M<sup>rs</sup>. Blount; the first is Daughter to the Viscount Mountacute, and the other to S<sup>r</sup> Harry Titchbourne. Had not their Ladys been with them, I am perswaded you would haue been extreamely pleas'd with theyr Conversation.' Will give 10*s*. for Versteگان's Theatrum, if the clergyman is willing to part with it. Will write to 'Mr. Blount of Orleton's Daughter's Chaplaine' about the MS. Chronicle of England. A project being on foot 'to giue an Account of all the Catholicke Societys the English Roman Catholickes haue beyond Sea,' wants to borrow from Mr. Thomas Rawlinson a book treating of English Catholic seminaries in Spain. [On the blank sheet of this letter Mr. Eyston has added a note, dated Oct. 30, apologizing for the delay in sending it, and mentioning that Sir Richard More has subscribed for *Neubrigensis*.]

<sup>1</sup> [In Vol. 71.]



Think not by rigorous judgment seized,  
 A Pair so faithfull could expire;  
 Victims so pure Heaven saw, well pleased,  
 And snatch'd them in cœlestiall fire.  
 Live well & fear no sudden fate,  
 When God calls virtue to the Grave;  
 Alike 'tis justice soon or late,  
 Mercy alike to kill or save;  
 Virtue unmoved can hear the call,  
 And face the flash that melts the Ball.

10

**Nov. 1 (Sat.).** Yesterday the V. Chancellor made an end of my Business intirely, by sitting himself in Court and signing A[a]ron Baker's Bill before he nominated Dr. Bouchier his Assessor. Baker's Bill was, at 1<sup>st</sup>, 4 lbs. 10s., but y<sup>e</sup> V. Chanc. struck off 10s. This morning I went to the V. Chanc., who remitted 40s., w<sup>ch</sup> was very kind. I then paid him the other 40s., & thank'd him for his Favours, after w<sup>ch</sup>, I went to my Proctor, Acton, who told me his Bill was 3 lbs. 1s. 10d., but he abated the odd Money, and so I paid him only 3 lbs. The V. Chanc. hath got much Credit by this Act.

**Nov. 2 (Sun.).** I hear Dr. Charlett is like to be prosecuted in <sup>20</sup> Chancery upon account of y<sup>e</sup> Tricks he hath plaid with respect to Dr. Radcliffe's Benefaction at University College. And I am told they will be the more violent because he hath been such an implacable, malicious Enemy to me. He is justly called by many the stupid In-cumberer of the Ground of University College.

**Nov. 3 (Mon.).** A Fortnight since, the Duke of Bolton hunting a Stag in New Forest in Hampshire, they shot him in the Chace, but not killing him outright, and he meeting a Man as he was running along, he stabbed him with his Horns, and killed him dead on the place.

**Nov. 4 (Tu.).** Tuesd. Morning, the 28<sup>th</sup> of last Month, the Corps <sup>30</sup> of Esq<sup>r</sup> Mitten, formerly a Member of Parliament for Shrewsbury, was carried out of London to be interr'd in Shropshire amongst those of his Ancestors.

**Nov. 1, 1718.** H. to J. Bridges (Diaries, 71. 222). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**Nov. 1, 1718.** H. to B. Bridges (Diaries, 71. 224). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**Nov. 1, 1718.** H. to R. Mead (Diaries, 71. 220). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**Nov. 1, 1718.** H. to the Bp. of Rochester (Diaries, 71. 222). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**Nov. 1, 1718.** R. Mead to H. (Original, Rawl. 8. 42. Copy, Diaries, 71. 224). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**Nov. 3, 1718.** H. to Dr. John Freind (Diaries, 71. 225). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**Nov. 3, 1718.** H. to H. Levett (Diaries, 71. 226). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**Nov. 5 (Wed.).** Tuesd. Evening, the 28<sup>th</sup> of last Month, the Corpses of Dr. Brokes, the great Physician, was carried in great State from Upholsterers' Hall in Leadenhall-Street, and interred in the Church of St. Mary Ax, amongst those of his Ancestors. Dr. Mead, Dr. Crow, and four other Physicians, carried the Pall. They had Tickets sent them, and each 20 Guineas to buy Mourning, which they made scruple to receive at first, but being told it was the Desire of the Relations, they accepted the same. He died without a Will, save one that was made several Years agoe, in which he left his Mother all that he had, but she  
 10 being dead, his second Brother became Heir at Law of his Estate in Land of 380 lbs. per an., and 25 thousand pound in ready Cash, and his youngest Brother & three Sisters, it is said, will have 5000l. each. He is extremely lamented by the poor; he used to visit [them] in their Sickness, and give his Advice Gratis, and gave away Yearly great Sums of Money to poor Housekeepers.

**Nov. 6 (Th.).** On Wednesd. Night, Oct. 29, the new born Son of the Lord Castlemain was Christen'd by the Name of Josiah at his Lordship's House in Arlington-street; the Duke of Beaufort and the Lord Chandois standing Godfathers, and the Dutchess of Bedford,  
 20 Godmother.

On Wednesd., Oct. 29, the Corpse of the late Duke of Hamilton was carried privately out of Londōn, to be interr'd amongst his Ancestors in Scotland.

**Nov. 7 (Fri.).** This Day Sir Thomas Dyke of Xt Ch., Bart<sup>t</sup>, had the Degree of M.A. confer'd upon him honourably in a Convocation, at 9 Clock. He is an ingenious, honest Gent., & hath travell'd over England & Scotland.

**Nov. 8 (Sat.).** This being the Visitation of the Bodlejan Library,

**Nov. 5, 1718. H. to B. Mead** (Diaries, 71. 226). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**Nov. 5, 1718. H. to S. Mead** (Diaries, 71. 228). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**Nov. 7, 1718. H. to J. Bridges** (Diaries, 71. 228). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**Nov. 7, 1718. H. to B. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 111. 91). Hearty thanks for letter of 28th ult. 'My Prosecution (carried on with as much Spight and Malice as, perhaps, was ever shew'd upon any such Occasion) being at last ended, and liberty being allow'd me of printing here again, I am now going on, with all possible Expedition, with Guil. Neubrigensis. . . I have heard what you mention in your Letter about a most malicious, stupid Pate from other Hands. He most certainly deserves to be mortify'd. He will never be quiet without such Methods. . . I had not seen the Queries about Oxfordshire till very lately. I wish the Name of the Bookseller may be no prejudice. But I suppose you have wisely considered this.' Glad Mr. Wagstaffe reached Paris safely.

**Nov. 8, 1718. H. to B. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 111. 93). Last night, on his return from Godstow, received two letters from R. R. 'I said something to you in my last about the Bookseller who is named in the Oxfordshire Queries. It was out of Kindness and Respect to you. For I find some People prejudic'd

the Speech was spoke by Mr. Thomas Fenton, Stud<sup>t</sup> of X<sup>t</sup> Ch., & Vicar of Dourton, near Brill in Bucks.

This Day a Maiden Relation of Tom Shepherd of St. Peter's parish in the East, Oxon., was married to one young Mr. Hawley of Heddington, near Oxford. Tom gave her an hundred Pounds, & designs more. The Hawleys are persons of good Note at Heddington for Virtue & Honesty.

**Nov. 9 (Sun.).** Above a Fortnight since, John Bromley, Esq., Knight of the Shire for Cambridge, died at his Seat called Ostern in that County.

On the 28 of last Month, the Reverend Humphrey Parsons, of Barton 10 in Bedfordshire, an ancient Clergyman, riding upon a young, unruly Horse, was thrown down, and so bruised by the Fall that he died; and the Living worth 300l. per annum, the best in that County, being in the Gift of the Crown, his Majesty, K. George, hath bestow'd the same on the Reverend Mr. Wills, a Clergyman in y<sup>t</sup> County.

**Nov. 10 (Mon.).** Mr. Richard Baxter, the famous Non-con., did not begin to read the Fathers till his old Age.

Mr. John Hughes of Jesus Coll. in Cambridge, of w<sup>ch</sup> House he was Fellow, was a most admirable Man. His Ed. of Chrysostome de Sacerdotio is excell<sup>t</sup>. Dr. Hickes could never mention his untimely Death 20 without Grief, & scarce with dry Eyes.

**Nov. 11 (Tu.).** Dr. Lasher being admitted by the V. Chanc., Dr. Shippen, Deputy professor of Physick, he read his 1<sup>st</sup> Lecture to-day, the V. Chanc., Dr. Charlett, & others, being present.

---

on that account. But for my own part, I do not think it a sufficient reason to run down any Book purely upon account of the Undertaker. The person you mention, who is the Editor of Rivet, is your Enemy. And so he is mine. But I expect very little from any Thing he undertakes. The utmost of his Abilities appears in Leland's Book de Scriptorib., so horribly printed that I was quite asham'd of it, when I began to compare it with the MS. . . . To tell you the truth, I know the Editor of Rivet to be so very ignorant in MSS. that he could not read Leland, . . . much less can he read MSS. that are older. . . . But as all this is done in opposition to me, so there is something more that occasions a party for him, and that is, that he may put up on occasion of a vacancy of either the Librarian or Camden's Reader of History.' Neu-brigensis moves apace: the preface will be taken to the Vice-Chancellor, forme by forme, as it is composed. 'Pray, who is the Man of an avaricious temper that encourages the Editor of Rivet with ten Subscriptions?'

**Nov. 8, 1718.** C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 30). Will shortly send subscription-money for Neubrigensis for Mr. Englefield, William Legrand, Esq., of Maiden Early, Sir Richard More of Fawley, Sir Robert Rich of Sonning, and himself.

**Nov. 10, 1718.** J. Freind to H. (Original, Rawl. 5. 121. Copy, Diaries, 71. 231). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**Nov. 11, 1718.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 39). 'An Advertisement in the Post-Boy (w<sup>ch</sup> I have not yet seen) concerning myself and Neu-brigensis hath made some here almost distracted. G. of All-Souls now bellows out, and acts no longer under a Cover. He told the V. Chanc. last Saturday (as I hear) that I had not his leave to print.' [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.'] 'From what is here said you will

**Nov. 12 (Wed.).** Isaac Casaubon was one of y<sup>e</sup> greatest Men that ever lived. He was bred, if not born, in Geneva, & lived and died a Layman.

Dr. Bernard hath adorn'd Hermas's Pastor with his Notes.

Obsequium amicos, veritas odium parit.

Buck, in p. 75 of his Life of Rich<sup>d</sup> III, makes Doctor Morton to be the original Author of the Life of R. III, in Lat., & Sir Thomas More to be only the publisher & improver. He notes in the Margin that Dr. Morton's Book was lately in the hands of Mr. Roper of Eltham,  
 10 as Sir Edward Hoby, who saw it, told him. (Buck's Book came out at Lond., 1646.) I look upon this as a Lye, as I do what he says in p. 77, that Sir Thomas More was one of those that conniv'd at, and consented to, the Order for suppressing of Churches and Religious Houses.

**Nov. 13 (Th.).** The Spire of the new Church of All-Hallows in Oxford being finished, last Saturd. (Nov. 8) the Flambeaux (for 'tis not a Weather Cock) was put upon it.

Mr. Bradshaw of New Coll., who is now travelling beyond the Seas with the Duke of Devonshire's second Son, will be removed, as 'tis  
 20 said, from his Fellowship of New Coll., because he hath accepted of a Prebend of Canterbury.

On Tuesday Morning (Nov. 4), — Bowyer, Esq., of Camberwell in y<sup>e</sup> County of Surrey, was found dead in Kensington Gravell-Pitts. He had an Estate of 2000l. per an., w<sup>ch</sup> Estate he had not possessed above fifteen Months. The Jury brought him non compos.

**Nov. 14 (Fri.).** This Morning Mr. Calvert and I walk'd to Abbing-ton. We went upon account of an old Inscription we were told was discovered upon a Wall of an old Piece of Building where the Abbey stood. When we came, the Men at work about a House now doing  
 30 up for one Pope, told us they had found an old Inscription upon the Wall, but that nobody being able to read it, they destroy'd it. The said Building is on the East side of St. Nicholas's Church.

Beyond this House, just by the Place where they find humane Bones (being the place where the Abbey Church stood), is a Pidgeon House. It is an old Building, & looks something like a Chapell. Perhaps<sup>1</sup> it was y<sup>e</sup> Charnell Chapell spoken of by Leland in his Itin., Vol. ii, p. 13, in these Words: *At the West end of the Area wheryn the Abbay Chirch of Abbingdon stondith, is a Charnell Chapelle, to the which was given the profite of a Chapelle at Bayworth, by Bagley-Wood.*

40 I ask'd whether any of the Bachelars were now living at Abbington. They answered no, but there was a Bachelor living at Appleton, another

---

make your own Observations, and you will take care to conceal whatever you know ab<sup>t</sup> the Advertisement's coming out. . . . W<sup>t</sup> vexes G. of All-Souls as much as anything is his being turn'd out of the Commission of the Peace.' [PS.] Sends extract from Mr. Eyston's letter asking for the loan of the book treating of English Catholic Seminaries in Spain.

---

<sup>1</sup> I begin to be now of another Mind.

at Benson. He of Benson I have seen many times formerly. The Reason of my Inquiry was this, because Leland insinuates, in Itin., Vol. ii, p. 14, that Mr. Bachelar of Abbingdon could tell something about a curious Book relating to the Abbats. His Words are: *Remember to speke with M<sup>r</sup>. Bachelar in Abingdon, and the Prior of Abbingdon, dwelling a Mile from Abbingdon, for the Booke de Gestis abbatum de Abbingdune.*

**Nov. 15 (Sat.).** This Morning, about 3 Clock, Dr. John Keil's Wife (Mol Clements) was brought to Bed of a Boy.

**Nov. 16 (Sun.).** Dr. Hickes once saw the greatest Queen of Europe 10 quit all the State in which she came to Church, at the Church-door, and there pull her Hoods over her Face, which she put up again when she came out. See his prefatory Discourse in Answer to *The Rights, &c.*, Ed. iiii, p. cvii.

In p. clxv, Dr. Hickes tells us that the Author of the *Rights* (Dr. Tyn-dale) is said to have conversed much with O. W. (Obadiah Walker), and it may be, suck'd the Venom from him which he hath been spitting upon the Church of England from that time to this.

**Nov. 17 (Mon.).** It is reported that Dr. Keil, our Savile Professor of Astronomy, being not long since at London with Mol Clements, was 20 then married to her by y<sup>e</sup> Importunity of his Brother, Dr. James Keil, M.D., a rich Physician & a single Man of Northampton, being not satisfied y<sup>t</sup> he was married before. Nor, indeed, were others satisfied, he being not able to produce any Certificate.

**Nov. 18 (Tu.).** The Prince of Wales, as he is called, having procured a choice Library of Books in most Faculties, has appointed the Rev<sup>d</sup> Mr. Harris, one of his Chaplains, Keeper thereof.

On Wedn., Nov. 5, ab<sup>t</sup> 9 at Night, S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Oldes, Gent. Usher of y<sup>e</sup> Black Rod, died at his House in Blomesbury Square.

On Friday, the 7<sup>th</sup> inst., Dr. Kennett, B<sup>p</sup> of Peterborough, was conse- 30

**Nov. 17, 1718. H. to J. Freind** (Diaries, 71. 231). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**Nov. 18, 1718. H. to R. Mead** (Diaries, 71. 232). [See later under 'Account of the Proceedings against me.']

**Nov. 18, 1718. H. to R. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 111. 95). Thanks for letter of 13<sup>th</sup> instant and copy of Post Boy. His enemies were alarmed at the advertisement, but the Vice-Chancellor seemed pleased with it. 'I am very glad you find your Undertaker so honourable a Man. But I find him dislik'd, I know not for what reasons, by all I talk with here. They tell me, withall, that he was toss'd in a Blancket & publicly whipp'd in Westminster School. And indeed, I have now by me a Poëm to confirm w<sup>t</sup> they say. Pray, let me know from your self the Truth of all this. I have as mean an opinion of your Society of Antiquaries as your self. S. G. may make a noise. But sure he wants that Learning w<sup>ch</sup> is requir'd to make an Antiquarie. As A. H. hath already discover'd himself to be stupid, so, I believe, he will discover it hereafter. One Nice Cox, who sells old Books, and is often with him, tells him you are about Oxfordshire, & that you skulk'd up and down (not caring to be seen) at Ifley, on Sundays & other days, when you travell'd lately. This



crated at Bow-Church in Cheapside, & y<sup>e</sup> next Day he was consecrated in y<sup>e</sup> Archb<sup>ps</sup> Palace at Lambeth.

John Keil is mighty fond of his new born Child.

**Nov. 19 (Wed.).** The Lady Bullingbroke, who died very lately, was wonderfull handsome, as, indeed, my Lord himself is one of the handsomest personages I ever saw. There are two Daughters, that are most admirable Beauties.

**Nov. 20 (Th.).** Last Night I was at the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Ferdinando Hastings of X<sup>t</sup> Church's Chamber. He is Brother to the present E. of Huntingdon, & is an excellent Youth, as is the E. of Huntingdon himself. He hath in his Room the Picture of his Father, the late E. of Huntingdon, done by Sir Godfrey Kneller.

**Nov. 21 (Fri.).** This Day I walk'd to Binsey on purpose to see an Inscription to one of the Crutchs that is buried in Binsey Church Yard. I have it in another Book. Binsey Church is now roofing, having never been roof'd before. The Man told me he had agreed to do it for an hundred Pounds.

**Nov. 22 (Sat.).** M<sup>r</sup>. Eachard hath published an History of England. K. George hath given him 300 Guineas for it. It must be but a slight  
so thing.

Sir W<sup>m</sup> Temple's Introd. to y<sup>e</sup> Hist. of Engl. is commended by some. But without cause. Those y<sup>t</sup> commend it are Novices.

M<sup>r</sup>. Law is printing a Book ag<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> B<sup>p</sup> of Bangor, by Subscription. It is a very small Thing. M<sup>r</sup>. Law is a very worthy Man. He is a Non-Juror.

is sent about, & you may be sure A. H. does you what Disservice he can, thinking, it may be, that you usurp his Province, he having undertaken to give a new Britannia, as he hath undertaken a Glossary to Chaucer, an Ed. of the English Historians & the Classics, & I know not what, all w<sup>ch</sup> is to be done abed, when he is either sleeping or dreaming.'

**Nov. 18, 1718.** C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 31). Sends subscription-money. 'I haue received the following Answer from M<sup>r</sup>. Blount's Daughter's Chaplaine about the MSS. Chronicle: "M<sup>rs</sup>. Griffith tells me her Father and M<sup>r</sup>. Belson (Father to the present M<sup>r</sup>. Belson of Buckinghamshire) completed the Chronicle you speake of. But old M<sup>r</sup>. Sergeant got it into his Custody, and she could never heare more of it. If it were in her keeping, bee assured your Friend should haue the sight of it." Knows no more of Rosamond than is mentioned in the Monasticon. 'If in the Cope you speake of her working there were these words wrought, *Rosamunda Clifford proprijs manibus me fecit*, Assure your selfe it was never vsed, though, perhapp, shewed in the Vestry for a Curiosity.' Wants more proposals for Neubrigensis.

**Nov. 20, 1718.** Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 9. 152). Much concerned at the proceedings against H. Will send the money for Neubrigensis: can't, on any account, allow the small present to be instead of it. Wishes he could supply H. with some valuable MSS., but can't get any, or printed books, either. 'I have found M<sup>r</sup>. Coriat by D<sup>r</sup>. Caius recommended in these words: Georgius Coriatus, Poeta Oxon., et cum primis elegans, w<sup>ch</sup> I wish cold be found & printed, tho' I beleive he was more a Poet than Antiquary; such scarce books w<sup>d</sup> be as valuable as MSS.'

Edm. Calamy, D.D., hath published a little Thing against Eachard's Hist. of Engl. Mr. Eachard hath reply'd to it.

On Sund., Nov. 9, at Night, [died] Sir James Bateman, an Alderman of the City of London.

**Nov. 23 (Sun.).** Mr. Blunt's Lady was with him when he told me what is said above, pag. 61. She is Daughter to Sir Harry Titchbourne. One Mr. Kemp was also with him, and also his Lady. This Mr. Kemp is likewise very honest. His Lady is Daughter to the Viscount Mountacute.

On Sund. night, the 9<sup>th</sup> inst., Sir James Bateman, an Alderman of the 10 City of London for Coleman-street Ward, died of the Gout of y<sup>e</sup> Stomach, at his house in Soho-Square, and his Corpse was interred at Tuting in Surrey. His eldest Son succeeds him in his Estate of 14000l. per annum, and 30000l. in ready Cash goes amongst the rest of his Children. He was a Member of Parliam<sup>t</sup> for Eastlow in Cornwall, and Sub-Governour of the South Sea Company.

On Thursday Morning (Nov. 13<sup>th</sup>) early, the Corpse of the Dutchess of Roxburgh was carried from Jerusalem Chamber out of Town, to be interred in Scotland.

**Nov. 24 (Mon.).** Mr. Wasse, who put out Salust at Camb. in 4<sup>to</sup>, 20 a very odd Ed., is now printing at y<sup>e</sup> Theatre, Oxon., a Book of Devotions. He is Rector of Aynoe on y<sup>e</sup> Hill, & is so very conceited as makes him despis'd by abundance.

**Nov. 25 (Tu.).** One Tromius, a very old Man, hath just published beyond Sea, Kircher's Concordance in ii Vols, fol. Mr. Gagnier, y<sup>e</sup> French Man, design'd to do this at Oxford from Sir H. Savile's Copy in Bodley, at y<sup>e</sup> Univ. Charge. But Tromius was before hand. This vex'd Gagnier, who writ a Thing ag<sup>t</sup> Tromius, who hath reply'd to it in a Lat. Letter, pr. in 4<sup>o</sup>. Tromius hath taken vast pains in his Ed.

**Nov. 26 (Wed.).** We hear from Tayne in Scotland, that on the 30 13<sup>th</sup> of Octob. last, died there William Ross, alias Hutchinson, Merchant, Burgess of that Burgh, aged a hundred and five Years. He was the Head of a little Family called Clan Hulstan, descended of the House of

**Nov. 25, 1718. H. to T. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 34. 40). 'The Advertisement is still talk'd of. Dr. G. is perfectly mad about it. And I am told y<sup>t</sup> the late V. Chanc. is as angry that the present V. Chanc. should give me leave to print again without consulting the other Delegates, & obtaining their leave also.' Please remember the book for Mr. Eyston. Has seen Lambard's Topographical Dictionary in MS.: it might be worth printing. Has Mr. Baxter's proposals. What is the character of the man?

**Nov. 25, 1718. J. Bridges to H.** (Rawl. 3. 41). Asks H. to insert amongst subscribers to Neubrigensis, John Chicheley, Esq., Thomas, earl of Pembroke, Hugh Wrottesley, Esq., and William Masters, Esq. [Note by Hearne:—'Answ<sup>d</sup> Nov. 25.']

**Nov. 25, 1718. B. Dale to H.** (Rawl. 4. 11c). Congratulates H. on having the liberty of proceeding with Neubrigensis. Sorry to hear of the injustice done him by the expensive prosecution. Apologizes for not sending subscription to Camden's Elizabetha: wants to know to whom to pay it.

Balnagown, and could raise eighty good Highlanders of his own Family, with whom he waited on the Laird of Balnagown at the Battle of Worcester, and was a Captain of his Battalion there; he and his said Family were along with the great Montross at the Battles of Aldearn and Craigconachan, and continued still a Loyalist.

**Nov. 27 (Th.).** We hear the Lady Petre, a Roman Catholick, hath erected and settled a Maintenance on two Charity-Schools, one at Chelmsford, and the other at Ingerstone in Essex, for a good Number of poor Children to be brought up in y<sup>e</sup> Principles of y<sup>e</sup> Church of  
 10 England. NB. This young Lady (for though she be a Widow, yet she is hardly 21 Y<sup>rs</sup> of Age) hath a very great Character for her Charity & Virtues.

**Nov. 28 (Fri.).** Last Week a Marriage was consummated between Sir Thomas Sebright and Madam Henrietta Dashwood, Daughter to Sir Samuel Dashwood.

It is said that the late Sir James Bateman, in his last Will, left all his Servants Mourning; and to his Steward, Housekeeper, Chambermaid and Butler (who had lived with him 15 Years), Estates of 30l. per an. each, & those that had lived with him 7 Years, 15l. per an., to them  
 20 & their Heirs for ever; & recommended to his Son (who is lately arrived from his Travells) to take them into his Service.

When Q. Eliz. was entertained at Oxford, after she had been at Cambridge, a pretty little Boy was brought before her, who made a Speech to her with two or three Greek Verses at y<sup>e</sup> End. The Queen was so well pleased with it, y<sup>t</sup> she desired him to speak it a second time, but not y<sup>e</sup> same day, w<sup>ch</sup> he did, so much to her satisfaction y<sup>t</sup> she said openly & aloud y<sup>t</sup> that Boy spoke much better than y<sup>e</sup> Masters of Cambridge.

**Nov. 29 (Sat.).** Quære who was the Author of The History of the  
 30 Civil Warrs of Great Britain & Ireland; Lond., 1661, fol. The Author calls himself *J. D.* only.

**Nov. 27, 1718. J. Anstis to H.** (Rawl. 1. 73). 'I rejoice at y<sup>r</sup> delivery from an unaccountable manner of proceeding by Laws that I do not understand. And it is some pleasure to me that my acquaintance was civil in it, for which I shall giue him my thanks personally, when I see him.' The Heralds' Office affords a good number of MSS.: if it is ever in his power, will get leave for H. to have them.

**Nov. 27, 1718. Sir T. Sebright to H.** (Rawl. 9. 51). 'I heartily congratulate you that you have at last escaped the hands of those tyrants, the Heads of Houses, and are determined to proceed out of hand w<sup>th</sup> Gulielmus Newbrigiensis.' Wants to subscribe for four large and two small copies.

**Nov. 27, 1718. J. Woodward to H.** (Rawl. 12. 126). Glad H. is going on with Neubrigensis: wishes him success. 'Pray, tell M<sup>r</sup>. Whiteside I shall be glad to have the Sentiments of Him, & of y<sup>e</sup> rest of the Learned there, of what I have lately publish'd. You say not a Word of it.'

**Nov. 29, 1718. J. Bridges to H.** (Rawl. 3. 39). Dr. George Riddell and William Lewis, bookseller of Covent Garden, to be inserted in list of subscribers. Waits for account of MS. at Corpus: sorry H. can't find an exact person for copying.

Dr. Gale, in his preface to his i<sup>id</sup> Vol. of *Historians* (commonly call'd the 3<sup>d</sup> Vol. of the *Historians*, pr. in fol. at Oxford), tells us y<sup>t</sup> Selden was every way qualify'd to write our English History most accurately, & to y<sup>e</sup> Satisfaction of all. This cannot be. Selden had a vast deal of Learning, but wanted Stile & Judgment, w<sup>ch</sup> makes all his Writings obscure & hard.

**Nov. 30 (Sun.).** Last Week died old M<sup>rs</sup>. Rowney, Mother to Thomas Rowney, Esq., of Oxford, above 90 Years old.

**Dec. 1 (Mon.).** Yesterday preached at St. Marie's in the Afternoon one Maurice, a young M.A., & a great Whig, of Jesus Coll. He is defended Hoadley's Doctrine, and made strange Work. His Sermon is now under Examination.

**Dec. 2 (Tu.).** My excellent Friend, The Hon<sup>ble</sup> Ferdinando Hastings, Esq., was born Oct. 22, 1699. He is Brother to the present Earl of Huntingdon, is noble Man of X<sup>t</sup> Ch., & one y<sup>t</sup> deserves respect from all.

**Dec. 3 (Wed.).** Some days agoe died M<sup>rs</sup>. Stanhope, Mother to Charles Stanhope, Esq., and her Corpse is carried down to Chesterfield to be interred.

**Dec. 4 (Th.).** On Monday Night, Nov. 24, the Lord Onslow's Mother 20 died at Croyden in Surrey.

Sir Hans Sloane has purchased the Library of the late M<sup>r</sup>. Pettiver, Apothecary in Aldersgate Street, for 4000 Pounds. This M<sup>r</sup>. Pettiver was a very curious Man, particularly in Plants, but his Things were in no Method.

**Dec. 5 (Fri.).** On Thursd., Nov. 27, the Earl of Essex was married with the Lady Jane Hyde, Daughter of the Earl of Rochester. The Marriage was solemniz'd in the Evening, with the greatest Magnificence,

**Nov. 29, [1718].** Richard Furney to H. (Rawl. 5. 132). Now that there is a new Vice-Chancellor, hopes H.'s affairs have 'a new face.' Anxious to keep up his correspondence with H. Account of an old picture found in pulling down a piece of wainscot in Gloucester Cathedral. [See Diary, p. 281.]

**Nov. 30, [1718].** T. Baker to H. (Rawl. 23. 162). Glad H. is at liberty to proceed with Neubrigensis. 'If I hear of any Subscriptions, I will acquaint you, tho' I have been so bit by M<sup>rs</sup>. Elstob of late, who is lately gone of for debt, for whose Saxon Homelies I was above ten pounds deep, that tho' I am very safe with you, yet I am almost come to a general Resolution never to collect more Subscriptions, as I give out to all my Friends.' Has met with the Bishop of Ely's second volume of the uncastrated Holinshed. Long account of it.

**Dec. 3, 1718.** R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 25). Rejoiced that H. has the liberty of the press again. Wants to know his decision about printing Fordun. If any doubtful passages occur in the transcript, will get them collated with the Royal MS.

**Dec. 5, 1718.** E. Burton to H. (Rawl. D. 378. 412). According to H.'s request, sends transcript of the treatise, 'De Sancto Albano' [preceding this letter, foll. 406-412]. Has not yet had an opportunity of transcribing what H. wants from 'De Trinitate.' Remarks on Neubrigensis.

at the Earl of Rochester's Seat at New Park, near Richmond. This Lady is a most celebrated Beauty, being fam'd for her delicate Shape and Features all over the Kingdom. She is also famous for good nature.

This Day Dr. John Keil's Child was christen'd at St. Peter's in the East, Oxon. God-Fathers were the Earl of Carnarvon and the Dr's Brother, the Physician. God-Mother was the Lady Tyrrel, Wife of Dr. Frewin. The two former stood by Proxy. The latter was there herself. The Dr lately dedicated his Astronomical Lectures, printed at  
 10 y<sup>e</sup> Theatre very faultily in 8<sup>vo</sup>, to the E. of Carnarvon, who gave him a good Gratuity. The Dr is about translating and printing the said Lectures in English.

Dec. 6 (Sat.). Above a Fortnight since, a Marriage was consummated between the eldest Son of Sir George Wheeler, Bart, and a Neice of Elihu Yate, Esq., of Queen's Square, Lond.

Dec. 7 (Sun.). Dr. Hickes, in p. clxxv of his Pref. Disc. in Answ. to *the Rights*, &c., mentions M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell, tho' not by Name, as a very learned Author.

He tells us, p. ccxxx, that Dr. Tyndale, Author of *the Rights*, either  
 20 went over, or was going over, to the Ch. of Rome in the Reign of K. James II.

P. ccxlv. He calls the B<sup>p</sup> of Lincoln (Dr. Wake) and Dean Kennet (Wh. Kennet) two very learned Men.

P. ccxlviii, he calls Dr. Smith's State of the Greek Church an excellent book.

Dec. 8, 1718. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 42). Mr. Anstis has received the MS. Sprot's Chronicle will be sent to H. next week. Mentions several MSS. in the Cotton Library, which he wants transcribed. 'I'me heartily sorry for y<sup>r</sup> excluding y<sup>r</sup> self out of y<sup>e</sup> Bodleian. You know you've friends to stand by you ag<sup>t</sup> all unjust calumnies, & I'me pleas'd to hear so great a man as my L<sup>d</sup> of O. is in y<sup>e</sup> Number of y<sup>r</sup> encouragers. I've given M<sup>r</sup>. Hall y<sup>e</sup> Ornament of Trivet's Picture for his Chronicle, w<sup>ch</sup> I'me sure you'll like w<sup>a</sup> you see it. If I can get y<sup>e</sup> Arms in due time, they shall be inserted. I have them from our worthy Friend, Tho. Palmer, Esq<sup>r</sup>, who springs from that family of y<sup>e</sup> Trivets, w<sup>ch</sup> you'll have a particular Acco<sup>t</sup> of, as soon as that Gentleman's Hist. of Somersetshire is publish'd, w<sup>ch</sup> he tells me is almost finish'd, & I dare answer it will be an Excellent Work, & of great Use & entertainm<sup>t</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> Publick.' Sends the inscription on the monument of his father and mother. [See Diary. p. 257.] [PS.] 'The Capt. has not yet bin able to get on horseback since his fall, so I've not yet seen him.'

Dec. 8, 1718. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 26). 'When I proposed to you the sending up the Sheets of Fordun where you mett with any difficultys, I did not mean it of the printed sheets, as they should come from the presse, but the written sheets I sent you.' Cannot possibly find time to collate them himself. 'The under Library keeper assured me he had gott one to read over the originall with him ag<sup>t</sup> his copy, but I fear there was want either of skill or care, by a cursory turning of the leaves that I made before I sent it you, and can think of no way to sett them right but what I have mentioned to you. Should I go with y<sup>e</sup> printed sheets to y<sup>e</sup> Library, I cannot but fear I might meet with so much humanity as to be denyed any farther use of y<sup>e</sup> MSs.; besides, the distance of my habitation from it, and multiplicity of businessse, would not permitt me to go so often as the Press would require me.'

P. cclvii, he tells us that Mr. Lock, among others, perused *the R<sup>th</sup>* before it went to the Press.

P. 135 of his X<sup>th</sup> Priesthood, he hath published a Fragment out of a Barocian MS., intit. Διατάξεις τῶν αὐτῶν ὁγίων Ἀποστόλων περὶ Χειροτονιῶν, διὰ Ἰππολύτου.

This he had from my copy. I copied many other Things of that nature.

We ought to make much of the first Editions of all Authors. So Crashaw in his Preface to the 1<sup>st</sup> Book of Romish Forgeries and Falsifications. NB. This principally to be understood of the Fathers and 10 Divinity Books, the Papists having corrupted them.

Dec. 8 (Mon.). Inscription of the Monument John Bridges, Esq., lately made for his Father and Mother, sent to me by Mr. Bridges in a Letter I receiv'd from him to-day:—

Subtus jacent reliquæ  
Johannis Bridges, Armigeri, & Elizabethæ, uxoris,  
In vitâ & in morte juxta beatorum [*sic*].

Ille die Januarij xxi<sup>o</sup>, A. D. 164<sup>3</sup>, non obscurâ Alcestriz in agro Verovicano familia natus (cui pater fuit Chiliarcha, mater è Bealis orta), mira quadam rerum naturæ sagacitate præditus, ac ruris amantissimus, Agris Hortisque colendis totus incubuit. Collem Hortensem, Fundosque ædibus proximos, olim nudos, Ulmetis, Fraxinetis, cæterisque silvis solo aptis primus amicitiv: Et sepes plantando, et Sancti Fæni<sup>1</sup> semen antea peregrinum inducendo, Pascuis fœcundi-

20

Dec. 8, 1718. H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. III. 97). Will answer both R. R.'s letters in one. 'You mention a Storm rising against you. I believe there is no such Matter. You have no reason to fear your Rival, A. H., over the way. His Atlas Geographus, notwithstanding the Assistances given him, is mean and poor, as far as I can learn from others, for I have not read it myself. But he is to make amends, it seems, by something else, I know not what. Mr. Bridges encourages his Rivet, and is at the Charges of a Cut of the Author's Head, whether from Andrew Rivet, I know not. Mr. Bridges is my friend, and therefore, I begin to wonder that he should countenance what is done purely in opposition to me . . . I am sorry your Royal Societie continually dwindles. What you mention about the Bodleian Librarie is just. You have certainly a Right to see any Thing there. So have I, too. And I have also a Right as Keeper . . . of going to any Book myself without asking any one leave . . . But these are not Times of insisting on Right.' Thanks for list of present Fellows of the Royal Society. Mr. Stibbs is a worthy man: hopes he will want nothing. Has heard that Dr. Halley will be put up for History Professor, if there should be a vacancy, 'and that, upon Success, Mr. White-side aims at the Savilian Professorship of Geometry.' Heartily obliged to R. R.'s brother for inserting the Advertisement. 'I now let People know that he did it. They can do him no hurt, whatever they might have done to me, if they could have found that I had put it in.'

Dec. 8, 1718. H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 52). Thanks for letter of 29th ult. Recommends the bearer of this letter, who has some business at Oxford, to H.'s friendship and acquaintance. [See Diary, p. 263.] 'His name is Russel, a very worthy, depriv'd B<sup>r</sup>, who lost a little Livings in Sussex, at y<sup>e</sup> same time y<sup>e</sup> y<sup>o</sup> lost all at Oxford, & for y<sup>e</sup> same reason. He is now translating

<sup>1</sup> [i. e. saintfoin.]

tatem aut dedit aut auxit. Posterorum commodis hoc modo inserviens, vitam innocuam ad lxxi<sup>m</sup> fere ætatis annum prorogavit, Integerrima morum probitate et candore, Eximiâ erga Deum pietate, pauperum charitate. Ob dolorem amissæ dilectissimæ conjugis, cum qua xlvii annos vixerat, morbo correptus, mortem obiit die v<sup>to</sup> Januarij, A. D. 1718.

- Hæc nata die Aprilis xviii<sup>o</sup>, A. D. 1642, Easthamstedix in saltu Vindelesorano, Avum habuit Bruxellis olim Legatum, Patrem unum è Signetti, ut vocant, clericis, Fratrem in muneribus publicis obeundis domi forisque clarissimum; Virum ab antiqua illa Trumbullorum stirpe in Scotiâ oriundos *[sic]*; Genus vero maternum duxit à Wecherlinis apud Germanos<sup>1</sup>. Omnibus matris familias officiis egregie functa est, Fœmina lectissima et singularis exempli; sive Deum spectes, sanctissima et vere Christiana, sive maritum et liberos, pijissima, dulcissima. Vultu admodum placido, decoro, benigno; Ingenio modesto, facili, eleganti, syncero, benefico. Febre et pleuritide ægrota, Anno Ætatis lxx<sup>mo</sup> animam Deo reddidit, die xxiv<sup>to</sup> Decembris, A. D. 1712.

Ἀθανάταις λίθινον τὸδε Μνημ' ἀρτetaίσι τοκήων  
Κληρονόμος μακάρων θῆκε μνηνεύδιος.

- 20 Dec. 9 (Tu.). This Day, between 8 and 9 Clock, I walk'd over to Godstow, and took Mr. Michael Burghers, the Engraver, along with me, on purpose to take a Draught of the Ruins of the Nunnery, and the Granery of the Nunnery, as they are at present, with a Design to insert the Draught in my Ed. of Guil. Neubrigensis.

Mr. Burghers told me that he had engrav'd a Head for Mr. Hall of Queen's Coll. very lately, on purpose to be put in his, the said Mr. Hall's, Book, now printing at Oxford. What this Book is, I don't well understand. Burghers, however, said he believ'd the MS. from whence it is printed came from Mr. Bridges.

- 30 Dec. 10 (Wed.). On Monday and Tuesday, Dec. 1 & 2, 1718, one Mr. Edward Biss stood in the Pillory, according to a Sentence that had been pass'd upon him, the Account whereof I shall here give from the Publick Prints, and then I shall say something about this Biss, so far as I know any thing of him during his being in Oxford:—

*Edward Biss, Clerk, Rector of Portbury and of St. George, in the County of Somerset, who had taken the Oaths to his present Majesty (K. George), was convicted at the Assizes at Salisbury, in the County of Wilts, the 25<sup>th</sup> of July last (1718), for speaking at Abury, in that County, the following Words, 'George (meaning his Majesty) has no Business here.*

- 40 *We have had no Laws these thirty Years, never since the Time of King James the Second, nor shall till King James (meaning the Pretender)*

Father Quenel's Reflections on y<sup>e</sup> SS., part of it ready to be publish'd, &, in my poor judgment, does it very well.' Please give Mr. Russell the catalogue of Dr. Smith's papers, which will be transmitted to Mr. Baker. Mr. Prior wishes to subscribe for Neubrigensis. 'I am heartily glad y<sup>e</sup> are at last eas'd of y<sup>e</sup> tedious & uneasy prosecution, tho' I am sorry, after taking away all, they sh<sup>d</sup> condemn y<sup>e</sup> in charges. . . . I am surpriz'd at w<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> say of one of y<sup>e</sup> great enemies. I believe I have several of his Lett<sup>rs</sup> among y<sup>e</sup> D. of W.'s Papers, of w<sup>ch</sup> he w<sup>d</sup> be asham'd.'

<sup>1</sup> [For pedigree of the Trumbull family, see MS. Ashmole 851, p. 262.]

comes. *He (meaning the Pretender) is my Master and my King, and the rightful King.*' At the Assizes at Aylesbury, in the County of Bucks, the 28<sup>th</sup> of July last, he was convicted for speaking the same Words in Slough, in that County. At the Assizes at Wells, in the County of Somerset, the 19<sup>th</sup> of August last, he was convicted for speaking the same Words in the said Town of Wells. At the same Assizes he was convicted for speaking at St. George's, in the said County, these Words, 'King George is an Usurper, King James (meaning the Pretender) is our lawful King.' He was also convicted at the same Assizes at Wells aforesaid, for preaching in these Words in the Parish Church of Portbury, 'However God may <sup>10</sup> in Judgement allow Usurpation, yet God will never prosper or bless the same. I need not go to foreign Countries for Proof of this, but confine ourselves at our own Island; there we have groaned under this Plague these thirty Years. We have had neither King, Parliament, nor Laws, these thirty Years. Things have never been right these thirty Years, that is, since the Misfortune of the Father (meaning the late King James the Second), and Things will never be right till the Restauration of his Son, my Master, (meaning the Pretender).' He was likewise convicted, at the same Assizes at Wells, for preaching in the Parish Church of St. George, in these Words, 'King George is an Usurper.' On Thursday, the 27<sup>th</sup> of <sup>20</sup> November (last), he was brought to the Court of King's-Bench, Westminster, to receive the Judgment of that Court for his said Crimes. For his above-mentioned Crime in preaching in Portbury Church, he was sentenced to stand in the Pillory at Charing-Cross, on Monday, the 1<sup>st</sup> December, for an Hour, between Eleven and Two, with this Inscription over the Head: 'For Sedition and treasonable Preaching, to be imprisoned Four Years, and to find Sureties for his good Behaviour during Life, himself in 1000*l*. Penalty, and two Suerties in 500*l*. each.' For his abovementioned Crime in Preaching in St. George's Church, he was sentenced to stand in the Pillory at the Royal-Exchange on Tuesday, the 2<sup>d</sup> of December, for an Hour, <sup>30</sup> between Eleven and two, with same Inscription over his Head, and fined 200*l*. For his four Crimes abovementioned, he was fined 100*l*. for each.

So far the News Papers. Now I shall tell what I know of the said Biss. He was formerly a Battler of Edmund-Hall, being not much my Junior, tho' he did not take his Master of Arts Degree till May 10, 1710. While he was in the Hall he was always look'd upon as little better than mad, and for that reason he was commonly called Mad Bisse. The time he took his Master of Arts Degree, he preached at St. Peter's Church, in the East, Oxford, with his Breast wide open, and a Posie in his Button Holes, to the great Offense of his Auditors. His Wife was then with him <sup>40</sup> in Town, and she lay in then, after which, he and she often walk'd about the Town<sup>1</sup>, and he made the Nurse bring the Child after them about the Town, with a Maid following. This was done so frequently as made People take great Notice, and all concluded him to be mad, and

[See Frontispiece for woodcut inserted here. Hearne has written under it: 'From a Wooden Cut found in pulling down the Floor of Part of a Dwelling House in Brewers' Lane, formerly called Slaughter Lane, in St. Aldate's Parish, Oxon. Deliver'd to Mr. Ellis, the Printer, who had this wrought off. Found on Wedn., Dec. 10, 1718. Some other Curiosities were found at the same time, as a Picture of our Saviour praying in the Garden, finely painted, &c.']



I remember that when he was Battler, he had an elder Brother come to see him, who was in a worse condition.

**Dec. 11 (Th.).** Yesterday died Mr. Robert Railton, late Fellow of Queen's Coll., & now, when he died, Rector of Hedley in Hampshire. He married one Mr<sup>r</sup>. . . .

**Dec. 12 (Fri.).** On Wednesday last was buried late at night Mr<sup>r</sup>. Poynter of Cat-Street, Oxford, who died in the 84<sup>th</sup> Year of her Age, and was Widow of one old Poynter, Chirurgeon.

The Authors of the Bibliotheca Biblica, now printing at the Theatre  
 10 Press in Oxford, in 4<sup>to</sup>, which comes out in Monthly Pamphletts, are Dr. Francis Lee & Mr. Samuel Parker, both Non-Jurors, and Authors of many Things. The former was some time agoe of St. John's Coll., Oxon., and a Fellow there, & much valued. He was, whilst in Oxford, commonly called Rabbi Lee, upon account of his Rabbinical Learning. He travelled for some time after the Revolution, and 'tis said that he was made Dr of Physick beyond Sea, for he took no Dr<sup>m</sup> Degree ever in England. He was for some time a Bourignian, & was an Enthusiastick; but by degrees he left those odd Doctrines, and is now a right worthy Man. He is now, at this time, printing also at Oxford, Prolegomena to  
 20 the <sup>iii</sup><sup>d</sup> Part of Dr. Grabe's Septuagint, w<sup>th</sup> <sup>iii</sup><sup>d</sup>, & y<sup>e</sup> iv Part also, Dr. Grabe left ready for the Press, tho' without any Prolegomena.

**Dec. 13 (Sat.).** Some Days ago the Reverend Dr. (Thomas) Houghton (formerly of New College) of Writtle, near Chelmsford in Essex, departed this Life, aged 72. He was Rector of Higham-Gobion in Bedfordshire, Vicar of Writtle aforesaid, one of the Prebendaries of St. Paul's, London, and of the Cathedral Church of Chichester, in Sussex. He was a Person of eminent Learning and Piety, and charitable to the

---

**Dec. 11, 1718. J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 1. 74).** Delivered Sprot's Short Histories to Mr. Bridges, who will transmit it. Wants note of any references to heralds.

**Dec. 11, 1718. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 48).** 'With y<sup>e</sup> Prints of Trivet (& not Rivet) for Mr. Hall, Tho. Sprot, y<sup>e</sup> MS., w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> other abt y<sup>e</sup> Druids, & 6 sh. in money, goes by Carrier this day, & you must send to Mr. Hall for 'em.' H. will hear from him in due time about Benedictus Abbas and Hugo Albus. As to Fordun, does not know how to judge: Leland and Bale take no notice of him. Dr. Gale considers his copy the best and most ancient, and yet it does not reach to the Conquest. No doubt the more voluminous the work, the more risk in publication. Much more on same subject.

**Dec. 12, 1718. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 41).** Hearty thanks for care about Advertisement, 'which made some here stark mad.' Hopes T. R. will remember Mr. Eyston's book. Death of Mrs. Prince. Dr. John Freind came from London to attend her funeral. Please consider whether it will be 'proper' to have pictures of the Infanta and Prince Charles in the book on the Prince's Journey. 'I go on with Neubrigensis apace, tho', having lost the Summer, the Weather is not so convenient for our Work.'

**Dec. 13, 1718. R. Furney to H. (Rawl. 5. 133).** Hearty thanks for letter of 5<sup>th</sup> instant. Glad to hear H. is out of trouble. Has ordered Mr. Thomas Thache to subscribe for small copy of Neubrigensis. If his

Poor; an excellent Preacher of the practical Duties of Christianity, without any mixture of Politicks; a Man of great Hospitality, suitable to the Ecclesiastical and Temporal Estate he was blessed with, and esteemed and valued by all who knew him.

**Dec. 14 (Sun.).** Mol Clements, to whom Dr. John Keil is married, behaves herself, as it seems, to the Admiration of all People that knew her, decently and prudently, tho' such as knew her bringing up and her servile way of Living (for she was a servant maid) thought that she would have acted with all imaginable Ackwardness. She lay in w<sup>th</sup> all imaginable Decency, every Thing being fine and genteel, and nothing 10 below even the Dignity of a Lady. The Dr speaks of her very kindly and friendly, and endeavours as much as he can to do all things that may advance both her and his own Honour with respect to this Marriage.

**Dec. 15 (Mon.).** On Saturday, the 6<sup>th</sup> inst., died Mich. Rowe, Esq., Poët Laureat to K. George, at his House in King's Street, Covent-Garden, and was interred in Westminster Abbey, where Chaucer, Ben Johnson, Cowley, and other Poëts, lie; and it is said that one Mr. Eusden, Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, is to succeed him as Poët Laureat. 20

**Dec. 16 (Tu.).** One Mr. Meadowcote of Merton College, having been put in the Black Book by Mr. White of X<sup>t</sup> Church, then Proctor of the University, for certain Words spoke by him, the said Mr. Meadowcote, by way of Affront, when the said Mr. White was Proctor, and the said Mr. Meadowcote, having not made any Acknowledgem<sup>t</sup> answerable to what Mr. White expected, Mr. Meadowcote this Term went to Mr. White about the Matter, and offered a Submission, because he was now going to take his Master of Arts Degree. The Submission would not do. Upon w<sup>ch</sup>, Meadowcote puts the two Proctors for this Year into the V. Chancellor's Court. This puts the Proctors into a Fright, & Meadow- 30 cote pleading K. George's Pardon (for it seems what was alleg'd against him was a Riott), he is taken out of the Black Book, & tho' he was deny'd once when he stood for his Degree, yet it is granted, & this Day he was presented, the Bells at Merton ringing by way of Triumph.

On Monday Night, the 8<sup>th</sup> inst., Samuel Atkinson, Esq., a Justice of

---

Chronicle will be of any use, will gladly lend it. Has met with no more antiquities since his last. Account of two stones found in pulling up the seats in Gloucester Cathedral.

**Dec. 16, 1718. J. Freind to H. (Rawl. 5. 122).** Asks H. to give the bearer, Mr. Wigan of Christ Church, some assistance in printing a book. Would be obliged if H. would show him how to do it to the best advantage.

**Dec. 16, 1718. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 20).** Despairs of getting the Under Library-keeper to collate the transcript of Fordun again: he assures R. G. that he has done it most accurately. However, if H. will send it by the carrier, will try to find some one to compare it. Wonders his father's edition of Fordun cannot be procured at Oxford. Thinks it must be in several libraries, and knows it is at Corpus. If H. cannot borrow it, will endeavour to get him a copy.

the Peace, and formerly a Commissioner of the Transport-Office, died at Rotherith, worth 5000*l.*, and left the Bulk of his Estate to his Grandson, who is a Student at Cambridge.

Dec. 17 (Wed.). This Day called upon me Mr. Robert Eyston, Brother to my very good Friend, Charles Eyston of East Hendred, Berks., Esq. Mr. Sherrard, Gent-Commoner of Oriel College, & Son of Mr. Sherrard of E. Hendred, was with him. Mr. Eyston told me that Mr. Taylor of Goreing is a worthy Man. He said that the present Church of Goreing is the Nunnery Church, and that the old parochial  
10 Church is down. This confirms what I have formerly observ'd upon this occasion. I have the Epitaph of his Father, w<sup>ch</sup> mentions 5 Sons left at his Death. These Sons are all now living, as this Mr. Robert Eyston told me. The Father died when 55 Years old, and this Mr. Robert told me that none of this Family have much exceeded that Age for many Years. This Mr. Robert Eyston is a right worthy Man. And so, indeed, all these Eystons are. He tells me that his Brother, Charles Eyston, Esq., hath had a Copy sent him of the Pamphlet mentioned above from a Letter of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson's, in w<sup>ch</sup> the Catholicks, and amongst the rest, the Eyston Family, are reflected upon, and that it is downright  
20 Libell, in w<sup>ch</sup> is nothing but Scurrility.

He said that Sir Robert Throgmorton is a Man of about 5000 *libs.* per annum, at least. This Sir Robert Throgmorton, who hath one Seat at Bucklands near Farindon, Berks., is a Roman Catholick, & a very worthy Man. He hath more than once sent for me to come over to him at Bucklands. The Person told him that I could not ride. I will send, says he, a Coach and six for him. But he can ride no way, says the Person. He always walks. Why, the Duce is in it, says Sir Robert, so all Antiquaries use to do. I have known several, & they have all walk'd, Antony Wood not excepted. They are Men that love to make  
30 remarks, & they prefer walking to riding upon that account.

He mention'd Mr. Pope, the Translator of Homer, as a man of about 30 Years of Age, & of about 3 or 400 *libs.* per an., left by his Father, of Binfield, Berks.

This Day, at one Clock, was a Meeting in the Apodyterium, about Maurice's Sermon. The V. Chancellour, I am told, was not one of the Censurers, tho' there. The two Professors, I hear, Dr. Potter and Dr. De Laune, were two of the Censurers, & some other Dr<sup>s</sup>, among w<sup>ch</sup>, I hear, were Dr. Baron and Dr. Newton.

Dec. 18 (Th.). This Morning was carried out of Oxford in an  
40 Hearse, to be buried at Ham, in Herefordshire, M<sup>rs</sup>. Prince, of the Scudamore Family, commonly called Lady Prince, who died Thursday Morning (about 1 Clock), Dec. 11, in St. Giles's (Oxon.), of the Small Pox. She had been married twice, but lived a Widow, after the Death

---

Dec. 18, 1718. C. Myston to H. (Rawl. 5. 32). Wants to know, by bearer, how H. is getting on. Invites him to Hendred at Christmas. Please let 'the two M<sup>r</sup>. Rawlinsons' know that C. E. has heard of a book on Mapledurham, which he could borrow, if of any use to them. Wishes he could have the book about English Catholic Seminaries in Spain.

of her second Husband, many years, several of which were spent in St. Giles's. Her Relation, but not her Neice, as some call her, was married to the present Provost of Queen's Coll., Dr. John Gibson. She died rich, and amongst abundance of Legacies, she hath left the said Provost's Wife two thousand Pounds (having given her five hundred Pounds before), besides Jewells, & Plate, &c. One Mr. Hall, a Non-juring Clergy Man, with whom I am well acquainted, hath been known to her about 20 Years, & happening to be in Oxford when she fell ill, he perform'd the Offices of a Clergyman to her all the time of her illness, nobody else being admitted, tho' others (I mean Complyers) offered to themselves. She left the said Mr. Hall two hundred Pounds. She also gave Mr. Downes, a Non-Juror, formerly of Balliol College, who was Travelling Tutor to the late Lord Scudamore, an hundred Guineas. Mr. Hall acknowledges that she was the best Friend he ever had in his Life, both living and dying. She used to go to the publick Churches, tho' she declared often that she could not comply with the Prayers for the present Government, which was the true reason why she had a Non-juring Minister (and such a one, too, as does not allow the orders of the complying Clergy, he being of the Communion of those who are against the B<sup>p</sup>s & Priests that are for George's Title, or, as others call it, of Dr. Hickeys's Communion) to officiate in this her last Illness. She was always look'd upon to be a very whimsical Woman, but take her alltogether, she was a worthy Lady, very honest & charitable, & did much good. She died in the 69<sup>th</sup> Year of her Age. She hath left the Gross of her wealth to Miss Scudamore, who is also her sole Executrix, but she, being not of Age, her Executor in Trust is Mr. Charles Cotes, A.M., Fellow of Oriel Coll. (& a Common Lawyer), and younger Brother to Mr. Digby Cotes, Principal of Magd. Hall.

I hear that Mr. Maurice's Punishm<sup>t</sup> for preaching his late Sermon is only Suspension from preaching at St. Marie's any more, and that he went last Night to the B<sup>p</sup> of Oxford about the Matter, and that the B<sup>p</sup> did not countenance him.

**Dec. 19 (Fri.).** Last Night Mr. Richard Russel, A.M., and a Non-juring Clergyman, sometime agoe of Univ. Coll., was with me several Hours. He hath lost two Places. He hath just published Quenell's Testament in English, being translated by him out of French. Mr. Bedford assisted him. He is an ingenious, worthy Man. He told me that, dining last Wednesday with Dr. Charlett, Dr. Baron came in. Much Discourse past, and, among other Things, Dr. Baron, not knowing Mr. Russel to be a Non-Juror, said that Presbyterians, Quakers, Anabaptists, Papists, Jacobites, &c., all conspir'd to ruin the Church. Charlett said nothing, tho', I suppose, had not Mr. Russel been there, who was silent, he would have seconded him, Baron, and such pitifull Complyers, cannot endure the Non-Jurors, & they wish they were all extirpated. Non-Jurors are the Men that have stuck to Principles, and are the best Friends of the Church & Monarchy. The Complyers know this, & are sensible that 'tis a Reproach to themselves that they have not done so, too. This makes them the more malicious.

He said that Dr. Welton is no credit to any side, that he is an odd

Man, and look'd upon as such. He said that old M<sup>r</sup>. Leak, the Non-juring Clergy Man, is much blamed for shewing young Shepherd's Letter, w<sup>h</sup> Letter hang'd the young Man, who died with great Presence of Mind, to the Astonishment of all.

**Dec. 20 (Sat.).** M<sup>r</sup>. Railton hath left, upon his Death, three hundred Pounds to Queen's Coll. He gave the College an hundred Pounds before.

**Dec. 21 (Sun.).** M<sup>r</sup>. Russel told me, what I did not know before, that D<sup>r</sup>. Hickes's Saxon Grammar of the 4<sup>to</sup> Ed. was dedicated, in an Epistle, to D<sup>r</sup>. Sancroft, Archb<sup>p</sup> of Cant., but that the Zealots at Oxford would not let it be printed, because he, being the principal Man of the suffering B<sup>p</sup>s, & the D<sup>r</sup>, among other Things, calling him Columen Ecclesiæ, they thought they should be check'd for permitting it to come from their Press. Upon this, the D<sup>r</sup> suppress'd the Epistle, & only printed an Inscription to the Archb<sup>p</sup>.

**Dec. 22 (Mon.).** This Day I walk'd to Binsey near Oxford, on purpose to take a Draught of the Church, or Chapell, there. I took Burghers, the University Ingraver, with me for that End. The Church is 61 Feet, 9 Inches long, and 23 Feet (wanting about 2 Inches) broad.  
 20 The Chancell is of the same Breadth with the Church.

In the Church Yard of Binsey, on the right Hand of the Porch, is a Grave Stone with this Inscription:—

HERE  
 LYETH THE  
 BODY OF HEN-  
 ERI HEARNE,  
 DECEASED THE  
 21 OF MARCH,  
 1658.

30 The Hearnese have been of Binsey time out of mind. I do not know that I am any way of that Family. My Predecessors were of Pen, in Bucks.

Binsey Church Yard is surrounded with a Ditch. The Parish is surrounded<sup>1</sup>, or circumscribed, by a Rivulet, which some call the Shire Lake, because it parts Oxfordshire and Barkshire. This Division, therefore, comes from Godstowe down Wick Stream to a Bridge, almost at

---

**Dec. 22, 1718.** G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 28. 95). 'Altho I had heard of your happy Deliverance from yo<sup>r</sup> prosecution fortnight before I Received your last Letter by M<sup>r</sup>. Griffyths, which then caused me, though I am now quite a Cripple, to almost leap for joy and gladness, and had prepared a Letter, if I had not Received yo<sup>r</sup> last, to have sent to you, yet as soon as I Received the Confirmation of the truth thereof from your self, I assure you I fell down on my knees and Returned thanks to Almighty God for Answering my Prayers, which I often put up to the throne of grace for you.' Remarks on the Chapel of Black-Lover near Shottesbrooke Church, &c. [See Diary, p. 266.]

---

<sup>1</sup> bounded.

Botley Causey, call'd Wick Bridge; so we come to another Stream call'd the Dunge, thence to Sakworth (the Name of Part of the Stream that lyes against Binsey Town), thence to Shire Lake, so to Godstowe. This is the Division of the Parish, as I had it from one M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Prickett, a Yeoman (y<sup>t</sup> Keeps a Farm) at Binsey, who hath been Church-Warden of Binsey 38 Years. They have but one Church-Warden at Binsey.

There is an old Well on the West Side of Binsey Church, which they call St. Margaret's Well. They say it hath been very famous in the Popish Times.

The little Oratory, or Chapell, of Godstowe is 39 Feet in Length & 26 in Breadth. 10

The Verses on old Thomas Crutche's Grave stone in Binsey Church Yard were caused to be made by one Pemberton, a Cole Merchant in London (since dead), who married one of M<sup>r</sup>. Crutche's Daughters.

Just on the West Side of Binsey Church Yard, West of the Church, by St. Margaret's Well, lyes one Jeffery Ammon, without any Grave Stone. He lived in St. Thomas's P<sup>sh</sup>, Oxon., but desired to be buried here, because he us'd often to shoot hereabouts Snipes (there being great Plenty of them here) & other Things. He was an Atheistical Fellow. 20 He desired a certain Friend (viz. Will. Gardner, a Boatman of Oxford, who us'd to rowe him) to put now and then a Bottle of Ale by his Grave, when he came that way, which accordingly he has done, as he desired. This Jeffery was an ingenious Man, & a merry Companion. I have spoke of him elsewhere.

**Dec. 23 (Tu.).** On Thursday, Dec. 11 (1718), died Sir John Jermaine at his House in St. James's Square, of a Mortification in his Back, and on Mond., Dec. 15, his Corpse was carried out of Town towards Northamptonshire, to be interred with the greatest Magnificence in the Parish Church of Lowick, near his Seat of Drayton, in the said 30 County. It is said that he died worth, in ready Specie, Plate, Jewells, Land, &c., three Hundred Thousand Pounds, two Thirds of which he has left his Lady (Sister to the present Earl of Berkley), and appointed

**Dec. 23, 1718. H. to B. Rawlinson** (Rawl. 111. 99). Thanks for care about Mr. Fowler's subscription. Progress of Neubrigensis. Always delivers R. R.'s commands to Burghers.

**Dec. 23, 1718. J. Bridges to H.** (Rawl. 3. 49). If a proper place for the treatise about Druids can be found, approves of its being printed in Neubrigensis. Finds that H. intends to print Fordun next: wants to know when to expect it. Has found Sliford and employed him in transcribing some records: may, perhaps, send him to Oxford. Please look into Fordun for the origin of the family of Turnbull. Wants confirmation of Holinshed's account in his Description of Scotland.

**Dec. 23, 1718. R. Gale to H.** (Rawl. 6. 21). Has been fortunate enough to procure his father's edition of Fordun in sheets: will send it to-morrow.

**Dec. 23, 1718. W. Thomas to H.** (Rawl. 10. 24). Delivered H.'s letter to his lordship. 'As to the MS. you mention in Jes. Coll., I have perused a great part of a Transcript of it here, particularly that part that contains the History of Geff. of Monmouth.' Description of it. Congratulates H. on his restoration to his former usefulness.

her sole Executrix of his last Will and Testament, and Daniel Jermayne, Esq., his Brother, and Mr. Persande, who married his Sister, Trustees, and left each of them a legacy of 2000*l*. To Mr. Barrington, who had been his Housekeeper near 30 Years, best part of the Jewells of the late Dutchess of Norfolk, together with her wearing Cloaths, &c., to the value, as 'tis said, of 200*l*.; to his Steward 500*l*. to Mr. Ulston, his Butler, 500*l*. to Mr. Jones, his Valet de Chambre, 300*l*. to his Woman Cook 100*l*.; a Year's Wages to all the Servants, and the like to every inferiour Servant in the Family.

- 10 **Dec. 24 (Wed.).** About the Beginning of this Month, died Margaret, the Wife of John Bacon, of White-Waltham, in Berks., Gardiner. She was a young Woman, and Daughter of Edw. Warner, of the Parish of Shottesbrooke, in the same County, which Edward Warner had a Brother (I know not whether he be still living) call'd John Warner, who liv'd at Cookham, in Berks., and married my Aunt (who hath been dead of a Consumption, about 25 Years), Elizabeth Hearne.

**Dec. 25 (Th.).** Out of a Letter (dated the 22<sup>d</sup> of this Month) out of Berkshire :—

- As for the Chapell at Black-Lover (near Shottesbrooke Church<sup>1</sup>), I could  
 20 never hear yet any thing about it more than what I heard from you formerly about it, and now if I can inform my self, you shall know, if God grant Life, which cannot be long. They are making great Works in the Warren there, and intend to make famous Gardens, as I am told. As to that which you write concerning the College (of Shottesbrooke), there was such a Passage (you speak of from the Farm House, formerly the College) overthwart the Church-way, and so down a Pair of Stairs to a Door into the South Chancel (or South Cross, where there is a Seat that belongs to Farmer Lee, who lives in the College House) of the said Church for them to goe to Prayers. 'Twas called commonly the Dortar. 'Twas pulled down but at Mr. Cherrie's coming to  
 30 Shottesbrooke, but on what occasion I know not, unless 'twas to make the Church shew more uniform. The People before used commonly to come that way into the Church from the College-House and Farm. This I remember well. As for the inward Part of the House, I can at present give but a small Account, but I know, and can well remember, there was a long, spacious old Hall, with a Chimney in it, that, I think, was also pull'd down, when that they call'd the Dortar was there<sup>2</sup>. There was also another, which is still standing, with a large Chimney, and a great Parlour and a little one adjoining, w<sup>ch</sup>, I think, are remaining still, with Upper Chambers over them, and another long House, with a Chimney, which is altered into others, and, I think,  
 40 Mr. Dodwell's new House, in which he lived part of his Time, was built on some of it, and another House, with a Chimney and Lodgings; part remains still, and a Plot they call still a Vinyard, and a brave Orchard, which is much decayed, divided among the Priests and Collegians in Forms of Crosses. Every one had his Part. This is all I know at present. But you shall have a better Account, if God spare Life, as soon as I can inform my self better. So I desire you to take this in good part at present.

Thus far out of the Letter. I well remember that I have very often heard of the Passage that went across the Church Yard, and conducted into the Church. I am sorry it was pull'd down. It was the Place

<sup>1</sup> [This and the following notes in parenthesis are added by Hearne.]

<sup>2</sup> [The word 'there' is not in the original letter, MS. Rawl. Lett. 28, f. 95.]

where they slept together. Part of the old College House was certainly pull'd down for a new House for Mr. Dodwell. When I was a School-Boy, I us'd often to admire the old House, particularly one of the great Rooms.

Dec. 26 (Fri.). K. George hath been pleased to order the Sum of 1000l. out of the Privy Purse to be applied towards rebuilding the College and King's School at Westminster, upon a Representation made by the B<sup>p</sup> of Rochester, and several Prebendaries of Westminster, that they are in danger of falling. (This is extoll'd by many. A poor thing out of the Robberies committed upon the Nation!). 10

Dec. 27 (Sat.). Mr. Russel, whom I have mentioned above, was Pupil to Dr. Hudson. The Dr pretended not to know him, when he met him accidentally in the Printing House t'other Day. But, upon Recollection, he call'd him to mind, and had some Words with him. Afterwards the Dr coming again to the Printing House, he was pleased to say that that was a Pupil of his, that he had plaid the Fool by pretending Conscience, and thereby loosing two Livings. Conscience (says he), there is nothing in it. Any Oath may be taken. This I heard afterwards from the Printers. I happen'd to mention this last Night to a very honest Non-Juring Clergyman, who said, *I am sure the Dr<sup>r</sup> hath plaid the Knave*. Which is true. Nor could an Atheist have spoke worse than the Dr. Not long before this, the Dr was pleas'd to say in the Printing House that [had] it not been for keeping St. Mary-Hall, he would not have taken the Oaths. A poor excuse for taking them!

This Day is buried at Bisseter a Sister of Sir W<sup>m</sup> Glyn, of Amersden. She died at Amersden, unmarried.

[On pp. 229-236 are rough outline sketches of Wolvercote church and bridge, and Godstowe granary and small bridge.]

## VOL. LXIX.

E Codice veteri membraneo in Bibl. BODLEJANA. (Arch. Bodl. A. 127<sup>1</sup>.) 30

*Aliquot Directiones procedendi in rebus Academicis, et Missæ & Dirige pro particularibus personis celebrandæ, & specialim Missa oppidanorum Oxon. die Sanctæ Scholasticæ celebranda, cui interesse debent Major, Aldermanni & Balivi, cum 60 Burgensibus Civitatis Oxon. Item Missa pro Humphredo, Duce Gloucestricæ, qui obiit 1447, & Scholam Theologiæ fundavit, Academiaque dedit 120 volumina, cum alijs jocalibus.*

Venerande Domine, placet vobis. Venerande Domine, dispensatum est vobiscum exire scholas semi-hora post undecimam, dicendo quinquies orationem dominicam, toties salutationem beatæ Mariæ, cum simbolo Apostolorum, in honore sancti Gregorij, pro bono statu magistrorum 40 regentium.

*Walterus Neell & Johannes Scofeya, monachus.*

xxj<sup>o</sup> die Januarij, hoc est, in Vigilia sancti Vincentij, Dirige pro Waltero Neell, cum diacono et subdiacono, cujus<sup>2</sup> London, domini [sic]

<sup>1</sup> [Now MS. Bodl. 918. See also 8<sup>o</sup> Rawl. 662.]

<sup>2</sup> F. civis.



de Eshingham, & pro anima fratris Johannis Scofeya, monachi & prioris ecclesiæ Roffensis, qui centum libras Universitati contulerunt, cunctis magistris regentibus convocandis, more solito. Habetur in libro Cancellarij.

*Pro rege Edwardo & duce Exon.*

xxiiij<sup>to</sup> die Januarij, litera B., Dirige pro rege Edwardo tertio, cum diacono & subdiacono, cum concurrent. Pro domino Thoma, quondam duce Exon., quibus missæ & exequijs tenentur omnes & singuli regentes interesse ab *audivi vocem* usque ad *ego sum*, et à principio evangelij usque  
 10 ad tertium *agnus dei*; nisi prius licentia à cancellario petita, & ab eo ipso obtenta.

*Pro Ela, comitissa.*

Nono die Februarij, litera E., obitus Dominae Elæ, comitissæ Warwici, Anno regni regis Edwardi tertij 26.

*Missa Burgensium Oxoniæ.*

Decimo die Februarij, litera F., hoc est, in festo sanctæ Scolasticæ, tenentur Burgenses facere celibrari<sup>1</sup> unam missam solemner, cum diacono & subdiacono, suis proprijs sumptibus, in ecclesia beatæ Mariæ, de requie, & cui missæ Major, Aldermani & Ballivi, ac sexaginta viri alij  
 20 majores ejusdem villæ interesse & offere tenentur, & interesse ab initio ad finem ejusdem missæ, & quilibet eorum offerat denarium unum, ex qua oblatione quadraginta denarij per manus Procuratorum inter pauperes scolares distribuuntur.

*Pro Ela de Lange spe.*

xxj<sup>o</sup> die Februarij, litera C., Dirige pro domina Ela de Lange spe, comitissæ Warwicæ [*sic*], cum Missa, diacono & subdiacono. Necnon pro anima domini Henrici, quondam regis Angliæ, cui ipsa erat consanguinia<sup>2</sup>: quæ domina centum & viginti marcas Universitati contulit.

*Pro Humfrido, quondam duce Glouc.*

30 xxii<sup>o</sup> die Februarij, litera E., hoc est, in vigilia sancti Mathei, missa pro anima domini Humfridi, quondam ducis Gloucestræ, cum Placebo & Dirige in die præcedente. Qui quidem dux obiit anno Domini 1447. Quibus missæ & exequijs tenentur interesse omnes & singuli graduati à principio usque ad finem, fide præstita Universitati. Qui quidem dux centum & viginti volumina, præter fundationem novæ scholæ theologiæ, Universitati contulit, necnon alia jocalia, videlicet, baltheum<sup>3</sup>, cum calice.

*Pro anima Simonis de Yselyppe, cum alijs.*

Penultimo die Februarij, litera F., hoc est, in vigilia sancti Augustini, Dirige pro animabus dominorum episcoporum, Simonis de Yselippe, dei  
 40 gratia, Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, & Johannis Thoresbe, Eboracensis

<sup>1</sup> Sic.

<sup>2</sup> Hujus balthei meminit Lelandus, Com. in Cygn. Cant., voc. HVNFRIDVS.

<sup>3</sup> Sic.

archiepiscopi, & Willelmi de Dedington, Wintoniensis antistitis<sup>1</sup>, & Johannis de Kenwell, Lincolnensis pontificis, cum diacono et subdiacono. Quibus missæ & exequijs interesse tenentur regentes singuli.

*Pro anima Philippi Turvile.*

Primo die Martij, litera D., hoc est, in die sancti Davidis, Dirige pro anima magistri Philippi de Turvile, canonici ecclesiæ cathedralis Lychfeildiensis, qui Universitati centum marcas contulit.

*Pro Henrico de Gilford.*

Undecimo die Martij, litera J., hoc est, in vigilia sancti Gregorij, Dirige pro anima Henrici de Gilford, clerici, dicti le Marshall, qui contuli[t] 10 Universitati centum libras Sterlingorum.

*Pro Principe Henr. quarto.*

Decimo septimo die Martij, hoc est, in vigilia Sancti Edwardi, Dirige pro anima nobilissimi principis, Henrici quarti, qui Universitati contulit quoddam jocale satis amplum & solemne, scilicet, crucem magnam deauratam. Quibus exequijs & missæ doctores & magistri regentes singuli interesse in habitibus regenciæ in fide Universitati præstita obligantur. Et tenentur Bedelli, sub pœna amissionis officij, ipso facto, videre quod exequiæ & missa hujusmodi eorum negligentia seu desidia oblivioni non tradantur.

30

Cessacio magistrorum in vigilia Palmarum. Cessatio Determinatorum feria quarta ante Palmarum. Resumptio magistrorum post Pascha feria quarta post dominicam, qua cantatur officium *Quasi modi geniti*, & tum eadem die fiat missa pro animabus Wagham & Husie.

*Henricus Bewford.*

Undecimo Aprilis, litera C., obitus Henrici Bewford, cardinalis, episcopi quondam Wintonniensis, cum Placebo & Dirige die præcedente, aut convocacione existente, die Martis proximo sequente resumptionem lecturarum magistrorum.

*Pro duce Somersete & alijs.*

30

Post octavas Paschæ fient exequiæ pro animabus reverendorum patrum, domini Johannis, cardinalis & Eboracensis archiepiscopi, nobilis domini Edmundi, ducis Edmundi<sup>2</sup> Somerseciæ, marchionis Dorseciæ, Richardi, prioris de Wytham, cartusiensis, magistri Stephani, Wilton. Archidiaconi, Richardi Walker, Willelmi Moreys, Willelmi Folye & Willelmi Porte, executorum dicti reverendi patris, Henrici, qui contulerunt Universitati quingentas marcas ad ædificium novæ scholæ Theologiæ, ex bonis prædicti reverendi patris. Et notandum est quod omnes graduati prædicaturi tenentur recitare nomen præfati patris, sicut tenentur pro anima domini Humfridi, ducis Gloucestriæ.

40

*Wallerus Graye.*

Ultimo die Aprilis, litera A., Dirige pro anima Walteri le Graye, cum missa in Sanctorum Philippi & Jacobi, hoc est, primo die Maij, cum diacono

<sup>1</sup> Sic.

<sup>2</sup> Redundat.

& subdiacono; eodemque die tenentur magistri pecuniarum Universitatis offerre ad missam. Et consuetudo est quod sacerdos celebrans missam pro labore suo habeat ijd., diaconus ijd., quilibet bedellus ijd., & quilibet magister bedellus, pro famulo, id., & clericus, pro pulsacione, vjd.

*Willelmus Selton.*

Quinto die Maij, litera F., Dirige pro anima Willelmi Selton, canonici ecclesiæ cathedralis Wellensis, missa cum diacono & subdiacono, qui contulit Universitati centum marcas, cunctis magistris regentibus ad hujusmodi officia convocandis. Ita quod cista per eum renovata vocetur  
 10 *cista de Selton & Universitatis.*

*Reginaldus Bedellus.*

Nono die Maij, litera C., pro anima Reginaldi Bedelli, cum missa in crastino, in qua missa servetur eadem forma de oblacionibus & alijs, & hoc de pecunia antiquæ cistæ Universitatis, quæ in missa Willelmi le Graye est observanda de pecunijs Universitatis.

*Henricus Septimus.*

Decimo die Maij, litera D., Dirige pro anima illustrissimi regis Henrici septimi.

*Gilbertus Routhberie.*

20 FERIA quarta post festum sanctæ Trinitatis, missa pro Gilberto de Routhberie, qui contulit Universitati ducentas & quinquaginta marcas.

*Gilbertus de sancto Leofardo.*

xxvj<sup>to</sup> die Maij, litera F., hoc est, in die Augustini Anglorum apostoli, missa pro anima domini Gilberti de Sancto Leofardo, quondam episcopi Cicestræ.

*Resumptio magistrorum.*

Resumptio magistrorum regentium semper quarta feria post festum Sanctæ Trinitatis.

*Johannes de Langton.*

30 xv<sup>to</sup> die Junij, litera E., Dirige & missa, cum diacono & subdiacono, pro anima venerabilis patris, domini Johannis de Langton, quondam Cicestrensis episcopi, qui centum libras Universitati contulit, quibus missæ & exequijs cuncti magistri regentes ad hujusmodi officia sunt, more solito, convocandi.

*Henricus de Hercley.*

xxiiij<sup>to</sup> die Junij, hoc est, in festo Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, Dirige pro anima Henrici de Hercley.

*Pro rege & regina.*

Item quolibet anni termino, pro rege & regina & eorum liberis, pro  
 40 pace studij, & pro benefactoribus Universitatis, & defunctis, unam missam solempni processione faciant celebrari<sup>1</sup>. Et pro piæ<sup>2</sup> recordationis Henrici

<sup>1</sup> Sic.    <sup>2</sup> F. *pia recordatione Henrici regis, vel pia recordationis Henrico rege.*

regis, die anniversarij, missam faciant publice decantari, scilicet, die sancti Edwardi Confessoris.

*Processio.*

Medio Quadragesimæ fiat processio solempnis ad Sanctam Friswidam, pro pace & tranquillitate Universitatis, & missam ibidem habeant solempnem de virgine supradicta, videlicet, *Dilexisti.*

*Rex Edwardus.*

Duodecimo die Octobris, in vigilia sancti Edwardi, litera E., Dirige cum missa in die Sancti Edwardi pro rege Edwardo.

*Johannes & Thomas Kempe.*

10

Inter festum Sancti Lucæ & omnium Sanctorum fiant exequiæ solempnes pro animabus Johannis & Thomæ Kempe, & in iisdem exequijs fiat specialis memoria pro anima magistri Richardi Lichfeild, cum certis collectis, ut patet in Statuto, qui contulerunt mille marcas ad ædificium novæ scholæ, præter libros bibliothecæ.

*Henricus quintus.*

Penultimo die Octobris, litera S., Dirige pro rege Henrico quinto, cum missa in crastino. Quibus exequijs & missæ doctores & magistri regentes singuli interesse in habitibus regentiæ tenentur fide præstita. Tenenturque bedelli, sub poena amissionis officij, videre quod exequiæ & missa hujus- 20 modi eorum negligentia & desidia oblivioni non tradentur. Qui Henricus contulit Universitati crucem magnam argenteam.

*Walterus Graye.*

Missa pro anima Walteri de Graye, et pro animabus benefactorum Universitatis, proque animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, in die præcedente festum Sancti Martini, cum Placebo & Dirige in die Sancti Martini, cum diacono & subdiacono. Quibus exequijs & missæ tenentur regentes omnes interesse integranter, hoc est, à principio ad finem, & hoc per fidem. Et ad istam missam tenentur regentes offerre de pecunia Universitatis. Et sacerdos celibrans<sup>1</sup> missam percipiat pro suo labore 30 iij d., diaconus iij d., & quilibet bedellus id., & quilibet magister bedellus, pro suo famulo, id., & clericus, pro pulsatione ignitegij, vjd.

In vigilia Sancti Martini, capellanus Universitatis circuiet scholas magistrorum, & orabit pro animabus omnium benefactorum istius Universitatis nominatim.

*Willelmus Danvers & Johanna, consors sua.*

Duodecimo die Novembris, litera A., Dirige & Missa pro animabus Willelmi Danvers, armigeri, & Johannæ, consortis suæ, ac etiam dominæ Matildæ, olim comitissæ Oxon., animabusque omnium amicorum suorum, magistris regentibus ad hoc, more solito, convocandis, quorum quilibet 40

<sup>1</sup> Sic.

& singuli intersint ab *audivi vocem* usque ad *ego sum*, & a principio evangelij usque ad tercium *agnus dei* in fide præstita Universitati.

In die sancti Edmundi, archiepiscopi & confessoris, missa pro anima Henrici regis.

*Humfredus & Lodovicus Charleton.*

xix<sup>o</sup> die Novembris, litera A., hoc est, in vigilia Sancti Edmundi, regis & martiris, Dirige cum missa pro animabus magistrorum Humfredi & Lodovici Charleton, germano suo [*sic*], ab *audivi vocem* usque ad *ego sum*, & a principio evangelij usque ad tercium *agnus dei*, cum diacono  
10 & subdiacono.

*Domina Ela de Longe Spe.*

In die Sancti Clementis, litera E., missa pro domina Ela de Longe Spe, comitissa Warwici, de omnibus Sanctis, cum diacono & subdiacono, cum sequentia & symbolo solempniter adoretur. Quæ domina octuaginta libras in cistam Warwici contulit.

*Regina Elionora.*

Penultimo die Novembris, litera De. [*sic*], hoc est, in vigilia Sancti Andreæ, missa pro anima reginæ Elionoræ, uxoris Edwardi, de requie.

30 *Dominus Johannes de Pontifera & Maunsell.*

Quarto die Decembris, litera b., hoc est, in die Sancti Osmundi, Dirige pro anima domini Johannis de Pontifera, quondam episcopi Wintoniensis. Et pro animabus Johannis & Johannis Maunsell, qui contulerunt Universitati ducentas marcas.

*Henricus de Lacye.*

xvij<sup>o</sup> die Decembris, litera A., Missa pro anima Henrici de Lacye, comitis Lincolnniensis. Eodem die cessacio lecturæ Magistrorum.

In jure Civile.

Imprimis, quilibet Scolasticorum juris civilis & aularis cumulet pro  
30 sex annis, vid. pro quolibet anno iiij d. Et quilibet scholaris ejusdem facultatis & socius alicujus collegij quolibet anno viij d.

Si aliquis admittatur ad libellum Institutionum. Primo solvet, si beneficiatus, domino Cancellario & Magistris Procuratoribus, pro vino, vijs. Item Universitati, si aularis sit, iiij d., si sit de collegio, secundum usum Collegij. Item Scribæ Universitatis 12 d. Item clerico domini Doctoris & pulsatori campanarum iiij d. Item bedellis suæ facultatis, pro præsentacione, si beneficiatus, vs., si non beneficiatus, ijs. viij d. Item omnibus bedellis, pro circuitu, xvd. Item pro cumulacione anni præsentis, si beneficiatus, xxd., si non beneficiatus, xij d.

40 Si aliquis admittatur ad volumina. Solvet consimili modo sicut ille qui admittitur ad libellum Institutionum. Item quilibet bacchalauius aularis Juris Civilis, post gradum susceptum, solvet pro cumulacione sua quolibet anno viij d. Et quilibet bacchalauius ejusdem facultatis de collegio xij d. Et quilibet bacchalauius utriusque facultatis debet cumulare bedello per annum xij d.

Si aliquis admittatur ad incipiendum in jure civili. Imprimis, Domino Cancellario & Magistris Procuratoribus pro vino vijs. Item Universitati pro communis, secundum usum loci in quo habitat. Item Scribæ Universitatis xijd., & pulsatori campanarum viijd. Item bedellis suæ facultatis pro tribus proclamacionibus, viz. libelli institucionum, digesti inforciati, & Digesti Novi, viijs.

Summa pro tribus terminis, xxiijs. in beneficiatis. Item omnibus bedellis pro responcione formali xxxs. iiijd. Item pro cumulacione anni instantis ijs. iiijd. Item bedellis suæ facultatis pro præsentacione v s., si non sit beneficiatus, si beneficiatus, xs. In die Vesperiarum omnibus 10 bedellis 3os. 4d. In die Actus bedellis xxv s. Item superiori Bedello suæ facultatis vis. viijd.

### In jure Canonico.

Imprimis, quilibet scholaris & aularis solvet pro cumulacione sua pro quinque annis, viz. pro quolibet anno vid. Et si sit de collegio, ejusdem collegij viijd.

Si aliquis admittatur ad lecturam extraordinariam. Imprimis, si sit beneficiatus, solvet Domino Cancellario et Magistris procuratoribus pro vino vijs., pro semi-communis, si sit aularis, vd. Et si sit collegiatus, secundum usum collegij. Et in omnibus alijs sicut in jure civili. 20

Si aliquis admittatur ad incipiendum in Jure Canonico. Consimili modo solvet sicut ipse qui admittitur ad incipiendum in Jure Civili in omnibus, exceptis proclamacionibus, quia solvet nisi pro una proclamacione trium terminorum, viz. ijs. viijd., si non sit beneficiatus. Si autem sit beneficiatus, pro quolibet termino v s., viz. pro tribus proclamacionibus trium librorum xvs. In die Vesperiarum consimili modo sicut in jure Civili. In die Actus consimili modo sicut in Jure Civili.

Si aliquis Religiosus admittatur in Jure Canonico. Imprimis, Domino Cancellario et Magistris Procuratoribus pro Vino vijs. Item Universitati pro Semi-communis secundum usum loci in quo habitat. Item Scribæ 30 Universitatis iiijd. Item Clerico Universitatis seu Doctoris, et Pulsatori campanarum iiijd. Item omnibus Bedellis pro circuitu v s. Item cumulet pro quinque annis, pro quolibet anno xxd. Item pro præsentacione Bedellis suæ facultatis xs. Item pro cumulacione anni instantis ijs. iiijd.

### Ad incipiendum pro eis qui possunt expendere xl li.

Domino Cancellario & Magistris Procuratoribus pro vino vijs. Et habet duplicare comunes loci in quo habitabat. Item Scribæ Universitatis xijd. Item Clerico Domini Doctoris & pulsatori campanarum xvjd. Item proprijs Bedellis suæ facultatis pro præsentacione xs. Item pro 40 cumulacione anni instantis ijs. iiijd. Item pro proclamacionibus sicut alij absolvent. Item pro responcione formali & in die Vesperiarum eodem modo sicut alij solvent. Item habitum suum bedello suo.

In die Actus. Domino Cancellario <sup>1</sup> xxiijs. iiijd. Item Magistris

<sup>1</sup> ['Domino Cancellario composicione' in original, MS. Bodl. 918.]

Procuratoribus quatuor marcas. Item capellano Universitatis xiijs. iiij d. Item tribus superioribus Bedellis xls. Item tribus inferioribus Bedellis cum stacione xls. Item pro cumulacione anni instantis vis. viij d. Item pro actu omnibus Bedellis xxvs. Et si promotus à xlii. ad centum marcas, tunc pro actu sicut fratres solvent, videlicet, ls. Item Dominus Doctor Cathedræ Scholæ Canonice cumulat quolibet anno xxs. Dominus Doctor Cathedræ Civilis cumulat quolibet anno xxs. Item omnes alij Doctores existentes in Universitate cumulant quolibet anno vjs. iiij d. Pro incorporacione alicujus Bacchalauij in Jure Civili aut in Jure  
 10 Canonico, si sit beneficiatus, Domino Cancellario & Magistris Procuratoribus pro vino vjs., pro Circuito omnibus Bedellis xvd., pro Præsentacione, si sit beneficiatus, vs., si non, ijs. viij d. Pro cumulacione anni præsentis vel instantis, si beneficiatus, xxd., si non, xij d. Item Scribe Universitatis iiij d. Item Clerico Domini Doctoris & pulsatori campanarum iiij d. Pro incorporacione alicujus Doctoris Juris Civilis aut Juris Canonici, si beneficiati, viz. Domino Cancellario & Magistris Procuratoribus pro vino vjs. Item Universitati pro comunibus secundum usum loci in quo habitat. Item Scribe Universitatis vjd. Item proprijs Bedellis pro Præsentacione xs. Item omnibus  
 20 Bedellis pro Actu xxvs. Item pro cumulacione anni instantis vj[s.] viij d. Item Clerico Domini Doctoris & pulsatori Campanarum viij d. Et si sit magnus compositor, tunc omnibus Bedellis ls. Magistro Bedello pro habitu . . . . . Eidem pro compositione xiijs. iiij d. Omnibus Bedellis ex remuneracione ad libitum compositoris.

Placet honorande Domine Cancellarie et Domini Procuratores. Capiatis manum domini Doctoris. Accedatis ad librum. Genuflectatis. Complevi dicatis. Observatio<sup>1</sup> dicatis. Mille Florentinos. Non ex proprijs dicatis.

Honorande Domine Cancellar[i]e, Domini Doctores, & Magistri  
 30 singuli. Placet Reverentijs vestris interesse Missæ crastino die in hoc Templo celebrandæ, post pulsationem magnæ campanæ, pro animabus illustrissimi principis, Humfridi, quondam Ducis Gloucestrensis, et Alionoræ, consortis suæ. Cui Missæ et exequijs tenentur omnes graduati interesse ad quodlibet verbum, fide præstita Universitati.

Ad Convocacionem omnes Doctores, Magistri Regentes & Non Regentes, hora secunda pomeridiana, post pulsacionem parvæ campanæ, per fidem.

Honorande Domine Cancellarie, Domini Procuratores & Magistri Regentes singuli. Placet Reverentijs vestris interesse Missæ crastino  
 40 die in hoc Templo celebrandæ pro animabus Walteri Nele, Domini Ashendon, & pro anima Johannis de Scophega, monachi et Prioris ecclesiæ Roffensis, qui centum libras Universitati contulerunt, cunctis Magistris Regentibus, more solito, convocandis, quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

Honorandi Magistri. Placeat Reverentijs vestris interesse Missæ crastino die in hoc Templo celebrandæ, post pulsacionem magnæ campanæ, pro anima Regis Edw. tertij, cum Diacono & Subdiacono

<sup>1</sup> ['Observabo' in original.]

& concurrentibus, quibus missæ & exequijs tenentur omnes et singuli Regentes interesse ab *Audivi vocem* in exequijs, usque ad *Ego sum*. Et à principio Evangelij usque ad tercium Agnus dei.

Pro anima nobilissimi Principis Henrici quarti, qui Universitati contulit quoddam Jocale satis amplum et solempne, scilicet, crucem magnam deauratam, cujus animæ propicietur Deus; quibus exequijs et Missæ Doctores & Magistri Regentes singuli interesse in habitibus Regenciæ, in fide Universitati præstita obligantur & tenentur.

[Transcript from Wood's *Hist. Univ. Oxon.* about Thomas Neale omitted.]

Cassington Register begins in the Year 1579. There was only one <sup>10</sup> Buried in the Year 1590 out of this Parish, if we may rely upon the Register; but I find that 'tis very defective. For in 1591 & 1592 no body is mention'd to have been buried out of this Parish; & there is but one mentioned in 1593. In 1594 no body. I cannot find any mention in it of the Burial of Mr. Neale. Some Leaves are cut out particularly after the Year 1620. The Clarke, whose Name is Belgrave, or Belgrove, tells me he thinks Mr. Neale did not dye here, at least, was not buried here. But I really believe he was, at least, if he was not, that 'twas done against his Will. Perhaps, one reason of his being omitted in the Register is because he was a Roman Catholic; and, it may be, the <sup>20</sup> Person that look'd after y<sup>e</sup> Register was a Puritan, & therefore, would take no notice of him. I find in the Register frequent mention of the Cherrys. *It was a great Name*, as the Clarke says, *here formerly*. Mary Cherry, the Wife of Rich. Cherry, buried 3<sup>d</sup> Jan., 1575. Rich<sup>d</sup> Cherry buried 10 Jan., 1578. John Cherry, son of John Cherry, baptized Oct. 8, 1637. Marg. Cherry, daught. of Rich. Cherry, bapt. 17 March, 1638. Sarah Cherry, Daugh. of Joh. Cherry, bapt. 9 Feb., 1639. Edw. Cherry, Son of Rich. Cherry, bapt. 19 July, 1640. Marg. Cherry, D. of John Cherry, bur. July 4<sup>th</sup>, 1643. Alice Cherry, Daugh. of John Cherry, bapt. last day of Febr., 1644. John Cherry <sup>30</sup> bur. Dec. 11<sup>th</sup>, 1643. John Cherry, Son of John Cherry, bapt. Jan. 14, 1668. Rich. Cherry, Son of John Cherry, bapt. Jul. 20<sup>th</sup>, 1670. Several of the Cherrys, besides, are mentioned in this Book. The Clarke tells me the Cherrys sold their Estate here, which was very considerable, & that the last Heir of them, who was the principal Seller of the said Estate, is now living in London, & is a Confectioner. The said Clarke's Name is mentioned in the Register, viz. William, the Sonne of Adam Belgrave & Joane, his Wife, was baptized March . . . , 164 . . . The Day & year not mentioned, but the Clarke says 'twas in 1642.

Alice Cherry, Widow, was buried Nov. 1<sup>st</sup>, 1681. She was, as the <sup>40</sup> Clarke informs me, Mother to Richard Cherry now living.

The abovesaid Particulars I took down upon a cursory view of the Register of Cassington, when I walk'd over thither on Thursday, Jan. 1<sup>st</sup>, 1714, on purpose to view the Epitaph of Mr. Thomas Neale, that is mentioned above in the Account of him that I have extracted out of the History and Antiquities of the University of Oxford. As soon as I came into the Church, I found the said Epitaph ingrav'd on a Brass Plate on the South side of the Church, just under the Pew, and upon comparing it, I found that Mr. Wood had not copied it, at least, that 'twas not



printed in his History, with that due Exactness as should have been used; and this will appear the better from the Copy I took of it, which is as follows:—

Epitaphium Thomæ Neli, professoris olim  
Hebraici publici in Academia Oxoniensi.

Hic jacet elinguis qui linguis pluribus olim  
Usus, Hebraismi publica lingua fuit.  
Græca quid hic? quid Hebræa juvat? quid lingua Latina?  
Si qua alios juvit, nunc ea sola juvat.  
10 Vos ergo Thomæ Neli quos lingua juvabat,  
Elinguem lingua (quæso) juvate pia.

Then immediately follows the Effigies of Mr. Neale lying at full length in a winding Sheet, and with a pretty long, frizzel'd Beard: after which we have:—

Subscriptio ipsius Authoris.

Hos egomet versus posui mihi sanus, ut esset  
Hinc prævisa mihi mortis imago meæ.

Etiamsi occiderit me,

In ipsum tamen sperabo, Job. cap. 13°.   
20 Anno domini 1590, ætatis vero meæ 71.

Here we see that as Mr. Wood hath left out the Effigies of Mr. Neale (weh, I think, should not have been done), so by his Publishing the Subscription he hath made the Author to have been in a bad state of Health when he made his Epitaph, at least, he makes the End of his putting up the Epitaph to be that he might have his health by that means; whereas, on the Contrary, the Author expressly says that he was in good health at that very time when he compos'd the Epitaph, & y<sup>t</sup> he put it up at that time, being then 71 Years of Age, that he might be put in Mind of Mortality; & this was like to have the better Effect,   
30 because he represented himself, withall, lying in a dead Posture in his winding Sheet.

There is no other old Monument in this Church with any Inscription upon it, but one just by the Pew, being a Grave-Stone to the Memory of Roger Cheyne, one of the four Esquiers of the King's Body. The Inscription is this:—

Hic jacet Rogerus Cheyne, quondam armiger | Domini Regis, cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen.

I do not remember to have met with any thing in my Searches into ancient Books and Records about the said Roger Cheyne. 'Tis, how-   
40 ever, a common Tradition amongst the Inhabitants of this Place, that he was once Lord of the Manour of Cassinton. And they add, withall, that he was a vast rich Man.

In the Isle of the Church, just against the Entrance, is another old Grave-Stone, and on it was formerly an Inscription on a Brass-Plate, & the Effigies of a Man and Woman (as I take it), ingrav'd also on Brass-Plates; but they are pull'd off and convey'd away. The Clarke tells me 'twas done by the Rebels in the late Civil Wars, & that they did a great deal of other Mischief in the Church.

As for Benefactors to the Poor of this Parish, I find none else specify'd   
50 in the Church but these following, viz. Robert Abercany, who gave five

Pounds, the use whereof to goe to the Poor for ever. (2) Edmon Cole, Gent., gave also 5 lib., the use whereof to be imploy'd the same way for ever. (3) Dr. Jasper Mayne, Minister of this Place, gave an 100 lib., the use whereof to go to the Poor for ever. (4) Mrs. Mary Wise gave 20s. to the Poor, besides 20s. to the Church, and 5 lib. more, the use whereof to the Poor for ever.

As for the Antiquity of this Church, I have met with nothing as yet. The Clarke says 'tis very old. But he can give no Reason why. It hath a pretty handsome Spire, which seems to me to have been made about the Reign of Edward the III<sup>d</sup>, at w<sup>ch</sup> time Spires were pretty 10 frequent. But herein I can affirm nothing.

The following Note to be added immediately after Mr. Wood's Life of Thomas Nele, & to be printed in my Ed. of his Dialogue:—

Hæc Woodius noster. Et recte quidem innuit diem annumque Neli obitualem in Registris Cassingtonianis desiderari; utpote quæ valde sunt imperfecta eorum iniuria atque negligentia, quorum fuit hujusmodi res notare. Minus tamen recte ait Neli versiculos, quos edimus, exstare in Europæi Orbis Academijis per Milesium Windsore. Pars enim tantummodo ibi habentur [*sic*], inverso etiam ordine, & omissis Collegiorum Scholarumque Publicarum Delineationibus, quas Antiquarij nostri vehe- 20 menter expetunt. Quid quod & Woodius non indicaverit in ænea lamina effigiem quoque Neli, in involucro nempe ferali extensi, & barbam promissam habentis, comparere? Mox post effigiem sequitur Subscriptio, quam tamen non integram exhibuit Woodius; uti nec verba, quæ adhibuit, accurate descripsit. Hunc enim in modum tota Subscriptio exprimenda fuerit:

Subscriptio ipsius Authoris.

Hos egomet versus posui mihi sanus, ut esset

Hinc prævisa mihi mortis imago meæ.

Etiamsi occiderit me,

30

In ipsum tamen sperabo, Job. cap. 13<sup>o</sup>.

Anno domini 1590, ætatis vero meæ 71.

[A note of a dissertation on the date of Cicero's birth, and references to Hearne's notes about the Stonesfield Pavement, omitted.]

A Nunnery at Reading, in the Saxon Times, built by Queen Alfrith. That being destroyed, K. H. 1<sup>st</sup>, A<sup>o</sup> 1225, built an Abbey here for Black Monks, in number 200. Value, 2116l. 3s. 9d., Speed; 1938l. 3s. 4d., Dugd. Dedicated to the H. Trinity, the V. Mary, S. James, & St. John y<sup>e</sup> Evang. Hen. 1<sup>st</sup> interr'd here, and Adelize, or Alice, his 2<sup>d</sup> Q., & his Daughter, Maud, juxta aliquos. And also W<sup>m</sup>, eldest Son of Hen. 2<sup>d</sup>. 40 (Some rough walls of the Church now standing, & the walls of our Lady Chapell, & of the Refectory, w<sup>ch</sup> was a large Room; the Cloysters, &c., being intirely demolished. The Church seems to have been a spacious, high Building, built in form of a Cross, with a Tower in the Middle, without Isles. The Gate House at the Entrance, & some out Offices, are yet in being, & is the Seat of Owen Buckingham, Esq. So Mr. Willis.)

The Order of the K<sup>ts</sup> Templars was put down in the Reign of K. Edw. II. Fox, T. i, Ed. ult., p. 418, col. a.

[‘Things that may be printed in my Leland,’ omitted.]

<sup>1</sup> 1717, Martij 3<sup>do</sup>. Hanc chartam ex originali descripsi, mecum communicata ab amicissimo & pererudito Juvene, Edvardo Prideaux Gwyn, ex Æde Christi Superioris ordinis commensali; qui et ipse mutuo acceperat ab amico nostro ingenio & doctrina ornatissimo, Carolo Brandon Fairfax, A.M., et Ædis Christi alumno. M<sup>r</sup>. Fairfax hath since given it to M<sup>r</sup>. Gwyn:—

Omnibus filijs Sanctæ Matris ecclesiæ Jordanus Taisun, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse deo & Sanctæ Mariæ & Monachis de Sancto Laurentio in perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ & 10 omnium antecessorum meorum, quicquid habui & quicquid clamavi in Pischaria eorum de Trenta, quæ est è regione terræ meæ de Bolun. Et volo & concedo & præcipio ut idem (sic) monachi pischariam suam bene & in pace possideant liberam & quietam à me & heredibus meis, & solutam ab omni terreno servitio & seculari exactione. Et ego . . . h . . . . .<sup>2</sup> hanc concessionem & donationem warrantizabimus illis & tuebimur contra omnes homines, si quis eos inde vexare voluerit. His testibus, Roberto, Venerabili Episcopo Lincollniensi, Magistro Radulpho, Archidiacono Lundoniensi, Magistro Malgerio, Gervasio capellano, Radulpho de Vallibus, Willelmo de Solers, Roberto Crasso, Nicholao de 20 Veies, Arnaldo Villano, Lambino de Hemengebi, Rabodo homine Willelmi, Juvenis de Roumara.

Locus Sigilli. [Rough sketch of broken seal.]

In dorso, manu antiqua, sed aliquantulum recentiori: Carta Jordani Taxonis de Pischaria<sup>1</sup>.

Edwardus Prideaux Gwyn mihi Originalem Chartam ostendebat, Cujus Juvenis mentionem Honoris & amicitiae causâ facio<sup>2</sup>.

M<sup>r</sup>. Edw<sup>d</sup> Prideaux Gwyn tells me y<sup>t</sup> Ford-Abbey in Devonshire (w<sup>ch</sup> is y<sup>e</sup> Seat of his Father) is one of the most intire Abbeys that is in England. The South Front (w<sup>ch</sup> is the chief Front) is 300 Foot in 30 length, and the East Front (w<sup>ch</sup> is the oldest Front, & where there is a Gallery called The Monks' Walk, with small Cells on y<sup>e</sup> right Hand, & little narrow Windows<sup>4</sup> on the left) is about 230 Foot long. At the Eastermost End of the South Front is the old Oratory, which is now made use of as the Family Chapell. The Abbey Church stood on the East End of the South Front, about 200 Foot above the Oratory, and in making the Gardens they have often Dug up Humane Bones. But the said Church is quite demolished. Nor does the oldest Man now living in the Parish (viz. of Thorncomb) remember to have seen any part of it standing.

40 Upon y<sup>e</sup> Dissolution, this Abbey was bought of y<sup>e</sup> Crown by y<sup>e</sup> Poulets of Hinton St. George, in Somersetsh. It was sold by them to the Pollards of Devonsh., who sold it to the Rosewells, in w<sup>ch</sup> Family it continued for 3 Generations. Sir Henry Rosewell, Bar<sup>tt</sup>, the last of them (who was a silly Man, & spent all his Estate, & who is the

<sup>1-1</sup> [Inserted MS. in Hearne's handwriting.]

<sup>2</sup> F. et heredes mei.

<sup>3</sup> [This note is added by another (†) hand.]

<sup>4</sup> [Rough drawing of outline of window, in margin.]

Person design'd by Butler for Hudibrass, as Butler himself told old Mr. Etterick, the Antiquary of Dorsetsh.), sold it to Edmund Prideaux, Esq., whose Son, Edm. Prideaux, Esq., left it (with y<sup>e</sup> rest of his Estate) to Margaret, his only Daughter and Heiress, married to Francis Gwyn of Lansanor, in Glamorganshire, Esq., who now enjoys it.

These silly verses made by one Roberts, Brother in Law to Dr. Breach of Christ Church, who died Rich & without a Will, & so all came to his Sister, who married this Roberts. The verses were printed at the Theater :—

<sup>1</sup> A Treat on the one and twentieth day of May . . . . . 10  
Buntax in London.

The one & twentieth day of May,  
I thought the heavens wo'd have m'away,  
For an invitation to a treat,  
I think I never shall forgett,  
To see the Kn<sup>t</sup> in such noble mood,  
For every thing we had was good.  
Three such angels I never saw,  
Which was seated on a Row,  
O heavens, O heavens, where d'ye dwell? 20  
For every thing I saw was well.

The Weather is bad the beginning of May,  
I hope to live to see th'one & twentieth day,  
And then to consider of our form<sup>d</sup> treat,  
Which I said in my vers I should never forgett;  
Which make me look up & sit down & sing,  
How happy 'tis now & so was that spring.  
To mend the three Angels that sat in<sup>s</sup> a row  
Her's now no such thing nor no great<sup>r</sup> show,  
No munster I say but greatness of witt, 30  
And every thing else that answers to it.  
I wo'd willingly mend w<sup>t</sup> here I have said,  
Which cannot be done by the best of the trade,  
For Poëtry catch at every thing,  
And he that can mend it, let him now begin.

The weather is bad the sixth of May,  
When shall I see a happy day?  
Never before the journey's on,  
And then I shall be welcome home,  
With many smiles & merry looks, 40  
Then I shall be clear'd out of the books,  
And then all the Reddles is clear to me,  
And that every one wo'd see.  
Then I shall laugh & merrily sing,  
How bravely the world doth now begin;  
With Cloths so fine as hands can make,  
Which will make the midde ranck shake,  
Therefore, take care & speak good words,  
For fear theire should be<sup>s</sup> greater odds.

<sup>1</sup> [Inserted between pp. 74 and 75: not in Hearne's handwriting.]

<sup>2</sup> [Altered by Hearne from 'on.']

<sup>3</sup> [Altered by Hearne from 'For fear I shu'd make.']

There is nothing in my eye so clear,  
 As the Angels I wrott here,  
 It is now something at an end,  
 For I am sure 'tis written by a friend.  
 If the pen was gold so fine,  
 That it might be seen in every line,  
 And make a load an hundred weight,  
 That might be seen both day & night.  
 Here is nothing more that I can say,  
 But take my pen & go away.

Here is enough to satisfie,  
 For every man I'm sure must die.  
 Strike up your Bow without delay,  
 For now it is time to go to play.  
 The Greatest Kings that e're wore head,  
 I am sure in time will all be dead.  
 Consider now what I do tell,  
 For every thing I am sure is well,  
 It is no time to make a noise,  
 In speaking sharp 'twill irke your eyes.  
 A man so happy as you be,  
 I am sure 'tis now a-come to me.

By Anthony Roberts, Gent.<sup>1</sup>

There is a Place in Somersetsh., about a Mile from Ford Abbey, called Strete. Whence Francis Gwyn of Ford-Abbey, Esq., conjectures y<sup>t</sup> one of the Roman Ways, or, at least, a Branch of one of them, pass'd by here. Which Conjecture I much approve of. Not far from Strete is a little Village in the Road to Honyton, call'd Perry-Strete; and there is a little Village called Watley, that is very near to Strete<sup>2</sup>.

30 E Charta originali quam mutuo sumpsit ab ornatissimo Juvene, Edvardo Prideaux Gwyn ex Æde Christi<sup>3</sup>:—

Omnibus hæc scriptum visuris vel auditoris, Walterus de Ver, filius Adæ de Gousle, salutem in Christo. Sciatis me concessisse & dedisse & præsentī carta mea confirmasse Deo & Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Brellington & Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam & puram & perpetuam elemosinam, Ecclesiam omnium Sanctorum de Gousle, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus intra villam & extra villam, sine ullo retinemento, ita libere & integre sicut aliquis miles liberius & integrius  
 40 ecclesia mihi vel heredibus meis retinens, nisi orationum suffragia. Quare volo ut prædicti Canonici fructus & obventiones illius ecclesiæ in usus suos perpetuo convertant, ad sustentationem hospitalitatis de Brellington. Promisi etiam fideliter, juramento corporaliter præstito, quod contra prædictos Canonicos de ecclesia de Gousle nunquam litem movebo, nec aliquo scripto faciente mentionem de illa, ullo unquam tempore, contra

<sup>1</sup> [This line is struck out.]

<sup>2</sup> [A letter from Thomas Wagstaffe to Hearne, April 26, 1714, containing a catalogue of Dr. Hickes' writings, is inserted here. For Hearne's reply, see Vol. iv, p. 364.]

<sup>3</sup> Pertinet hæc Charta ad Amicum egregium, Carolum Brandon Fairfax, A.M., Ædis Christi Alumnum. M<sup>r</sup>. Fairfax hath since given it to M<sup>r</sup>. Gwyn.

eos utar, neque heredes mei utentur. Hijs testibus, Domino Ricardo, abbate de Selebi, Domino Jordano, abbate de Thorenton, Magistro Gerardo de Hoiland, Magistro Johanne, Nicholao de Chauecurt, Waltero de Hoton, Nigello Alemanno, Alano Wambeis, & Willelmo, fratre ejus, Willelmo de Leckeburn, Ernaldo de Marton, Luca Silver, Roberto de Waltham, Gaufrido Marascald.

Perijt sigillum. In dorso, manu eadem, ut videtur: *Walteri de Ver de ecclesia de Gousle. Et è regione, manu recenti, Walter de de [sic] Vere, filius Adæ de Gousle*<sup>1</sup>.

**Dec. 28 (Sun.).** Matthew Wren, B<sup>p</sup> of Norwich, commanded the 10 Sexton of one M<sup>r</sup>. Scot's Church in Ipswich to blot out this Sacred Sentence of Scripture, painted on this Church-Wall, over against the Pulpit: *For necessity is layd upon me, yea, Woe is me if I preach not the Gospell* (1 Cor. 9. 16). For which he is blam'd by Pryn, in his Postscript to the Unbishoping of Tim. & Titus, p. 140. He tells such another Story, *ibid.*, p. 143, of a Sentence being erased at Batcombe, in Somersets<sup>h</sup>., by order of D. Pierce, B<sup>p</sup> of B. & Wells.

**Dec. 29 (Mon.).** We have news that Dr. Hutchinson's Lady of Hammersmith, of whom I have made mention in the preceding Volume, is dead of the Small Pox. 20

Out of a Letter from Mr. Richard Furney, dated Nov. 29 last:—

On Tuesday last, as the Workmen in the Cathedral (of Gloster) were pulling down a Piece of the old Wainscote in our Cathedral (of Gloster), they found a very ancient Picture representing the Day of Judgment. The Figures are at Length, and well drawn. I believe this was an Altar Piece, which was hid a little before the Dissolution of the Abbey. 'Tis in a very good Condition, considering its Age, and is speedily to be amended. 'Tis with Grief that I acquaint you with the great Havock that is already made, and will shortly be done, in our Cathedral. A very beautifull Stone Arch, with a Little Chapel & a pretty Altar, will be demolish'd within few Days. 30

**Dec. 30 (Tu.).** On Saturday, Dec. 13, M<sup>r</sup>. Hern, formerly an Iron-monger at Abbingdon in Berkshire (but, having acquired a great Estate, had left off his Trade), was seized, in the Market-Place in Oxford, with a violent Fit of an Apoplexy, and fell down dead. This was his Third Fit. He was no Relation of mine.

**Dec. 31 (Wed.).** About three Weeks or a Month agoe, the Lord Falconbridge died at Brussels, and is succeeded in Honour and Estate by his Eldest Son. In the Reign of King James the Second he went a Voluntier, with the Duke of Berwick, into the Emperor's Service in Hungary, in the War against the Turks; and at the Siege of Buda, 40 as he was lifting up his Arm, was shot through the Sleeve with a Musket-Ball, and into the Body, and being carried into the Surgeon's Tent, he was dressed and cured; and now at his Death his Body was opened, and the Bullet found lodged in his Back, with a Bit of Flannel.

<sup>1</sup> [A leaf of asbestos is inserted between pp. 84 and 85, on which Hearne has written this note: 'This Paper, made of Asbestos, was given me, Dec. 22<sup>d</sup>, 1713, by an Hungarian. 'Twill not burn.']

He was Son of the late Sir Rowland Bellais, and succeeded his Uncle, the late Lord Falconbridge (who married Oliver Cromwell's Daughter), in Honour and Estate.

**Jan. 1 (Th.), 1718.** Above a Fortnight since died the Lord Langdale at York, and is succeeded by his Son.

**Jan. 2 (Fri.).** Yesterday, in the Afternoon, I accidentally met Dr. Hudson against Queen's Coll., coming out at the South Gate, commonly call'd the Back-Gate. The Dr stopt & had some Words with me, tho' I design'd to have taken no notice of him. Says the Dr, 10 What is the matter, Mr. Hearne, that you speak so of me? What have I done? What have I said of you, said I? I hear, says the Dr, but I will not tell you in the Street. Said I, Dr, I love Honesty. Why don't you come to my Lodgings, said the Dr, and see me? I left him upon this. I find he is nettled. He need not ask what he hath done. He knows full well. He hath done what he could to ruin me, & after so much Injury, would fain now curry favour. I shall take care of him. He can never make me Satisfaction.

---

**Jan. 1, 1718. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 42).** 'I am sorry my Parcell was broke open, and that they should exact seven Pence for it.' Received the pamphlet written by the famous Scot. 'You do extremely well to keep my Letters to your self. I have that great opinion of your Integrity that I can even trust my Life with you. I shall, from time to time, communicate Things to you, by way of Letter, that I shall write to nobody else. Mr. Bridges did, as he says, send me something. It was Thomas Sprott's Chronicle in MS., never yet printed. Mr. Anstis delivered it to him to send to me. He sent it, therefore, accordingly, but open in a Parcell (containing Cutts for Trivet, of which Mr. Bridges hath been at the Expense) to A. H. of Queen's. I was not a little surpriz'd when I understood that he had sent this MS. in this manner, i. e. open to A. H., who is intimate with Hudson, and opposes my Designs clandestinely. Nor was I less surpriz'd when I first understood that Mr. Bridges had been at the Charge of the abovemention'd Cutts for a Work done purely in opposition to me, as I once (even before I knew that he was acquainted with A. H.) intimated to him. Mr. Bridges hath been a great Friend to me, and I am much obliged to him; but I do not understand these underhand Encouragements of Enemies, Hudson going Halves with A. H., and therefore, recommending his Designs on purpose for his own Ends. I am not willing to detract from any Man. But if A. H. discovers no more Skill than he hath done already, I will not give a Rush for his Performances. Nor, indeed, do I value any Thing done to Books by Hudson, who never adds any curious Observations, which truly learned Men value chiefly in Editions. For <sup>wh</sup> reason, I some time agoe heard a very learned Man condemn his Notes to Dionys. Hal. as very jejune and insipid. Indeed, Mr. Dodwell used to do something for him truly learned and curious; & 'tis for the sake of his Additions that I esteem (as others do) what he formerly put out,' Intends to publish the Spanish Affair next. Mr. Roger Gale has lent him Fordun's Scotichronicon, which he intends to print entire. [PS.] 'Mr. Bridges is great with George Clarke, who, I believe, does all he can for A. H. Hence I imagine that Mr. Bridges is induc'd to be so zealous for A. H. The B<sup>p</sup> of Bristol, also, & Dr. Gibson, Provost of Queen's (with both <sup>wh</sup> Mr. Bridges is likewise great), are mightily for A. H. So is Charlett. They are all my Enemies, as I fully believe.'

In the Year 1693 was printed at London, in 8vo, *A Specimen of some Errors and Defects in the History of the Reformation of the Church of England; wrote by Gilbert Burnet, D.D., now Lord Bishop of Sarum. By Anthony Harmer.* (This Anthony Harmer was really Mr. Henry Wharton, who was a most learned Man, & dyed Young, one for whom honest Men had a just & great respect, tho' Burnett, & the Men of his Kidney, could not endure him. I have often heard the learned Mr. Dodwell mention this Book of Mr. Wharton's as a most admirable Thing, as it certainly is; and I have heard others say that when the Book first came out, they thought Mr. Dodwell had been the Author, upon account 10 of y<sup>e</sup> Variety of Learning in it.

**Jan. 3 (Sat.).** Mr. Nich. Rowe, the Poët, was buried on Friday, Dec. 19 last, in Westminster Abbey, amongst the Poëts, and close by the side of old Parr, who was 152 Years of Age when he died.

Being this Afternoon with Mr. Timothy Thomas, A.B. and Stud<sup>t</sup> of X<sup>t</sup> Church (who was my Stipulator in the late malicious Prosecution against me), he was pleased to say that the present Prince of Wales<sup>1</sup> (as he is called) would certainly be for the Tories, when his Father (if K. George be his Father) should die, & that this would be the best way to establish him upon the Throne. I told him I thought otherwise, & 20 that his best way would be to keep in with the Whiggs.

**Jan. 4 (Sun.).** Mr. Thomas Ford, late Chaplain of X<sup>t</sup> Church, hath done something in Le Neve's *Fasti Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ*. He hath also printed an Account of the Deans, Prebendaries, &c., of Bristol, pr. and ingrav'd on one side of a sheet of Paper. He was originally a Cambridge Man.

This Day died one Mr<sup>s</sup>. Pen, Wife of one Pen, Apothecary, after she had layn ill about three Quarters of a Year. She was Daughter of one Boddington, Mercer of Oxford, who formerly liv'd in St. Peter's parish, and hath been dead a few Years. She was us'd most unmercifully by 30 her Husband, who is a most wretched Fellow, having had several Bastards. He hath a Brother, Fellow of Worcester-College. The Father of these Pens was a Barber.

**Jan. 5 (Mon.).** This day died Mr. Sellard of Oxford, Tayler. He is the same Man that was Mayor when the late Queen Ann came to Oxford, at which time he oppos'd the V. Chancellour, & took precedencey

---

**Jan. 3, 1713.** J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 50). Hector Boethius is doubtless the author of the Description, as well as the History, of Scotland: one precedes the other in all editions of that author. 'Holingshead, or Reg. Wolf, pretends onely, w<sup>t</sup> it is, to be a translation of Hector, & is so mention'd in y<sup>e</sup> title of y<sup>e</sup> latter Edition of Holingshead, tho' 'tis not a true one.' Has put the coin of Harold into an artist's hand to be drawn. Encloses a copy made by Sliford of a MS. in the Cotton Library, which may, perhaps, be inserted in Neubrigensis. If H. hears of any small MSS. in London likely to be of service in the same work, Sliford will make a copy of them. [PS.] Sends enclosure for Mr. Hall.

---

<sup>1</sup> George.



of him, for w<sup>ch</sup> he was discommuned, as were the rest that joyn'd with him. The V. Chancellour at that time was Dr. Maunder of Balliol-College. I took much pains at that time in looking over the Papers in the School-Tower for Precedents.

**Jan. 6 (Tu., Epiph.).** Dr. Thomas James, in pag. 53 of his *Life of F. Parsons* (pr. at Oxford, 1612, by way of Appendix to his *Jesuits' Downfall*), tells us that the said F. Parsons was once a zealous Protestant at Balliol Coll., & that during that time he (being then Bursar) dis-furnished the College Library of many ancient books and rare Manuscripts, &, in their stead, brought in a Number of Protestant Books, the first that were ever there. In p. 64 he tells us y<sup>t</sup> F. Parsons detained in his Hands a legacie which Sir Fr. Inglefield gave, and cousened Mr. Middleton, Priest, of 300 libs., at least, in Spain, and handled him roughly, when he had done, &c. (Memorand. that Dr. James is a scurrilous Writer.)

It is said in the News Papers that the most couragious, victorious, and religious King of Sweden was kill'd<sup>1</sup> on Sunday Night, Dec. 11<sup>th</sup> last.

On Thursd. last (the first inst.) went from Oxford Duke Hamilton, & 'tis said he will be here no more. I am well inform'd that he hath  
 30 been affronted, being put out of Commons at X<sup>t</sup> Church.

Wood's *Athenæ Oxon.*, Vol. i, c. 726: *Rob. Furth, or Ford, LL. Doct. of the said Univ. of Cambridge* (incorporated at Oxford, Sept. 6, 1566) . . . *Of whom I know no more.*—I take him to be the same Rob<sup>t</sup> Ford that put an English Copie of verses before John Mayo's *Pope's Parliament*, pr. at Lond. in 4<sup>to</sup>, 1591.

Selden's Book de Dijs Syris taken in Great measure from Peter Faber's *Semestria*, Montague's *Diatribæ* ag<sup>t</sup> Selden of Tythes, p. 9, 125. He stole his History of Tythes from Scaliger and others, ib. 24, 25. Under the protection of his most Gracious Majesty (the learnedst  
 30 that ever was, and most intelligent, being not *θεόμνηστος* of the Royall ranke), ib. p. 28.

A strange Mistake of Selden about a Passage in the *Etymologicon* relating to Patæcus. He did not know that Orus was a Grammarian. See *ibid.*, p. 37. The Passage of Selden is in de Dijs Syris, p. 269.

**Jan. 7 (Wed.).** Most of what is in the six first Chapters of Selden's *Hist. of Tythes* observed to his Hands by others, Mountagu, p. 71. As also most of what is in the last eight Chapters were also scored to his Hand, *ibid.*, p. 72.

K. Hen. VIII chopped and changed Church & Religion as he pleased, 40 and turned all Things upside down, and finding the Monasteries possessed of Tythes, took them as lay, & so conferred them upon Laymen that neither had, nor have, nor can have, any Right to them under Heaven, *ib.* 76.

Selden a strange Wanderer, & constantly straggles from the Laws of History, *ib.* 79.

**Jan. 8 (Th.).** This Day I saw Prosper's Works, 8<sup>vo</sup>, with Dr. Edw. Boughen's Hand-writing at the Beginning. This Dr. Boughen was

<sup>1</sup> At Fredrickshall. By a shot in y<sup>e</sup> Head.

a very honest Cavalier, and was one of those ejected in the late Rebellion.

Selden used to get the Sheets of his Adversaries, *madentes à prelo*, long before the Book came out, by which trick he had his answer ready at the first publishing of any thing against him; thereby to maintaine the very much affected opinion of *ταχυγραφία*, that he was able to shape his adversary an answer, and yerke up a book in a night. Mountagu's Diatribe, p. 88.

**Jan. 9 (Fri.).** Russel of Merton College, who is a most rank Whigg, and known to be a great Block Head, hath put to the Theatre Press <sup>10</sup> a Specimen of his design'd Ed. of Wickliff's Bible. He is put upon this Undertaking by White Kennet. It is certain he cannot read old MSS., so unfit is he for such Tasks.

Just come out, *An Epistle from the Princess Sobieski to the Chevalier De St. George.* By M<sup>r</sup>. N<sup>l</sup> Amhurst of St. John's College in Oxford. Lond., pr. for E. Curll in Fleet-Street, 1719, 8°. (Price six Pence.) He is said to be Author of the *Oxford Tosts*. These are both Poems.

Selden an industrious and learned, but a very injudicious, Writer, notwithstanding the high Conceits of himself. Mountagu's Diatribe, p. 111. <sup>20</sup>

Mountagu seems to slight Vettius Valens. Certainly wrong in that. He notes that the Works of John Bacon, another manner of man than Roger, are ignorantly ascribed to Roger, 114.

Selden, like Eratosthenes of old, *Beta* in many things, but *Alpha* in nothing, p. 123.

Richard Thompson, better known in Italy, France, and Germany, than at home, 126.

Thomas Savill, a very great Man, 126.

Marcus Musarus, as some think, or rather some older Grammarian, Author of *Magnum Etymologicon*, 164. <sup>30</sup>

Hesychius, the best learned of Grammarians this day exstant, *ibid.*, p. 164.

**Jan. 10 (Sat.).** Last Monday (Jan. 5<sup>th</sup>) was Duke Hamilton's Birth Day, when he entered into the seventeenth Year of his Age.

**Jan. 11 (Sun.).** M<sup>r</sup>. Sellard, the Taylour, was buried in St. Peter's Church in the East last Night, about 5 Clock. This Sellard left one Son and three Daughters. One of the Daughters (namely, the youngest, a proud Thing, being handsome) married one Barrowby (M.D.) of Trin. Coll. The eldest married one M<sup>r</sup>. John Fortrie, first of Edm. Hall, afterwards Demie and M.A. of Magd. Coll., from whence he was prefer'd. <sup>40</sup>

**Jan. 11, 1718.** C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 33). Since he has not had the happiness of seeing H. at Christmas, sends little token of respect and friendship. 'You will find it within the book I send herewith, w<sup>ch</sup> is so scarce that neither of the two M<sup>r</sup>. Rawlinsons ever saw it, till I shewed it them.' [See Diary, p. 286.] The binder has made a mistake in binding it: asks H. to get it rectified. Glad Neubrigensis is so forward: afraid he cannot get any more subscriptions.

Selden's whole discourse of Jewish Tithes is stolne out of Scaliger directly. Mountagu's Diatribe, p. 353.

Bullinger, a very great Plagiary. He stole every thing from Meursius & others, ib. p. 375.

Athenæus had read *ducc* several Writers, *Novæ Comediæ*, and there is not extant at this day so much as one of them, p. 418, where many excellent things about epitomizing and about the Loss of Authors. The like hath happened to Dionysius Halicarnasseus, whom Constantinus Lascaris had intire, ib. p. 420.

- 10 To ask some Roman Catholick about Cardinal Poole's MSS. Papers, and what he did with respect to Cicero, whose Work *de Repub.* is said, in K. Henry the VII<sup>th</sup> dayes, to have been consumed by casual Fire at Canterburie. See about these Matters, *ibid.* p. 420.

**Jan. 12 (Mon.).** Paulus Diaconus said *Decima quæque veteres Dijs suis offerebant.* An excellent Testimony for Tithes. But Scaliger and Selden read *Herculi* for *Dijs suis*. Purely out of their unwillingness that Tithes should be paid. Diaconus is most excellently well defended by Mountagu, p. 411 & seqq.

A Talent is reckoned to be *clxxxvii* pounds, *x* shillings, ib. p. 430.

- 20 Sancus and Hercules were but one and y<sup>e</sup> same Deitie: and that which anciently amongst the Sabines was performed unto him by the name of Sancus, was done amongst y<sup>e</sup> Romans by the name of Hercules, ib. 432.

Reccaranus and Hercules the same. The use in old time was to call any man of passing bulke and strength of body, Hercules, as Varro witnesseth in Servius<sup>1</sup>: *Tunc enim, sicut & Varro dicit, omnes qui fecerant fortiter, Hercules vocabantur. Hinc est quod legimus Herculem Tyrinthium Argivum, Thebanum, Libym*: and 40 mo of y<sup>e</sup> same stampe and title, 437.

- 30 *A. Gellius*, or as you Criticks, since Lipsius set your first a-madding, will have him named, Agellius, *ibid.* p. 441.

Selden took his Helps from Indices. And where Authors have no Indices, there he hath no Quotations, 489.

- Jan. 13 (Tu.).** This Day Mr. Charles Eyston of East Hendred, Berks., lent me a very scarce Book, w<sup>ch</sup> I had never read before, intit. *Brevis Relatio felicitis Agonis, quem pro Religione Catholica gloriose subierunt aliquot è Societate Jesu Sacerdotes in ultima Angliæ persecutione, sub annum 1678, a Protestantibus excitata, violentâ morte sublati.* Excusum Pragæ, Anno 1683. Cum licentia Superiorum<sup>2</sup>. 4<sup>to</sup>, a thin Book of 89 40 Pages, besides the Pref. and Title Page, which make 12.

Mr. Amhurst, mention'd above, p. 102, hath publish'd (besides the Thing about the Princess Sobieski, and the malicious Poëm call'd Strephon's Revenge: A Satire on the Oxford Toasts; Lond., 1718, 8<sup>o</sup>) A Congratulatory Epistle from his Holiness the Pope to the Rev<sup>d</sup> Dr. Snape. Faithfully translated from the Latin Original into English

<sup>1</sup> In *Æneid.* 8.

<sup>2</sup> At y<sup>e</sup> Beginning of it Mr. Eyston hath written: *Liber Caroli Eyston ex Dono R. Patris Blake, S.J.*

Verse; Lond., 1718, 8°. As also another Poëm call'd Protestant Popery, or the Convocation, a Poëm, 8°. He is Bach. of Arts, & was first a Commoner. He is said to have bought ten Pounds' worth of Pamphletts on purpose to qualifie himself to write in Defence of the B<sup>p</sup> of Bangor's Principles.

In the Preface to the before mentioned *Relatio felicitis Agonis, &c.*—Ita fecisse Arrianos scribit S. Hilarius, lib. contra Constantium Augustum, quem idcirco *Nerone, Decio, Maxentio, & omni crudelitate crudeliorem appellat*, quod sub larva virtutis & vindicis justitiæ, in Fideles criminibus falsis oneratos sæviret, non corpora solùm interimens, sed animas etiam 10 Martyrij honore despolians.

**Jan. 14 (Wed.).** The following Account of Sir Richard Hoare I had from the News Papers:—

Sir Richard Hoare, who hath for many Years made so considerable a Figure in the City of London, died on Monday last (being the 5<sup>th</sup> instant, 1748), in the 70<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age; and his Death gives just Occasion of Grief to all wise and good Men. For those who have any Regard to real Worth cannot easily be unconcerned under the Loss of a Gentleman who hath not only governed his private Life by the strictest Rules of Vertue, but hath also many publick Stations, in the best manner, 20 under the several Characters of Alderman, Sheriff, Lord Mayor of London, Member of Parliament, and President of Christ-Church Hospital, and the City Workhouse; he did ever discharge his Duty with the utmost Integrity and Fidelity. And it well deserves to be mentioned, that his *Actual* Preparations for Death, added to a good Life, the necessary *Habitual* Preparation for it, were truly exemplary and exact. 'Tis now near a Twelvemonth since he was seized by an Indisposition; but he was speedily restored to a competent State of Health. However, from that time, though he could very well go abroad, and was very capable of either the Business or the Amusements of the World, he chose a strict 30 Retirement, that he might without Interruption apply all his Thoughts and Hours to Reading, Meditation, and Prayer. He has left a great Estate behind him; and as he has from time to time been liberal in good Works, upon all proper Occasions, he hath now crowned his former Acts of Beneficence with sundry Charities, which are, by his last Will and Testament, left to the care of M<sup>r</sup>. Henry Hoare, his Son, Partner and Executor, who is well known to excel in the Spirit, and in the Works of Charity.

**Jan. 15 (Th.).** Heraldus is noted by Mountagu to have been an excellent learned Man, as he most certainly was, & his notes upon 40 Arnobius are commended. Diatribe against Selden, p. 555.

Bacchus used to quaffe and carowse in an horne. Hence Nonnus, καὶ κέρας ἀγκύλον εἶχε βόος, δέπας. He had an horne crooked, for a Cup,

**Jan. 15, 1718.** C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 34). Account of his visit to the Chapter-house of the Nunnery of Lacock, in Wiltshire, in 1712. 'I can say Nothing to what Doctor James writes of Father Parsons, haueing never heard any thing of Theft and Cousenage laid to his Charge, till I read what you say Doctor James loades him with. I verily beleieve he belyes him, for, had

which was, saith the Scholiast of Nicander, an ancient custome: οἱ ἀρχαῖοι κέρασι ἐχρῶντο ἐν τῇ πόσει, ἀντὶ ποτηρίων ὅθεν κ' τὸ κέρασαι εἰρήται. The ancients, in their carowsings, used hornes (as mad Toms doe now) in stead of cups; and thence, to powre out or to mingle wine is called *cerasai*, of *ceras*, an horne, *ibid.* p. 559.

**Jan. 16 (Fri.).** In the Year 1688 came out at London, in 4<sup>to</sup>, *The History of y<sup>e</sup> Inquisition, as it is exercis'd at Goa. Written in French by the Ingenious Mons. Dellon, who laboured five Years under those severities. With an account of his Deliverance. Translated into English* (by Hen. Wharton, as some say).

**Jan. 17 (Sat.).** Dr. John Blackbourne, formerly Fellow of Brasen-Nose Coll., & now Rector in Northamptonsh. of one of the best Livings in that College Gift, had only one Pupil, as I have been told, when he was of the College, and being reading one day to him in Logick, and coming to *Barbara, Celarent, Darij, Ferio, Baralipon*, the Dr being puzzled (for he is a very mean, poor Scholar), cry'd out, *Hey Day, Trim Tram, these are all Gimcracks; we'll pass them all over.* This Dr, tho' so poor a Scholar, hath, however, a good mechanical Head, & was once a famous Ringer, & is said to have been the Joint Author of  
 20 a Book called *Campanalogia*. He is good also at curing smocking Chimneys.

**Jan. 18 (Sun.).** Dining to-Day at Corpus X<sup>th</sup> Coll., I heard some of the Fellows say that Dr. Prideaux's Connexion of y<sup>e</sup> History of the old and new Test. (which I have not yet read) is written in a very bad, barbarous Style.

**Jan. 19 (Mon.).** I heard this Day that Dr. John Keil is put into an Index of one part of the Leipsick Acta eruditorum, under the Title of *Homo impudentissimus*, upon Account of some Dispute that pass'd between him & Leibnitz.

30 **Jan. 20 (Tu.).** I hear Dr. Halley hath laid aside his Design of publishing Ptolemy's Geography, because some body is doing it beyond Sea. He had taken much Pains in this Work, and is certainly every way capable of it. A Forreigner's Undertaking it should rather spur him

---

Parsons been Guilty of those Crimes, I am perswaded they had not been forgotten by his Contemporary, Camden, who, you know, doth not spare him in the Character he giues of him in the yeare 1580. That he was a Protestant all Authors, Catholickes as well as Protestants, agree; and that he was fierce Natur'd and of rough behaviour I haue heard some Catholickes allow. But those will not allow he was turned out of Balliol College upon any other Misdemeanour than his Stickling for Popery.' Hopes H. will be able to come over some Saturday. Has sent a copy of the proposals for Neubrigensis to Sir Robert Throgmorton and Mr. Parkinson.

**Jan. 15, 1713.** Joseph Hunt to H. (Rawl. 7. 82). Sir Philip Sydenham asks him to pay H. a guinea, but does not say for what: sends it by bearer.

**Jan. 20, 1713.** B. L. Calvert to H. (Diaries, 69. 125\*). Account of the city and cathedral of Rochester, which he has lately visited. Would thankfully acknowledge the favour of a letter. [PS.] Lord Guilford wishes to sub-

on. Dr. Halley is the Calculator of the Eclipses every Year in George Parker's Ephemeris.

Mr. Jackman, formerly of Balliol College, having, when Dr. Baron was V. Chanc., pr. at the Theatre a Book against Peirce, the Presbyterian, Peirce hath just answer'd the said Book, in 8<sup>vo</sup>, dated 1719.

Jan. 21 (Wed.). On Tuesday Evening (the 13<sup>th</sup> inst.) the Corpse of Sir Richard Hoare was carried in great State from his House in Fleet-street, attended by the Governours of X<sup>t</sup><sup>s</sup> Hospital and the Blue Coat Boys, walking before in Procession, singing of Psalms, and six Aldermen carried the Pall to St. Dunstan's Church, where it was deposited <sup>10</sup> in the new Vault which Sir Richard, in his Life time, caused to be made for himself and his Family.

Father Humphrey Brown, originally nam'd Humphrey Evans, was two Years at Oxford (I suppose, of Jesus College), but went beyond Sea for the Sake of Religion, a<sup>o</sup> 1618, æt. 22, and at length became a Jesuit, and, in the pretended Popish Plot (in the 83<sup>d</sup> Year of his Age), A.D. 1678, was prosecuted, & had been imprison'd & hang'd, drawn & quarter'd, had he not then been confined by Sickness to his Bed, & died before their Malice could be exerted. See Mr. Eyston's Book. He did not write any Thing that I can find. Ask Mr. Eyston. He was a Man of <sup>20</sup> great Judgment and Prudence.

Father Ignatius Price, persecuted upon y<sup>e</sup> same Account, was forc'd to lurk up and down in strange, ragged Cloaths, & sometimes bare-footed, w<sup>ch</sup> killed him, Jan. 16, 1679, upwards of 70 Years of Age, *ibid.* p. 14.

Sir Edm<sup>d</sup> Bury Godfrey was murdered by Titus Oates's Party, & not by y<sup>e</sup> Papists, to whome he was a very great Friend, p. 18.

W<sup>m</sup> Ireland, after Condemnation, wrot an Account of his Journey (i. e. a Diary) from 3 Aug. to the 14 Sept., 1718, w<sup>ch</sup>, being shew'd to the King, he allow'd him to be innocent, nor could he approve of his <sup>30</sup> Execution. Yet he found it necessary at last to permitt it, p. 25.

Jan. 22 (Th.). Yesterday, in the Afternoon, I rec<sup>d</sup> a Letter from my ingenious Friend, the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq., giving some account of Rochester, which I have pasted in here<sup>1</sup>.

Jan. 23 (Fri.). I was told last night by a Gent. that knows him full well (as being often in his Company), that Dr. George Clarke, Memb. of Parl. for the Univ. of Oxford, is a Man of so much Pride that he said he never knew a haughtier Man in his Life.

Dr. Pearson, Principal of Edm. Hall, hath sold his Books for 30 libs., to Piesley, the Bookseller. 40

scribe for Neubrigensis. [Note by Hearne:—'Rec<sup>d</sup> on Wednesd., Jan. 21, 1718, at 4 Clock Evening.']

Jan. 23, 1718. H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. III. 101). The two MSS. came safely: will take great care of them. Has read that written by Sir Philip Sidney, but cannot tell whether it is printed in the Cabala. Wishes R. R. would look it up. Will read the one about Buckingham at his leisure.

<sup>1</sup> [See at foot of p. 288.]

**Jan. 24 (Sat.).** On Friday the ninth inst., the Earl of Craven's fine House, near Newbury in Berkshire, was burnt down to the Ground, being set on Fire by the Carelessness of a Plummer, who was repairing the Leads, and left a Charcoal Fire burning in the Room, which set the same so on Fire that it could by no means be extinguished.

**Jan. 25 (Sun.).** This Day I look'd over an old Folio Bible<sup>1</sup> in the black Letter, lent me by Mr. James Gibson, Minister of Wotton in Underwood, in Bucks. He calls it Tyndale's Translation. He bought it lately in an Auction at Oxford. It is not quite perfect. It was printed,  
 10 as I take it, anno 1541 (in the 33<sup>d</sup> Year of K. Hen. VIII), being about 5 Years after y<sup>e</sup> Death of Tyndale. There are wooden Cutts in it. The Picture of y<sup>e</sup> Pit into w<sup>ch</sup> they cast Joseph is made to be a sort of Stone Fountain. The Pictures represent y<sup>e</sup> Habits in use in H. VIII's time. In the Picture of Ahasuerus's Feast, a Horn for a Cup. It belong'd once to W<sup>m</sup> Wade. The Title Page of the old Test. is out. But in that of y<sup>e</sup> New is K. H. VIII's Picture, delivering the Bible to Priests & Monks.

**Jan. 26 (Mon.).** Dr. W<sup>m</sup> Musgrave of Exeter hath just published a Book w<sup>ch</sup> he calls Belgium Britannicum. I know not yet w<sup>t</sup> it 'tis [sic].  
 20 But I do not expect a great deal from it.

**Jan. 27 (Tu.).** I am told that Mr. Francis Tallents, who writ the Chronological Tables (which are good ones) and a short History of Schism, was a Jesuit, whereas I thought he had been a sort of Presbyterian. It appear'd, it seems, that he was a Jesuit, after his Death, when his Study was broke open and his Papers examin'd.

It is usual for the Papists to burn the Books of such Relations as dye Protestants, when they come to their Hands, if the said Books happen to be what they call Heretical. See pag. 50 of Mr. Eyston's Book above mentioned, where are these Words: Odoardus (Turnerus), morte parentis  
 30 (Heretici Ministri verbi) accepta, celeriter in Angliam, ut hereditatem cum fratre (Antonio) adiret, reversus, compositis rebus omnibus, & numerosâ patris bibliothecâ hæreticâ ad ultimum usque codicem igni consecratâ, unâ cum Antonio Romam properavit, atque ad Pontificium suæ gentis Collegium, anno 1650, uterque receptus est.

**Jan. 24, 1718.** B. L. Calvert to H. (Rawl. 4. 1). 'The observations in my Survey of Rochester, w<sup>ch</sup> you are pleased to term curious, were no other then what I could retrieve by recollecting y<sup>e</sup> notes committed with more care and exactness to my pocket Volume. Yesterday I accidentally went into Tooke y<sup>e</sup> Bookseller's shop, when a Countryman, loaded with ancients, was exposing them to the view of the family.' Account of spur, sword, head of battle-axe, lamp, trumpet, Roman coins and medals, dug up at St. Leonard's Hill in Windsor Forest. 'Sir Hans Sloane has offered him 10 Guineas. I would have purchas'd the Coyns of him, judging them to be the most Valuable part of his new Acquisition. But he would not part with them without the whole.'

---

<sup>1</sup> I have since bought this Bible of Mr. Gibson.

**Jan. 28 (Wed.).** Mr. Samuel Grascombe, a learned, Non-Juring Divine, wrote against Tallents's Hist. of Schism (above mention'd), p. 129, under this Title: *Moderation in Fashion, Or, an Answer to a Treatise written by M<sup>r</sup>. Francis Tallents, entituled, A Short History of Schism, &c., wherein his scandalous Abuse of the Primitive Fathers, and all Ecclesiastical Antiquity, is plainly detected and refuted; and the Case of the present Schism, and of Occasional Conformity, is fairly slated and clearly resolved.* By S. G., a Presbyter of the Church of England. Pr. about the Year 1706.

**Jan. 29 (Th.).** Hadrianus Relandus died 5 Feb., 1717, being not quite 41 Years of Age. He was born 7 July, 1676. He died of the 10 small Pox, and was a right learned Man in the Orientals.

Moral and Political Fables, ancient and modern, done into measur'd Prose, intermix'd with Ryme. By Dr. Walter Pope, Fellow of the Royal Society; Lond., 1698, 8°. This Dr. Pope was good at writing Ballads, but a wretched Historian.

To inquire of Mr. E. about the other Writings of Thomas Gawen, wch are not reckon'd up by Ant. à Wood, Ath. Ox., V. ii, c. 573, and what relation there was between him & Father John Gawen, who was executed in the pretended Popish Plot, in the 39 Year of his Age, as appears from pag. 59 of Mr. E.'s Book that he lent me, in wch Book, at p. 58, are these 20 Words about the Town of Wolverhampton: Wolverhamptoniæ, quæ ob civium Catholicorum frequentiam passim à vicinis hæreticis parva Roma nuncupatur.

**Jan. 30 (Fri.).** About a Fortnight since, or more, died the Earl of Kinnoul, at his Seat in Scotland, of y<sup>e</sup> Gout. He is succeeded in Honour and Estate by his Son, the Lord Dupplin, who married one of y<sup>e</sup> Earl of Oxford's Daughters.

**Jan. 31 (Sat.).** On Tuesday, the 20<sup>th</sup> of this Month, at six in the Morning, the Corpse of Sir Samuel Garth, the Physician, who died a few Days before, was carried out of Town<sup>1</sup>, to be interred at Harrow on the 30 Hill. He was an Author, and look'd upon as an ingenious Man, but had little or no Religion.

Richard Lacey, Jesuit, whose true Name was Prince, was born at Oxford. He died in Prison at New-port, 11 March, 1680, æt. 32, initæ societatis Jesu 12, otherwise, he had been hang'd. Quære whether Mr. Wm Prince, late Mancipal of Edm. Hall, and now living in Oxford, having lost his Memory, be not of the same Family. This Mr. Wm Prince was first a Papist, & I have heard him say several times that he was

---

**Jan. 30, 1718.** H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. III. 103). Thanks for packet. Sent receipt to Mr. Murray. Glad R. R.'s brother is looking out some things about Prince Charles and the Spanish Affair. Reminds R. R. to look into the Cabala.

**Jan. 31, 1718.** T. Deacon to H. (Rawl. 4. 116). Has published proposals for printing Tillemont's History in English, and asks H. to use his interest in procuring him subscriptions.

---

<sup>1</sup> Lond.



converted by B<sup>r</sup> Barlow. There are [some] of the Princes, now Papists, living at Clifton, near Dorchester in Oxfordshire, to whom W<sup>m</sup> Prince is related. The Book of M<sup>r</sup>. E.<sup>m</sup>, where is an account of Lacey, alias Prince, says, p. 81, that he, Lacey, was editus in lucem Oxoni<sup>j</sup> per-honestis parentibus.

**Feb. 1 (Sun.).** Memorandum that in the Leipsick Acta eruditorum, Dr. Grabe is noted to be vino deditus, and to have no Religion. He certainly was vino deditus, and would also drink much Brandy and Ale. When he writ, he generally had liquors by him, and would drink (I think) to every third Line. But as for his Religion, I always look'd upon him to be a very pious Man, tho' unsettled.

**Feb. 2 (Mon.).** On Tuesd., the 20<sup>th</sup> of last Month, Marmaduke Morris, Esq., of Morris, a Gentleman of 2000 l. per annum, was married to the Daughter of John Basket, Esq., K. George's Printer, with whom he is to have five thousand Pound Portion. This is Basket that hath got the University of Oxford Press.

**Feb. 3 (Tu.).** On Wednesday, the 21 of last Month, the Lord Waldgrave's Lady died, having miscarried the Thursday Night before, at his L<sup>d</sup>ship's Lodgings in Bow-street, Covent-Garden. She was Sister to the Countess Dowager of Derwentwater. She was buried on Tuesday Night, the 27<sup>th</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> same Month, in Westminster Abbey.

**Feb. 4 (Wed.).** This morning I was told that M<sup>r</sup>. William Allen, of Newenham Courtney near Oxford, younger Brother to the learned M<sup>r</sup>. Andrew Allam [sic], formerly V. Princ. of Edm. Hall, where he died of the small Pox, is dead. He was a Farmer.

**Feb. 5 (Th.).** Dr. David Wilkins hath published Proposals and a Specimen, at Cambridge, of a new Ed. of the Saxon Laws. It is to be in Fol. He designs a new Version. This conceited Gent. will not allow that our great Men in England any of them understood Saxon,

---

**Feb. 4, 1714.** H. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 28. 7). Yesterday delivered to Mr. Clements, to be forwarded to H., the catalogue of Dr. Smith's MSS., with some papers from Mr. Baker. 'I rejoyce y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>r</sup> trouble is ended, but wish y<sup>r</sup> enemies had, at least, bore y<sup>e</sup> charge of it.' Obligated to H. and Mr. Hall for kind remembrances. 'I congratulate w<sup>th</sup> him on y<sup>e</sup> Legacy left him by y<sup>e</sup> good Lady, deceas'd, w<sup>ch</sup> is some consolation for y<sup>e</sup> loss of so good a friend.' [See Diary, p. 263.] 'I should have been glad she had remembered y<sup>e</sup>, whose circumstances c<sup>d</sup> not be unknown to her. M<sup>rs</sup>. Gibson has done me the honour to send me a ring in memory of her. I do not hear of any of our Suffering Brethren remember'd in her will, but y<sup>e</sup> 2 y<sup>e</sup> mention, than whom none c<sup>d</sup> be more worthy of it. If M<sup>r</sup>. Downes had stay'd w<sup>th</sup> her, as he w<sup>d</sup> have done, had her illness seiz'd her before his departure, as it did just after, he w<sup>d</sup> have put her in mind of it. But y<sup>e</sup> will of God was otherwise.'

**Feb. 5, 1714.** H. to C. Eyston (Rawl. 28. 85). Hearty thanks for C. E.'s company lately at Oxford, 'and for bringing me acquainted with M<sup>r</sup>. C. . . , whom I expected to have seen Yesterday, but I suppose the Wetness of the Weather might hinder his Journey.' Has read C. E.'s book with great care and satisfaction. Will send it at first opportunity. The binder's mistakes are rectified. Wants to know for certain the author of

not Dr. Hickes himself. I am told he hath got the late Mr. Elstob's Saxon Laws (for he had prepar'd an Edition), <sup>wh<sup>ch</sup></sup>, if so (as I believe it to be true enough), it will be publish'd as his (the said Dr. Wilkins's) own Work, just as he publish'd a Work done by the late famous Mr. Sam. Clark's [*sic*] as his own, of which, I think, I have taken special Notice in another Place.

**Feb. 6 (Fri.).** On Monday Morning last, Mr<sup>s</sup>. Jenny White, Daughter of Alderman White of Oxford, was married in Merton-College Chapell, to Mr. Willes of Oriel-Coll., who is K. George's Decypherer, and hath lately got a very good Parsonage in Hertfordshire. This Gent. <sup>is</sup> one of the *Constitutioners*, as they are call'd, and is a very great Whig, as is also Alderman White, whose eldest Daughter, Mr<sup>s</sup>. Mary White (look'd upon as a great Beauty, as Mr<sup>s</sup>. Jenny is also handsome), married a Gent. of Univ. Coll., who had little or nothing (tho' he hath got some Preferment since), at the same time that she might have had Mr., now Dr., Robert Clavering, who hath got about a thousand a Year, as her Father would fain have had her. There is a 3<sup>d</sup> Daughter, who is the youngest, and is about 14 Years of Age. Mr. Willes and Mr<sup>s</sup>. Jenny took Coach and went out of Town immediately after they were married. 20

**Feb. 7 (Sat.).** The Princess Ulrica Eleanora, Sister to the late K. of Sweden, Charles XII, hath been proclaimed and confirm'd Queen, &

---

a book entitled, 'Reasons that Catholicks ought in any wise to abstaine from Heretical Conventicles.' Mr. Wood, Athen. Oxon., i. 306, insinuates that Robert Parsons, the Jesuit, wrote 'Nine Reasons only why Catholicks should abstain from Heretical Conventicles.'

**Feb. 5, 1718.** J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 51). Mr. Vertue has finished the plate of Harold's coin, which will be sent as H. shall direct. 'I beg you'd make further search into Fordun, in y<sup>e</sup> reign of Rob. Bruce, for y<sup>e</sup> Story of y<sup>e</sup> Origin of y<sup>e</sup> family of y<sup>e</sup> Turnbulls.' As to the Spanish Match, believes Lord Clarendon gives the same reason for breaking it off that H. does. Directs him to Lord Digby's family for papers. If any of Lord Longueville's MSS. would be of use, believes he could get them transcribed on his next journey into Northamptonshire.

**Feb. 5, 1718.** J. Gibson to H. (Rawl. 6. 73). 'If the great Bible be not a trouble to you, because of want of room, I w<sup>d</sup> pray you to lay it by till I can come over.' It cost 6s. 6d., and would have been much dearer, had it been perfect. [See Diary, p. 290.] As to an impression of Castellio, fears it will not be approved of, because the author uses such words as *augurium*, *auspicium*, *vates*, &c., 'w<sup>ch</sup>, in my weak judgm<sup>t</sup>, are a prophanation, such words being no where so proper as in Roman Authors.' In his opinion, Tertullian, Ambrose, Augustine, and the Latin Fathers down to St. Bernard, are better than Cicero for sacred translations.

**Feb. 6, 1718.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 8). Hopes T. R. received the answer to his letter. Will be glad to receive the little boxes of 'Things to read.' The Spanish Affair sometimes employs his thoughts. Intends to have a cut of the Infanta made from that T. R. sent him. 'But who shall I get to engrave it? Burghers, I am afraid, will spoil it, if he does it. Vertue would make a pretty thing of it.' Looks upon the letter which some say Prince Charles wrote to the Pope as spurious. Thanks for present of 'The true Case of Mr<sup>s</sup>. Clerke, set forth by her Brothers.'

Hereditary Successor to the said Charles XII, over all Dominions of the Crown of Sweden.

**Feb. 8 (Sun.).** Dr. Evans of St. John's preached a most vile, Whiggish Sermon at Cairfax, Oxon., on the 30<sup>th</sup> of Jan. last. So that, whereas he was first a Whig & then a Tory, now he is turned Whig again, on purpose to get Preferment, which he could not get amongst the Tories.

**Feb. 9 (Mon.).** Mr. Maurice of Jesus Coll.'s Sermon is just come out with this Title: The true Causes of the Contempt of Christian Ministers.  
10 A Sermon preach'd (upon Titus ii. 15—Let no Man despise thee.) before the University of Oxford, at St. Mary's Church, on November 30, 1718. By Peter Maurice, A.M., Fellow of Jesus College, Oxon. With a Preface in Vindication of it, against the Censure passed upon it in the University; Lond., 1719, 8°.

**Feb. 10 (Tu.).** At the Beginning of an old Latin Bible I have: James Johnstone, his Booke, November the 10<sup>th</sup>, 1691, sonne to David Johnstone of the City of Edinburgh, in the Kingdome of Scotland, and borne the 17<sup>th</sup> of Aprill in anno 1646.

**Feb. 11 (Wed.).** Mr. Calvert informs me that his Father had a MS.  
20 Piece of Chaucer, and that it is now in London.

**Feb. 12 (Th.).** Sir Rich<sup>d</sup> St. George (as I am inform'd by Mr. Calvert), Norroy K. of Arms (in his Grant of an additional Coat of Arms to Sr George Calvert, temp. Jac. I, bearing Date, Nov. 30, 1622, viz. Paly of six, or and sable, a Bend counterchanged; the Crest, within a Ducal Coronet Gules, the upper Halves of 2 Launces with Banner Rolls, the one or, the other Sable), makes particular mention of a Piece of Verstegan's in MS., sent over by him into England, A. 1622, in which he gives an Account of the Antiquity of the Family of Calvert at Warwico in the Netherlands. Which Verstegan tells us, in that Piece, that the  
30 ancient Arms of the Calverts (so call'd, he thinks, from Calvarie) were Or, 3 Martlets Sable. The Crest, the upper Halves of 2 Launces, with Banner Rolls thereto appending, Sable.

Mr. Calvert also told me that, from a MS. Pedigree (in the Heralds'

---

**Feb. 9, 1718.** B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 27). Sends, by Mr. Wright, the first volume of his Abbeys, in large paper. Also sends rough draft of the second volume, in which he has mentioned H. Hopes H. will help Mr. Richard Rawlinson in his Essay of Oxfordshire Antiquities. Wishes H. would undertake the antiquities of Berks. or Bucks. 'My circumstances, &c., recommend other Studies, & I hope I shall have the Grace to quitt Antiq., when I have done the Welsh Cathedrals.'

**Feb. 10, 1718.** H. to B. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 105). Thanks for sending book about Mrs. Clerke. Perceives that the 'Club of Antiquaries' is doing something. Last time Mr. Willis was in town, he showed H. the second part of his Abbots. Found it 'very dry and jejune,' so had no desire to look it over. 'Charlett will not be lamented, when he drops, by honest Men.' Maurice's sermon is come out. He is looked upon as an empty, illiterate man. Finds that Sir Philip Sidney's letter is printed in the Cabala.

Office) of the Family of Calverley, at Cockram in Lancashire, it appears that the Calverleys were otherwise called Calvert, and that there is great reason to believe that his Brother, the Present L<sup>d</sup> Baltemore, as well as himself, is descended from that Family.

NB. Sr W<sup>m</sup> Seager, in his Grant of Supporters to Sir George Calvert, when made Lord Baltemore, chang'd the Ducal Coronet Gules (above mention'd) into Or.

Mr. Calvert likewise tells me that his Grandfather, Charles, L<sup>d</sup> Baltemore, being well appriss'd of Oates's villanous Design against the Lives of the Roman-Catholick Lords, retir'd, by advice of K. Charles, into Mary-<sup>10</sup> Land, and that afterwards, for his own private Satisfaction, he drew up some Memoirs about that whole [*sic*], which M<sup>r</sup>. Calvert supposes to be now in the Hands of his Grandfather's Widow.

Feb. 13 (Fri.). Yesterday M<sup>r</sup>. Willis sent me the 1<sup>st</sup> Vol. printed by him about Abbies. It is a strange Medley. He hath mangled what I printed in Leland, & therefore, I cannot help closing with those who call his Work a meer Rhapsody, and a Grub-street Book. I am sorry my Friend hath thus exposed himself.

Last Night the New Printing House at Oxford had like to have been burnt, occasion'd by the Letter Founder's Fire, whose Room is above <sup>20</sup> Stairs. It was accidentally discovered about 9 Clock, the Letter Founder and Printers being all gone. The fire had reach[ed] some Boards, and the Room was so hot, when it was discovered, that it is thought it would have burnt out very speedily. The old Room of y<sup>e</sup> Letter Founder was below Stairs, as it ought to be. The Letter Founder was at work now, not for the University, but for himself. Indeed, he seldom works for the University, but uses the Room for his own Affairs, to the endangering the whole University by the Fire. The Wind was North-East.

Feb. 13, 1711<sup>8</sup>. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 10). Received the cargo safely: will read the books with care. Thanks for subscription-money for Neubrigensis for the Earl of Sunderland, the Earl of Cholmondeley, Lord Newburgh, Walter Plummer, Esq., the Duke of Newcastle, Dr. Plumtree, and Mr. Richard Samberne. Will tell Mr. Eyston of the two books T. R. will lend him. 'M<sup>r</sup>. Willis hath sent me the 1<sup>st</sup> Vol. of his Abbies. I have not time to read it. But I easily see that 'tis a most wretched, faulty performance, & that it may be properly call'd (what I heard a certain famous B<sup>p</sup> style it) a Grub-street Book: for w<sup>ch</sup> I am sorry.'

Feb. 13, 1711<sup>8</sup>. H. to B. Willis (Rough draft, Rawl. 39. 96. Copy [?], Rawl. 39. 95). 'I thank you for the Book. I easily see that there are innumerable Faults in it. But I have neither time nor inclination to examine it. . . . In pag. 161, . . . you say that you owe your Information to me about *L. Cox's Art or Craft of Rhetorick*, and yet, at the Bottom of the Page, tell us that you are indebted to your great Friend, D<sup>r</sup>. Kennet, Dean of Peterb., for the Information. This seems to be a Contradiction. The latter may be true, but, I am sure, the former is false. I never inform'd you about that Book. M<sup>r</sup>. Wright shew'd me your MS. Preface. I just read what you have written about me. I desire you would strike all that Passage out, & make no manner of mention of me. But if you will do it, notwithstanding this Request, I wish you would tell the World that I would not have been at the trouble and charge of printing your *View of the Parliamentary Misred Abbies in Leland's Coll.*, if I had thought you would have reprinted it quite against

Feb. 14 (Sat.). The two following Things communicated to me by  
W<sup>m</sup> Bromley, Esq<sup>re</sup>, Gent. Com. of X<sup>t</sup> Church, Oxon. :—

Siste, viator, et lege  
Miraculum Nequitiaë,  
Sub hoc Marmore  
Conduntur Reliquiæ  
Matris admodum venerabilis.  
(Secreto jaceat ne admodum prostituatur.)

10

Quæ mortua dum viva,  
Et viva dum mortua,  
O Facinus incredibile!  
Defensore deserta,  
Patribus afflicta,

Filijs occisa.  
Sacrificium Suffragijs τῶν πολλῶν  
Votivum, et Fanaticorum furori.

20

Rogas  
Quænam in Terrâ? hæc  
In insulâ,

Ubi Monarcha agit contra Monarchiam,  
Ecclesiastici contra Ecclesiam,  
Legislatores contra Legem.

Ægrotavit 7<sup>o</sup> Jan., 1718-19, et obiit 10 Mensis ejusdem.

A Fable thought to be wrote by M<sup>r</sup>. Prior :—

The Old Woman and her Doctor.

1.

30

Dame Briton of the Grange, once fam'd  
For spinning Wool & brewing Ale,  
Had both her Eyes so much inflam'd,  
She did no Earthly thing but raile.

2.

Patience was preach'd, but preach'd in vain,  
Nothing could pacify her Clack,  
So Molly, to releive her Paine,  
Advised her to a Foreign Quack.

3.

40

From Quality & grand Affairs  
At length the needy Galen came;  
Molly receiv'd him at the Staires,  
And whisper'd, Sir, let's duste my Dame.

my leave and consent; especially since it put me to such unspeakable Pains to examin and compare the Quotations, & to adjust and methodize your Papers, and to make Corrections and Additions to the whole Account.' [The draft has this note against it :—' This sent by the post.']

Feb. 14, 1718. H. to B. Willis (Draft, Rawl. 39. 96). 'I thank you for the Book deliver'd to me by M<sup>r</sup>. Wright. I have no time as yet to peruse it. I earnestly desire y<sup>t</sup> you would not make any mention of me, either by name or otherwise.' [P.S.] 'I shall be glad to have the ii<sup>d</sup> volume.' [Note by Hearne :—' This delivered to M<sup>r</sup>. Wright.']

4.

Agreed,—a plaister strait is spread  
 With Anodynes and sleeping Potions;  
 He wraps a Muffler round her Head,  
 And leaves the Maid to watch her Motions.

5.

Dame like an hooded Falcon sat,  
 Thinking her peepers mended purely;  
 Much in the Dr<sup>rs</sup> praise they chat,  
 For Moll knew how to chatt demurely.

10

6.

He visits oft, renews his Fees,  
 By Molly's kindly care increas'd;  
 When, Dr<sup>r</sup>, may I dare to see?  
 Dear Madam, not this Month, at least.

7.

Meantime, in full possession told,  
 And trusted with the Master Keys,  
 Goods, Chattles, Silver, Grandam's Gold,  
 To keep all safe, they kindly seize.

20

8.

Without her leave, they leas'd the Grange;  
 The Parson's starv'd, the Tenant's fin'd;  
 The Neighbours cry, 'tis nothing strange,  
 Alass, poor Gossyp Briton's blind.

9.

By Good Hutchin's grave Advice,  
 The Dame at last would view the Day;  
 Molly, in much confusion, cries,  
 'Tis Death! but if you'le dy, you may.

30

10.

Then looking round, the Dame reply'd,  
 By living so [*sic*] your Dr<sup>rs</sup> Rules,  
 I see, what all may see beside,  
 Myself a Beggar & a Fool.

**Feb. 15 (Sun.).** There is a Book just come out at London, under the pretended Title of Mr. Ashmole's Antiquities of Berkshire. It is in 3 Vols., 8<sup>vo</sup>. It is printed for Curl, y<sup>t</sup> R. I am inform'd that it is most sad, wretched stuff, & all sham. Mr. Ashmole's Things, & the Draughts of y<sup>e</sup> Monum<sup>ts</sup> in his Muséum, are good; but this is, by no means, I am 40 told, worthy his Character.

**Feb. 16 (Mon.).** The present Earl of Oxford's Brother (as I am most certainly inform'd), Mr. Auditor Harley<sup>1</sup>, is a downright Presbyterian.

**Feb. 16, 1713.** H. to J. Bridges (Rawl. 110. 55). Has found, in looking at the catalogue of Lord Longueville's MSS., that No. 49 contains many

<sup>1</sup> Edw<sup>d</sup> H., Esq.

**Feb. 17 (Tu.).** Mr. John Long, B.D. & Fellow of Corp. X<sup>th</sup> Coll., is a Pretender to Mathematicks, and, about two or three Years since, published something upon that Subject in the Phil. Transactions; but I am well inform'd that it was really the late Mr. John Caswell's, many of whose Papers Mr. Long got of Mr. Caswell's Widow.

**Feb. 18 (Wed.).** Dr. Tilly hath just published a new Book of Devotions, in 8<sup>vo</sup>, dedicated to the Countess of Abbingdon, which he calls the Christian Sacrifice. It is printed at Lichfield's Press in Oxford.

10 Mr. Wasse, of Aynoe, hath likewise just printed, at the Theatre in Oxford, a Book of Devotions, collected from other Books, & dedicated to Mr. Carter and his Lady, of Aynoe.

**Feb. 19 (Th.).** To-day I heard Sir Peter King's History of the Creed extravagantly commended. As I remember, 'tis most of it stole.

At the same time, Misson's Travells were likewise equally commended. Whereas they do not by any means deserve it.

**Feb. 20 (Fri.).** There is a Dispute now in Oxford, amongst some People, whether or no Doctors of Musick have Votes in the Convocation House. 'Tis my opinion that they have not, unless they were first  
20 Masters of Arts. Nor do I see any Thing in the Statutes to shew they have such a Privilege, but the contrary, Doctors in Div., Physick, & Law, & Masters of Arts, being only mention'd as Members. Nor are Doctors in Musick to be look'd upon as Doctors of a Faculty; I am sure they are not considered as such in the Statutes.

**Feb. 21 (Sat.).** Mr. Wm Law of Cambridge, a young, Non-juring Divine, hath written and published several excellent Pieces against Hoadley, the present Bp of Bangor, one of which, done by Subscription at 2s. a Copy, is just come out.

**Feb. 22 (Sun.).** Yesterday, being in a Book-seller's shop in Oxford, 30 a Gentleman-Commoner came in, and seeing Dr. Potter's Book of Church-Government, he said, *Look, there's Potter's Book about Church-Government; it is a most excellent Book. Is it so?* says the Bookseller. *Ay, 'tis,* says the Gent. C., *he hath shew'd his Skill in this Book. He is a most admirable Scholar.* The Gent. that said this is the Son of a great Man (who is said to be a Presbyterian), and is very nearly related to the Person to whom Potter owes his Rise. Potter's Book was the Work of the Party. It is stole from Usher, &c. What is in it had been done over and over before. What was wanted was the Power of the Church after it came to be united with the State. But of this not one Word.

---

things about the Spanish Match. Is there anything in it not already publicly known? Wishes he could have a transcript of Prince Charles' Answer to the Pope's Letter, which is on fol. 244 of the same MS.

**Feb. 20, 1714.** H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 107). Has received both packets, and will peruse the books at his leisure. Is not consulting books about Prince Henry, but about Prince Charles. Has a Scheme of the Determining Bachelors for R. R., which he will send next week. Will be glad to see the Account of Berkshire R. R. mentions.

Indeed, there is nothing in any of his Books hardly, but what he had ready done to his Hands. I do not remember so much as one curious Observation of his own in his Greek Antiquities.

**Feb. 23 (Mon.).** Mr. Calvert tells me that there is a good Library at St. Omer's, but that they have no MSS. of any note.

**Feb. 24 (Tu.).** Last Night Mr. Bouchier of Worcester-College shew'd me a Virgil, with the Notes of Servius, Donatus, &c., printed at Lyons, 1529, fol. It is full of wooden Cuts, & is a very great Curiosity. I never saw it before.

**Feb. 25 (Wed.).** Mr. Churchill, in Pater-Noster Rowe, is married to 10 Dr. Wake, the Archbishop of Canterbury's Daughter.

**Feb. 26 (Th.).** On Tuesday last, being St. Matthias's Day, preached at St. Marie's Mr. Cuthbert Ellison of Corp. X<sup>th</sup> Coll., a sad, dull, heavy Preacher, at which time a very great Disturbance happen'd in the Church. For some young Scholars being in the Street, one of the Proctors happen'd to see them into the Church, which put them into such a Fright that they immediately ran up into one of the Galleries, but not that which was agreeable to their Gowns. This caus'd a great Noise, and some crying out, the Gallery, and others, that the Church was falling, most of the Congregation was immediately dispers'd, and 20 was in a strange Confusion. Some leap'd out of y<sup>e</sup> Galleries, and many were trod on, &c. The Preacher, however, went on and finish'd his Sermon. I remember that about 16 Years agoe, in the Afternoon, on a Sunday, it being Lent-time, at which time the University Sermons in the Afternoons are always preach'd there, a much greater Disturbance happen'd at St. Peter's in the East, occasion'd by some unlucky boys who got into the Tower and three [*sic*] Stones down upon the Church, which made such a terrible Noise that the Congregation presently cry'd

---

**Feb. 23, 1718.** H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 109). Has sent the Scheme of Determining Bachelors, which he desires R. R. to accept. Mentions Mr. Willis's book: 'he hath made sad stuff of it.'

**Feb. 24, 1718.** C. Byston to H. (Rawl. 5. 35). Glad the book has given H. satisfaction. It may be returned by the bearer, with the books Mr. Rawlinson is lending him. Wood, in Athenæ Oxon., i. 170, says that Dr. Gregory Martin wrote the book H. mentions. 'And now Parsons falls so pat in my way, I must tell you I had last weeke here a Gentleman of as much reading and of as much Judgment as most of my Acquaintance, with whom I had at least halfe an hour's discourse about Parsons upon . . . what you told me *Doctor James* reports of him; and wee both concluded that, had he been Guilty of Robbing the Library of Baliol College (as James reports he was), it would certainly haue been taken Notice of by his Contemporary, Cambden.' This gentleman, above-mentioned, has given him half-a-guinea for Neubrigensis for the Hon. Rowland Belasyse, uncle of the present Viscount Fauconberg. Wants to know who is the real author of Leicester's Commonwealth. Wood, in Athen. Oxon., i. 309, says it is commonly reported that Parsons wrote it, although he disowns it in his preface to his '*Warnesword* to St Francis Hastings's *Wastword*.' The gentleman who paid Mr. Belasyse's subscription takes Serjeant Plowden to have been the author. Hopes H. will come over at Easter.



out that the Church was falling, and, upon that, there was a most sad Confusion, and the Preacher and all went out, and much Damage was done. The Preacher was Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Stradling of X<sup>t</sup> Church, and he was got into about the Middle of his Sermon, which was about the Dissolution of the World. This Mr. Stradling is Stud<sup>t</sup> of X<sup>t</sup> Ch., & is a very ingenious Man & a good Scholar, but very rarely comes out.

**Feb. 27 (Fri.).** Dr. Matthew Hole, Rector of Exeter Coll., hath just published a [...], silly Thing call'd, *A second Letter to M<sup>r</sup>. James Peirce, occasioned by some farther Reflections in another Pamphlet, intit. :*  
 10 The Loyalty, Integrity, and Ingenuity of Churchmen and Dissenters, compar'd. *Printed at Oxford, 1719, in 18 Pages, 8<sup>vo</sup>.* This old Hole continues to squirt his Things, tho' he had better let writing alone, & leave it to abler Pens.

**Feb. 28 (Sat.).** Out of a Letter dated from White-Waltham, Berks., Dec. 14, 1718:—

Mr. Bacon (John) has buryed his wife a fortnight agoe, a young woman who was Edw. Warner's Daughter, Margaret.

Last night the News Papers were stuff'd with the K.<sup>'s</sup> (K. J. III<sup>'s</sup>) & the D. of Mar's being taken in their Journey to Spain.

20 This Week a Part of Queen's College building, butting against Peter's in the East Ch. Yard, began to be pull'd down.

**March 1 (Sun.).** A Copy of y<sup>e</sup> Rev<sup>d</sup> Mr. Stephen Penton's last Will and Testament. Communicated to me by Mr. Rich<sup>d</sup> Rawlinson:—

I, Stephen Penton, Rector of Wath, in the Diocess of Chester and County of York, do make and write, with mine own hand, this my last Will and Testament.

Lord Jesus, receive my Spirit! which I most humbly commend into thine hands; oh, wash it clean with thy most precious blood, before it appear in the presence of God that gave it. Intercede, blessed Lord and Saviour, at God's  
 30 right hand, for all the sins it has been tempted to by an ill habit and constitution of body, for all the many failings of duty in the several conditions of my life, and the various relations I have born to others.

Oh, most gracious Redeemer! intercede most especially for all the many failings and omissions in my calling, accept of my repentance, and forgive me that ever I undertook the great charge of the most holy profession.

As for my body, that my living and dying may be all of a piece, I earnestly desire to be buried with the greatest privacy and cheapness that can be, and  
*because I know not how to gett good wine, I leave nothing to be drank at my funerall,*  
 40 and therefore, I desire no body to be invited but the Minister, six bearers as he shall appoint, and the poor, to a good dole of bread. To the poor in my Rectory I give also a dole of five pounds, to be distributed after my funerall, according to the degrees of poverty and want. To the Bearers I give ten shillings, a scarfe and gloves. To the Minister that buries me I give twenty shillings, a scarf and pair of gloves.

Forasmuch as, I thank God, I have more freinds than Guineas (which I value less), I beg my dear freinds not to take it amiss that I give no Rings or Legacies. I owe so many, there would be no end, only to some special persons. To my Brother, Henry Penton of Lincolne's Inn, a ring of twenty shillings; to my Nephew, John Penton, and his wife, each a ring of twenty  
 50 shillings; to my Neice Barnaby and her Husband, a ring of twenty shillings; to my Nephew, Harry Penton of New College, a ring of twenty shillings.

As [for] my concerns in this World (the less the better for Will making), this is the account. As for my Library, my best books were disposed of when the Chapell was built; the rest disposed of, and many given away, when I intended for the North. Out of my arrears and debts, as they shall be collected, I give ten Pounds to M<sup>r</sup>. John Carter, with my best gown and Cassock, and my best Hat, which is at M<sup>r</sup>. Risdale's at Rippon. To Will Clifford and his Wife, I give each twenty shillings, with what linnen I have, Books, shoes, and Hatts. To my Nephew, Thomas Penton, I give a ring of twenty shillings. To my worthy Physitian, D<sup>r</sup>. Chambers, a ring of twenty shillings. To M<sup>r</sup>. Carter's daughter, my God-daughter, I give five pounds. 10

My arrears of Rent, due to me at Winchester, I give between my two Neices, my Neice Barnaby, and my Neice Penton. Out of my debts and arrears in the North, I give fifty Pounds to my Nephew, Harry Penton of New College, and to my Nephew, Thomas Penton, I give fifty Pounds, to be paid as Arrears can be got in. My Manuscripts and Papers I give to my Nephew, Harry Penton of New College, and M<sup>r</sup>. Barnaby, Rector of Woolveston, which, if well managed, with the advice of an experienced Man, may turn to good account.

Lastly, my Will is that, after all necessary charges and legacies are discharged (for debts, I thank God, I owe none, but goodwill to mankind, and thanks to all my friends), the sum that shall remain upon account, to be shewn to the Minister for the time being, and overseers, that sum I give for the use of the poor belonging to the Rectory, as thus. Let the sum be putt out into good security, and the use of it be lodged in the Minister's hand, thus only to be disposed of:— 10

If any dismal calamity happen to fall upon any poor family that received Alms and Oblations, or else are miserably poor, that is, if sickness and diseases happen, then let it be employed to pay Nurse and Apothecary, or, if they break a limb, to pay a Surgeon, and so in any other extremity of affliction, and this to be done for ever by the Minister and Overseers of the poor, for the time being. 30

And because my good Friend, M<sup>r</sup>. William Todd, only knows all my concerns, and has carefully and faithfully managed them for me, therefore, I appoint and constitute the said William Todd, Attorney in Wath, to be my sole Executor in Trust, to perform this Will and Testament of mine, and, for the trouble, I give him a legacy of twenty pounds, with the same allowance of so much in the pound as I always gave him for collecting my arrears and debts. And if I happen to dye at M<sup>r</sup>. Todd's house, I allow three guineas for their trouble and my funeral.

This is my last Will and Testament, witness my hand and seal this eighth day of October, 1706. 40

STEPH. PENTON.

Signed, sealed, and declared in the presence of

JOHN CARTER  
ELIZ. TODD.

I have annexed this label for the use of my Will:—

Besides what I have given before, I give ten pounds for the encouragement of the Choir in Rippon, to be distributed to the Vicars, the Organist, the singing men and Boyes, and the two Church officers, by my dear freind, M<sup>r</sup>. Dean, in such proportions as he shall think fit. 50

I also allow for the charges of writing the sentences in the Chancell.

STEPH. PENTON.

Signed, sealed, and declared to be for the use of my Will, this 12<sup>th</sup> day of Octob., 1706, in the presence of

JOHN CARTER  
ELIZ. TODD.

The Inscription<sup>1</sup> on *Mr. Penton's* Tomb stone, in *Wath Church* yard in *Yorkshire*, ordered by himself:—

Here lyes what's left of *Stephen Penton*, Rector,  
who being dead, yet speaketh now once for all.  
My beloved Parishioners,  
Since any of you may be the next,  
Let every one prepare to be so,  
To prepare for death, devoutly receive the Sacrament,  
To prepare against sudden death, receive it often,  
10 Make your wills, while you are well in good health,  
That you may have leisure to dye wisely;  
And if you hope to dye comfortably,  
You must resolve to live righteously.  
God send us all an happy Meeting.

Born at *Winchester*, Fellow of *New College*, Rector of *Tingswick*, in *Bucks.*, and *Glympton*, in *Oxon.*, Principal of *Edmund Hall*, Rector of *Wath*, aged 67, dyed Octob. 18<sup>th</sup>, Anno Dom., 1706<sup>2</sup>.

**March 2 (Mon.).** Last Thursday was put up at Christ-Church, in a Nitch as we go to the Great Hall, a Statue of Cardinal Wolsey. It is  
20 a good one. It was done at y<sup>e</sup> Charges of the present B<sup>p</sup> of Winchester, Sir Jonathan Trelawny, costing him, at least, as I am told, 200 libs. There is an Inscription under it, which I took down to-day in another Book (in w<sup>ch</sup> I have an Account of Coyns, &c.), when I view'd it.

After I had view'd that Statue, I happen'd to go into St. Ebb's Church, in the South Window of the Chancell whereof is this Inscription:—

Orate pro anima Domini Philippi, Rectoris | istius ecclesiæ, & pro  
animabus | suorum omnium benefactorum.

In the same Window is also: Archidiaconus Gloucestriæ; the Pt in w<sup>ch</sup> was y<sup>e</sup> Name [is] broke. There hath been much painted Glass  
30 in this little old Church; but it hath been miserably abus'd. Fragments of it are patch'd up and down, in w<sup>ch</sup> are letters, but no sentence can be made out of them, being plac'd so irregularly.

**March 3 (Tu.).** Out of a Letter I rec<sup>d</sup> to-Day from M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Baker, of Cambridge:—

I lately met with an old English Liturgy printed at Lond., the viii daye of *March*, in the third yere of *Kyng Edward the VI.*, by *Richard Grafton*, &c. It is very perfect, bating the Title Page, which I cannot yet meet with, either at Cambr. or London. If you have that Edition at Oxford, I beg the favor to send me the Title. It is remarkable in one thing, that it concludes with  
40 the Litany. I have two or three editions of the same, printed by *Whitchurch*, but cannot meet with any of that year by *Grafton*, being so great a Rarity, I would gladly perfect it.

**March 4 (Wed.).** We are inform'd that the Story about taking K. J. proves false, it being some others that were in disguise that were apprehended, whilst 'tis said the K. went another way, some say, to his Lady, who had been imprison'd at *Inspruck*, but made her Escape. She

<sup>1</sup> This Epitaph is also in my Vol. 15, p. 228, more exact than here.

<sup>2</sup> [See Diary, p. 307.]

was imprison'd by the Emperor, in her Journey, to the K., in order to be married to him. If the K. be got to her, the Marriage, I suppose, is consummated before this time. Others say the K. is gone to Spain, and that one of y<sup>e</sup> persons apprehended personated the K., by w<sup>ch</sup> the Spies were the more easily imposed upon. Be this as it will, I shall here insert the Report of his being taken, as it is published in the common Prints:—

*We have, as well from Paris as from several Parts of Italy, the following surprising News of the taking the Chevalier by a Party of Imperial Horse. If it be true that he was thus taken within the Imperial Dominions, nothing 10 can be said, but that his evil Fate pursued him, and that he was either infatuated, or betrayed to his unavoydable destruction. We shall, for the present, say neither less or more to it, but shall give the Story just as it comes to our hands, viz.*

Genoa, Feb. 21. '*Letters from Rome, dated the 12<sup>th</sup> Instant, advised that the Pretender set out from thence the 8<sup>th</sup>, at Night, after he had been at the Opera, with three Post-Chaises, in which the late Lords Mar and Perth accompanied him, and two or three Men on Horseback; but it was not known whither he intended to go. Some said it was for Spain, others, that it was to meet the Princess Sobiesky, who had escaped from Inspruck 20 to come and marry him. Before his Departure, he writ a Letter to the Pope, to acquaint him that he was obliged to leave Rome without acquainting him with the Motives of his Journey. Letters from Florence of the 14<sup>th</sup> say the Pretender arrived there that Day, and immediately proceeded from thence, giving out that he was going to Bologna, where he expected to find the Princess Sobiesky. But he took another Route, and was seized on the 19<sup>th</sup> at Voghera, with the same Equipage he brought from Rome, and was conducted to the Castle of Milan. It is supposed he designed to imbark at Leghorn, but being informed there were British Men of War in that Port, he took a Resolution to imbark here, or at Final. This made him 30 take his way to Voghera, which is between Pavia and Milan, in the middle of the Imperial Garrisons. The Intendant, Sig. Patino, after having been expected some time at Civita Vecchia, arrived there on the 12<sup>th</sup> Instant, with two Gallies, to convey the Pretender to Spain; but it was too late, he having left Rome on the 8<sup>th</sup>. The Princess Sobiesky continues under Confinement at Inspruck, and the Report the Pretender had caused to be spread of her Escape was only to conceal his true Journey.'*

**March 5 (Th.).** On Monday, Feb. 23 last, was executed at Tyburn, one Lieutenant Bird, for a most barbarous Murder, having been before guilty of several such Crimes. Abundance of Tricks were us'd to hinder 40 him from being brought to Justice, as bribing Witnesses, &c. Nay, his own Father us'd all the pittifull Tricks possible to hinder Justice. But, notwithstanding this, he was carried on Monday in a Mourning Coach to Tyburn, his Mother riding with him, where (as I said) he was

---

**March 5, 1718.** **R. Keck to H.** (Rawl. 7. 113). Sorry for the treatment H. has received during the last twelve months. Begs him to accept the two guineas received from Mr. Clements. Does not desire more copies of *Neubrigensis*, unless H. has any left on his hands, in which case he will willingly

executed. He behaved himself at the Tree in a manner uncommon to a Christian or a Gentlemen, giving himself many idle Gestures, which wonderfully surprized the Spectators. He took occasion to reflect on Diana Loxton, the Widow of the murdered Person; and, in a particular manner, on a Noble Lord, who, he said, had incensed his Majesty against him, otherwise, he had been pardoned. He likewise whispered a secret Message to his Man to carry to his Father; and though the same was overheard, and communicated, yet the Writers of the Prints would not so far add to the Misfortunes of the Family as to publish  
 10 it. When the Halter was about his Neck, he asked for a Glass of Wine, which being refused, he desired a Pinch of Snuff, which he took with a bon Air, and, bowing to the Gentlemen by, wish'd them their Health. He resisted the Executioner, and put his Cap up again many times, and seemed mighty unwilling to submit to that Fate which his Crime, and the Laws of the Land, had subjected him to. He addressed himself to a Nobleman who was near him in a Hackney-coach, and said he intended, in the Morning, to have died after another manner, and pointing to his Breast, shewed three Wounds, which he had given himself with a Knife in Newgate, but said that, as God did not permit they should  
 20 take Effect, he must now die after an ignominious Manner. He was turned off, after having been two Hours at the Tree, which Time, 'tis hop'd, he made good use of, tho' he refus'd the Assistance of several Divines. His Corpse was, at his own desire, interred near his Wife's, at Rygate, Surrey. On Saturday Night, immediately before he was hang'd, some Circumstances appear'd w<sup>ch</sup> gave the Keepers of Newgate great Apprehensions that something more than ordinary was intended that Night; but they taking the necessary Precautions to frustrate any Design that had been laid for his Escape, if any thing of that Kind was intended, it was not attempted to be put in Execution. The next night  
 30 he took a Dose of Poison, but the same was expelled by Mr. Blackstone, an Apothecary, before it took Effect. Next Morning, his Mother (who had sat up with him the last two Nights) being by, he stabbed himself in three Places; but she shrieking, and crying out, Murder, the Keepers came up, and Mr. Green, a neighbouring Surgeon, was sent for to dress his Wounds, who gave his Opinion, one of them only was dangerous, but he might hold out the Execution of the Sentence; so that, between eleven and twelve, he was carried to Tyburn, and executed in the manner above-mentioned.

**March 6 (Fri.).** Yesterday the Assize-Sermon was preach'd at  
 40 Oxford by Mr. Middleton, Chaplain of Merton-College. The Judges, Baron Montague & Baron Fortescue. The former, in his Charge,

---

take some. Will be glad to serve H. in any way. 'One that has lately published the Life of Hales of Eaton was very desirous t'other day to know whether there was any thing relating to him among Dr. Smith's papers, of which I could not inform him.'

**March 6, 1748.** C. Eyston to H. (Rawl. 5. 36). Thanks for valuable present of Acta Apostolorum and Sir Thomas Bodley's Remains. Will peruse them when he has done with Mr. Rawlinson's books. Hopes he will not be disappointed of seeing H. at Easter.

commended the Sermon, which, indeed, I am told, was a good one, but that it was stole for the most Part from Mr. Lesly's Rehearsals, it being against Resistance.

**March 7 (Sat.).** Yesterday I was inform'd by Mr. Calvert that, happening this Assize to be very near Baron Montague, as he, the said Baron, was talking about Books with Dr. John Holland, Warden of Merton, the Baron was pleased to tell the Dr that he had a Copy of Archbp Parker's Antiq. Eccl. Brit., corrected with his, the Archbp's own Hand, & improv'd in some Places with Additions. It must be a Curiosity.

10

On Saturd., March 7<sup>th</sup>, 171<sup>8</sup>, Mr. Digby Cotes, Principal of Magd. Hall's Wife was brought to bed, six weeks or a Month before her reckoning, at Banbury, as she was travelling on y<sup>e</sup> Road. This is her 3<sup>d</sup> child, being a son born just 3 Quarters after y<sup>e</sup> former <sup>1</sup>.

**March 8 (Sun.).** Mr. Anstis desires of me that I would note down the pages of any book wherein I find the mention of any Herald, or any Duty performed by such, in our owne, or forfeign, Historians.

**March 9 (Mon.).** There is just come out, in 8<sup>vo</sup>, a Book w<sup>ch</sup> contains a Catalogue of all the Things that have been written & printed relating to the Controversy of Hoadley, Bp of Bangor.

20

**March 10 (Tu.).** Some Letters from Italy positively affirm that y<sup>e</sup> Chevalier de St. George (K. J. III) was married to the Princess Sobiesky (who had made her Escape from Inspruck) the 16<sup>th</sup> of February, by Cardinal Albani; and y<sup>t</sup> they afterwards embarked on board a clean, tallow'd Snow for Barcelona; so that the Report of his being seized and detained in y<sup>e</sup> Castle of Milan is false, and was grounded only on a Story brought by a Mountebanck Doctor to Genoa.

'Tis said y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Nicholas Wogan, one of y<sup>e</sup> Gentlemen taken at Preston, who has been for some Months past in y<sup>e</sup> Emperor's service, contrived y<sup>e</sup> Means for y<sup>e</sup> Princess Sobiesky's Escape.

30

**March 11 (Wed.).** Just come out, A Seasonable Review of Mr. Whiston's Account of Primitive Doxologies. In his late Abusive Letter of Thanks to y<sup>e</sup> Rt Rev. the L<sup>d</sup> Bp of London, &c. Together with some

**March 9, 171<sup>8</sup>. H. to R. Bawlinson (Rawl. iii. iii).** Returns Mr. Penton's Will and Epitaph, with thanks. 'I had the latter before: soon after his Death. He resign'd the Principality many Years before his Death, and was never Governour of our Hall in my time. Yet I knew him very well, he coming often to, and staying pretty long at, Shottesbrooke, to see Mr. Cherry and Mr. Dodwell, the former of w<sup>ch</sup> was Gentleman Com. of Edm. Hall, whilst Mr. Penton was Principal, who was his Tutor.' Mr. Burghers told H. last week that he had sent R. R. the plates he desired, and the draught of Bampton, 'and that he is willing to go whither you would have him, provided you will allow him the Charges of his Journey, besides the Allowance for the Draughts & Plates.' Mr. Eyston's service.

**March 11, 171<sup>8</sup>. R. Robinson to H. (Rawl. g. 48).** 'The Author of the inclos'd desires your acceptance of it, and prays the favour of you to Com-

<sup>1</sup> [This entry is taken from Vol. 70, p. 235.]

Occasional Remarks on the 4<sup>th</sup> Volume of his primitive Christianity revived. By a Presbyter of the Diocese of London; Lond., 1719, 8°. (The Author, Mr. Berryman, A.M., late of Oriel-Coll.)

Mr. Hearne, M.A., Fellow of Merton Coll., but originally of Cambridge, where he took y<sup>e</sup> Degree of Bach. of Arts, hath published:—

The false Notion of a Christian Priesthood, and y<sup>e</sup> Pretences to Sacerdotal Oblation, Intercession, Benediction, and Authoritative Absolution, examined and confuted. Being an Answer to Mr. Law's second Letter to the B<sup>p</sup> of Bangor. In a Letter to a Friend. The 2<sup>d</sup> Edition; 10 Lond., 8°.

Three Discourses: one, A Defence of private Judgment; the second, Against the Authority of the Magistrate over Conscience; the 3<sup>d</sup>, Some Considerations conc. y<sup>e</sup> Reuniting of protestants. The two first translated from the Latin, the 3<sup>d</sup>, from y<sup>e</sup> French of Dr. Samuel Werenfels, professor of Div. in the Univ. of BALE, in Switzerland. With a prefatory Epistle to the Rev<sup>d</sup> Dr. Tenison, giving an Account of y<sup>e</sup> occasion of translating them, and their use in the B<sup>p</sup> of Bangor's Controversy; Lond., 8°.

An Essay on Imposing and Subscribing Articles of Religion. With 20 a postscript relating to the French Clergy. In a Letter to Phileleutherus Oxoniensis. By Phileleutherus Cantabrigiensis; Lond., 1719, 8°. Price of each of these things is a shilling.

This Mr. Hearne is a most vile Whig.

**March 12 (Th.).** Yesterday came into Oxford two Troops of Horse, being going into y<sup>e</sup> West, and great Motions are making in many places, K. George (as they call him) having made a Speech about an Invasion threatned from Spain, which is look'd upon as nothing but Fiction, on purpose to keep up a standing Army and to drain the Nation more.

**March 13 (Fri.).** There were fine Walks about Osney during its 30 prosperity. Some of them may be trac'd now. There is one, particularly, from the Water, by the Castle towards the Abbey, and this I take to have been that in w<sup>ch</sup> Sir Robt D'oiley's Lady walk'd, when the Pie chatter'd, w<sup>ch</sup> gave Occasion to y<sup>e</sup> Foundation of y<sup>e</sup> Abbey.

**March 14 (Sat.).** There was never any Picture done but one of Dr. Henry Aldrich, Dean of X<sup>t</sup> Church, & y<sup>t</sup> was by Sir Godfrey Kneller,

---

municate what you can to bring the Article of Hales' Life, &c., to more perfection. Mr. Keck also desires you to Search the MS. in your University for more materials, and to inform my Author, also, if the Hales often mentioned in S<sup>r</sup> Tho. Bodley's Letters be our Hales, and w<sup>d</sup> be inform'd also of the dates of the Letters in which he is mentioned.

**March 12, 1718.** J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 52). Indebted to H. for two letters. Thinks the plate of the coin a pretty exact representation of the original; its only fault is, it is not quite 'barbarous' enough. The plate will be sent, if H. approves of it. Will inquire about the Longueville MS. The Commissions relating to the Spanish Match are to be found in Rymer's Fœdera, vol. xxii. Great inquiry is being made after Neubrigensis. [P.S.] Mr. Maittaire, in his Annales Typographici, vol. i, makes very honourable mention of H.

& [it] was from thence y<sup>e</sup> Metzotinto Print was taken. The s<sup>d</sup> Picture was done gratis by Sir Godfrey, and was given by Dr. Aldrich (who was with very great Difficulty prevail'd with to let it be taken) to Dr. Radcliffe. I am told Mr. Bromley is about purchasing it, with a Design to give it to X<sup>t</sup> Church.

**March 15 (Sun.).** One Mr. William Younger writ an Account of the Civil Wars to y<sup>e</sup> Restauration, pr. in a small 8<sup>vo</sup>, 1660, in wch are many Things not taken notice of by others. I have excerpta out of it in one of these Volumes<sup>1</sup>. The Author design'd at first to have left them in the Parish Register to his Successors. But Materials growing upon him, he 10 altered his Mind. Indeed, some Parish Registers have Historical Notes. There is one at Thatcham, in Berks., out of wch I have some Things.

**March 16 (Mon.).** Mr. Mattaire hath just published a Book in 4<sup>to</sup>, printed beyond Sea, which he intitles *Annales Typographici*. In it he endeavours to confute Ant. à Wood's Account of printing in Oxford.

**March 17 (Tu.).** About a Week since died Mr. Tho. Owen, M.A., Rector of Westcot and Ickham, near Stowe in Gloucestershire, of which he became Rector in 1658. He had been Scholar to Jeremy Taylour, & was Proctor for the Chapter of St. David's in 1702. He was about 90 20 Years old when he died.

[After the Index:—]

DEO OPT. MAX.  
Capellam hanc sumtu  
suo, et Amicorum, posuit  
STEPHANUS PENTON, S.T.B.,  
istius Aulæ *Principalis*,  
Anno Domini  
MDCLXXXII.

[Inside the upper cover:—]

Rich<sup>d</sup> Greenaway, Steven Seale, churchwardens, 1641. The Church 30

**March 17, 1718.** H. to — (Rawl. 39. 97). Last week was informed that — wanted a set of Leland's Collectanea, for which H. had received first payment. As the book was not applied for in due time, thought that — had been supplied by another person, and therefore disposed of his copy. Has no more by him, but will endeavour to get a set from a friend.

**March 17, 1718.** H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 117). Wishes R. R. all success in his foreign journey. Mr. Leak promises to do him all the service he can, but most of his acquaintance at Leyden are dead or dispersed. If a letter to young Gronovius will be of use, Mr. L. will write to him. Does not know the method of taking degrees beyond sea, but a testimonial can be of no disservice. It may easily be obtained from the Register. 'I have not yet seen the Satyr upon our Heads of Houses. Who is the author of the Life of Mr. Hales of Eton, printed by R. Robinson? Is the undertaking with a good design?

**March 17, 1718.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 19). Mr. Eyston's

<sup>1</sup> [See MS. Heame's Diaries, 82, p. 155.]



then, I believe, adorn'd with Texts of Scripture. John Cherry, John Grant, Church wardens, 1699. The Cl. says a different Family. Rich<sup>d</sup> Grant, Henry North, Church wardens, 1660.

## VOL. LXX.

[The first 70 pages of the volume are occupied with extracts from books and MSS. lent to Hearne by Thomas Rawlinson, the titles of which (abbreviated) follow here.]

A List of curious Books that I borrowed of Mr. Thomas Rawlinson.

Herefordshire Orchards, a Pattern for all England. Written in an  
10 Epistolary Address to Samuel Hartlib, Esq., by J. B(eale); Lond., 1657,  
8<sup>vo</sup>. It is a very pretty Book, & contains many very remarkable  
Particulars.

A briefe Treatise concerning the Regulating of Printing, humbly  
presented to the Parliament of England. By W<sup>m</sup> Ball; Lond., 1651, 8<sup>o</sup>.

A short Epistle to all suche as do contempne the mariage of us poore  
preestes; 8<sup>vo</sup>.

An humble Supplication to her Majestie (Q. Eliz.); 1595, 8<sup>o</sup>.

A breuiat Cronicle contaynyng all the Kinges from Brute to this daye  
and manye notable actes from Willyam Conquerour unto the yere m<sup>c</sup>clij.  
20 Prynted at Canterbury, by John Mychell; 8<sup>o</sup>.

Monumenta Sepulchra Sancti Pauli. The Monuments, Incriptions,  
and Epitaphs of Kings, Nobles, Bishops, and others, buried in the Cathed-  
drall Church of St. Paul, London. Untill this present yeere of Grace,  
1614. By H. H. (i.e. Henry Holland); London, 4<sup>to</sup>.

An Abridgement of the notable woorke of POLIDORE VERGILE, con-  
teynynge the deuisers and firste finders out, aswell of Artes, Ministeries,  
Feastes & ciuill ordinaunces, as of Rites and Ceremonies commonly used  
in the churche, by Thomas Langley; London, MDXVI, 8<sup>o</sup>.

On the backside of the Title is this [?] written: At Oxforde, the yere  
30 1546, browt down to Seynbury by John Darbye, pryce 14d. When  
I kepe Mr. Letymer's shype I bout thys boke, when the testament was  
obberagatyed, that shepe-herdys myght not red hit. I prey God amende  
that blyndnes. Wryt by Robert Wylyams, keppynge shepe uppon Seyn-  
bury hill; 1546.

At the End of the Ded. (to Sr Ant. Denny, K<sup>t</sup>) is Pr. Edward's  
Feather. And then is written: Robert Wylyams' Boke, bwogyt by John  
Darby at Ocsforth, and brot to Seynbury.

Sacra Exequialia in Funere Jacobi II, Magnæ Britanniae regis, exhibita  
ab eminentiss. et reverendiss. Principe Carolo, Sanctæ Romanæ Ecclesiae  
40 Cardinali Barberino, in templo sui tituli Sancti Laurentij in Lucina,  
descripta à Carolo de Aquino, Societatis Jesu; Romæ, typis Barberinis,  
MDCCII. Excudebat Dominicus Antonius Hercules in via Parionis.

heartly thanks for loan of books: he has heard of a MS. account of Maple-  
durham, which he could borrow, should T. R. and his brother desire it.  
What became of the Infanta after the Spanish match was broken off?

It is the 2<sup>d</sup> Copy I ever saw of this rare & curious Book. The first I saw is in Bodley's Archives. The Cuts are fine. The Author, p. 36 of the Sermon, makes K. Charles II die a Papist. P. 43. He makes y<sup>e</sup> Pr. of Wales (whom he calls K. J. III) to be bred up a Papist.

Nicolai Fizerberti de Antiquitate & Continuacione Catholicæ Religionis in Anglia, & de Alani Cardinalis Vita libellus; Romæ, mdcviii, 8<sup>o</sup>.

Oratio de Rege Catholico, Francisco Paciecco, Card. ampliss., consecrata. A Francisco Scantio, L. C. Mediol.; Romæ, 1566, 4<sup>o</sup>. It contains only 8 pages. Some things in it abt Coyns and Antiquities.

A breuiat Cronicle, &c., *Cant.*, 8<sup>vo</sup>. (See my Preface to Camden's Eliz.) 10

A Godly dyalogue & dysputacyon betwene Pyers plowman and a popysh preest concernyng the supper of the lorde; 8<sup>o</sup>. I know not where nor when printed. In the black Letter.

A mery play betwene the pardoner and the frere, the curate and neybour Pratte; fol., in the black Letter, mccccxxxij.

Historia del Glorioso Martirio di diciotto Sacerdoti, et un scolare, fatti morire in Inghilterra per la confessione, & difesa della fede Catolica, l'anno 1577, 1578, 1581, 1582, & 1583. Tradotta di lingua Inglese in Italiana da un Scolare del Collegio Inglese di Roma. In Macerata; MDLXXXV, 8<sup>o</sup>. 20

A List of the Army at Plymouth, with directions to the x Officers. A thin MS. in folio.

Certayne causes gathered together, wherin is shewed the decaye of England onely by the great multytude of shepe, to the utter decay of housholde keping, maytenaunce of men, dearth of corne, and other notable dyscommodities, approued by syxe olde Prouerbs; London, 8<sup>o</sup>.

A second Admonition to the Parliament, 8<sup>o</sup>.

P. 13. Agt many Masters of Colleges that are non-resident at their Livings. As in p. 16 the Author had reflected upon the taking away Church-Lands. 30

These Books following lent to me by Tho. Rawlinson, Esq.,

to be read over by me at leisure, for

Dr. Mead's MS. about a Journey into Spain  
of Prince Charles's Servants.

Rustica Academiæ Oxoniensis nuper Reformatæ Descriptio, in Visitatione Fanatica, Octobris sexto, &c., Anno Domini 1648; Londini, 4<sup>to</sup>. (About a year agoe.) The Author was Dr. John Allibond. See Fasti Oxon., P. ii, c. 723.

P. 6. Adibam lubens *Scholam Musices*,  
*Quam feminae & Joci*  
*Ornassent pridem, sed Tibicines*  
*Jam nusquam erant loci.* 40

P. 15. Pro *Præside*<sup>1</sup> (Coll. Magd.<sup>2</sup>) (cui quenquam parem  
*Vix Ætas nostra dedit)*  
*En vobis stultum Capularem*<sup>3</sup>,  
*Ad Clavum jam qui sedet.*

<sup>1</sup> Dr. Oliver.

<sup>2</sup> ['Coll. Magd.' is added by Hearne.]

<sup>3</sup> Dr. Goodwin, vulgo vocatus Dr. *Nine Caps*.

Windsor Castle, in a Monument to our late Sovereign, K. Charles II, of ever blessed Memory. A Poem. By Tho. Otway; Lond., 1685, 4°. 'Tis a very good Thing, well written, & the Author shews himself very loyal. He commends K. Charles II for his Piety & virtue.

Three to one, Being, An English-Spanish Combat, performed by a Western Gentleman of Tauis Stoke in Deuon-shire, with an English Quarter-Staffe, against three Spanish Rapiers and Poniards, at Sherries<sup>1</sup> in Spaine, the fiftene day of Nouember, 1625. The Author of this Booke, & Actor in this Encounter, Richard Pyke; Lond., 1626, 4°.

- 10 His Sufferings were very great. He was very loyal & firm to the Protestant Religion. The Spaniards great Revilers of the English Nation. The Spaniard haughty and impatient of the least Affront, and when hee receives but a touch of any dishonour, disgrace, or blemish (especially in his owne Country, and from an Englishman), his Revenge is implacable, mortall, and bloody.—One of the greatest Favours a Spanish Lord can doe to a meane man, to reward him with some Garment as recompence of Merit. Pyke was rewarded with a Cloak & cleane Band & Cuffes by the care of the Duke of Medina Sidonia, & money was also given him, the nobles admiring his Courage & Bravery, 20 tho' others were displeased. Even Ladies caressed him & gave him Money, & he was most splendidly entertain'd. The K. of Spain also very generous to him. This Pyke a very pious Man. At the End of the Book are Certaine Verses, written by a Friend (J. D.) in Commendation of the Author, Richard Pyke.

A good Speed to Virginia; Lond., 1609, 4°. The Author R. G. The Dedication dated from his house at the North-end of Sithes lane, London, April 28, A<sup>o</sup> 1609.

- A second and most exact Relation of those sad and lamentable Accidents, which happened in and about the Parish Church of Wyde- 30 combe neere the Dartmoores, in Devonshire, on Sunday the 21 of October last, 1638; Lond., 1638, 4°.

I think the Substance of the Relation is in R. B.'s (i. e. Nath. Crouch, a Bookseller's) *Curiosities and Wonders of the Counties of England and Wales*; 8°.

- An Exhortation to his Dearely beloued Countymen, all the Natiues of the Countie of Lancaster, inhabiting in and about the Citie of London, tending to perswade and stirre them up to a yearely contribution for the erecting of Lectures, and maintaining of some godly and painfull preachers in such places of that Country as haue most neede; composed 40 by George Walker, Pastor of St. John the Euangelists in Wallingstreet in LONDON; 4°.

[Long extracts from it. Mention of Fournell's, 'From whence the Ancestors (Rawlinsons) of Thomas Rawlinson, Esq.']

The said Pamphlett is rare and remarkable<sup>2</sup>.

The History of the Inquisition, as it is exercised at Goa. Giving an account of the horrid Cruelties which are exercised therein. Written in French, by the ingenious Monsieur Dellon, who laboured five years

<sup>1</sup> Otherwise called *Xeres*.

<sup>2</sup> [On fol. 53 a slip of paper is fastened containing a medical receipt.]

under those severities. With an Account of his Deliverance. Translated into English; London, 1688, 4<sup>o</sup>.

The Author a religious Papist. A great Reader of y<sup>e</sup> Scriptures & School-Divinity. This made him think himself fit to dispute w<sup>th</sup> Divines. And accordingly, he did so, w<sup>ch</sup> brought him into y<sup>e</sup> Inquisition, 3. 4. He could not bear the notorious Errors of y<sup>e</sup> Roman Ch.

Animadversions upon S<sup>r</sup> Richard Baker's Chronicle, and its Continuation. Wherein many *Errors* are discover'd, and some *Trulhs* advanced. By T. B. (i. e. Tho. Blount), Esq.; Oxon., 1672, 8<sup>vo</sup>.

F. 157 b. —'till this time (*viz. Rich. 2<sup>d</sup>*) women used to ride astride as 10 *men doe*—This I conceive to be unwarrantable. For I have seen in S<sup>r</sup> John Cotton's famous Library a deed of the Lady *Johanna de Stutteville* made in *Henry 3<sup>d</sup>*'s time, with a fair Seal whereon the Lady is sculpted sitting sideways on horseback, with her shield, or Coat of Armes, in her hand. (M<sup>r</sup>. Blunt is certainly mistaken, John Ross making for Baker. The Seal is French, as I remember I have been informed by M<sup>r</sup>. Anstis. Therefore, it makes nothing to the Original of this way of riding in England.)

The Arrivall and Intertainments of the Ambassador, Alkaid Jaurar Ben Abdella, with his Associate, M<sup>r</sup>. *Robert Blake*. From the High and 20 Mighty Prince, Mulley Mahamed Sheque, Emperor of *Morocco*, King of *Fesse*, and *Suss*; London, 1637, 4<sup>o</sup>. The Ambassador's Picture is at the Beginning.

L'Estrange, his Vindication from the Calumnies of a malicious Party in Kent (relating to a Commotion there in May, 1648), which hee addresses to the Authours and Promoters of them; 1649, 4<sup>to</sup>. (This little Thing of Sir Roger L'Estrange's is very scarce. It contains two and thirty Pages, tho' it is not paged.) S<sup>r</sup> Roger was an Officer in this Attempt.

Observations and Advices Oeconomical; Lond., 1669, 8<sup>o</sup>. I know 30 not the Author. 'Tis well done. In the Preface he tells us he prevailed with his Father to send him beyond Sea to travel, where, in lesse then two years, he had a view of the best part of *Italy*, *France*, and *Spain*, being present at *Madrid* and *Paris*, when the several Marriages for our then Prince of *Wales* were treated on in those Courts, and so he became a partial witness of the artifices and uncertainty of such Negotiations [&c.].

Out of Dr. Cave's *Historia Literaria*, Vol. i, p. 691.

1195. GULIELMUS, PARVUS cognomento dictus, natione patria Eboracensis, Bridlingtonæ natus anno 1136. Post peractam domesticæ educationis 40 curam, ad Monasterium Neuburgense prope Sylvam Cuculinam (inde *Neuburgensis* seu *Neubrigensis* dictus) à parentibus mittitur, ut religionis simul ac eruditionis elementa inde hauriret; atque ita Canonicus Regularis Ordinis Augustiniani in eodem Cœnobio factus est. Claruit anno 1195. Obijt, ut volunt nonnulli, anno 1208, ætatis 72. Stylus est Gulielmo satis Latinus, satis nitidus, longe purior quam quo Scriptores nostri coætanei uti solebant. Ad Historiæ ejus fidem non parùm facit, quòd quæ tradit, aut ipse suis vidit oculis, aut à viris fide dignis accepit. Scripsit de rebus *Anglicis* sui temporis libros 7, ab anno 1066 usque

ad an. 1197. Prodiit *Historia ista Antwerp.*, 1567, 8°, *Heidelberg*, 1587, multis vero periodis, & integris xi Capitulis auctor, optimisque Joannis Picardi notis illustrata, *Paris*, 1610, 8°.

<sup>1</sup> Mr. Dyer of Oriell hath lent me an old Paper MS., most of wch is Grammatical, in 4<sup>to</sup>; at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning is inserted an old vellam MS. of Cato's Distichs, which I guess to be four hundred years old. The Preface, with the short Præcepts, are differ<sup>t</sup> from the common Copies. I shall here transcribe it, & also add the variations from the Common Edd. of the Distichs themselves. The Author's name is not at the beginning, 10 neither is the word Præfatio expressed, nor any other æquivalent word. Neither is it divided into so many Books, so as to have lib. i, &c.; yet, where every Book, as now divided, begins, there is a bigger Letter than ordinary. [Latin preface omitted.]

Memorandum that the variations of the Distichs themselves I have put down in a Copy of the Cambridge Ed., 1679. And they are distinguished by a *D.* (i.e. *Dyeri Cod. MS.*). The said MS. belonged to Walter Pollarde of Plymmouth, who writ several Things in it himself. At the beginning, after Cato, we have, written by Pollarde:—

20 Si mea penna valet, melior mea lettera [*sic*] fiet.  
Iste liber constat Walterus (sic) Pollarde off Plymmoth;  
Qui librum furet, per collum pendere debet,  
Qui culpat manum scriptoris, bosit anum.  
Omnibus est notum quod multum diligo potum.

After the said verses we have the following directions to Scholars, which, I suppose, used also to be read in Schools as well as Cato, and to be got by heart by the Scholars:—

30	Christo grates refer-	}	atis.
	Mappam mundam tene-		
	Hillarem vultum tene-		
	In convivio tace-		
	Mensa recte sede-		
	Masticando tace-		
	Sputum non eice-		
	Ne scalpatis cave-		
	Salem cultro capi-		
	Rexas murmur fugi-		
	Dum manduc- Alijs partem		
	Ne depositum capi-		
40	Pleno non ore bib-		
	Et lingere quid cave-		
	Dapibus ne probra fer-		
	Scutellam ne tene-		
	Flatum disco cave-		
	Offas potum remove-		
	Clamando non sede-		
	Coclear disco remove-		
	Istos mores tene-		

[A few entries for 1711 and 1712 are omitted here.]

<sup>1</sup> [On p. 93 of the MS. A few pages of the diary occur on pp. 73 to 92.]

## Other Things out of the same MS. :—

Clara dies Pauli bona tempora denotat anni,  
 Si nix vel pluvia, designat tempora cara,  
 Si fuerint venti, designat proelia genti,  
 Si fuerint nebulæ, periunt animalia quique [*sic*].

Some of the Grammatical Things are good. I do not know but they might be John Leland the Grammarian's originally. In the same Book :—

Memorandum that Thomas Weller beryt by the yere . . .	xxvi s. viij d.	
Item also that Robert Raundell beryt for the yere . . .	iiij s.	10
Item also that Pyrsse Wylyyam beryt by the yere . . .	ij s. vj d.	
Item also that Robert Dawe by the yere . . . . .	xv s.	
Item also that John Roer by the yere . . . . .	ij s.	
Item also that Fylypp Goldsymt [ <i>sic</i> ] beryt for the yere . . .	iiij s. iiij d.	
Item also that John Stytre beryt by the yere . . . . .	iiij s.	
Item also that my lady Terfre beryt by the yere . . . . .	xxiiij s. viij d.	
Item also that John Ronbylk beryt by the yere . . . . .	xiiij s.	
Item also that Robert Chopp [?] beryt by the yere . . .	v s.	
Item also that the Tonclerk of Exceter beryt by the yere . . .	ij s.	
Item also that the person off Alhawlys beryt by the yere . . .	vij s.	20
Item also that John Obele, borchor, beryt by the yere . . .	... x d.	
Item also that John May beryt by the yere . . . . .	... vj d.	
Item also that John Avery, cofere, beryt by the yere . . .	ix s.	
Item also that Jenet Walter beryt be the yere . . . . .	... xiiij d.	
Item also that John Longe beryt by the yere . . . . .	... xvj d.	
Item also that John Wodde beryt by the yere . . . . .	ij s. viij d.	
Item also that the Wodaw beryt . . . . .	ij s. viij d.	
Item also that Celys Wylk beryt by the yer . . . . .	vj s. viij d.	
Item also that Semē Fychet byryt by yere . . . . .	ij s. ij d.	

## Rentale Johannes Pollard apud Exceter.

30

Memorandum that John Pollard hath at Exeter Monte . . .	xvij s.	
Item also that John at Berenton . . . . .	xxx s.	
Item apud Plymmoth the hots a dwellyt yn . . . . .	xxvj s. viij d.	
Item a plays over-agens . . . . .	x s.	
Item also by the water sydde a plays with a syler, by the yere . . . . .	xiiij s. iiij d.	
Item also that Wylyyam Nycoll dwellyt yn berit by the yere . . . . .	xxvj s. viij d.	
Item also the plas that Wylyyam Bygge olt <sup>1</sup> berit by yere . . . . .	xx s.	40
Item also that Robyn Hodde hold . . . . .	vij s.	
Item also that Rychard Chostem olt <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	xxviij s.	
Item alsō the cheqkere . . . . .	xx s.	
And also the house that Robert Coke olt . . . . .	x s.	
Item also that ys dafter dwell yn . . . . .	vj s.	

<sup>1</sup> [i. e. holdeth.]

Item a clos by the mellys . . . . . xx s.  
 Item a clos also by the mellys . . . . . x s.  
 Item also a clos by fryerys . . . . . x s.  
 Item also a clos by Mays [?] ys cros . . . . . xx s.

Out of the same MS. :—

A litel boke of doctrine for ionge gentil men.

	A herd of all maner of dere.	A rowte of knyghtes.
	A herd of Sannes.	A rowte of wolfes.
	A herd of cranes.	A pride of lyons.
10	A herd of wrannes.	A lepe of lybardes.
	A herd of curluys.	A slewthe of berys.
	A nye of fesantes.	A shrewdnes of apes.
	A couy of pertirigges.	A cete of greys <sup>1</sup> .
	A beuy of ladyes.	A nerthe of foxis.
	A beuy of Roes.	A beri of conynges.
	A beuy of quayles.	A neste of rabettes.
	A sege of bittors.	A reches of marterys.
	A sege of hayrons.	A laber of molles.
	A Spryng of teles.	A besynes of feryttes.
20	A Sorth <sup>1</sup> of malerdes.	A lese of grehondys.
	A disseyte of lypwynkys.	A brace of houndis.
	A Moustere of pocokys.	A kenylle of raches.
	A falle of wodekokys.	A copyll of spaynell.
	A walke of snytes.	A packe of houndis.
	A congregacion of plouerys.	A sute of a lyam.
	A congregacion of pepyll.	A singlar of bores.
	A couertt of coteys.	A sondre of wyldswyne.
	A exaltynge of lerkys.	A clodre of cattes.
	A trew loue of turtellys.	A hares of hors.
30	A waych of nightyngalys.	A stede of mares.
	A tydyng of pypys.	A rage of coltes.
	A noste of menne.	A pase of asses.
	A noste of Sperous.	A bareyne of mules.
	A felysypp of yeman.	A droue of nete.
	A swarm of been.	A trypp of gete <sup>2</sup> .
	A chirme of goldfinches.	A trypp of hares.
	A caste of haukys of the toure.	A flok of shepe.
	A caste of bred.	A gagalle of gese.
	A flyth of goshaukys.	A gagalle of wymmen.
40	A flyth of doves.	A padelyng of hennes.
	A flyth of swalous.	A pympe of chekens.
	A flyth of carmerontes.	A multeplying of hosbandri.
	A nonkendenes of rauons.	A nonpaciens of wyues.
	A byldyng of rokes.	A pontificalle of prynces.
	A clateryng of chokwes.	A pontificall of prelatys.
	A murmuration of stares.	A state of princes.
	A dissimulacion of birdys.	A dignite of chanons.

<sup>1</sup> [i. e. sore = flock.]

<sup>2</sup> [i. e. a company of badgers.]

<sup>3</sup> [i. e. goats.]

A corte of barons.	A waywardenes of haywardes.	
A charge of curates.	A franchype of millers.	
A prudens of vygares.	A tabernacle of bakers.	
A discretenes of prystes.	A festre of bruers.	
A obhominabell of monkes.	A drysch of fischers.	
A superfluite of nonnes.	A dysgesyng of taylers.	
A scole of clerkys.	A tryngtet of cordyners.	
A scole of fysch.	A bleche of soutres.	
A doctrine of doctours.	A plukke of cobelers.	
A nexmapelle of maysters.	A suire of coryers.	10
A convertyng of prechours.	A dronkesyp of coblers.	
A noseruans of hermytes.	A sculke of fryers.	
A sentens of juges.	A sculke of theues.	
A elaquens of lawyers.	A sculke of foxys.	
A dampnyng of iurers.	A cloustere of nottes.	
A nexecucion of offycers.	A cloustere of grapys.	
A dilygence of messyngers.	A cloustere of chorles.	
A feyth of marchantes.	A rage of tethe.	
A nobbecians of seruantes.	A rage of mayndes.	
A puision (sic) of stuardes of howse.	A rascalle of boyes.	20
A fete of ushers.	A rafle of knaves.	
A kerfe of panter.	A disworschyp of sotes.	
A dransche of botelers.	A noncedibilite of sotoltes.	
A credens of sewers.	Longing for keruers :—	
A nombryng of kervers.	A dere brokyng.	
A temperans of kokes.	Brawne lechyd.	
A sauegard of porters.	A gose reryd.	
A stalke of fostres <sup>1</sup> .	A swanne y-lyste.	
A blaste of huntres.	A pyge heddyd.	
A bosce <sup>2</sup> of sawdiers.	A lame sydyd.	30
A threte of courtres.	A kede y-shuldred.	
A laughtre of hosterers.	A capon y-sawsed.	
A promise of tapsters.	A hen y-swylyd.	
A glosyng of taverners.	A cheken y-frushed <sup>3</sup> .	
A lyeng of pardoners.	A malard unbrasyd.	
A malapertenes of pedlers.	A conyng unlaced.	
A misbeleve of paynters.	A heron dysmembryd.	
A barne of tharshsers.	A crane dysplayd.	
A layshe of carters.	A pocok dysfugryd.	
A squat of dauberys.	A curlew unyoynid.	40
A skoldeng of kempsters.	A burtor untachyd.	
A fightyng of beggers.	A fesant y-layde.	
A wondryng of tynkers.	A quayle of [ <i>sic</i> ] y-whynged.	
A poyson of triaclers.	A rale y-brested.	
A melodi of harpers.	A plouer y-mensyd.	
A pouerte of pypers.	A wodecok y-thyed.	
A neuerthryuing of jonglers.	A pegeon y-thyed.	
A nontrouthe of sumners.	Al smalle berdys.	

<sup>1</sup> [i. e. foresters.]<sup>2</sup> [? for 'boste.']<sup>3</sup> [i. e. carved.]



A neg y-teryd.  
 A samon y-chyned.  
 A gornard y-chyned.  
 A lampray y-coudyd.  
 A peke y-splett.  
 A tenche y-sauset.  
 A playse y-sauset.

A haddock y-syded.  
 A breyme y-sprayd.  
 A barbell tusked.  
 A chemen vynynd.  
 A troyte gobonyd.  
 A soyle y-loynynd.

[More copious extracts from Dyer's MS. omitted, except the last, which follows.]

Sciāt præsentes et futuri quod iste liber ad diem confectionis præ-  
 10 scencium fuit in custodia Waltero [sic] Pollard, qui ipsum habuit ex dono  
 & concessione Thomæ Imay, Clerici; hijs Testibus, Richardo Coke,  
 Wyllermo Payge, Johanne Reland, & alijs. Dat. apud Plymmoth anno  
 regni Henrici sexti xxii<sup>o</sup>.

Iste liber constat Waltero Pollard.

On Wall:—

<sup>1</sup>H. S. E. | WILLIAM HASELL, Armiger, | D. EDUARDI HASELL de Dalemaine |  
 In Agro Cumbriensi Equitis Aurati, | ET DOROTHEÆ, Uxoris Ejus, | Antiquā  
 WILLIAMSORUM familiā | In Agro Glamorganiensi oriundæ, | Filius natus  
 maximus. | Bonæ indolis erat Adolescens; | Singulari modestiā, | Certo  
 20 latentium virtutum indice, spectabilisque | Religionis ac legum Patriæ | Fidus  
 Propugnator aliquando futurus, | Suorumque grande Decus & Columnen, |  
 Ni mores incorrupti, | Et matura in Deum ac Parentem pietas, | Ad  
 beatas immortalitatis sedes | Ei transitum accelerassent. | Febre cor-  
 reptus, dum bonis litteris in Collegio | Reginæ feliciter satis operam  
 dabat, obiit | Die Aug. 17<sup>o</sup>, A.D. 1716, Æta. suæ 19<sup>o</sup>. | Mater pietissima  
 moerens P. |

Upon Ground: M. S. | W. H. | ob. 17. Aug., | 1716, | Æt. 19. |

<sup>2</sup>H. I. | JACOBVS BADGER, | A.M., Collegij Novi quondam Socius, | vir  
 vitæ Integritate, Morum Suavitate, | Fidelitate & Pietate primevâ, | Haud  
 30 ulli Secundus: | Ingenuarum Artium Præceptor peritissimus, | Juventæ  
 Moderator mansuetus, | Perspicacissimus Indolum Scrutator; | Prudens  
 optimorum Librorum Æstimator, & Lector; | Omni Græcorum ac  
 Romanorum Eruditione excultissimus; Ad promovendum tam Aliorum  
 quàm sui Ingenij | Cultum natus: | Cui Ecclesia, Academia, Respublica,  
 to[t]usque Literatus Orbis, | Viros quosdam in omni Facultate insignes, |  
 Acceptos referrent. | Qui cum Diligentia indefessâ Scholam Publicam |  
 Per plusquam 30 Annos instruxerat, | Fessæ mortalitatis exuvias hic  
 deposuit, | 14<sup>o</sup> die Maij Anno Dom. 1717, | Ætatis 57. | Monumentum  
 hoc moerens posuit . . . |

40 Cumner Church, Berks. Aug. 9<sup>th</sup>, 1717. Friday<sup>3</sup>.

A Monument on the North side of the Chancell:—

Antonius Forster generis generosi propago  
 Cumneræ dominus Barcheriensis erat.  
 Armiger Armigero prognatus patre Richardo,  
 Qui quondam Iphlethæ Salopiensis erat.

<sup>1,2</sup> [These two inscriptions, on pp. 96<sup>o</sup> and 96<sup>h</sup> of the MS., are written in pencil, and are almost illegible.]

<sup>3</sup> [See Diary, p. 79.]

Quatuor ex isto fluxerunt stemmate nati,  
 Ex isto Antonius stemmate quartus erat.  
 Mente sagax, animo præcellens, corpore promptus,  
 Eloquio dulcis, ore disertus erat  
 In factis probitas, fuit in sermone venustas,  
 In vultu gravitas, Relligione fides.  
 In patriam pietas, in egenos grata voluntas,  
 Accedunt reliquis annumeranda bonis.  
 Sic quod cuncta rapit, rapuit non omnia læthum,  
 Sed quæ mors rapuit, vivida fama dedit.

10

Above the said verses is a person kneeling at an Altar & praying. He hath a Beard & Whiskers. His Helmet at y<sup>e</sup> Bottom of the Altar.

On the left Hand of the Man is a woman looking upon him and praying also at an altar, & behind are praying three boys.

Anna Rainoldo Williams fuit orta parente,  
 Evasit mentis armiger ille suis.  
 Sed minor huic frater, præstante laude Baronis  
 Thamensis viguit gloria magna soli.  
 Armiger ergo pater, Dominus sed avunculus Annæ,  
 Clara erat hij, mentis clarior Anna suis,  
 Casta viro, studiosa Dei, dilecta propinquis,  
 Stirpe beata satis, prole beata satis.  
 Mater Joannis, Mediaque ætate Roberti:  
 Et demum Henrici nobilis illa parens.  
 Cynthia Penelope tumulo clauduntur in isto,  
 Anna sed hoc tumulo sola sepulta jacet.

20

Underneath the abovesaid verses run, on 3 Plates, as follow:—

1. Argutæ resonas, citharæ prætere chordas  
 Novit, et aonia concrepisse lyra.
2. Gaudebat terræ teneras defigere plantas,  
 Et mira pulchras construere arte domos<sup>1</sup>.
3. Composita varias lingua formare loquelas  
 Doctus, & edocta scribere multa manu.

30

The Monument is pretty handsome, but plain, being raised a pretty considerable Height.

Arms, two Coats:—

1. Quarterly, (1) 3 Hunting Horns, (2) 3 Pheons, 3 as y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup> as first.
2. Quarterly, (1) a Cross Saltire between four crosses patée, (2) A Pelican, (3) a Cheveron betw. 3 Lyons' heads erased, on a chief vairie 40  
 a pelican, 4 as the 1<sup>st</sup>.

Upon the floor of the Chancell:—

Here lyeth the body of Katherin, sometyme the | wyffe of Henry Stavertun, Gent., and Daughter of | Raynold Wyllyams of Borgfeld in the Countie of | Bark., Esquier, who dyed a good Christian the xxij<sup>th</sup> | daye of December in the yere of our lorde God, 1577. |

Below are two boys, standing with their hands lifted up, & there hath been a 3<sup>d</sup>. The Plate for the Daughters (ab<sup>t</sup> 2) is gone.

Above the Inscription is the Lady's Effigies at full length, Praying & standing. [Sketch of figure.]

50

<sup>1</sup> They have a Tradition of this Forster's strange skill in Building & Orchards.

Upon the floor also, on the N. side of the former, the figure of an old Man & of a woman standing, but with Hands lifted up. The Brass Plate, with y<sup>e</sup> Inscription at y<sup>e</sup> bottom of y<sup>m</sup>, is gone, but just above y<sup>e</sup> Heads is a Plate, on w<sup>ch</sup> :—

Yedythe Stauerton, dafter | to Raygnald Wyllyams of | Borfeld, in the Countye of | Bark., esquier. [Sketches of coat of arms, and of a man and woman, the man wearing an M.A. gown.]

In the Chancell, upon y<sup>e</sup> floor, a blank Marble, on w<sup>ch</sup> :—

JOHANNES BAKER DE ECCLESDON | in com. SUSSEXIÆ, Generosus, | Obijt  
10 die 8<sup>o</sup> Januarij, 1672.

There hath been an old Monum<sup>t</sup> on the floor of the S. Isle (called St. Katherine's Isle), but y<sup>e</sup> Brasses gone. In the middle Isle a plain Stone, on w<sup>ch</sup> in Capitals :—

Here lyes the body of | Dudson Bacon, onely son | of Dudson Bacon and | Anne, his wife, who | loved him as her life, | deceased the 23<sup>d</sup> of | March in the twelfth Year of his Age, | 1703. |

Just by, another plain stone, on w<sup>ch</sup> in Capitals :—

Here lyeth the body of | Elizabeth Bacon, deceased | July the 11<sup>th</sup>, anno Dom. 1694. |

20 She was elder sister of the former.

Upon the floor of the North Isle (called St. Thomas's Isle), a rough Stone, on w<sup>ch</sup> :—

H. S. E. | CAROLVS PEACOCKE, GENEROSVS, | Qui | Postquam quadraginta et sex annos vixdum | compleverat | suis usque charissimus, | Per invidiam nimis Icteri violentiam | cito abreptus, | 21<sup>o</sup> die mensis Aug. | Annoque Domini 1695. | Plorantes reliquit | Sui tamen superstes, | Brevem in terris mortem | Pro vita in cœlis commutavit sempiterna. | Piæ cujus memoriæ | (Quod ultimum potuit) | monumentum hoc consecravit | uxor amantissima, Alicia Peacocke. |

30 On the wall above this, on the E. side of the Isle, a handsome Monument of Alabaster or white Marble, on w<sup>ch</sup> :—

Hic jacet | ALICIA PEACOCK, | Relicta | CAROLI PEACOCK, Quæ | vixdum viginti annos viduatus | compleverat, | propter Pietatem erga Liberos, | erga Pauperes liberalitem (sic), | erga omnes benevolentiam | lugenda, Obijt | Die Maij 21, | Anno { Domini, 1715.  
Ætatis suæ 50.

Underneath, a rough small stone, standing ag<sup>t</sup> the wall, on w<sup>ch</sup> :—

Here lyeth the body of Frances, y<sup>e</sup> Daughter of Charles Peacock, And Alice, his wife, who departed this Life, March the 12<sup>th</sup>, A<sup>o</sup> Domini 1687,  
40 Aged 11 Months.—Capitals.

Thrice happy Child, for surely she | was borne on purpose for to be | Translated to Eternitie.—Small.

The said Mr. Charles Peacock was Brother to the Rev<sup>d</sup> Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Peacock, now Vicar of Cumner, who is abt 67.

[Sketch of two arches in the south wall of the south aisle.]

In the Middle Isle, against the N. Wall of Charley Seat (so they call the seat, belonging to the Farm-House of Charley, on the right Hand as we go from Cumner to Oxford) :—

In the middle of this Seat lyeth the body of Francis Drope, Bachelour

in Divinity, late Fellow of St. Mary Magdalen College in Oxford, Prebendarie of Lincoln, And Chaplain to the then Lord Bishop of that Diocese, Buryed September 29<sup>th</sup>, in the 44<sup>th</sup> Yeare of his Age, 1671.

The Earl of Leycester's House was on the West side of the Church. A good part of it is now standing, but much altered, especially the North part of it, w<sup>ch</sup> was adorned, about a Year since, by Mr. Knap, Gent., who now lives in the House, holding it for Lives [*sic*] of the Earl of Abbingdon. Over the great Gate on the North side of the House, is put in Capitals: IANVA VITÆ VERBVM DOMINI. ANTHO. FORSTER. A.D. 1572. The 10 great Hall is still standing, being on the South side of the House. It is large. The Chapell was on the South side, being adjoining on the East side to the great Hall. The Chapell is down, & only some Ruins remaining.

One Mr. John Quainton lives at Cumner, and is well skill'd (as they say) in History and Antiquity. He is about 58 Years of Age, & so is the Clarke, whose name is Christopher Swan.

Cumner Feast Day is the Sunday immediately after St. Michael. And if Sunday happen to be St. Michael, the Feast Day is Sunday after. Ferry Hincksey (rightly called Laurence Hincksey) Feast is the Sunday 20 after St. Laurence, and so is Appleton Feast.

... Stafford, of Burfield, near Reading in Berks, Esq., was Commoner of St. John's Coll., Oxon., where he continued at least 3 Years, at w<sup>ch</sup> time a good Estate fell to him at the Place above mentioned. He was a Young Man of great Vanity, one Instance whereof appears from his answering under Bachelor (tho' he took no Degree, nor ever intended it) on purpose that he might give Money for Healths, according to Custom, amongst many young Men. Another Instance of his Vanity was his desire to have y<sup>e</sup> Dedication of a Book. Whereupon, he procured Mr. Daniel Pratt, a Junior Fellow of the foresaid College of St. John's, 30 to write a Book, intituled the Life of St. Agnes, & to dedicate it to himself. It was printed, in 8<sup>vo</sup>, by John Crosley, Bookseller of Oxford, tho', indeed, the Charges for printing were defrayed by Mr. Stafford. This Stafford had his Picture (w<sup>ch</sup> is a 3<sup>d</sup> Instance of his vanity) drawn and engraved by the famous Ingraver of Oxford, David Loggan; w<sup>ch</sup> David Loggan had a Son who was lately Fellow of Magd. College, & is now alive<sup>1</sup>, being possessed of a Living in Hampshire. Under the Picture I have mentioned, Mr. Pratt put certain verses (for w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Stafford highly rewarded him), two of w<sup>ch</sup> are these:—

Archetypo abludit quævis transcripta tabella,  
Quin si vis similem fingere<sup>2</sup> pingere Deum.

40

There is a 4<sup>th</sup> Instance of Mr. Stafford's Vanity, & that is, that after he had left the University, he used to come to the Oxford Act every year, chiefly to appear great, & spend abundance of Money, w<sup>ch</sup> he was very forward to do upon those that would flatter and admire him. One Act he invited all, or most of, the Cambridge Gent. then in Town, to old Mother George's in St. Gyles's (the same Mother George who lived to

<sup>1</sup> Aug. 13, 1717.

<sup>2</sup> Quære.

upwards of 120 Years of Age, & kept a small Ale-House, she being a lover of Toast and Ale with Brown Suggar, in a morning, herself), where he treated them in the best manner with wine, & not with Ale, w<sup>ch</sup> was the Liquor of the House.

Yarnton feast is kept the Sunday after St. Bartholomew's Day. Wotton is a Chapell of Ease to Cumner. It is commonly called the Hamlett of Wotton. The Feast is kept on y<sup>e</sup> Sunday after St. Peter's. And so is the feast of Cassenton. There is no Feast at South Hincsey. Sandford is a Chapell of Ease to St. Hellen's. The Chapell is in ruins, w<sup>th</sup> shame, 10 be it spoken. The feast is kept y<sup>e</sup> Sunday after St. John y<sup>e</sup> Baptist.

At Cumner is a famous Water that comes from a Place called the New-found-Well. It is much used by all sorts of People far and near. It was first found out by one M<sup>r</sup>. Edward Dudson, who, being discomposed, took occasion to try the water more than once, and finding benefit by it, he apply'd himself to the famous Dr. Thomas Willis, who, upon hearing all Circumstances, approved of the water, &, from that time, it hath been look'd upon and esteem'd as a very good Medicinal purging water. It ariseth somewhere abt Bablake Hith, I am told, in the Lane that goes in Berkshire to the said Hith. John Butler was the first Keeper of the 20 Well. His son (who lives at a Place in Cumner Parish call'd Filchamstede, w<sup>ch</sup>, they say, is really p<sup>t</sup> of Cumner Town) is now Keeper of it. The Place where the son (the present John Butler) lives, goes commonly by the Name of Tumble Down Dicks.

The Verses under Dr. Barefoot's Picture were made by one M<sup>r</sup>. Edwards, Fellow of St. John's Coll., Oxon., and A.M. This M<sup>r</sup>. Edwards dyed young. He was a very ingenious Man, and was once the Proctor's Umbra in the Act. As for Dr. Barefoot (whose Christian Name was John), he was a Man of no small Assurance, or rather, of down right Impudence. He was, in his younger days, a Tapster at the Cross Inn. 30 At which time he was one of the Oliverian Zealots, as I have been informed. Afterwards he lived by carrying Letters from the Post-House to Colleges & Halls, & by imposing upon young Gentleman at their first Entrance, to whom he used to tell a formal Story about their Pedigrees, & to tell them that it was usual to make him a Present of about half a Crown or more, especially Gentlemen Commoners, & others of superior Rank, & if Commoners & other Inferiors, he pretended that a shilling was proper. By this means, he got more than a competent Subsistence. For the truth of it is, he was a downright Epicure, & would often have a Capon for his Supper,<sup>1</sup> and always take care to eat and drink 40 well. The better to insinuate himself with Gentlemen Strangers that came to Town, as well as with Scholars, in his latter Days, he got his Picture ingraved by Burghers from a Draught by Luttrell, at that time in Town, w<sup>ch</sup> he would present, both to the said Strangers & Scholars. He dyed near ninety Years of Age, about 13 or 14 Years agoe<sup>1</sup>.

<sup>2</sup> March 18 (Wed.). I am inform'd that there are many gross Faults in the Bible lately printed at y<sup>e</sup> new Printing House in Oxford, and that several Things of moment are omitted, and that that printed at London with Dr. Lloyd, late B<sup>p</sup> of Worcester's Chronology, is preferable to it.

<sup>1</sup> Quære.

<sup>2</sup> [On p. 73 of the MS.]

**March 19 (Th.).** A certain Foreigner hath just publish'd the 1<sup>st</sup> Part of a Book he calls the British Treasure, in which he undertakes to give an Account of all the scarce Medals and Coyns in Gr. Britain. This is a good Design, but I am afraid, at least, I have been told, that this will be but a Grub-Street Performance. It is to come out Monthly.

**March 20 (Fri.).** Yesterday being a very fine, clear, Sun-shine Day, at 8 Clock in the Evening was seen a very strange Meteor, w<sup>ch</sup> continu'd two or three Minutes. It was almost as light during that time as Noon-day. It must here be noted that, tho' this hath been a most unusual mild Winter, yet last Sunday, and two or three Days following, it freez'd so very hard, the like hath hardly been known at this time of the Year.

**March 21 (Sat.).** Mr. Rich<sup>d</sup> Rawlinson informs me that he hath procur'd many MSS. Papers of Mr. Nich. Lloyd, that wrote y<sup>e</sup> Hist. & Poetical Dictionary, among w<sup>ch</sup> is an Account of Mr. Lloyd's and his Father's Life, and Notes upon Dionysius Perieg.

**March 22 (Sun.).** About a Week since took the Degree of Dr of Law, Mr. John Theoph. Desaguliers, as a Member of Hart-Hall. He is

---

**March 19, 1718.** H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 43). Hearty thanks for second cargo and for presents. Has not yet read the first cargo, though he spends some time every day upon it, 'which makes amends for the Exclusion from a Library.' Text of Neubrigensis almost done. Must now think what number to print of the Spanish Match. Does not know how to get the picture of the Infanta engraved. Burghers must not be relied upon. Has heard of the first volume of M<sup>r</sup>. Maittaire's *Annales Typographici*: will look into it when he has an opportunity. Finds mention of Medley in one of T. R.'s books. 'It was, in old time, a most famous Place. The Nunns of Godstowe (to whom it belong'd) us'd to solace themselves there. It belong'd to the Wighthams. The Nunns, at y<sup>e</sup> same time that they came hither, us'd likewise to divert themselves at Binsey, and to discourse much about St. Frideswide.' Piers the Ploughman's Creed is excellent. 'I think y<sup>e</sup> Author had a particular Regard to the Carmelite or White-Friers at Oxford, the Buildings of w<sup>ch</sup> Place were very curious, especially upon account of y<sup>e</sup> Royal Palace there, call'd the Beaumonts. Indeed, there are none of y<sup>e</sup> Books you send but I pick something of History out of them: and this I do sometimes at Heddington, sometimes at Iffley, sometimes at blind Pinnock's, sometimes at Antiquity-Hall, & sometimes in other Places; at all w<sup>ch</sup> times I remember Dr. Rycharde Mead, your self, and other Friends. This is no small Comfort of my Life, after the ill Treatment I have met with from an ungratefull, wicked People. I wish you could be sometimes with me. We should have good, usefull Diversion in going and rambling about together, & in descanting upon the several Remarks we should make.' Is thinking of going into Berkshire at Easter.

**March 22, 1718.** G. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 28. 96). 'With hearty thanks and much joy I Received . . . your last kind letter, wherby you give me hopes of seeing you at my house about Easter, if the Weather prove favorable, and it being the last time, perhaps, I may se your face in this World, I would Earnestly beg of you to contrive that you may have two or 3 days with me, for Easter Monday & Teusday I shall have no time to convers with you, but if you can possible be in the Contry Tuesday night, or Wednesday night, I shall be Exceeding joyfull, or the beginning of the next Week, if it do not prejudice your affairs, for, you know, I do all our Parish business in

sometimes call'd *Chimney Desaguliers*, from his publishing a Book about Chimneys. He hath publish'd several other Things, and spends most of his Time in Mechanical Affairs.

**March 23 (Mon.).** There is just come out in 8<sup>vo</sup>, a posthumous Thing written by the late Dr. Richard Kidder, B<sup>p</sup> of Bath & Wells, by way of Letter to Sr Peter King. It is chiefly against Castalio's Version of the Bible, which he calls the worst of all modern Translations, & speaks very disrespectfully of Castalio. But, notwithstanding all this, this Version will be always admir'd by impartial, unbass'd Men, it being very  
10 elegant, and for y<sup>e</sup> most part, very exact. Sir John Cheek, & many very great Men, prefer'd it before any Commentators. And I have often heard the most learned Mr. Dodwell mightily extoll it, and wish that it were printed in little. Besides, Castalio was a wonderfull pious, good Man, and a perfect Pattern of Humility.

**March 24 (Tu.).** Just come out, a fine Edition of Mr. Prior's Poëms. This Gent. is a Fellow of St. John's-Coll., Camb., and was one of the Plenipotentiaries in Q. Ann's time. He is a Man of excellent Sense & good Learning, & is deservedly admir'd for his Poëtry.

**March 25 (Wed., Lady-Day), 1719.** There is just printed, in fol.,  
20 2 Vol<sup>s</sup>, a Collection of Mr. Kettlewell's Works, to w<sup>ch</sup> is prefix'd his Life, written by Dr. Hickes. I have just look'd upon the Life, as it lay in the Shop, and I perceiv'd several material Mistakes in it, as he makes Dr. Marsh to have been of Edm. Hall, whereas it should be Mr. March, Mr. John March being V. Principal there, and Author of several Things. He makes also Dr. Mill to give a good Character of Mr. Kettlewell's Behaviour, while under his Government, whereas Mr. Kettlewell had left the Hall long before Dr. Mill became Principal, and never was under  
30 y<sup>e</sup> Government of Dr. Mill. There are many remarkable Things in this Life. The Author tells us he went over to K. James II, soon after  
y<sup>e</sup> Revolution, & presented to him the Names of the Non-Juring Clergy, at least, of as many as could be got, and that himself and Mr. Thomas Wagstaffe were Suffragan B<sup>p</sup>s, himself<sup>1</sup> of Thetford, & Mr. Wagstaffe of Ipswich, & both consecrated.

writing, and, for y<sup>t</sup> Reason, I am bound to wait on them.' [PS.] 'Your sister, poor Nan, was at my house on Midlent Sunday, whom I had not seen a great while, and gives her love to you. Pray, let me not be disappointed of my hopes of seeing you about the time appointed.'

**March 28, 1718.** H. to B. Rawlinson (Rawl. III. 115). Delivered R. R.'s letters to Mr. Burghers. Mr. Leak will write from the country, where he is staying on account of the small pox. Has spoken with Mr. Cooper, who says the charges for a Testimonium will be 43s. If R. R. thinks the sum not too great, will procure it for him. 'I have seen Hales's Life. I do not find that it is commended here. I am told (for I have not read it over) that the design is in behalf of Socinianism. I do not know what there may be in Lloyd's Papers, but I am pretty sure that there is no great Matter in Sir Edm. Warcup's, w<sup>ch</sup> I looked over here before they came to you.'

---

<sup>1</sup> Hickes.

**March 26 (Th.).** I am told there is a Book come out about the Antiquities of York, &c. Mr. Samuel Gale was about such a Work, & I suppose, this may be it<sup>1</sup>. The same Mr. Gale did the Antiquities of Winchester, a very poor Performance.

**March 27 (Good Friday).** There is a Paper come out, which, I am inform'd, is a very good one, call'd the Plebeian. It is to come out Weekly. Some say Mr. Prior is Author, and that y<sup>e</sup> E. of Oxford puts him upon it, on purpose to put a Stop to the Bill now on foot about the Peerage.

**March 28 (Sat.).** Mr. Henry Jones, Bach. of Arts & Student of 10 Christ-Church, hath just printed a Specimen and Proposals for printing, at the Theatre, Plutarch's Lives, in Greek and Latin, in 8<sup>vo</sup>. He is Son to Mr. Jones that lives in New Inn Hall Lane, who is Brother to Mr. Henry Jones, late Rector of Sunningwell, in Berks. This Henry Jones, of X<sup>t</sup> Church, is commonly call'd Vinegar Jones, from his sower look. It is expected that this Undertaking will come to nothing.

**March 30 (East. Mond.).** This Day I walk'd to Dorchester. I met with 3 small Brass Roman Coyns at old Mr. Bannister's, found in Overrey Close, as we go to Warborough; one of them is of Allectus.

They gave me an account, at Dorchester, of their minister, Mr. Lancaster's 20 being prosecuted for marrying a Couple clandestinely in a Chamber, performing only part of the Office, and getting a young Woman to put on his own Cloaths, & to perform the part of a Father to the young Woman, whom he married.

From Dorchester I walk'd to Warborough, from thence to Berwick, Brightwell, and so to Watlington, where I lay. Watlington is five long Miles from Dorchester. Between Berwick & Brightwell I met with many Fragments of old Tiles, w<sup>ch</sup> were much like Roman Tiles. There is by Berwick a Place w<sup>ch</sup> they call Hollingford Bottom.

**March 31 (Easter Tuesd.).** Watlington is situated in a Bottom 30 under the Hills. I cannot learn that any Roman Coyns have been found at it. The Ikenild way went at some Distance from it on the right Hand.

Watlington, quasi *Wet long town*, as I take it<sup>2</sup>. It is a wet, long place. *Ling* for *Long* we find sometimes. There is a Close call'd Linglands in White Waltham Parish, in Berks., i. e. Longlands, from the Length of the Lands at one End of it.

People of Watlington have a Notion that their Town stood once by the Church, which is without the Town at the North End of it. They dig up many old Foundations about the Church, On the East side of 40 which appear Works, & there seems to have been a Castle there. There are Remains of a Fortification on the West side of the Town in a Close.

<sup>1</sup> 'Tis not the same.

<sup>2</sup> 'Tis rather Wood long town. See my Spicilegium at the end of my Ed. of Guil. Neubr.



I took notice of these old Inscriptions on Brass Plates in Watlington Church.

In the North Isle :—

Orate pro animabus Willelmi Frankeleyn Et Sibille, uxoris sue, Etque predictus Willelmus obiit | ultimo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo cccclxxxv<sup>o</sup>, quorum animabus propicietur Deus.

Above the Figures, at full length, of a Man and his Wife praying, and under, have been the Effigies of two Sons and one Daughter, but the Plates are gone.

- 10 The Plates round an old one in the South Isle are torn off. I am told the present Clark's Predecessor convey'd these and many more away. His Name was Israel Keeble. So there is nothing now upon the Stone but the Figure of a Woman, the Figure of her Husband being gone.

Lower than this Westward :—

- Here lyeth buried the body of Jerem Ewstes, y<sup>e</sup> . . . . , | the eldest sonne of Robert Ewstes, late of this Tow . . . . | Watlyngton, who gave ye trebbel Bell that hangeth . . . . | in this steppell. He deceased the fyrst day of May . . . . | And also here lyeth buried John Ewstes, brother . . . . | said Jerem, who deceased y<sup>e</sup> last day of May, 15 . . . | (It  
20 should be 1587, as appeareth from the Bell, w<sup>ch</sup> is now the second Bell in the Steeple, the first Bell being done since, anno 1663.)

The Effigies of Jerem is above the Inscription, with his Cloak on; but the Effigies of his Brother was never on the Stone.

Below this, still more Westwards, under the Effigies of a Man and Woman, in their Shrewds, praying :—

Orate pro animabus Willelmi Gibbson et Matilde uxoris ejds, | qui quidem Willelmus obiit x<sup>o</sup> die Augusti, anno Domini millesimo | quingentesimo primo, quorum animabus propicietur deus. Amen.

- From Watlington I walk'd to Henley, where they have made a new  
30 Wooden Bridge lately, & destroy'd even the two or three arches that had been hitherto preserv'd of the old Stone Bridge.

Thence I walk'd to a Place, three Miles South East from Henley, call'd Hare-Hatch (& as I walk'd, I discover'd, as I take it, a Branch of the Ikenild way), & here I lay.

- April 1 (Wed).** I talk'd with an old Gentleman, who also lodg'd at Hare-Hatch, but said he lived at Cookham, where he had resided 21 Years. He told me that there was a tradition at Cookham that the Empress Maud was some time at Cookham, and that she built Cookham  
40 Bridges, and some Houses there; but, says the Gentleman, I believe nothing of it. For my own part, I am apt to think there is some Ground for the Tradition. I talk'd with him about y<sup>e</sup> Road's going over the River, in old time, nearer Cookham than it does now. He said he had heard Stories about such a Road, but he did not think that there was any Credit to be given to them. Leland tells us that the old Name of Maidenhead was South-Aillington. But I think South-Aillington was distinct from it, more near Cookham, & 'twas at this Place that the Road pass'd before Maidenhead Bridge was built<sup>1</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> [The extracts from Dyer's MS. occur here, and the diary is continued on p. 153 of the MS.]

This old man (whom I have mention'd, & is a Person of good Sense, & seem'd very honest) had not heard of Leland the Antiquary, till I mention'd him.

From Hare-Hatch I walk'd to Shottesbrooke, and pass'd through a great Field in the Parish of Laurence Waltham; call'd Weycock. One part of this Field is call'd Castle-Acre. There is a Tradition that there was a large Castle there. Indeed, there is no manner of doubt, but in this Field there was once a very considerable Roman Fort, and several Buildings besides. The Ground call'd Castle Acre is higher than the rest. Abundance of Roman Money hath been found in this Field of 10 Weycock. I discover'd in many Places of it Fragments of Roman Bricks. I met with two or three Workmen, with whom I talk'd about this Field, particularly about the Coyns found in it. There was a Youth with them, who told me that a great many little Pieces of Money had been plough'd up in this Field, and a *many pretty Things* (says he) *besides*. I ask'd him where any of them might be seen. He said at Mr. Nevill's of Billingbeare. I am apt to think that some of the pretty Things he mention'd might be tessellæ of some Roman Pavement<sup>1</sup>.

The present Minister of Laurence Waltham is one Hancock. But he is so negligent of his Duty that there was no manner of Service in 20 the Church on Easter Sunday last. The same hath happen'd also sometimes on other Sundays. Nor does he reside there, but at London. He is much in debt, occasion'd, as 'tis thought, by hard Drinking.

The great House at Shottesbrooke, & the Gardens belonging to it, are made fine Things, at the Charge of Mr. Van-Cittart, who hath bought the Estate. This Van-Cittart is a very wealthy Man, but bears but a very bad Character at Shottesbrook, upon account of his niggardly, stingy, temper.

From Shottesbrooke I walk'd to Little-Field Green, and lay this Night at my Father's. I was born in the said Green, but the House in which 30 I was born is now down.

I saw at my Uncle, William Hearne's, in White Waltham Street, an imperfect Book (both the Beginning and End being torn out) about the 4 Monarchies, printed in 4<sup>to</sup>, in the black Letter, and adorn'd with wooden Cutts. I do not remember to have seen it before. I know not the Author's name. Nor could my Uncle tell me. But he said he thought him to be a Scotch Man. I had much discourse with my said Uncle, both now and in the Evening, about Antiquities, he having a strange Genius that way.

The same day I call'd at Mr. Griffyth's, Minister of White-Waltham, 40 where I saw a young Gentleman named Mr. Harvey, Son of Mr. William Harvey, formerly Fellow of Oriel College, and afterwards Minister of Great Marlow. I believe Mr. Griffyth hath some care of this young Gent., who is a Member of the Univ. of Cambridge. Mr. Griffyth told me that, at his Motion, he hath translated into English, Mr. Hughes's Preface to Chrysostome de Sacerdotio, and that he thinks it to be

---

<sup>1</sup> My great Friend, Francis Cherry, Esq., had many Coyns found in this Field, one of which was a Silver one of Amyntas, & this I have published in Leland's Itinerary, Vol. v, p. 124, & Vol. ix, p. 193.

done very well, adding y<sup>t</sup>, if I had time in the Country, as I had not, he would get me to read it over. I told him my Friend, Mr. Bedford, had translated it into English, & that his Translation was printed in the 3<sup>d</sup> Ed. of Dr. Hickes's X<sup>tian</sup> Priesthood. This he had not heard of before.

**April 2 (Th.).** This day I waited upon M<sup>rs</sup>. Dodwell at Shottesbrooke, in my return to Oxford. She shew'd me a Copy of Mr. Dodwell's Picture, which she hath had done with a design to present it to the Bodlejan Gallery. It was done by one Swartz. The Original she  
10 designs to keep her self. The Original was done at Mr. Cherry's Charge, who us'd to say that he would keep it as long as he liv'd himself, and that it should afterwards go to the Bodlejan Library. This I told M<sup>rs</sup>. Dodwell some Years agoe. And I let Madam Cherry know as much. So that the Original ought, rather than the Copy, to go to the Gallery; 1<sup>st</sup>, because Originals are of more value & better Authority than Copies: and 2<sup>dly</sup>, because (as I also now told M<sup>rs</sup>. Dodwell) I thought the Original more like Mr. Dodwell than this Copy. I added, also, that I saw no reason why she should be at so much Charges. She said she did not know of any one else that would be at the Charges.

20 **April 3 (Fri.).** I this day went into the Church of Nettlebed, which is but a small Thing. Several of the Taverners are buried in Nettlebed Church. The Taverners had Soundess. From the Taverners Soundess came to the Harris's. From the Harris's it came to the Wallis's.

Upon a Tablet on the South side of the Chancell:—

1677 [*sic*]. *Here lyethe Margaret Hide, Daughter of | John Hide, Esquter, late Wife of Henrye Dilham* (in capitals). The Clarke said the second Figure (part of which is broke of) should be 5. I said I believ'd it would prove to be 6.

On the South side of the Body of Nettlebed Church, a Monument,  
30 with this Inscription:—

Near this place lieth JOHN WALLIS, Esq., | Son of the learned Dr. WALLIS. | He died the 14<sup>th</sup> day of March, A.D. 1717. | In the 66 Year of his Age. | He possess'd the TAVERNER'S Estate | In right of ELIZABETH his Wife; | And settled his three Children well | Some time before he died. | JOHN married a Daughter of Sr W<sup>m</sup> PYNSENT, B<sup>t</sup>, | And ELIZABETH, RICH<sup>d</sup> HEAD, Esq. | That Learning and good Sense | which render'd

**April 2, 1719. B. Willis to H.** (Rawl. 12. 73). Sorry he could not send the second volume of the Abbeys with the first; may, perhaps, come over and bring it. [PS.] Expects his book about Llandaff next week, which he will send, if H. thinks it worth his acceptance. Hopes Mr. Rawlinson has given H. a copy of his Antiquities of Berkshire: wants his opinion of it.

**April 3, 1719. J. Bridges to H.** (Rawl. 3. 44). Encloses plate of Harold's coin [preceding this letter on fol. 43]. 'If any mention be made of it in Print, I think, in justice, S<sup>r</sup> Erasmus Norwich of Brampton, in y<sup>e</sup> Co. of Northampton, Bar<sup>t</sup>, who gave it mee, ought not to bee forgot. It was found under an old wall in his Garden. M<sup>r</sup>. Mattaire's Annales Typographici, pag. 51, 52, commend you to y<sup>e</sup> world as y<sup>e</sup> most able to write y<sup>e</sup> History of y<sup>e</sup> Art of Printing in England, &c.'

HIM fit for any publick Station | Induc'd Him to choose | A private Life. |

NB. John Wallis, Esq., Son of the said John Wallis, Esq., hath now the Estate of Soundess, but doth not live at it. He was formerly Gentleman-Commoner of University-College. He is a Justice of Peace & a Whig, but is look'd upon in the Country as a prudent, sensible Man.

Mr. Snow, Minister of Nettlebed, gave to Nettlebed Church B<sup>p</sup> Jewell's Works, Lond., 1621, fol., and Dr. Thomas Comber's Seasonable Advice to the Roman Catholics of England, Lond., 1685, 8<sup>vo</sup>. I saw both these Books, tho', for want of Binding, in a sad, shatter'd Condition, &, at the 10 Beginning of the latter, I found the following Note written:—

This Book was given by Mr. William Snow, late Minister of Nettlebed; he died Oct. the 4<sup>th</sup>, 1702. The said Mr. Snow gave it, by his last Will, for the use of all such persons as will peruse it in this place, as it is ordered to be laide in. Reade it without Prejudice, or any heate of Passion, that soe you may good subjects be of this our English Nation.

This Mr. Snow was succeeded by Mr. Robert Horne, the present Minister of Nettlebed.

I am told that Nettlebed is but twenty Pounds per an., and that the Money is paid by the Stonors.

I din'd this Day at Dorchester, and met with a Coyn there of Constantius, the Son of Constantine the Gr., and talk'd much ab<sup>t</sup> Antiquities with old Mr. Bannister.

Mr. Bannister told me of some Foundations lately dug up in B<sup>p</sup>'s Close, or B<sup>p</sup>'s Court, at Dorchester.

**April 4 (Sat.).** I return'd to Oxford last night and was mighty glad to find the Regiment of Souldiers gone. They came two or three days agoe, & went off Yesterday Morning for Salisbury Plain, as 'tis said, where, they talk, a Camp is to be form'd.

**April 5 (Sun.).** This Day being Lowe Sunday, the four Easter 30 Sermons were repeated by Mr. Jervace, of Exeter College. The Preachers were Mr. Scandret (of X<sup>t</sup> Church), at X<sup>t</sup> Church, on Good Friday; Mr. Hannes of Magd. Coll., at St. Peter's in the East, on Easter Sunday; Dr. Oldsworth of St. John's on Easter Monday; and Mr. Dobson of New-College on Easter Tuesday. The Repeater did it but indifferently, and, which is remarkable, he left out Dr. Oldsworth's Sermon quite, I know not for what reason, tho' some say it was because he had it not time enough, others, that the Dr sent him a different Sermon from that he preach'd.

**April 6 (Mon.).** One Tristram, of Pembroke Coll., Oxon., A.B., 40 hath printed Proposals at the Theatre for putting out an Edition of

---

**April 6, 1719.** H. to B. Rawlinson (Rawl. 114\*. 131<sup>o</sup>). 'Mr. Lloyd, who writ the Dictionary, was a good Scholar, & there may be some good Things in the Papers you speak of. But as for Sir Edmund Warcup, he was remarkable for being a troublesome, busy Man, more than for any Thing of Learning. I saw his MSS. Papers, & procur'd what I thought fit. But I think there was little or nothing proper to be inserted in a History of

Vida's Poëms. This Mr. Tristram hath had something printed at London by that great Knave, Edm. Curl.

**April 7 (Tu.).** Whereas Dr. Hudson hath lately put out a new Edition of Æsop's Fables, printed at the Theatre, I am told that it is the very worst Edition yet exstant. Mr. Alsop put out a very pretty one many Years agoe. I remember several grave Men laugh'd when they heard that Dr. Hudson was about an Edition, and they thought a Dr of Divinity might have employ'd his Time much better.

On Tuesday, April 7<sup>th</sup>, in the Afternoon, abt 4 clock, died Sarah, the 10 Wife of William Seal (Bookbinder), of St. Peter's in the East, Oxon., aged about 70<sup>1</sup>.

**April 8 (Wed.).** This Day, at 2 Clock, was a Convocation, when the old Proctors resign'd, and the new ones, viz. Mr. Shepherd of Trin. Coll. and Mr. Baker of Wadham Coll., both, particularly the latter, Whiggs, succeeded. Mr. Troughear of Queen's made a Speech at his Resignation, in w<sup>ch</sup>, I am told, among other Things, he mention'd me under y<sup>e</sup> Character of Vir diligentissimus, & insinuated y<sup>t</sup> I had not had what was due to me, & spoke well of y<sup>e</sup> Ed. of Neubrigensis that I am now printing.

20 **April 9 (Th.).** I hear that Mr. Jones of X<sup>t</sup> Church, whom I have mentioned above, says that he designs to put out Longinus, w<sup>th</sup> many Corrections and Improvements, and that he condemns Dr. Hudson's Ed. as but mean. Indeed, Dr. Hudson's is no great matter. Dr. Langbain's and Tollius's are far better.

On Thursday, April 9<sup>th</sup>, died the said William Seal at London, whither he went on Easter-Tuesd. last<sup>2</sup>.

**April 10 (Fri.).** Mr. Arblaster writes word that he hath met with many Roman Bricks, and Pieces of them, at Etocetum, now Wall, near

Oxfordshire. For I suppose nothing will be taken into that Work that is mean and little, & below the Dignity of an Antiquary and Historian.' Much concerned to hear of the illness of R. R.'s brother.

**April 6, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 44).** Hearty thanks for letter of 25<sup>th</sup> ult. Sorry T. R. is indisposed. 'I hope, by the Blessing of God, and the great Skill of Dr. Mead, that you will perfectly recover your Health. . . . I have been in the Country for five Days. I had a very pleasant walk of it, but had like to have been lost in a Wood one night.' His next journey will be to Mr. Eyston's. Progress of Neubrigensis. Thanks for information about the Spanish affair. Agrees with T. R. that the picture of the Infanta must be a good one, if any. Wants to know what became of her when the match was broken off. Intends this to be his next work, though some wish to put him off. Wants the loan of a pamphlet mentioned in one of the books T. R. lent him. 'I shall be in great Pain till I hear y<sup>t</sup> you are recovered. Pray, take care of your self. A little Retirement, methinks, from the Noise and Hurry of y<sup>e</sup> City would be very convenient.'

**April 10, 1719. S. Parker to H. (Rawl. 9. 4<sup>b</sup>).** 'Mr. Seal being dead, this comes to ask the favour of you to employ Mr. Jones, the Bookbinder, near

<sup>1, 2</sup> [These entries are on p. 235 of the MS.]

Leycester. On one, he says, is L. P. His Letter came to Mr. Bromley of Christ-Church.

**April 11 (Sat.).** On Easter Tuesday last (March 31) Mr. William Seal, of St. Peter's in the East, Oxford, Bookbinder, went to London on purpose to buy Paper and other Goods, he dealing in Stationers' Wares as well as in his own Trade. He went by Waggon, & was two Days in going, getting thither on Wednesd. Night, April 1<sup>st</sup>. He had been sometime much afflicted with the Rheumatism. But was very hearty when he went from Oxon. Thursd., Apr. 2<sup>d</sup>, he was taken very ill with Rheumatism & Pleurisy. Saturd., April 4<sup>th</sup>, he makes a new Will (for he had made 10 a different one formerly), by w<sup>ch</sup> he gave his House in Oxford, worth about 140 lib<sup>s</sup>., Goods, Debts, & Money, to his Wife, M<sup>rs</sup>. Sarah Seal, whom he constitutes sole Executrix, she only to pay to his Sister, Eliz., ten lib<sup>s</sup>., to his Sister, Cox, in Oxon. (Relict of Peter Cox, the Beadle), fifty Shillings, & every one of her Children two shillings apiece, & to his Brother, Charles Seal, five Pounds, & some few other small Legacies. The Will is sent to Oxford, but his Wife was so dangerously ill, when it came (she having been in a drooping Condition for some time before), that she died on Tuesday, April 7, about 4 Clock in the Afternoon. News is sent to London. M<sup>r</sup>. Seal endeavours to make a new Will, but 20 could not proceed: however, he gave some Directions about burying his Wife, viz. y<sup>t</sup> she should be buried in St. Peter's Church, & y<sup>t</sup> she should be buried in Linnen, this being her desire. Soon after this he died, viz. on Thursd., April 9<sup>th</sup>. He is brought in a Horse down to Oxford, and both of them were buried to-Night, betw. 10 & 11 Clock at Night, in one Grave, in St. Peter's Church in the East, at the West End, under the South Wall, the bearers being Masters of Arts, whereof the Writer of these Matters was one, M<sup>r</sup>. Seal having been employ'd by him many Years. This M<sup>r</sup>. Seal was a most industrious man, very honest & very skillful in his Trade. His Wife was also a most industrious Woman. 30 She was about 70 (tho' only 66 upon the Rings), & he about 63. They had no Children. Had she surviv'd him, all had come to her Relations, excepting the Legacies before mention'd, this new Will cancelling all former Wills; but now all comes to his Relations, this present Will being of no Effect. He did tell me formerly, when I ask'd him ab<sup>t</sup> it, that he had made his Will sometime before, & that, by it, he left all to those that wanted it most. There is another Will now in the House, & M<sup>rs</sup>. Cox would have had me open'd [*sic*] it last Night, but this I declin'd.

**April 12 (Sun).** Mr. Samuel Edwards told me, when I was in the 40 Country this last Easter, that a Pot of Money had been found near

---

the East Gate, in your Business of that sort. You will find him a very honest, industrious, expeditious Man, and an Excellent Workman.'

**April 12, 1719. B. Mead to H. (Rawl. 8. 43).** Great press of business has prevented him from writing before. Sends present of Mr. Bagford's papers concerning the Origin of Printing in England, from which H. may pick out something for his purpose. Asks H. to show the bearer, who is a Roman Catholic and a poet, the curiosities of Oxford. [See Diary, p. 333.] Supposes

Cæsar's Camp, by Easthampstead, in Berks., some Years agoe. I was told by another that a certain Divine told him that Cæsar's Camp was certainly the Place where Julius Cæsar encamp'd.

**April 13 (Mon.).** The Book call'd The Antiquities of York is not Mr. Gale's, as I thought, but one James Torre's. It is a poor, slight Thing.

**April 14 (Tu.).** Mr. Thomas Wagstaffe, Son of the famous Mr. Thomas Wagstaffe, having been lately at Paris, took an Account of some of the Curiosities and Monum<sup>ts</sup> there, which I have read over, & from  
10 thence I extract w<sup>t</sup> follows :—

The Monastery of the *English Benedictines*.

The *English Benedictines* have their College situate in the *Faubourg S. Jaques*, & are near adjoining to the *Val de Grace*. Their Church is small, but neat, & is famous for being the Repository of the Corps of King James the Second, which lyes in a small Chapell on the North side, separated from the rest of the Church by an Iron Grate, on the Top of which is this Cifer [omitted]. Over the Grate is a Table, painted with the Arms of England, Scotland, &c., crested with the Royal Crown, & supported by the Lyon and Unicorn, the whole Front on each side the  
20 Table being hung with Mourning, and adorned with Escutcheons of the Royal Arms. The Inside of the Chapell is covered in the same manner with a piece of black hangings, to which, from the Ceiling, are fastned 3 Rows of black velvet, bearing Escutcheons of the Royal Arms. In the middle, under a Canopy of black velvet, fringed with Silver and adorned with the King's Arms, stands the Royal Coffin, lined with Velvet, and covered over at each End with about a Foot and half of Net-work of brass Wire, on the North side of which is set the Coffin of the Lady Mary Louisa Stewart, lined with a Silver Chinch. Over both lyes a Pall of black Velvet (in the Middle of which is a White Tabbie Cross), bordured  
30 with Ermine, and embroider'd with the Arms of England, &c. At the

---

Neubrigensis is drawing to a conclusion. 'I have bin thinking, since the Vice-Chancellor is so much Your Friend, that it would be a handsome piece of Respect to shew him Yo<sup>r</sup> Preface before You Print it. . . . I find You design your next Work to be the MS. I gave You about the Spanish Journey; it is intirely at Your Service, but I must tell You that Mr. Bridges and my Bro<sup>r</sup> are of opinion that printing such a Book will be going out of the way of publishing what relates to Antiquitys, and they think that, especially at this juncture, it will be better to oblige the World with an ancient Chronicle You have by You relating to Scotland, or something of that kind. You will consider of this and let Me know Your mind.'

**April 14, 1719.** H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 113). Thanks for letters and presents. Knows nothing about the method of taking degrees by diploma. Does not think R. R. is likely to succeed, unless he can get a letter from the Chancellor recommending him for some signal service. The Register is the proper person to consult. 'If you go out Grand Compounder as an Accumulator, the Fees will be great. But I suppose you will not attempt this.' Please thank Mr. Wagstaffe for his notes. 'I rec<sup>d</sup> your Brother's Box, and Berkshire in them.' The paper R. R. sent was not written by Mr. Urry; does not know the hand.

Head of the King's Coffin, upon a Cushion of black velvet with Silver Tossles, is placed a Royal Crown, made of lacquer'd and painted Tin, cover'd over with a piece of Luff, reaching a Yard and half's Length down the side of the Pall. On each side of the Coffins are set a couple of Wax Candles in black Candlesticks, two small Escutcheons being fastned to each Candle. At the East End, on an ascent of one Step, is placed an Altar, the Front of which is black velvet, with a white Tabbie Cross in the middle, embroidered between the 4 Arms of the Cross with the Royal Insignia. Upon the Altar is placed a small Crucifix, with 3 wax Candles on each side, the Wall above being hung as the Front of the Altar. And at an equal Distance from this & the Cross hangs a round, silver Lamp. The Monks of this House have also an admirable Wax-work Figure of the King's Head, taken off his Face just after he was dead.

April 15 (Wed.). The following Epitaph upon Dr. Turner, Prest of Corpus X<sup>ti</sup> Coll., Oxon., was made by Mr. Chishull. 'Tis very mean & barbarous.

Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Pijssimoque Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Filio, Thomæ Turnero Sacrum.	20
Hunc Et Franciscum, Episcopum Eliensem, Quin et Gulielmum, Archi-Diaconum Northumbriæ, eximios Fratres, S.T. Professores, Professor ipse S. Theologiæ, Progenuit Thomas Turner, Decanus Cantuariensis, Vir optimus et Doctissimus, Ex optima Lectissimaque Fæmina, Margareta, Francisci Windebank, Baronetti, Sub Rege Car. I secretarij Status.	30
Thomam, Expleta pueritia Discipulum, suo Gremio Suscepit collegium Corporis Christi in Universitate Oxon.: Idem mox socium Probavit Doctrina, Gravitate, bonis moribus Conspicuum :	
Ac demum Præsides enituit inter prima Academix Ecclesiæque Lumina celeberrimo. Heic virtutem ac pietatem indefesse coluit, Vir ille ad summa rerum factus et formatus :	40
Heic Græcas Latinasque literas Theologiæ Ancillare docuit : Heic Togæ Honestati, Heic sanctitati Sacerdotij, Labore & consilio et exemplo cavit :	
Magnâ Animi Constantiâ sed et morum Elegantiâ clarus. Felix tenore vitæ puro et æquali : Prudentiâ longe Pollens Humanâ atque Christianâ : Veri Bonique Solers Indagator : Rerum Hominum & Librorum Peritus Judex.	
Opes non exiguas, notam inter Hospitalitatem Veramque Liberalitatem natas, ad sempiternum Dei Honorem aut vivus dedit aut moriens Legavit :	50



Quater mille libras propinquis et Amicis:  
 Ecclesiæ Cathedrali Eliensi plus mille Libris:  
 Sex millia Collegio, structura Ampla atque Eleganti,  
 Ac Re insuper libraria insigniter ditato. At  
 Reliqua Religiosæ sortis viginti librarum millia  
 Hæredibus commisit Testamentarijs; Jussis  
 Terras emere, emptasque Societati tradere, Quæ  
 Sublevandis per universam Angliam Clericorum  
 viduis liberisque Fide non minore quam Diligentia  
 Invigilat.

10

Corpus ejus Collegium Christi corpori dicatum  
 Die ultimo reddendum servat.  
 At hic Locus memoriam eò usque super-futuram  
 Et Honorem merito servavit.  
 Edmundus Chishul, S.T.B., Regiæ Majestati  
 a Sacris, Franciscus Heywood, Junior,  
 Generosus Oxon., Hæredes Testamentarij,  
 P. P.

April 16 (Th.). Out of the abovementioned Notes abt Paris of  
 20 M<sup>r</sup>. Wagstaffe:—

*The Scotch College.*

In the rue *des Fosses*, near the Abby *S. Victor*, is seated the *Scotch College*, which is chiefly remarkable for the Monument of King *James*, erected in their Chapell, to the Memory of that Prince, by the Duke of *Perth*. The Monument is made of fine vein'd Marble, and of a Pyramidal Form, adorned with the King's Head, and an Urn (in which his Heart is deposited), both gilt. And it is observable that, in the Royal Arms, the Unicorn and the Arms of *Scotland* are placed on the Right Hand, and a *S. Andrew's Cross*, with that Apostle upon it, underneath, according to the Custom of the Scots' Nation. The Inscription upon the  
 30 Pedestal is as follows:—

D. O. M. | Memorix | Augustissimi Principis, Jacobi II<sup>di</sup>, Magnæ  
 Britannix, &c., Regis. | Ille partis terra ac mari triumphis clarus, sed constanti in Deum fide clarior, huic regna, opes et | omnia vitæ florentis commoda postposuit. Per summum scelus à sua sede pulsus, Absalonis | impietatem, Achitophelis perfidiam, et acerba Semei convitia, invicta lenitate et patientia, ipsis | etiam inimicis amicus, superavit. Rebus humanis major, adversis superior, et cœlestis gloriæ | studio inflammatus quod regno caruerit sibi visus beator, miseram hanc vitam felici, regnum | terrestre cœlesti  
 40 commutavit. | Hæc domus, quam pius Princeps labantem sustinuit, et patrie fovit, cui etiam ingenij sui moni | menta omnia, scilicet, sua manuscripta custodienda commisit, eam corporis ipsius partem | qua maxime animus viget, religiose servandam suscepit. | Vixit annis Lxviii. Regnavit xvi. Obijt xvi Kal. Octob., an sal. Hum. m<sup>o</sup>ccci. | Jacobus, Dux de Perth, præfectus institutioni Jacobi III, Magnæ Britannix, &c., Regis, | Hujus domus Benefactor [blank space] mœrens posuit.

A little Westerly of the King's Monument is a handsome, flat, white Marble Stone, with a bordure of black Marble, inscrib'd thus in Capitals:—

50 Hic jacet | Jacobus Drummond, Dux de Perth, Marchio de Drummond, | Comes de Perth et de Stobhal, Vicecomes de Cargill, Baro | de

Drummond, Concraig, &c., Antiquissimæ Familiæ de Drummond | Princeps, Hæreditarius Senescallus de Straterne, | Utriusque Ordinis Cardui apud Scotos, et Periscelidis | Apud Anglos, Eques, Regibus Magnæ Britanniæ, Carolo | II<sup>o</sup>, Jacobo II<sup>o</sup>, et Jacobo III<sup>o</sup>, ab intimis et sanctoribus | Consilijs. Ex summo Scotiæ Justitiario ad supremam | Cancellariatus Regni Dignitatem à Carolo II<sup>o</sup>, Rege, | Evectus, post diuturnos fluctuantis animi æstus, | Victrici tandem Veritati cessit, fidemque | Catholicam amplexus, in eam brevi totam secum | Traxit familiam. Hinc propter Constantem | Religionis zelum, et invictam erga Regem Legitimum | Fidem, Diuturno carcere, proscriptione et exilio, | Probatus, omnium dignissimus Jacobo 10 II<sup>o</sup> visus est, | Qui unici filij Jacobi, Magnæ Britanniæ Principis, | Institutioni præficeretur. Regio demum præfectus | Est Cubiculo, et constitutus Reginæ Camerarius. | Fuit summus ille vir non tam natalibus et affinitatibus | Regijs, quam humanitate, urbanitate, et ingenij elegantia | Conspicuus, Jurium Regiæ Majestatis, et Sacræ Hierar|chiæ vindex acerrimus, omni Literarum genere excultus, | Et summus Literatorum Patronus: sed præclaras animi | Dotes, constans ejus Pietas, fidei Zelus, integritas incor|rupta, propensus ad omnes sublevandos animus, et | Humilitas vere Christiana longe superarunt. | Domum hanc ab imminente ruina officijs apud Regem | Ope & re sua suffulsit. Hic condi 20 voluit prope monumen|tum quod Regis Jacobi II<sup>di</sup> memoriæ proprio ære ponendum | Curaverat. | Vixit annis Lxviii, obiit die xi Maij, Anno Domini MDCCXVI.

In the Parish Church, at the Foot of the High Altar, on the Gospel side, upon a small piece of white Marble, in Capitals, is this Inscription:—

Viscera  
JACOBI SECUNDI,  
Magnæ Britanniæ  
REGIS,  
Virtutibus Regijs maximus, 30  
FIDE MAIOR.  
Obijt Sangermani in Laya,  
Die 16 Septembris Anni 1701.

On the Epistle side, upon a piece of white Marble of the same size, and also in Cap. :—

Viscera  
LUDOVICÆ MARIÆ,  
FILIÆ JACOBI SECUNDI,  
MAGNÆ BRITANNIÆ REGIS.  
Consummata in brevi explevit 40  
Tempora multa,  
Dilecta Deo et hominibus.  
Annos nata prope viginti,  
Abijt ad Dominum Die 18 Aprilis Anni 1712.

April 17 (Fri.). Yesterday Mr. Gilb. Knowles shew'd me, in three Vols, 4<sup>to</sup>, *Materia Medica Botanica*. The first Vol. is a Poëm describing Plants, in Latin, the other two are figures of Plants, nicely done. This is all done by himself, he being a Poët and a Botanist, & indeed, a learned Man. He is a Papist, & hath liv'd much in Yorkshire. He thinks of printing this Work. 50

**April 18 (Sat.).** A Present hath been made me of a Book call'd *The Antiquities of Barkshire*, by *Elias Ashmole, Esq., London*; printed by *E. Curll in Fleet-street*, 1719, 8<sup>vo</sup>, in 3 Volumes. It was given me by my good Friend, Thomas Rawlinson, Esq. As soon as I open'd it, and look'd into it, I was amaz'd at the abominable Impudence, Ignorance, and Carelessness of the Publisher, and I can hardly ascribe all this to any one else than to that Villain, Curll. Mr. Ashmole is made to have written abundance of Things since his Death. All is ascrib'd to him, and yet a very great Part of what is mention'd, happen'd since he died.

10 For, as many of the Persons died after him, so the Inscriptions mention'd in this Book were made & fix'd since his Death, also. Besides, what is taken from Mr. Ashmole is most fraudulently done. The Epitaphs are falsly printed, & his Words & sense most horridly perverted. What Mr. Ashmole did was done very carefully, as appears from the Original in the Muséum, where also are his exact Draughts of the most considerable Monuments, of which there is no notice in this strange Rhapsody. I call it a Rhapsody, because there is no Method nor Judgment observ'd in it, nor one Dram of true Learning. Some Things are taken from my Ed. of Leland, but falsly printed, & I cannot but complain of the Injury

20 done me.

**April 19 (Sun.).** Letters from Paris give us an Account that Madame de Maintenon, the famous Mistress (some say Wife) of the late King Lewis the XIV<sup>th</sup>, died at St. Cyr, an Abbey, to which she was in her Life, as well as now at her Death, a great Benefactress. She was eighty four Years of Age, yet retained the Vigour of her Spirit, and extraordinary Majesty and Comeliness in her Face, the Reserve of her early Beauty. She left no very great Estate, having, as was said, so well secured herself in the King of France's Favour, by her extraordinary Genius and Capacity, that she feared no sudden Fall, or any Misfortune,

30 to reduce her; she retained a Pension of 50000 Livres a Year, which the Court paid her to the last, and that she lived on, being about 4000 Pound a Year Sterling. She left most of her Estate to pious Uses, only she gave about ten Thousand Pistoles' Fortune to her Neice.

**April 20 (Mon.).** This Morning died Mr. Edw<sup>d</sup> Etterick, Fellow of New-College. His Distemper, the Small-Pox (attended with the Purples), now rife in Oxford. He was a Civilian of about 4 Years' standing. He had a good Fortune. He was juvenis suavissimis moribus, as I have characteriz'd him in my Preface to Camden's Eliz.

---

**April 18, 1719.** J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 46). Mr. Smith, tutor to Mr. Trumbull of Christ Church, has found a person to transcribe for J. B. at the Public Library. Asks H. to examine him and see whether he is fit for the purpose, and if so, to bargain with him, and superintend his work. Encloses list of copies required. Glad Neubrigensis is in such forwardness. [Note by Hearne:—'Left y<sup>e</sup> Papers with Mr. Smith, Mond., Apr. 20. 1719.']

**April 20, 1719.** H. to R. Rawlinson (Rawl. 111. 119). Returns Mr. Wagstaffe's papers, with thanks. Glad R. R. is getting good directions about the diploma. 'I know of no one that is displeas'd at your Project.'

**April 21 (Tu.).** Call'd upon Mr. Collins of Magd. Coll. to-day, betw. 2 & 3. He was reading Pope's Homer, w<sup>ch</sup> he mightily admires.

Mr. Collins useth a little Hour Glass, w<sup>ch</sup>, he says, he brought with him when he first came to Oxford.

There is just come out, *A Treatise against the Nonconforming Non-jurors. In answer to the Objections w<sup>ch</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwel, D<sup>r</sup>. Hickes, D<sup>r</sup>. Simon Lowth, M<sup>r</sup>. Collier, M<sup>r</sup>. Howel, M<sup>r</sup>. Earbery, M<sup>r</sup>. Whiston, D<sup>r</sup>. Brett, and others, have brought against the Church of England. By George Rye, D.D., Rector of Islip, and Chaplain to the Right Honourable the Earl of Derby; Lond., 1718, 8<sup>vo</sup>, 2 Vol<sup>s</sup>. This dull, heavy Work 10 by D<sup>r</sup>. Rye, late of Oriel Coll., is much laugh'd at. It is dedicated by the Author to D<sup>r</sup>. Potter, B<sup>p</sup> of Oxon, whom he acknowledges to have had a hand in it.*

**April 22 (Wed.).** Bale is reported to have destroy'd the Books he us'd after he had writ out the Titles : Nam & ipse Baleus, ut accipi à viro perdocto, Baleoque noto, quotquot vidisset volumina scriptorum Anglicorum, ut exscriperat titulos, aut igne aut ungue disperdebat. Jo. Picardus in Notis ad Guil. Neub., p. 672, Ed. nost.

On Thursd., the 9<sup>th</sup> inst., died Sr Dennis Hamson<sup>1</sup>, Bart, who had been near twenty Years a Prisoner in the Fleet. He died in the Rules 20 of that Prison, at his lodgings on Ludgate-Hill. He had formerly an Estate of 2000l. per annum, and a fine House called Taplow, in Bucks, not far from Maidenhead in Berks. By his Death the Honour is extinct.

**April 23 (Th.).** Mr. Hinton, late of Corpus X<sup>d</sup> Coll., now Rector of Lasham in Hampshire, tells me that he hath written several Observations relating to the old Halls & Hostles in Oxford, & I hope to have a sight of them.

This Night Mr. Ettrick was buried in New Coll. Chapell.

<sup>2</sup> John Wingfield of X<sup>t</sup> Church, M.A., being full standing for y<sup>e</sup> degree of Doctor in Physick, desires, by y<sup>e</sup> favour of y<sup>e</sup> Convocation, to ac- 30 cumulate y<sup>e</sup> degrees of Batchelour & Doctor in y<sup>t</sup> faculty, performing all exercise. This Mr. Wingfield, is a very worthy, honest man, & designs to practise Physick at Chester<sup>2</sup>.

**April 24 (Fri.).** Mr. Rogers, late of Corpus, hath just put out a Book in Divinity, in English. I saw it at White Waltham in Berks. It is in 8<sup>vo</sup>. To get the Title.

This Day, Mr. Burghers, the Ingraver, told me, that he had it from old Clarke, the Scrivener, who writes the University Accounts, that last Year the University got 75 libs. clear by the University Almanack.

**April 23, [1719].** T. Allen to H. (Rawl. 1. 7). Has just paid 14 guineas to Mr. Clements, who will send it according to H.'s directions. 'I know very well I can sell any of y<sup>r</sup> bookes for more than I gave for it, but never went about to doe it, therefore, wonder very much how any expression importing a difficulty in puting 'em off shou'd drop from me; so that, if any such did, it must needs be through mistake.' Wants four copies of what H. is now preparing for the press.

<sup>1</sup> [In the index to the MS. Hearne wrongly calls him 'Harrison.']

<sup>2-3</sup> [This entry, not in Hearne's handwriting, is on an inserted slip of paper.]

**April 25 (Sat.).** Mr. Prior lately presenting the Earl of Carnarvon with a Copy of his Poems, pr. in Fol., the Earl gave him 500 lbs. (This not true. I hear since y<sup>t</sup> the Earl gave him nothing, but, on y<sup>e</sup> contrary, withdrew his first Subscription.)

**April 26 (Sun.).** On Mond. last, being Apr. 20, the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Mr. Edw. Stawell (brother to the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> the L<sup>d</sup> Stawell) was married to the eldest Daughter of Sir Hugh Stewkeley, of Hinton near Alresford, in Hampsh., Bartt.

Mr. Frewin (Accepted) is call'd Divinity Reader in Mawd. Coll. Oxon., 10 after his Return from Spain, where he attended the Prince (Ch.) as one of his Chaplains, when he courted the Infanta, in some MSS. Papers about the D. of Buck. & the Earl of Bristol, y<sup>t</sup> were lent me by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq. This not mentioned by Ant. à Wood, Vol. ii. 663, 664.

**April 27 (Mon.).** The latter End of last Week we hear that Dr. Blackbourne, Rector of Stoke Beuerne<sup>1</sup> in Northampshire, died, by whose Death a good Parsonage (reckon'd to be about 250 lbs. per an.) belonging to Brasen-Nose Coll. is become vacant.

To-night I was at the Lodgings, in X<sup>t</sup> Church, of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> the L<sup>d</sup> George Dowglass, who is Brother to the Duke of Queensbury, and 20 is about a fortnight's standing in the University. He is a very pretty, ingenious, good-natur'd young Gentleman. I met there with Francis Gwyn, of Ford-Abbey, in Devonshire, Esq., whom I had never seen before. The said Mr. Gwyn is a Man of great Integrity and of an excellent Understanding. His two Sons, Edw<sup>d</sup> Prideaux Gwyn & Francis Gwyn (both Gent. Commoners of X<sup>t</sup> Ch.), were with him.

Mr. Gwyn told me that some Years agoe a certain Gent. had 2 or 3 Volumes of Cardinal Wolsey's Letters, & other Papers, but y<sup>t</sup> he burnt them, for w<sup>ch</sup> he was afterwards sorry, because another Gentleman offered him fifty Pounds for them. We have very imperfect Accounts of y<sup>e</sup> 30 History of y<sup>t</sup> Great Man. Abundance, without doubt, might have been discovered from these Papers.

---

**April 27, 1719. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 34. 45).** Sends extract from Dr. Mead's letter of the 12th about printing the MS. of the Spanish Journey. 'It was extreme kind in the D<sup>r</sup> to send me this Account, I having not before known his Brother's and Mr. Bridges's Opinion with respect to this Matter. I am inclin'd to think that the D<sup>r</sup> himself is likewise of the same mind. I had begun to write about the Spanish Subject, and laid a Plan, but, upon this Letter, I began to conclude y<sup>t</sup> if I publish'd such a Book next, I should, at this juncture, disoblige many Friends, whereas I should disoblige nobody by publishing an old Chronicle. I have, therefore, been thinking to defer the Publication of my Work upon the Spanish Business till some other opportunity, i. e. till the present Amusements are blown over. For, indeed, as the Book will make the Spaniards cut a very bad part in the Match, so, perhaps, at this juncture, it might do no little Prejudice to some great Men now in Spain. . . . When the Amusem<sup>ts</sup> are all over, & People's Minds turn'd another way from what they are at present, then the Book may come out without Offence to any.' [PS.] Hearty thanks to Dr. Stuckley for the print. Hears of a curious print of Richard II, which he has not yet seen.

---

<sup>1</sup> [i. e. Stoke Bruerne.]

Mr. Gwyn said that Ford-Abbey is certainly one of the most intire in England. He said the Chapter-House is above Stairs. I ask'd him about it, upon account of the Monks being buried in some Chapter-Houses, <sup>weh</sup> could not be in this, since it was an upper Room.

We talk'd of his Leiger Book of the Abbey. He had it at London, from whence he now came, but return'd it into y<sup>e</sup> Country another way. He hath begun to make an Index to it. He says the Family of Heyron often occurs in it, & that it was a noted Family in Devonshire.

**April 28 (Tu.).** Mr. Gwyn commended my L<sup>d</sup> Oxford's Collection as prodigious. We talk'd about Humphrey Wanley's Catalogue, so far as it is gone, of y<sup>t</sup> Library. Mr. Gwyn said my Lord had once a Design of publishing a Catalogue of his Collection, but y<sup>t</sup> he believes the Design is now laid aside.

Fabricius hath put out a new Edition, in Fol., of Sextus Empyricus. I was formerly desir'd to collate MSS. for this Ed. But I was otherwise taken off.

This Morning died of the small Pox, Mr. Baker of Wadham, Junior Proctor.

Mr. Girdler told me this Afternoon that they have chosen Mr. Chandler (the Pro-Proctor) of Wadham, Proctor, in room of Mr. Baker, the 20 Warden being out of Town, & that he is approv'd of by the Vice-Chancellor.

Boston Steeple, in Lincolnshire, is 100 Yards in Height. A fine cut of the Church is come out. Magd. Tower in Oxon. is 36 Yards in Height.

**April 29 (Wed.).** Last night in Company for many Hours at X<sup>t</sup> Church with one Miller of London, a great Banterer, but a very honest, worthy Man. He belong'd lately to the Leather Office, being one of the Commissioners.

Mr. Gwyn went for Devonshire this morning. He told me that these 30 Arms [Sketch of stag's head, upon a pastoral staff (?).] appear in many places of the Walls of Ford Abbey, <sup>weh</sup> was a Cistercian Abbey. Leland hath the same Arms for Buckefestre, in Devonsh., which was also a Cistercian Abbey. See his Coll., V. i, p. 80. Tanner hath y<sup>e</sup> same Arms for Hertland Abbey, com. Dev., which was for Canons of the order of S. Austin. See at the Beginning of his Not. Mon.

The foresaid Mr. Miller is often at the Earl of Oxford's. He does not seem to have a very great opinion of H. Wanley. He pretends something to the study of Antiquity.

This Day, at 2 Clock in the Afternoon, was a Convocation, in <sup>weh</sup> 40 Mr. Chandler was admitted Pro-Proctor, in room of Mr. Baker, & Mr. Bromwich, Chaplain of New-Coll. & V. Princ. of St. Mary Hall, was nominated by him, & admitted for his Pro-Proctor.

**April 30 (Th.).** Mr. Baker, the Proctor, was buried last Night in St. Michael's Church, Oxon.

This Evening I was several Hours with Charles Seal, Brother of the late W<sup>m</sup> Seal. He told me his Brother's will had been prov'd in

V. Chanc.'s Court, that it was look'd upon as a very good will, and that the Legacies are first to be paid, & afterwards a Quadruple Dividend to be made between himself, his Sister Betty at London, his Sister Cox at Oxford, & the Children of his Brother Richard, deceased, according to an Inventory that hath been given in since the Will was prov'd. He told me y<sup>t</sup> he had assign'd over both his own & his Sister's Right (she having empower'd him so to do) of Administration to his Sister Cox, before the Inventory was made, for w<sup>ch</sup>, I think, he is much to be blam'd, at least, he should not have made an Assignation till after the Inventory had  
 10 been made. So y<sup>t</sup> now M<sup>rs</sup>. Cox is to administer, & 'tis thought she will carry much the greatest part off, tho' she was design'd to have far the least.

**May 1 (Fri.).** Mr. Wells, a young Bookseller in Oxford, is married to the widow Boroughs, Daughter of Sir Daniel Web. She hath three Children.

**May 2 (Sat.).** I hear of a Picture (not a Print) of the Infanta of Spain, whom Pr. Charles courted, at a Gentleman's House near Hungerford; but 'tis not an Original, & the Paint is but course.

My Lady Tyrrell, wife of Dr. Frewin, was yesterday brought to bed of  
 20 a dead Child, being a Boy.

Mr. Charlett being at Hambledon last Sunday, & his Successor (that is design'd) happening to be there at Church, when y<sup>e</sup> Dr heard of it, he declin'd coming to Church.

**May 3 (Sun.).** On Saturd. Evening, Apr. 25, the L<sup>d</sup> Howe of Ireland was married to the eldest Daughter of Madam Kilmanseck, at that Lady's House, near the Palace of St. James. On Sunday K. George wore a Favour on that Occasion. Her fortune is 1500l. per Annum, & 5000l. ready Cash.

**May 4 (Mon.).** Yesterday in the Afternoon died very rich, M<sup>rs</sup>. Tom-  
 30 lins, of the Three Tun Tavern, Oxon<sup>1</sup>. Her Husband, who had been her Drawer, Mr. Tomlins, died 5 or 6 Years agoe. Her first Husband

**May 2, 1719. J. Bridges to H. (Rawl. 3. 47).** Received from Mr. Smith a specimen of Mr. Swallow's writing. Directions for copying. [Note by Hearne:—'Sund., May 3, Rec<sup>d</sup> this Letter. Mund., May 4<sup>th</sup>, delivered the List to Swallow, just after 11 Clock.']

**May 4, 1719. B. Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 74).** Received H.'s of April 28. Thought Neubrigensis was out, and was to-day inquiring about it at Sir Thomas Sebright's. 'I wish y<sup>r</sup> 5 days' walks had led you that way, or rather, hither, where 'tis strange you will not take a ramble.' Was ashamed to send the odd volume of Abbeys, but will exchange it for a whole set when he comes to Oxford. [PS.] Wishes H. would do Buckinghamshire. Hopes soon to turn his thoughts from antiquities and look after his boys, who are out at school. H. would do well to do justice to his native county of Berks.

<sup>1</sup> She was buried in St. Marie's Ch., Oxon., on Wedn. Night following.

was one Taylour. She was Sister to Walker, that formerly kept the King's Head Tavern in Oxon., & died many Years agoe.

**May 5 (Tu.).** Dr. W. Kennett (B<sup>p</sup> of Peterb.) hath just published a Spittall Sermon, in web are many Commendations, according to his Custom, of the wicked Revolution.

**May 6 (Wed.).** Last night a Master of Arts, a Clergyman, told me y<sup>t</sup> my old Friend, Mr. German Pole, who was some Years since Gent. Com. of Edm. Hall, & my particular Acquaintance, hath married a Lady of 12000 libs. He is a fine Gent., & goodnatured.

Yesterday died of the small Pox Mr. Ellyot, Clarke of University Coll., 10 Husband of Mr<sup>s</sup>. Jenny Barnes, of St. Peter's in the East, Oxon., leaving a Son, a pretty boy, behind him.

This Morning Dr. Halley, at 8 clock, read a Geometry Lecture, as usual. The Subject was ab<sup>t</sup> the late Meteor. I am told he makes it to be at least 60 Miles high, whereas Whiston had made it about 42. He describ'd its velocity, & the Places where seen, but left the Causes to be explain'd by the Natural Philosophy Reader, Dr. Fayrer of Magd. Coll., who is by no means qualify'd.

**May 7 (Th., Ascension Day).** This Day I walk'd to Woodstock and took a fresh View of the old Foundations of Rosamund's Bower, 20 which are just by her Poole. Afterwards I view'd the new House, & saw the Lodgings in it. There are two great Rooms, the Hall & another, which are extreme fine & august. The first was painted by Mr. Thornhill, whose work is exquisite. The other was painted by another, a Frenchman, I think, & is daub'd with abundance of Persons of different Countries, Atheists, Infidels, & Heathens, being mixt, on purpose to please Buffoons & good Fellows, whereas, had the Painting been Historical, so as to represent the History of Rosamund, & the Heads of many great Persons, it would have answered the Nobleness of the Room.

**May 8 (Fri.).** This Day, after one Clock till two, with Mr. Harley 30 of X<sup>t</sup> Ch., my L<sup>d</sup> Douglass with us. Mr. Harley shew'd me some Coyns, & told me of 3 Roman Gold ones found in Herefordsh., & are in the Hands of Mr. Brome. He told me of Sept. Geta, with VICTORIÆ BRITANNICÆ, found in Herefordshire. He shew'd me Prior's Poëms, finely bound. He read to me remarkable Inscriptions of the Cornwell Family, in Burford Ch. in Herefordshire.

[After the Index:—]

On the Backside of a Copy of Antiquitates Ecclesiæ Brit., in Balliol Col. Library (H. 4. 1.), this noted by B<sup>p</sup> Barlow (It is of the Hanov. Ed., there being two Copies of this Ed. in that Library.):— 40

[1.] Notandum Quod Antiquitates Britannicæ excudebantur, (1) Londini, per Joh. Day, Typographum regium, Anno 1572, (2) Hannoviæ (ut hic vides), anno 1605.

2. Dubitatur qui fuit Antiquitatum harum Author. (1) An M. Parkerus, Cant. Archiepiscopus. (2) An Capellanus ejus, Johan. Joselain.

3. Hoc constat Antiquitates has Archiepiscopi autoritate, approbatione, & impensis editas, triennio prius quàm fatis cessit Parkerus, archiepiscopus.



4. In hoc Codice occurrunt vitæ solum 69 cum (ut videre est Authore postmodum citando) vitæ erant 70, quarum ultima erat Archiepiscopi Parkeri vita.

5. Harum vitarum tres ultimæ (quarum postrema erat Parkeri vita), Anglice erant redditæ & excusæ anno 1574, hoc est, biennio postquam editæ sunt Antiquitates Britannicæ; ante mortem Parkeri, anno uno; ante fabulam de Ordinatione Episcoporum ad Insigne capitis Manni habita, impie & commentitie inventam, annis 30, et annis 40 ante Dominus Masonus librum suum de Ministerio Anglicano edidit.

- 10 6. Qui vitas illas 3 postremas Anglice edidit, nebulo *erat Pontificius*<sup>1</sup>, notasque in margine addidit, in Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ opprobrium (quantum potuit) confictas, tamen de Ordinatione Episcoporum (in vitâ Parkeri memoratâ) nil habuit omnino quod diceret in contradictionem Ordinationis legitimæ ibi (in vita Parkeri) memoratæ; ibi enim expresse dicitur, Parkerum à quatuor episcopis secundum leges, reliquosque omnes suo tempore legitimè ordinatos. Vid. librum in 8º, cui titulus *Ρομφαία δίσπουος ἁγεία*, or, the Church of England defended in 2 Treatises. (1) The Succession of Bishops. (2) Of Schism, by John Bramhall, Bishop of Derry. Printed at the Hague, 1659.

- 20 Cod. Wood in Muséo Ashm. F. 28, f. 136 a: 23 May, 1664, Georg. Hicks, A.B., nat. in com. Ebor., elect. Soc. (Col. Linc.).

Wood MS. E. 6: Mar. 15, 1660, Tho. Smith è Coll. Reg. took his B. of Arts deg. He was recommended to the Chancellour of the Univ. by the Provost of Q. Coll., y<sup>t</sup> he has made a progress in learning far beyond his age & standing, & would be capable of a place designed for him towards his subsistence, if he had taken the degree of B. of A., for w<sup>th</sup> he wants a little time—therefore, the Chancellour desires y<sup>t</sup> he might be dispensed with for the defect of 2 termes.

Feb. 4, 1662, Georg. Hicks, C. Magd., took his B. of Arts Degree.

- 30 I suppose, entered in Easter Term in 1659.

Lewis Owen (Com. Mid., Esq.) of Twickenham's Exhibitions or Scholarships to Jesus Coll., Oxon. He left two, to be from time to time elected and chosen out of Bew-Maunie schole, Com. Anglesey. To be chosen of his kindred, from time to time, if any. Now worth<sup>2</sup> 30 lib. to each. Who elect? And who to be applied to? The Fellows elect Scholars. The Principal disposes of Exhibitions.

In an Iron Chest in Magd. Coll. Treasury, amongst other Papers, is a brief Abstract of Manuall Arts, granted by speciall charters to the Universitie of Oxon.

- 40 NB. that about 1650, & afterwards for some time, they used, upon Ashwednesday, in the publick Schools, to have a vessel of buttered Ale instead of a bottle of wine.

<sup>1</sup> Aut Puritanus, quod ex notis probabilius vide[tur].

<sup>2</sup> No Scholarships above 10 lib. each per an. nor Exhibitions of y<sup>e</sup> old Foundation. Sir Leolin Jenkins left 4, of 12 lib. per an.

VOL. LXXI.

ACCOUNT OF THE PROCEEDINGS AGAINST ME WITH RELATION TO  
CAMDEN'S ELIZABETHA AND GUIL. NEUBRIGENSIS'S HISTORY.

Jan. 24 (Fri.), 171<sup>7</sup>/<sub>18</sub>. I sent my Presents to Dr. Mead and Mr. Samuel Mead.

Jan. 28 (Tu.). I sent above an hundred other Copies of Camden to London.

Jan. 30 (Th.). In the Afternoon, Dr. Baron, Vice-Chancellor, went out of Town.

Jan. 31 (Fri.). Copies were dispersed in Oxford, the two first being so delivered to Dr. Charlett, Pro-Vice-chancellor.

Feb. 5 (Wed.). I heard of the Vice-Chancellor's Return. Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Thomas, who belongs to my L<sup>d</sup> Oxford, was then in Town, and waited upon the V. Chanc. So Mr. Thomas told me himself. But I knew not what it was about. I suppose, to hear what the V. Chanc. would say. After Mr. Thomas had told me that he had been with the V. Chanc., he made me a Pres<sup>t</sup> from my L<sup>d</sup> Oxford of 5 Guineas for Roper's Life of Sir Thomas More, in large Paper. The said Mr. Thomas, soon after he came to Town this time, took occasion to ask me who advis'd me to print Guil. Neubrigensis, who is for Hereditary Right, at this time of day? But I did not answer his Question. The same day I put a Copy of large, and a Copy of small Paper, of Camden, into the Hands of the said Mr. Thomas, being Presents to L<sup>d</sup> Harley.

Feb. 6 (Th.). The Vice-chanc. had his Copy, being delivered to him by my Compositor, Rance. The V. Chanc. told him that if what he heard proved true as to the Things in my Preface, I must print nothing more in Oxford. He said he had not read my Preface, but that he would take a Week's time to do it, and then he should hear farther. The same day I delivered a Copy in large Paper to Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Thomas, being a Present to L<sup>d</sup> Oxford.

Feb. 9 (Sun.). I dined in the Audit Room at Christ-Church, being invited by Dr. Stratford, one of the Canons. There were only Dr. Stratford, Mr. Foukes, Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Thomas and my self. After dinner Dr. Stratford invited Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Thomas and my self to his Lodgings, where I saw the Dr's fine Medalls.

Feb. 10 (Mon.). Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Thomas went out of Towne.

Feb. 13 (Th.). This Morning the Vice-chanc., Dr. Baron, prohibited my Compositor, Rance, to go any farther with Neubrigensis, tho' above 200 pages were printed. He also forbid him to do any thing else for me.

In the Afternoon of the same Day, I waited upon the V. Chanc. I desired that Rance might go on with Neubrigensis. He said he should not do that, or any thing else, for me. I ask'd him leave to print Tully, if he would not let Neubrigensis go on. He said he would give me leave to print nothing, that I should be put in the Court, that two Justices

would tender the Oaths to me, that in my Preface to Camden's Elizabetha I had abused all Mankind, dead and living, that it was the most malicious Thing he ever read in his Life, that I was a Papist, and that he would not take my Word for an half Penny. Mr. Hearne (says he), you are a Man of great Industry and Learning, but are certainly the worst tempered Man living. You promised some time agoe that I should see your Prefaces and Notes before they were printed, but in Camden you have failed me. Mr. V. Chancellor, said I, you was out of Town while the Notes and the greatest part of the Preface were doing, and  
 10 I did not know whither you was gone, tho' some said it was to Bristoll. Besides, said I, when you look'd over the Preface to Roper's Life of St Thomas More, tho' you objected against some Things, yet you would alter nothing, but said I might print what I pleased, for you would have nothing to do with what I printed. You added, however, that I should not put either Oxford, or the Theatre, to any Thing I did, which, accordingly, I have not done, either in Roper or Camden, nor does it appear that the Preface to Camden was done at Oxford. This is what passed at this time between Mr. V. Chancellor and myself, he telling me that he had Company. I could not but be amaz'd at the ill Usage he  
 20 shew'd me, not shewing me the least Point of Civility. Indeed, I did not think my self obliged, had he been in Town, as he was not, to have waited upon him with the Preface, or any Thing else I was to print, after he had declared he would have nothing to do with what I should undertake to print. And this was the Opinion, too, of my Friends, who advised me not to go near him.

After I had left the Vice-Chancellor, I went to Dr. Charlett, who is look'd upon as a very great Enemy in this Affair. I found him within, and he receiv'd me with all outward Civility. I told him what the Vice-Chancellor had done. He said he believed him to be in earnest. He  
 30 said I had spoke against the Heads of Houses marrying. I told him it was to be understood of Q. Elizabeth's Reign, and that her Injunction confirm'd what I had said. Then he said I had reflected upon K. Hen. VIII, tho', says he, I think it is true. I said it was no Reflexion. I then desired him to speak to the Vice-Chancellor, that my Compositor might go on with Neubrigensis till such time as the Delegates of the Press (who, the V. Chancellor said, must meet abt this Affair) came to a final Resolution. But this he declined.

Feb. 15 (Sat.). This Morning, between 9 & 10 Clock, I waited upon Dr. Stratford. I found him in Bed, being indisposed with a Cold.  
 40 I staid with him about half an Hour. I desired him to write to London to Dr. Smalridge, their Dean, to intercede with the Vice-Chanc., that Neubrigensis might go on without farther Stop, till such time as the Delegates had come to a final Resolution. This he declined, because he said that he was sure the Dean would not, by reason I had spoke, in the Preface to Camden's Eliz., in such a manner of H. VIII as was very offensive. He said that, besides this, I had reflected upon the Heads of Houses, and upon the Government, that my Preface was written on purpose to oblige the Papists, and that I had spoke honourably of the Q. of Scots, with no other Design than to diminish the Character of

Q. Elizabeth. However, notwithstanding this, the Dr promised (as soon as his Cold would permitt him to get out) to speak to Dr Charlett about this Affair, and to do what he could, that Neubrigensis might go on, & that I might not be forced to London.

Feb. 19 (Wed.). This Morning, Mr. Dyer of Oriel came to me, and said that the Night before he had been with Dr. Hudson, and that the Dr was mighty zealous that I might have the liberty of the Press again, tho', by the by, 'tis very certain that the Dr got some of the Proof Sheets away from the Press during my Preface's being printed, and that he made a great Noise about it, particularly about that part relating 10 to Q. Elizabeth's Injunction. Indeed, he did what he could to exasperate and provoke the Heads, and others, and he got my Advertisement from the Press and published it about, at least a Fortnight before I dispersed the Books, or pretended to make the Work publick. I told Mr. Dyer I had respect to Antiquity, and Q. Elizabeth's Reign, in the Preface, and particularly in that part of it which relates to the Queen's Injunction, which, accordingly, he told the Dr, who, nevertheless, return'd for answer that this would not satisfy.

In the Evening, I was at Mr. Girdler of Wadham's Chamber, where were only two more, viz. Mr. John White, one of the Censors of Christ- 20 Church, and Mr. Edward Prideaux Gwyn, Gentleman-Commoner of Christ-Church. Amongst other Discourse, my Book was mentioned, particularly what I had said about K. H. VIII and Mary, Q. of Scots. Mr. Girdler seem'd to be of my Mind. The others spoke the Sentiments of two or three other malicious persons, rather than their own.

Feb. 22 (Sat.). This Morning Mr. Whiteside of the Muséum came to me and told me that he believ'd the Heads were grown cool, and that the Matter would drop. He advis'd me to go again to Dr. Stratford.

In the Afternoon, about 2 Clock, Mr. Thomas Tringham, Attorney 30 (and great with the Vice-Chancellor), came to me, and staid about an hour and half. He said he was sorry to hear of an Interdict, & that he had not heard of it till that Day, tho' I am apt to think otherwise. I told him the Truth of the Matter, and said I wondered I had not heard again from the Vice-Chanc., since he had signified that I should do so before the End of this Week.

Just after 5 Clock, I went to Dr. Stratford, who talk'd pretty warmly, and just to the same purpose he had done before. He did not say any thing of his being with Dr. Charlett, or any one else. He said, he heard Mr. Thomas Rawlinson was very angry with me for not sending him the 40 first Copy, since I had dedicated the Book to him. I was surprized at this, & told him the quite contrary, I was sure, was true, because I had not dedicated the Book to him, the Letter about Dr. Mead's Picture being altogether accidental, and it had not been inserted, had it not been upon account of that Picture. I never design'd any such Thing as a Dedication to Mr. Rawlinson, & I took all Methods possible to let him know that there was no such Design, a familiär Letter being different from a Dedication, and no Gratuity expected on such an Occasion. At parting, the Dr advised me to speak to my Compositor, Rance, to

wait upon the Vice-Chancellor, & humbly to beg of him that he might go on with Neubrigensis, till such time as the Delegates came to a Resolution, & to shew him the Inconveniences that would otherwise happen, he having a great Family to maintain. From several expressions made use of by Dr. Stratford, I gathered that Dr. Charlett and Dr. Hudson have been very diligent in these malicious Proceedings against me. The last Words Dr. Stratford spoke to me at parting were *cohibe spiritum*.

**Feb. 24 (Mon.).** This Morning Mr. Whiteside came to me and told  
 10 me that Dr. Charlett and Dr. Terry (as he really believ'd) were my great Enemies on this occasion. I told him that Dr. Hudson was so, too, Ay, without doubt, says Mr. Whiteside, who farther added that he met Dr. Hudson on Saturday last, and that the Dr. upon his asking him some question about Dr. Halley, took occasion to mention me, saying, *I understand you keep that Hearne Company. It is very fit that he should be starved into better Manners*, and he held his Hand out in a threatening Posture. Mr. Whiteside said it was true that he kept me Company, but that he did not concern himself in Disputes.

Mr. Rance, my Compositor, went this Morning to the V. Chancellor,  
 20 and desired leave of him to go on with Neubrigensis. But this the V. Chanc. refused, & said he should hear from him within two or three Days' time, adding that he did not know but he should be called to an account for beginning this Book.

This Day my L<sup>d</sup> Harley made me a Present of 20 libs. for my Camden.

**Feb. 25 (Tu.).** I went this Day to speak with Mr. Stead, of All-Souls, who is one of the Head Proctors, being advised to do so last Night, about the Proceedings against me, he being one of the Delegates of the Press. But I was told that he went out of Town  
 30 Yesterday.

This Evening I was with Dr. Stratford, who advis'd me to go to Dr. Charlett, & to get him to intercede that my Work might go on, without farther Stop.

**Feb. 26 (Wed.).** This Morning I went to Dr. Charlett, who told me that a Meeting about me was design'd, as Yesterday, but that, for some reason or other, it was deferr'd. He advis'd me to wait upon the V. Chancellor about my Book, not caring to meddle with it himself. But this I did not, the V. Chancellor having said that Rance should be sent for.

**Feb. 27 (Th.).** This Morning (after I had been with Dr. Charlett) I heard a Rumour  
 40 that a Meeting of the Delegates will be to-Morrow at two Clock.

In the Afternoon I met with Rance, who said he should go out a-coursing to morrow with some others.

**Feb. 27 (Th.).** This Day, in the Afternoon, I am told, there was a Meeting of the Heads of Houses (& not of the Delegates only) at Golgotha, the room at the new Printing-House appointed for Meetings of the Delegates. This Meeting was about my Affair, but I do not yet learn what the Result was.

**March 1 (Sat.).** I am told that there was a Meeting about me last Night, at the Rector of Lincoln's, and that there have been several other private Meetings upon the same Occasion this Week, as there had been many before, it being the way of the Heads (all excepting two or three) to meet & hold Cabals together, & to muster up what Objections they can against Persons they dislike.

This Afternoon Mr. Rance went to the V. Chanc. and ask'd leave that he might go on with Neubrigensis. But this was deny'd. The V. Chanc. told him that the Meeting on Thursday last was of the Heads of Houses, and that I was ordered to be prosecuted. 10

**March 3 (Mon.).** This Morning I was with the V. Chanc., who rec'd me civilly, and talk'd calmly, tho' he did not ask me to sit down, as he hath not all along during this Business. He told me I should not go on with printing Neubrigensis, that he had orders from the Heads of Houses to prosecute me, and that he design'd to do it. I told him there was no need for him to do it, since, if I had done any Injury, I was willing to make Satisfaction, without a Prosecution. He said this would do, he believ'd, and that I should hear from him & the Heads within two or three Days. He said I had defam'd the University. I told him that I never design'd any such thing, but the quite contrary, and that I was 20 sorry my Words should be so interpreted, and that I would give it under my Hand that this was far from my Intent. I told him that I had a Letter last Night to remove Neubrigensis to London, but that I would not do it, till I was forced. Upon this, he bid me to wait two or three Days, being, I suppose, unwilling that it should go to London. Amongst other Things, he told me I had abused K. Hen. VIII and Q. Eliz., and slurr'd the Reformation, and he insinuated that I ought to retract what I had said. But this, I told him, I would not. He also said I had reflected upon Dr. White Kennett. I told him I had not mention'd him. He said it was well enough known that I meant him by *Proteus*. 30

**March 7 (Fri.).** This Morning I happened to meet Mr. Aaron Baker, one of the Proctors of the V. Chancellor's Court, who told me I was to be put into the Court. I ask'd him, when? He said next Court-Day. I ask'd him, by whom? He said by the V. Chancellor. I ask'd him, for what? He said for my Preface to Camden's Elizabetha. I ask'd him in whose Name I was to be prosecuted? He said in the Name of the Chancellor, Heads of Houses, Doctors, Masters, & Scholars, & that this would be done by Convocation, rather than not be done at all.

**March 8 (Sat.).** Not hearing from the V. Chancellor, as he had told me I should, I went to him this Morning. But he was not at home. 40 Upon which, I went to Mr. Hunt, one of the Fellows of that College, whom I found within. Mr. Hunt is of opinion that the Matter ought to be made up without making a publick Noise. He said the Preface was so written, that nothing could be justly taken hold of, notwithstanding the Objections. Between eleven & 12, I went again to the V. Chanc. I found him now at home. He said I should not go on with Neubrigensis, till I had made Satisfaction. If I gave Satisfaction, he would permitt me to go on, but without Preface and Notes. He said the Matter should be ended, if possible, next Week, that the Lawyers were

to draw out the Objections, and that then I must account for them. He acknowledged that there was Art used in the Preface, & that no living Man was directly touched, but that still I must satisfy for the Words about K. Hen. VIII & Q. Eliz. He said the Preface could please no body, whatsoever, but Papists and such as are Popishly inclined.

At three Clock this Afternoon I went to Dr. Stratford, who told me that the Result of the Meeting of the Heads last Week was, that they refer'd my Printing any Thing to the Delegates of the Press, and desired Mr. Vice-Chanc. to consult with Mr. Assessor what Method to take about  
10 my Preface. He advised me to go to Mr. Hunt, and to speak to him to wait upon Mr. V. Chanc., to know what Satisfaction was demanded, that the Matter might be made up without a publick Prosecution. Mr. Hunt did so, and brought word back that the V. Chanc. said Articles would be exhibited against me next Week, and that he could not alter the Method he was ordered to proceed in.

After I had left Mr. Hunt, I met with a Gentleman, who told me the Vice-Chancellor had been to consult the Recorder of Oxford about this Affair.

**March 10 (Mon.).** To-night the Rev<sup>d</sup> Mr. Ralph Bridges, now in  
20 Town, told me he had been with the Vice-Chanc., whom he found resolute in his Design, and he said he believ'd him to be my great Enemy.

**March 11 (Tu.).** This Morning, about 9 Clock, I walk'd out of Town to Woodstock, where I met and din'd with Mr. Ralph Bridges<sup>1</sup>. We din'd at the Bear-Inn in Woodstock. Mr. Bridges had with him two young Gentlemen of Christ-Church, viz. one Mr. Smith, and one Mr. Fanshaw. Towards the Evening they walk'd with me to the Ruins of the old Palace of Woodstock. At Rosamund's Bower (which I shew'd  
30 them) they left me, and went back to Woodstock. I walk'd through the Park to the L<sup>d</sup> Rochester's Lodge. I lay out that night at a little House at Bladon. Next day I rambled about from one Place to another. I got home a little before eight Clock in the Evening, pretty much tired. I went to Bed pretty soon.

**March 13 (Th.).** This Morning, about 7 Clock, I was with Mr. Ralph Bridges, at the Grey-Hound. He advis'd me to write a Letter to Mr. Vice-Chanc., acknowledging that I did not in my Preface design to defame the University of Oxford. He said he would go to Christ-Church about a little Business, and upon his Return would call upon me. I return'd to my Chamber at Edmund-Hall, and, in his Absence, I writ  
40 the following Letter to Mr. Vice-Chancellor :—

Reverend Sir,

I am very sorry to find that I am so unhappy as to be under displeasure at this time upon account of the Preface to Camden's Elizabetha. It seems that my Words are taken in a quite different Sense from what was intended by me. To put a Stop to this Mistake, I do hereby declare that in writing that Preface I had no manner of design to defame, slur, or any otherwise abuse, the University of Oxford (which I believe to be in a very flourishing Condition), or any particular Member of it. I have been told that a publick

<sup>1</sup> [See Diary, p. 154.]

Prosecution is resolv'd upon. But I hope I am misinform'd; because I am willing to submit to your Censure, and to make the same Satisfaction in a private manner, as if it were done in open Court. If it be objected that the Satisfaction ought to be as publick as the Offence, I do hereby give full liberty of making this Declaration as publick as either your self, or any other of my Superiors, shall judge proper.

I am, Reverend Sir,

Edm. Hall, Oxon.,  
March 13<sup>th</sup>, 1744.

Your most obedient, humble servant,

THO. HEARNE.

(Superscrib'd) For the Reverend Dr. Baron, Vice-Chancellor of Oxford & 10  
Master of Balliol-College.

Just after I had writ this Letter Mr. Bridges return'd. I read it to him, and he approv'd of it. Soon after, one knocks at my Door, which happened to be a Messenger to summon me to-morrow to the Court. Sir, says he, *I am come to cite you to the Court to-morrow.* He did not come in. Neither did Mr. Bridges see him. He stood at the Bottom of the Steps, and went away as soon as he delivered the Words.

This done, Mr. Bridges advis'd me to shew my Letter to Dr. Stratford and to Mr. White of Christ-Church, and afterwards to Mr. Hunt of Balliol-College, and then, after I had seal'd it (which was to be at Mr. Hunt's 20 Chamber), he advis'd me to leave it with Mr. Hunt, and to get him, the said Mr. Hunt, to deliver it to Mr. Vice-Chancellor. I follow'd this Advice Dr. Stratford and Mr. White and Mr. Hunt approv'd of the Letter. I met with Mr. Hunt (after I had been with Dr. Stratford and Mr. White) just before eleven Clock, he being come from the Assize Sermon at St. Marie's, preach'd by Mr. Lake, late of Christ-Church. I seal'd the Letter at Mr. Hunt's, and he undertook to deliver it to Mr. Vice-Chancellor. Between 4 & 5 Clock in the Afternoon, Mr. Timothy Thomas, A.B., Student of X<sup>t</sup> Church (& Brother to Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Thomas above-mention'd), came to me, and offer'd to be Stipulator for me. Just 30 after 5 Mr. Hunt sent a Man to tell me that he had been with Mr. Vice-Chancellor, and that he, the said Mr. Hunt, would speak with me about six Clock.

Just at six Clock, I went to Mr. Hunt, who told me that the V. Chancellor said that my Letter to him was to no manner of Effect, and that I must appear and be prosecuted in the Court.

**March 14 (Fri.).** This Day, at 1 Clock, I appear'd in the V. Chancellor's Court, with my Stipulator, Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Thomas. The Assessor, Dr. Bouchier, told me that I was prosecuted in the Name of the V. Chancellor, upon the Statute, *De Moribus corformandis*, particularly that Branch of it, *de famosis libellis cohibendis*, that I had abused 40 Kings and Queens, Persons dead and living, and that I must give in Stipulation for appearance, which I did, accordingly. The Stipulation was in a Sum of twenty Pounds. Mr. Aaron Baker is Proctor for the V. Chancellor, and the Assessor accordingly proceeded in the Name of the V. Chancellor. The Assessor insulted me, for w<sup>ch</sup> he is mightily blamed.

**March 15 (Sat.).** This Day, a little before 12 Clock, Mr. Tringham came to me, and said he was sorry to hear Matters were come to this Height. I told him I had done what was proper, on my part, for a Reconciliation. I shew'd him a Copy of my Letter to the V. Chanc. 50



He said it was very submissive. And all People speak well of me for it, and blame the V. Chanc. for not accepting it. He said he would have me get some Friends to write to the Chancellor. I told him such a Thing might be done, but that I should not, after this Declaration to the V. Chanc., stir in that point, but wait the Determination of the Court.

**March 16 (Sun.).** Last Night, I was advised to write to Dr. Mead, and to let him know that I had submitted my self to Mr. Vice-Chancellor's Censure, which, accordingly, I did this Day in the following Manner :—

Honoured Sir,

- 10 I suppose you have heard before this time of the Proceedings against me here. Mr. Vice-Chancellor was pleased, above a Month agoe, to prohibit the Printing of Neubrigensis. So that nothing of it hath been done since. Nor do I see that there is any probability that he will let it go on again here, unless he may be prevail'd upon by the Interest of Friends. On Thursday Morning last he cited me to appear next Day in the Court. Accordingly, next Day at one Clock, I appear'd with my Stipulator. The Stipulation was 20 lbs. Next Friday I must appear again, and so every Court Day, till the Matter is ended. I was surpriz'd at my being cited into Court, because I had all along submitted my self to Mr. V. Chancellor's Censure, and offer'd to
- 20 make Satisfaction, if I had done any Injury, without any trouble of Prosecution. I look'd upon this as the more Christian way, as, without doubt, it is. On Thursday Morning, just before I was cited, I writ a Letter to Mr. Vice-Chanc., which I shew'd to several Friends, and, particularly, to Dr. Stratford, who approv'd of this Method, & thought it would prevail with Mr. V. Chanc. to stop the prosecution. I desired Mr. Hunt, one of the Fellows of Balliol-College, to deliver it to Mr. Vice-Chancellor, which he did in the Afternoon, and, about six Clock, he let me know that Mr. V. Chanc. gave this Answer, that my Letter was to no manner of Effect, and that the Business must be ended in the Court. Some Persons have given out that I would not make
- 30 any Submission. But this is as false as it is malicious. My Letter shews the quite contrary, a Copy of which I shall hear [*sic*] send you, that you may, upon occasion, be pleased to acquaint as many as you shall think fit, how solicitous I have been to have Matters compromised, and that it is quite against my Will and Inclination that the Court is troubled on this Occasion. I have been told that if my L<sup>d</sup> Arran, our Chancellor, were apply'd to by some Friend, he would be ready to put a Stop to any farther Prosecution, especially since I have submitted my self. I shall be ready to follow y<sup>e</sup> Directions of your self, and your excellent Brother, & other Friends, & am,

Honoured Sir,

- 40 Edm. Hall, Oxon.,  
March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1744.

Your most obl. & most obedient, humble ser<sup>t</sup>,  
THO. HEARNE.

I writ the fores<sup>d</sup> Letter to Dr. Mead, because he and his Brother are my great and generous Friends, and are heartily concerned for my Interest. They cannot but think meanly of my Adversaries for this and other unreasonable Proceedings. And a vast Number of other People, particularly Men of the best Judgment & the most unbyass'd Principles, are of the same Mind. The Dr was pleased to write me a very kind Answer, a Copy of which I shall here subjoin :—

Blomesbury Square.  
March 20, 1744.

- 50 Worthy Sir,

I rec<sup>d</sup> yours of the 16<sup>th</sup> inst., containing an account of the Proceedings against you in the University. I owne it to be my opinion that, tho' some things are freely spoken, yet I cannot see ground, from any thing in your

Preface to Camden, to form a Prosecution; but Malice may take a handle from any thing. I have shew'd your Letter to my Brother. He and several other Friends are of the same Mind with me, that your Submission is as handsome and full as could be desired, and that it ought to have bin satisfactory. He advises you to persist in the same way of Submission, as much as you reasonably can. If that does not satisfye, every body will blame your Enemys and excuse you. I have bin considering with my Friends whether it may be proper to apply to my Lord Arran. They are of opinion that it is not, at least, not yet. You will be pleased to let me know how things go; and we will then advise what is further necessary. In this we all agree, that we <sup>10</sup> will never be wanting to encourage your usefull Studys, and if you suffer from unreasonable Men, we will do our utmost to let them see that we think you of too great value to be lost to the Republick of Learning, the Interest of which they postpone to their little and narrow Views. I hope this will end well, and shall always be, with truest respect,

Worthy Sir,

Your most sincere Friend and humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

R. MEAD.

Mr. Rawlinson tells me that you have so many Copys of Neubrigensis in great paper subscribed for, that he cannot have so many as he expected. <sup>20</sup> I had desired him to put down my L<sup>d</sup> Sunderland, L<sup>d</sup> Cholmondley, and L<sup>d</sup> Newborough for great paper. I had, indeed, neglected to pay him the Money for them. Now, he tells me, they will be left out. I hope you can find room for them in your List, if he excludes them from his.

I am Yours,

R. M.

**March 21 (Fri.).** This Day I appear'd in Court. Mr. Aaron Baker delivered in Articles against me. But they were not read. The Register, Dr. Woodward, hath them. I crav'd a copy. Ay, if you will pay me for it first, says the Register. Mr. Acton of All-Souls (whom I <sup>30</sup> fix'd upon as proctor, there being none else, tho' Dr. Bouchier would not allow him to act as such as yet) desired the Dr to put it down to his Account. Then the Dr promised that a Copy should be ready about Tuesday Next. I just look'd upon the Articles, and found that they run in the Vice-Chancellor's Name.

**March 24 (Mon.).** This Evening, about 7 Clock, I saw Mr. Acton, my Proctor, who told me he was to have the Articles against me to-morrow. Dr. Harrison, Fellow of All-Souls-Coll., was with him. They both advis'd me to deny that I writ the Preface, to leave it to my Adversaries to prove. If you own it, say they, you will certainly be expell'd. <sup>40</sup> For you must expect no Favour from them.

**March 25 (Tu.).** This Day, at 4 Clock in the Afternoon, I call'd upon Mr. Acton, but I could not find him within. Just before seven I pass'd by All-Souls-Coll. with Mr. Edward Prideaux Gwyn, Gentleman-Commoner of Christ-Church. Mr. Acton was standing, with two others, against the College Gate. He told me that he had a Copy of the Articles, and that he had compar'd it. He was willing to let me have it then, but I told him I would call to-Morrow, being not at leisure to peruse it to-night.

**March 26 (Wed.).** This Day Mr. Acton delivered to me a Copy <sup>50</sup> of the Vice-Chancellor's Articles against me. He told me it was a true

Copy, he having compar'd it with the Original. I afterwards went to the Vice-Chancellor, & offer'd any reasonable Satisfaction. He said it must be ended in Court. In the Afternoon I went to Dr. Stratford of Christ-Church, and shew'd him the Articles, and I told him that the V. Chanc. would not make up the Matter any other way than in Court. The Dr read the Articles, and said that he would have me answer them, Article by Article. I told him also that the V. Chanc. bid me go to his Proctor, Mr. Baker. Dr. Stratford advis'd me to do so. Accordingly, I went to Mr. Baker, and ask'd him whether he had any Commission  
10 from the Vice-Chancellor to make up Matters. He said no, adding, that he would go to the V. Chanc. to-morrow & see what he said.

**March 27 (Th.).** This Day at 12 Clock I went to Mr. Baker, who told me that he had been with the Vice-chanc., & that he told him he must speak with the Assessor before he could do any thing, & that he expected my Answer to the Articles to-morrow. I told Mr. Baker that my Answer could not be got ready so soon.

After I had rec'd the Articles, I sent a Copy of them up to London, to be considered by my Friends. They look'd upon them as very weak and ridiculous, as they most certainly are. All agreed that the Prosecu-  
20 tion was wholly owing to Malice, and that my Adversaries would always be diligent to raise Objections against me, notwithstanding they had very little or no Shew of Reason for such Proceedings. Tho' it be tedious to transcribe these Articles, yet for better Satisfaction to such as shall happen to read this Account of my Troubles, I think it proper to be at that Pains, & for that reason they are here inserted:—

Exhib. 21 Martij, 1717.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos, Johannes Baron, S.T.P. Almæ Universitat<sup>s</sup> Oxon., Vice-Cancellarius sive Commissarius legitime constitutus, Tibi, Thomæ Hearne, de eadem Universitate Artium Magistro, omnia & singula subscripta  
30 & subsequencia Capitula, Articulos sive Interrogatoria, Morum et excessuum Tuorum Reformationem, præsertim Librum famosum seu Libellos famosos à Te scriptos, compositos et publicatos, concernentia sive tangentia, ex Officio nostro mero damus, objicimus, ministramus, & articulamus, plenum, planum & fidele responsum in scriptis à Te dari & fieri requirentes. Et objicimus & articulamus conjunctim, divisim et de quolibet prout sequitur, viz<sup>t</sup>,

1. Imprimis, Tibi, præfato Thomæ Hearne, objicimus et articulamus quod Tu scis, credis vel dici audivisti, quod omnes & singuli qui aliquid scripto composuerunt aut quoquo modo in vulgus sparserunt, disseminaverunt seu publicarunt, unde Societatis seu Corporis incorporati alicujus, sive viri sive  
40 fæminæ alicujus (præsertim Regis seu Reginæ hujus Regni, seu alterius Magistratus), sive vivi sive mortui, sive vivæ sive mortuæ, existimatio, fama aut memoria lædi possint, sunt de jure communi debite corrigendi & puniendi. Et objicimus & articulamus, ut supra.

2. Item Tibi, præfato Thomæ Hearne, objicimus & articulamus quod Tu scis, credis vel dici audivisti, quod de Statuto hujus Universitatis, Tit. de Moribus conformandis, § de famosis Libellis cohibendis, omnes et singuli Libellum famosum seu libellos famosos, sive componentes sive disseminantes & publicantes, sunt tanquam Pacis perturbatores banniendi; prout ex eodem Statuto (ad quod nos referimus, &c.) plenius liquet & apparet. Et objicimus  
50 et articulamus, ut supra.

3. Item Tibi, præfato Thomæ Hearne, objicimus et articulamus quod Tu scis, credis vel dici audivisti, quod de Statuto hujus Universitatis, Tit. de

moribus conformandis, § de Contumelijs compescendis, statutum existit, quod si quis in Concione, Oracione vel fabula, vel alio quocunque modo, quicquam publice protulerit vel ediderit, in quo Doctoris cujusquam, Magistri vel honestæ Conditionis studiosi Existimacio et fama lædi possit; vel persona derisui seu ludibrio exponi; tanquam Pacis Universitatis perturbator coram Vice-Cancellario conveniatur, et exemplar Concionis, Oracionis sive Fabulæ exhibere, vel (si nullum se habere exemplar præ se ferat) virtute Juramenti ad objecta respondere teneatur. Et si judicio Vice-Cancellarij convictus super horum aliquo fuerit, pro qualitate delicti (quæ ex Circumstantijs & personis tum proferentibus, tum in quos Convitia prolata sunt, censenda est), In-  
carceracione, vel Recantacione publica, vel Bannitione (pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarij), præter satisfaccionem parti læsæ exhibendam, puniatur; prout ex dicto Statuto (ad quod nos referimus, &c.) plenius liquet et apparet. Et objicimus & articulamur, ut supra.

4. Item Tibi, præfato Thomæ Hearne, objicimus & articulamur, quod tu scis, credis, vel dici audivisti, quod tu, præfatus Thomas Hearne, Mensibus Martij, Aprilis, Majj, Junij, Julij, Augusti, Septembris, Octobris, Novembris, Decembris, Januarij & Februarij, Anno Domini 1717, eorumve Mensium pluribus, uno sive aliquo, intra præcinctum hujus Universitatis (objicimus tamen de quolibet alio Loco & tempore, &c.) quendam Librum, Cui Titulus Gulielmi  
Camdeni Annales Rerum Anglicarum & Hibernicarum, Regnante Elizabetha, tribus Voluminibus comprehensis (ad quem Titulum præsentibus annexum nos referimus quatenus, &c., et pro hic lect., insert., & repetit. habemus, & haberi volumus quatenus, &c.), edidisti, seu saltem edi & Typis mandari & imprimi, mandasti, curasti & fecisti, & Præfationem quandam prætensam (sic incipientem, Thomas Hearnus Lectori. § 1. Neminem latet, &c., et sic terminantem, Ex Aula Edmundi, Oxoniæ, Sept. 4, A.D. MDCCXVII.) revera autem Libellum famosum seu potius Libellos famosos inferius deductos in se continentem, charitate semota, & ex odij fomite, falso & malitiose scripto, composuisti et scripsisti, seu saltem scribe deinceps Typis mandari & 30  
imprimi, & eidem Libro præfigi mandasti, curasti aut fecisti, aut Bibliopolæ aut Bibliopolis, Typographo seu Typographis quibusdam, vendidisti, aut cum eodem sive eisdem ut imprimeretur contraxisti, copiasque dicti Libri, una cum copijs dictæ Præfacionis prætensæ Libellum famosum sive Libellos famosos inferius deductum seu deductos in se continentis, intra præcinctum ejusdem Universitatis & Loca vicina, & late circum vicina ejusdem sparsisti, disseminasti & publicasti, seu saltem spargi, disseminari & publicari fecisti & procurasti; Quarum Copiarum ejusdem Præfacionis prætensæ una cum præsentibus annexa est, quam & omnes & singulas sententias sive Clausulas ejusdem pro hic exhibit., insert., lect. & repetit. habemus et haberi volumus quatenus 40  
pro parte Officij nostri faciunt, & non aliter neque alio modo, &c. Et objicimus & articulamur, ut supra.

5. Item Tibi, præfato Thomæ Hearne, objicimus & articulamur quod tu scis, credis vel dici audivisti, quod intra tempus & Loca superius in proximo præcedente Articulo mencionata, in eadem prætensa Præfacione sic (ut præmittitur) composita, scripta, impressa & publica, charitate semota, & ex odij fomite, falso malitiose animoque calumniandi memoriam Henrici octavi, nuper Angliæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Regis præclarissimi, & hujus Universitatis Oxon. Benefactoris dignissimi, Ædisque Christi intra eandem Universitatem Fundatoris munificentissimi, de eodem Henrico octavo composuisti, scripsisti, seu saltem scribe deinceps typis mandari & imprimi mandasti, procurasti & fecisti, aut cum Bibliopola seu Bibliopolis, Typographo seu Typographis, ut imprimeretur seu imprimerentur contraxisti, impressumque seu impressa sparsisti, disseminasti & publicasti, seu saltem spargi, disseminari & publicari fecisti & procurasti (unde ejusdem Henrici octavi fama, existimacio & memoria graviter lædi possint) Libellum famosum, sive hæc verba Latina sequentia, (viz<sup>t</sup>) 'notissimum est Henricum octavum' (præfatum Henricum octavum innuendo) 'ipso Nerone pene crudeliorem ac efferatiorem Caligulaque &

Elagabulo quasi turpiorem, si quis unquam fuisse sacrilegum,' aut eidem in effectu similis[a], prout in dicta copia ejusdem prætensæ Præfacionis exhibita & præsentibus annexa, Paginis cvi & cvii, continentur, quam quidem Copiam pro hic exhibit., insert., lect. & repetit. habemus & haberi volumus quatenus, &c. Et objicimus & articulatur, ut supra.

- 6<sup>o</sup>. Item Tibi, præfato Thomæ Hearne, objicimus & articulatur quod tu scis, credis vel dici audivisti, quod infra Tempus & Loca in 4<sup>o</sup> Articulo superius mentionata, in eadem Præfatione prætensa sic, ut præmittitur, composita, scripta, impressa & publicata, ex odij fomite, charitate semota, falso et malitiose animoque calumniandi memoriam Beatissimæ Elizabethæ, nuper Reginæ Angliæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ optimæ et inclytissimæ, hujusque Universitatis Benefactricis dignissimæ, & Collegij Jesu intra eandem Universitatem Fundatricis munificentissimæ, de eadem Elizabetha scripto composituisti, scripsisti, seu saltem scribi ac Typis deinceps mandari & imprimi mandasti, procurasti ac fecisti, aut cum Bibliopola seu Bibliopolis, Typographo seu Typographis, ut imprimeretur seu imprimerentur contraxisti, impressumque sive impressa sparsisti, disseminasti & publicasti, seu saltem spargi, disseminari & publicari fecisti & procurasti (unde ejusdem Elizabethæ fama, existimacio & memoria lædi possit) Libellum famosum, sive hæc verba Latina sequentia, (viz<sup>t</sup>) 'sed optime intelligebit' (scilicet Camdenus) 'Crimen hoc, cujus Elizabetham' (prædictam Elizabetham innuendo) '(nec quidem pro sputatilio ut volunt Enthusiastæ est habendum) justis de causis tam Scoti quam et alij insimulabunt, non posse vel excusari' (innuendo Mariæ, nuper Scotiæ Reginæ, Capitis amputationem) 'ideoque quam brevissime de eo scribendum omniaque huc facientia paucis perstringenda esse sentiebat, præcipue quum ipsa Elizabetha Lacrimis effusis sæpissime indoleret, se ad tam crudele facinus perpetrandum inductum fuisse, Dudleio, Comite Leicestræ (qui eo potentia ac auctoritatis processerat, ut neminem vereretur, nec tam Ipsa Regina quam Ipse totius Regni vires complecti sua potestate videretur), potissimum postulante atque agente, ut Princeps absoluta' (prædictam Mariam, Scotorum nuper Reginam, innuendo) 'in Jus contra Jus vocata & Capitis damnata morte multaretur, non me fugit nonnullos maculas hæc abstergere pro virili tentasse, sed incassum plane,' aut eis in effectu similia, prout in Copia prædicta exhibita & præsentibus annexa, Paginis xiv & xv, continentur. Et in alia parte ejusdem Præfacionis prætensæ (unde etiam ejusdem Elizabethæ fama, existimacio & memoria lædi possint) Libellum famosum, sive hæc verba Latina sequentia, (viz<sup>t</sup>) 'Illud certissimum est, in aliquot Pontificiorum, pariter atque alios nimirum crudelem fuisse Elizabetham' (præfatam Elizabetham, Angliæ, &c., nuper Reginam, innuendo), aut eis in effectu similia, prout in dictæ Copiæ exhibitæ & præsentibus annexæ Pagina xlii continentur. Et in alia parte ejusdem Præfacionis prætensæ (unde etiam ejusdem Elizabethæ fama, existimacio & memoria lædi possint) Libellum famosum, sive hæc verba Latina sequentia, (viz<sup>t</sup>) 'Tyrannorum & Persecutorum vim pro argumento veritatis esse habendam nemo sanus unquam dixerit, nedum quispiam laudaverit in Elizabetha' (eandem Elizabetham innuendo), aut eis in effectu similia, prout in dictæ Copiæ exhibitæ & præsentibus annexæ Pagina xlii continentur. Et in alia parte ejusdem Præfacionis prætensæ (unde etiam ejusdem Elizabethæ fama, existimacio & Memoria lædi possint) Libellum famosum, sive hæc verba Latina sequentia, (viz<sup>t</sup>) 'Ipsam' (dictam Elizabetham, nuper Angliæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Reginam, innuendo) 'neutiquam invitam compressisse Leicesterium' (Robertum Dudleium, Comitem Leicestræ, innuendo) 'perhibent nonnulli,' aut eis in effectu similia, prout in dictæ Copiæ dictæ Præfacionis prætensæ exhibitæ & præsentibus annexæ Pagina lxxxvii continentur. Quam quidem Copiam pro hic exhibit., insert., lect. & repetit. habemus & haberi volumus quatenus, &c. Et objicimus & articulatur, ut supra.

7. Item Tibi, præfato Thomæ Hearne, objicimus & articulatur quod tu scis, credis, vel dici audivisti, quod intra Tempus & Loca in dicto 4<sup>to</sup> Articulo superius mentionata, in eadem Præfatione prætensa, sic, ut præmittitur, composita,

scripta, impressa & publicata, charitate semota, & ex odij fomite, falso & malitiose animoque calumniandi Cancellarium, Magistros & Scholares Universitatis Oxon., & de eisdem scripto composuisti, scripsisti, seu saltem scribi & deinceps Typis mandari & imprimi mandasti, procurasti & fecisti, aut cum Bibliopola aut Bibliopolis, Typographo seu Typographis, ut imprimeretur seu imprimerentur contraxisti, impressumque sive impressa sparsisti, disseminasti & publicasti, seu spargi, disseminari & publicari fecisti & procurasti (unde eorundem Cancellarij, Magistrorum & Scholarium Universitatis Oxon. Existimacio & fama lædi possit) Libellum famosum, seu hæc verba Latina sequentia, (viz<sup>t</sup>) 'Et quidem Dignitas & Splendor Academiæ non in substructionum 10 Ædificiorumque Magnitudine, & in otio jam & pigritia Languescentium numero, sed in Doctorum & studiosorum multitudine consistunt,' aut eis in effectu similia; Prout in dictæ Copiæ hic exhibitæ & præsentibus annexæ Pagina xlix continentur. Quam quidem Copiam pro hic exhibit., insert., lect. & repetit. habemus & haberi volumus quatenus, &c. Et Objicimus, &c., ut supra.

8°. Item Tibi, præfato Thomæ Hearne, objicimus & articulamur quod Tu scis, credis vel dici audivisti, quod intra Tempus & Loca in dicto 4<sup>to</sup> Articulo superius mencionata, in eadem Præfatione prætensa, sic, ut præmittitur, composita, scripta, impressa & publicata, charitate semota, & ex odij fomite, 20 falso malitiose animoque calumniandi præfatos Cancellarium, Magistros & Scholares Universitatis Oxon., venerabilesque viros Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ Curatores, & de eisdem scripto composuisti, scripsisti, seu saltem scribi ac deinceps Typis mandari & imprimi mandasti, procurasti & fecisti, aut, cum Bibliopola seu Bibliopolis, Typographo seu Typographis, ut imprimeretur seu imprimerentur contraxisti, impressumque sive impressa sparsisti, disseminasti & publicasti, seu spargi, disseminari & publicari fecisti & procurasti (unde eorundem Cancellarij, Magistrorum & Scholarium Universitatis Oxon., & venerabilium virorum, Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ Curatorum antedictorum, fama & existimacio lædi possint) Libellum famosum, 30 seu hæc verba Latina sequentia, (viz<sup>t</sup>) 'Et hæc ipsa Academia est' (viz<sup>t</sup>, Dubliniensis) 'in qua nuper Narcissus Marsh, Armachanus, Bibliothecam amplissimam instituit, Librisque in quavis facultate locupletavit; haud alius nimirum ab illo Narcisso Marsh, qui Oxoniæ educatus & ad summum Honoris fastidium in Hibernia sensim evectus, Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ (in ejusmodo [sic] Codicibus à nulla nisi forsitan Laurentina in Escoriali Regis Catholici superatæ) moriens legavit vim ingentem Codicum MSS. in Linguis Orientalibus, qui jam stant in tenebris in angulo quodam Bibliothecæ' (Bibliothecam Bodleianam antedictam innuendo), aut eis in effectu similia; Prout in dictæ Copiæ Præfationis prætensæ prædictæ exhibitæ & præsentibus annexæ Paginis 40 Iv & lvi continentur (quarum [sic] quidem Copiam pro hic exhibit., insert., lect. & repetit. habemus & habere [sic] volumus quatenus expedit, &c.), cum revera iidem Codices MSS. steterunt & stant in Loco ejusdem Bibliothecæ satis & abunde insigni, conspicuo & commodo. Et objicimus & articulamur, ut supra.

9°. Item Tibi, præfato Thomæ Hearne, objicimus & articulamur quod tu scis, credis vel dici audivisti, quod intra tempus & Loca in dicto 4<sup>to</sup> Articulo superius mencionata, in eadem prætensa Præfatione sic, ut præmittitur, composita, scripta, impressa & publicata, charitate semota, ex odij fomite, falso malitiose animoque calumniandi tam venerabiles viros, Præfectos Collegiorum intra hanc Universitatem Oxon., quam seniores studentes intra eandem 50 Universitatem, scripto composuisti, scripsisti, seu saltem scribi ac deinceps Typis mandari & imprimi mandasti, procurasti & fecisti, aut cum Bibliopola seu Bibliopolis, Typographo seu Typographis, ut imprimeretur seu imprimerentur contraxisti, impressumque sive impressa sparsisti, disseminasti & publicasti, seu saltem spargi, disseminari & publicari fecisti & procurasti (unde tam prædictorum venerabilium virorum, Præfectorum Collegiorum intra hanc Universitatem, quam Juniorum studentium intra eandem Universitatem, Existimacio & fama graviter lædi possint,

saltem inter extraneos & eorundem minorem notitiam habentes) Libellum famosum sine fabulam, seu hæc verba Latina sequentia, (viz<sup>t</sup>) 'Heroina igitur nostra' (prædictam Elizabetham, Reginam Angliæ, &c., innuendo) annum ætatis vicesimum octavum nondum egressa, imprimis sibi cavendum esse prospiciebat, ne Collegiorum Præfecti uxores, Liberos, fæminas puellasque quibus, vino ac voluptatibus deliri, se subinde delectarent, intra Collegiorum Parietes, vel nutrirerent vel foverent. Nempe pulchre noverat provectionis ætatis hominum his in rebus exempla plerumque imitari Juniores, qui hunc in modum argumentari solent, si ipsi præfecti ac præceptores nostri sint  
 10 desidiosi, suaviter vivant, repubescere ac rejuvenescere cupiant, bonasque horas in lascivis mulieribus pernociabusque convivijs consumant, cur non et nobis (qui in omnibus possumus esse jucundi mulieribus) licitum est uxores ducere, libidinique intemperantius litare, juvenibus nimirum prospera valetudine, & in ipso flore ætatis, quibusque forma adest nulla parte non felix? Sic illi. Rectene an secus non disputo. Hoc quomodocunque sit, id pro certo habeo Elizabetham, fæminam castam, admirabili Judicio prudentiaque, Græcisque doctam Litteris & Latinis, omnibusque politioris literaturæ delicijs expolitissimam, ad vitia connivere noluisse, sed maluisse Præfectos, bonos  
 20 Auctores legere, quam venari, potare largius (ad instar Belgarum, à quibus immodico potu se proluere se primum didicerunt Angli), ludere aleam, aliaque facere quæ indecora essent, et ad Fundatorum sensum, & Collegiorum Statutis eliciendum, minus congruerent. Atque, ut quid voluit clarius esset, Injunctionem transmisit ad quælibet Collegia, Statutis eorundem inserendam, & postea pro Statuto habendam. An vero etiamnum exet in Statutis, vel potius perierit illorum studio, qui ab re uxoria ac venerea neutiquam abhorruerunt, videant quorum interest scire, aut eis in effectu similia. Prout in dictæ Copiæ exhibitæ & præsentibus annexæ Paginis xlii & xlvii continentur. Quam quidem copiam pro hic lect., insert., et repetit. habemus & haberi volumus quatenus, &c. Et objicimus et articulamur, ut supra.

30 10. Item Tibi, præfato Thomæ Hearne, objicimus & articulamur de quibuslibet alijs verbis, sententijs & Clausulis, in & per totam dictam Præfacionem prætensam, cujus Copia hic, ut præmittitur, exhibita est, sparsis & contentis, ad Existimacionis, famæ & memoriæ præfati Henrici octavi sive præfatæ Elizabethæ læsionem sive diminucionem quomodolibet sonantibus, necnon ad Existimacionis & famæ præfatorum Cancellarij, Magistrorum & Scholarium, seu præfatorum venerabilium virorum, Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ Curatorum, seu præfatorum venerabilium virorum, Præfectorum Collegiorum, seu præfatorum Juniorum studentium intra hanc Universitatem, læsionem sive Diminucionem quomodolibet sonantibus. (Quam quidem Copiam & omnes et singulas sententias & clausulas ejusdem pro hic lect., insert., exhibit. & repetit. habemus  
 40 & haberi volumus quatenus pro parte Officij nostri in hac parte faciunt, & non aliter neque alio modo, &c.) Et objicimus & articulamur, ut supra.

11°. Item Tibi, præfato Thomæ Hearne, objicimus & articulamur quod tu es in Artibus Magister hujus Universitatis Oxon., eoque intuitu Cognicio hujus negotij ad hanc Curiam nostræ [sic] pertinet & spectat. Et objicimus & articulamur, ut supra.

12°. Tibi, præfato Thomæ Hearne, objicimus & articulamur quod præmissa omnia & singula fuerunt & sunt vera, publica, notoria pariter ac manifesta, atque de ac super eisdem laboravit & in præsentem laborat publica vox & fama.  
 50 Et objicimus & articulamur, ut supra.

Unde facta fide, &c.

**March 28 (Fri.).** This Day I appear'd in Court, & gave this general Answer to the Articles: *Ego, sub protestatione de nimia generalitate, ineptitudine, obscuritate, nullitate, et indebita specificatione dictorum Articulorum, dico narrata prout narrantur, vera non esse.* I was told that this Answer would not do, but that I must be particular. I desired longer

time. Then the Assessor told me I must take an Oath to answer to Interrogatories. For what occasion have we, says he, to examine witnesses, when we can prove what we desire from Mr. Hearne's own Mouth? I told him, the Cause being Criminal, I was not obliged to swear. Yet he insisted upon it. I plainly told him I would not swear. Yet still he urged the Oath, & still I refus'd. He said, he would send me to the Castle, if I would not swear. This made no Impression. Then he admonished me three times, told me I was obstinate, that it was a great Favour he did not send me to the Castle for refusing the Oath, & that he would give me time till next Court Day to consider whether I would swear or not. Then he allow'd me y<sup>e</sup> Liberty of a Proctor. I nominated Mr. Acton, whom I had pitch'd upon before, there being, at this time, no one else.

**March 29 (Sat.).** This Day my great Friend, Dr. Mead, writ me a Letter, in wh<sup>ch</sup> he signify'd to me that his Brother (Mr. Samuel Mead) and himself had that Evening made such Application on my behalf, as they hop'd would stop the Prosecution against me in a few days. In the mean time they advis'd me to go on in that handsome way of Submission in which I began. He said every body in London commended my good Conduct<sup>1</sup>.

**April 1 (Tu.).** Mr. John Bridges, being now in Town, hath been very solicitous to have matters compromis'd between the V. Chanc. & my self. I have offer'd a farther Submission, that is, that I design'd to defame no Persons, either dead or living, & that I still submitted to the V. Chancellor's Censure, but all to no purpose, unless I retract, or, at least, confess what is alledg'd in the Articles to be true, which I shall not. This I told to Mr. Bridges at the Grey-Hound, where, in his Presence, I writ the following Letter that Day to Dr. Mead:—

Honoured Sir,

I am very heartily glad to find by your Letter of the 29<sup>th</sup> of last Month 30 that Matters are like to be compromised in so short a time. I find by that Letter that you and your Brother (to whom my most humble service and thanks) have been very diligent on this Account. But I do not perceive that the Vice-Chancellour, or others, are willing to receive the Submission I have already made, and am ready to stand to. Our very worthy Friend, Mr. Bridges, is now in Town. He gives you his very humble service. He hath been very solicitous to have the Breach healed, and designs to do what he can farther in order to the same good end. Dr. Bouchier, the Vice-Chancellor's Assessor, is out of Town, and will not be back till Thursday next. As far as I can gather, they leave all to him; so that, if it be his Pleasure, I must go to Prison on Friday, unless I will submit to unreasonable Terms, wh<sup>ch</sup> I will 40 not. Mr. Bridges is inform'd by the Vice-Chancellour (with whom he was this Morning) that they expect from me a Submission in Court according to a Form that shall be prescribed by the Assessor, which, as we take it, must amount to a Retracting, or a Confession, of the Matters charged in the Articles. But this is a Form that I can never subscribe to. Mr. Bridges thinks that my not being admitted to plead before I answer upon Oath to Interrogatories, is a very extraordinary and unjustifiable (at least, a harsh) way of Proceeding in a Criminal Case, and that the only Intent thereof is to save themselves the trouble of examining Witnesses, which is a Method 50 that neither he nor my self can find they have any Precedents for. As to

<sup>1</sup> [See Dr. Mead's letter, p. 159, *supra*.]



this Point, we shall be glad to know your very worthy Brother's Sentiments, to whom Mr. Bridges presents his most humble Service. It is very probable that you are intimately acquainted with some of the learned Civilians of D<sup>ns</sup> Commons. Their Opinions will be highly acceptable, and will be an additional Obligation laid upon,

Edm. Hall, Oxon.  
April 1<sup>st</sup>, 1718.

Hon<sup>rd</sup> Sir,  
Your most obedient, humble servant,  
THO. HEARNE.

**April 2 (Wed.).** Last Night I was at Mr. Bouchier's Chamber, 10 of Worcester-College, where were several Persons, who said all impartial and sensible Men are amaz'd at and mightily condemn the Proceedings against me.

**April 4 (Fri.).** This Day, at 1 Clock, I appeared in Court again, and desired longer time to consider the Oath. Dr. Bouchier was now very civil, & accordingly, granted it. I am allow'd time till the 1<sup>st</sup> Court Day of next Term. Dr. Bouchier said that he thought the V. Chancellor would then sit himself. As far as I can find, Dr. Bouchier was fully resolved to send me to the Castle yesterday, had not Mr. Bridges appear'd very strenuously in my Behalf.

20 **April 12 (Sat.).** This day being with old Henry Clements, the Bookseller, he had the Confidence to say that it was my fault that Matters were not accommodated. This man is very great with Dr. Baron, the Vice-Chancellor.

**April 15 (Tu.).** A Gentleman this day read to me two Passages out of two Letters he had rec<sup>d</sup> from London, signifying that my Prosecution was owing to a private Peak, notwithstanding the Preface and the Publick were pretended, that the Author of those Letters thought my Troubles were now pretty well over, and that, if I went to London, both my open Enemies and pretended Friends would do me all the Injury that 30 possibly they could.

**April 16 (Wed.).** This Day meeting Mr. Hunt of Balliol-College, I ask'd him when the V. Chanc. would let Neubrigensis go on. He said he had delivered a Letter from Sir Thomas Sebright to the V. Chanc. about the Matter, and that the V. Chanc. said he would not let it go on till I had made Satisfaction for Camden.

**April 20 (Sun.).** This Day my L<sup>d</sup> Harley being in Oxford, called upon me with Mr. Harley, Gent. Com. of X<sup>t</sup> Church, & made me a Present of 5 Guineas. He inquir'd about my Troubles, and most heartily wished me out. He gave me a kind Invitation to call upon him, 40 if I went to London.

**April 21 (Mon.).** Last Night I was advis'd by a Letter from Mr. Bridges to write to Dr. Mead to acquaint him with my being still in danger of being sent to the Castle next Court-Day, unless a farther Application be made by Friends<sup>1</sup>. Accordingly, I writ this day as follows :—

Honoured Sir,

Last night I rec<sup>d</sup> a Letter from Mr. Bridges, who is now in Northamptonshire, by which I perceive that there is still very great danger of my being

<sup>1</sup> [See Mr. Bridges' letter, p. 163, *supra*.]

sent to the Castle the next Court-Day, <sup>wh</sup> is to be the 2<sup>d</sup> of May, unless farther Interest be made on my behalf. As far as I can perceive, M<sup>r</sup>. Bridges thinks that neither the V. Chancellor, nor the rest concern'd in the Prosecution, have been spoke to in my Favour, and that, therefore, it will be highly requisite that Application be made to them. Now, what Method to use in this Affair, I am very uncertain, the Names of the Persons concern'd being so industriously concealed from me. The V. Chancellor himself certainly knows them, & perhaps, therefore, a Letter from some great Man to him might be effectual. I believe a Letter to him from your self might prevail beyond anything else, because I have been inform'd that he insinuated as much some 10 time since. But then, the great trouble I have already given you forbids me to make this farther Request. Whatever Interest be made, it must be done with all possible Expedition. I am sorry to find things thus, after I was in hopes that the Difference was almost made up. But I am afraid that the Coals are stirred up by some who are no true Friends, either to my self, or the publick. I am, with my most humble service, & hearty Thanks to your Brother for his Kindnesses,

Hon'd Sir,

Your most obl. & most obedient, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

THO. HEARNE. 20

April 21, 1718.

I also writ the following Letter to M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Rawlinson:—

Dear Sir,

'Tis now a pretty while since I writ to you. I find by some Intelligence that I am still in great Danger of being sent to the Castle the 2<sup>d</sup> of May next, unless farther Application be made to prevent it. But I know not what Method to take. I have writ to our great Friend, D<sup>r</sup>. Mead, to let him know the Danger. I suppose you have some Interest with your President, D<sup>r</sup>. De Laune. It may be, if a Letter were written by some Friend to him, it might be of service. Sir Thomas Sebright hath writ to the V. Chancellor about 30 Neubrigensis. M<sup>r</sup>. Hunt of Balliol delivered the Letter. But the V. Chanc. answer'd, I should do nothing till I made Satisfaction. I do not find that they can produce any Precedents to justify the Methods of Proceeding against me. I am sure, 'tis unreasonable in a criminal Case to insist upon answering upon Oath to Interrogatories. Nor can I think that they would have it put in practise themselves. It is, withall, contrary to the Method mentioned in the Articles exhibited against me, where an Answer in writing is demanded. Besides, if I am not mistaken, they have extended their Power too far in pretending to prosecute me, without so much as pretending that any particular Person is injured, & without considering that I have not been a Member of 40 any College or Hall these two Years. Ant. à Wood's Case was different from mine. An Action of Defamation brought against him by a particular Person, that pretended Injury, tho', after all, he had very hard Measure.

I am,

Dear Sir,

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

Your most obl., humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

Apr. 21, 1718.

THO. HEARNE.

I also writ the following one to M<sup>r</sup>. J. Bridges:—

Honoured Sir,

Last Night I rec<sup>d</sup> yours of the 15<sup>th</sup>, & this day I writ to D<sup>r</sup>. Mead to 50 acquaint him with the Danger. The Articles run in the V. Chancellor's Name. Who the other Persons concern'd in the Prosecution are, is to me as yet a Myserie. D<sup>r</sup>. Stratford went to the Bath this Morning, with my Lord & Lady Harley. My Lord did me the Honour yesterday to see me at my Chamber. I have little Encouragement to make personal Application my self in the Cause for which I am prosecuted, when I have found so little

Effect by that Method hitherto. I shall, therefore, leave it to be managed by Friends, who will have much greater Influence. No one particular Person pretends to be injured. Neither is there the least Proof that the present Times are concern'd in the Passages cavill'd at in the Preface. The Articles exhibited against me may properly be styled *libellus famosus*, what is said in them being altogether false, whereas there is nothing proved to be false in the Preface. Nor, indeed, hath it been prov'd that the Person mention'd in the Articles is the Author of what is there objected. For this reason, an Action might be lodg'd by myself. At least, I have reason to complain of the  
 10 severe Usage. I am infinitely obliged to my L<sup>d</sup> Pembroke. I do not doubt but his interposing will have good Success. I know nothing at all of Aaron Thompson<sup>1</sup>. I expect little from a Translation of Jeffery of Monmouth. The History hath already been defended as well as 'tis capable of. Amongst others, M<sup>r</sup>. Wynne did it several Years since, in a learned Preface to his Book, in 8<sup>vo</sup>, of the British History. Wilmot hath not yet got his Catalogue. My most humble service and thanks to your worthy Brothers. Your Advice is very acceptable to,

Sir,

Your most obl. & most obedient, humble servt,  
 THO. HEARNE.

20 Edm. Hall, Oxon.  
 April 21, 1718.

The following Letter I writ the Day after to M<sup>r</sup>. Samuel Mead:—

Honoured Sir,

Tho' I have returned my Thanks to you, in a Letter to your very excellent Brother, for the great service you have done me of late, with relation to my present Troubles, yet I think myself obliged to do the same in a Letter expressly to your self. The Application you have been pleased to make is of such Consequence, as must, together with the equal Interest of your Brother, conduce very much to lessen the Rigour of, if not altogether to put a stop  
 30 to, the Prosecution. I say, *if not altogether*, because I am very diffident, having receiv'd some Intelligence that the Danger is not yet over, & that I am like to be imprisoned next Court-Day, which is to be the 2<sup>d</sup> of May, unless farther Interest be made. The Matter for w<sup>ch</sup> I am threatned Imprisonment is for declining to answer upon Oath to Interrogatories, w<sup>ch</sup>, in a criminal Case, seems to me unreasonable. I writ a Letter upon this Subject to your Brother on the 1<sup>st</sup> Instant. I deny what is charged upon me in the Articles, from the Title Page & the Preface, to be true, & I put them upon the Proof. Upon which, they tender the Oath, without pretending to examin  
 40 Witnesses. I was the more willing to let you know this Matter, because you are so great a Judge in these Affairs that you can immediately tell whether or no the Method they take be justifiable. I thought my self also concerned to let so worthy a Friend as you are know, in short, how the Case stands. I am the more apprehensive of Danger, because I hear nothing of an Accommodation from the V. Chancellor, &, considering the Usage I have already met with, I am inclin'd to suppose the worst rather than the best. I hear my Lord Harcourt hath interpos'd strenuously, for w<sup>ch</sup> I am infinitely obliged to his L<sup>d</sup>ship. I suppose, this hath been done, in good measure, at the Solicitation of your self and your Brother, for w<sup>ch</sup>, therefore, farther Acknowledgm<sup>ts</sup> are still due from,

Honoured Sir,

Your most obliged and most obedient, humble servt,  
 THO. HEARNE.

50 Edm. Hall, Oxon.  
 Apr. 22, 1718.

I have not been a Member of any College or Hall these two Years, neither have I, for that time, paid any University Dues. This makes it

<sup>1</sup> [See Diary, p. 169.]

dubious whether or no I am really subject to the V. Chancellor's Court, especially considering that, in controverted Matters here, nobody is usually look'd upon as an actual Member of the University, unless he hath been a Member of some College, or Hall, half a Year before, and paid University Dues for the same time.

The Morning of the same Day (being Tuesday, Apr. 22<sup>d</sup>) on w<sup>ch</sup> I writ the said Letter to M<sup>r</sup>. Mead, about 11 Clock, I waited upon Dr. Wynne, B<sup>p</sup> of St. Asaph, & Principal of Jesus College, about my Affair. His L<sup>d</sup>ship rec<sup>d</sup> me with great Civility. He said he had rec<sup>d</sup> no Letter from my L<sup>d</sup> Pembroke, but that my L<sup>d</sup> Pembroke spoke to him 10 in the Parl. House, & desired that, if I was prosecuted, he would not countenance it. He said, also, that my L<sup>d</sup> Pembroke made the same Request to the B<sup>p</sup> of Bristol. I talk'd with the B<sup>p</sup> of St. Asaph about my Affair. His L<sup>d</sup>ship is a rational Man, & said that he thought the Proceedings illegal. He said, also, that he heard, three or four days since, that the Matter was dropp'd. He advis'd me to take as little notice of it as I could; for if it was not dropp'd, he believ'd it would drop of course. He said that, if he heard anything from my Lord Pembroke, he would send for me.

I heard one say the same to-day, that he believ'd Dr. Clarke of All- 20 Souls was my Enemy, & that he buzz'd Things about in London. I was of the same opinion before.

**April 24 (Th.).** I heard to-day that Dr. Hudson was the Beginner of my Troubles, & that, had it not been for him, others had not meddled. Which appears to me to be true from many other Circumstances, particularly, from his getting the Sheets from the Press, & from his publishing my Advertisement in Oxford a Fortnight before I sent it to any one, the Press-men knavishly letting him have it.

**April 25 (Fri.).** This Day I rec<sup>d</sup> the following Letter from Dr. Mead:— 30

Blomesbury Square,  
Apr. 24, 1718.

Worthy S<sup>r</sup>,

I rec<sup>d</sup> yours on Tuesday Even., and my Brother another Yesterday. We have bin considering whatever we can to serve you. He will write you his Opinion himselfe. As to writing to the Vice-Chancellour, I not being acquainted with him, we have agreed that I should make application to him by the means of D<sup>r</sup>. Blechinden. I have, therefore, wrote to the D<sup>r</sup> by this Post, and desired him, in my name, to intercede with the Vice-Chancellour on your behalfe. I have urged whatever I could, and if I have any interest, hope for 40 good Success. My L<sup>d</sup> Harcourt, at my Brother's desire and mine, has applyed in your Favour already. M<sup>r</sup>. Anstis desired to see the Articles against you. I gave 'em him. He told me he would write to you his opinion, and consult with his Friends of D<sup>r</sup><sup>s</sup> Commons. I can't but hope all will end well, however, no stone must be left unturned in your Cause.

I am, with great respect, Sir,

Your most obedient serv<sup>t</sup>,

R. MEAD.

The same Day I rec<sup>d</sup> the following Letter from the D<sup>r</sup><sup>s</sup> Brother, who

is a very great Common-Lawyer, for <sup>wh</sup> reason I the rather insert it:—

Sir,

I'm very sorry for the Interruption you meet with in your usefull Labours, by the present Trouble you are under. I did desire the Lord you mention in your Letter to interpose in your Behalfe, but I did not design you shou'd have known of it, because I apprehended it most for your Interest that it shou'd be thought to be his own doing. It seems to me the most prudent Method you can take, to go on in the same submissive Manner in  
 10 which you wisely began. The Proceedings in the Vice-Chancellor's Court are Things I am a Stranger to. Precedents and Usage of the Court ought to be well known before a Man can determine either as to their Power of Imprisoning, or their Authority to exact an Answer to a Libel upon Oath. In the Ecclesiastical Courts, you know very well, there is no Power to imprison; but I apprehend that the Vice-Chancellor's Court is not to be judged by the manner of Proceeding in the Spiritual Courts. Even in the Spiritual Courts the Defendant is often obliged to answer the Libel of the Plaintiff upon Oath, but then, as to Matters of a Criminal nature, He is admitted to insist he ought not to answer upon Oath. But I cannot say how farr this will justify  
 20 your Refusal of an Oath in the Court of the Vice-Chancellor. You must advise with the Civilians of your own University upon this Matter, who are the onely proper Persons to consult upon it. I am afraid that as you are a Master of Arts of the University, and an Inhabitant there, that you are under the Jurisdiction of the Vice-Chancellor, tho' you are not a Member of any College or Hall; but, as to this, you must also be advised by your own Civilians. Upon the whole, it seems best to me, not to enter into Disputes, but to gett out of the Embroil in the best manner you can. In order to this, tho' I cou'd not apprehend it proper that my Brother shou'd directly write to the Vice-Chancellor, to whom he is a meer Stranger, yet he will write  
 30 this Evening to the Provost of Worcester College, to desire him to speak to the Vice-Chancellor in his Name. I hope that Things will not be carry'd to Extremity against you. If I had it in my Power to do any Thing to free you from this Trouble, it wou'd be a real Pleasure and Satisfaction to me to do it.

I am, Sir,

Lincoln's Inn.

24 Apr., 1718.

Your sincere, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

SAM. MEAD.

The same Day likewise I recd a Letter from Mr. Anstis, Garter Principal King at Arms, partly relating to my Prosecution, & partly to Tournaments, <sup>wh</sup> he had before writ to me about, they being  
 40 expressly taken notice of by Guilielmus Neubrigensis. I shall likewise insert this Letter at large:—

Sr,

The service <sup>wh</sup> I attempted to do you was by speaking my mind freely to one of your Principals, who did me the favour to call on me, to whom I used an argument which I thought would have the greatest weight, that it should be considered whether a prosecution was prudent, in regard I undertook to him, that I knew many Persons who would be glad to have you live in this town, when you would be out of reach of their jurisdiction, and might write your Opinion freely, which, indeed, made that Impression that he  
 50 promis'd me to lay it before the others. Dr. Mead hath lent me the Articles, many of <sup>wh</sup> you will be able to answer. That of Hen. 8 is not near what S<sup>r</sup> Walter Rawleigh, in his famous Preface to his Hist., hath said of that Prince, which you will consult, and alledge in your Justification, and his foundation of a College in Oxford will not make amends for it. I know not the Laws of your University. But it is not inconsistent with the antient practises of wise Nations, Jews, and others, to examine into the Actions of

their Princes after their deaths, and, as you know, not to order funeralls, &c. As to your Censure about the Qu. of Scotts, you must find enough in approved Authors for your foundation, and, if I remember aright, there was a Censure in the Star-Chamber about it. The other Charges are part of your Preface, and I can't see how they can be by Law esteemed censurable. I can't tell whether you are allowed any Appeal, otherwise, the Articles being alledged in a criminal prosecution, it doth not seem reasonable to require a personal Answer upon Oath, and, indeed, I think you should (if that be expected) first insist that the whole prayer of the Libell should be at large inserted, for 'tis now unde factâ fide, and no more, though the 3<sup>d</sup> Article 10 plainly inferrs 'tis criminal, & to be punished at the Vice-Chancellor's discretion by imprisonm<sup>t</sup>, publick recantation, or Expulsion. I will take an opportunity of discoursing some of my neighbour Civilians, when I first meet them. I had an occasion this week to look upon M<sup>r</sup>. Selden's little Tract, in 4<sup>to</sup>, called The Duello, or, Simple Combat, printed at London in 1610, where, in p. 10, you'll find the writ of R. I. to Archb<sup>p</sup> Hubert, about Tournam<sup>t</sup>, quoted from the red Book of the Exchequer, but nothing more than the bare writ. I do not remember how I transcribed the names of the places. But M<sup>r</sup>. Selden prints them, inter Sarum & Wilton, inter Warwike et Kelingworth, inter Stamford & Walingford, inter Brakeley & Mixeber, inter Bly et Tikehill. What I 20 sent you was not transcribed from the Original, but from an antient Copy of the red book, and I am apt to think the places are not right printed by M<sup>r</sup>. Selden. For I take it there is no place called Wallingford near Stamford, &c., and I believe that Tournaments continued annually at most of these places for a long time after Rich. I, from the prohibitions often issued to forbid them, as Pat. 12 H. 3, at Stamford, and Pat. 7 H. 3, apud Brackley, and again, Pat. 29 H. 3, as before. Pat. 5 H. 3, m. 3 : Rex omnibus qui venturi sunt ad Torneam de Brakeley, ne Torneamentum ibidem teneatis. Quod si feceritis proculdubiq<sup>ue</sup> indignationem nostram & sententiam à Domino legato latam incurretis. Et insuper nos ad corpora vestra res, terras et catalla vestra capiemus, &c. It is 30 very easy to write an account of these Tournaments. But I have not leisure at present, when all my time is taken up to defend my right to my place. However, I send you an Extract from the Registry of St. Trinitie's, London<sup>1</sup>, in my Custody, p. 149 : Temporibus Edgari, Regis Angliæ, fuerunt 13 milites Regi & Regno satis amabiles, qui quandam terram & Gildæ libertatem in orientali parte London à Rege petierunt, quatenus prædictam terram & Gildæ libertatem in perpetuum eis concederet. Quibus Rex libenter concessit, conditione qua sequitur, videlicet, quod quilibet eorum tria duella, scilicet, super terram, subtus, & in aqua, victorioso perageret, & postea certo die in campo qui modo vocatur Estsmethfeld, contra quoscunque advenientes, ipsimet hastis decer- 40 tarent, quod gloriose factum est, et ipso die Rex nominavit eam Knyghtegildam. And in this Register are divers Saxon Charters confirming this Knyghtegild by name, but without reciting the former particular, as, likewise, of some of our Anglo-Norman Kings, whereto there are references in M<sup>r</sup>. Stowe's Survey of London. So, that the place was so called, is beyond all dispute, and if this was the occasion of it, we had Tilts before any of our Neighbours.

I am, in hast, but always,

Your most humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

24 Apr., 1718.

JOHN ANSTIS.

Since writing the above, I have mett with one of our antient Proctors, 50 who tells me I am very right in advising you to have the prayer, or conclusion of the Libell, to be (as he terms it) extended at length before you give any answer, and that you should insist on it.

**May 1 (Th.).** Being with M<sup>r</sup>. Acton, my Proctor, this night, he told me that there was certainly a Warrant in the V. Chancellor's

<sup>1</sup> [See Diary, p. 169.]

Name last Court-Day, to send me to the Castle, and that it had been done, had not I petition'd to consider farther of the Matter. He said that he knew nothing to the contrary, but that the same Warrant would be put in Execution to-Morrow.

This Day, I saw young Mr. Bromley, Gentleman-Commoner of Christ-Church, who is just come from his Father's in the Country. He told me that Dr. Gardiner, Warden of All-Souls, was there lately, & that he took occasion to ask the Dr about my Affair. He said the Dr pretended Ignorance, only said this, that I acted contrary to his  
 10 Expectation. As to his Pretence of Ignorance, this must be sham, he being known to be one of the principal Agents & Contrivers in this malicious Prosecution. And as to my acting contrary to his Expectation, I believe that to be true enough, he, as well as some others, thinking that I would have run away, & not stood out, by w<sup>ch</sup> means they would have gained their Point & proceeded against me for Contempt.

May 2 (Fri.). This Day I appear'd again in Court. The V. Chancellor himself sate as Judge. Dr. Blechynden, Provost of Worcester-College, was present with the V. Chancellor, & staid all the time. The Matter about answering to Interrogatories upon Oath was  
 20 dropt, Baker himself reading (or, at least, pretending to read, for he blundered strangely) a Piece of an Act of Parl., which, if it prove anything, shews that it is not justifiable. The V. Chancellor then demanded an Answer without an Oath. I offered to read a Declaration and Submission. But this would not be allow'd. So that, my Submission being refus'd, I delivered the following Answer, in w<sup>ch</sup>, what was charged in the Articles is denyed, to my Proctor, Acton, in order to be left in the Court as usual:—

Libellus iste famosus (haud alio enim nomine insigniendum esse censemus) à Viro Reverendo, Joanne Baron, S.T.P., & Academiæ Oxoniensis Vice-  
 30 Cancellario, contra Thomam Hearne, A.M., Oxoniensem, prolatus, Proœmio duodecimque constat Articulis. Ad Proœmium ipsum quod attinet, antedictus Thomas Hearne observatione dignissimum esse putat quod in eodem innuatur se contra Statutum *de moribus reformandis* peccasse, quum tamen nullus, quod quidem sciat, in Academiæ Statutis *de moribus reformandis* Titulus occurat. Itaque, ni fallor, in Libello isto famoso pro *morum tuorum Reformationem* reponi debet *morum tuorum Conformationem*. Neque dubito quin in schedulis antiquissimis eo modo scriptum fuerit.

Ad Articulum primum quod attinet, idem Thomas Hearne, A.M., ingenue fatetur, eundem à se minime intelligi. Si uspiam exstet Decretum, quo  
 40 Historicus, Præfationisve historici auctor, prohibetur de vitijs hominum illustrium jam olim defunctorum scribere, ut hoc qualecunque Decretum sibi ostendatur obnixè rogat, fideliterque pollicetur se diligentissime esse perlecturum. Optimi sane Historici, in quibus & ipse Clarendonius noster jure optimo est censendus, tam de vitijs quam de virtutibus eorum omnium de quibus contigit scribere, locuti sunt, verba hæc præclara Ciceronis ob oculos habentes, *Ne quid Falsi dicere audeat, ne quid Veri non audeat*: quorum exempla se imitari lubenter agnoscit antedictus Thomas Hearne, A.M.

Ad Statuta quod attinet in secundo tertioque Articulo commemorata, antedictus Thomas Hearne, A.M., confitetur plane & agnoscit, se non tantum  
 50 eadem sæpissime perlegisse, verum etiam in ea esse semperque fuisse sententia quod in decus Academiæ cedat, ut Libellorum famosorum scriptores & divulgatores puniantur, contumeliæque diligentissime compescantur.

Ad quartum, quintum, sextum, septimum, octavum, & nonum Articulos

quod attinet, antedictus Thomas Hearne, A.M., sincere ait, se neque typis mandasse, edidisse ac disseminasse sive sparsisse librum hoc titulo insignitum, *Gulielmi Camdeni Annales Rerum Anglicarum & Hibernicarum, Regnante Elizabetha, tribus voluminibus comprehensis*, neque etiam scripsisse, typis mandasse, edidisse ac disseminasse sive sparsisse Præfationem hunc in modum incipientem, *Thomas Hearnium Lectori. § 1. Neminem latet, &c.* & hisce verbis desinentem, *Ex Aula Edmundi, Oxoniæ, Sept. 4, A.D. MDCCXVII.* Imo tantum abest ut ipse criminis de quo accusatur reus sit, ut palam dicat se nec effecisse ut ille liber typis mandaretur, ederetur, disseminaretur sive spargeretur, nec quidem vel scripsisse Præfationem antedictam, vel etiam effecisse ut scriberetur, 10 typis mandaretur, ederetur, ac disseminaretur sive spargeretur Præfatio quam commemoravimus. Porro asserit sibi nondum exploratum esse, an liber titulum superius excerptum præ se ferens, Præfatioque verbis istidem superius allegatis incipiens desinensque unquam revera in lucem prodierit. Hæc quum ita se habeant, arbitratur locos ex Præfatione prædicta allegatos flocci esse faciendos, utpote ad se neutiquam pertinentes. Quomodocunque hoc sit, plane pernegat se scripsisse, typis mandasse, edidisse, ac disseminasse sive sparsisse verba in Libello isto famoso citata. Quin neque (id quod palam etiam declarat) ut scriberentur, typis mandarentur, ederentur, ac disseminarentur sive spargerentur effecit. Imo dolendum esse Amicis alijsque 20 indicavit, non deesse qui laqueos tendant, diemque ipsi violatæ pacis dicant, perinde quasi malevolentia invidiaque veneno suffusus libros plures juris publici fecerit; quum è contra testetur se partium studio minime esse deditum, nihilque unquam vel scripsisse vel divulgasse calumniandi animo, sed eo consilio opera qualiacunque demum sint protulisse, ut veritatem pro virili assereret, remque litterariam Academiaeque honorem atque existimationem promoveret. Adeo ut mirari subeat qua in re ipsi laus ac commendatio debetur, ea in ipsa reprehendi atque accusari, idque etiam à viris quorum interest Ecclesiae pariter atque Academiae jura vindicare, neque committere, ut, quod quidam dicitant, ullis, antedictum Thomam Hearne, A.M., 30 ignorantibus, verum esse videatur.

Ad Articulum decimum quod attinet, quum nimis sit generalis, incertus, ineptus, ac obscurus, nihilque in eodem disertim citetur, responsione uberiori indignum esse arbitratur antedictus Thomas Hearne, A.M.

Ad Articulum undecimum quod attinet, antedictus Thomas Hearne, A.M., pernegat se esse membrum alicujus vel Collegij vel Aulae in Academia Oxoniensi, quippe cujus nomen in nullo Albo publico vel Collegij vel Aulae jam per biennium & quod excurrit extiterit. Adeo ut subdubitet, an revera auctoritati curiae Cancellarij Academiae Oxoniensis omnino sit subditus.

Ad Articulum duodecimum quod attinet, antedictus Thomas Hearne, A.M., 40 declarat hæc verba, *objicimus & articulamus quod præmissa omnia & singula fuerunt & sunt vera, publica, notoria pariter ac manifesta*, à veritate esse aliena, sibi que minus esse compertum quisnam sit sensus sequentium, *atque de ac super eisdem laboravit & in præsentem laborat publica vox & fama.* Denique animadvertit alia esse in Libello hocce famoso recondita plane & abstrusa, quæque ab homine erroris caligine occæcato litteris consignata fuisse videantur.

This was my Answer. But it being not on stampt Paper, nor written by Acton himself (who had been out of Town ever since last Term till the beginning of this, w<sup>ch</sup> is Easter-Term), it would not be accepted. Whereupon, it was peremptorily ordered by the V. Chanc. that I should 50 deliver in an answer next Court-Day upon stampt Paper, w<sup>ch</sup>, accordingly, must be made ready by Acton.

May 3 (Sat.). I was this Morning with Dr. Blechynden. He seem'd to be of opinion that I was not at all requir'd by the Assessor to answer upon Oath to Interrogatories. The V. Chanc., I suppose, had so



insinuated. But I told him the contrary. And I am sure that all People understood that this was required of me. And the Point <sup>wh</sup> I have gain'd is look'd upon as very material.

The Dr said he wish'd that I had been permitted to read in Court the Declaration and Submission that I offer'd to read Yesterday. Upon <sup>wh</sup> I shew'd it him. It is as follows :—

The Declaration and Submission of Thomas Hearne, M.A.

I, Thomas Hearne, M.A., do hereby declare that out of a Principle of doing Service to the learned World, and Honour to my Country, I have published 10 several Books; that I have had Antiquity and Truth (which I am very sorry any one is displeased at) in my View, and a particular Regard to those remarkable Words of Tully, *Ne quid Falsi dicere audeat, ne quid Veri non audeat*, in all my Writings; that I never designed to defame, slur, or any otherwise abuse (as some have insinuated), either the University of Oxford (to which I am eternally obliged, and which I believe to be in a very flourishing Condition), or its Founders and Benefactors, or any particular Member of it; that I am ready to correct whatever shall appear to me to be wrong in the Things <sup>wh</sup> I have either written or published; and that I submit my self to the Censure of impartial and judicious Readers.

20 May 2<sup>d</sup>, 1718.

May 7<sup>1</sup> (Th.). Last Night being in Company with Mr. Harcourt, Gent. Commoner of Worcester-College, he told me that their Provost, Dr. Blechynden, upon Receipt of a Letter from Dr. Mead, went to the Vice-Chancellor and ask'd him what they design'd to do to me. O! says the V. Chanc., we design no manner of Hurt to him, but to use him with all the Lenity imaginable. We want him to beg pardon. Thus, this Man. Yet he does not shew that I have done any Injury.

This day meeting Mr. Hunt, of Balliol College, I understood that the Letter from Sir Thomas Sebright that he mentioned to me on April 16<sup>th</sup>, 30 was not writ to the Vice-Chancellor, but only to himself, and that he shew'd the said Letter he receiv'd from Sir Thomas to the V. Chancellor, who told him I should not go on with Neubrigensis till I had made Satisfaction for Camden.

May 8<sup>2</sup> (Fri.). This day I appeared again in Court, and delivered in my Answer, written with Mr. Acton, my Proctor's own Hand, in <sup>wh</sup> were some Additions and Alterations of his own, <sup>wh</sup> I have not yet by me, tho' the Substance of the Answer was the same with what is inserted above, under May 2<sup>d</sup>. Mr. Acton refused to deliver it in himself, <sup>wh</sup> was the reason that, when I came to Court, he put it into my Hands, & 40 then I gave it in. The Vice-Chancellor himself sate as Judge, and was very calm. The Register look'd upon y<sup>e</sup> Answer, and finding it not sign'd by me, he told me I must sign it, & Mr. Baker, the V. Chancellor's Proctor, seem'd much concern'd that I had not put my Name to it. However, I refus'd to sign it. Both the Register and Baker blustered, and the Register delivered the Answer back to me, <sup>wh</sup> I was going to put into my Pocket again. But at last they took it, and agreed that, since it was delivered by me in Person, it should be accepted as if signed. After it was accepted, Baker took it up, & reading part of it, he rose up and said, *Indeed, I cannot bear this, M<sup>r</sup>. Vice-Chancellor, it is an Affront*

<sup>1</sup> [Mistake for 'May 8.' See Diary, p. 173.]

<sup>2</sup> [Mistake for 'May 9.']

upon the Court as well as your self, & then he read out aloud these Words, *Libellus iste famosus à Viro Reverendo, Joanne Baron, S.T.P., &c.*, upon which, he was check'd by the Register, who said he peep'd too far. I was ask'd whether it was written by my own Hand. No, says Baker, it is Mr. Acton's Hand. Then the Court was adjourn'd till a Fortnight hence, Friday, May 23<sup>d</sup>, and agreed that there should be no Court next Friday, May 16<sup>th</sup>. The Register told me in the Court, that I need not then appear my self, only that I must be in the way, because, perhaps, I might be called upon. Amongst other Things at this time spoke by Baker, he said that, notwithstanding the Interposition of great Men, the 10 Methods of the Court should be observed. Mr. Acton, my Proctor, was wholly silent, as, indeed, he hath been silent all along. He is commonly called *Tacite Acton*, because he is registered so for being altogether silent in a famous Cause sometime since. The Register, seeing me unconcern'd, said I sneer'd them. One reason why I did not sign the Answer was because the Articles were sign'd by no body. The Vice-Chancellor went out of Town this Day after the Court was over. He hinted in the Court that he would never give me leave to print any Thing more.

**May 9<sup>1</sup> (Sat.).** This Day meeting with Dr. Keil, he told me that he believ'd the Vice-Chancellor, and others, were tired about my Affair, & 20 that he thought it would drop. Others are likewise of the same Mind.

**May 11<sup>2</sup> (Mon.).** Dr. Gardiner, one of my great Enemies, being out of Town on a College Progress, came home to-night, tho' he design'd to have staid much longer.

**May 19 (Mon.).** This Morning meeting my Proctor, Mr. Acton, I ask'd him what would be done next Friday. He said he could not tell. He added that he had spoke with Aaron Baker, who told him the Vice-Chancellor design'd to expell me.

**May 20 (Tu.).** Being to-night at the Ashmoléan Muséum, with Dr. Halley and Mr. Sam Parker, the Dr said my Business might be 30 made up with a little Complaisance, and so he had told some People (as I heard) before in Oxford. He said the V. Chanc., Dr. Baron, was a very fair, good natured Man. I told him I had submitted as far as reason would allow, and that nothing would do, unless I would own all charged in the Articles upon me to be true. Why, says Dr. Halley, I would do this, and so said Mr. Parker, rather than be in the Court. No, said I, I will not. Every thing charged upon me is false, and I will not own what is false to be true. They then mentioned what I had said about Archbp. Marsh's Books being *in tenebris*. I told them, 1<sup>st</sup>, that, being not published, they are so; 2<sup>dly</sup>, that-if anybody was reflected 40 upon, it must be my self only, since they were placed where they are by my own Direction. But then I will say farther, that the Place is not so convenient as I could have wished. They are certainly in a dark Place in a Corner, & we go to them through a Trap Door, & 'tis pretty difficult to reach them. There is another much more proper Place that I had for them in my View, and that is, the biggest of the two Studies in the Picture Gallery, which is a fine, large, dry Room, in which stand the

<sup>1</sup> [Mistake for 'May 10.']

<sup>2</sup> [Mistake for 'May 12.']

MSS. given by Francis Junius, & Shelves were here put up some Years agoe, by Order of the Curators, on purpose for MSS. It will contain several Thousand Books, besides those of Junius's. But the Room hath been turn'd into a Ware-House, for many Years, by Dr. Hudson, which was the reason I did not nominate that Place, when the Archbp's MSS. were brought in, well Knowing that the Dr would have been in a rage at it. The use he puts the Room to is for printing Paper, and Copies of the Books he prints, & here 'tis that he sells his Books. I easily gathered from Dr. Halley's whole Discourse that Dr. Hudson hath been  
10 one of the chief Promoters of my Prosecution.

**May 22 (Th.).** This Day I met Aaron Baker, as I return'd from a walk to Islip, against Wadham College. I ask'd him what would be done to-Morrow? He said there would be no Court, the Vice-Chancellor and the Judge being out of Town. He said that the Prosecution would be kept on till Michaelmass Term. I said, you will take care to make the Charges as much as you can. Ay, you need not doubt of that, said he.

**May 23 (Fri.).** There was no Court to-day, agreeably to what Aaron Baker said.

20 **May 26 (Mon.).** This Evening I happened to see Dr. Harrison, of All-Souls, who is great with Sir Thomas Sebright. What, says he, they have made your Business a Nullity. Do they use to make Nullities in the V. Chancellor's Court? I told him I did not know what Resolution they were come to. I ask'd whether the Vice-Chancellor would permitt Neubrigensis to go on, and whether Sir Thomas Sebright could not prevail with him about it, the MS. being his? I know not, says the Dr. But this I know, that the Vice-Chanc. cares not a Farthing for S<sup>r</sup> Thomas, your self, or for me. He promised, however, to speak about it to Dr. Foulkes, who, he said, was to come to Oxford to-night.  
30 Dr. Foulkes was Governour to Sir Thomas, and now lives with him.

**May 28 (Wed.).** This Day Dr. Foulkes call'd upon me. He told me he had been with the Vice-Chancellor, and press'd the Matter about Neubrigensis home to him. The V. Chancellor told him he believ'd it would be printed at Oxford, but gave him no direct answer when, nor whether himself would give leave for it. I told him I was about sending it to be done at London, but the Dr desired me to stay a Fortnight longer, and he promised to talk with the Vice-Chancellor again.

In the Evening I receiv'd the following Letter from Dr. Mead :—

Blomesbury, May 27, 1718.

40 **Worthy S<sup>r</sup>,**

M<sup>r</sup>. Bridges and my Brother Sam. dined with me last Sunday. I shew'd 'em your last Letter. We all agreed in opinion that it was very probable that the Prosecution against you would be dropt, and that your Enemies would content themselves with forbidding you the use of the Press. It was proposed, in order to prevent this, that some of the Subscribers to Neubrigensis should joyn in writing to the Vice-Chancellour to desire him to suffer you to proceed. M<sup>r</sup>. Bridges will write to you by this Post upon this matter. In the mean time, you will not send up the Copy to be printed here till this expedient is tried. I have bin talking with Dr. Halley this Evening, and I learn from him  
50 that the Prosecution is supposed to be at an End, & that, if you will submit

what you print to be first read by some the Vice-Chancellour shall appoint, you may have the liberty of the Press. You will consider of this, and, I make no doubt, will comply as farr as is reasonable. Our design is only that your Labours may go on in a way most agreeable to you, and profitable to the Publick.

I am, with great Esteem,

Good Sr,

Your most humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

R. MEAD.

At the same time I rec<sup>d</sup> a Letter from Mr. Bridges<sup>1</sup>, in w<sup>ch</sup> he writes to that he had din<sup>d</sup> with Dr. Mead and his Brother, that they might consult together about my affair:—

‘Our Opinion (says he) was that some Application should be made on the behalf of your subscribers to the Vice-chancellour, that he wou<sup>d</sup> give leave forthwith for your going on with the printing of Gul. Newbrig., and that we shou<sup>d</sup> engage he shou<sup>d</sup> see and approve of the sheets, before they went to the Presse. But I was desir<sup>d</sup> by them to communicate this Proposall to you first, & receive your answer. I’m glad to find you concurr with us in thinking the book will bee better done at Oxford, under your own inspection, than here.’

20

I writ word back that I approv<sup>d</sup> of this Expedient, and that I was ready & willing (as I had been all along) to submitt what I printed here to the reading of the Vice-Chancellor, or any other proper Judges he should appoint, before it went to the Press.

May 20 (Th.). This Afternoon I accidentally met Dr. Foulkes, and talk<sup>d</sup> with him a pretty while. He told me he had been again with the Vice-Chancellour, and desired him to give a peremptory Answer about printing Neubrigensis, but that he could get no other than this, that perhaps the Book might be printed here. Ay, but when, says the Dr? Why, when Mr. Hearne (says the V. Chanc.) hath made Satisfaction for what he hath already done. The Prosecution is not yet at an End, but shall be carried on. We hence conclude that this Vice-Chancellor will never give me leave to print, but will always drive the Matter off under Pretence of my not making Satisfaction, & of my being under Prosecution. He told me the Vice-Chancellor said he was obliged *ex officio* to prosecute me. Any one may as well pretend, when he does another an Injury, that he does it *ex officio*. The Dr advis<sup>d</sup> me now to print at London, & said that he would vouch for Sir Thomas Sebright that he would not take it amiss on my part, whatever he might think of the Vice-Chancellor and the rest of them.

40

May 31 (Sat.). Being with Mr. Whiteside to-night, he told me that he believed, from the Vice-Chancellor’s Answer to Dr. Foulkes, *that perhaps Neubrigensis might be printed at Oxford some time or other*, they had a mind to get the MS. out of my hands, & to set some body else to do it. He added that he thought they endeavour<sup>d</sup> to prevail with Sir Thomas Sebright to demand it of me again. Indeed, I do believe that, if possible, they will hinder me from printing anything.

June 3 (Tu.). I was told to-night that the chief reason of Dr. Foulkes’s coming to Oxford was to get a peremptory Answer from

<sup>1</sup> [See Mr. Bridges’ letter and Hearne’s reply, pp. 180, 181, *supra*.]

the V. Chancellor whether I should print Neubrigensis, or not, and that the V. Chanc. gave him such an Answer as makes it plain that he never will give me leave to print either that or anything else.

**June 4 (Wed.).** This Post brought me a Letter (dated Yesterday) from Mr. Bridges in which is the following Passage :—

‘I write, by this or the next Post, a Letter to the Vicechancellor from other Subscribers as well as my self, desiring leave for your going on with the Printing of Gul. Newbr., upon the Terms mention’d in my former, of which I hope you’ll see the good Effect.’

- 10 **June 5 (Th.).** This Afternoon I was about 2 Hours with Mr. Thomas Tringham, the Attorney. We took occasion to talk of my Affair, particularly, about printing Neubrigensis, & other Books. He said that the V. Chanc. was so unhappy as to follow the Directions of Dr. Gardiner, Warden of All-Souls. Indeed, this is too true. For tho’ the V. Chancellor himself is forward enough to act against me, yet he is nothing near so bad as Dr. Gardiner and Dr. Charlett, who are look’d upon as the two most inveterate Enemies I have at Oxford, tho’ they do not care to appear openly, & most People ascribe the whole Proceedings principally to their Malice. Mr. Tringham also mentioned Aaron Baker  
30 several times with Indignation, as if he did all that possibly he could to hinder a Reconciliation.

**June 9 (Mon.).** This Afternoon I was told that on Saturday last Dr. Charlett met with Burghers, the Ingraver, and ask’d him whether or no he was doing any thing for me? No, says Burghers, I am not. I have done many things for him formerly, but he hath got Friends abroad, and others, now do it. The Person that told me this had it from Burghers himself. He also told me that Charlett went out of Town this Morning, & that he will stay out a Fortnight. This Dr. Charlett does what he can that I shall have nothing either printed or engrav’d at Oxford.

- 30 **June 11 (Wed.).** Meeting last Night accidentally with two of the Fellows of Oriel-College, they both told me that they were sure Dr. Woodward, the Register of the V. Chancellor’s Court, & Fellow of Oriel College, is my great Friend in the Affair for w<sup>ch</sup> I am prosecuted.

**June 12 (Th.).** This Day I met Burghers, the Ingraver, in Christ-Church Walk. I ask’d him about what is written above with reference to Dr. Charlett. He told me the Dr ask’d him whether or no he had done any Thing of late for me. No, says Burghers, I have not, Sir. What was done for him lately was done by some body at London. The occasion of Charlett’s asking this must be (as I take it) upon account  
40 of the two Prints in Camden of Queen Elizabeth.

**June 13 (Fri.).** This Afternoon, at four Clock, I receiv’d the following Letter from Mr. Bridges :—

Lincoln’s Inn.

June 12, 1718.

Good Mr. Hern,

I did, on Tuesd. the 3<sup>d</sup>, write to the V. Chancellor, under the L<sup>d</sup> Caernarvon’s Frank, to the purpose mention’d in my former Letters, but having yet receiv’d no Answer, and upon discoursing w<sup>th</sup> Dr. Mead, & other

subscribers, who are surpriz'd at it, 'tis thought proper that you carry the enclos'd to M<sup>r</sup>. Lydale (Fellow of Magdalen-College<sup>1</sup>), who is desir'd therein by his Friend and yours, D<sup>r</sup>. Levitt, to wait on the V. Chancellor, & know whether he receiv'd my Letter, and whether he intends to give it an Answer, and when; & when we know further what his (the V. Chancellor's) mind is, you'll hear further from

Yours faithfully and sincerely,

J. BRIDGES.

I went to M<sup>r</sup>. Lydal soon after I receiv'd the said Letter. He was not within. I went again between 5 and six Clock. Then I met with <sup>10</sup> him. He promis'd to wait upon the V. Chanc. to-night, and to answer D<sup>r</sup>. Levett's Letter the next Post, <sup>weh</sup> will be Sunday's.

This was the first Court-Day of Act Term. I did not appear my self, having been told, when I was there last time, that there would be no occasion, unless I were sent for. I do not find that any thing was done to-day about my Affair.

**June 20 (Fri.)** This Morning meeting with D<sup>r</sup>. Harrison of All-Souls, he told me that he had been lately at Sir Thomas Sebright's, and that he understood from D<sup>r</sup>. Foulkes that the Vice-Chancellour did tell him (the said D<sup>r</sup>. Foulkes) plainly that he would not give me leave <sup>20</sup> to print Neubrigensis.

Afterwards, between 11 and 12 Clock, I was sent for by my Proctor, M<sup>r</sup>. Acton, of All-Souls. I went to him. He told me that the V. Chancellor's Assessor, D<sup>r</sup>. Bouchier, did not approve of the Answer to the Articles, that this being Court Day, I need not be in Court myself, but that things would be done without my Presence, the only Particular to be done to-day being to leave the Answer to consideration whether it should be accepted. He insinuated as if it would be considered next Thursday. He ask'd whether my Book went on? I said, no. I said that this Method of proceeding hindered me from going to London to finish <sup>30</sup> it. He said that I might be absent, provided I were within call upon Court-Days. He told me the Prosecution would be continued till Michaelmass Term, which is what he (as well as Baker) had told me all along.

A little before five Clock I call'd at X<sup>t</sup> Church, at the Chambers of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq., who is my ingenious Friend, and a very accomplished Youth. He told me that he was at the Court to-Day, but that he did not hear my Business so much as mentioned there. Another Gentleman told me likewise the same Evening, that he had spoke with some who had been at the Court, and they said also that they could not hear my Business mentioned, adding that if it was <sup>40</sup> mentioned, it was in such low Words as no body could hear them.

The same Day I receiv'd a Letter (dated Yesterday) from M<sup>r</sup>. Bridges, in which is the following Passage:—

'I've yet had no Answer from the V. Chancellor, neither am I to expect one that will be of service, by what M<sup>r</sup>. Lydal writes. However, I wait still to receive a refusall under his own Hand, that D<sup>r</sup>. Mead and his Brother may be acquainted, in order to our further advice to you.'

**June 22 (Sun.)** Going by All-Souls College to-night, M<sup>r</sup>. Acton, my Proctor, seeing me, came to me, and told me that there is to be

<sup>1</sup> [The note in parenthesis is added by Hearne.]

a Meeting to-Morrow at the Assessor, Dr. Bouchier's Lodgings in All-Souls College, at 1 Clock, about the Answer to the Articles, whether or no it should be accepted? He desired that I would let him have a Copy of so much of the Answer as I writ under my own Hand. But this I declin'd.

Talking also this Evening with two or three of Christ-Church, they said that W<sup>m</sup> Bromley, Esq. (Son of the Rt Hon<sup>ble</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Bromley, Esq.), Gentleman-Commoner of their College, dining to-day with Dr. Charlett (who is return'd out of the Country), and my Affair being occasionally mentioned, the Dr<sup>r</sup> said that I should be expelled, adding, withall, these words, 'Justice is slow, but it will be very heavy at last.'

**June 23 (Mon.).** This morning, betw. 9 & 10 Clock, I call'd upon Dr. Stratford, who is return'd from the Bath, whither he went with my L<sup>d</sup> and Lady Harley soon after Easter. He ask'd me what was become of my Affair. I told him it went on. Ay, says he, it will go on, for ought I know, for Years, unless you acknowledge all that is charg'd in the Articles to be true. I told him I would never acknowledge what is false (as every thing charged upon me in the Articles is) to be true. The Consequence then, says the Dr<sup>r</sup>, will be that you never shall print either  
20 Neubrigensis, or any Thing else, at Oxford.

I heard this Morning that the V. Chancellor is gone out of Town, and that he will not be at home till to-morrow.

**June 24 (Tu.).** I heard this Morning from one that had it from a Person in Court last Friday, that both the Vice-Chanc., & the Assessor, sate, and that they ordered a fuller Answer to be brought in.

**June 25 (Wed.).** This Day I rec<sup>d</sup> the following Letter from Mr. Bridges:—

Linc. Inn.  
June 24, 1718.

30 Worthy Sir,

I at last receiv'd a Letter from the Vice-Chancellor to acquaint me, after many excuses for not writing sooner, that the Delegates of the Presse wou'd not admit of your proceeding in that (viz., Gul. Newb.), or any other worke, here (i. e. at Oxford), till you had acknowledgd, or made some satisfaction for, the Offence giv'n in your Preface to Camden's Eliza. Notwithstanding this refusall, Dr. Mead has thought of another hand to make a farther application, w<sup>ch</sup> you shall hear of in due time, & in the mean time, 'tis our desire that you wait for the succeſſe of it, before you take other measures. For no stone will be left unturn'd to procure your printing at Oxford what you've began.

40

I am,

Good Mr. Herne's most humble serv<sup>t</sup>,  
J. BRIDGES.

The same Day also, I rec<sup>d</sup> the following Letter from Dr. Mead:—

Blomesbury.  
Jun. 24, 1718.

Worthy Sr,

Mr. Bridges rec<sup>d</sup> an answer from the Vice-Chancellor last Saturday, of w<sup>ch</sup> he will give you an account himselfe. That Evening meeting with Dr. King, Secretary to my L<sup>d</sup> Arran, and talking with him about your affair,  
50 he very readily offered to carry a Letter to my L<sup>d</sup> (he being out of Town),

signed by some of us in the Name of the other Subscribers. This Letter is drawn up, and my L<sup>d</sup> is desired to interpose his Authority as Chancellor, and to move the Vice-Chancellor that you may have leave to proceed in Printing your Book. D<sup>r</sup>. King carry's this Letter to my L<sup>d</sup> next Thursday, and will bring his L<sup>d</sup>'ship's Commands to Oxford the beginning of next Week, so that my Brother, M<sup>r</sup>. Bridges and I, desire you to do nothing towards removing your Work 'till you see D<sup>r</sup>. King, and then we hope to have a favorable account of his Message. M<sup>r</sup>. Plummer, a Friend of mine, and [an] ingenious Gentleman, will give my service to you to-morrow or next day.

I am, in great hast, S<sup>r</sup>,

10

Yours most heartily,

R. MEAD.

The same Day, about 2 Clock, I saw M<sup>r</sup>. Acton, my Proctor, who told me that a fuller Answer was demanded last Court Day by the V. Chanc. and his Assessor, who both sate, and that the Result of the Meeting at the Assessor's Lodgings last Monday (where were present only the Assessor, M<sup>r</sup>. Baker, and himself, the said M<sup>r</sup>. Acton), was to put in Objections against the Answer.

June 26 (Th.). This Day I writ y<sup>e</sup> following Letter to M<sup>r</sup>. Bridges, in Answer to his of the 24<sup>th</sup> Inst. :—

20

Honoured Sir,

I am very glad that you have at last got a Letter from the Vice-Chancellor. But it does not seem to me to be a direct Answer. For the question is, not whether the Delegates of the Press will let me print, but whether himself will permitt it? I always understood the Case to stand thus with respect to printing at the Theatre Press, viz. when a Book is propos'd to be printed at the University Charges, then the Consent, not only of the Delegates (or, at least, of a Majority of them) is requisite, but when a Book is printed at the Expenses of a Bookseller, or any other Person, then the Vice-Chancellor's leave alone is sufficient, the Delegates 30 having nothing else to do in it, but to see that the Dues for the Use of the Types and other Materials be defrayed by the Person that prints. Now I have all along not only paid my workmen, but punctually and honestly paid the University Dues, w<sup>ch</sup> (as I take it) hath been at least 4s. in the Pound. So that, if this be the true State of the Case (as I think it is), then the Vice-Chancellor's Leave is only requisite, and he ought to answer directly whether he will give leave or not, that, upon a Refusal, the Chancellor himself may be apply'd to. But now, after all, if the other Delegates' Permission be likewise requisite, then a full Meeting of them ought to be called, & if the Book to be printed be encouraged by many honourable 40 Subscribers, as mine is, such as refuse to consent ought to declare their Dissent in writing, or, at least, to let their Names be known, that the Subscribers may be satisfy'd. Nay, farther, they ought likewise to give a Substantial reason for their Dissent. I say, a substantial reason, upon account of what is alledg'd for stopping Neubrigensis (w<sup>ch</sup>, by the way, was done solely by the Vice-Chancellor's Authority), & hindering me from printing any Thing else, viz. because I have not acknowledg'd, nor made Satisfaction for, the Offence given in the Preface to Camden's Eliz. This reason is most certainly very weak, & unworthy (provided I may be allow'd to speak freely) the Character 50 that is born by those that give it. I have all along offered Satisfaction, if I have injured anyone. I did what I could to hinder the Prosecution. I told the Vice-Chancellor that there was no occasion to trouble me, because I was ready & willing to satisfy without that Method, & I submitted my self to his Censure. Yet nothing would do. I must be hurried into the Court, & no Submission at last will be rec'd, unless I acknowledge every Thing charg'd

B b 2 .



upon me in the Articles to be true, w<sup>ch</sup> to do would argue me a base Villain. The Chancellor's Authority is highly necessary at this time, both as to the putting an End to the Prosecution (w<sup>ch</sup>, otherwise, I find is like to go on), & to the letting me have the Benefit of the Press, and I am glad Application is made to him in my behalf. I wish the Rules for printing here were settled, and made publick. I have this Day seen my Proctor, M<sup>r</sup>. Acton, who told me that last Court Day a fuller Answer was demanded by the V. Chancellor & his Assessor, and that the Result of the Meeting at the Assessor's Lodgings last Monday, where were present only the Assessor, 10 M<sup>r</sup>. Baker and himself, the said M<sup>r</sup>. Acton, was to put in Objections against the Answer.

I am, Honoured Sir,  
Your most obl. & most obedient, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,  
THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.  
June 26, 1718.

June 27 (Fri.). This Day I writ the following Letter to Dr. Mead, in answer to his of the 24<sup>th</sup> inst. :—

Hon<sup>rd</sup> Sir,  
20 The same Day I rec<sup>d</sup> yours of the 24<sup>th</sup> inst. I rec<sup>d</sup> another of the same Date from M<sup>r</sup>. Bridges. I have writ to M<sup>r</sup>. Bridges, and signify'd to him that the V. Chancellor's Answer does not seem direct, the Delegates being not (as I take it) concern'd about licencing or permitting Books to be printed that are not done at the University Expense. The Vice-Chancellor's Leave is only required in such Cases. This Pretence about the Delegates appears to me to be new. I do not know but it was contriv'd to do me a Mischief. The Result of the Meeting at the Assessor's last Monday was in order to throw out the Negative Answer to the Articles. As far as I can see, no Answer whatever will do. Dr. Stratford told me the Prosecution would go 30 on for Years, for ought he knew, and that that would be always alledged as an Objection against my Printing. This is the Policy of some here. But I am most heartily glad that Application is made to my Lord Arran, who is our Chancellor. His Authority is necessary at this time. For most certainly the Proceedings against me cannot but be condemn'd by all impartial Men. And 'tis a great Prejudice to the University that they should be countenanc'd. You may, however, from my Case, perceive what sort of Men we have amongst us, w<sup>ch</sup>, it may be, you would have otherwise hardly believ'd. Dr. King's Offer is extremely obliging. I hope it may have a very good Effect. For the truth of it is, I am very unwilling to remove my Book to 40 London, or to do even any Thing else there, because I know it will draw down severe Reflexions upon this Place, the Interest of w<sup>ch</sup> I would promote all that lies in my Power, & I am sorry that what I have already done for its Credit should be misinterpreted. I have not yet seen the ingenious M<sup>r</sup>. Plummer. This is Court-Day. But I write before the Court sits. Nor do I expect to hear what will be done there till to morrow.

I am, Honoured Sir,  
Edm. Hall, Oxon. Your most obed., and ever obl., humble servant,  
June 27<sup>th</sup>, 1718. THO. HEARNE.

My most humble service to your Brother.

50 June 28 (Sat.). I was told to-day that there was nothing done in Court Yesterday about my Affair. I was also told that Dr. Charlett is very much displeased, and that, when some told him my Ed. of Camden's Eliz. sold well, he reply'd that that is very true. But then, they said he added, it sells so well for no other reason but because of the Scandal in it.

**June 30 (Mon.).** I was told by Mr. Rance to-day that he was in the Court last Friday, and that a fuller Answer to the Articles was demanded, and y<sup>t</sup> something in the Articles was ordered to be altered.

This Day I was many hours in Company of Charles Plummer, Esq., a very ingenious Gent. He condemns the Proceedings against me as very arbitrary and unjust. He thinks the stopping Neubrigensis, and hindering me to print any Thing else, very unreasonable and ridiculous, as, indeed, it is. They should have prov'd an Injury, before they had pretended to punish. He said a certain Gent. of Oxford told him I never offered to make Satisfaction, if I had done any Injury. This Gent., <sup>10</sup> I gathered from his Discourse, was Dr. Stratford. The quite contrary is true. I all along made this Offer, but it was rejected, tho' the Vice-Chancellor seem'd at first to approve of it.

**July 2 (Wed.).** This Day a Gent. called upon me and told me y<sup>t</sup> one of my Adversaries hath acknowledg'd that I am unjustly dealt by. We have Mr. Hearne (said this Adversarie) in the Court, but wrongfully. However, he is a Non-Juror, and we can do with him what we please. For certainly no one that hath taken the Oaths will take his part.

I am told that Dr. Gardiner, & one or two more of the Delegates of the Press, some time agoe, said that if we let Mr. Hearne print, we shall <sup>20</sup> have the Printing House pull'd down, & the Privilege of a Press will be taken from us.

Yesterday Mr. Acton sent for me, between 11 and 12 Clock, & told me a fuller Answer was demanded, & that it must be ready next Friday. I told him I heard the Articles were altered. This he allow'd. Then, said I, a Copy must be had before an Answer can be given. He said this would cost ros., and that it were better not to insist upon it. The word *comprehensis* was before in y<sup>e</sup> Articles, w<sup>ch</sup> makes the Title quite another thing from any Copies of Camden that I have seen. This, it seems, was ordered to be turned into *comprehensi*, w<sup>ch</sup> is a foul way of <sup>30</sup> acting, & what I do not consent to.

Dr. Charlett went out of Town Yesterday Morning.

This Day, between 11 and 12 Clock, I was summon'd in a formal manner (the Citation being upon stampt Paper) to appear again in Court Friday next, to give in a fuller Answer to the Articles, and upon Failure, the inferior Beadles are directed in the Citation to apprehend me. I promised to appear. I gave the Fellow the Citation again.

**July 4 (Fri.).** This Day, at 1 Clock, I appear'd in Court, according to Summons. Another Answer was demanded. *I reject the former Answer*, saith Dr. Bouchier. *No*, says Dr. Woodward, *you do not reject* <sup>40</sup> *the former Answer, but you desire one that is plainer & fuller.* *Ay*, says the Assessor, *you must bring in a plainer and fuller Answer, M<sup>r</sup>. Hearne.* It is so decreed. A longer time (i. e. till next Friday) was demanded, tho' I had another Answer in my Pocket, which, if there had been occasion, I was ready to pull out. This new Answer I had writ on Stampt Paper, writing down every Article, and subjoyning the following Answers, that is:—To Art. i I subjoyn'd, *Quisnam sit scopus hujus Articuli se minime intelligere ait Tho. Hearne, A.M.*; to Art. ii, *Ejus-*

modi statutum quod in Articulo hoc commemoratur exstare concedit antedictus Tho. Hearne, A.M.; to Art. iii, Ejusmodi item Statutum quod hoc in Articulo commemoratur exstare fatetur antedictus Tho. Hearne, A.M.; to Art. iv, Ea quæ hoc in Articulo sibi objiciuntur vera esse negat antedictus Tho. Hearne, A.M.; to Art. v, Ea etiam quæ hoc in Articulo sibi objiciuntur vera esse negat antedictus Tho. Hearne, A.M.; to Art. vi, Ea etiam quæ hoc in Articulo sibi objiciuntur vera esse negat antedictus Tho. Hearne, A.M.; to Art. vii, Ea etiam quæ hoc in Articulo sibi objiciuntur vera esse negat antedictus Tho. Hearne, A.M.; to  
 10 Art. viii, Ea etiam quæ hoc in Articulo sibi objiciuntur vera esse negat antedictus Tho. Hearne, A.M.; to Art. ix, Ea etiam quæ hoc in Articulo sibi objiciuntur vera esse negat antedictus Tho. Hearne, A.M.; to Art. x, Hic Articulus est nimis generalis, incertus & obscurus; to Art. xi, Antedictus Tho. Hearne, A.M., fatetur se esse A.M. Oxoniensem, sed negat se esse membrum alicujus vel collegij vel aulæ in Academia Oxoniensi, quippe cujus nomen in nullo Albo publico vel Collegij vel Aulæ jam per biennium & quod excurrit exstiterit. Qua de causa subdubitatur an revera auctoritati Curiae Cancellarij Academiæ Oxoniensis omnino sit subditus; to Art. xii, Partem priorem hujus Articuli veram esse negat, partem vero  
 20 posteriorem obscuriorem esse quam ut intelligat, ait antedictus Tho. Hearne, A.M. To the Conclusion, *Unde facta fide, &c.*, I gave this answer, Quid sibi velit Clausula hæcce imperfecta non intelligit antedictus Tho. Hearne, A.M.

Baker made a great noise, and, among other Things, said that I had told about Town that the Court was tedious, and that Matters were kept on to my prejudice, *whereas*, says he, '*'tis M<sup>r</sup>. Hearne's own fault* (*we<sup>ch</sup> is a downright Lye*). As he was going on at this Rate, I thought fit to speak to him in Latin, and would have proceeded, but was interrupted<sup>1</sup> by Bouchier, who said that in that Place I must not speak, but that  
 30 a Proctor must speak for me, Things there, he said, being Matters of Form, & Clark's Praxis must be read, reflecting, I suppose, upon Acton, who thumbs this Praxis much. Baker was much confounded when he heard me speak in Latin, & could not tell what to do, but instead of something to reply, says, *ay, ab homine erroris caligine occæcato*, being Words in the Answer that were before delivered in, & are, indeed, against himself, so happy is this poor soul in producing what makes to his own Disadvantage. Nor, indeed, could he repeat those words without a strange struggle & hæsitatio. When I was hindered by the Assessor from speaking, I moved Acton to speak, who, nevertheless, would not speak  
 40 a Word, tho' I desired him to ask what they meant by a fuller Answer. But 'tis no wonder that he would say nothing, since he hath been silent all along, and I was told last Night that, after the V. Chancellor and Bouchier and Baker had agreed for a fuller Answer, the Question was put to Acton, who agreed forthwith, without my Privy, and without making the least Defence of the former Answer, which he should and might have done. Bouchier said that the new Answer must be got ready by next Friday, it being, he said, the last Court Day of this Term.

<sup>1</sup> Web brings to my mind the Case of M<sup>r</sup>. Ravenscroft mention'd in p. 80 of vol. 92 of these Memoirs.

Baker was very urgent for it. The Assessor then admonish'd me. I admonish you, *primo*, said he. Then Baker said, *primo, secundo, tertio*, which made People laugh. Baker seem'd much disturb'd at this day's Proceedings. The Assessor ordered me to be present next Court-Day myself, which I promis'd.

**July 5 (Sat.).** This Day Dr. King (Secretary to my Lord Arran, Chanc. of our University) called upon me, & told me he had carried a Letter from Dr. Mead, signed by, & in the name of, several other Subscribers, to my Lord Arran, requesting him that he would desire the Vice-Chancellour to permitt my Book to go on immediately. My <sup>10</sup> Lord said he did not know what to do in that Case, but he would use another Method, and that is, that the V. Chanc. should be out in August, and that Dr. Shippen, Principal of Brazen-Nose, should be in, and that a Stipulation should be agreed on that Dr. Shippen should promise, before he came in, to let me proceed. By this means, the Dr said the Prosecution would drop, because a new Vice-Chancellour would not carry it on, and as for the Assessor himself, he also was out, of Course, upon coming in of a new Vice-Chancellour, so that, unless Bouchier behaved himself well, he would be also in danger of being outed. The Dr said the Demand of a second Answer to the Articles <sup>20</sup> was right, because, by that means, time was prolong'd, w<sup>ch</sup> will be of service in this Case. Nay, give it, says he, if they should demand a third. They cannot prove one of the Crimes, says he, they have charg'd you with. They find themselves baffled, and now they will try what they can to make you condemn the Court. Be sure, take care of that, says he. Appear there, and do not shew the least Contempt. I told him I had all along taken care of this, w<sup>ch</sup> hath not a little vexed them, they thinking I would have fled from their Court; w<sup>ch</sup>, if I had done, they would have proceeded against me for Contempt.

**July 9 (Wed.).** This Day, in the Afternoon, I met my Proctor, <sup>30</sup> Acton, at Dr. King's, at Balliol-College. Mr. Hunt and his Brother, Archdeacon Hunt, were there also. We agreed what Answer should be delivered in on Friday. The Dr told me privately that he believ'd all Things would be ended in a Fortnight's time. He said he must go out of Town next Week. I told him I wish'd he could stay till all was over. Because I was afraid that, in his Absence, some new Tricks would be plaid. He said he believ'd not. He said Dr. Shippen had agreed to let me proceed, & to drop the Prosecution, as soon as he was admitted.

**July 10 (Th.).** I heard this Afternoon that there is a Project on <sup>40</sup> foot that every Delegate of the Theatre Press shall have a Copy in large Paper of every Book that is printed there. I look upon this as very unreasonable, unless it be when a Book is printed at the University Expense, at which time (and only then) the Delegates' Consent for Printing is required. In other Cases, the Vice-Chancellor's Permission alone is sufficient.

**July 11 (Fri.).** This Day Mr. Acton gave me the Additions and

Alterations he made to the former Answer to the Articles. So that that Answer, as enlarged and altered, is as follows :—

Responsa Thomæ Hearne, A.M. Oxoniensis, in scriptis facta quibusdam prætensis Articulis, exhibitis ex parte Officij in quodam prætenso negotio Reformationis morum (omnibus in Jure Beneficij sibi semper salvis) sequuntur, viz.

Libellus iste famosus (haud alio enim nomine insigniendum esse censemus) à Viro Reverendo, Joanne Baron, S.T.P., & Academiæ Oxoniensis Vice-Cancellario, contra Thomam Hearne, A.M. Oxoniensem, prolatus, Procemio 10 duodecimque constat Articulis prætensis. Ad Procemium ipsum quod attinet, antedictus Thomas Hearne observatione dignissimum esse putat quod in eodem innuatur se contra Statutum *de moribus reformandis* peccasse, quum tamen nullus, quod quidem sciat, in Academiæ Statutis *de moribus reformandis* Titulus occurrat. Itaque, ni fallor, in Libello isto famoso pro *morum tuorum Reformationem* reponi debet *morum tuorum Conformationem*. Neque dubito quin in schedulis antiquissimis eo modo scriptum fuerit.

1. Ad Articulum primum prætensum (sub protestatione de nimia generalitate, incertitudine, ineptitudine, obscuritate, nullitate & indebita specificatione dictorum prætensorum Articulorum) quod attinet, idem Thomas Hearne, A.M., 20 ingenue fatetur, eundem à se minime intelligi. Si uspiam exstet Decretum, quo historicus Præfationisve historicæ auctor, prohibetur de vitij hominum illustrium jam olim defunctorum scribere, ut hoc quaecunque Decretum sibi ostendatur obnixè rogat, fideliterque pollicetur se diligentissime esse perlecturum. Optimi sane Historici, in quibus & ipse Clarendonius noster jure optimo est censendus tam de vitij quam de virtutibus eorum omnium de quibus contigit, scribere, locuti sunt, verba hæc præclara Ciceronis ob oculos habentes, *Ne quid Falsi dicere audeat, ne quid Veri non audeat* : quorum exempla se imitari lubenter agnoscit antedictus Thomas Hearne, A.M.

2, 3. Ad Statuta quod attinet in secundo tertioque Articulo commemorata, 30 antedictus Thomas Hearne, A.M., confitetur plane & agnoscit, se non tantum eadem sæpissime perlegisse, verum etiam in ea esse semperque fuisse sententia quod in decus Academiæ cedat, ut Libellorum famosorum scriptores & divulgatores puniantur, contumeliæque diligentissime compescantur.

4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9. Ad quartum, quintum, sextum, septimum, octavum & nonum Articulos prætensos quod attinet, antedictus Thomas Hearne, A.M., sincere ait, se neque typis mandasse, edidisse ac disseminasse sive sparsisse librum hoc titulo insignitum, *Gulielmi Camdeni Annales Rerum Anglicarum & Hibernicarum, Regnante Elizabetha, tribus Voluminibus comprehensis*, neque etiam scripsisse, typis mandasse, edidisse ac disseminasse sive sparsisse Præfationem hunc 40 in modum incipientem, *Thomas Hearnius Lectori*. § 1. *Neminem latet, &c.*, & hisce verbis terminantem, *Ex Aula Edmundi, Oxoniæ, Sept. 4, A.D. MDCCXVII*. Imo tantum abest ut ipse criminis de quo accusatur reus sit, ut palam dicat se nec effecisse ut ille liber typis mandaretur, ederetur, disseminaretur sive spargeretur, nec quidem vel scripsisse Præfationem antedictam, vel etiam effecisse ut scriberetur, typis mandaretur, ederetur, ac disseminaretur sive spargeretur Præfatio quam commemoravimus. Pono asserit sibi nondum exploratum esse, an liber titulum superius exscriptum præ se ferens, Præfatioque verbis itidem superius allegatis incipiens terminansque unquam 50 Præfatione prædicta allegatos flocci esse faciendos, utpote ad se neutiquam pertinentes. Quomocunque hoc sit, plane pernegat se scripsisse, typis mandasse, edidisse, ac disseminasse sive sparsisse verba in Libello isto famoso citata. Quin neque (id quod palam etiam declarat) ut scriberentur, typis mandarentur, ederentur, ac disseminarentur sive spargerentur effecit. Imo dolendum esse Amicis alijsque indicavit, non deesse qui laqueos tendant, diemque ipsi violatæ pacis dicant, perinde quasi malevolentis invidiæque veneno suffusus libros plures juris publici fecerit ; quum è contra testetur

se partium studio minime esse deditum, nihilque unquam vel scripsisse vel divulgasse calumniandi animo, sed eo consilio opera qualiacunque demum sint protulisse, ut veritatem pro virili assereret, remque litterariam Academiæque honorem atque existimationem promoveret. Adeo ut mirari subeat qua in re ipsi laus ac commendatio debetur, ea in ipsa reprehendi atque accusari, idque etiam à viris quorum interest Ecclesiæ pariter atque Academiæ jura vindicare, neque committere, ut, quod quidam dictitant, ullis, antedictum Thomam Hearne, A.M., ignorantibus, verum esse videatur.

10. Ad Articulum decimum prætensum quod attinet, quum nimis sit generalis, incertus, ineptus, ac obscurus, nihilque in eodem disertim citetur, 10 responsione uberiori indignum esse arbitratur antedictus Tho. Hearne, A.M.

11. Ad Articulum undecimum prætensum quod attinet, antedictus Thomas Hearne, A.M. Oxoniensis, pernegat se esse membrum alicujus vel Collegij vel Aulæ in Academia Oxoniensi, quippe cujus nomen in nullo Albo publico vel Collegij vel Aulæ jam per biennium & quod excurrit exstiterit. Adeo ut, referendo se ad Cartas & Privilegia Academiæ Oxon. subdubitet, an re vera auctoritati curiæ Cancellarij Academiæ Oxoniensis omnino sit subditus.

[12.] Ad Articulum duodecimum prætensum quod attinet, antedictus Thomas Hearne, A.M., declarat hæc verba, *objicimus & articulamus quod præmissa omnia & singula fuerunt & sunt vera, publica, notoria pariter ac manifesta,* 20 à veritate esse aliena, sibi que minus esse compertum quisnam sit sensus sequentium, atque de ac super eisdem laboravit & in præsentem laborat publica vox & fama. Denique animadvertit alia esse in Libello hocce famoso recondita plane & abstrusa, quæque ab homine erroris caligine occæcato litteris consignata fuisse videantur.

After I had rec<sup>d</sup> these Additions & Alterations from Mr. Acton in the Afternoon, I appear'd again in Court, & delivered in, by the said Mr. Acton, a 2<sup>d</sup> Answer to the Articles. This second Answer was written by Mr. Acton, as the first was, but sign'd by my self, I being advis'd to sign it by Dr. King, at whose Lodgings in Balliol-College 30 it was agreed upon on Wednesday last. It is as follows :—

Responsa Personalia Thomæ Hearne, A.M. Oxoniensis, in scriptis (sine juramento) facta quibusdam prætensis Articulis contra eum exhibitis, 21 Martij, 1718, in Curia Cancellarij Universitatis Oxon., ex parte Officij in quodam prætenso negotio Reformationis morum (omnibus in jure Beneficijs sibi semper salvis) sequuntur, viz<sup>t</sup>,

1. Ad primum prætensum Articulum (sub protestatione de nimia generalitate, incertitudine, ineptitudine, obscuritate, nullitate, inconcludentia, & indebita specificatione dictorum prætensorum Articulorum) respondet et dicit quod referendo se ad Jus non credit esse verum. 40

2. Ad secundum prætensum Articulum respondet & dicit, quod referendo se ad statuta Universitatis Oxon. credit eundem esse verum.

3. Ad tertium prætensum Articulum respondet & dicit, quod referendo se ad statuta Universitatis Oxon. credit eundem esse verum.

4. Ad quartum prætensum Articulum respondet & dicit, quod negat eundem esse verum in aliqua ejus parte.

5. Ad quintum prætensum Articulum respondet & dicit, quod referendo se ad responsa facta 4<sup>to</sup> prætenso Articulo, negat eundem esse verum in aliqua ejus parte.

6. Ad sextum prætensum Articulum respondet & dicit, quod referendo se ad responsa facta 4<sup>to</sup> prætenso Articulo, negat eundem esse verum in aliqua ejus parte. 50

7. Ad septimum prætensum Articulum respondet et dicit, quod referendo se ad responsa facta 4<sup>to</sup> prætenso Articulo, negat eundem esse verum in aliqua ejus parte.

8. Ad octavum prætensum Articulum respondet et dicit, quod referendo se ad responsa facta 4<sup>to</sup> prætenso Articulo, negat eundem esse verum in aliqua ejus parte.

9. Ad nonum prætensum Articulum respondet et dicit, quod referendo se ad responsa facta 4<sup>to</sup> prætenso Articulo, negat eundem esse verum in aliqua ejus parte.

10. Ad decimum prætensum Articulum respondet et dicit, quod nimis est generalis, incertus, ineptus, ac obscurus, cui non tenetur in jure respondere, referendo se ad dictum prætensum Articulum et ad Jura.

10 11. Ad undecimum prætensum Articulum respondet et dicit, quod est in Artibus Magister Universitatis Oxon., sed non credit quod eo intuitu Cognitio hujus prætensi Negotij ad hanc Curiam pertinet & spectat.

12. Ad duodecimum prætensum Articulum respondet et dicit, quod credit credita, fatetur confessa, & negat negata.

THO. HEARNE, A.M.

Jul. 11, [1]718.

Repetit. & recognit. contra nobis.

All things were manag'd calmly this day with reference to my Affair. Baker said nothing, being afraid, as 'tis supposed, that I should talk in  
20 Latin again to him. The Answer to the 12<sup>th</sup> Article is a common Form used in this Court. Since the Court was over, I hear that the Design of the Proceedings against me is to get me up to London. I cannot tell yet whether or no any Court is to be next Friday. In the ordinary way there is to be no Court, because the Term in the ordinary Course ending next Saturday Morning, the week, if we follow Custom, must not be look'd upon as altogether intire. Nor do Courts use to be kept in broken weeks. If there be any Court, therefore, it depends upon the Prolongation of the Term, w<sup>ch</sup> may, upon extraordinary occasions, be continued. When the Assessor saw the Answer sign'd by my self, he ask'd whether  
30 I acknowledg'd it to be my hand writing? I said, yes. Then he said, you do not design, do you, to alter any Thing in this Answer? I said, I do not see that I shall. I do not see that I shall, says he, what an Answer that is. Nothing must be altered after my signing it; and then he put his own Hand to it.

Yesterday was a Treat at Queen's College by three Doctors and several Masters that go out this Act. Some Dishes had been put down for the Provost's wife & others in the Lodgings. But the Account being shew'd to one of the Doctors, all was order'd to be struck off, and nothing allow'd for the Lodgings, the Provost himself dining in the Hall.  
40 This, some tell me, is owing to the Observations in my Preface to Camden's Eliz., concerning Q. Elizabeth's Injunction against keeping Women and Children within the Precincts of Colleges.

I was told last night that the Passages in the Articles were extracted out of the Preface to Camden, by Bouchier, the Assessor, that he was sent for from Hanborough on purpose, & that the Book was put into his Hands one night at Dr. Gardiner's Lodgings, where was a Meeting of Dr. Charlett & others, & that Bouchier was desired to make what he could of the Preface, & to collect such Things as might be objected.

July 14 (Mon.). I was this Morning with Dr. King. He told me  
50 he had been with the Principal of Brazen-Nose, & declared to him that he was to be the next Vice-Chancellor. He told him that he must put

a stop to my Prosecution as soon as ever he was in his Office, and immediately upon that, permitt Neubrigensis to go on. After a great deal of Discourse, he brought him to yield to this. So that the only Business now remaining is to get a Letter speedily from the Chancellor, & to have it read in Convocation, w<sup>ch</sup>, I am afraid, will not be so soon done as I could wish, it being my opinion that D<sup>r</sup>. Baron will defer it as long as possibly he can, tho' D<sup>r</sup>. King does his Endeavour to have it done at the Beginning of August.

July 17 (Th.). This Day, between 1 and 2 Clock, I rec<sup>d</sup> the following Letter from my Proctor, Acton :— 10

S<sup>r</sup>,

I am obliged to go out of Oxon. to-morrow, & believe I shall not return till Fryday night. I desire you, therefore, to step to court at one, &, when the pretended cause against you is called, I suppose M<sup>r</sup>. Baker will move for a Term Probatory. You need say no more than thus, *Ego dissentio sine revocatione Procuratorij*. If you don't care to appear, I have wrote to a Proctor to do it for me. If he makes any other Motion, as I believe he will not, say as above.

I am,

Your humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

20

All Souls Coll.

Jul. 16, [1]718.

JAMES ACTON.

July 18 (Fri.). This Day I went to court. M<sup>r</sup>. Acton was not there. Before the Court sate I took two or three Turns with M<sup>r</sup>. Baker, and ask'd him what was to be done to-day with reference to my Affair. He said he would ask for a Term Probatory. I ask'd him what he meant by a Term Probatory. He said three Court days (tres dies Juridicos) in w<sup>ch</sup> to prove the Articles. I demanded whether this would be by Prolongation of this Term, or whether it would be in Michaelmass Term. He said, Michaelmass Term. 30

The Court being sate, & my Cause call'd, M<sup>r</sup>. Baker accordingly moved for a Term Probatory, or three Court Days. The Judge, D<sup>r</sup>. Bouchier, assign'd such a Term. Then I put in my Dissent in the Form abovesaid. *Very well*, says the Register, D<sup>r</sup>. Woodward, who entered it.

After the Court was over, between 4 and 5 Clock, I rec<sup>d</sup> the following Letter from D<sup>r</sup>. Mead :—

Blomesbury.

July 17, 1718.

Worthy S<sup>r</sup>,

40

I have three or four of your Letters to thank you for, particularly for that of Yesterday, which brought with it your Answers to the Articles, which I had a great desire to see. I am very glad to hope that you are coming to an end of your malicious Prosecution, and shall ever acknowledge the kindness of our honoured L<sup>d</sup> and Chancellour, and of D<sup>r</sup>. King, and so will all our Friends. I don't doubt but D<sup>r</sup>. King will continue to direct you what is farther necessary to be done, and bring this affair to a happy Conclusion. My Brother is your humble servant. I desire my most hearty service to D<sup>r</sup>. King, and all Friends.

I am, S<sup>r</sup>,

50

Your most faithfull, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

R. MEAD.



At the same time I rec<sup>d</sup> the following Letter from Mr. Bridges :—

Linc. Inn.  
July 17, 1718.

Good Mr. Hearne,

Before I leave this Town for Northamptonshire, which will bee in a day or two, I can't help expressing to you the satisfaction I take from Dr. Mead's Account of your concern, who puts mee in hopes that, with Dr. King's assistance, you'll soon be easy, not onely in being discharged from the prosecution, but in being permitted to goe on with the printing your Gul.  
10 Newb. at Oxford. I heartily wish you good success, & if you've any thing to impart, a Letter to mee under a Cover directed to Mr. William Bridges (who is my Brother) at the Stamp office in Lincoln's Inn, will find its way to mee. I carry down with mee an Artist in drawing, for taking the Prospects of the Country near my estate, & also for designing several ancient Churches, Houses, & other Antiquities, w<sup>ch</sup> you shall see in due time. The Virtuosi here have bin under difficulties in explaining the Saxon Medal of mine, and at last agree with you, that it is one of King Harold, but whither the Elder or Younger, they're not certain. They read it much as you doe, onely, instead  
20 of *Pythbering*, they make it rather *Wutbering*, or *Wythbering*, & from the form of the (W), & the likeness of it to that W that was us'd about the time of the Conquest, they're inclin'd to think it is a Coy<sup>n</sup> of the younger Harold, E. Godwyne's son.

I am, with great esteem,

Worthy Sr,

Your faithfull serv<sup>t</sup>,

J. BRIDGES.

July 19 (Sat.). I was told to-night both by my Proctor, Acton, and by Mr. Baker, that there will be no more Court till Michaelmass Term, notwithstanding the University Term be prolong'd.

30 I was also told that Dr. Gardiner is the principal Person that hath caused and promoted my Troubles, and that Dr. Shippen, Principall of Brazen-Nose Coll., hath been also violent against my Printing.

July 20 (Sun.). This Day I sent by Post the following Letter to Dr. Mead, with another inclos'd for my L<sup>d</sup> Arran, Chancellour of our University, both w<sup>ch</sup> Letters were written by me Yesterday :—

Honoured Sir,

I had sent away my last just before I rec<sup>d</sup> yours of the 17<sup>th</sup>. I was told to-night, both by my Proctor, Mr. Acton, & by Mr. Baker, that there will be no Court-Day till Michaelmass Term, notwithstanding the University Term  
40 be prolong'd.

Dr. King hath been out of Town for some Days. Perhaps, he may be now in London. At least, I believe he is doing what he can that Matters may be accomodated. He advised me to write a Letter to my Lord Arran, & to inclose it in one to you. I have accordingly done so, & I humbly beg the Favour of you to get it transmitted to his L<sup>d</sup>ship. But, before this be done, I think the worthy Dr. will endeavour to discourse with you. My most humble service to your excellent Brother. I shall always acknowledge his kindnesses, as I shall likewise those that have in a very particular manner been confer'd by your self, & several other Friends, upon,

50 Honoured Sir,

Your most obliged, & most obedient, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

July 19<sup>th</sup>, 1718.

For The R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Earl of Arran, Chancellour of the  
University of Oxford.

My Lord,

I had not presum'd to give your L<sup>d</sup>ship the trouble of this Letter, did not I perceive that there is a Necessity for it at this time. Tho' I have made it the Study of my Life, ever since I was matriculated, to act as much as I could for the Honour of the University, yet I have had the Unhappiness to be sometimes traduc'd for those very Things which were sincerely design'd by me for her Interest. A good Conscience is the best support in all Afflictions and Calamities; and I could easily have contented my self in the midst of my 10 misfortunes (which, I hope, have not any whit either prejudic'd or darkened my Innocency in the opinion of good and truly great Men) under that Defence, without saying any Thing, were not I obliged to speak upon account of the Publick. The last Book I published was a new Edition of *Camden's Elizabetha*, in the Preface to which there are some Passages which are resented, as if I had writ them with no other Design but to draw an Odium upon this Place. Upon this account, I have been prosecuted for some considerable time by your Lordship's Vice-Chancellour, and this Prosecution is like still to continue, unless your L<sup>d</sup>ship, to whose Censure I humbly submit my self, shall be pleased, as Chancellour of this University, to interpose your 20 Authority, and to put a stop to a Proceeding which may otherwise produce sad and fatal Consequences. In order to prevent which Consequences, I do hereby declare to your L<sup>d</sup>ship that, in writing the Preface to *Camden's Elizabetha*, I had Antiquity and Queen Elizabeth's Reign in my view; that I had no manner of design to defame, slur, or any otherwise abuse, either the University of Oxford (to which I am eternally obliged, and which I believe to be in a very flourishing condition), or its Founders and Benefactors, or its Magistrates, or any particular Member of it; that I am sorry any of my words in that Preface are taken in a different sense from what was intended by me; and that I am ready and willing to make all possible satisfaction, if 30 I have done Injury to any one. I have all along, my Lord, been upon the submissive part, so far as appear'd reasonable. Even before the Prosecution began, I writ a Letter of Submission to your L<sup>d</sup>ship's Vice-Chancellour, allowing him full liberty of making the same as publick as either himself, or any other of my Superiors, should judge proper. But no Submission would be accepted, unless I would acknowledge the Crimes charged upon me to be true, which I would not, since they are all false. But the Prosecution hath not been the only Trouble. My publick Designs have been interrupted at the Press ever since Camden appeared, which, as it was a Punishment inflicted upon me before any Injury hath been proved, so I am afraid that 40 it hath, withall, very much disoblighd many of those honourable & learned Persons who are pleased to encourage the Studies of,

My Lord,

Your Lordship's most obedient, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

THO. HEARNE.

Edmund Hall, Oxon.

July 19<sup>th</sup>, 1718.

July 21 (Mon.). This Day I sent the following Letter to Mr. Bridges, in Answer to his of the 17<sup>th</sup> inst. :—

Honoured Sir,

Last Friday was the last Court-Day for Act Term. I appeared personally 50 my self, my Proctor being obliged to be absent about Business in the Country. The V. Chancellor's Proctor moved for a *Term Probatory*. The Assessor granted it. I put in my Dissent in this Form, *Ego dissentio sine revocatione Procuratorij*, as I was directed. The Maister must rest now till

Michaelmass Term, tho' I hope that, by the Application you and other excellent Friends have been pleased to make, the Prosecution will be dropt before that time. I heartily thank you for the concern you shew about Guil. Neubrigensis. Indeed, it is a trouble to me that I am not permitted to proceed with it. All People that I talk or correspond with look upon it as very unjust to inflict a Punishment before any Injury be proved. I am glad you have taken an Artist with you. I do not doubt but many Antiquities of value will be, by this means, preserved, especially since he will do nothing without your judicious Directions. I wish the Arundelian Statues in my L<sup>d</sup> 10 Lemster's Gardens were drawn, and exactly published. It would be very acceptable, even without any Commentarie. Learned men will make their own Observations upon them, as they do upon the Inscriptions in Sinetius, Gruter, &c. I am well pleased with your Note about your Saxon Medal. If it be of the younger Harold (as I am still inclined to think it is), then I believe, as your Friends do, that the P is the same with W or the Saxon *p*. However, since *p* stands both for *p* and *w*, & the Matter is dubious to which of the two Harolds it really belongs, we may read the Word either *Putbering* or *Wutbering*, & leave it to the liberty of learned Men to take which Reading they please. I am, with my most humble service to your excellent Brothers, and all true 20 respects to your self,

Hon<sup>rd</sup> Sir,  
Your most obl., & most obedient, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,  
THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.  
July 21, 1718.

I want some particulars about Prince Charles's Journey into Spain to make his Addresses to the Infanta. If you meet with any thing extraordinary concerning that Affair, I beg the Favour that you would note it.

July 24 (Th.). This Day the Assizes began at Oxford, and 30 Dr. Charlett and Dr. Gardiner were turn'd out from being Justices of the Peace, and Dr. Holland, Warden of Merton, & Dr. Rye, late of Oriel Coll. & now Rector of Islip, were nominated in their room.

July 27 (Sun.). This Day, at 5 Clock in the Evening, I rec<sup>d</sup> the following Letter from Dr. Mead:—

Blomesbury.  
Jul. 26, 1718.

Worthy Sir,

I rec<sup>d</sup> yours of the 19<sup>th</sup>, with one inclosed to my L<sup>d</sup> Arran. I did not see Dr. King till last night, and he thinks I should not transmit yours to my 40 L<sup>d</sup> till he has rec<sup>d</sup> an Answer from the present Vice-Chancellour to what is proposed to him by my L<sup>d</sup> Arran's order, viz. that he should stop Prosecution himselfe before the New Vice-Chancellour takes the Office. This, he says, will be in 3 or 4 days, and then I shall inclose yours in one from my selfe to my L<sup>d</sup> Arran. I shall continually advise with the Dr what is proper to be done, and hope matters will be brought to a happy Conclusion. My Brother is most heartily yours. No body is more so than, S<sup>r</sup>,

Your most faithfull servant,  
R. MEAD.

After the Receipt of that Letter, between 6 & 7 clock, I went to 50 Dr. Stratford's at Christ-Church, being invited by him. Two others were there, viz. Mr. White & Mr. Gregory, the Censors of that House. The Dr was pleased to tell me that my L<sup>d</sup> Oxford hath got Copies of the Q.

of Scots' lewd Letters to Bothwell, and that they are even worse than those in Buchanan. He said they were copied by one Dell, Chaplain to Archb<sup>p</sup> Laud. I gave little heed to this. Because, unless the very Originals under the Queen's own hand can be produced, I cannot think that bare pretended Copies will be of sufficient Evidence with wise and good Men to confirm the malicious Reports about that Queen. At least, these Copies ought to be attested, even by Archb<sup>p</sup> Laud himself, as genuine, if his Chaplain copied them. The Dr<sup>r</sup> mentioned these Letters upon account of what I say of the Q. of Scots in my Preface to Camden. He said that what Camden hath said about Buchanan's retracting is a lye. 10 But this is all gratis dictum. He formerly insinuated, nay, affirm'd, that the abovesaid great L<sup>d</sup> hath the Q.'s original Letters to Bothwell. Now they are only Copies, and those, I believe, all malicious Forgery.

**July 28 (Mon.).** This Day I writ the following Letter to Dr. Mead in Answer to his of the 26<sup>th</sup> inst. :—

Honoured Sir,

I most heartily thank you for the continual trouble you put your self to about my Affairs. I am, withall, infinitely obliged to my L<sup>d</sup> Arran and Dr<sup>r</sup>. King upon the same account. I think it is the right Method that my Letter should not be transmitted to my L<sup>d</sup>, till the present V. Chancellour 20 sends an Answer to what is proposed to him. Last night I was with Dr. Stratford, who desired me to give you his most humble service. He said that, had he been to have advis'd, he would have had me prosecuted at Common-Law. We had much Discourse, as we have had several times, about the Q. of Scots. He told me of Copies of her Letters to Bothwell, now in the Hands of a great Lord. But they are not Originals. Neither can I as yet find that they are of sufficient Authority to confirm the Reports concerning that unfortunate Lady. Our Assizes came on on Thursday last, when Dr. Charlett & Dr. Gardiner were put out from being Commissioners of the Peace. 30

I am, Honoured Sir,

Your most obliged, and most obedient, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,  
THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

Jul. 28, 1718.

My most humble service to your Brother.

**July 29 (Tu.).** I was told to-day that Dr. Charlett went out of Town Yesterday, & that he is gone for about a Month.

**Aug. 2 (Sat.).** This Evening I was in Company with 4 or 5 very honest Gentlemen of Xt Church, several hours. My Affair was often 40 talk'd about. It was agreed that Dr. Shippen would certainly be Vice-Chancellor, and that Dr. Baron would not hold the Office another Year. I said that I believ'd the Prosecution would drop upon another Vice-Chancellor's taking the Office. One of the Gentlemen said he believ'd so, too, unless Bouchier over-ruled Matters, and altered the Articles, so as they should then run in the new Vice-Chancellor's Name. I answered that this could not be done (as I apprehended) without the Vice-Chancellor's Consent, which, I believ'd, would not be obtain'd. One of these Gentlemen said that Dr. Shippen had publickly own'd that he should be Vice-Chancellor, and that he would not have Gardiner to be one of his 50

Pro-Vice-chancellours, because he (Gardiner) had used all the malicious, pitifull, mean, little Tricks that possibly he could, to hinder him from being Vice-Chancellour.

**Aug. 5 (Tu.).** This Morning I was told by a Clergyman that Dr. Charlett hath publickly declared in Northamptonshire, where he was lately, that I never shall print either Neubrigensis, or any thing else hereafter, at Oxford. I reply'd that I did not see how either he, or the other Delegates, could hinder it, provided the Vice-Chancellour himself were for it, since the Delegates were not concerned (as I apprehended the Matter) about printing Books that were not done at the University Charge.

Since that, I saw another Clergyman, who tells me that the Vice-Chanc. is gone out of Town for a considerable time, that he hath left Dr. Dobson, President of Trinity-Coll., to be his Pro-Vice-Chancellour, that the President is to go to the Bath very speedily, that Dr. Cob, Warden of New-Coll., is also going out of Town, and that the whole Business will then light upon Dr. Gardiner, Dr. Charlett being already out of Town, and will stay for a good while. He said that Dr. Gardiner grumbles at this.

**Aug. 6 (Wed.).** This Day I writ the following Letter to Dr. Mead:—

Honoured Sir,

Being inform'd that the V. Chanc. is gone out of Town for a considerable time, I begin now to be of opinion that the new V. Chancellour will not take place till about Michaelmass, and that I must stay at least till that time before I must expect to have the liberty of the Press here; and, perhaps, even then I may be denyed, Dr. Charlett having told in Northamptonshire, where he was lately, that I never shall print either Neubrigensis, or anything else, at Oxford. The Person who is to be our new Vice-Chancellour is not very well lik'd, as I am told, by the rest of the Heads, particularly for this reason, because he is great with the Bp of Rochester, who is my Friend. I have heard that a Letter, either from the said Bp, or some other great Man, will in all probability engage him not to be against me. I suppose the present Vice-Chancellour (who is altogether managed by Dr. Gardiner and Dr. Charlett, and such Men) hath return'd no Answer as yet to the Proposals Dr. King made to him by L<sup>d</sup> Arran's Order, viz. that he should stop Prosecution himself before the new Vice-Chancellour enters upon his Office.

I am, Honoured Sir,

Your most obl, and most obedient, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

Aug. 6<sup>th</sup>, 1718.

The same Day, a little after six clock in the Evening, I rec<sup>d</sup> the following Letter from Dr. Mead:—

Blomesbury.

Aug. 5, 1718.

Worthy S<sup>r</sup>,

This day I waited on my L<sup>d</sup> Arran, and delivered to him your Letter. Dr. John Friend and Dr. Levet were with me, and Dr. King met us there. My L<sup>d</sup> receiv'd us very kindly. We layd the whole matter before him, and he seem'd fully convinced of the unreasonableness and injustice of your

Prosecution. At last he sayd, nothing could be done with the present Vice-Chancellor, and promised to write to his Successor, and take care of your affair. So that I don't doubt but all this matter will end to your satisfaction and the Confusion of your Enemys. I am very glad that the stupid Encumberer of the Ground, and the ill-natur'd Tyrant, the former of University College, the latter of All Souls, are turn'd out of the Commission of the Peace. I very well know who did this, and do assure you that they are those who have a great Esteem for you and your Works; and these Governours of the University will still find that, upon all occasions, they will have such marks of Disrespect put upon 'em as they deserve. I shall, from time [to 10 time] talk with Dr. King, and consider what steps are necessary to be taken, and you will be pleased to make me acquainted how affairs go with you.

I am, always, Worthy Sr,

Your most faithfull serv<sup>t</sup>,

R. MEAD.

Aug. 7 (Th.). This day I sent the following Letter to Dr. Mead, in answer to his of the 5<sup>th</sup> :—

Honoured Sir,

Yesterday, about 3 Clock, I put a Letter into the Post-Office for you, and between 6 and 7 I receiv'd yours of the 5<sup>th</sup>, by which I fully perceive 20 that my L<sup>d</sup> Arran, our excellent Chancellor, designs to espouse my Affair very heartily, for w<sup>ch</sup> I am extremely obliged to his L<sup>d</sup>ship, as I am to your self, to Dr. John Friend, Dr. Levett, & Dr. King, who have taken so much Pains on this occasion. Indeed, it is a matter of moment, & it will be much for the Interest of the University to stop such arbitrary and violent Proceedings, carried on by three or four Persons, who have the Confidence to style what themselves do, University Acts, without any Respect to the Convocation, or to our Statutes, or even to common Equity. I was mighty glad when I heard that Dr. Ch. and Dr. G. were put out of the Commission of the Peace. It is by no means proper that such Men should be Magistrates, who take all 30 the Methods possibly they can to crush and oppress those that happen not to be of their Sentiments. In this case, the greatest Innocence shall be no guard, but Malice shall exert it self, under pretence of Concern for the Publick. But such Pretences have been used on other occasions, when, at the same time, the most abominable Wickedness hath been carrying on. I am of opinion that my Prosecution is owing, in good measure, to an old Grudge, notwithstanding the Publick and the Preface to Camden be pretended. About 9 Years agoe, I printed Sir John Spelman's Life of K. Ælfred. It was licensed by Dr. Lancaster, then V. Chanc. As soon as it was finished at the Press, I was told that Dr. Charlett had got it suppress'd. Upon which, 40 I waited upon Dr. Charlett. He was in a violent Passion, turned me out of his Lodgings, and said that I should be prosecuted for printing this Book without his Leave. The Matter continued thus for some time, till at last (after he had read it over, for he pretended, withall, that I had reflected upon University-Coll., tho' the quite contrary was true) he permitted the Copies to be delivered. After which, I got one, in the better Paper, bound, which I presented to Dr. Lancaster. Says Dr. Lancaster, *Pray, M<sup>r</sup>. Hearne, when you print again, take care of the Beard.* Dr. Charlett is angry at the Beard in your Picture of King Ælfred, at the Beginning of this Book, and 'tis for no other reason that he stopp it. Since that time Dr. Charlett hath often shew'd his Spleen, 50 particularly when Dr. Tho. Smith's Edition of Ignatius's Epistles was printing. Dr. Lancaster licens'd this Excellent Work, and Dr. Smith put all the Papers into my Hands, and I had the chief care of the Edition. Dr. Charlett try'd all the ways he could think of to have the Book suppress'd, which Dr. Lancaster understanding, he said, *Let Dr. Charlett suppress what is done by my Authority, if he dare. I am V. Chancellor, and I have commanded the Book to be printed.*

Now, methinks, Dr. Baron, if he were my Friend, should have used the same Authority, especially since what I do is not done (as Ignatius was) at the University Expense, and therefore, not subject (as I take it) to the Power of any other Person here, but the V. Chancellour. But he is guided and directed by Men who have no true Regard either for the University, or for Learning. That you may the better understand how Affairs go here, I shall subjoyn to this Letter two or three Passages as I have entered them in my Note Book. I shall continue to give you other Information, and am,

Honoured Sir,

10

Your most obedient, and ever obliged, humble servant,

THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

Aug. 7<sup>th</sup>, 1718.

NB. The Passages referr'd to in the preceding Letter are those of Aug. 2<sup>d</sup> and Aug. 5<sup>th</sup> in this Book.

**Aug. 8 (Fri.).** This Day, in the Afternoon, I saw a Country Clergyman, formerly of Edmund-Hall, and afterwards of Gloucester-Hall, now called Worcester-College. This Gentleman having been with some Persons of the said Worcester-College, he told me that the Heads  
20 concerned in prosecuting me were not, as he took it, for expelling me, but being very malicious, & thinking that their Honours were touch'd upon in the Preface to Camden, they were resolv'd I should be put to a great deal of Expense and Trouble, and to be a continual Plague to me.

Afterwards I saw Mr. Tim. Thomas, my Stipulator, who told me that he thought his Brother, Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Thomas, would be here in a little time.

**Aug. 13 (Wed.).** A Gent. told me to-night that Dr. Dobson sat Pro-Vice-Chancellour last Sunday, & that he went out of Town Yesterday  
30 Morning to the Bath. He does not know whether Dr. Gardiner or Dr. Cob be now Pro-Vice-Chancellour. He said he met Dr. Gardiner to-night in the Street, going towards Magd. Coll., but that no Beadle was before him.

**Aug. 14 (Th.).** This Afternoon I happened to see my Compositor, Rance, who told me the V. Chanc. came home on Monday last, and that he goes out of Town again about next Tuesday. He said that a Day or two since he (the V. Ch.) was at the Printing House, and seeing him, he asked him whether he had any thing to do? *No, Sir*, says Rance. *I will speak then to Mr. Richardson* (the Architypographus),  
40 says the V. Ch., *that you shall have something speedily*. Afterwards, I met with old Hen. Clements, the Bookseller, who told me that the V. Chanc., two or three days since, dined with Dr. Shippen and Dr. Cob at Brazen-Nose Coll., in Dr. Shippen's Lodgings. Afterwards, I met with a Gentleman who, amongst other Things, was pleased to say that my Prosecution was the most unjust that ever was, that it was the Height of Barbarity and Wickedness to punish before an Injury was proved, and that those that promoted & carried this Business on, must have a vast deal to answer. He told me he had taken a Turn this Evening round New-

Parks with Dr. Hudson, who, he said, rail'd all the while against Dr. Gardiner & Dr. Charlett as two villains. He likewise told me that the Dr said my Affair was now at an End. He added that Dr. Shippen will take Place (he believ'd) as Vice-Ch. next Week, and that he would immediately after go to London.

**Aug. 17 (Sun.).** This Day the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Benedict Leonard Calvert, Esq., Brother to y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> the L<sup>d</sup> Baltimore, told me that being lately with Dr. Francis Atterbury, B<sup>p</sup> of Rochester, many Things happened in Discourse relating to the Proceedings against me. He said the B<sup>p</sup> express'd abundance of Respect for me, and could not but 10 condemn my Enemies as very barbarous, malicious, & unjust. He said he would do what he could for me, and that I should not want Friends.

The same Day, in the Afternoon, I rec<sup>d</sup> the following Letter from Dr. Mead:—

Blomesbury.

Aug. 16, 1718.

Worthy S<sup>r</sup>,

I am to return you thanks for yours of the 7<sup>th</sup>, of the 14<sup>th</sup>, and the 15<sup>th</sup>. Our Friend, Dr. King, is gon out of Town, and if he is not already, will be with you in a few days. He will inform you of what Steps have bin taken 20 with the new Vice-Chancellour, Dr. Shippen. Besides the application made to him by my Lord Arran, Dr. John Friend and I have agreed to apply to the B<sup>p</sup> of Rochester, who will certainly ingage him to be on your side, that is, on the side of the University, against two or three wicked, malicious Men, who, if they have any shame, will be taught to be ashamed of their unrighteous Proceedings. I see no reason to doubt but your affair will now be at an end. I shall inquire about Dr. Shippen's coming to town, and make proper application to him.

I am, S<sup>r</sup>,

Your most faithfull serv<sup>t</sup>,

R. MEAD.

30

My Brother is most heartily yours.

**Aug. 19 (Tu.).** This day I writ the following Letter to Dr. Mead, in Answer to his of the 16<sup>th</sup>:—

Honoured Sir,

I was transported with Joy upon Receipt of yours of the 16, by w<sup>ch</sup> I perceive that the Application made by your self, and other excellent Friends, to my L<sup>d</sup> Arran, is like to have a very good Effect. Nor do I see as yet any reason to doubt that the Application the B<sup>p</sup> of Rochester will make, by the Interest of your self and Dr. John Friend, to the new V. Ch. (who is not yet 40 admitted), will be less successfull, the B<sup>p</sup> himself having insinuated to a certain honourable young Gentleman (who was with me when I rec<sup>d</sup> your last Letter), that he will be my hearty Friend, & that others will likewise be so strenuous in my behalf as to shame, if possible, those that have thought fit, out of a most malicious, wicked Design, to involve me in trouble. I have not yet heard of Dr. King; but I suppose he will make all the Dispatch that shall be thought proper. The new V. Chancellour will certainly take it as a very great Honour, when he comes to London, if you shall be pleased to wait upon him. I hear Dr. Charlett is now at York. Wherever he is, I am inclin'd to think that he will be continually industrious in doing what prejudice he can. He formerly 50 suppress'd Mr. Thwaites's Saxon Heptateuch purely because it was dedicated



to Dr. Hickes, a Non-juror, who, indeed, was the most proper Person to dedicate it to, he having been Mr. Thwaites's Præceptor in the Saxon Language, and been a great Encourager of the Work.

I am, Honoured Sir,  
Your most obliged, and most obedient, humble servant,  
THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

Aug. 19, 1718,

My most humble service to your excellent Brother.

10 **Aug. 22 (Fri.).** Being this Day at Godstowe with 2 of the Fellows of Oriel-College, they were pleased to say that all People look'd upon my Prosecution, & the Proceedings against me, to be very foolish & malicious.

**Aug. 25 (Mon.).** This Day, at 2 Clock in the Afternoon, was a Convocation. Some guess'd that it was to admitt a new Vice-Chancellour. Dr. Baron, the pres<sup>t</sup> V. Ch., sate himself. But the Business was only about some Leases. It was call'd so very early, when most were asleep (a common Thing, when Tricks are to be plaid), that few knew any Thing of it. I was afterwards told by old Hen.  
20 Clements that Dr. Baron goes out of Town to-morrow to his Prebend at Bristoll, and that he will stay about a Month.

**Aug. 26 (Tu.).** I am told the Vice-Chanc. (Dr. Baron) went out of Town this Morning.

Happening to talk this Morning with a very worthy Friend, he insinuated that Dr. Blechyndon, Provost of Worcester-Coll., is not my Friend, wch I believe to be true from what he said to me when I waited upon him on May 3<sup>d</sup>, namely, that he would have me submitt, and beg pardon for the crimes charg'd, wch I told him I would not do, unless an Injury was prov'd. I added that the Crimes charg'd were all false, and  
30 that I would never acknowledge what is false to be true. Yet I said I would submitt to any thing that was reasonable.

The same worthy Friend also told me that Dr. Halley, our Savilian Professor, who hath also made much noise about Camden (he being great with Dr. Hudson), talks much against Neubrigensis for this reason, because Neubrigensis was for the Empress Maud & Hereditary Right.

**Aug. 31 (Sun.).** Dr. Gardiner sate Pro-Vice-Chancellour to-day.

**Sept. 1 (Mon.).** On Friday last, Dr. Hudson coming into a certain Book-binder's Shop in Oxford, among other things, he said to the Book-  
40 binder, *How does your Friend, Hearne, do, & where is he? He is in Town, says the Book-binder, and is in Health, but 'tis a very great Loss to him that he is hindered from printing. A great loss to him, says the Dr, he is obstinate, and will not submitt.* Hence 'tis gathered that the Dr is also one of those who would fain have me acknowledge what is false to be true. Since that, I heard to-day from the same Bookbinder that the Dr will be confounded angry if I am allow'd to print again at Oxford. It is certain that the Dr hath been my inveterate Enemy ever since I printed for my self, without any Dependence upon him, that is, ever

since I began to print Leland's Itinerary, before w<sup>ch</sup> he used to have the Profits of the Books I published, by reason I let him have the Copy. As long as I did so, he pretended to be a very great Friend, which he also did upon account of the great Pains I took in the publick Library, the whole Business being, as it were, done by my self, and the Catalogues, as well of the MSS. and Coyns as of the printed Books, being revis'd and supply'd by me, in order to w<sup>ch</sup> I examin'd all the Books & Coyns in the Library, and compar'd every Book and Coyn with the Catalogues that had been made before.

Sept. 2 (Tu.). This Day my L<sup>d</sup> Harcourt was in Town, and <sup>10</sup> I am told he dined with Dr. Shippen at his Lodgings in Brazen-Nose-Coll.

Sept. 3 (Wed.). This day I was with 3 or 4 honest Country Gentlemen, who have a great Kindness for me. They told me that Yesterday they were several Hours with Dr. Hudson, and that the Dr told them the Prosecution against me w<sup>ld</sup> certainly drop about the Beginning of next Term, upon admission of a new V. Chancellor. They added that he spoke well of me, which they took the more notice of because they thought he had been my Enemy. I told them that insidious Friends are the worst Enemies. This they allow'd. I said, <sup>20</sup> likewise, that it is most certain that, whatever the Dr may say now, he was at first one of the warmest in Oxford against me, that he got Proof sheets from the Press, divulg'd the Contents of them, spoke against me in several Companies, and that this exasperated others. It is also as certain that he was one of those that hindered me from enjoying the Office of Architypographus, to w<sup>ch</sup> the Superior Beadleship of Civil Law is annex'd. Tho' I was elected Architypographus, and consequently, superior Beadle of the Civil Law (for they are so inseparably joyn'd by Statute as not to be divided), yet the Day after I was elected, I found <sup>30</sup> a Common Printer made Architypographus by the Delegates, or, at least, by the V. Chanc., and one or two more of them, without any Regard to Convocation or the Statute. I was surpriz'd at first, tho' my Surprize was soon over when I consider'd that Dr. Gardiner was V. Chanc. Dr. Gardiner quoted Dr. Hudson as being of opinion that the Places ought not to go together. This was mentioned to the Dr, who reply'd, that he was misrepresented, and that he only meant that the Beadle ought not to be *Ware-House Keeper*. But this was giving up the Matter, and so several told me. For there is no mention of a *Ware-House-Keeper* in the Statute, and 'tis only another Name that some have given the Architypographus. The statutable Architypographus is Keeper <sup>40</sup> of the Press, and ought to have the Keys, and he may employ one or more servants under him, as he shall think fit, and one of these, as being chiefly concern'd in managing that Room where the Paper and printed Books lye, may be stiled the Ware-House Keeper; but for the Delegates, or rather, for the V. Chanc., and one or two more of the Delegates, to put in a Keeper, and to deliver him the Keys, is to give away the Rights of the Architypographus, and to take away that Encouragem<sup>t</sup> allow'd him by Statute. Indeed, it is quite giving the Place away, and putting an intolerable Affront upon the Convocation, as plainly appear'd after

I was elected. For when, the next day, I went to take Possession, at the Press, of my Place, I was told that another was put in, and that I had no more to do there than I had before, notwithstanding the Convocation (to whom the Rt of Election belongs) had chosen me. When I found this, I resolv'd to keep my Post in the Library, w<sup>ch</sup> otherwise I design'd to relinquish. Dr. Hudson, seeing this, lodges a Complaint before the Visitors of the Library, and on Nov. 8, 1715, just after the Visitation of the Library, by his Instigation, they sign an order (Dr. Baron, V. Chanc., being the first that sign'd it, tho' he had told me that  
 10 Morning that he would not be my Judge) that the office of Beadle is not consistent with that of Hypobibliothecarius, & y<sup>t</sup> I should have the Salary of Hypobibliothecarius no longer than St. Thomas' Day next (tho' the Salary is not p<sup>d</sup> Quarterly, but every half Year, viz. at Lady Day and Michaelmass), after w<sup>ch</sup> time they gave Dr. Hudson full liberty of putting in another Hypobibliothecarius. Upon this Order, I delivered up the Beadle's Staff, and another Beadle was elected soon after. My Conduct in this matter was quite contrary to Expectation, and they were not a little perplex'd about it. Dr. Hudson was astonish'd, among others, & he did not know well what to do. He had, some time before,  
 20 told me more than once that I should be out both of the Library and the Beadleship, and, to make his words good, that very day I delivered up the Staff (w<sup>ch</sup>, as I observ'd, was the same in w<sup>ch</sup> the Order against me was made), he made new Keys to the Library, and altered the Locks, so that the next Day I could not get in, as usual, to do my Duty. Some time after this, he got a Meeting of the Visitors in the Library, and complain'd that I did not do my Duty. I answered that I was excluded, and, by that means, was hindered from acting as I us'd to. This, however, did not satisfy, and therefore, an order was drawn up (by Dr. Hudson himself), and liberty was given him of filling up my Place  
 30 (tho' not legally vacant) at Lady Day next, w<sup>ch</sup>, accordingly, he did. I continued till that time to act as far as I was able; but being excluded my Office, & such Methods being used, I afterwards desisted, tho' I have been so far from resigning that Post, that I still keep the old Keys by me, and I look upon my self to have all the Rights to the Salary and Profits thereof, as if I were still in full Possession. Since the Place was fill'd up, I have been very rarely in the Library, being satisfy'd that new Methods would be contriv'd against me, Dr. Hudson having always hindered me as much as he could from printing MSS. from it, and I have reason to think that I should be also disturb'd in the use even  
 40 of printed Books. For, since my being turn'd out, having one day occasion to consult a Book in the Library (tho' I had the same, but a little imperfect, in my own study), I ventured to look into it, and the next day I went again, but, at this second coming, I found it remov'd, and no alteration in the Catalogue: w<sup>ch</sup> I could not but take notice of, and mention with Resentment to my Friends. I could reckon up several other malicious Instances of this Kind, but I forbear.

Sept. 6 (Sat.). Dr. Charlett is return'd home out of the North, & this Day he went out of Town again. I am told he is gone to Mr. Bromley's, at Bagginton in Warwickshire.

Being with Mr. Whiteside in the Evening, he told me that Dr. Baron hath a great mind to continue Vice-Chanc. another Year, & that great Interest is making, particularly by the Heads of Houses, to the Chancellour, that he should be continued. Mr. Whiteside formerly told me that Dr. King, when he was in Oxford, told him that Dr. Shippen would certainly be V. Chanc. next Year. *This is true*, said Mr. Whiteside, *but, it may be, the Chancellour hath chang'd his Mind.*

Sept. 7 (Sun.). I hear to-night for certain y<sup>t</sup> Dr. Charlett is not gone to Bagginton, but to his Parsonage, at Hambledon in Bucks. 10

Sept. 9 (Tu.). This Evening came to Town Mr. Ralph Bridges. He told me that he believ'd Dr. Baron, our V. Chanc., did not originally intend me any Damage, whatever may have happened since. He thinks he hath been unaccountably influenc'd by Dr. Charlett and Dr. Gardiner, whom he (the s<sup>d</sup> Mr. Bridges) looks upon as wretched Men. He told me that Mr. Longford of Northampton had sometime agoe (by the Interest of the Earl of Oxford) writt to the V. Chanc., for whom he had done particular service in the late Queen's time, and that this Letter had done me a kindness, by mollifying the Rigour of the Prosecution. When I told him that I heard Dr. Baron desired, & that Interest was making for him, to continue V. Chanc. another Year, he said he believ'd, at least, was afraid, then that it would be so. 20

Sept. 10 (Wed.). This Evening I rec<sup>d</sup> the following Letter from Dr. Mead:—

Blomesbury.

Sept. 9, 1718.

Worthy Sir,

Whatever may be the discourse at Oxford, I can't think there is any probability of Dr. Barron's being continued V. Chancellour another year. Dr. Shippen having bin wrote to by my L<sup>d</sup> Arran's order, and named by him 30 to the Office, I can't beleive my L<sup>d</sup> will alter his mind, especially considering that his L<sup>d</sup>ship has no reason to be pleased with the Conduct of Dr. Barron. However, being this day informed that my L<sup>d</sup> is come to town, I shall have an opportunity of enquiring into this matter very quickly, and shall imploy all the interest my Friends and I have for your service.

For I am always, S<sup>r</sup>,

Your most faithfull, obedient servant,  
R. MEAD.

My Brother is very much yours.

Sept. 11 (Th.). This Day I sent the following Answer to the said 40 Letter:—

Honoured Sir,

Tho' I did not give the least credit to what was surmised that my L<sup>d</sup> Arran had changed his mind, yet I could not at all question what was suggested about application's being made that Dr. Baron may be continued V. Chanc. another Year. But my L<sup>d</sup> Arran being come to London, you will, without doubt, very soon learn the truth of this Matter. To be sure, Dr. Gardiner (who hindered Dr. Shippen from being V. Chanc. three Years since) & Dr. Charlett are for having Dr. Baron continued, to say nothing of

some others. For Baron being wholly governed by such Men, when one that will take another Method shall be in, they will loose a great deal of their Authority, and will not be able to carry things just as they please, to the Prejudice of the University. Whatever mischief may be contriving, I hope that all will be obstructed by the Care and Vigilance that you and some others are pleased to shew at this time, for w<sup>ch</sup> both the University and my self are eternally obliged to [*sic*],

Honoured Sir,

Your most obedient, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

THO. HEARNE.

10 Edm. Hall, Oxon.  
Aug. 11, 1718.

My most humble service to your Brother.

**Sept. 12 (Fri.).** Yesterday, in the Afternoon, a Gentleman that lodges in Brazen-Nose-Coll. told me that Dr. Shippen went three or four days since to Inglefield, near Reading in Berks., and y<sup>t</sup> thence he goes to London, from whence he will return, about a Fortnight hence, in order to be admitted V. Chanc.

I was told this Evening, by a Gentleman who dined to-day with my  
20 L<sup>d</sup> Rochester at Dr. Clarke's Lodgings, that Dr. Clarke mightily extoll'd Dr. Charlett and Dr. Gardiner (the two great Enemies of the University), saying, amongst other things, that he wondered they should be turn'd out of the Commission of the Peace, since they were the only active Men in the University, and that no one else did any thing, adding, withall, that he believ'd this was done by Sir John D'Oilly.

**Sept. 21 (Sun.).** This Night I rec<sup>d</sup> the following Letter from Dr. Mead :—

Blomesbury.

Sept. 20, 1718.

30 Worthy Sir,

I was this day with Dr. John Friend, and he has promised me to write this night to the B<sup>p</sup> of Rochester, and to Mr. Shippen, the Vice-Chancellor's Brother, to ingage them to use their Interest with the V. Chancellour to put a stop to your Prosecution, and give you the liberty of the Press, as soon as he enters upon his Office. I don't in the least question but this interest will succeed, and that your Enemies will be confounded.

I am, Sir,

Your most faithfull, most humble servant,

R. MEAD.

40 My Brother is most heartily your humble serv<sup>t</sup>.

**Sept. 22 (Mon.).** This Day I sent the following Answer to Dr. Mead :—

Honoured Sir,

I take the first opportunity of returning my most hearty Thanks to you for interceding with that very worthy Gent., Dr. John Friend, to write in my behalf to the B<sup>p</sup> of Rochester and Mr. Shippen. I have no reason to doubt but this, with the other Methods you have been pleased to use, will have a very happy Effect, to the shame and confusion (I hope) of my Enemies. It is certain that I have been unjustly dealt by, a thing which one of my  
50 Adversaries was pleased to acknowledge himself some time since, as I had it on the 2<sup>d</sup> of July last from a Person who hath a great respect for you. *We have M<sup>r</sup>. Hearne (said this Adversarie) in the Court, but awrongfully. How-*

*ever, be that as it will, no body, sure, will take his part, and we can, therefore, do with him what we please.* Dr. Shippen, I hear, return'd to Oxford on Saturday last, but Dr. Baron is still absent.

I am, Honoured Sir,  
Your most obliged, and most obedient, humble servant,

THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

Sept. 22, 1718.

My most humble service to your Brother.

This Day also, in the Morning, Dr. Baron, the V. Chanc., & Dr. 10  
Gardiner had long & earnest Discourse together in the new Printing-House Yard.

**Sept. 23 (Tu.).** This Afternoon I was told by one who is very great at Queen's-Coll., that Dr. Charlett, Dr. Gardiner, Dr. Hudson, and Dr. Gibson, are the chief Men that have occasion'd my Troubles. I never doubted of the three first. The last (who is Provost of Queen's) I always suspected, partly because he formerly shew'd himself an Enemy to me, and partly because he is married. I give the more Credit to this Information, because the Informer is intimately acquainted with Dr. Gibson.

20

**Sept. 24 (Wed.).** This Day a Gent. told me that he was desired by one of the Fellows of Brazen-Nose-Coll. to tell me, that since there was now no doubt of Dr. Shippen's being Vice-Chanc., it would be proper for me to get some Friend to write to him in my behalf. He mentioned Dr. Atterbury, Bp of Roch., as the most likely to ingage him. I told him he was apply'd to. Then he said he believ'd this would do.

Afterwards, I was some Hours in company with Mr. Harcourt, Gent. Commoner at Worc. Coll. He told me that he heard Dr. Shippen declare that he should be V. Chanc. next Year. He said that he declar'd this upon account of my L<sup>d</sup> Harcourt's desire to know for certain whether 30  
Dr. Shippen w<sup>ld</sup> be V. Chanc., or not. Mr. Harcourt is related to my L<sup>d</sup> Harcourt, and he added that *prodigious* Interest had been made that Dr. Baron might be continued V. Chanc. another Year.

Mr. Harcourt said farther, that as far as he could learn at present, Dr. Shippen's Pro-vice-Chancellours will be Dr. Charlett, Dr. Dobson, Dr. De Laune, and Dr. Cob, so as Dr. Gardiner will be quite out. He added that Dr. Blechynden was desired to be one, but he declined it, otherwise, Dr. Charlett would be also out.

**Sept. 30 (Tu.).** I was told to-day that Dr. Baron hath been with Dr. Shippen, on purpose to desire him to continue my Prosecution after 40  
he is admitted V. Chanc.

**Oct. 5 (Sun.).** This Day I writ the following Letter to Dr. Mead:—

Honoured Sir,

Next Friday our Term begins, before which time our new V. Chanc. must be admitted. If the B. of R. and Mr. S. have written in my behalf to him, I do not doubt but their Letters will have a good Effect. I am now

considering in what Manner, and how soon after his Admission, I must wait upon the new V. Chanc. I want to be directed ; for which reason, I humbly desire that you would be pleased to give me your Advice in this Affair.

I am, Honoured Sir,  
Your most obliged, and most obedient, humble servt,  
THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

Oct. 5, 1718.

My most humble service to your Brother.

- 10 Oct. 7 (Tu.). This Day at 2 Clock in the Afternoon was a Convocation, in w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. Baron laid down his Office of V. Chancellour, and Dr. Shippen succeeded. Dr. Shippen nominated for his Pro-Vice-Chancellours, Dr. Baron, Dr. Charlett, Dr. Dobson & Dr. Cob.

Oct. 10 (Fri.). This Day Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Brome and Mr. Francis Philipps told me that they had been twice with the new V. Chanc., Dr. Shippen, who, they said, spoke very favourably of me, and seem'd willing to make up the Difference. But then they said y<sup>t</sup> several are more exasperated now than ever, & that they are very violent, nay, seem resolv'd still to carry on the Prosecution. I told them that I thought the Prosecution  
20 dropt now, of course, since there was a new V. Chanc. They said not. I said that I design'd to wait upon the new V. Chanc. to-morrow to ask leave that I might print my Book. They advis'd me to stay a little longer. They said they had it from one who knew, that things were so concerted that my Prosecution should begin anew, altho' it should be let drop. But they would not tell me this Person's Name. Mr. Brome said Dr. Charlett was my Friend. But this must be a very great Mistake. I mentioned this to one afterwards, who said he believ'd Mr. Brome and Mr. Philipps had been with Dr. Charlett.

- Oct. 11 (Sat.). This Night I rec<sup>d</sup> the following Letter from  
30 Dr. Mead:—

Worthy Sir,

The answer w<sup>ch</sup> the B<sup>p</sup> of Rochester returned to Dr. Friend's letter was, that he would certainly write to Dr. Shippen on your behalfe, and take care that there should be an end of all Prosecution, and you have the liberty of the Press. Mr. Shippen's Answer was to the same purpose. I saw Dr. Friend to-day, and he verily believes the B<sup>p</sup> has already wrote, but, for fear he should have forgot it, he will write to him this night to put him in mind of it, so that you may depend upon the V. Chancellour's having the letter the beginning of next Week. I am of opinion, therefore, that you  
40 should wait on the V. Chanc. next Tuesday, or Wednesday, and after having signify'd to him that you hope he has receiv'd a Letter from the B. of R. on your behalfe, desire leave to go on to Print as formerly. I don't doubt but his answer will be favorable. Be it as it will, you will be pleased to let us know his Answer, and if farther Application be necessary, it shall be made.

I am, S<sup>r</sup>,  
Your most faithfull, humble servant,  
R. MEAD.

Blomesbury.

Oct. 9, 1718.

- 50 Oct. 18 (Mon.). This day, between 11 and 12 Clock, Mr. Brome came to me and told me that he had been with the V. Chanc., who was

wonderfull civil, and seem'd mightily inclin'd to stop my Prosecution, provided it might be done in a decent manner.

Oct. 14 (Tu.). This Morning I had a Letter from my Stipulator, Mr. Timothy Thomas, of X<sup>t</sup> Church, who writ me word that he had, last night, a Conference with a Person from the Vicec., who assured him that he was very much inclined to do me all possible service. Mr. Thomas happened, amongst other Things, to mention the letter I sent to y<sup>e</sup> former Vicec., upon the first breaking out of this Matter, in which, he told him, I had offered as much as was thought reasonable & satisfactory by my friends. Mr. Thomas was answered that the present Governour knew nothing of any such letter; and they concluded it might be of some service for me to let him see a Copy of it, by the hands of this Person, which Mr. Thomas said he engaged should be done this Morning.

After the Receipt of this Letter, I went to Mr. Thomas, and told him there was no occasion for letting the V. Chanc. see a Copy of this Letter, because I design'd to wait upon him my self, not about the Prosecution (w<sup>ch</sup> I said I look'd upon as dropt, now a new V. Chanc. was in), but about printing. Mr. Thomas said I might depend upon it that I should not be permitted to print, till the Prosecution was intirely ended. He said he was well assured that the Prosecution devolv'd of course upon the new V. Chanc., and that he was obliged, by virtue of his Office, to carry it on. To w<sup>ch</sup> I could by no means agree.

After this, I writ the following Letter to Dr. Mead :—

Honoured Sir,

I was mightily pleased with the Advice you gave me in your Letter of the 9<sup>th</sup> inst. I have not yet been with the V. Chanc., but design to wait upon him to-Morrow, and after I have signify'd to him that I hope he hath rec<sup>d</sup> a Letter from the B. of R. in my behalf, I shall desire leave of him to print as formerly. In the mean time, I think it necessary to acquaint you that I have been told that the Prosecution will be continued, and that I must not expect to have leave to print till it be over, which, according to these Informers' Accounts, will not be in hast. They tell me that the Prosecution is devolv'd upon the V. Chanc., and that he is oblig'd to carry it on. But this is what I cannot as yet comprehend, nor, indeed, do I give much credit as yet to what is discours'd in this manner, because I hear for certain that the V. Chanc. is very much inclined to do me all possible service, which makes me apt to think the Prosecution will be stopt, it being, as I take it, in his Power to hinder its going on. I am to meet a Friend or two to-night, when, I suppose, this Affair will be partly the Subject of our Discourse. You will hear from me again after I have been with the V. Chanc.

I am, Honoured Sir,

Your most obliged, and most obedient, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

Oct. 14, Tuesd.,

half Hour after 4 Clock Aft. noon.

Oct. 15 (Wed.). This day, between 11 & 12 clock, I went to Brazen-Nose Coll. to speak with the V. Chanc., being told that that was the most proper time to find him at leisure. But when I came to the Lodgings, I was told that he went out of Town this Morning, betw.



7 and 8 clock, & that he would not return till about six in the Evening, & that then he was to go out to make a visit immediately. After this, I met with a Friend, who advis'd me to go again to-morrow Morning, between 8 and 9 Clock.

Oct. 16 (Th.). Accordingly, therefore, this Morning I did wait upon the V. Chanc., and found him at home. He rec<sup>d</sup> me with very great Civility. I told him I hop'd he had receiv'd a Letter from the B. of Rochester on my behalf. He said he had, & y<sup>t</sup> it was to urge him to stop my Prosecution, w<sup>ch</sup>, he said, he was very willing to do, if a Method 10 could be thought of, so as to do it to the Honour of the University. I then ask'd him leave to print as I did formerly. He said he would give me leave to print Neubrigensis, as soon as ever the Prosecution was over. I told him I thought the Prosecution dropt with the former V. Chanc., in whose Name the Articles run, as he was V. Chanc. He said the Proctor imploy'd by Dr. Baron was with him Yesterday, & inform'd him that the Prosecution did not drop, but devolv'd upon him. I told him that if it went on, something must then be done to-morrow, it being Court day. He said that he had given orders that nothing should be done to-morrow, and would do all that he could to have the Prosecution 20 over speedily. I told him if I had done any Injury to any one, I was willing to make satisfaction, & that I was willing to submit to his Judgment. He said the most proper Method he could think of was for me to write a Letter to the Chancellour, & to get a Letter from the Chancellour to him, in w<sup>ch</sup> it might be signify'd that I was sorry that any offence had been given to any of the University, upon account of the Preface to Camden's Elizabetha, and immediately upon the Receipt of such a Letter from the Chancellour, he would stop the Prosecution. I offered to shew him the Copy of Neubrigensis. But he declin'd looking upon it. I then offered to shew him a Copy of My Letter to 30 the late V. Chanc., w<sup>ch</sup>, I told him, I understood he desired to see. He said that he was not one of those concern'd in contriving and carrying on the Prosecution, that he had no desire to see a Copy of that Letter, & y<sup>t</sup>, therefore, he declined to read it. I thank'd him for his Message to me by Mr. Brome, & so parted. He was extreme obliging, &, indeed, seem'd wonderfull desirous that the Matter might be very speedily ended.

Immediately after this, I writ the substance of w<sup>t</sup> goes before to Dr. Mead, inclosing at the same time a Copy of my Letter to Dr. Baron, and a Memorand. that on Mond. March 3<sup>d</sup>, 1717, I waited upon Dr. Baron, & told him that there was no need for him to prosecute me, 40 since, if I had done any Injury, I was willing to make satisfaction, without a Prosecution. I desired him to get both these Papers put immediately into his L<sup>d</sup>ship's Hands, if he should judge it proper. I told him, withall, that I am heartily sorry that any offence hath been taken by any of the University at what I have written in any of my Books, and I desired that he would intercede that a Letter may be sent by the Chancellour to the V. Chanc., to signify my sorrow, & that this may be done with Expedition. I added, that if he should judge it necessary that I should write another Letter to the Chanc., upon first notice, it should be done.

Oct. 17 (Fri.). Mr. John Bridges being to-day in Town, he took occasion to wait upon the V. Chanc., & understood thus much from him that he was very desirous that my Business might be soon ended.

Mr. Bridges shew'd me the Letter that Dr. Baron writ to him. It was without Date. Dr. Baron told him that I had put Neubrig. to the Press without his Consent or Approbation, and that the Delegates of the Press would not permitt me to print either Neubr., or any thing else, here. As to the Delegates, I refer to what I have written in a Letter to Mr. Bridges, inserted in this Book, June 26. And as to Dr. Baron's Consent, I refer to what I have said in this Book under March 3<sup>d</sup>. 10

This Day Dr. Shippen, the new V. Chancellour, sat in Court himself as Judge, having not as yet appointed his Assessor, and my Cause was not mentioned. This, however, is the first day of Baker's Probatory Term, or three Court Days, for proving the Articles. And Mr. Acton (my Proctor), whom Mr. Bridges and I saw on Friday, about 11 clock, told us that Charges would be put down, altho' nothing were done that day.

Oct. 20 (Mon.). This Morning I receiv'd the following Letter from Dr. Mead:—

Blomesbury. 20  
Oct. 18, 1718.

Worthy S<sup>r</sup>,

I rec<sup>d</sup> yours Yesterday, and shew'd it this night to Dr. King. He was very glad to find that the V. Chanc. has made such an Offer, and says that this is the way in which my L<sup>d</sup> Arran himself proposed that this Matter should be accomodated. My L<sup>d</sup> Arran is at present out of Town, but is expected here next week. If he comes, the Dr will wait on him here; if not, he will go down to him and receive his Orders, and he don't in the least question but his Letter to the V. Chanc. will be such as will put an end to this troublesome Affair. In the mean time, if any thing farther be moved or 30 necessary to be done, pray, let me know it. For I am, with great respect, S<sup>r</sup>,

Your most faithfull serv<sup>t</sup>,

R. MEAD.

My Brother is most heartily yours. Dr. King proposes to bring my Lord's Letter to Oxford himself, and is your humble servant.

Immediately after the Receipt of the said Letter, I writ the following one to Dr. Mead, with one inclosed for my Lord Arran, a Copy of which is likewise here subjoyn'd:—

Honoured Sir,

The Post, it seems, coming in later than ordinary last night, I did not 40 receive yours of the 18<sup>th</sup> till this Morning. I return my most hearty thanks & humble service, both to your self and to Dr. King, for the farther Application that is design'd to be made to my Lord Arran (whose Kindness I shall always most gratefully acknowledge) on my Behalf. Mr. Bridges hath been in Town, and went away on Saturday Morning last. He waited upon the V. Chanc. himself. He will be with you very soon, and designs to discourse with you upon the Subject of my Affair. The V. Chancellour himself sate as Judge in Court last Friday. My Business was not mentioned. He hath not yet nominated his Assessor. Mr. Bridges and I had a little Discourse with my Proctor, Mr. Acton, on Friday last, before the Court sate. He said that, 50

tho' nothing were done that Day about my Cause, yet Charges would be put down as if it were called. This, therefore (viz. Friday last), must be look'd upon as the first Day of M<sup>r</sup>. Baker, D<sup>r</sup>. Baron's Proctor's Probatory Term, or three Court Days, for proving the Articles. The Matter being devolv'd upon the present Vice-Chancellour, I suppose D<sup>r</sup>. Baron will meddle no more in it. So that the present V. Chancellour can stop it altogether, if he pleases, and I do not doubt but my L<sup>d</sup> Arran's Letter will have its desired Effect. If I hear of any thing farther that is necessary to be 'done, I will not fail to let so great and good a Friend as you are know forthwith. In the  
 10 mean time, I inclose a Letter to my L<sup>d</sup> Arran, w<sup>ch</sup> may be transmitted to him, if you think it proper. If you think there will be no occasion so to do, you may dispose of it as you think fit.

I am, with all possible respect, Honoured Sir,

Your most obliged, and most obedient, humble servant,

THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

Oct. 20, 1718.

For the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Earl of Arran, Chancellour of the University of Oxford.

20 My Lord,

I venture to write a second time to your Lordship, upon account of the Prosecution mentioned in my former. Last week I waited upon your L<sup>d</sup>ship's new V. Chancellour, who receiv'd me with very great Civility, and declar'd that he was willing to stop the Prosecution, provided a Letter were written to him from your L<sup>d</sup>ship to signify that I am sorry that any of the University are offended at what I have written. Accordingly, therefore, my Lord, I do hereby declare that I am very sorry that any thing which I have written should give offence to any of this University (the Honour of which I have endeavour'd as much as possible to promote), and if I have done any Injury  
 30 to any one (as I do not know that I have, I am sure I never design'd it), I am willing to make Satisfaction. I shall always acknowledge the great Trouble and Concern your L<sup>d</sup>ship hath been pleas'd to shew upon this Occasion, and am,

My Lord,

Your Lordship's most obliged, and most obedient, humble servant,

THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

Oct. 20, 1718.

Oct. 21 (Tu.). This Day, in the Afternoon, I was told that, tho'  
 40 Dr. De Laune be cool now, yet that at first he was as hot against me as any one; that he took Camden over with him to my L<sup>d</sup> Harcourt's, that my L<sup>d</sup> laugh'd at him, and plainly shew'd him that there was nothing to form a Prosecution upon. I had heard the same thing also before. I gather thus much, however, from thence, that the D<sup>r</sup> is an Enemy.

I also was told by young Dilk Clements, that he heard a certain Head of a House say that Matters might be easily made up with a little Submission to this V. Chanc., & that he wonder'd M<sup>r</sup>. Lake and M<sup>r</sup>. Parker did not perswade me to submit. He did not tell me who this Head of a House was.

50 Oct. 22 (Wed.). This Evening M<sup>r</sup>. Lake came to me & told me he had a Paper of Submission, w<sup>ch</sup> he rec'd of M<sup>r</sup>. Leybourn, Fellow of

Brazen-Nose Coll., & Nephew to the present V. Chanc., w<sup>ch</sup> he offered me to read. But this I declin'd, Mr. Lake [not ?] being impowered immediately by the V. Chanc. to offer any such Paper, & the V. Chanc. having told me y<sup>t</sup> the best method he could propose was the getting a Letter from the Chanc. to him, signifying that I was sorry that any thing I had written gave offence to any of the Univ. But I said nothing of this to Mr. Lake, only told him that if the V. Chanc. had occasion to speak with me, I was ready to wait upon him, & that I would follow the Method for a Reconciliation w<sup>ch</sup> himself had prescrib'd. Mr. Lake seem'd to go away in a Huff. 10

Oct. 23 (Th.). This Day, at 11 Clock, I waited upon the V. Chanc., who was very civil. He had a Form of Submission drawn up in general Terms by Dr. Woodward, w<sup>ch</sup>, he said, should satisfy, if I would subscribe it. I told him I had used the Method he prescrib'd before of having the Chancellour's Letter to him, w<sup>ch</sup> it would be proper to wait for a Little, it being expected every day. This he agreed to, but said he was for having every Thing over by to-morrow Sennight.

Before I waited upon the V. Chanc., I had written the following Letter to Dr. Mead, which I sent away by the Post that set out at 5 clock in the Evening :— 20

Honoured Sir,

Tho' I have no reason to expect a new Prosecution, after that which was begun by Dr. Baron is stopp'd, the present V. Chancellour having shewed me so much Civility, and told me y<sup>t</sup> he was not at all concerned in beginning and carrying on my Troubles, yet, to prevent any Thing not yet foreseen which may happen, it will be proper, perhaps, in the Letter which is designed to be written (unless it be done already) by my L<sup>d</sup> Arran, to obstruct as much as possible any other Prosecution that may be attempted here upon account of Camden's Elizabetha. I had not said anything about the Matter of a new Prosecution, had not I heard some Persons say that such a Thing 30 is contriving. It may be, the true Ground for this Report is only to terrify. Be it as it will, I think it worth notice, it seeming certain to me that there are not wanting some who are very ready and willing to create new Differences, and to take hold of any Pretence that shall any way look plausible. I hope my L<sup>d</sup>'s Letter will be brought hither speedily, and that then all Things will end happily, so as there will be no farther Interruption of the Studies of,

Honoured Sir,

Your most obliged, and most obedient, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,  
THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

Oct. 23, 1718. 40

My most humble service to your Brother and Dr. King.

I was told that the Delegates of the Press met this Day in their Room at the new printing House.

Oct. 24 (Fri.). This Morning I writ the following Letter to Dr. Mead, and put it into the Post-Office between 11 and 12 Clock, as I was walking to Godstowe :—

Honoured Sir,

After I had writ my Letter to you yesterday, I was again with the V. Chancellour. He sent for me. When I came, he mentioned a Form of 50

Acknowledgment written by D<sup>r</sup>. Woodward, the Register of the Court, and I had just a Sight of it. It was pretty long, and requires Consideration. I believe, however, that, if I must trust to that Form, some Scruples must arise. I told him that I had taken the Method he had proposed, and that my L<sup>d</sup> Arran's Letter was expected. He said that was the right Method, but that, if the Letter did not come, the Form D<sup>r</sup>. Woodward had written must be insisted on. Now what I desire, Sir, is that my L<sup>d</sup> Arran's Letter may be sent forthwith, which, I hope, will remove all Difficulties. I was told D<sup>r</sup>. Woodward's Form is the common Form; but as I do not apprehend my self concern'd in 10 any such Form (unless I acknowledge the Crimes charged upon me to be true), so I wish another Method may be followed.

I am, Sir,

Your most obliged, and most obedient, humble servant,

THO. HEARNE.

This Morning, after I had writ this Letter, the V. Chancellour's Nephew came to me, & Brought with him D<sup>r</sup>. Woodward's Form. But I have no Copy. I let him have a Copy of the Declaration I sent to my L<sup>d</sup> Arran, and told him D<sup>r</sup>. Woodward's Form required some Hours' time to consider.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

20 Oct. 24, 1718.

After I had put that Letter into the Post-Office, I went to Godstow, and thence to Wightham, from whence I came to Godstowe again, and when I return'd home at five Clock, I met with the following Letter from D<sup>r</sup>. Mead :—

Worthy Sir,

My Lord Arran came to town on Tuesday. Yesterday I gave to D<sup>r</sup>. King your Letter to his L<sup>d</sup>ship, and the Copy of that you wrote to the late Vice-Chanc. He gave them to my Lord this morning, who was pleased immediately to write a Letter, with his own Hand, to the V. Chanc. to this purpose, 30 'That his L<sup>d</sup>ship had rec<sup>d</sup> a Letter from you, in which you signify'd your sorrow for having given Offence to the University by what you had printed in your Preface to Camden's Elizabeth; that several Gentlemen, for whom he could not but have regard, had applyed to him on your behalfe, and that, therefore, he made it his Request that all Prosecution against you should be stopt, and that you may go on to print as formerly. This Letter I read, and do send it with this to the Posthouse; so that you may wait on the V. Chanc. as soon as you think convenient, and I hope, in the next, to give you Joy of your Troubles being at an End. D<sup>r</sup>. King gives his most humble service to you. He keeps a Copy of the Letter.

40

I am,

Your most faithfull serv<sup>t</sup>,

R. MEAD.

Blomesbury.

Oct. 23, 1718.

Soon after the Receipt of that Letter, the V. Chancellour's Nephew, whose name is Leybourn, came to me and told me that, since I would not come up to the V. Chancellour's Terms, he would come down to mine, and accordingly, therefore, he left with me the Declaration I had given him in the Morning, w<sup>ch</sup> the V. Chancellour had altered a little, 50 & added something to it. But I made new Alterations, M<sup>r</sup>. Leybourn seeing me do so, and approving them. After w<sup>ch</sup>, I told him I would write it over fair, and bring it to the V. Chanc. to-morrow Morning, between 11 and 12 Clock. I told him I believ'd the Prosecution was

at an end, because I thought the V. Chanc. had a Letter from the Chancellour this night<sup>1</sup>. He said he had receiv'd a Letter, & y<sup>t</sup> the Prosecution was certainly ended, but that this Declaration would be proper to lye in the V. Chancellour's Hands, on purpose to satisfye some malicious Persons, who would otherwise, perhaps, be creating new Troubles. I saw no reason to deny it, since 'tis no more than what I had before declared, & there is nothing of Retraction, or even of Acknowledgment of Crimes, in it.

This was the 2<sup>d</sup> Day of Baker's Probatory Term. The V. Chanc. sat himself. Baker prov'd nothing. 10

Oct. 25 (Sat.). This Morning, therefore, I writ over the said Declaration upon Stampt Paper. But before I had quite done it, Mr. Leybourn came to me at 9 Clock, and told me that the V. Chanc. desired that I would fix some certain time when I would wait upon him, that he might be certainly within, he exspecting my L<sup>d</sup> Peterborough & my L<sup>d</sup> Harcourt, betw. 11 and 12. I then ask'd him what time would be most proper. He said 10 Clock. I said I would be there precisely at that time. This was punctually performed by me. The V. Chanc. was very kind, & read over my Paper, & said it should do, especially since he had rec<sup>d</sup> a Letter from the Chanc. Dr. Woodward came in 20 soon after, & I read the Paper before him, & left it with the V. Chanc. It is as follows:—

I, Thomas Hearne, M.A., do hereby declare that in writing the Preface to *Camden's Elizabetha* I had Antiquity and Queen Elizabeth's Reign in my view; that I had no manner of design to defame, slur, or any otherwise abuse, either the University of Oxford (to which I am eternally obliged, and which I believe to be in a very flourishing Condition), or its Founders and Benefactors, or its Magistrates, or any particular Member of it; and that I am sorry any of my Words in that Preface are taken in a different Sense from what was intended by me. 30

I do also declare that, whereas it appears from several Circumstances that the said Preface hath given Offence, I am sorry for it<sup>2</sup>; and I do hereby readily and willingly ask pardon of such persons as shall be pleased to tell me y<sup>t</sup> it hath offended them.

I hope what is here written will satisfy the Judge of this Court so far that he will be pleased to dismiss me from any farther Attendance.

THOMAS HEARNE.

Dr. Woodward disliked one Passage, upon w<sup>ch</sup>, the V. Chancellour writ with his own Hand, *such Persons as are offended at it*, instead of *such persons as shall be pleased to tell me that it hath offended them*. Then 40 the Dr ask'd the V. Chanc. whether he accepted this Declaration (he called it *Submission*), who said he did. So that nothing now is to be done, but bringing in the Charges, w<sup>ch</sup> must be done next Friday, I being not to appear in Court my self, but my Proctor only. I understand the Charges will be taken care of for me. At last, therefore, this troublesome Affair is happily concluded, and I have leave given me to

<sup>1</sup> [See Diary, p. 244.]

<sup>2</sup> *Id est*, I am sorry that they are offended at Truth, & I ask pardon of such as shall be pleased to tell me that they are offended at Truth.

print again, the V. Chanc. granting it as soon as I had delivered him my Declaration. I shew'd him the Copy of Neubrigensis. He would have had my Preface left with him. But this I declin'd, saying that it would be better for him to read it over when composed, before it was printed off, w<sup>ch</sup> he allowed to be the best way. Afterwards, my Compositor, Rance, went to him, & the V. Chanc. gave him liberty to proceed. Rance promised him to bring him the Preface, as he composed it.

I do not doubt but this Method of ending this Business will confound and vex my Enemies, the V. Chanc. having told me, on Thursday last, 10 that they are damnably exasperated, & that they were for compromising Matters no otherwise than by my acknowledging the Crimes, and asking pardon in the Court upon my Knees.

Oct. 26 (Sun.). This day I sent the following Letter to Dr. Mead:—

Honoured Sir,

On Friday Night last, upon my Return from Godstowe, I receiv'd your Letter of the 23<sup>d</sup>, containing the very agreeable News that my L<sup>d</sup> Arran had writ to the V. Chancellour on my behalf. Yesterday Morning, at 10 Clock, I waited upon the V. Chanc., who was very kind to me, acknowledg'd that he 20 had rec<sup>d</sup> a Letter from my Lord Arran, and immediately put an end to the Prosecution, so far as nothing, I think, now remains but the Charges which are to be brought in next Friday. He also gave me leave to print, so that I begin again upon Neubrigensis to-morrow, tho', before any sheet be wrought off, I would fain know whether you are still of the same mind you were of on the 29<sup>th</sup> of March last, when you advis'd me to determin nothing about Neubrigensis till my Troubles were over, and then you believ'd I must print 100 great, and 200 small, Paper. I have 61 large and 103 small already subscrib'd for; but 'tis doubtfull whether I shall be able to raise 136 more. My Friends at London can best tell that. I shall beg your opinion, w<sup>ch</sup> I hope 30 to receive on Tuesday next. I return my most hearty Thanks to my L<sup>d</sup> Arran, to your self, and to all my Friends, for the great services done me. Had it not been for such Friends, I had been crush'd, a thing mightily desired by some People. I write by this Post also to M<sup>r</sup>. Rawlinson, who hath several Subscriptions to send me, & will, I believe, concur with you as to the Number I must print. Whether it be 200, or 250, or 300, it is certain I must begin anew, notwithstanding above 200 Pages are already printed.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

I am, Honoured Sir,

Oct. 26, 1718. Your most obliged, and most obedient, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

THO. HEARNE.

40 My most humble service to your Brother and to Dr. King.

In the Evening of the same Day I rec<sup>d</sup> the following Letter from the Dr. in answer to mine of the 24<sup>th</sup>:—

Worthy S<sup>r</sup>,

I rec<sup>d</sup> yours this day, and hope my L<sup>d</sup> Arran's Letter, which, I suppose, came yesterday, as well as mine to you, two or three hours after the writing of yours, will immediately put an end to all Disputes about Forms of Acknowledgment, w<sup>ch</sup> is intirely needless. I shall be glad to hear by Monday's Post that my L<sup>d</sup>'s Letter has the desired Effect, and am always,

Your most faithfull serv<sup>t</sup>,

50 Blomesbury.

R. MEAD.

Oct. 25, 1718.

At the same time I rec<sup>d</sup> the following Letter from Mr. Bridges:—

Lincoln's Inn,  
Numb. 6, New Square.  
Oct. 25, 1718.

Good Mr. Hearne,

Dr. King being so kind to communicate the Contents of a Letter from the Chancellor to the Vicechancellor, wherein he desires that, upon your Submission, and for the sake of your Subscribers, the Prosecution against you may be discharg'd, and you at liberty to proceed in printing your book, &c., I hope I may now give you joy of all difficulties being ended, & the 10 publick of the further progress of your labours, without any let or hindrance w<sup>h</sup>soever, for the future. I shall be glad to be inform'd of the good effect of the Chancellor's Justice, and am, with great truth and sincerity,

Worthy Sir,  
Your most faithfull friend and servant,  
J. BRIDGES.

Oct. 27 (Mon.). This Day I sent the following Letter to Dr. Mead, with one to my L<sup>d</sup> Arran, a Copy of w<sup>h</sup> is also subjoyn'd:—

Honoured Sir,

Yesterday I sent you the News of my deliverance. After that, I receiv'd 20 your kind Letter of the 25<sup>th</sup>. The Form of Acknowledgment I mentioned was quite waved, tho' I suppose it might have been urged, had not my Lord Arran's Letter come so very seasonably. I have inclosed a Letter to his L<sup>d</sup>ship, which I thought I was obliged out of Duty and good Manners to write. I shall beg the Favour that it may be transmitted to him, if you shall judge it proper.

I am, Honoured Sir,  
Your most obliged, and most obedient, humble servant,  
THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.  
Oct. 27, 1718.

30

My most humble service to your brother and Dr. King.

For the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Earl of Arran,  
Chancellor of the University of Oxford.

My Lord,

Last Friday the Vice-Chancellor receiv'd your L<sup>d</sup>ship's Letter on my behalf, and the next Day he put a stop to the Prosecution, and gave me leave to print. The Charges will be given in next Friday. I am told Care, such Care [sic], will be taken about them as that they shall not fall upon me. I am very glad this Affair is so honourably & happily ended, w<sup>h</sup> is to be 40 ascribed to the Wisdom of your L<sup>d</sup>ship & my other Friends. I hope I shall meet with no Interruption hereafter, and that I shall always acknowledge the great Kindnesses confer'd by your L<sup>d</sup>ship upon,

My Lord,  
Your L<sup>d</sup>ship's most obliged and most obedient, humble servant,  
THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.  
Oct. 27, 1718.

Oct. 28 (Tu.). I was told to-day that Dr. Gardiner & other Enemies are confounded angry that my Affair is ended, & that they 50 speak mightily against the present Vice-Chancellor for it.



Oct. 30 (Th.). Being to-night in company with my Compositor, Rance, he told me that he was in Court last Friday, & the Friday before, & that my Name was called over both times, but nothing more done. The V. Chanc. himself sate both times.

Oct. 31 (Fri.). This Morning I accidentally met with the V. Chanc., who spoke very kindly to me. But the Contents of our Discourse is comprehended in the following Letter to Dr. Mead, w<sup>ch</sup> I writ immediately after :—

Honoured Sir,

10 Not hearing any Thing to the contrary, I have this Morning ordered the Forms to be wrought off, viz. 100 large & 200 small, agreeable to the number you mentioned formerly. I was not willing to stay longer, for fear the Paper, w<sup>ch</sup> was wetted, should have been spoiled. Just after I had ordered the Forms to be work'd, I accidentally met with the V. Chanc., who spoke very kindly to me. He ask'd me whether I was going on. I said, yes, at w<sup>ch</sup> he seem'd pleas'd. He said that he would be in court again to-day, & that I might depend upon it my Business should be wholly ended to-day. He told me that my Enemies were confoundedly nettled, but that he was willing to take all upon himself, & that, therefore, it would not be proper for me to  
20 divulge (if I could help it) what had been done by the Chancellour about this Affair. I shall order all that hath been already printed to be done over again. I am just going to eat a Fish at Godstowe, where I hope to remember yourself, your excellent Brother, & other Friends, & am,

Hon<sup>rd</sup> Sir,

Your most obl., & most obedient, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

Oct. 31, 1718.

According as the V. Chanc. had promised, he intirely put an end  
30 to this Affair in the Court in the Afternoon, sitting himself, with Bouchier with him. He sign'd the Bill with his own Hand. After w<sup>ch</sup>, he nominated Bouchier for his Assessor, who was sworn accordingly.

Nov. 1 (Sat.). Last night I rec<sup>d</sup> two Letters from Dr. Mead, viz. :—

Blomesbury.

Oct. 28, 1718.

Worthy Sir,

My Lord Arran's Letter was not more acceptable to you than the News which yours brought on Monday was to me. I most heartily give you Joy, and wish you long to enjoy Success in your usefull Labours. I rec<sup>d</sup> yours  
40 this day. I think you judge mighty right in sending a Letter of Thanks to my L<sup>d</sup> Arran. I will take care to deliver it. I think you should likewise write one to the B<sup>p</sup> of Rochester. If you will, and inclose it to me, I will wait on him myselfe and deliver it. As to Neubrigensis, I have talk'd with M<sup>r</sup>. Rawlinson and M<sup>r</sup>. Bridges. We are all of opinion you shall print 200 small & 100 large Paper. You will have more Subscribers than ever, and I will take care that no Copies shall lye upon your hand. M<sup>r</sup>. Whiteside drank your health with me yesterday. Pray, let me know the charges brought in next Friday.

I am, S<sup>r</sup>,

Your most faithfull serv<sup>t</sup>,

R. MEAD.

Blomesbury.

Oct. 30, 1718.

Worthy Sir,

I wrote to you on Tuesday night, which Letter should have bin delivered to you before you wrote yours yesterday. I advised 200 of Neubrigensis small, and 100 large, paper, and am perswaded they will be easily disposed of. I shall very shortly send you an account of new Subscribers here.

I am, Sr,

Your most faithfull serv<sup>t</sup>,

R. MEAD. 10

At the same time I rec<sup>d</sup> a Letter from Mr. Bridges, with one inclosed from his Brother, the Rev<sup>d</sup> Mr. Ralph Bridges, Copies of w<sup>ch</sup> I shall also here insert:—

Lincoln's Inn.

Oct<sup>r</sup> 30, 1718.

Worthy Sr,

You find by mine of Saturd. last y<sup>t</sup> Dr. King had anticipated the satisfaction I shou<sup>d</sup> otherwise have had in the good news brought to mee in yours of the 26<sup>th</sup>. I made no doubt but that the Chancellor's Letter, meeting with the Vice-Chancellor's good disposition towards you, would have its desired 20 effect, & I heartily repeat the Joy I partake with you on this occasion. My Brother joyns with mee by the enclosed. I told you my sentiments, y<sup>t</sup> it was the highest injustice for innocent merit to suffer not onely *lucrum cessans*, but *damnum emergens*, and have sent you the bill of 19 pounds, w<sup>ch</sup>, with 20 sh. overpaid on account of Leland's collectanea, making 20l., I desire your acceptance of towards the Charges of this oppressive prosecution, and am, with great sincerity,

Yours most faithfully,

J. BRIDGES.

Mr. Wilmot will pay you the Money on this Note, if you desire him from 30 mee.

Southweald.

Oct. 25, 1718.

Good Mr. Hearne,

I'me obliged to you for your care of my Verstegan. The Book came safe, & is bound entirely to my satisfaction, & if you'l be so good as to pay the Binder, the 1<sup>st</sup> opportunity you shall be repaid with Thanks. It would add much to the Opinion I've conceived of the Book, to hear from you that you approve & value it now as much, since you've perused it, as you priz'd it before in your Preface to Cambden. I was glad to hear the News confirm'd of 40 Dr. Shippen's being V. Chancellor, for the University's sake, as well as yours, and shall be gladder still to hear that the Prosecution is at an end, & that Neubrigensis is begun. I hope to see my Brother next week at Lincoln's Inn, and to discourse of these matters with him, & to receive from him the welcome News of your Deliverance. Poor Captain Bartlett in Windsor Forest got a Fall from his Horse, & has put out his shoulder.

I remain ever, with great sincerity &amp; esteem,

Sr, your assured Freind &amp; servant,

R. BRIDGES.

Memorand. that my Compositor, Rance, being Yesterday at the Court, 50 afterwards told me that Baker's Bill came to 4 lib. 10s., but that the V. Chanc. & Mr. Acton made him abate 10s., & that a Guinea of the said Money was put down for drawing the Articles<sup>1</sup>. This Morning,

<sup>1</sup> [See Diary, p. 247.]

after nine Clock, I waited upon the Vice-Chancellor, who had before told me that I was condemn'd in the whole Expenses, & he now told me that Baker's Bill was four libs., tho' at first he said it was 4 libs. 10s., but he said he made him strike off 10s. He said if I would pain [*sic*] him forty shills., he would forgive me the other forty shills. This, accordingly, I did, paying him the forty shillings immediately, & thanking him for his Kindness. He said, if Baker spoke to me, I should tell him I had paid the Vice-Chancellour. Afterwards, I went to my Proctor, Acton, who told me his Bill was 3 libs. 1s. 10d., but that he would abate 10 the 1s. 10d. Accordingly, therefore, I paid him 3 libs. The whole Expenses, therefore, of this malicious Prosecution is only 5 libs., excepting occasional Charges. But then, besides my Trouble, I look upon it that it hath been considerably over an hundred Pounds out of my way. All impartial men must needs condemn my Enemies, who have not made good one thing alledged against me. Indeed, it was impossible for them to bring legal Proof of any one Crime.

After this I writ the following Letter to Dr. Mead, and inclos'd one for the B<sup>p</sup> of Rochester :—

Honoured Sir,

20 Yesterday the V. Chancellour sat in Court again himself, and quite finished my Affair, signing M<sup>r</sup>. Baker's Bill with his own Hand, after w<sup>ch</sup>, he nominated Dr. Bouchier for his Assessor. M<sup>r</sup>. Baker's Bill was at first 4 libs. 10s., but the V. Chanc. struck off 10s. A Guinea of this Money was reckon'd for drawing the pretended Articles. This Morning, a Quarter after 9 Clock, I waited upon the V. Chancellour, who had before told me I was condemn'd in the whole Expenses, and he now told me what was done Yesterday, I being not present in Court myself. He said that if I would pay him forty shillings (being half Baker's Bill), he would forgive the other 30 and gave him my hearty Thanks for his Kindness. He said, if Baker spoke to me, I should tell him I had paid the Vice-Chancellour. After this I went to my Proctor, M<sup>r</sup>. Acton, who told me his Bill was 3 libs. 1s. 10d., but that he would abate the 1s. 10d. Accordingly, therefore, I paid him 3 libs. The whole Expenses, therefore, to me of this malicious Prosecution are only 5 libs., excepting occasional Charges, to say nothing of my Trouble, & the Losses sustain'd by the Prohibition. I have enclosed a Letter to y<sup>e</sup> B<sup>p</sup> of Rochester. I thank you for putting me in mind of writing to him. I had some thoughts of doing it before, but I was a little diffident. 'Tis altogether agreeable to your generous Temper, that you are pleased to undertake the Delivery of it. 40 His L<sup>d</sup>ship hath been always my great Friend. Had he been a publick Magistrate in Oxford, I believe they durst not have done what they have.

I am, Honoured Sir,

Your most obliged, & most obedient, humble servant,

THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

Nov. 1, 1718.

My humble service & Thanks to your worthy Brother & D<sup>r</sup>. King.

For the R<sup>t</sup> Reverend Father in God, Francis, L<sup>d</sup> B<sup>p</sup> of Rochester.

My Lord,

50 I beg leave to return my hearty Thanks to your L<sup>d</sup>ship for the signal service you have been pleased to do me in using your Interest, not only to get the Prosecution ag<sup>t</sup> me stopt, but to procure for me the Liberty of the Press again. The Proceedings against me were begun and carried on with

as much Malice as, it may be, was ever shew'd upon any such Occasion. And I am apt to think y<sup>t</sup> my Enemies were the more exasperated because I had mentioned some great Men in my Preface, tho' I believe the principal motive was an old Grudge. The V. Chancellour hath acted very honourably and wisely, and I hope all will tend to the Interest of the University. I wish a continual Increase of Men of your Lordship's publick Spirit, and am,

My Lord,

Your Lordship's most obliged, and most obedient, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

THO. HEARNE.

Nov. 1, 1718.

16

I likewise writ the following Letter to M<sup>r</sup>. Bridges, at the same time inclosing one for his Brother, M<sup>r</sup>. Ralph, a Copy of which I shall also subjoyn:—

Honoured Sir,

I am indebted to you, not only for two Letters, one of the 25<sup>th</sup>, the other of the 30<sup>th</sup> of last Month, but also for a most generous Present of 20 lbs., the Note for nineteen Pounds whereof M<sup>r</sup>. Wilmot accepts, & will pay it some time next Week. I desire, Sir, that you would be pleased to accept of my most hearty Thanks for this new Instance of your Generosity, to w<sup>ch</sup> I have not the least Title. I have been condemn'd in Charges, and all Things 20 were ended Yesterday very happily, the V. Chancellour himself sitting, and signing M<sup>r</sup>. Baker's Bill, before he nominated D<sup>r</sup>. Bouchier to be his Assessor. M<sup>r</sup>. Baker's Bill was at first 4 lbs. 10s., but the V. Chancellour struck off 10s. I waited this Morning upon the V. Chancellour, who told me that if I would then pay him 40s., he would forgive me the other 40s. charg'd in the Bill. Accordingly, I did so, and thank'd him for his Kindness. He hath acted honourably and wisely. Afterwards, I went to my Proctor, Acton, who told me his Bill was 3 lbs. 1s. 10d., but that he would abate the 1s. 10d. So I paid him 3 lbs. At last, therefore, every thing is over, and I am now going on as I us'd to do with my publick Designs, w<sup>ch</sup> I hope God will prosper. I 30 inclose a Letter to your very kind Brother. Upon Receipt of your generous Benefaction, you will hear farther. I have mentioned it to several Friends, who all applaud you for it. But Applause is not your End.

I am, Honoured Sir,

Your ever obliged, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

THO. HEARNE.

Nov. 1, 1718.

For the Rev<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. Ralph Bridges, Vicar of Southweald in Essex.

Reverend Sir,

I thank you most heartily for your Letter (inclosed in one from your most 40 generous Brother), & for your Congratulations. I hope I shall now proceed without Opposition in my Designs for the Publick. I little thought that I should have ever receiv'd such Returns from some in this Place, from whom, I am sure, I have deserv'd much better. Your Verstegan's *Theatrum Crudelitatum Hæreticorum nostri temporis* is a most valuable Book. It is a very great Rarity. I have heard several Papists mention it as such. Some of them, tho' curious & great Travellers, have told me y<sup>t</sup> they could never get a Sight of it. You see, therefore, that I prize it still as much as ever. I paid half a Crown for the Binding. I am heartily sorry to hear of honest Captain Bartlett's Misfortune. The best Respects to your self & to him from,

50

Reverend & Worthy Sir,

Your most faithfull, & most obl., humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

THO. HEARNE.

Nov. 1, 1718.

**Nov. 2 (Sun.).** This Evening I receiv'd the following Letter from Dr. Mead:—

Blomesbury.

Nov. 1, 1718.

Worthy Sir,

I find by yours, which I rec<sup>d</sup> this day, that mine by last Tuesday's Post miscarried. For I wrote by that, as also by last Thursday's. I am, however, glad that you have printed, as I had advised, 200 small and 100 great Paper of Neubrigensis. I am sure they will easily be disposed of. I had mentioned 10 that I thought you should write a Letter of thanks to the B<sup>p</sup> of Rochester. If you will, and inclose it to me, I will wait on him with it myself. I am very glad to hear the V. Chanc. seems so well pleased with what he has done. This will give the greater Confusion to your Enemys. Every body here rejoyses at your Success. Nobody more than,

S<sup>r</sup>,

Your most faithfull servant,

R. MEAD.

My Brother gives you his most hearty Service.

**Nov. 3 (Mon.).** This Day I writ the two following Letters, the first 20 to Dr. John Freind, the other to Dr. Henry Levett:—

For the Honoured Dr. John Freind, at his House in German Street, near St. James's, London.

Honoured Sir,

I find by several Letters from my great Friend, Dr. Mead, that you have been very instrumental in getting a Stop put to a most malicious Prosecution against me. All Things were happily ended last Friday, and I have now the liberty of the Press again. I beg y<sup>t</sup> you would be pleased to accept of my most hearty Thanks for the Trouble you have been pleased to give your self upon this account, & for the Honour you do me in being a subscriber to my 30 publick Designs.

I am, Sir,

Your most obliged, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

THO. HEARNE.

Nov. 3, 1718.

For the Honoured Dr. Henry Levett, of the Charter House, London.

Honoured Sir,

Understanding from my great Friend, Dr. Mead, as well as from other Hands, that you have used your Interest in getting a Stop put to my Troubles, which were happily ended on Friday last, I desire that you would be pleased 40 to accept of my most hearty Thanks for that and all other Kindnesses. Neubrigensis is now going on again, after it had been stopp'd about 9 Months. Mr. Tringham subscribed for you before his Death, as he did also for My Lord Carnarvon. When the work is done, notice will be given by,

Sir,

Your most obliged, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

THO. HEARNE.

Nov. 3, 1718.

**Nov. 5 (Wed.).** This Day I writ the following Letter to Dr. Mead, occasioned by his of the 1<sup>st</sup> inst.:—

50 Honoured Sir,

Last Sunday, in the Evening, I rec<sup>d</sup> yours of the first inst. Your Letter, w<sup>th</sup> you mention in it, of the 28<sup>th</sup> of last Month, did not come to me till Friday night, the last of that Month, at which time I likewise rec<sup>d</sup> another

from you dated the 30<sup>th</sup> of the same Month. I am very glad I had ordered 100 large & 200 small to be wrought off. I most heartily thank you for your Advice on that Occasion, and for the care you will take that no Copies shall lye upon my Hands. Mr. Whiteside came to Town on Monday last, & we drank the Health of your self & other good Friends that night, and discours'd of my Affair. My Enemies are certainly very angry that it is concluded, particularly that it is done in so honourable a manner. They would have had me to have acknowledg'd all the Crimes charg'd upon me, & to have begg'd pardon in the Court upon my Knees. This is what the present Vice-Chancellor insinuated to me. But he only laugh'd at it. My not acknowledging one Crime must needs vex them, as, without doubt, it will that Mr. Baker, whom Dr. Baron employ'd as Proctor, was not able (notwithstanding his Probatory Term, the last day whereof was last Friday) to prove so much as one of the Charges against me. Indeed, it was a thing impossible to prove any one of them legally. Where should he have Witnesses, especially such Witnesses as knew my Intentions? And unless there had been such, the Proof, whatever it might be otherwise, was of no Validity. This, Dr. Bouchier was aware of. And therefore, he was in a violent Passion when he found he could not bring me to answer to Interrogatories upon Oath, a thing which, tho' he insisted upon now, yet formerly his Father (as I have it in one of my 20 Books, tho' I had forgot it when the Oath was propos'd) assented, on a remarkable occasion (& he confirm'd his Opinion from Canon, Civil, and Common Law), that no one was oblig'd in Criminal Cases to answer upon Oath, a thing which I mention the rather, because his Son is directed by him, & 'tis suppos'd that he does nothing without his Advice.

I am, Honoured Sir,

Your most obliged, and most obedient, humble servant,

THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

Nov. 5, 1718.

30

At the same time I writ the following Letter to his Brother, Samuel Mead, Esq. :—

Honoured Sir,

My Troubles being at last ended (and that, too, in an honourable way), & the liberty of the Press allow'd me again, I think my self oblig'd to repeat my most hearty Thanks to you for the great & generous Pains you have taken upon this occasion, & I desire y<sup>t</sup> the same may be done to the noble Lord, formerly mentioned, who was pleas'd to intercede for me. Had not Friends interpos'd, my Enemies would have crush'd me at once. I am very glad they have been baffled. I am sure it will be for the Interest of the University. 40 Neubrigensis goes on again apace. But this is a day of Cessation.

I am, Honoured Sir,

Your most obliged, & most obedient, humble servant,

THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

Nov. 5, 1718.

Nov. 7 (Fri.). I writ the following Letter to Mr. Bridges :—

Honoured Sir,

I now beg leave to repeat my most hearty Thanks to you for your most generous Present of twenty libs., 19 libs. whereof were paid me Yesterday by so Mr. Wilmot, and one pound of it I had before, being overplus Money for Leland's Collectanea. I am going on with Neubrigensis apace. And I proceed with the greater Alacrity (maugre all Spight and Malice), because I have

such true Friends as your self. I have talk'd with my Compositor about furnishing a Press. Two Hundred Pounds will be the least. Many Difficulties will arise in settling all Things. They had, a few Years since, a compleat Hollingshead at Queen's-College in this University. The present Warden of Winchester bought it out of that Coll. Library for a little Money, they not knowing the Value of it, & he hath it now. Dr. Tanner us'd it at Queen's when he was doing his Notitia Monastica. So he told me himself.

I am, Honoured Sir,

Your most obliged, and most obedient, humble servant,

THO. HEARNE.

10

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

Nov. 7, 1718.

**Nov. 10 (Mon.).** Being this Afternoon at the Coffee-House, just after twelve Clock, a Master of Arts, that was there, told me that there had been a Conference about me on Saturday last, w<sup>ch</sup> day, being the 8<sup>th</sup> instant, was the Visitation of the Bodlejan Library. He said it was between two Heads of Houses, & that one of them said I had not the liberty of Printing, because I had not his leave. It seems this Person was Dr. Gardiner, & the other was the Vice-Chancellour, who had given  
20 me leave to print. Afterwards came in another Master of Arts, with whom I went out, & he told me that last Saturday the Warden of All Souls, Dr. Gardiner, being in Company with the Vice-Chanc., amongst others, was pleased to say, What, Hearne hath published a lying Advertisement, signifying that his Troubles being over, he hath liberty of printing again. This is false, for he hath not my leave. And the V. Chanc. not seeming to mind what he said, he repeated the Words again. What is that then, says the V. Chanc., Mr. Warden? Why, says Gardiner, there is a lying advertisement published by Hearne. He hath not my leave to print. My leave was not ask'd. Mr. Warden, says the  
30 V. Chanc., I am as much V. Chanc. as ever you was, and my power is the same. When you was V. Chanc., you never ask'd my leave to print, when any thing was printed, not done at the University Expense, & yet I was Delegate of the Press. Hence, 'tis plain that Gardiner is exasperated (as well as some others are), & that he cannot now (tho' he hath hitherto) contain any longer from bellowing out, w<sup>ch</sup> plainly shews his Malice. Besides this, the V. Chancellour told the Warden that he did not think that the Advertisement was mine, but he believ'd it was put in by some body else.

**Nov. 15 (Sat.).** This Day the Post Boy of Thursd., Nov. 6, 1718,  
40 was sent me, in w<sup>ch</sup> I find the Advertisement before spoke of. It is as follows: *Whereas M<sup>r</sup>. Hearne, to whom the World is obliged for Leland's Itinerary and Collectanea, and for many other useful Books, hath met with a very great and unusual Interruption in his Studies, and whereas his Edition of Guilielmus Neubrigensis (corrected and very much enlarg'd from a very old MS. in the Hands of Sir Thomas Sebright) hath been stopt ever since the 13<sup>th</sup> of February last: This is to give Notice that, his Troubles being over, he is now going on again with the said Work of Guilielmus Neubrigensis, and that it is Printing in two Volumes, in 8<sup>vo</sup>, at the Theatre Printing-House in Oxford. The Price to Subscribers will be a Guinea*  
50 *the large, and fifteen Shillings the small, Paper; whereof half is to be paid*

at the Time of subscribing, and the rest when the Copies are deliver'd. Subscriptions are taken in either by the Publisher, at Edmund-Hall, or by John Rance, at the Theatre Printing-House in Oxford.

Nov. 17 (Mon.). This Day I sent a Letter to Dr. John Freind, the Physician (who is Brother to Dr. Robert Freind, Head Master of Westminster School), in answer to one I rec<sup>d</sup> from him on Thursday last. I shall insert both the Dr's Letter, and my Answer:—

To Mr. Thomas Hearne, at Edmund-Hall, Oxford.

S<sup>r</sup>,

I return you my thanks for your letter; and am very glad any little Services I am capable of doing can be of any use to you. I wish your joy of your being now at ease and at liberty to pursue your studies; & I shall always be very ready to do what I can to encourage one of your Industry and Learning. You will please to reckon me always a Subscriber to the publick works you are engag'd in, and believe me to be, S<sup>r</sup>,

Your faithful, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

J. FREIND.

Nov. 10, 1718.

For the Honoured Dr. John Freind, at his House in German Street,  
near St. James's, London.

20

Honoured Sir,

I thank you most heartily for your Letter of the 10<sup>th</sup> inst. I am every day more and more sensible of the kind Offices you and others have done me. Amongst the rest, I ought to reckon Mr. Shippen. I have been inform'd that he was engaged by yourself to write on my behalf. This must certainly have had a considerable Effect. I shall always acknowledge myself obliged to that very worthy Gentleman upon this account. I repeat my Thanks for your Favours, and take this opportunity also of thanking you for the excellently learned Works you have published, one of w<sup>ch</sup>, viz. your Hippocrates, was presented me by Dr. Mead.

30

I am, Sir,

Your most obliged, humble serv<sup>t</sup>,

THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

Nov. 17, 1718.

Nov. 18 (Tu.). This Day I writ the following Letter to Dr. Mead:—

Honoured Sir,

Upon appearance of an Advertisement, about my self and Neubrigensis, in the Post-Boy of the 6<sup>th</sup> instant, several of this Place were alarm'd, particularly Dr. Gardiner, who, on the 8<sup>th</sup>, had a Dialogue about it with the V. Chancellor. What the whole Discourse was, I know not; but the substance of part of it, I am told, was this: *Hearne*, says Gardiner, *hath put out a lying Advertisement. He says that he is now printing Neubrigensis at the Theatre-Press. Sure, this must be false, Mr. V. Chancellor. For he hath not leave to do it. As for the Advertisement, replys the V. Chancellor, I suppose it was not inserted by Mr. Hearne. But it is very true that he is printing Neubrigensis, and I gave him leave to do it. You gave him leave, says Gardiner, but he hath not my leave. Ay, I say my Leave, replys the V. Chancellor. Why, your leave, says Gardiner, is not sufficient. He ought to have Leave of the Delegates. No Book can be printed at the Theatre-Press without the Delegates' Leave. No! 50 *says the V. Chancellor, sure, Mr. Warden, you are mistaken. I have been Delegate of the Press longer than your self, yet my Leave was never ask'd, but the**



*V. Chancellour w'd to licence himself, without asking me, or, for ought I know, any other of the Delegates, and, indeed, it belongs to the V. Chancellour solely to give leave, when Books are not printed at the University Expense. Mr. Warden, you have been V. Chancellour 7 Tears (meaning that, besides acting for himself for upwards of three Years, he afterwards acted for, and byass'd, Dr. Baron), 'tis time now for you to have done, and to let another be V. Chancellour. I have the same Authority you had, and I will maintain it. I will not say how true this may be in the manner I have delivered it. But this I hear from all, that there was a Dialogue, and that the V. Chancellour resolv'd to oppose whatever*  
 10 Gardiner or his Agents should do to hinder my Printing.

I am, Honoured Sir,

Your most obliged & most obedient, humble servant,

THO. HEARNE.

Edm. Hall, Oxon.

Nov. 18, 1718.

My most humble service to your Brother.

**Nov. 21 (Fri.).** This Afternoon, happening to meet with my Proctor, Acton, against the Theatre, he told me y<sup>t</sup> there was like to be a very great Difference and Falling out between the V. Chanc. & their Warden,  
 20 Dr. Gardiner, and 'tis suppos'd (says he) that 'tis about you. About me, said I, for what? Why, said he, there is an Advertisement printed, and our Warden is angry at it, & is a little crazed. I told him, as for Advertisements, they might print what they pleased at London, I could not help it. There is a Notion, said he, that you put it in. I reply'd that I could not help Notions. And if People had a mind, they might have a Notion y<sup>t</sup> w<sup>t</sup>ever was done, was done by me.

**Nov. 22 (Sat.).** Mr. Seal, the Bookbinder, told me that Yesterday Dr. Hudson seem'd angry that my Business was made up, and that an Advertisement about it was printed.

30 **Nov. 23 (Sun.).** This Day, meeting with Dr. John Keil, he told me that Dr. Gardiner was still contriving all the Villany possibly he could against me, particularly because I had not his Leave to print, tho', says the Dr, he hath no manner of good ground for the Pretence, the V. Chanc.'s Leave alone being sufficient. But, says the Dr, he is very angry, nay, mad, because he is out of all Power.

**Nov. 24 (Mon.).** This Day a Clergyman (of great Honour), who is acquainted with the present V. Chanc. & the Fellows of Brazen-Nose, told me that Dr. Baron (as well as Dr. Gardiner) is very angry, because the V. Chanc. hath given me leave to print without consulting & advising  
 40 with the Delegates.

**Nov. 30 (Sun.).** Being to-day with Dr. Stratford of X<sup>t</sup> Ch., he seem'd concern'd at the Advertisement, & said that I had by it insulted those that were concern'd against me. I told him that it was inserted by I know not whom. He seem'd also displeas'd that I was clear'd without acknowledging Crimes. But it was impossible for them to make me acknowledge what I was not guilty of.

**Dec. 5 (Fri.).** This Day the V. Chanc. came up to the Printing House to Mr. Rance, and ask'd him how he went on with my Work? He told him very well, but said that the Preface would not be printed yet. I believe, says the V. Chanc., he will have nothing offensive, altho' we don't look over him. I believe so, too, says Rance. He had also, about a Week before, sent to Rance to know how it went on. Rance sent word back, very well.

**Dec. 7 (Sun.).** This Night I rec'd a Letter from Mr. Richard Rawlinson, in <sup>wh</sup> he said that his Brother, Mr. Thomas Rawlinson, acknowledges y<sup>t</sup> he put in the Advertisement about Neubrigensis, & that <sup>so</sup> he permits me to declare so in publick, and so discharge myself. Some of X<sup>t</sup> Church, who are acquainted with Dr. Stratford, were by when I receiv'd this Letter. I told them immediately of it. I had forgot to observe above, that Dr. Stratford insinuated to me that my Prosecution and Troubles were only in Jest, not in earnest. But it is very strange that they should be in jest, when so much Malice was shewn, & no stone unturn'd to crush me. Nor have the Adversaries pretended to make me the least Satisfaction for my great Losses. If any Prosecution was in earnest, I take mine to be such. Nor can I think that those that begun and carried it on would have done so, had they been only in Jest. They <sup>so</sup> thought to have got a Victory; but being baffled, they are angry, & would fain bring themselves off plausibly if they could.

---



# INDEX.

- Abaelardi et Heloissae Epistolae*, 21, 117, 127, 131.  
 Abercany, Robert, 276.  
 Abingdon, 49.  
 — abbey of, 179, 250.  
 Abingdon, countess of, 107.  
 Abingdon, earl of, 24, 137.  
 Abney, John, vicar of Syston, co. Leic., 141.  
 Acton, James, of All Souls coll., 159, 198, 247, 349, 355, 361-365, 369, 371-373, 375, 377, 379, 380, 397, 405, 412.  
 — letters from, 205, 379.  
 Adams, dr. Fitzherbert, rector of Linc. coll., 86.  
 Adams, Samuel, of Linc. coll., 75.  
 Adderley, dr. Robert, fellow of All Souls coll., 74.  
 Addison, Joseph, secretary of state, 51, 105, 122.  
 Adkins, mr., 107.  
 Adkins, mr., surgeon, 82.  
 Aesop, 145, 328.  
 Aland, judge Fortescue, 207.  
 Alblaster, Edward, of Ch.Ch., 172, 238.  
 Alcorne, mrs., 64.  
 Aldrich, mr., of Henley, 180.  
 Aldrich, dr. Henry, dean of Ch. Ch., 47, 100, 163, 197, 234.  
 — picture of, 306.  
 Aldworth, co. Berks., preceptory at, 14.  
 Alexander, mrs., wife of dr. Gibson, provost of Queen's coll., 49, 78.  
 — her brother Edward, 78.  
 Alexander, lady Jane, 30, 222.  
 Alexander, lady Judith, 29, 222.  
 Alexander, Peter, 220.  
 Alexander, Robert, 30, 222.  
 Alexander, William, 222.  
 Alford, Joseph, *The Church triumphant*, 203.  
 Allen, Andrew, vice-princ. of St. Edmund hall, 292.  
 Allen, Richard, fellow of Sidney coll., Cambr., 62.  
 Allen, Thomas, letters from, 159, 335.  
 Allen, William, 292.  
 Allix, dr. Peter, 27.  
 All Saints church (All Hallows), 250.  
 — benefaction to, 83, 84.  
 All Souls college, erected by archbp. Chicheley, 39.  
 Almont, Robert, fellow of Magd. coll., 90.  
 Alsop, A., rector of Brightwell, Berks., proceedings against, 73, 74, 96, 328.  
 Amhurst, Nicholas, of St. John's coll., 285, 286.  
 Ammon, Geoffrey, 216, 265.  
 Anne, queen, 193.  
 — pasquin to her statue at St. Paul's, 2.  
 — picture of, 34.  
 Annesley, lady Catherine, 240.  
 Anstia, John, 185.  
 — letters from, 29, 130, 136, 140, 147, 159, 162, 169, 171, 254, 260, 360.  
 — letter to, 131.  
*Antiquitates Ecclesiae Britannicae*, 43, 55.  
 — MS. notes in, 339, 340.  
 Antiquity hall, 119, 120, 216, 217, 321.  
 Appleton church, co. Berks., 90-92.  
 Aristotle's well, 186.  
 Arran, Charles Butler, earl of, chanc. of the Univ., 244, 245, 348, 349, 372, 384, 387, 391, 397-399.  
 Arran, Charles Butler, letters to, 76, 206, 242, 245, 381, 398, 403.  
 Arundel, hon. Richard, 63.  
 Arundelian statues, 207, 382.  
 Ashburn, mr., of Linc. coll., 102.  
 Ashburnham, mr., 211, 212.  
 Ashmole, Elias, 28.  
 — *Antiquities of Berkshire*, 297, 334.  
 — his MSS., 162.  
 Ashmolean Museum, English chronicle in, 98.  
 — fossils presented to, 110.  
 — gold chain given to, 28.  
 — iron sceptre in, 214.  
 Ashton, dr., master of Jesus coll., Cambr., 50, 51.  
 Astrey, mrs., her suit against mr. Alsop, 73, 96.  
 Athelstan abbey, co. York, 116.  
 Athelstan, king, 117.  
 Atkinson, mr., of Queen's coll., 107.  
 Atkinson, Samuel, J.P., 261.  
 Atterbury, dr. Francis, bp. of Rochester, 15, 19, 96, 137, 144, 235, 384, 387, 392-394, 396, 404.  
 — letters to, 247, 406.  
 Aubrey, lady, of Boarstall, formerly lady Kemmish, 84.  
 Aubrey, John, 240.  
 Aubrey, William, of New coll., 84.  
 Audley church, co. Staff., inscriptions in, 151.  
 Audley, Thomas, lord, epitaph on, 151.  
 Ayllife, John, 20.  
 Aylmer, John, bp. of London, 18.  
 Bachelar, mr., of Abingdon, 251.

- Bacon, *alias* Sclater, mr., 193.  
 Bacon, Dudson, epitaph on, 318.  
 Bacon, Elizabeth, epitaph on, 318.  
 Bacon, John, his wife Margaret, 266, 300.  
 Bacon, sir Nicholas, 18.  
 Badcock, widow, wagoner, death of, 117.  
 Badger, James, schoolmaster of New coll., 52 *bis*, 53.  
 — epitaph on, 316.  
 — his books, 55, 65, 69, 117, 129.  
 Badger, mrs. Sarah, 210, 211.  
 Bagford, John, 27.  
 — his collections relating to London, 1, 2.  
 — his MSS. about printing, 217, 229.  
 Bagnale, Samuel, 18.  
 Bagshaw, mr., of Ch. Ch., 61.  
 Baker, Aaron, 157, 247, 328, 337, 345, 347, 349, 350, 362, 364-366, 368, 371, 372, 374, 375, 378, 379, 398, 401, 405-407, 409.  
 Baker, John, of Ecclesdon, co. Sussex, epitaph on, 318.  
 Baker, Thomas, fellow of St. John's coll., Cambr., letters from, 13, 32, 50, 62, 86, 97, 104, 115, 134, 136, 255, 302.  
 — letters to, 111, 119.  
 — ejected from his fellowship, 55.  
 Bale, John, 335.  
 — *De Scriptoribus*, 21, 153.  
 Balliol coll., 284, 288, 299.  
 Barefoot, dr. John, 320.  
 Barksdale, Clement, 235.  
 Barlow, widow, death of her son-in-law, 208.  
 Barlow, Thomas, bp. of Lincoln, 292.  
 Barnes, mrs. Jenny, 77, 339.  
 Barnes, Joshua, 162.  
 Barnes, William, 77.  
 Barnwell, Thomas, of Ch. Ch., deprived of his studentship, 95.  
 Baron, dr. John, vice-chancellor, 5-7, 31, 32, 44, 64, 72, 74, 82, 83, 94, 96, 97, 106, 129, 133, 158, 160, 161, 167, 226, 232, 237, 262, 263, 341, *et passim*.  
 Baron, dr. John, letters to, 154, 346.  
 Barrington, mrs., 266.  
 Barrowby, dr., of Trin. coll., 285.  
 Bartlett, capt. John, 105, 117, 220, 256, 405.  
 — letter from, 116.  
 — letter to, 119.  
 Barton, co. Oxon., 200.  
 Basket, John, 106, 292.  
 Bastard, Thomas, *Epigrams*, 27.  
 Bateman, sir James, 253.  
 — will of, 254.  
 Battely, Charles, 17, 100.  
 — letter from, 15.  
 Battely, dr. John, 108.  
 Baxter, Richard, 249.  
 Baynes, mr., of Univ. coll., 47-49, 126.  
 Beale, Charles, 89.  
 Beauchamp, John, fellow of Trin. coll., 62, 63.  
 Beaufort, duchess of, 238.  
 Beaufort, duke of, 248.  
 Beaulieu, mr., of Ch. Ch., 96.  
 Beaumont, mr., of New coll., 49.  
 Beckford, John, his wife Elizabeth, 231.  
 Bede, ven., his *Ecclesiastical History*, 21.  
 Bedford, duchess of, 248.  
 Bedford, Hilkiah, 77, 81, 86, 117.  
 — letters from, 34, 48, 60, 85, 96, 101, 116, 128, 136, 149, 170, 180, 257, 292.  
 — letter to, 119.  
 — released from imprisonment, 169.  
 Begbroke, 187.  
 Belasyse, hon. Rowland, 299.  
 Belson, mr., 252.  
 Bennet, dr. Thomas, 77.  
 Benson, mr., architect, 173.  
 Bentley, dr. Richard, reg. prof. of Div., Cambr., 13, 50, 51, 98.  
 Bernard, dr., rector of Brightwell, Berks., 73.  
 Bernard, Charles, surgeon, 10.  
 Bernard, dr. Edward, 215, 235, 250.  
 Berryman, mr., of Oriel coll., 306.  
 Besselsleigh, 92.  
 — church of, 89, 130.  
 Beverland, dr., 100.  
 Bewdley, co. Worc., 200.  
 Bible, Tyndale's translation of the, 290, 293.  
 Billers, mr., fellow of St. John's coll., Cambr., 56.  
 Binfield, co. Berks., 79.  
 — church of, 143.  
 Bingham, mr., 62.  
 Binsey, church of, 252, 264.  
 Bird, lieutenant, execution of, 303, 304.  
 Bishop, dr. Will., bp. of Chalcedon, 145.  
 Bispham, Thomas, of Queen's coll., *Iter Australe*, 60.  
 Biss, Edward, rector of Portbury and St. George, co. Somerset, his trial and conviction, 258.  
 Bisse, dr. Philip, bp. of Hereford, 96.  
 Blackbourne, dr. John, rector of Stoke Bruerne, 107, 288, 336.  
 Black-Lover chapel, Berks., 264, 266.  
 Bladon, 186, 187, 346.  
 Blair, dr., 115.  
 Bland, sir John, 81, 85, 96, 98.  
 — letters from, 57, 81.  
 Blechynden, dr. Richard, prov. of Worc. coll., 122, 141, 359, 362-364, 388, 393.  
 Blencowe, justice, 77.  
 Blenheim palace, account of, 57, 339.  
 Blithfield, co. Staff., inscription in church of, 150.  
 Blount, mr., of Mapledurham, 231, 233, 239, 241.  
 Blount, mrs., 245, 253.  
 Blount, Thomas, 241.  
 — *Animadversions on Baker's Chronicle*, 131, 233.  
 — *Antiquities of Herefordshire*, 130, 131.  
 Bobart, mrs., wife of Jacob Bobart, 242.  
 Bodleian Library, 5-9, 129, 256, 257, 353, 366, 390.  
 Bodley, sir Thomas, 6, 215.  
 Boethius, Hector, *Discript. of Scotland*, 283.  
 Bolingbroke, lady, 252.  
 Bolingbroke, viscount, 80.  
 Bolton, duke of, 247.  
 Bonfires, 128, 130, 132.  
 Bonner, John, epitaph on, 139.  
 Book:—*A little boke of*

- doctrine for ionge gentil men*, 314-316.
- Bootle, Thomas, 22.
- Boroughs, widow, 338.
- Boston church, co. Linc., 337.
- Bothwell, earl of, 383.
- Boughen, dr. Edward, 284.
- Bourchier, dr., fellow of All Souls coll., 140, 160, 247, 346, 347, 355, 356, 369, 370, 373, 375, 378, 379, 404, 406, 407.
- Bourchier, mr., of Worc. coll., 299, 356.
- Bourchier, Thomas, archbp. of Cant., epitaph on, 40.
- Bowdler, Thomas, 14.
- Bowles, Joseph, sub-librarian of the Bodleian, 68.
- elected fellow of Oriel coll., 171.
- Bowyer, mr., of Camberwell, 250.
- Bowyer, mr., printer, 158, 160, 161, 180.
- Brabourne, dr. John, princ. of New-Inn-hall, 73, 76, 133, 141.
- Bradford, dr. Samuel, made bp. of Carlisle, 158.
- Bradshaw, mr., of New coll., 34, 250.
- Braithwaite, dr., warden of Winchester coll., 242.
- Breach, dr., of Ch. Ch., 279.
- Brent, mr., chaplain of All Souls coll., 89.
- Brent, Charles, letter from, 100.
- Brent, James, of Pembroke coll., 33.
- Brett, dr., 20, 24, 101.
- Brewers lane, woodcut found in, 259.
- Brice, John, fellow of Magd. coll., 91.
- Brickland, mrs., 118.
- Bridges, John, of Chippenhams, 175, 176.
- Bridges, John, of Lincoln's Inn, 35, 44, 45, 81, 159, 160, 185, 207, 241, 355, 397.
- letters from, 11, 13, 16, 18, 29, 34, 48, 54, 59, 62, 63, 65, 71, 101, 104, 128, 132, 135, 137, 152, 163, 170, 178, 180, 182, 193, 198, 199, 206, 244, 246, 253, 254, 256, 260, 265, 283, 293, 306, 326, 334, 338, 367-370, 380, 403, 405.
- Bridges, John, letters to, 117, 129, 133, 169, 180, 200, 207, 247, 248, 297, 357, 371, 381, 407, 409.
- inscription on monument of his father and mother, 256, 257.
- Bridges, rev. Ralph, 79, 113, 154, 225, 346, 347, 391.
- letters from, 112, 152, 244, 405.
- letters to, 114, 247, 407.
- Bridges, William, 380.
- Bridlington priory, grant to, 280.
- Bristol, earl of, 336.
- British Treasure, the*, 321.
- Brixius, Germanus, sir Tho. More's letter against, 32, 33.
- Brodrick, dr., rector of Islip, 20.
- Brome, William, 31, 46, 242, 394.
- letter from, 21.
- Bromhale, Berks., priory of, 100, 120.
- Bromley family, pedigree of, 196.
- Bromley, mr., 122.
- Bromley, John, 249.
- Bromley, William, of Ch. Ch., 70, 296, 362, 370.
- his father, William Bromley, of Baginton, co. Warw., 141, 390.
- Bromwich, mr., minister of Besselsleigh, 89.
- Bromwich, mr., of New coll., 49.
- Bromwich, Thomas, vice-princ. of St. Mary hall, 103, 337.
- Brooke, lady, 246.
- Brookes, dr., funeral of, 248.
- Broughton family, pedigree of, 145.
- Broughton, mr., of Ch. Ch., 140.
- Brown, justice, 245.
- Brown, father Humphrey, or Humphrey Evans, 289.
- Browne, Daniel, 11.
- Browne, George, 102.
- Browne, John, fellow of Univ. coll., 48.
- Bruno, Jodanus, 12.
- Buckingham, George Villiers, duke of, lines upon, 175, 336.
- Buckingham, Owen, 277.
- Bull, mr., of Oriel coll., tried for the murder of a fellow-commoner, 155.
- Bunbury, mr., fellow of B.N.C., 146.
- Burdett, family of, 13, 49.
- Burdett, sir Robert, 13, 16.
- Burdon, mr., of Linc. coll., 65.
- Barford church, co. Hereford, 339.
- Burghers, Michael, engraver, 52, 213, 258, 264, 305, 335, 368.
- Burleigh, William Cecil, lord, 155, 192.
- letter from, to queen Elizabeth, 112-114.
- *Advice to his Son*, 112, 114.
- Burleigh Gripes, or Grapes, a Danish camp, 69.
- Burman, Charles, 28.
- Burman, John, fellow of Univ. coll., 28.
- Burnet, Gilbert, bp. of Salisbury, 18, 63, 77.
- his *Secret History*, 94.
- Burnham, co. Bucks, 15.
- abbey at, 215.
- Burroughs, mr., of Queen's coll., 52.
- Burton abbey, MS. relating to, 76, 80.
- Burton, dr. (1718), 241.
- Burton, Edward, 66.
- letters from, 29, 31, 90, 93, 95, 102, 108, 109, 112, 125, 130, 142, 145, 151, 161, 202, 255.
- letters to, 92, 115, 128, 164.
- his ancestors, Edward and Samuel Burton, 31.
- Burton, Samuel, student of Ch. Ch., 28.
- Burton-Latimer, church of, 242.
- Butler, dr., minister of Aldermanbury, 61.
- Butler, John, 320.
- Butterfield, mr., of Wadham coll., 12, 33.
- Button, mr., of Oriel coll., 194.
- Cade, dr. Salisbury, 22.
- Cadogan, col., his brother, gen. Cadogan, 75.
- Caeleon, co. Monmouth, 193.
- Caesar's camp, co. Berks., 215, 226, 228, 230, 330.
- Calais, English mint at, 213.

- Calamy, dr. Edmund, 253.  
 Calvert, or Calverley, family of, 197, 294, 295.  
 — pedigree of, 221.  
 Calvert, hon. Benedict Leonard, of Ch. Ch., 95, 96, 113, 118, 119, 138, 139, 142, 144, 147, 152, 185, 200, 213, 214, 217, 229, 289, 369, 387.  
 — letters from, 200, 288, 290.  
 — pictures in his possession, 119.  
 — lines on his father, 145.  
 Calvert, Cecil, second lord Baltimore, print of, 119.  
 Calvert, Charles, lord Baltimore, 197, 295.  
 Calvert, George, first lord Baltimore, 113, 294, 295.  
 Calvert, Thomas, 211.  
 Cambridge, Christ's coll., jewels and plate bequeathed to, 57, 58.  
 — George I's visit to, 97.  
 Camden, William, 12, 26, 27.  
 — *Britannia*, 13, 122.  
 — *Elisabetha*, 30, 52, 99, 106, 108, 109, 111, 136, 153, 157.  
 — his *Letters*, 29.  
 — picture of, 19.  
 Campbell, hon. Archibald, 58.  
 Campion, John, his wife, 242.  
 Canterbury, account of the archbishops of, 36-40.  
 Carlisle, bp. of, 20.  
 Carnarvon, earl of, 256, 336.  
 Caroline, queen of George II, as princess of Wales, 120.  
 — birth of a son, 104.  
 Carpenter, goody, 22.  
 Carter, dr. George, of Oriel coll., 23.  
 — made chaplain to Geo. I, 27.  
 Casaubon, Isaac, 250.  
 Cassington church, inscriptions in, and extracts from the register, 275-277.  
 Castellion family, pedigree of, 145.  
 Castlemain, lord, christening of his son Josiah, 248.  
 Castor, co. Northants., inscription in church of, 241.  
 Castwick, mrs., 245.  
 Caswell, John, 298.  
 Catharall, Samuel, fellow of Oriel coll., 64.  
 Catherine of Aragon, queen, wife of Henry VIII, 78.  
 — her divorce, 196.  
 Cave, dr., *Historia Literaria*, extract from, 311.  
 Chamberlain, dr. Hugh, 22.  
 Chandler, dr., 94.  
 Chandler, mr., of Wadham coll., 337.  
 Chandos, lord, 248.  
 Chard, co. Somerset, 153.  
 Charles I, king, 63, 71, 72, 190, 204, 211, 219.  
 — as prince of Wales, 338.  
 — his proposed match with the Infanta, 108, 112, 113, 135, 291, 293, 298, 306, 308, 328, 330, 336, 382.  
 — picture of Charles I and Henrietta Maria, 246.  
 Charles II, king, 57, 118, 180, 190, 191, 213.  
 Charles XII, king of Sweden, 284.  
 Charlett, dr. Arthur, master of Univ. coll., 5, 28, 46, 48, 58, 63, 67, 68, 72, 74, 76, 84, 108, 109, 117, 156, 162, 207, 237, 242, 247, 341, 342, 344, 368, 372, 373, 382-385, 387, 391-394.  
 — letter from, 76.  
 Chaucer, Geoffrey, 95, 96.  
 — picture of, 172.  
 Chauncey, sir Henry, 78.  
 Checkley church, co. Staff., 150.  
 Chelmsford, 254.  
 Cherry family, 275.  
 Cherry, madam, 33, 51.  
 Cherry, Francis, 33, 43, 51, 305, 325.  
 Cherry, John, 308.  
 Cheyne, Roger, epitaph on, 276.  
 Chicheley, Henry, archbp. of Cant., 38, 39.  
 — epitaph on, 39.  
 Chicheley, John, 253.  
 Chillingworth, William, 118, 184.  
 Chishull, Edmund, 185, 331.  
 Chiswick, co. Surrey, 65, 79.  
 Chittle, mr., elected town-clerk, 182.  
 Cholmondeley, lord, 75, 349.  
 Christ Church, benefactions to, 83, 103.  
 — books in, 180.  
 Christ Church, inscription on stone at, 17, 100, 101.  
 — MSS. in the library of, 29, 44, 211.  
 Churchill, mr., of Paternoster Row, 299.  
 Cibber, Colley, his *Non-juror*, 128.  
 Cicero, 277.  
 Clarendon, Edward Hyde, earl of, 238.  
 Clarendon, Henry Hyde, earl of, 194.  
 Clarke, dr. George, of All Souls coll., M.P., 98, 110-112, 115, 289, 359, 392.  
 Claudius, inscription on stone to, 17, 100.  
 Clavell, Walter, letter from, 62.  
 Clavering, dr. Robert, canon of Ch. Ch., 98, 123.  
 Clements, Dilk, 398.  
 Clements, Henry, bookseller, 77, 105, 386, 388.  
 — letter from, 137.  
 Clements, James, bookbinder, 104.  
 Clements, mrs. Mary, 104.  
 Clements, Mol, 251, 261.  
 Clerk, mr., a proctor at Blandford, 175.  
 Cleveland, Barbara Villiers, duchess of, 84, 118, 150.  
 — her picture, 190.  
 Cleworth church, Berks., inscriptions in, 143.  
 Clifford, Rosamond (Fair Rosamond), 57, 154, 252, 339, 346.  
 Clymer, Thomas, of Worcester coll., 20, 59.  
 Cobb, dr. John, warden of New coll., 237, 384, 386, 393, 394.  
 Cobham, lords, account of, 141.  
 Cockerill, Thomas, of Univ. coll., 19.  
 Code, dr. Philip, fellow of All Souls coll., 74, 200, 224.  
 Cognian, mr., French refugee, 43.  
 Coins, 12, 21, 29, 42, 53, 56, 64, 66, 68, 73, 93, 94, 96, 97, 100, 112, 124, 125, 133, 135, 144, 151, 179, 184, 191, 200, 203, 214, 230, 233, 238, 283, 290, 321, 323, 325-327, 329, 330.  
 Colchester, inscriptions in St. Giles's church at, 42.

- Cole, Edmund, 277.  
 Cole, Robert, canon of Lanthony, 204.  
 Coleraigne, lord, his sister, 28.  
 Collinge, Benjamin, bedel, 4.  
 Colleton, or Collington, John, 70, 82.  
 Colley, Jonathan, of Ch. Ch., 112, 130.  
 Collier, Jeremy, 46, 47.  
 Collier, William, 121.  
 Collins, Thomas, of Magd. coll., 46, 87, 335.  
 Combe church, near Woodstock, benefaction to, 84.  
 Compton, sir William, 29.  
 Condict, farmer, 212.  
 Conway, Marmaduke, 125.  
 Cookham, 70, 324.  
 Cooper, mr., of Magd. coll., 39.  
 Cooper, Edward, 62.  
 Corker, ven. James, abbot of Cismar, 70.  
 Cornbury, Clarendon library at, 81, 93.  
 Cornwell family, 339.  
 Coryate, George, poet, 252.  
 Cotes, Charles, fellow of Oriel coll., 263.  
 Cotes, Digby, princ. of Magd. hall, 12, 66, 77-79, 88, 207, 210, 305.  
 — *Musae Anglicanae*, 40.  
 Cottle, John, 84.  
 Cotton, sir Robert, 30.  
*Country-Man's Letter to the Speaker of the House of Commons*, extracts from, 229.  
 Cowse, Benjamin, bookseller, 54.  
 Cox, mr., bookseller, 251.  
 Cox, mrs., 338.  
 Cox, Peter, fellow of Magd. coll., 73.  
 Craddock, Charles, 244.  
 Craven, 61.  
 Craven, earl of, 290.  
 Crew, Nathaniel, bp. of Durham, 81, 84, 174.  
 — his benefactions to the University, 83, 85.  
 Creyke, rev. John, fellow of St. John's coll., Cambr., 55.  
 Cricklade, 44.  
 Crines, mr., fellow of St. John's coll., 7.  
 Cripps, dr. Samuel, rector of Appleton, 90.  
 — his wife Susanna, 90.  
 Crony, widow, 25, 27.  
 Crosthwaite, dr. Thomas, 93.  
 Crow, dr., 248.  
 Crowe, mr., 96.  
 Croyland abbey, 241.  
 Crutch, Thomas, 265.  
 Culham, co. Oxon., 72.  
 Cumberland, dr., 245.  
 Cumnor, co. Berks., 79.  
 — inscriptions in the church, 316-319.  
 — well at, 320.  
 Cumnor house, 319.  
 Cuperus, Gisbertus, 82.  
 Curll, Edmund, 14, 28, 55, 131, 334.  
 — letter from, 14.  
 Curtess, mr., of B.N.C., 103.  
 Dagenham Breach, 235.  
 Dalban, mr., of Ch. Ch., 17.  
 Dale, Robert, letters from, 13, 30, 145, 253.  
 Dale, Thomas, of B.N.C., 105.  
 Darbshire, father, Jesuit, 155.  
 Darrell, father, Jesuit, 119.  
 Dashwood, madam Henrietta, 254.  
 Dashwood, sir Robert, 202.  
 Dashwood, sir Samuel, 254.  
 Davies, dr., master of Queen's coll., Cambr., 98.  
 Davis, mr., vice-princ. of Hart hall, 14, 72, 74, 168, 169.  
 Dawson, mrs., 106.  
 Deacon, Thomas, letters from, 81, 291.  
 Deane, Henry, archbp. of Cant., epitaph on, 40.  
 De Laune, dr. William, pres. of St. John's coll., 126, 133, 262, 393, 398.  
 De la Warre, lord, 229.  
 Dell, mr., secretary to archbp. Land, 113, 383.  
 Dellon, mons., *History of the Inquisition*, 288.  
 Denbighshire, coins found in, 12.  
 Dennison, William, of Univ. coll., 33.  
 Desaguliers, John Theophilus, of Hart hall, 321.  
 Devizes, co. Wilts., 14, 64.  
 — antiquities found near, 49.  
 Devonshire, duke of (1717), 78.  
 D'Ewes, sir Simonds, 1.  
 Digby, mr., of Magd. coll., son of lord Digby, 66.  
 Dimmock, Thomas, town-clerk, 181, 182.  
*Dionysius, Hymns of*, 215.  
 Ditchley house, near Woodstock, 118, 136, 185, 188-193.  
 — pictures in, 178, 189, 190.  
 Ditchley park, 188, 189.  
 Dobson, mr., of New coll., 27, 33, 327.  
 Dobson, dr. William, pres. of Trinity coll., 135, 237, 384, 386, 393, 394.  
 Docwra, mr., of Ch. Ch., 16, 96, 131.  
 Dod, dr. Pierce, fellow of All Souls coll., 67, 106, 110-112, 115, 120, 122, 124.  
 Dodd, Thomas, of B.N.C., 29, 31-33, 35, 42.  
 Dodwell, mrs. Anne, letter from, 50.  
 — letter to, 33.  
 Dodwell, Henry, 9, 10, 129, 154, 215, 235, 267, 283, 305.  
 — his death, 10.  
 — his MSS., 33, 50, 51.  
 — picture of, 326.  
 — *Barnabas*, 194.  
 — *De Cyclis*, 198.  
 D'Oilly, lady, wife of sir Robert D'Oilly, 306.  
 D'Oilly, sir John, 392.  
 D'Oilly, sir Robert, 115.  
 D'Oilly, Robert, 168.  
 Domesday book, 161, 164, 168.  
 Dorchester, 323, 327.  
 Dormer, judge, 207.  
 Dormer, hon. Brigadier James, of Merton coll., 16, 18, 241.  
 Douglas, lord George, of Ch. Ch., 336, 339.  
 Downes, mr., of Ball. coll., tutor to lord Scudamore, 263, 292.  
 Drake, sir Francis, his marriage, 120.  
 Drew, Sarah, epitaph on, 246.  
 Drope, Francis, fellow of Magd. coll., epitaph on, 318.  
 Druidical temples in Scotland, account of, 240.  
 Drummond, Henrietta Maria, 138.  
 Drummond, Katherine, 144.  
 Dry, mr., of St. John's coll., 85.



- Dubber, mr., goldsmith, 89.  
 Duchesne, André, *Scriptores Normannici*, 213.  
 Dudson, Edward, 320.  
 Dugdale, mr., of Univ. coll., great-grandson of Sir William Dugdale, 14.  
 Dugdale, sir William, *Monasticon Anglicanum*, 14.  
 Dunster, dr. Thomas, warden of Wadham coll., 69, 207.  
 Dupplin, lord, 291.  
 Durham, map of bishopric of, 116.  
 Dyer, mr., of Oriel coll., 68, 69, 203, 343.  
 — extracts from a MS. belonging to, 312-316.  
 Dyke, sir Thomas, of Ch. Ch., 248.  
 Eachard, Laurence, *History of England*, 170, 252, 253.  
 Earbery, rev. Matthias, of St. John's coll., Cambr., 20, 22, 82, 99.  
 Easthampstead park, co. Berks., 78.  
 Eastwick, mr., daughter of, 240.  
 Eaton, mr., of Magd. hall, 146.  
 Edward IV, king, 98.  
 Edwards, mr., fellow of St. John's coll., 320.  
 Edwards, Charles, fellow of All Souls coll., 74.  
 Edwards, Samuel, 329.  
 Egerton, mr., canon of Ch. Ch., 51, 69.  
 Egypt, 163.  
 Elcanor, queen, wife of Edward I, 177.  
 — crosses erected to her memory, 177.  
 Elizabeth, queen, 15, 17, 18, 22, 66, 125, 152-158, 189, 190, 254, 343, 346, 378.  
 — letter from, to the earl of Shrewsbury, 114.  
 — letters to, from lord Burleigh, 113, 114.  
 — injury done to the Church by, 27.  
 — pictures of, 11, 16, 18, 59, 62, 102, 105, 106, 123, 129, 342.  
 Elliot, mr., clerk of Univ. coll., 77, 339.  
 Ellison, mr., fellow of Queen's coll., 107.  
 Ellison, Cuthbert, of C.C.C., 299.  
 Elmer, *see* Aylmer, bp. of London.  
 Elstob, mr., *Saxon Laws*, 293.  
 Elstob, mrs., 255.  
 England, MS. chronicle of, 241, 245, 252.  
 Englefield, squire, 29, 152, 185, 233.  
 Essex, earl of (1718), 255.  
 Essex, Robert Devereux, earl of, 17, 18.  
 Essex, Walter Devereux, earl of, 215.  
 Eton, 76.  
 Etterick, Edward, fellow of New coll., 334.  
 Eusden, mr., fellow of St. John's coll., Cambr., 261.  
 Evans, dr. Abel, of St. John's coll., 19, 66, 294.  
 Evelyn, sir John, 14.  
 Ewstes, Jeremy, and his brother John, epitaph on, 324.  
 Exeter, 313.  
 Eynsham, church of, 246.  
 Eyres, S., of Magd. coll., 63, 65.  
 Eyston, mr., of Gray's Inn, 236.  
 Eyston, Charles, of East Hendred, 14, 50, 70, 82, 222, 286, 289, 291.  
 — letters from, 53, 54, 72, 74, 116, 117, 151, 170, 171, 185, 217, 226, 231, 238, 239, 241, 245, 249, 252, 262, 285, 287, 299, 304.  
 — letters to, 53, 116, 120, 169, 292.  
 — his brother Robert, 262.  
 Fabricius, Joan. Alb., 337.  
 Fairbone, lady Stafford, 246.  
 Falconbridge, lord, 281.  
 Fanshaw, mr., of Ch. Ch., 346.  
 Faringdon, mr., of Queen's coll., 76.  
 Farnham, 15.  
 Fayrer, dr., fellow of Magd. coll., 90, 339.  
 Featley, mr., butler of B.N.C., 177.  
 Fell, John, bp. of Oxford, 85, 186.  
 — statue of, 80.  
 Fenton, Thomas, of Ch. Ch., 116, 249.  
 Fenwick, John, of St. John's coll., Cambr., 34.  
 Ferryman, mr., murder of, 107.  
 Fettiplace family, pedigree of, 92.  
 Fettiplace, mrs., 79.  
 Fettiplace, sir John, 91.  
 Fiddes, dr., of Univ. coll., 82, 204.  
 — his daughter, 82.  
 Fiddes, mr., fellow of All Souls coll., 49, 206.  
 Finchley, church of, 52.  
 Fisher, Henry, of Ball. coll., 101.  
 Fitz Geoffrey, Charles, 217.  
 Fitz Stephen, William, *Life of Thomas à Becket*, 223.  
 Fleetwood, William, bp. of Ely, letter from, 134.  
 — letter to, 135.  
 Fletcher, John, fellow of Queen's coll., 61, 66, 107.  
 Foley, Thomas, M.P., his son, 213.  
 Folpot, William, seal of, 231.  
 Ford abbey, co. Devon, 278, 337.  
 Ford, dr. Robert, of Cambr., 284.  
 Ford, Thomas, chaplain of Ch. Ch., 283.  
 Fordun, Johannes de, *Scoti-chronicon*, 110, 117, 120, 132, 226, 256, 260, 261, 282.  
 Forster, mr., 88.  
 Forster, Anthony, 319.  
 — epitaph on, 316, 317.  
 Fort Charles, co. Devon, articles for surrender of, 218, 219.  
 Fortescue, baron, judge, 304.  
 Fortrie, John, of Magd. coll., 285.  
 Foulkes, mr., 103.  
 Foulkes, dr. W., 124, 366, 367, 369.  
 — letter from, 46.  
 Fountaine, sir Andrew, 201, 220.  
 — his father, 220.  
 Fowler, madam, 245.  
 Frampton priory, 185.  
 Frampton, dr., of Magd. coll., 73, 79.  
 Franklin, William, and his wife Sybil, epitaph on, 324.  
 Freeke, John, 25.  
 Freind, dr. John, 124, 137, 384, 385, 387, 392.

- Freind, dr. John, letters from, 249, 261, 411.  
— letters to, 247, 251, 408, 411.
- Freind, dr. Robert, master of Westminster school, 96, 411.
- Freke, sir Percy, of Ch. Ch., 142, 162.
- Frewin, mr., of Magd. coll., 336.
- Frost, severe (1718), 134.
- Frost, John, 20.
- Fuller, J., painter, 93.
- Furney, Richard, of Oriel coll., 64, 202.  
— letters from, 255, 260, 281.
- Gagnier, mr., 253.
- Gale, Roger, letters from, 74, 105, 110, 120, 132, 223, 226, 255, 256, 261, 265.  
— letters to, 76, 117, 120.
- Gale, Samuel, 195, 323.
- Gale, dr. Thomas, 255.
- Galen, fragment of, 17.
- Gandy, mr., 102.
- Garden, dr. James, 240.
- Gardiner, dr. Bernard, warden of All Souls coll., 4, 5, 89, 108, 181, 207, 242, 253, 362, 365, 368, 373, 380, 382-384, 386-389, 391, 393, 403, 410-412.
- Gardiner, mrs. Betty, 75.
- Garth, dr., 120.
- Garth, sir Samuel, 291.
- Gastrell, Francis, bp. of Chester, 105, 112, 115.
- Gawen, Thomas, 291.
- Geddes, dr. Michael, rector of East Hendred, and chanc. of Salisbury, 70.
- Gentlemen, young, 'littel boke of doctrine for,' 314-316.
- Geoffrey of Monmouth, his *Chronicle*, 169.
- George I, king, 16, 53, 56, 74, 76, 110, 115, 124, 135, 170, 173, 180, 205, 209, 252, 267, 306.  
— letters to, from his son, prince George, 121.  
— Address of the University to, 31, 33.  
— degree conferred upon him at Cambridge, 98, 99.  
— design to murder him, 105.  
— proclamation by, on the current value of money, 126.
- George II, as prince of Wales, 102, 115, 251, 283.  
— letters from, 121.  
— death of his son, George William, 139, 144.
- George, mother, 319.
- Gibson, Edmund, bp. of Lincoln, 22, 120.
- Gibson, James, minister of Wootton-under-Wood, 126, 127, 136, 290.  
— letters from, 201, 203, 205, 207, 293.  
— letter to, 130.  
— his daughter, 127, 136.
- Gibson, dr. John, provost of Queen's coll., 22, 23, 27, 32, 49, 61, 66, 78, 119, 126, 127, 175, 242, 263, 282, 393.  
— his wife, 263, 292.
- Gibson, William, and his wife Matilda, epitaph on, 324.
- Giffard, mr., 64, 65, 84.
- Giles, Fletcher, 89.
- Girdler, Thomas, of Wadham coll., 57, 117, 144, 343.
- Glastonbury abbey, 13, 70, 153, 193.
- Gloucester, 64.  
— monks of, 18.  
— register of the abbey of, 204.
- Gloucester cathedral, MSS. in library of, 65.  
— old picture found in, 255, 281.  
— old stones found in, 261.
- Gloucester hall, 58.
- Glyn, sir William, sister of, 267.
- Godfrey, mr., wagoner, 174.
- Godfrey, George, and his wife Mary, epitaph on, 198.
- Godstow, 81, 172, 186, 226-228, 258, 265, 267.
- Goodson, Richard, prof. of Music, 130.
- Gordon, Patrick, letter from, 140.
- Goring, 56, 60, 62, 63, 67, 68, 262.
- Goulbourn, mr., of B.N.C., 77.
- Goushill church, co. York, 280.
- Grabe, dr., 292.
- Graevius, 125.
- Grafton, co. Northants, Edward IV married at, 98.
- Grant, John, 308.
- Grant, Richard, 308.
- Grascombe, Samuel, 291.
- Graves, Richard, of Mickleton, co. Glouc., 96, 133.
- Gray, mr., of New coll., 133.
- Green, dr., of Cambridge, 24.
- Green, Ann, 237.
- Greenaway, Richard, 307.
- Greenditch, co. Oxon., 56.
- Greenway, mr., tanner, elected mayor, 89.
- Greenwich, consecration of the church at, 235.
- Gregory, Henry, student of Ch. Ch., 105, 382.
- Griffith, mr., minister of White Waltham, 325.
- Gronovius, Joannes Fredericus, 125, 129.  
— his son Jacobus, 82, 125.  
— his grandson, 125, 129.
- Grove, Waseney, of Ch. Ch., 130.
- Groves, mr., of Ch. Ch., 98.
- Grymes' ditch, 188, 192, 232.
- Guidryngton, John, epitaph on, 91.
- Guise, John, 107.
- Guilielmus Neubrigensis, account of him, 311.  
— *Historia*, 17, 21, 99, 107, 108, 110-112, 120, 172, 249, 251, 257, 260, 345, 356, *et passim*.
- Gunnis, mr., of Jesus coll., 28.
- Gurden, Richard, epitaph on, 183.  
— his widow, 183.
- Gwyn, Edward Prideaux, of Ch. Ch., 16, 95, 135, 145, 151, 162, 193, 194, 278, 336, 349.
- Gwyn, Francis, of Ford abbey, 95, 141, 151, 158, 336.  
— his son Francis, 336.
- Hale, mr., of B.N.C., 101.
- Hales, mr., of Eton, 224.
- Hall, mr., 88.
- Hall, mr., a Non-juring clergyman, 263, 292.
- Hall, Anthony, of Queen's coll., 156, 157, 249, 251, 256, 258, 260, 282.  
— his *Atlas Geographus*, 257.
- Hall, John, 7.
- Halley, dr. Edmund, 106, 132, 139, 151, 176, 231,

- 257, 288, 339, 365, 366, 388.  
 Hamilton, duke of, of Ch. Ch., 162, 171, 181, 239, 248, 284, 285.  
 Hammond, mr., of Ch. Ch., 213.  
 Hammond, col. Robert, 211, 212.  
 Hamson, sir Dennis, 335.  
 Hancock, mr., minister of Lawrence Waltham, 325.  
 Hannes, William, chaplain of Magd. coll., 119, 211, 327.  
 Hanover, princess of, 63.  
 Harbin, George, letters from, 42, 45, 141.  
 — *Hereditary Right*, 133.  
 Harcourt, lord, 226, 358, 359, 389, 393, 398.  
 Harcourt, Phillip, of Worc. coll., 142, 197, 364, 393.  
 Harding's *Chronicle*, 1, 217.  
 Harding, mrs., widow of Francis Harding, 237.  
 \* Harleian library, 110.  
 Harley, Edward, lord, 11, 44, 92, 99, 106, 344, 356.  
 — letters from, 107, 146.  
 — letters to, 99, 108, 136, 146.  
 Harley, Edward, Auditor, 127.  
 — his son Edward, of Ch. Ch., 127, 155, 162, 179, 297, 339.  
 Harpesfield, Nicholas, *Treatise of Divorce*, 14.  
 Harris, dr., 156.  
 Harris, rev. —, 251.  
 Harris, Charles, attorney, 82.  
 — his daughter, 82.  
 Harrison, dr., fellow of All Souls coll., 106, 159, 349, 366, 369.  
 Harrison, mr., of Ch. Ch., 35.  
 Harrington, marquis of, 78.  
 Harvey, mr., 325.  
 Harwar, dr. Joseph, pres. of Magd. coll., 79.  
 Haseley, Richard, 91.  
 Hasell, William, epitaph on, 316.  
 Hastings, hon. Ferdinando, of Ch. Ch., 243, 252, 255.  
 Hawes, mr., of Ch. Ch., 99.  
 Hawes, Samuel, 104, 124.  
 — letters from, 98, 141, 144.  
 Hawkins, William, fellow of Magd. coll., 87.  
 Hawkins, William, fellow of Oriel coll., 126.  
 Hawley, mr., of Headington, 249.  
 Hayward, mr., of Ch. Ch., 123.  
 Hayward, mr., of Garford, 97.  
 Headington, fire at, 171.  
 — inscriptions in the church, 183, 198.  
 Hearne, mr., fellow of Merton coll., 306.  
 Hearne, Elizabeth, aunt of Thomas Hearne, 266.  
 Hearne, George, letters from, 207, 214, 215, 232, 264, 266, 321.  
 Hearne, Henry, epitaph on, 264.  
 HEARNE, THOMAS.  
 Letters from Hearne, to:—  
 —, 173, 307.  
 'An unknown benefactor,' 161.  
 Anstis, John, 131.  
 Arran, earl of, 206, 242, 245, 381, 398, 403.  
 Atterbury, Francis, bp. of Rochester, 247, 406.  
 Baker, Thomas, 111, 119.  
 Baron, dr. John, 154, 346.  
 Bartlett, capt. John, 119.  
 Bedford, Hilkiah, 119.  
 Bridges, John, 117, 129, 133, 169, 180, 200, 207, 247, 248, 297, 357, 371, 381, 407, 409.  
 Bridges, rev. Ralph, 114, 247, 407.  
 Burton, Edward, 92, 115, 128, 164.  
 Dodwell, mrs. Anne, 33.  
 Eyston, Charles, 53, 116, 120, 169, 292.  
 Fleetwood, William, bp. of Ely, 135.  
 Freind, dr. John, 247, 251, 408, 411.  
 Gale, Roger, 76, 117, 120.  
 Gibson, James, 130.  
 Harley, Edward, lord, 99, 108, 136, 146.  
 Hinton, Thomas, 107.  
 Hudson, Richard, 110.  
 Johnson, Maurice, jun., 142.  
 Keck, Robert, 30, 43.  
 Levett, dr. Henry, 247, 408.  
 Mead, dr. Richard, 89, 106, 108, 122, 124, 126, 146,  
 HEARNE, THOMAS.  
 Letters from Hearne, to:—  
 155, 158, 160, 161, 169, 176, 181, 200, 207, 208, 211, 214, 224, 230, 235, 240, 243-248, 251, 348, 355, 356, 372, 380, 383-385, 387, 391-393, 395, 397, 399, 402-404, 406, 408, 411.  
 Mead, Samuel, 146, 169, 248, 358, 409.  
 Mostyn, Richard, 56.  
 Murray, John, 67.  
 Oxford, earl of, 136.  
 Palmer, Thomas, 49.  
 Prescott, rev. John, 153.  
 Rawlinson, Richard, 20, 24, 25, 30, 33, 35, 38, 43, 45, 55, 58, 64, 66, 67, 72, 74-76, 85, 100, 110, 115, 117, 127, 131, 133, 146, 153, 155, 156, 158, 161, 174, 176, 182, 203, 208, 227, 236, 248, 251, 257, 265, 289, 291, 294, 298, 299, 305, 307, 322, 327, 330, 334.  
 Rawlinson, Thomas, 11, 12, 14-19, 22, 24, 25, 27, 31, 33, 36, 41, 43, 49, 52, 55, 56, 58, 60, 63, 65, 67, 69, 72, 75, 76, 79-85, 87-89, 93, 94, 99, 102, 103, 106-109, 111, 115, 120, 124, 131, 133, 135, 139, 141, 143, 147, 151, 153-155, 157, 158, 160, 161, 169, 172, 174, 175, 178-181, 199, 201, 236, 237, 242, 245, 249, 253, 260, 282, 293, 295, 307, 321, 328, 336, 357.  
 Sebright, sir Thomas, 139, 141, 161.  
 Sotheby, James, 130.  
 Thomas, Hugh, 12.  
 Willis, dr. Browne, 120, 295, 296.  
 Woodward, dr. John, 140.  
 Letters to Hearne, from:—  
 Acton, James, 205, 379.  
 Allen, Thomas, 159, 335.  
 Anstis, John, 29, 130, 136, 140, 147, 159, 162, 169, 171, 254, 260, 360.  
 Baker, Thomas, 13, 32, 50, 62, 86, 97, 104, 115, 134, 136, 255, 302.

HEARNE, THOMAS.

Letters to Hearne, from :—  
 Bartlett, capt. John, 116.  
 Battely, Charles, 15.  
 Bedford, Hilkiah, 34, 48,  
 60, 85, 96, 101, 116,  
 128, 136, 149, 170, 180,  
 257, 292.  
 Bland, sir John, 57, 81.  
 Brent, Charles, 100.  
 Bridges, John, 11, 13, 16,  
 18, 29, 34, 48, 54, 59,  
 62, 63, 65, 71, 101, 104,  
 128, 132, 135, 137, 152,  
 163, 170, 178, 180, 182,  
 193, 198, 199, 206, 244,  
 246, 253, 254, 256, 260,  
 265, 283, 293, 306, 326,  
 334, 338, 367-370, 380,  
 403, 405.  
 Bridges, rev. Ralph, 112,  
 152, 244, 405.  
 Brome, William, 21.  
 Burton, Edward, 29, 31,  
 90, 93, 95, 102, 108,  
 109, 112, 125, 130, 142,  
 145, 151, 161, 202, 255.  
 Calvert, hon. Benedict  
 Leonard, 200, 288, 290.  
 Clavell, Walter, 62.  
 Clements, Henry, 137.  
 Curll, Edmund, 14.  
 Dale, Robert, 13, 30, 145,  
 253.  
 Deacon, Thomas, 81, 291.  
 Dodwell, mrs. Anne, 50.  
 Eyston, Charles, 53, 54,  
 74, 74, 116, 117, 151,  
 170, 171, 185, 217, 226,  
 231, 238, 239, 241, 245,  
 249, 252, 262, 285, 287,  
 299, 304.  
 Fleetwood, William, bp. of  
 Ely, 134.  
 Foulkes, dr. William, 46.  
 Freind, dr. John, 249, 261,  
 411.  
 Furney, Richard, 255, 260,  
 281.  
 Gale, Roger, 74, 105, 110,  
 120, 132, 223, 226, 255,  
 256, 261, 265.  
 Gibson, James, 201, 203,  
 205, 207, 293.  
 Gordon, Patrick, 140.  
 Harbin, George, 42, 45, 141.  
 Harley, Edward, lord, 107,  
 146.  
 Hawes, Samuel, 98, 141,  
 144.  
 Hearne, George, 207, 214,  
 215, 232, 264, 266, 321.

HEARNE, THOMAS.

Letters to Hearne, from :—  
 Hearne, William, 226, 228.  
 Hudson, Richard, 109.  
 Hunt, Joseph, 288.  
 Johnson, Maurice, jun.,  
 139.  
 Keck, Robert, 29, 55, 84,  
 140, 303.  
 Lewis, J., 26, 32.  
 Loder, John, 83.  
 Mead, dr. Richard, 105,  
 123, 125, 134, 141, 157,  
 159, 169, 176, 180, 199,  
 206, 208, 210, 213, 224,  
 227, 237, 241, 243, 244,  
 246, 247, 329, 348, 359,  
 366, 370, 379, 382, 384,  
 387, 391, 392, 394, 397,  
 400, 402, 404, 405, 408.  
 Mead, Samuel, 134, 169,  
 360.  
 Menckenius, John Bur-  
 chard, 167.  
 Minshull, R., 76, 80.  
 Mostyn, Richard, 66.  
 Murray, John, 64, 133, 141.  
 Palmer, Thomas, 101.  
 Parker, S., 328.  
 Rawlinson, Richard, 23,  
 65, 92, 413.  
 Rawlinson, Thomas, 171,  
 231.  
 Richardson, Richard, 61,  
 184.  
 Robinson, R., 305.  
 Sebright, sir Thomas, 254.  
 Sotheby, James, 128, 132.  
 Sydenham, sir Philip, 75,  
 252.  
 Thomas, Hugh, 10, 95.  
 T[homas], T[imothy], 240.  
 Thomas, William, 265.  
 Thoresby, Ralph, 44, 55.  
 Topping, Henry, 73.  
 Wagstaffe, Thomas, 20,  
 24, 157, 280.  
 Willis, dr. Browne, 44,  
 100, 294, 326, 338.  
 Woodward, dr. John, 12,  
 20, 35, 83, 87, 110, 134,  
 135, 195, 254.  
 — account of his resigna-  
 tion of esquire bedelship of  
 Law, 4-10.  
 — his appearances in the  
 Vice-Chancellor's court,  
 155, 157, 159, 160, 161,  
 171, 173, 347, 349, 354,  
 356, 362, 364, 373, 379.  
 — articles against him, 350-  
 354.

HEARNE THOMAS.

— his answers to the articles,  
 354, 362, 373, 376, 377.  
 — his country walks, 49, 51,  
 53, 57, 90-92, 113, 122,  
 141, 146, 154, 172, 185-  
 193, 203, 243, 245, 252,  
 258, 264, 323-327, 339,  
 346.  
 — his declaration and sub-  
 mission, 364, 401.  
 — proceedings against him,  
 141, 152, 154, 157, 159-  
 161, 163, 164, 169, 171,  
 173, 175, 176, 178, 181,  
 198-204, 237, 240, 242,  
 245, 247-249, 253, 254,  
 341-413.  
 — his sister Nan, 322.  
 Hearne, Thomas, printer, 199.  
 Hearne, William, uncle of  
 Thomas Hearne, 325.  
 — letter from, 226, 228.  
 Henschman, dr., 235.  
 Hendred, East, co. Berks., 14,  
 50.  
 Henley, 56, 324.  
 Henry I, king, 277.  
 Henry VIII, king, 19, 79,  
 131, 145, 157, 189, 195,  
 225, 284, 342, 346, 360.  
 — catalogue of his jewels,  
 193.  
 Heralds, 96, 305.  
 Herbert, sir John, 194.  
 Hereford missal, 54, 55,  
 146, 153, 194.  
*Hereford, Antiquities of the  
 Cathedral of*, 31, 45, 55,  
 66.  
 Herefordshire, Roman coins  
 found in, 339.  
 Hem, mr., ironmonger, of  
 Abingdon, 281.  
 Herne, Joseph, of the Inner  
 Temple, 12.  
 Herodian, Politian's Latin  
 version of, 234.  
 Heron, James, of Elynig, co.  
 Oxon., 144.  
 Heskett, mr., of B.N.C., 184.  
 Hewet, John, epitaphon, 246.  
 Heylin, dr. Peter, 137.  
 — letters from, 138.  
 Heywood, co. Berks., 103.  
 Heywood, mr., of Holywell,  
 his daughter, 214.  
 Hickey, mr., of Exeter coll.,  
 123.  
 Hickey, dr. George, dean of  
 Worcester, 85-87, 89, 117,  
 119, 128, 251, 256, 293,  
 340.

- Hickes, dr. George, *Saxon Grammar*, 264.  
— catalogue of his writings, 280.
- Hickes, dr. John, 322.
- Hide, Margaret, epitaph on, 326.
- Higg, precentor, 100.
- Hill, James, of the Middle Temple, 99.
- Hill, John, fellow of Queen's coll., 22, 23.
- Hill, Samuel, 107.
- Hinde, mr., of Lincoln coll., 72.  
— *History of Greece*, 69.
- Hinton, Thomas, rector of Lasham, 48, 335.  
— letter to, 107.
- Hoadly, Benj., bp. of Bangor, 52, 54, 72, 75, 77, 80, 89, 107, 298, 305.
- Hoare, sir Richard, death of, 287.  
— funeral of, 289.  
— his son Henry, 287.
- Hodges, Joseph, 233.
- Hole, dr. Matthew, rector of Exeter coll., 24, 33, 48, 80, 115, 116, 118, 133, 168, 300.
- Holinshead, Raphael, 13, 49.  
— his *Chronicle*, 13, 16, 18, 25, 30, 34, 43, 49, 65, 66, 68, 81, 104, 111, 220, 242, 255.  
— picture of, 93, 199.  
— his will, 101.
- Holland, dr. John, warden of Merton coll., 122, 207, 229, 305, 382.
- Hollar, W., 14, 238.
- Holloway, Edward, tailor, 234.
- Holme, dr. George, of Queen's coll., 205.
- Holmes, George, of the Tower, 17.
- Holt, Charles, of Magd. coll., 51.
- Holywell house, 103.
- Hopcraft, John, 44.
- Horace, editions of, 145.
- Horne, Robert, minister of Nettlebed, 327.
- Hough, dr. John, bp. of Lichfield and Coventry, 94.
- Hougham, mrs. Susannah, 175.
- Houghton, Thomas, rector of Higham-Gobion, co. Bedf., 260.
- Howard, Hugh, keeper of the Paper Office at Whitehall, 89.
- Howe, lord, of Ireland, 338.
- Howel, mr., 48.
- Howes, Edward, his continuation of Stowe's *Chronicle*, extracts from, 162-164.
- Hoy, dr. Thomas, reg. prof. of Physic, 74.
- Huckle, Philip, will of, 103.
- Hudson, dr. John, 5-10, 65, 71, 73, 102, 156, 212, 242, 267, 282, 328, 343, 344, 359, 387-390, 393, 412.
- Hudson, Richard, school-master at Kidlington, 78.  
— letter from, 109.  
— letter to, 110.
- Hue and Cry after Dismal*, 229.
- Hughes, John, fellow of Jesus coll., Cambr., 249.
- Humphredus, *Vita Juelli*, 25, 26.
- Hungerford, sir Anthony, family of, 91.
- Hunt, mr., curate to dr. Dunster, 69.
- Hunt, Joseph, fellow of Ball. coll., 120, 345-347, 356, 357, 364, 375.  
— letter from, 288.
- Hunt, dr. William, archd. of Bath, 205, 375.
- Hunt, William, barber, 87.
- Hunter, mr., 76.
- Huntingdon, earl of, 252.
- Huntsman, Robert, 24.
- Hutchins, Richard, fellow of Exeter coll., 160.
- Hutchinson, dr. Michael, fellow of Queen's coll., 22, 233.  
— his wife, 281.
- Hyde, archdeacon, 235.
- Hyde, dr., fellow of Magd. coll., 79.
- Hyde, dr. Thomas, 197.  
— his *Catalogue*, 8.
- Hyde, lady Jane, 255.
- Ibbetson, mr., rector of Lambeth, 96.
- Ickleton way, co. Berks., 217.
- Ickney way, co. Oxon., 62.
- Inett, dr., Church historian, 155.
- Infanta, the, picture of, 338.
- Ingatstone, or Ingerstone, co. Essex, 254.
- Inge, William, letter from, 101.
- Inglefield, sir Francis, 284.
- Inglis, Esther, 197.
- Innys, William, bookseller, 168.
- Ireland, letters relating to, 194.
- Isidore, St., *De Originibus*, 193.
- Islip, 243.  
— Edward the Confessor's chapel at, 179.
- Ivy, Edward, of Ch. Ch., 45, 100.
- Jackman, mr., of Ball. coll., 289.
- Jackson, mrs., death of, 33.
- James I, king, picture of, 190.
- James II, king, 173, 219.  
— pictures of, 190, 204.  
— epitaphs on him and his daughter, 332, 333.
- James (III) Edward Stuart, the *Pretender*, 28, 61, 106, 118, 185, 232, 285, 300.  
— account of his marriage, 236, 238, 243, 302, 303, 305.  
— death of his mother, 172.  
— his illness, 126.  
— print of, 152.
- James, dr., prof. of Div. at Cambr., 13.  
— death of, 32.
- James, dr. Thomas, 284, 287.
- Jekyll, R., of Ch. Ch., 17.
- Jenkin, dr., master of St. John's coll., Cambr., 55.
- Jenkins, sir Leoline, 340.
- Jenkinson, Richard, 28.
- Jenkinson, sir Robert, 102.  
— his brother, sir Robert Banks Jenkinson, M.P., 115.
- Jenner, Charles, apothecary, 19.
- Jennings, Edmund, 239.
- Jennings, or Jenyns, James, 240, 245.
- Jermayne, sir John, 232, 265.  
— legacies of, 265, 266.  
— his brother Daniel, 266.
- Jervis, mr., of Exeter coll., 327.
- Jesson, Thomas, of Ch. Ch., 208.
- Jesus coll., scholarships at, 340.  
— Welsh MS. in the library of, 136.

- Jewell, John, bp. of Salisbury, 25.  
 Johannes de Fordun, *see* Fordun.  
 Johnson, mr., of Ch. Ch., 151, 246.  
 Johnson, sir Henry, picture in his house, 243.  
 Johnson, Maurice, jun., letter from, 139.  
 — letter to, 142.  
 Jon, mr., of Wadham coll., 81.  
 Jones, mr., bookbinder, 328.  
 Jones, Henry, student of Ch. Ch., 54, 146, 323, 328.  
 Jones, Henry, of Sunningwell, 156, 323.  
 Jones, Roger, of New coll., 196.  
 Jones, William, 22.  
 Jorden, Thomas, of Pembr. coll., 56.  
 Joyce, James, 25.  
 Justin, MSS. of, 129.  
 Keck, Robert, letters from, 29, 55, 84, 140, 303.  
 — letters to, 30, 43.  
 Keeble, Israel, 324.  
 Keil, dr. John, prof. of Astronomy, 104, 105, 208, 251, 256, 288, 365, 412.  
 Kemmish, sir Charles, 84.  
 Kemp, mr., 239, 253.  
 Kemp, mrs., 245.  
 Kemp, John, collector of medals, &c., 92, 100, 105, 110.  
 Kemp, John, archbp. of Cant., epitaph on, 40.  
 Kennett, mr., fellow of Ball. coll., 181, 182.  
 Kennett, dr. White, bp. of Peterborough, 24, 51, 75, 89, 140, 245, 251, 256, 295, 339, 345.  
 — letters of, 20, 23, 24, 27, 36, 46, 47.  
 Kensington, Warwick house, pictures at, 86.  
 Kettlewell, mr., 322.  
 Keylway, Robert, surgeon, 19.  
 Kidder, dr. Richard, bp. of Bath and Wells, 322.  
 Kilmanseck, madam, daughter of, 338.  
 Kimber, mr., of Holywell, 103.  
 King, dr., secretary to lord Arran, 210, 372, 375, 377-380, 384, 385, 387, 397, 399, 400.  
 King, dr., pictures in his possession, 204.  
 King, sir Peter, *History of the Creed*, 298.  
 King's hall, 65.  
 Kinnersley, Thomas, rector of Lavenham, 236.  
 Kinnoul, earl of, 291.  
 Kirkby, Thomas, preb. of Rochester, 184.  
 Kneller, sir Godfrey, 306.  
 Knights Templars, 277.  
 Knowles, Gilbert, 329, 333.  
 Knox, John, *History of Scotland*, 216.  
 Kynaston, Corbet, 75.  
 Lacey, or Prince, Richard, Jesuit, 291.  
 Lake, Gilbert, vicar of Chippenham, co. Wilts., 111, 347, 398, 399.  
 Lambard, William, antiquary, 193.  
 — a descendant of, 193.  
 — *Topographical Dictionary*, 224.  
 Lambert, councillor, governor of Tilbury Fort, 245.  
 Lamprey, mr., of Ch. Ch., 94.  
 Lancaster, mr., minister of Dorchester, 323.  
 Lancaster, dr. William, provost of Queen's coll., 19, 20, 22, 23, 385.  
 Langbaine, Gerard, bedel of Civil Law, his son, schoolmaster of New coll., 63.  
 Langdale, lord, 282.  
 Langley, in Wychwood forest, ruins at, 99.  
 Lannoy, sir Timothy, 233.  
 Lasher, dr. Joshua, 73, 74, 200, 249.  
 Lassels, Richard, 69.  
 Laud, William, archbp. of Cant., *Funeral sermon on the scaffold*, 22.  
 Laurence, mr., 17, 19, 25.  
 Law, William, of Cambr., 252, 298.  
 Laycock, co. Wilts., nunnery at, 70.  
 Lea, mr., of New coll., 42.  
 Leak, mr., Non-juring clergyman, 264, 307, 322.  
 Leaver, mr., innkeeper, 80.  
 Leaves, mr., fellow of Wadham coll., 69.  
 Ledger, mr., 126.  
 Lee, sir Edward Henry, afterw. earl of Lichfield, 118.  
 Lee, dr. Francis, 260.  
 Lee, sir Henry, 136.  
 — picture of, 190, 192.  
 Legrand, William, 249.  
 Le Grosvenor, sir Robert, 66.  
 Leicester, earl of, 155.  
 — account of the earls of, 35, 36-39, 41.  
 Leigh, dr., Non-juror, 116.  
 Leigh, mr., fellow of B.N.C., 21.  
 Leinster, lord, 23, 78.  
 Leland, John, 313.  
 — *Antiphilarchia*, 54, 86, 97, 110, 111.  
 Le Neve, John, 46, 81, 195.  
 — *Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae*, 64.  
 — *Inscriptions*, 64, 65.  
 — *Monumenta Britannica*, 195.  
 Lenthall, hon. William, Master of the Rolls, 130.  
 Lesley, mr., 14.  
 L'Estrange, sir Nicholas, 56.  
 L'Estrange, Thomas, 56.  
 Levett, mr., of New coll., 62.  
 Levett, dr. Henry, 369, 384, 385.  
 — letters to, 247, 408.  
 Levins, mrs., 79.  
 Lewis, J., letters from, 26, 32.  
 Lewis, William, bookseller, 254.  
 Leybourn, mr., fellow of B.N.C., 398-401.  
 Lhuyd, Edward, 123, 143, 172, 230-232.  
 Lhuyd, Humphrey, 143.  
 — *Commentariolus Britannicae descriptionis*, extracts from, 230-232.  
 Lichfield, Charlotte, countess dowager of, 118, 146, 150, 152, 190, 191.  
 Lichfield, earls of, 185, 189, 192.  
 Lichfield, Leonard, verger, 178.  
 Lilly, sir Peter, pictures by, 204.  
 Lincoln coll., benefactions to, 83, 84.  
 Lisle, sir George, epitaph on, 42.  
 Lister, dr., 211.  
 Littleton, dr. Adam, his *Dictionary*, 227.  
 Llandaff, 326.  
 Lloyd, mr., of Jesus coll., 52, 137, 168.

- Lloyd, Evan, of Jesus coll., 10.  
 Lloyd, Humphrey, of Jesus coll., 104.  
 Lloyd, Nicholas, 321.  
 Lloyd, dr. William, bp. of Worcester, 87, 227, 320.  
 Locton, mr., of Pembr. coll., 122.  
 Loder, John, letter from, 83.  
 Loggan, David, engraver, 319.  
 Lombard, dr. Daniel, of St. John's coll., 17.  
 London, 1, 2, 86, 162, 210.  
 — see Kensington.  
 Long, John, fellow of C.C.C., 298.  
 Longespee, Ela, countess of Warwick, 231, 268, 272.  
 Longespee, William, 213.  
 Longford, mr., of Northampton, 391.  
 Longueville, sir Edward, death of, 215.  
 Louse, mother, 183.  
 Lowestoft, co. Suff., 212.  
 Loxton, Diana, 304.  
 Lucas, lady Anne, inscription on her coffin, 43.  
 Lucas, sir Charles, epitaph on, 42.  
 Lucas, John, lord, inscription on his coffin, 43.  
 Luff, mrs. Hannah, daughter of dr. Luff, prof. of Physic, 140.  
 — her sister, mrs. Hester, 140.  
 Luff hall, 242.  
 Lupton, dr., chaplain to the bp. of Durham, 84.  
 Lydall, mr., fellow of Magd. coll., 73, 194, 369.  
 Mackintosh, mr., 88.  
 Magdalen coll., MSS. in the library of, 194.  
 — stone pulpit at, 65.  
 — tower of, 337.  
 Maintenon, madame de, 334.  
 Maittaire, Michael, 17.  
 — *Annales typographici*, 306, 307.  
 Mall, the, St. James's Park, stone coffin in, containing the corpse of Charles I, 71.  
 Malverne, John, fellow of Oriol coll., 178.  
 Manly, Thomas, 244.  
 Mansell, lady, 195.  
 Mansell, mr., of Linc. coll., 80.  
 Mapletost, dr., 198.  
 Mar, duke of, 300.  
 Maria Beatrix Eleanora, queen of James II, her children, 174.  
 Marsh, Narcissus, archbp. of Armagh, 365.  
 Marshall, mr., of Ch. Ch., 42.  
 Marvell, Andrew, 223.  
 Mary, queen of Scots, 26, 34, 35, 53, 153, 154, 156, 162, 181, 208-210, 216, 342, 361, 383.  
 Mary II, queen, wife of William III, 219.  
 Masters, mrs., 83.  
 Masters, William, 253.  
 Mather, dr. John, pres. of C.C.C., 48.  
 Matthews, mr., 118.  
 Maud, empress, 324.  
 Maunder, dr., 8, 80, 284.  
 Maunder, mr., of St. John's coll., 19, 90.  
 Maundrell, Henry, 163.  
 Maurice, Peter, fellow of Jesus coll., 255, 262, 263, 294.  
 Mawson, Charles, Chester herald, 214.  
 Mayne, dr. Jasper, 277.  
 Mead, dr. Richard, 18, 81, 115, 120, 159, 171, 242, 248, 341, 348, 355, 396.  
 — letters from, 105, 123, 125, 134, 141, 157, 159, 169, 176, 180, 199, 206, 208, 210, 213, 224, 227, 237, 241, 243, 244, 246, 247, 329, 348, 359, 366, 370, 379, 382, 384, 387, 391, 392, 394, 397, 400, 402, 404, 405, 408.  
 — letters to, 89, 106, 108, 122, 124, 126, 146, 155, 158, 160, 161, 169, 176, 181, 200, 207, 208, 211, 214, 224, 230, 235, 240, 243-248, 251, 348, 355, 356, 372, 380, 383-385, 387, 391-393, 395, 397, 399, 402-404, 406, 408, 411.  
 Mead, Samuel, 108, 341, 355.  
 — letters from, 134, 169, 360.  
 — letters to, 146, 169, 248, 358, 409.  
 Meadowcote, mr., of Merton coll., 261.  
 Mear, mr., of B.N.C., 88.  
 Mear, mrs. Peggy, 222, 223.  
 Medals, 137, 142, 151, 191, 193, 290, 321, 380, 382.  
 Medley, 321.  
 Medmenham, abbey of, 215, 226, 228.  
 — castle at, 228.  
 Menckenius, John Burchard, letter from, 167.  
 Merkes, Thomas, bp. of Carlisle, 25.  
 Merton coll., benefaction to, 103.  
 — fire at, 83.  
 — library of, 25.  
*Merton walks, or the Oxford beauties*, 82, 85, 92, 97.  
 Mickleton, co. Glouc., 96.  
 — church of, 139.  
 Middleton, mr., 103.  
 Middleton, mr., chaplain of Merton coll., 304.  
 Middleton, mr., priest, 284.  
 Middleton, madam, 233.  
 Mill, dr., 9, 194.  
 Miller, mr., of London, 337.  
 Milner, mr., 61.  
 Milton, John, 227.  
 Minshull, R., letters from, 76, 80.  
*Misson's Travels*, 298.  
 Mitten, mr., M.P., 247.  
 Mohun, lord, 240.  
 Molesworth, lord, his son, 233.  
 Money, fall in the value of, 123, 126, 229.  
 Montague, baron, judge, 304, 305.  
 Montague's *Diatribes against Selden*, extracts from, 284-286.  
 More, Henry, *History of the English Benedictines*, 17.  
 More, sir Richard, 245.  
 More, sir Thomas, 11, 250.  
 — letter against Germanus Brixius, 32, 33.  
 Morien, —, arms of, 169.  
 Morris, Marmaduke, 292.  
 Morse, Robert, of St. John's coll., 69, 131.  
 Morton, dr., 250.  
 Mostyn, Richard, 11, 18, 21, 45.  
 — letter from, 66.  
 — letter to, 56.  
 Mostyn, sir Roger, 45, 56, 66.  
 Mother Ludlow's Hole, in Surrey, 153.

- Mould, mr., of Wadham coll., 28.  
 Murray, John, 215-217.  
 — letters from, 64, 133, 141.  
 — letters to, 67.  
 Musgrave, dr. William, of Exeter, 13, 93, 290.  
 Music, doctors of, their right to vote in Convocation, 298.  
 Musical notes in MSS., 197.  
 Mussendine, William, fellow of Magd. coll., 7.  
  
 Napleton, John, C.C.C., 122.  
 Naresborough, mr., his MS. history of the English Benedictines, 14.  
 Neale, Thomas, 275.  
 — epitaph on, 276, 277.  
 Nettleden church, inscriptions in, 326, 327.  
 Newbery, or Newbury, Humphrey, and his wife Mary, epitaphs on, 143.  
 Newborough, lord, 349.  
 Newbury, co. Berks., 144.  
 Newby, mr., of Magd. coll., 123.  
 Newcastle, St. Nicholas's church at, 23.  
 Newcastle, duchess of, 11.  
 New college, 121.  
 Newcourt, mr., 78.  
 Newlin, Thomas, fellow of Magd. coll., 46, 75, 97, 108, 167, 237.  
 Newmarket, 98.  
 Newport, co. Monm., Roman inscription at, 203.  
 Newton, sir Isaac, 132.  
 Newton, dr. Richard, 262.  
 Nicholson, William, bp. of Carlisle, 41, 75, 158, 164.  
 — his *Historical Library*, 43.  
 Nikke, Richard, bp. of Norwich, 209.  
 Norris, sir Henry, 153.  
 North, Henry, 308.  
 Northey, Thomas, apothecary, 12.  
 Northumberland, duchess of, 191, 203.  
 Northumberland, George Fitzroy, duke of, 150, 172, 173.  
 — epitaph on, 151.  
 Nottingham, lord, 230.  
 Nuneham Courtenay, 122, 141.  
  
 Ogleshorpe, mrs., 13, 30, 145.  
 Okes, mr., of St. Edmund hall, 61.  
 Oldes, sir William, 251.  
  
 Oldsworth, dr., of St. John's coll., 327.  
 Onslow, lord, his mother, 255.  
 Oriel coll., MSS. in library of, 182, 204.  
 — murder of a commoner of, 71.  
 Ormond, duke of, 98.  
 Osmund, bp. of Salisbury, 213.  
 Osney, 168, 306.  
 — abbey of, 142.  
 — old font at, 159.  
 Overbury, sir Thomas, 22.  
 Owen, Thomas, 307.  
 Oxford, 45, 64, 77, 116, 167, 168.  
 — Pennyfarthing street, 181.  
 — printing house at, 34, 106, 295.  
 — soldiers in, 30, 38, 55, 56, 105, 306, 327.  
 — storms at, 62, 74, 82, 110, 210, 211.  
 — Thames street, 67.  
 Oxford University, benefactions to, 83-85.  
 — directions for the celebration of masses for benefactors of, 267-272, 274.  
 — fees for degrees in Law, 272-274.  
 — list of voters in an election, 209.  
 Oxford University Almanac (1718), 335.  
 Oxford, Robert Harley, earl of, 10-13, 16, 66, 67, 80, 105, 112, 193, 208, 226, 337, 341, 382.  
 — letter to, 136.  
  
 Paine, mr., of New coll., 54.  
 Pake, dr. Samuel, 89.  
 Paleotti, marquis of, hanged at Tyburn, 156.  
 Palmer, mr., of Ch. Ch., 17, 100, 101, 168, 169.  
 Palmer, Thomas, M.P., 11, 13, 14, 16, 17, 152, 256.  
 — letter from, 101.  
 — letter to, 49.  
 Pardo, mr., of Jesus coll., 75.  
 Paris, monastery of English Benedictines at, 330, 331.  
 — Scotch college at, 333.  
 Parker, Matthew, archbp. of Cant., 339, 340.  
 Parker, Samuel, 105, 116, 260, 365, 398.  
 — letter from, 328.  
 Parker, Thomas (earl of Macclesfield), lord chief justice, 74.  
  
 Parkes, mr., of C.C.C., 122.  
 Parr, Thomas, 283.  
 Parrott, madam, 149.  
 Parry, mr., of Oriel coll., 75.  
 Parry, David, 28.  
 Parsons, mr., 185.  
 Parsons, father Robert, 226, 241, 284, 287, 293, 299.  
 Parsons, rev. Humphrey, of Barton, co. Bedf., 249.  
 Pawlet, lord William, 239.  
 Peacock, mr., of Ch. Ch., 90.  
 Peacock, Charles, epitaph on his widow Frances, 318.  
 Peacock, William, vicar of Cumnor, 83, 318.  
 Peacock, Will., of Magd. coll., son of the vicar of Cumnor, 83.  
 Pearce, mr., dissenter, 133.  
 Pearce, Edmund, vice-princ. of St. Edmund hall, 14, 60, 65, 92-95, 97.  
 — suit in Vice-Chancellor's court against him, 20.  
 Pearce, James, 22.  
 Pearson, dr. Thomas, princ. of St. Edmund hall, 22, 27, 35, 73, 289.  
 Pembroke, Thomas Herbert, earl of, 156, 160, 164, 253, 358, 359.  
 Pen, mrs., 283.  
 Penny, mr., of Ch. Ch., 12.  
 Penton, Stephen, rector of Wath, co. York, 307.  
 — epitaph on, 302, 305.  
 — will of, 300, 305.  
 Peper, mr., clerk of the Signet, 30.  
 Peploe, Samuel, made warden of Manchester, 164.  
 Percival, mr., 199.  
 Perith, rev. —, 199.  
 Persande, mr., 266.  
 Perth, James Drummond, duke of, epitaph on, 332.  
 Pestifer, goody, 20.  
 Peterborough, MS. history of, 242.  
 Peterborough, Henry, earl of, 174.  
 Petre, lady, 254.  
 Pettifer, mr., apothecary, 255.  
 Philippi, Francis, 242, 394.  
 Philopater, Petrus, *Responsio ad Elisabethae reginae edictum in Catholicos*, 16, 18.  
 Phipps, sir Constantine, 240.  
 Phipps, William, 240.  
 Picts' wall, the, 23.  
 Piens, William, bp. of Bath and Wells, 281.



- Pinfold, dr. Charles, 27.  
 Pinnell, alderman, his daughter, 23, 24, 181.  
*Plebeian, the*, 323.  
 Plowden, serjeant, 299.  
 Plummer, Charles, 372, 373.  
 Plummer, Walter, of Peterhouse, Cambr., 75, 201.  
 Plumtree, dr. Henry, 22.  
 Plunket, mr., nephew of dr. Oliver Plunket, 239.  
 Pole, German, of St. Edmund hall, 339.  
 Pole, card. Reginald, MSS. of, 220.  
 Politian, his Latin version of *Herodian*, 234.  
 Pollard, John, rental of, 313.  
 Pollard, Walter, of Plymouth, MS. belonging to, 312-316.  
*Polychronicon*, copies of, 28, 216.  
 Pool, card., *see* Pole.  
 Poole, mr., of Ch. Ch., 104.  
 Pope, Alexander, poet, 79, 262.  
 Pope, dr. Walter, 291.  
 Portchester castle, co. Hants, 213.  
 Porter, mr., of C.C.C., 77.  
 Potter, mr., of Baldwin, 68, 79.  
 Potter, mr., of Queen's coll., 68.  
 Potter, dr. John, bp. of Oxford, 20, 69, 123, 262, 298.  
 Pottle, mr., 164.  
 — elected yeoman bedel of Law, 177.  
 Powell, mr., of Magd. coll., elected yeoman bedel of Law, 164.  
 Powell, Edmund, of Sandford, his brothers, Francis and Charles, 70.  
 Poynter, mrs., of Cat street, 260.  
 Poynter, John, of Merton coll., 206.  
 Pratt, Daniel, fellow of St. John's coll., 319.  
 Prescott, Henry, registrar of Chester, 30, 57.  
 Prescott, rev. John, 30, 57.  
 — letter to, 153.  
 Preston, engagement at, 88.  
 Priaulx, mr., of New coll., 85.  
 Price, baron, 77, 203.  
 Price, lady, 212, 213.  
 Prickett, Thomas, of Binsey, 265.  
 Prideaux, Edmund, 279.  
 Prideaux, dr. Humphr., dean of Norwich, 170, 197, 288.  
 Prince, mr., hatter, 103.  
 Prince, mrs. or lady, 49, 66, 260, 262, 292.  
 — legacies of, 263.  
 Prince, William, 291.  
 Prior, Matthew, poet, 104, 296, 322, 323, 336.  
 Pritchard, Herbert, of B.N.C., 77.  
 Prussia, king of, 73.  
 Pyle, mr., of New coll., 64.  
 Quainton, John, 319.  
 Queen's coll., 300, 410.  
 — bequests to, 22, 264.  
 — library of, 45, 68, 156.  
 — rebuilding of, 19.  
 — treat at, 378.  
 Quesnel, father Pasquier, 258, 263.  
 Radcliffe, Edward, fellow of B.N.C., 30, 223.  
 Radcliffe, dr. John, 247.  
 Railton, Robert, rector of Hedley, co. Hants, 260, 264.  
 Raines, dr. Henry, chanc. of Lichfield and Coventry, 19.  
 Raleigh, sir Walter, 360.  
 Rance, mr., compositor, 141, 341, 343-345, 373, 386, 402, 404, 405, 413.  
 Ravenscroft, mr., 374.  
 Rawlins, William, bedel of Law, 176.  
 Rawlinson, Daniel, 93.  
 Rawlinson, Richard, 89, 121, 205, 207, 300, 413.  
 — letters from, 23, 65, 92.  
 — letters to, 20, 24, 25, 30, 33, 35, 38, 43, 45, 55, 58, 64, 66, 67, 72, 74-76, 85, 100, 110, 115, 117, 127, 131, 133, 146, 153, 155, 156, 158, 161, 174, 176, 182, 203, 208, 227, 236, 248, 251, 257, 265, 289, 291, 294, 298, 299, 305, 307, 322, 327, 330, 334.  
 — *Hist. and antiq. of the Cathedral church of Rochester*, 266.  
 Rawlinson, Thomas, 36, 48-51, 89, 96, 207, 219, 229, 230, 262, 310, 413.  
 — letters from, 117, 231.  
 — letters to, 11, 12, 14-19, 22, 24, 25, 27, 31, 33, 36, 41, 43, 49, 52, 55, 56, 58, 60, 63, 65, 67, 69, 72, 75, 76, 79-85, 87-89, 93, 94, 99, 102, 103, 106-109, 111, 115, 120, 124, 131, 133, 135, 139, 141, 143, 147, 151, 153-155, 157, 158, 160, 161, 169, 172, 174, 175, 178-181, 199, 201, 208, 236, 237, 242, 245, 249, 253, 260, 282, 293, 295, 307, 321, 328, 336, 357.  
 — extracts from books belonging to, 308-311.  
 Reading, nunnery and abbey at, 277.  
 Reading, W., 170.  
 Rede, William, bp. of Chichester, founder of Merton coll. library, 25.  
 Reeve, Charles, of New coll., 18.  
 Reinesius, his book *Contra Lacinum*, 10.  
 Relandus, Hadrianus, 291.  
 Rewley, monks of, 18.  
 Reynell, mr. of C.C.C., 69.  
 Reynr, Clement, abbot of Lamspringe, Germany, *Apostolatus Benedictinorum*, 70, 226.  
 Reynolds, dr., dean of Peterborough, 245.  
 Reynolds, mr., fellow of C.C.C., 48.  
 Reynolds, mr., schoolmaster at Exeter, 93.  
 Reynolds, rev. J., 54.  
 Reynolds, Walter, archbp. of Cant., epitaph on, 38.  
 Rich, sir Robert, 249.  
 Richard II, king, 78, 184, 336.  
 Richard III, king, 241.  
 Richardson, James, master of Blackheath school, 107.  
 Richardson, John, *Canon of the New Testament vindicated*, 242.  
 Richardson, Richard, letters from, 61, 184.  
 Ricklesworth, mr., of Marcham, 97.  
 Riddell, dr. George, 254.  
 Rinman, Andrew, 71.  
 Rishanger, William, 11.  
 Rivers, earl, his daughter Elizabeth, 98.  
 Robert de Monte, *Chronicle*, 213.  
 Roberts, Anthony, verses by, 279, 280.  
 Robinson, R., letter from, 305.

- Robinson, R., *Life of Mr. Hales of Eton*, 304, 306, 307.  
 Rochester, cathedral of, 288-290.  
 Rochester, Laurence Hyde, earl of, 194.  
 Rodery, mr., fellow of Queen's coll., 107.  
 Rogers, mr., of Univ. coll., 102.  
 Rogers, John, C.C.C., 28, 335.  
 Rogers, John, rector of Wick Kington, epitaph on, 246.  
 Rogers, Robert, of Exeter coll., 28, 169.  
 Roman antiquities, 64, 200, 203, 323, 325, 328.  
 Roman Catholics, 109.  
 Rome, 90, 227.  
 Roper, of Eltham, family of, 135, 147-149.  
 Roper, W., *Life of sir Thomas More*, 32, 47, 341.  
 Rorebanck, mr., fellow of Queen's coll., 107.  
 Rosamond, Fair, *see* Clifford, Rosamond.  
 Rosewell, sir Henry, 278.  
 Ross, viscountess, 239.  
 Ross, *alias* Hutchinson, William, 253.  
 Rothwell, earl, 181.  
 Rowe, Nicholas, poet laureate, 261, 283.  
 Rowney, mrs., 255.  
 Roxburgh, duchess of, 233, 239, 253.  
*Royal Legacies of King Charles I.*, 71.  
 Rummin, mother, 183.  
 Russell, mr., fellow of Merton coll., 133, 211, 285.  
 Russell, Richard, Non-juring clergyman, 257, 263-265, 267.  
 Rye, dr. George, rector of Islip, 20, 146, 382.  
 — *Treatise against the Non-conforming Nonjurors*, 335.  
 Sackbury castle, 49, 68.  
 Sage, mr., *Principles of the Cyprianic age*, 75.  
 St. Barb, mr., fellow of C.C.C., 99.  
 St. Bartholomew's fair, 2.  
 St. Bernard college, afterwards St. John's coll., erected by archbp. Chicheley, 39.  
 St. Ebbe's church, inscriptions in, 302.  
 St. Edward's well, 186.  
 St. George, Chevalier de, *see* James (III) Edward Stuart.  
 St. George, sir Richard, 294.  
 St. John's coll., library of, 222, 226.  
 St. Laurence, monks of, grant to, 278.  
 St. Margaret's well, Binsey, 265.  
 St. Mary's church, disturbance in, 208.  
 St. Michael's church, benefaction to, 84.  
 St. Omer, library at, 299.  
 St. Vincent, island of, eruption in, 205, 210.  
 Salisbury plain, stones of, 194.  
 Sancroft, William, archbp. of Cant., 264.  
 Sanderson, Robert, bp. of Lincoln, 202.  
 Sandys, Edward, archbp. of York, 18.  
 Sanney, Thomas, 52.  
 Sarum, old, 212.  
 Savile, —, inscription on his tomb, 184.  
 Sawyer, sir Edmund, 103.  
 Scanderett, John, of Ch. Ch., 99, 126, 327.  
 Scarborough, lord, 56.  
 Scholars, directions for their behaviour at table, 312.  
 Schools' gallery, marbles in, 106.  
 Sclater, John, of Wadham coll., 69.  
 Scot, mr., fellow of New coll., 84.  
 Scroope, sir Richard le, 66.  
 Scudamore, miss, 263.  
 Seager, sir William, 295.  
 Seal, Charles, 337.  
 Seal, William, bookbinder, and his wife Sarah, 328, 329, 338.  
 Seale, Stephen, 307.  
 Seals, 12, 162, 180, 231.  
 Sebright, mr., of Ball. coll., 51.  
 Sebright, sir Thomas, 18, 87, 117, 129, 254, 356, 357, 364, 367.  
 — letter from, 254.  
 — letters to, 139, 141, 161.  
 Selden, John, 23, 54, 361.  
 — *De Dijs Syris*, 284-286.  
 Sellard, mr., mayor of Oxford, 78, 283, 285.  
 — death of his wife, 78.  
 Sexton, mr., of Gray's Inn, 239.  
 Sharp, rev. —, 240.  
 Shaw, William, 107.  
 Sheldon, mr., of Weston, 241.  
 Shepherd, —, hanged at Tyburn, 157, 264.  
 Shepherd, mr., of Trin. coll., 49, 328.  
 Shepherd, Tom, 249.  
 Sherard, Joseph, abbot of Lamspringe, 70.  
 Sherlock, dr., 107.  
 Sherman, Henry, of Ch. Ch., 100.  
 Sherrard, or Sherwood, dr., old stone in his possession, 160, 179, 185.  
 Sherwin, Henry, epitaph on, 163.  
 Sherwin, Peter, son of Will. Sherwin, 179.  
 Sherwin, William, yeoman bedel of Div., 63, 80, 162.  
 Sherwin, rev. William, 63.  
 Shillford ferry, 232.  
 Shippen, mr., brother of dr. Shippen, 392, 411.  
 Shippen, dr. Robert, princ. of B.N.C., 15-17, 19, 21, 131, 244, 337, 375, 386, 387, 389, 391-394 *et passim*.  
 Shippen, William, M.P., 110, 115, 151.  
 Shoare, Jane, picture of, 179.  
 Shottesbrooke, 264, 326.  
 — college at, 266, 267.  
 Shrewsbury, duke of, 84, 149.  
 Shrewsbury, earl of, letter to, from queen Elizabeth, 112, 114.  
 Silchester, co. Hants, 178.  
 Simpson, mr., of B.N.C., 141.  
 Sion library, 2.  
 Skurlock, or Skirlowe, mr., fellow of Jesus coll., 26, 64.  
 Sliford, W., 45, 55, 153, 265.  
 Sloane, dr., 120.  
 Sloane, sir Hans, 75, 255, 290.  
 — his daughter, mrs. Jenny Sloane, 75.  
 Small Man's Cross, near Headington, 183.  
 Smalridge, dr. George, bp. of Bristol, 19, 58, 59, 67, 78, 88, 89, 115, 158, 282, 359.  
 Smalridge, Philip, 59.

- Smith, dr., his son, 21.  
— his letters, 97, 128.  
Smith, mr., of Ch. Ch., 346.  
Smith, mr., carpenter, of Holywell, 195.  
Smith, John, of Magd. coll., 72, 73.  
Smith, dr. Rich., bp. of Chalcodon, 145.  
Smith, Thomas, of Queen's coll., 340.  
Smith, sir Thomas, 20, 21, 35.  
Snape, dr., master of Eton coll., 54, 107.  
Snow, William, minister of Nettlebed, 327.  
Sobieski, princess, 285.  
— her marriage with James (III) Edward Stuart, 236, 238, 243, 302, 303, 305.  
Sotheby, James, 23, 25.  
— letters from, 128, 132.  
— letter to, 130.  
South, dr. Robert, rector of Islip, 28, 243.  
Southampton, 231.  
Southby, Robert, his wife Anne, 91.  
Sparsholt court, co. Berks., 50.  
*Spiritual intruder, the*, 15, 17, 19.  
Sprat, Thomas, archd. of Rochester, 100, 101.  
Sprott, Thomas, *Chronicle*, 282.  
Sprye, J., of C.C.C., 99, 209.  
Stafford, mr., of St. John's coll., 319.  
Stafford, John, archbp. of Cant., epitaph on, 39, 40.  
Stanborough, co. Devon, Danish camp at, 68.  
Stanhope, mrs., 255.  
Stanton Harcourt, 211.  
— inscription on stone at, 246.  
Stanton St. John, co. Oxon., 200.  
Stapleton, sir Robert, 18.  
Staverton, Edith, epitaph on, 318.  
Staverton, Henry, epitaph on his wife, 317.  
Stawell, hon. Edward, 336.  
Stead, John, fellow of All Souls coll., 49, 236, 344.  
Stephen, king, 139.  
Stephens, mr., of Exeter coll., 24.  
Stephens, Henry, fellow of Magd. coll., 61.  
Stephens, Henry, his marriage, 75.  
Sterling, mr., of Balliol coll., 34.  
Stevenson, co. Berks., 50.  
Stewkeley, sir Hugh, daughter of, 336.  
Stockwell, Joseph, of Trin. coll., 45, 104.  
Stonesfield pavement, 277.  
Stow in the Wold, 133, 144.  
Stowe, John, 1.  
— his *Chronicle*, 162-164.  
— his *Survey*, 217.  
— extracts from his works, 167-171, 173, 175-182, 184, 185.  
Stowe, Thomas, father of John Stowe, 1.  
Stradling, William, of Ch. Ch., 59, 81, 300.  
Straight, mr., of Magd. coll., 52, 90.  
Stratford, dr., canon of Ch. Ch., 10, 27, 96, 112, 113, 120, 135, 137, 163, 210, 341-344, 346, 347, 350, 357, 370, 372, 373, 382, 412, 413.  
Strathmore, lord, 28, 76.  
Streatley, co. Oxon., 56.  
Street, co. Somerset, 280.  
*Strephon*, a poem, 223.  
Strype, John, *Life of archbp. Whitgift*, 63, 115.  
Stubbs, Henry, 237.  
Stubbs, dr., 30.  
Stubbs, John, 162, 164.  
Stuckley, dr., 336.  
Suffolk, earl of, 235.  
Suffolk, Frances, duchess of, her daughter Catherine, 147.  
Summerfield, mr., of New coll., 80.  
Sunderland, countess of, 240.  
Sunderland, lord, 349.  
Surrey, lord, his poems, 46.  
Swan, Christopher, 319.  
Sweden, threatened invasion by, 32.  
Sydenham, Elizabeth, daughter of George Sydenham, 120.  
Sydenham, sir Philip, 120, 288.  
— letters from, 75, 252.  
Symonds, mr., 108.  
Taisun, Jordan, charter of, 278.  
Talbot, sir John, 70.  
Tallents, Francis, 290.  
Tanner, dr. Thomas, chanc. of Norwich, 68, 185.  
Taylor, mr., 35.  
Temple, sir William, 252.  
Terry, dr. Thomas, reg. prof. of Greek, 16, 100, 137, 143, 344.  
Thatcham, co. Berks., 307.  
Thelwell, mr., of Jesus coll., 149.  
Theodore, archbp. of Cant., epitaph on, 36, 37.  
Theophilus Antiochenus, MS. of, 125.  
Theydon Garnon, or Cooper-sale, co. Essex, 79.  
Teyer, John, 131.  
Thistlethwaite, Giles, bedel, 4, 5, 7.  
Thomas, Hugh, letters from, 10, 95.  
— letter to, 12.  
Thomas, Timothy, student of Ch. Ch., 95, 283, 347, 386, 395.  
— letter from, 240.  
Thomas, William, 12, 51, 106, 110, 112, 131, 341, 347, 386.  
— letter from, 265.  
Thompson, Aaron, of Queen's coll., 164, 169, 358.  
Thoresby, Ralph, letters from, 44, 55.  
Thornhill church, co. York, 184, 231.  
Thornton, East, co. Essex, 79.  
Throgmorton, sir Robert, 262.  
Thwaites, mr., *Saxon Heptateuch*, 387.  
Thynne, Francis, *Account of the Archbishops of Canterbury*, extracts from, 36-41.  
— *Account of the Lords Cobham*, extracts from, 141.  
— *Account of the Earls of Leicester*, extracts from, 35, 36-39, 41.  
Tickell, Thomas, of Queen's coll., 51, 105.  
Tilly, dr. William, of C.C.C., 168, 169, 179, 298.  
Titchborne, sir Harry, 253.  
Toland, John, 198, 242.  
— *Anatomy of Great Britain*, 23.  
Toley, mr., of St. John's coll., 42.  
Tomlins, mrs., 338.

- Topping, Henry, letter from, 73.  
 Tottenham High Cross, 65.  
 Tournaments, 159, 360, 361.  
 Townsend, lady, 246.  
 Tranter, mr., of C.C.C., 85.  
 Trapp, Joseph, reader in Poetry, 61, 209.  
 Trebeck, Andrew, of Ch. Ch., 85.  
 Trelawney, sir Jonathan, bp. of Winchester, 302.  
 Trevor, sir John, 84.  
 Tringham, Thomas, attorney, 228, 236, 343, 347, 368.  
 Trinity coll., buttery-book belonging to, 118.  
 Tristram, mr., of Pembr. coll., 327.  
 Trivet, or Rivet, Andrew, 257.  
 Trivet, or Rivet, Nicholas, *Annals*, 156-158, 161, 249, 256, 257, 260, 282.  
 Tromius, —, 253.  
 Troughear, Thomas, of Queen's coll., 30, 169, 328.  
 Trumball, or Turnbull, family of, 79, 258, 265, 293.  
 Trumbull, sir William, 11, 19, 29, 30, 79, 114, 222.  
 Tully, dr. Thomas, 233.  
 Turner, dr., minister of the church at Greenwich, 235.  
 Turner, dr., pres. of C.C.C., epitaph on, 331.  
 Twysden, sir Roger, 87.  
 Tye, dr. Christopher, *Acts of the Apostles*, 204.  
 Tyndale, dr., *The Rights*, 251, 256, 257.  
 Tyrrel, lady, wife of dr. Frewin, 256, 338.  
 Tyrrell, family of, 79.  
 Ulrica Eleonora, queen of Sweden, 293.  
 Ulston, mr., butler, 266.  
 University college, 42.  
 University election, list of voters in some, 209.  
 Upton, judge, 195.  
 Upton, mr., 162.  
 Urry, John, 95.  
 Vansittart, mr., 325.  
 Vaughan, mr., of Magd. coll., 134.  
 Veisy, madam, 205.  
 Verman, George, fellow of Exeter coll., 93, 160.  
 Verstegan, Richard, *Theatrum crudelitatum haereticorum nostri temporis*, 154, 225, 241, 245, 407.  
 Vertue, mr., engraver, 62, 124.  
 Wadsworth, dr. Thomas, 11.  
 Wagstaffe, Thomas, 322, 330, 332.  
 — letters from, 20, 24, 157, 280.  
 — *The Necessity of an Alteration*, 205, 206.  
 Wainwright, mr., student of Ch. Ch., 59.  
 Wake, dr. William, bp. of Lincoln, 256.  
 Waldegrave, lady, 292.  
 Walden, Lionel, 88, 99.  
 Walker, dr., 93.  
 Walker, Obadiah, 224, 251.  
 Wall, mr., 236.  
 Walliot, dr. John, 25.  
 Wallis, dr., 197, 226.  
 Wallis, John, son of dr. Wallis, epitaph on, 326.  
 Walsingham, sir Francis, 152, 157.  
 Walter, John, his daughter Mary, 214.  
 Walter de Merton (1274), 24.  
 Walter de Ver, charter of, 280.  
 Walter de Wynforton, abbot of Winchcomb, 226, 413.  
 Waltham, Lawrence, inscriptions in church of, 143.  
 Walton, John, canon of Osney, 27.  
 Walton well, 186.  
 Walwyn, James, 99.  
 Wanley, Humphrey, 11, 12, 18, 27, 31, 64, 132, 174, 224, 337.  
 — picture of, 225.  
 Warcup, sir Edmund, 212, 213, 322, 327.  
 Ward, Charles, fellow of Univ. coll., 51.  
 Ward, Thomas, fellow of Oriel coll., 202.  
 Warner, Edward, his brother John, 266.  
 Warnford, Henry, of New coll., 27.  
 Warwick, earl of, 98.  
 Wasmuth, mr., 222.  
 Wasse, mr., rector of Aynho, 253, 298.  
 Watkinson, mr., of Merton coll., 46.  
 Watkis, mr., of Magd. coll., 102.  
 Watlington, 323.  
 — inscriptions in church of, 324.  
 Watson, dr. Thomas, bp. of St. David's, 65.  
 Weald, South, co. Essex, church of, 79.  
 Webb, mr., of Univ. coll., 72.  
 Welden family, pedigree of, 146, 151.  
 Wells, MS. of Isidore de *Originibus* at, 193.  
 Wells, mr., bookseller, 338.  
 Welsh pedigrees, 194.  
 Welton, dr. Richard, 16, 21, 107, 124, 128, 263.  
 Wentworth, mr., 11.  
 Wesley, mr., of Ch. Ch., 160, 161.  
 Westchester, tempest at, 150.  
 Westminster, college and school at, 267.  
 Weston, William, of Abingdon, 72.  
 Weycock field, Lawrence Waltham, 325.  
 Weymouth, lord, 114.  
 Wharton, rev. Henry, or Anthony Harmer, 15, 283, 288.  
 Wharton, Thomas, reader in Poetry, 134, 135, 206, 240.  
 — *The Turnip Hougher*, 134, 206.  
 Wheeler, sir George, his son, 256.  
 Whistler, mr., yeoman bedel of Arts, 97.  
 Whiston, mr., *Account of primitive doxologies*, 305.  
 White, Hugh, monk of Peterborough, 242.  
 White, mrs. Jenny, 293.  
 White, John, of Ch. Ch., 20, 26, 64, 88, 93, 94, 146, 207, 261, 382.  
 White, mrs. Mary, 293.  
 White, sir Sampson, mayor of Oxford (1661), 67.  
 White, sir Thomas, 39.  
 Whiteside, John, keeper of the Ashmolean Museum, 68, 86, 108, 257, 343, 367, 391.  
 Whitlock, sir Bulstrode, 109.  
 Whitlock, sir William, 67, 109.  
 Whittick, Thomas, York herald, 214.  
 Widdrington, lord, 88.  
 Wigan, mr., of Ch. Ch., 261.

- Wilder, John, of Pembr. coll., 56, 74.  
 Wilkes, dr. Thomas, of Trin. coll., 15, 203.  
 Wilkins, dr. David, the Hanoverian, 51, 98, 292.  
 Willes, mr., of Oriel coll., 293.  
 William de Cornhill, bp. of Lichfield and Coventry, epitaph on, 152.  
 William I, king, 115.  
 William III, king, 94.  
 Williams, Anna Raynold, 317.  
 Williams, Moses, 8, 9.  
 Williams, Raynold, of Burfield, co. Berks., 317, 318.  
 Willis, dr. Browne, 31, 46, 55, 88, 89, 201, 299.  
 — letters from, 44, 100, 294, 326, 338.  
 — letters to, 120, 295, 296.  
 — *Mitred Abbeys*, 294, 295.  
 — his wife Katherine, 88.  
 — death of his son, 201.  
 Willis, dr. Francis, pres. of St. John's coll., 201.  
 Willis, dr. Thomas, 320.  
 Willoughby, major, his daughter, 208.  
 Wills, general, 88.  
 Wills, rev. —, 249.  
 Wills, sir Edward, 233.  
 Wilson, Samuel, tutor to lord Richard Lumley, 69.  
 Winchester, Wolsey house at, 97.  
 Windsor, 231.  
 Windsor, St. John Baptist church at, 144.  
 Windsor, Miles, 277.  
 Wingfield, John, of Ch. Ch., 335.  
 Wise, mr., of Trin. coll., 139.  
 Wise, mrs. Mary, 277.  
 Witney, 45.  
 Wogan, Nicholas, 305.  
 Wolsey, card., letters of, 336.  
 — statute of, 302.  
 Wolvereote, 186, 267, 231.  
 Wolverhampton, 167.  
 Wood, Anthony à, 39, 123, 203, 237, 262, 276, 277, 357.  
 — his collection of ballads, 165-167.  
 — *Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.*, 68, 275.  
 Wood, Edward à, 237.  
 Woodstock, 57, 154, 187, 339, 346.  
 Woodward, dr. John, 14, 244, 349, 368, 373, 379, 399-401.  
 — letters from, 12, 20, 35, 83, 87, 110, 134, 135, 195, 254.  
 — letter to, 140.  
 Woodward, Thomas, of Ch. Ch., 76.  
 Worcester cathedral, 72.  
 Worcester college, or Gloucester hall, 18.  
 Worcester college, bequest to, 64.  
 Wren, sir Christopher, churches built by, 173.  
 Wren, Matthew, bp. of Norwich, 281.  
 Wright, dr., 26.  
 Wright, judge, recorder of Oxford, 126.  
 Wright, mr., fellow of B.N.C., 131.  
 Wright, James, 18, 70, 78, 103, 175.  
 — *Sales Epigrammatum*, 209.  
 Wrottesley, Hugh, 253.  
 Wyatt, sir Thomas, epitaph on, 191, 192.  
 Wyatt, William, princ. of St. Mary hall, 26.  
 Wyn, mr., 172.  
 Wyndham, sir William, 54.  
 Wynne, dr. John, bp. of St. Asaph, 359.  
 Yarnton, or Erdington, 187, 202.  
 Yate, Ellhu, his niece, 256.  
 Yerbury, dr., of Magd. coll., 87.  
 York, James, duke of, 173.  
 Young, mr., fellow of All Souls, 12.  
 Young, John, epitaph on, 183.  
 Younger, William, 307.

END OF VOLUME VI.

# Oxford Historical Society.

---

## PUBLICATIONS.

1884.

1. **Register of the University of Oxford.** Vol. I. (1449-63; 1505-71), edited by the Rev. C. W. BOASE, M.A., pp. xxviii + 364. (Price to the public, without discount, and prepaid, 16s.)
2. **Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne.** Vol. I. (4 July, 1705-19 March 1707), edited by C. E. DOBLE, M.A., pp. viii + 404. (16s.)

1884-85.

3. **The Early History of Oxford (727-1100), preceded by a sketch of the Mythical Origin of the City and University.** By JAMES PARKER, M.A. With 3 illustrations, pp. xxxii + 420. (20s.)

1885.

4. **Memorials of Merton College, with biographical notices of the Wardens and Fellows.** By the Hon. GEO. C. BRODRICK, Warden of Merton College. With one illustration, pp. xx + 416. (16s., to members of Merton 12s.)
5. **Collectanea, 1st series,** edited by C. R. L. FLETCHER, M.A. With 2 illustrations, pp. viii + 358. (16s.)

(Contents:—*a.* Letters relating to Oxford in the 14th Century, ed. by H. H. Henson; *b.* Catalogue of the Library of Oriel College in the 14th Century, ed. by C. L. Shadwell; *c.* Daily ledger of John Dorne, bookseller in Oxford, 1520, ed. by F. Madan; *d.* All Souls College *versus* Lady Jane Stafford, 1587, ed. by C. R. L. Fletcher; *e.* Account Book of James Wilding, Undergraduate of Merton College, 1682-88, ed. by E. G. Duff; *f.* Dr. Wallis's Letter against Maidwell, 1700, ed. by T. W. Jackson.)

1886.

6. **Magdalen College and King James II, 1686-88.** A series of documents collected and edited by the Rev. J. R. BLOXAM, D.D., with additions, pp. lii + 292. (16s., to members of Magdalen 12s.)

VOL. VI.

F f

## PUBLICATIONS (*continued*).

7. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. II. (20 Mar. 1707—22 May 1710), pp. viii + 480. (16s.)

8. **Elizabethan Oxford**. Reprints of rare tracts. Edited by the Rev. C. PLUMMER, M.A., pp. xxxii + 316. (10s.)

(Contents:—*a.* Nicolai Fierberti Oxoniensis Academise descriptio, 1602; *b.* Leonard Hutton on the Antiquities of Oxford; *c.* Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1566 [pieces by J. Bereblock, Thomas Nele, Nich. Robinson, and Rich. Stephens, with appendices]; *d.* Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1592, by Philip Stringer; *e.* Apollinis et Musarum Eidyllia per Joannem Sanford, 1592.)

### 1887.

9. **Letters of Richard Radcliffe and John James, of Queen's College, Oxford, 1749–83**: edited by MARGARET EVANS, with a pedigree, pp. xxxvi + 306. (15s., to members of Queen's 10s.6d.)

10. **Register of the University of Oxford, Vol. II (1571–1632), Part 1. Introductions**. Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. xxxii + 468. (18s.)

### 1887–88.

11. **Ditto. Part 2. Matriculations and Subscriptions**. Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. xvi + 424. (18s.)

### 1888.

12. **Ditto. Part 3. Degrees**. Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. viii + 448. (17s.)

13. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. III. (25 May 1710—14 December 1712), pp. iv + 518. (16s.)

### 1889.

14. **Register of the University of Oxford, Vol. II, Part 4. Index**. Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. viii + 468. (17s.)

15. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford. New Edition**. By the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A. Vol. I. The City and Suburbs. With 3 Maps and several Diagrams, pp. xii + 660. (25s., to citizens of Oxford 20s.; the two Maps of old Oxford separately, not folded, 1s. 6d., to citizens 1s.)

PUBLICATIONS (*continued*).

1890.

16. **Collectanea, 2nd series**, edited by Professor MONTAGU BURROWS.  
With one diagram, pp. xii + 518. (16s.)

(Contents:—*a*. The Oxford Market, by O. Ogle; *b*. The University of Oxford in the Twelfth Century, by T. E. Holland; *c*. The Friars Preachers of the University, ed. by H. Rashdall; *d*. Notes on the Jews in Oxford, by A. Neubauer; *e*. Linacre's Catalogue of Grocyn's Books, followed by a Memoir of Grocyn, by the Editor; *f*. Table-Talk and Papers of Bishop Hough, 1703–1743, ed. by W. D. Macray; *g*. Extracts from the 'Gentleman's Magazine' relating to Oxford, 1731–1800, by F. J. Haverfield. Appendix: Corrections and Additions to Collectanea, Vol. I. (Day-book of John Dorne, Bookseller at Oxford, A.D. 1520, by F. Madan, including a 'Half-century of Notes' on Dorne, by Henry Bradshaw).)

17. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford** [as No. 15 above].  
Vol. II. Churches and Religious Houses. With Map and Diagram, pp. xii + 550. (20s., to citizens of Oxford 16s.; Map of Oxford in 1440, separately, not folded, 9d., to citizens 6d.)

1890–91.

18. **Oxford City Documents**, financial and judicial, 1268–1665.  
Selected and edited by Prof. J. E. THOROLD ROGERS, pp. viii + 440  
(+ 2 loose leaves for vols. 6 and 16). (12s.)

1891.

19. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, antiquary, of Oxford, 1632–1695, described by Himself**. Collected from his Diaries and other Papers, by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., Vol. I. 1632–1663. With 7 illustrations, pp. xvi + 520. (20s.)
20. **The Grey Friars in Oxford**. Part I, A History of the Convent; Part II, Biographical Notices of the Friars, together with Appendices of original documents. By ANDREW G. LITTLE, M.A., pp. xvi + 372. (16s.)

1892.

21. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. II. 1664–1681. With 10 illustrations, pp. xxviii + 576. (20s.)
22. **Reminiscences of Oxford**, by Oxford men, 1559–1850.  
Selected and edited by LILIAN M. QUILLER COUCH, pp. xvi + 430.  
(17s., to members of the University 10s. 6d.)



PUBLICATIONS (*continued*).

1892-93.

23. **Index to Wills proved and Administrations granted in the Court of the Archdeacon of Berks, 1508-1652.** Edited by W. P. W. PHILLIMORE, M.A. (Issued in conjunction with the British Record Society.) pp. viii + 200. (10s.)

1893.

24. **Three Oxfordshire Parishes. A History of Kidlington, Yarnton, and Begbroke.** By MRS. BRYAN STAPLETON. With a coloured map and 2 sheet-pedigrees, pp. xx + 400. (17s., to residents in the three villages 10s.)
25. **The History of Corpus Christi College, with Lists of its Members.** By THOMAS FOWLER, D.D., President of the College. With 3 illustrations, pp. xvi + 482. (20s., to members of Corpus 12s. 6d.)

1894.

26. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood [as No. 19].** Vol. III. 1684-1695. With 3 illustrations, pp. xxxii + 548. (21s.)
27. **The Register of Exeter College, Oxford, with a history of the College, and illustrations.** By the Rev. C. W. BOASE, M.A. Third edition, enlarged. pp. [8] + clxxxiv + 400. (*Presented to the Society by the author*: 15s., to members of the College 10s.)
28. **The Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Frideswide at Oxford.** Edited by the Rev. S. R. WIGRAM, M.A. With illustrations. Vol. I. General and City Charters. pp. xx + 504 + 6 pages (loose) of corrections to vol. 24. (21s.)

1895.

29. **The Early Oxford Press, a bibliography of printing and publishing at Oxford, '1468'-1640.** With notes, appendixes, and illustrations. By FALCONER MADAN, M.A., pp. xii + 366. (Separate copies can be obtained only from the Clarendon Press, price 18s. The Society can only supply it in sets.)
30. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood [as No. 19].** Vol. IV. Addenda. With illustrations, pp. xii + 322. (24s.)

PUBLICATIONS (*continued*).

1896.

31. **The Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Frideswide at Oxford.** Edited by the Rev. S. R. WIGRAM, M.A. With illustrations. Vol. II. The Chantry and Country Parish Charters, pp. xii+488+8 pages of additions and corrections (loose) to vol. 25. (21s.)
32. **Collectanea, 3rd series,** edited by Professor MONTAGU BURROWS. With illustrations, pp. xii+450. (21s.)

(Contents:—*a.* Some Durham College Rolls, by Rev. H. E. D. Blakiston; *b.* Parliamentary Petitions relating to Oxford, by Miss L. Toulmin Smith; *c.* Poems relating to the riot between Town and Gown, 1355, by Rev. H. Furneaux; *Tryvylam de laude Univ. Oxoniae*, by the same; *d.* Wykeham's Books at New College, by A. F. Leach; *e.* Correspondence of Henry Earl of Clarendon and James Earl of Abingdon, 1683-85, by C. E. Doble; *f.* Dr. Newton and Hertford College, by S. G. Hamilton; *g.* Charles Earl Stanhope and the Oxford University Press, by H. Hart.)

1897.

33. **A History of Pembroke College, anciently Broadgates Hall.** By the Rev. DOUGLAS MACLEAN, M.A. With 4 illustrations, pp. xvi+544+4 pages of Addenda to vol. 32. (21s., to members of Pembroke 13s.)
34. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. IV (15 Dec. 1712—30 Nov. 1714). Edited by D. W. RANNIE, M.A., pp. x+466+[2], with a plate. (1898, 21s.)

1898.

35. **Epistolae Academicæ Oxon.,** a collection of letters and other documents illustrative of Oxford in the fifteenth century. Edited by the Rev. H. ANSTREY, M.A. With illustrations. Part I, pp. lii+336. (21s.)
36. **Ditto.** Part II, pp. vi+389. (21s.)

1899.

37. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford** [as No. 15 above]. Vol. III. Addenda and Indexes, with illustration, pp. x+476+[4]. (21s., to citizens of Oxford 16s.)
38. **Old Plans of Oxford,** by Agas, Hollar and Loggan. A portfolio containing 15 plates. (21s., to citizens of Oxford 16s.)

## PUBLICATIONS (*continued*).

### 1900.

39. **Oxford Topography**, an essay by HERBERT HURST, B.A. With sketch-map, pp. viii + 248. (A companion to No. 38: 21s., to citizens of Oxford 16s.)
40. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. V, completing the work. Indexes, pp. xvi + 401 + [4]. (21s.)

### 1901.

41. **Studies in Oxford History**, chiefly in the Eighteenth Century, by the Rev. J. R. GREEN and the Rev. GEO. ROBERSON, edited by C. L. STAINER, M.A. With illustrations, pp. xx + xxiii + 382. (21s.)
42. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. V (Dec. 1, 1714–Dec. 31, 1716). Edited by D. W. RANNIE, M.A., pp. viii + 402 + [6]. (21s.)

### 1902.

43. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. VI (Jan. 1, 1717–May 8, 1719). Edited under the superintendence of the Committee of the O. H. S. With an illustration, pp. viii + 432 + [6]. (28s.)

---

A full description of the Society's work and objects can be obtained by application to any of the Committee residing at Oxford (ROBERT S. RAIT, Esq., New College (*Hon. Treasurer*); FALCONER MADAN, Esq., 94 Banbury Road; the Rev. the PROVOST OF QUEEN'S COLLEGE (Dr. MAGRATH); the REGIUS PROFESSOR OF MODERN HISTORY, Oriel (F. YORK POWELL, Esq.); the Rev. H. RASHDALL, New College; and Dr. SHADWELL, Frewin Hall, Oxford). The annual subscription is one guinea, and the published volumes as a set can be obtained by new members at one-fourth the published price (i.e. 10s. 6d. a year). Life Composition for new members (not being Institutions) is twelve guineas: after five years of subscription it is ten guineas; after ten years, eight; after fifteen, six; after twenty, four. The Society counts compositions among its liabilities (in case it ceased its work), deducting one guinea a year from each sum paid as composition, from the date of effecting it.













**RETURN CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT****TO → 202 Main Library**

LOAN PERIOD 1 <b>HOME USE</b>	2	3
4	5	6

**ALL BOOKS MAY BE RECALLED AFTER 7 DAYS**

Renewals and Recharges may be made 4 days prior to the due date.

Books may be Renewed by calling 642-3405

**DUE AS STAMPED BELOW**

REC. MOFFITT OCT 06 '96

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY  
BERKELEY, CA 94720

FORM NO. DD6

U.C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES



C038516276

288740

Oxford

DA690

09708

V. 43

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

